Illustrated Parts Manual

Model 1500SJ

SN 0300209000 to SN 0300272505

P/N
3121733

June 1, 2021 - Rev M

ANSI

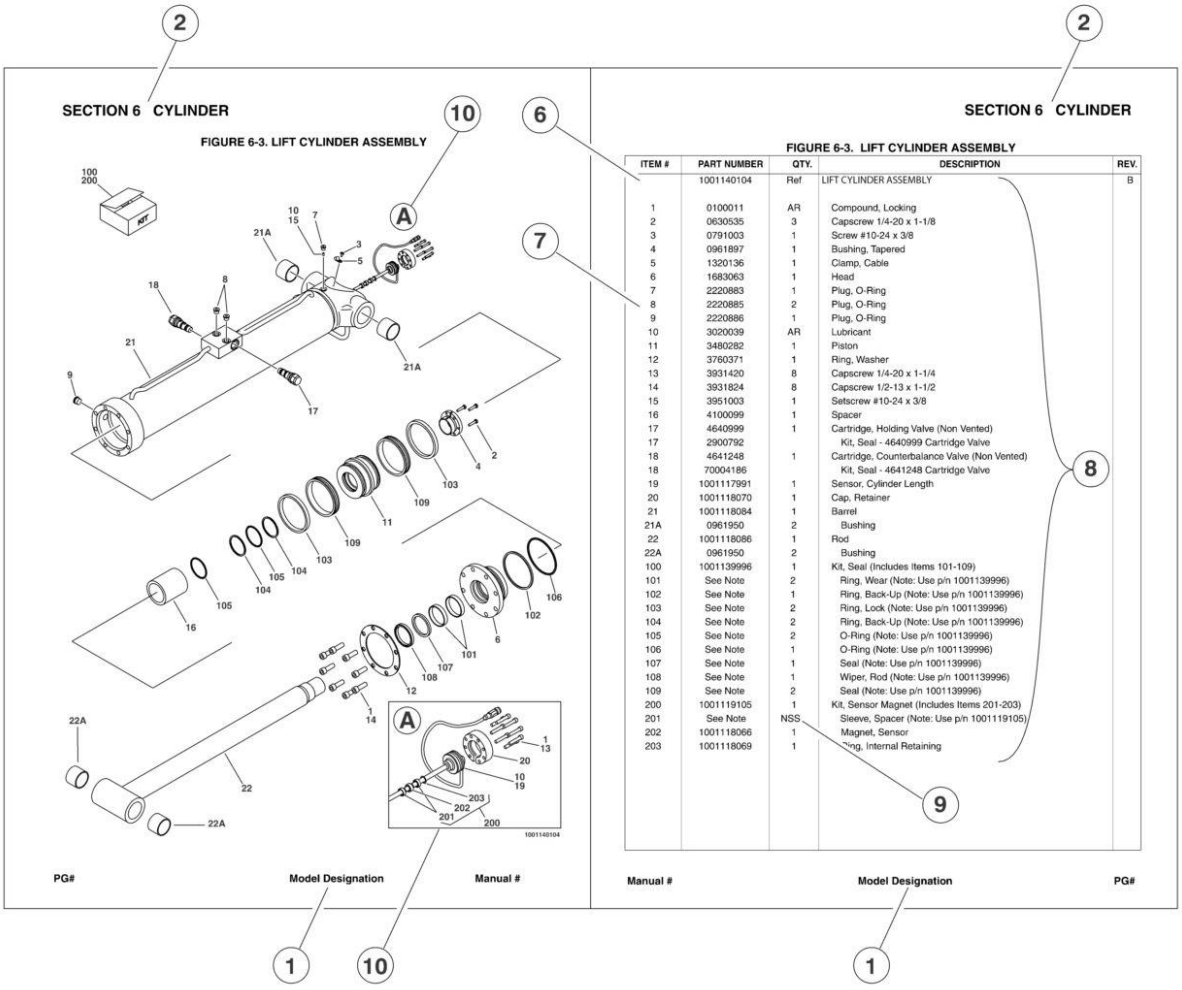
CE

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

April 1, 2016 - A - Original Issue Of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AI)
July 30, 2016 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AK)
October 31, 2016 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AK)
January 20, 2017 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AP)
April 28, 2017 - E - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AP)
July 28, 2017 - F - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AT)
October 20, 2017 - G - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AU)
January 26, 2018 - H - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AU)
April 20, 2018 - I - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision AU)
July 6, 2018 - J - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision BB) (Revision 1)
October 19, 2018 - K - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision BM) (Revision 3)
April 28, 2020 - L - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision BM) (Revision 4)
June 1, 2021 - M - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001160120 Revision BM)

GENERAL INFORMATION



ITEM #	PART NUMBER	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	REV.
	1001140104	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/8	
3	0791003	1	Screw #10-24 x 3/8	
4	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	1320136	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	1683063	1	Head	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
9	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
10	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
11	3480282	1	Piston	
12	3760371	1	Ring, Washer	
13	3931420	8	Capscrew 1/4-20 x 1-1/4	
14	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2-13 x 1-1/2	
15	3951003	1	Setscrew #10-24 x 3/8	
16	4100099	1	Spacer	
17	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
17	2900792		Kit, Seal - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
18	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
18	70004186		Kit, Seal - 4641248 Cartridge Valve	
19	1001117991	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
20	1001118070	1	Cap, Retainer	
21	1001118084	1	Barrel	
21A	0961950	2	Bushing	
22	1001118086	1	Rod	
22A	0961950	2	Bushing	
100	1001139996	1	Kit, Seal (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	2	Ring, Wear (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
102	See Note	1	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
103	See Note	2	Ring, Lock (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
104	See Note	2	Ring, Back-Up (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
105	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
106	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
107	See Note	1	Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
108	See Note	1	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
109	See Note	2	Seal (Note: Use p/n 1001139996)	
200	1001119105	1	Kit, Sensor Magnet (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	See Note	NSS	Sleeve, Spacer (Note: Use p/n 1001119105)	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION
Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION
Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS
A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS
The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, referance most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX
A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS
In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS
Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION
An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABB REVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC ..... Alternating Current
ADE. ..... .Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI ..... .American National Standards Institute
AR.. ....As Required
ASSY ..... Assembly
AUX... ....Auxiliary
AWG ....American WireGauge
B/M. ..... Bill of Material
CE.. ....European Conformity
CCW ..... .Counter Clockwise
cm. ..... Centimeter
CW ..... .Clockwise
CSA. ....Canadian Standards Association
CYL... ..... .Cylinder
DIA. ..... .Diameter
DC ..... .Direct Current
EMS ..... Emergency Stop
ENG ..... .Engine
FT(ft).. ..... .Feet
GA(Ga).. ..... .Gauge
HYD ..... Hydraulic
Hz.. ..... Hertz
ID.. ..... .Inside Diameter
in... ..... .inches
ISO ....International Organization for Standards
JIC ..... .Joint Industry Council
KG ..... .Kilogram
L.. ....Liter
LB ....Pounds

LCD ..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED ..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH... ..... Left Hand
LSS ..... .Load Sensing System
M(m)... ..... Metric/Meter
MM (mm) ....Milimeter
mA. ..... Miliamps
NLA..... .....No Longer Available
NPT ..... National Pipe Threads
NSS .....Not Sold Separately
OD.. ....Outside Diameter
ORB ..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS ..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz). ..... .Ounces
PG ..... .Page
P/N. ....Part Number
qt..... ..Quarts
QTY..... .Quantity
REF ..... .Reference
REV ....Revision Level
RH... ..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN.. ....Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T..... .....Turntable
UGM ....Universal Ground Module
V..... ..Volts
W... ..... Watts
#... ..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS
When necessary, illustrations may contain referance letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME 15

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED 16
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING 20
FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION 24
FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - BONFIGLIOLI 26
FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI 28
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - BONFIGLIOLI 30
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI 34
FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY 38
FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED 40
FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID 42
FIGURE 1-11. VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 44
FIGURE 1-12. VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505) 46
FIGURE 1-13. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY 48
FIGURE 1-14. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY 50
FIGURE 1-15. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - PLASTIC 52
FIGURE 1-16. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL 54

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE 57

FIGURE 2-1. VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 58
FIGURE 2-2. VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505) 60
FIGURE 2-3. BATTERY, HORN AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION 62
FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY 64
FIGURE 2-5. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300243453) 68
FIGURE 2-6. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (SN 0300243454 through 0300272505) 70
FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300254531) 72
FIGURE 2-8. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300254532 through 0300272505) 74
FIGURE 2-9. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION 76
FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION 78
FIGURE 2-11. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300254531) 80
FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300254532 through 0300272505) 84
FIGURE 2-13. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION 88
FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 31 GAL/117.31 L FUEL TANK 90
FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 58.2 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK 92
FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) 94
FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) 96
FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) 98
FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 100
FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) 102
FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 104
FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) 106
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS) 108
FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS) 110
FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS) 112
FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 114
FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE SPECS) 116
FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) 118
FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS) 122
FIGURE 2-30. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION 126
FIGURE 2-31. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS) 128
FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS) 130
FIGURE 2-33. ALARMS INSTALLATION 132

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-34. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) 134
FIGURE 2-35. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300209000 through 0300217093) 136
FIGURE 2-36. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300217094 through 0300256996) 138
FIGURE 2-37. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505) 140
FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300209000 through 0300217093) 142
FIGURE 2-39. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300217094 through 0300256996) 144
FIGURE 2-40. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505) 146
FIGURE 2-41. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION 148
FIGURE 2-42. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES 150
FIGURE 2-43. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 152
FIGURE 2-44. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES 154
FIGURE 2-45. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 158

SECTION 3 - ENGINE 163

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 164
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 168
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 172
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 176
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 180
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 184
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 188
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 192
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 196
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 200
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 204
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 208
FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE 212
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 216
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 220
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 222
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 226
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 228
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 232
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 234
FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 238
FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 240
FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 244
FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 246
FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 250
FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE 252

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 258
FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE 264
FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE 270
FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPEC ONLY) 274
FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 278
FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 282
FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 286
FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 288
FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 290
FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS 296
FIGURE 3-37. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) 300
FIGURE 3-38. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 306
FIGURE 3-39. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) 312
FIGURE 3-40. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) 316
FIGURE 3-41. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) 320
FIGURE 3-42. PUMP COUPLING KIT 322
FIGURE 3-43. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 (OPTIONAL) 324
FIGURE 3-44. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE) 326
FIGURE 3-45. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505) 328
FIGURE 3-46. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY) 330
FIGURE 3-47. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE 332
FIGURE 3-48. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (OPTIONAL) 334
FIGURE 3-49. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) 336
FIGURE 3-50. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) 340
FIGURE 3-51. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) 342
FIGURE 3-52. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) 346
FIGURE 3-53. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) 350
FIGURE 3-54. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) 354
FIGURE 3-55. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) 358
FIGURE 3-56. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) 362

SECTION 4 - BOOM 367

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE 368
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE 370
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE 372
FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE 378
FIGURE 4-5. WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL) 384
FIGURE 4-6. JIB INSTALLATION 386
FIGURE 4-7. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY 390
FIGURE 4-8. PLATFORM ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY 392
FIGURE 4-9. JIB ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY 394
FIGURE 4-10. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION 396
FIGURE 4-11. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION 400
FIGURE 4-12. VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 404
FIGURE 4-13. VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) 406
FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY 408
FIGURE 4-15. JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY 410
FIGURE 4-16. ENCLOSURE BOX ASSEMBLY 414
FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS 416
FIGURE 4-18. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS 418
FIGURE 4-19. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS 420

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM 423

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY 424
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY 426
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE 428
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE 430
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE 432
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (1 GATE/2 DROP BARS) 434
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR 436
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR 438
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR 440
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR 442
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (3 DROP BARS) 444
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPECS) 446
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) 448
FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300226076) 450
FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) 452
FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996) 454
FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505) 456
FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300220151) 458
FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300220152 through 0300226076) 462
FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300220151) 466
FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) 470
FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996) 474
FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505) 478
FIGURE 5-24. DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (ANSI SPECS) 482
FIGURE 5-25. DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (CE SPECS) 484
FIGURE 5-26. LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300248232) 486
FIGURE 5-27. LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION (SN 0300248233 through 0300272505) 488
FIGURE 5-28. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING 490
FIGURE 5-29. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER 494
FIGURE 5-30. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY 496
FIGURE 5-31. TRAY INSTALLATION 498
FIGURE 5-32. SKYEYE INSTALLATION 500
FIGURE 5-33. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996) 502
FIGURE 5-34. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505) 504
FIGURE 5-35. CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION 506
FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATIONS (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 508
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300234293) 510
FIGURE 5-38. SKYLINE INSTALLATION 512
FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) 514
FIGURE 5-40. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) 518
FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) 520
FIGURE 5-42. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) 522
FIGURE 5-43. WELDER ASSEMBLY 524
FIGURE 5-44. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION 526
FIGURE 5-45. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) 528
FIGURE 5-46. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC) 530
FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM) 532
FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM) 534
FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM) 536

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER 539

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674) 540
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505) 542
FIGURE 6-3. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674) 544
FIGURE 6-4. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505) 546
FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990) 548
FIGURE 6-6. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990) 550
FIGURE 6-7. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505) 552
FIGURE 6-8. LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674) 554

FIGURE 6-9. LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505) 556
FIGURE 6-10. LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990) 558
FIGURE 6-11. LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505) 560
FIGURE 6-12. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990) 562
FIGURE 6-13. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505) 564
FIGURE 6-14. LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674) 566
FIGURE 6-15. LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505) 568
FIGURE 6-16. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300238017) 570
FIGURE 6-17. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300238018 through 0300272505) 572
FIGURE 6-18. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300213726) 574
FIGURE 6-19. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300213727 through 0300244704) 576
FIGURE 6-20. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244705 through 0300272505) 578
FIGURE 6-21. TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300244704) 580
FIGURE 6-22. TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244705 through 0300272505) 582

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC 585

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM 586
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE 590
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE 594
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER 596
FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS) 598
FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS) 600
FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH SAUER PUMPS) 602
FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST 604

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL 607

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS) 608
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS) 610
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS) 612
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023) 614
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505) 616
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 618
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023) 620
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505) 622
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 624
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023) 626
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505) 628
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 630
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023) 632
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505) 634
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 636
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023) 638
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505) 640
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 642
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023) 644
FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505) 646
FIGURE 8-21. AC 16 AMP/30MA BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION 648

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-22. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS) 650
FIGURE 8-23. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY 652
FIGURE 8-24. BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION 654
FIGURE 8-25. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY) 656
FIGURE 8-26. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY) 658
FIGURE 8-27. B.L.A.M. HARNESS 660
FIGURE 8-28. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS 662
FIGURE 8-29. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE) 664
FIGURE 8-30. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE) 666
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS) 668
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) 670
FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 672
FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR 674
FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CYLINDER ANGLE HARNESS 676
FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP 678
FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR) 680
FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP/30MA 682
FIGURE 8-39. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY 684
FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES 686
FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 688
FIGURE 8-42. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 692
FIGURE 8-43. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES 694
FIGURE 8-44. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR 696
FIGURE 8-45. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR 698
FIGURE 8-46. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) 700
FIGURE 8-47. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS) 704
FIGURE 8-48. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS 708
FIGURE 8-49. JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS 710
FIGURE 8-50. JIB ENABLE HARNESS 712
FIGURE 8-51. JIB VALVE HARNESS 714
FIGURE 8-52. LCD DISPLAY HARNESS (SN 0300209000 through 0300248232) 716
FIGURE 8-53. LCD DISPLAY HARNESS (SN 0300248233 through 0300272505) 718
FIGURE 8-54. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS 720
FIGURE 8-55. MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS 722
FIGURE 8-56. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD 724
FIGURE 8-57. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) (SN 0300220152 through 0300234293) 726
FIGURE 8-58. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505) 730
FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS 732
FIGURE 8-60. PUMP HARNESS 734
FIGURE 8-61. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMP TO REXROTH PUMP 736
FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 738
FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) 740
FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS) 742
FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS) 744
FIGURE 8-66. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS) 746
FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS 748
FIGURE 8-68. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS 750
FIGURE 8-69. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS 752
FIGURE 8-70. SKYLINE HARNESS 754
FIGURE 8-71. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) 756
FIGURE 8-72. TURNTABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY 758
FIGURE 8-73. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST 762

SECTION 9 - DECALS 763

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC 764
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC 766
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/ENGLISH) 768
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC 770
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH) 772
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (ENGLISH) 774
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH) 776

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH) 778
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH) 780
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS 782

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 785

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK 786

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS 789

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS 790

PART NUMBER INDEX 795

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

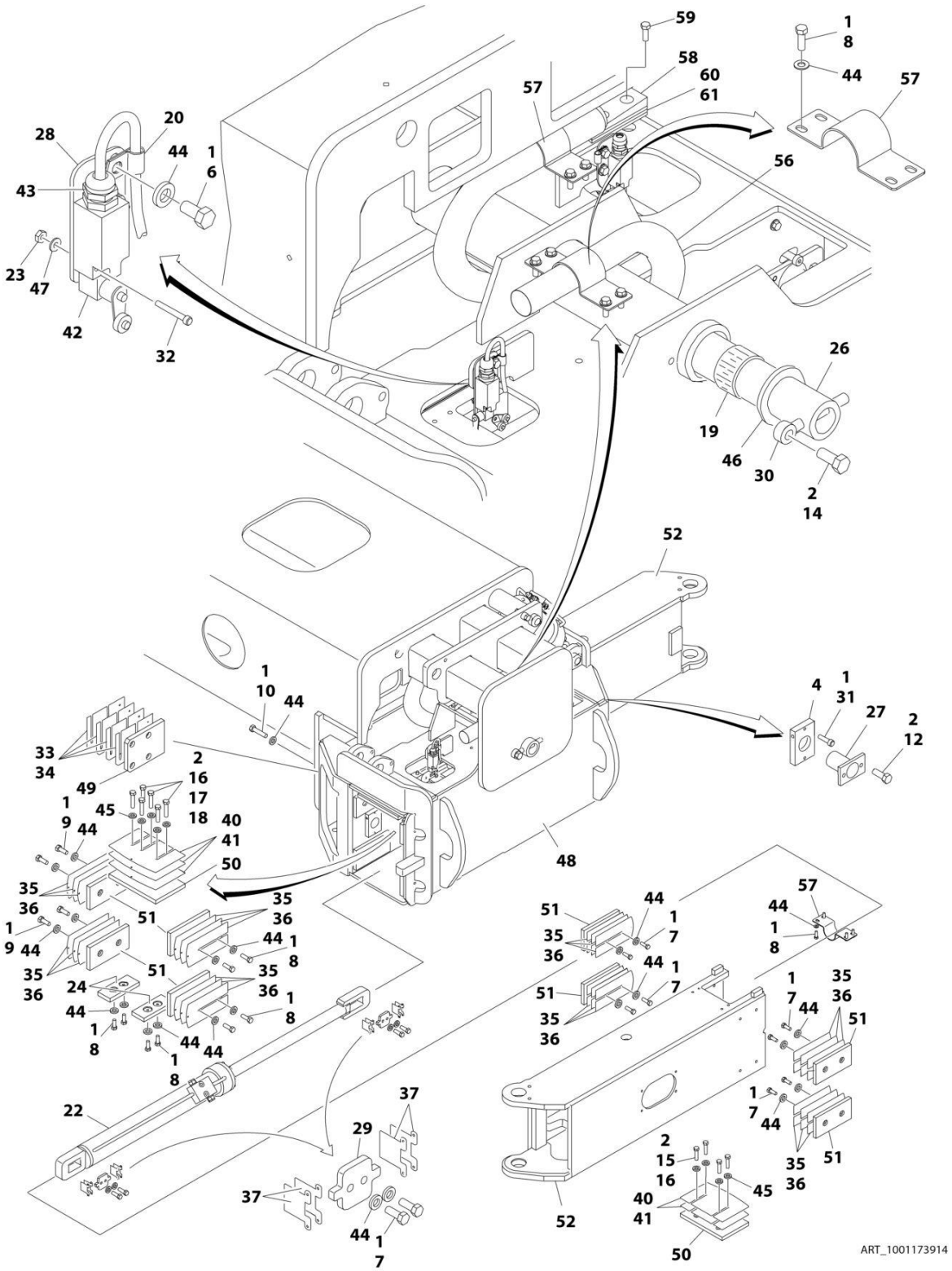


FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173914	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0363037	4	Bar, Stop	
6	0641606	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	48	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641609	64	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
9	0641611	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
10	0641613	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
12	0641808	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642214	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
15	0681813	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 Grade 8	
16	0681814	18	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
17	0681815	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-7/8 Grade 8	
18	0681816	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2 Grade 8	
19	0962033	2	Bushing	
20	1320263	4	Clamp, Cable	
22	1684102	NLA	Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228020) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
22	1001228020	4	Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
23	3310805	8	Nut #8	
24	3340881	8	Pad, Wear	
26	3422918	1	Pin	
27	3422960	4	Pin	
28	3573294	4	Plate	
29	3573335	8	Plate	
30	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
31	3900270	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
32	3930820	8	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4	
33	4071035	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
34	4071036	4	Shim #11 Gauge	
35	4071039	10	Shim #18 Gauge	
36	4071040	36	Shim #11 Gauge	
37	4071042	24	Shim #16 Gauge	
40	4071054	8	Shim #18 Gauge	
41	4071055	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
42	4360578	4	Switch, Limit	
43	4460968	4	Connector, Strain Relief	
44	4711600	144	Washer 3/8	
45	4711800	48	Washer 1/2	
46	4740461	1	Thrustwasher	
47	4750800	8	Washer #8	
48	4846383	1	Box, Axle Pivot	
49	1001161401	2	Pad, Axle	
50	1001161402	8	Pad, Wear	
51	1001161403	32	Pad, Wear	
52	4846637	4	Extension, Axle	
55	4240155	6	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	1001193674	4	Sleeve (Not Shown - Located on Axle Hydraulic Hoses)	
57	1001191541	8	Bracket, Hose Mount	
58	0363076	2	Bar, Stop **(SN 0300215910 through 0300272505)**	
59	0641814	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 **(SN 0300215910 through 0300272505)**	
60	4071049	4	Shim #11 Gauge **(SN 0300215910 through 0300272505)**	
61	4071050	2	Shim #16 Gauge **(SN 0300215910 through 0300272505)**	
62	2220235	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located on Junction Manifold Valve) **(SN 0300218861 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

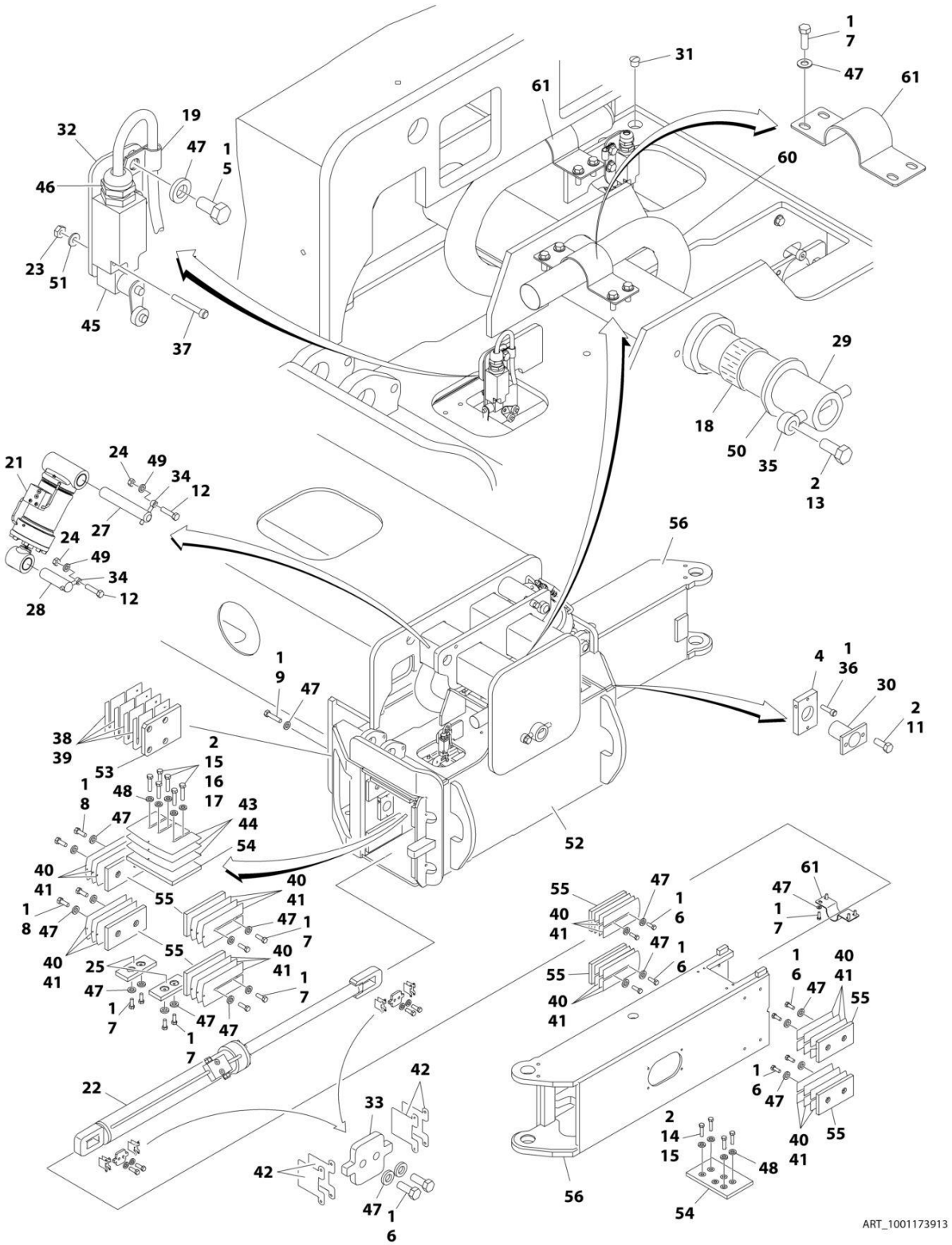


FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173913	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0363037	4	Bar, Stop	
5	0641606	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	48	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641609	64	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
8	0641611	16	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0641613	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8	
11	0641808	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
12	0642020	4	Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2	
13	0642214	1	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
14	0681813	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 Grade 8	
15	0681814	18	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
16	0681815	12	Bolt 1/2 x 1-7/8 Grade 8	
17	0681816	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2 Grade 8	
18	0962033	2	Bushing	
19	1320263	4	Clamp, Cable	
21	1684081	NLA	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228019) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
21	1001228019	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
22	1684102	NLA	Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228020) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
22	1001228020	4	Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
23	3310805	8	Nut #8	
24	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
25	3340881	8	Pad, Wear	
27	3422833	2	Pin	
28	3422915	2	Pin	
29	3422918	1	Pin	
30	3422960	4	Pin	
31	3520054	4	Plug	
32	3573294	4	Plate	
33	3573335	8	Plate	
34	3841258	4	Keeper, Pin	
35	3841287	1	Keeper, Pin	
36	3900270	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
37	3930820	8	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4	
38	4071035	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
39	4071036	4	Shim #11 Gauge	
40	4071039	10	Shim #18 Gauge	
41	4071040	36	Shim #11 Gauge	
42	4071042	24	Shim #16 Gauge	
43	4071054	8	Shim #18 Gauge	
44	4071055	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
45	4360578	4	Switch, Limit	
46	4460968	4	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	4711600	144	Washer 3/8	
48	4711800	48	Washer 1/2	
49	4712000	4	Washer 5/8	
50	4740461	1	Thrustwasher	
51	4750800	8	Washer #8	
52	4846383	1	Box, Axle Pivot	
53	1001161401	2	Pad, Axle	
54	1001161402	8	Pad, Wear	
55	1001161403	32	Pad, Wear	
56	4846637	4	Extension, Axle	
59	4240155	6	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
60	1001193674	4	Sleeve (Not Shown - Located on Axle Hydraulic Hoses)	
61	1001191541	8	Bracket, Hose Mount	

FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION

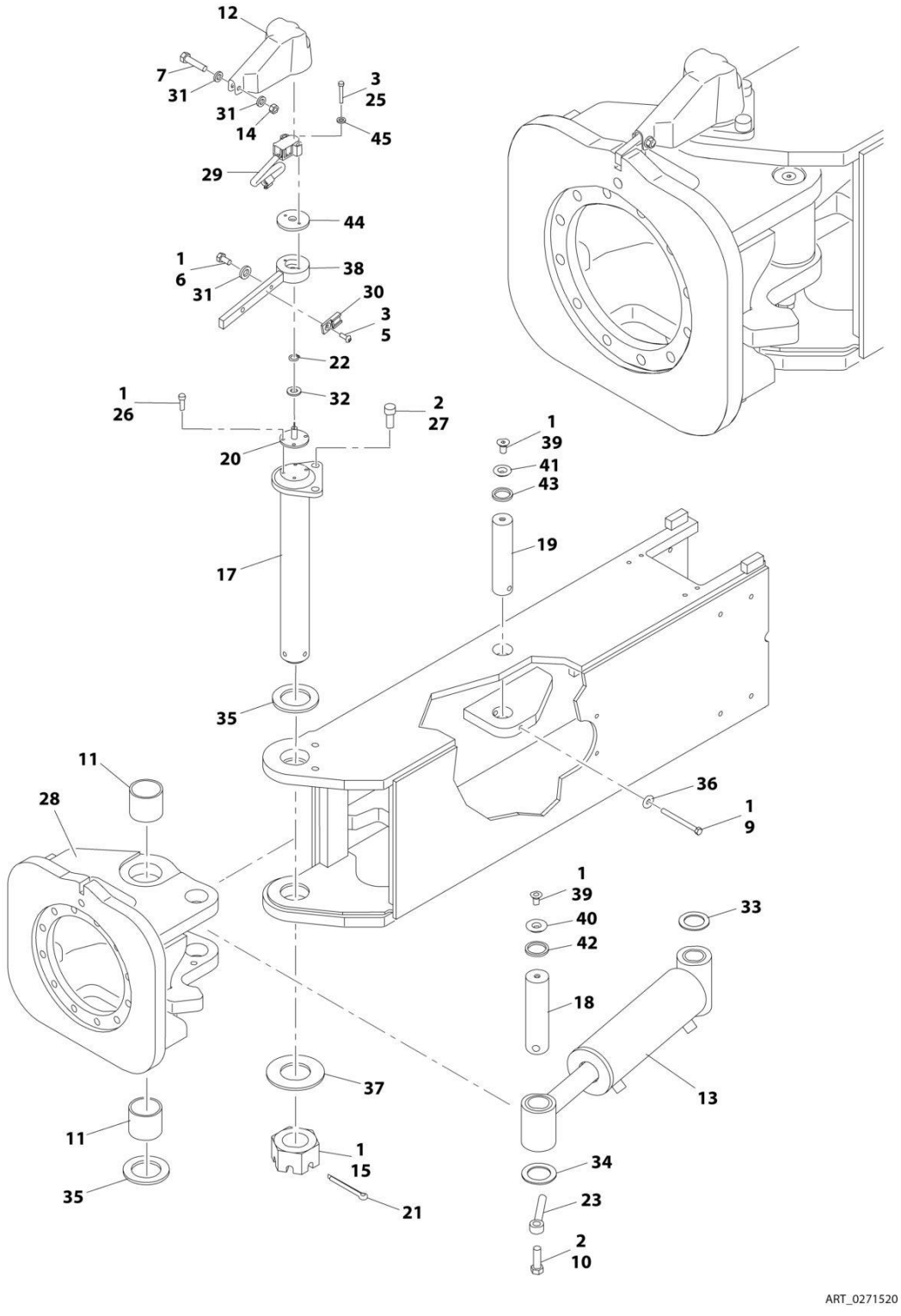


FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271520	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
5	0630464	4	Screw #10 x 1/2	
6	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
7	0641511	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
9	0641634	4	Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/4	
10	0642016	4	Bolt 5/8 x 2	
11	0962423	8	Bushing	
12	1671040	4	Cover, Sensor	
13	1684314	NLA	Steer Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228031) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300238017)**	
13	1001228031	4	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300238018 through 0300272505)**	
14	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
15	3300464	4	Nut	
17	3422917	4	Kingpin	
18	3422940	4	Pin, Steer Cylinder (Outer)	
19	3422941	4	Pin, Steer Cylinder (Inner)	
20	3423256	4	Pin, Sensor	
21	3451214	4	Pin, Cotter 3/8 x 3-1/2	
22	3760383	4	Ring, Retaining	
23	3841258	4	Keeper, Pin	
25	3931020	8	Capscrew #10 x 1-1/4	
26	3931412	16	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
27	3932024	8	Capscrew 5/8 x 1-1/2	
28	1001099632	4	Spindle	
29	4360505	4	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Steer)	
29	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
29	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
30	4460914	4	Terminal	
31	4711500	12	Washer 5/16	
32	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
33	4740181	4	Thrustwasher	
34	4740229	4	Thrustwasher	
35	4740505	8	Thrustwasher	
36	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
37	4755000	4	Washer 2-1/2	
38	0200833	4	Arm, Steer	
39	0741606	8	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
40	1120549	4	Cap, Seal (Outer)	
41	1120550	4	Cap, Seal (Inner)	
42	3960551	4	Seal (Outer)	
43	3960552	4	Seal (Inner)	
44	0080277	4	Adapter, Angle Sensor Pilot	
45	4750800	8	Washer M8	
45	4811600	8	Washer M5	

FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - BONFIGLIOLI

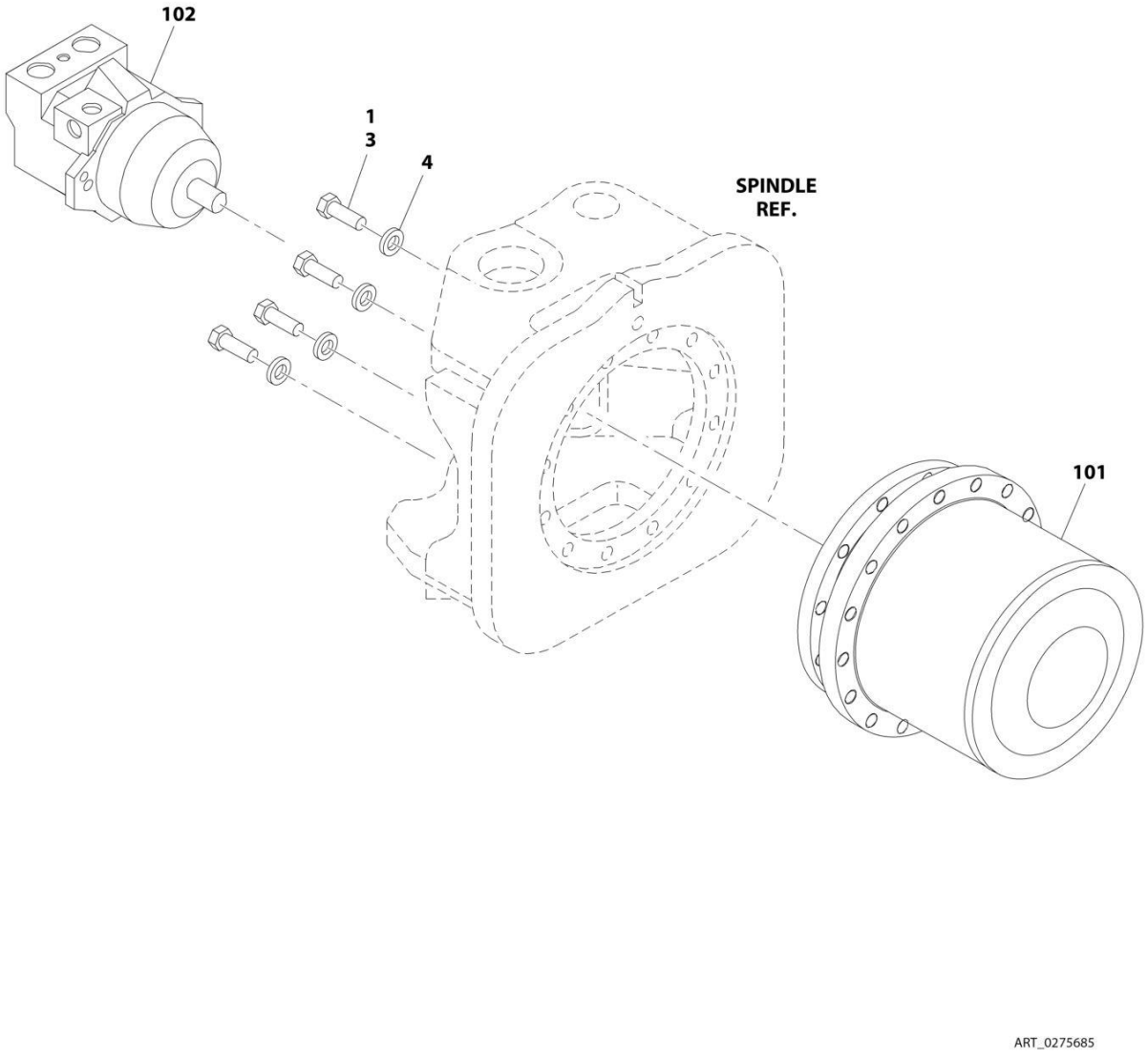


FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - BONFIGLIOLI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275685	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - BONFIGLIOLI	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0701617	48	Bolt M16 x 45 (12 Per Wheel)	
4	4892000	48	Washer 5/8 (12 Per Wheel)	
	2780286	Ref	HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - BONFIGLIOLI	D
101	1001093243	4	Drive Hub Assembly - Bonfiglioli (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - BONFIGLIOLI for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Note: Various brands used. When replacing complete hub, note that all 4 hubs must be the same brand.	
		Ref	Note: Various brands used. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts.	
102	3160339	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

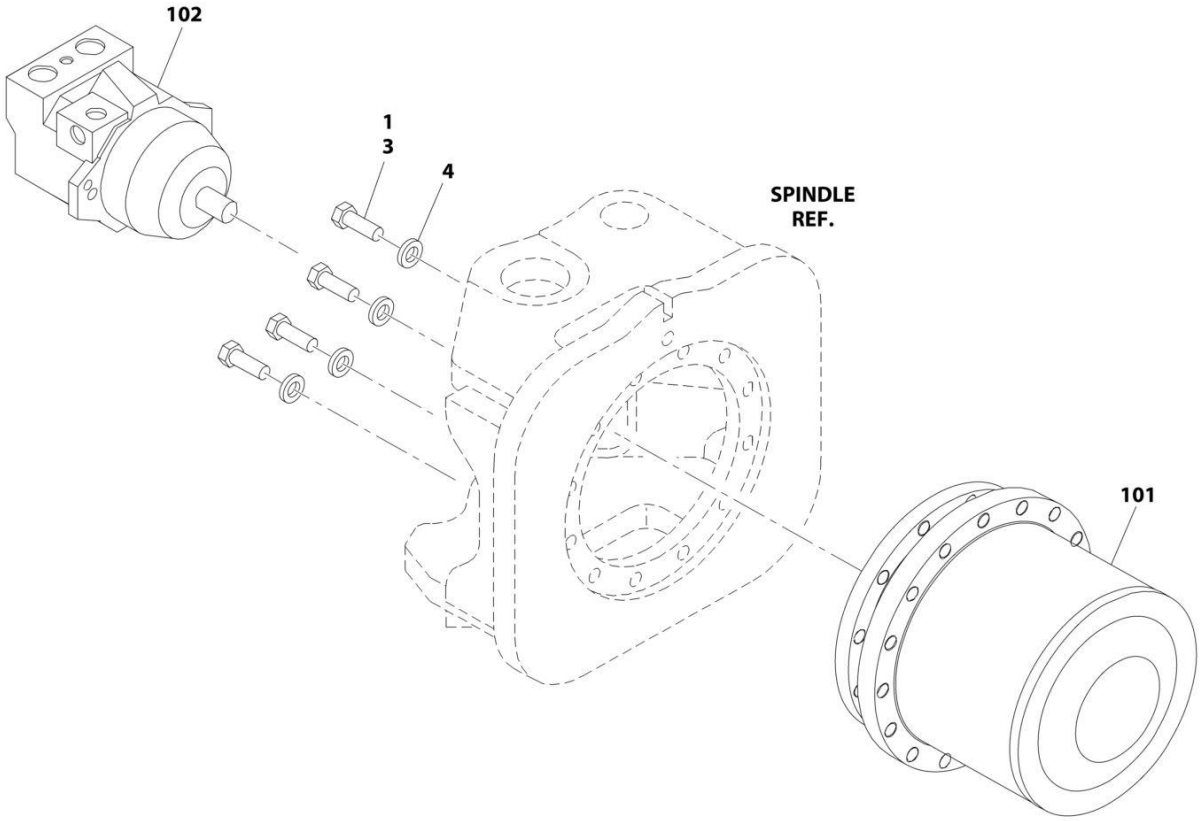


FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104324	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0701617	48	Bolt M16 x 45 (12 Per Wheel)	
4	4892000	48	Washer 5/8 (12 Per Wheel)	
	1001104315	Ref	HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	B
101	1001104325	4	Drive Hub Assembly - Reggiana Riduttori (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI for Breakdown)	
		Ref	Note: Various brands used. When replacing complete hub, note that all 4 hubs must be the same brand.	
		Ref	Note: Various brands used. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts.	
102	3160339	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - BONFIGLIOLI

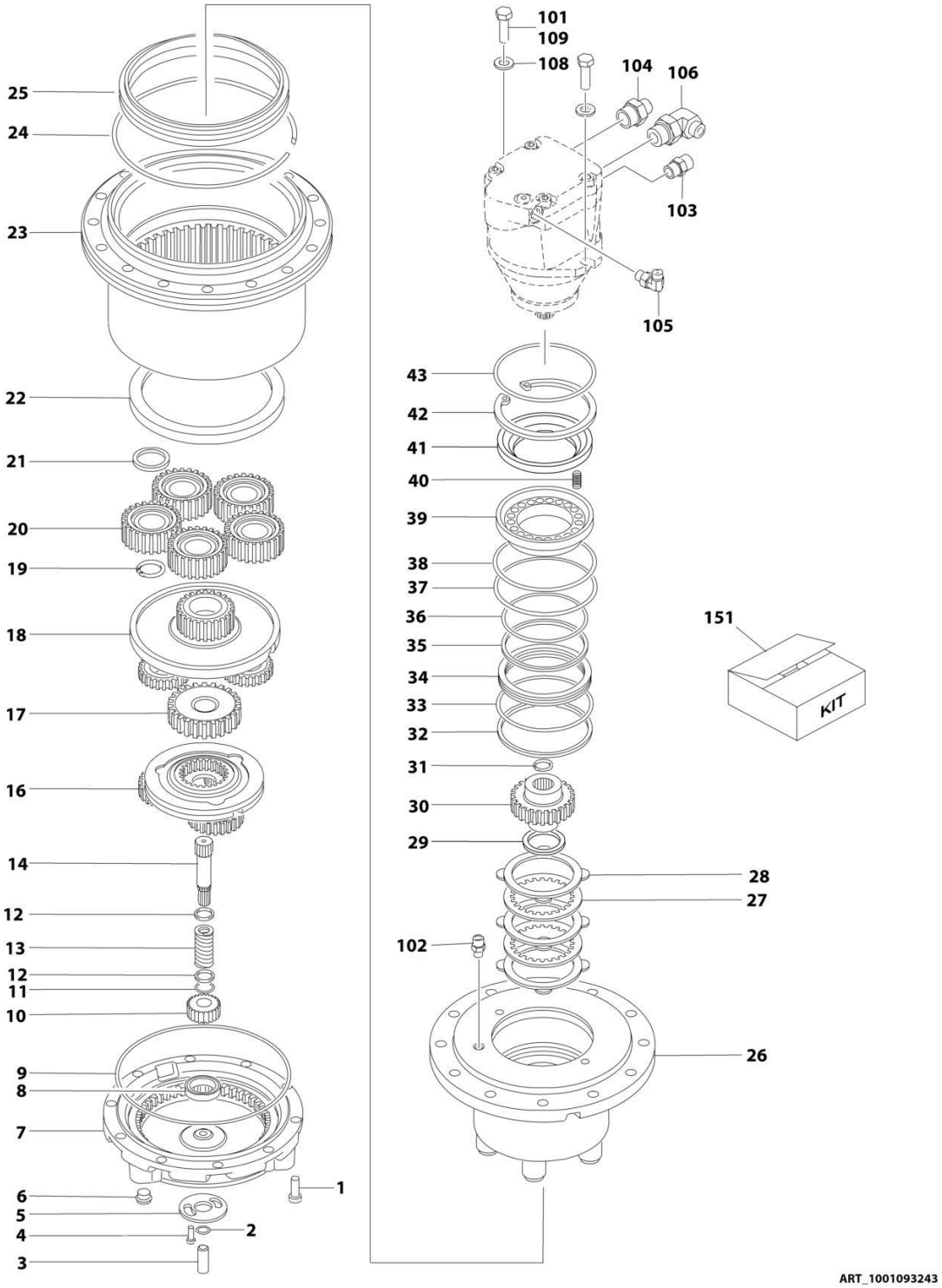


FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - BONFIGLIOLI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001093243	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - BONFIGLIOLI	F
		Ref	Note: Various brands used on Machines. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts.	
	1001093242	1	Hub, Torque - Bonfiglioli	
1	70000810	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
2	70000811	1	O-Ring	
3	70000812	1	Pin	
4	70000813	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
5	70002393	1	Cap, Disconnect	
6	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70002394	1	Cover Assembly (Includes Items 2-6 & 8)	
8	70000816	1	Pad	
9	70000817	1	O-Ring	
10	70000818	1	Gear, Primary Sun	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Neoprene (Note: Use Item 151)	
12	See Note	NSS	Washer (Note: Use Item 151)	
13	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use Item 151)	
14	See Note	NSS	Shaft (Note: Use Item 151)	
16	70000820	1	Reduction Assembly, Primary	
17	70000821	1	Gear, Secondary Sun	
18	70000822	1	Reduction Assembly, Secondary	
19	70000823	5	Snap Ring	
20	70000824	5	Gear Assembly, Planetary	
21	70000825	5	Spacer	
22	70000826	1	Nut	
23	70002395	1	Housing (Includes Bearing)	
24	70002396	2	Ball Bearing	
25	70002397	1	Seal	
26	See Note	NSS	Spindle (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
27	70000834	4	Disc, Steel	
28	70000835	5	Disc, Lined	
29	70000836	1	Spacer	
30	70002398	1	Shaft, Brake	
31	70000838	1	Snap Ring	
32	70000839	1	Ring, Back-up	
33	70000840	1	O-Ring	
34	70000841	1	Spacer	
35	70000842	1	Ring, Back-up	
36	70000843	1	O-Ring	
37	70000844	1	O-Ring	
38	70000845	1	Ring, Back-up	
39	70000846	1	Piston, Brake	
40	70000847	15	Spring	
41	70000848	1	Plate, Spring Retainer	
42	70000849	1	Snap Ring	
48	70002399	1	O-Ring	
101	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
102	2110404	1	Fitting, Adapter	
103	2110808	1	Fitting, Adapter	
104	2110812	1	Fitting, Adapter	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
105	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 Adapter	
106	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 Adapter	
108	5241200	2	Washer M12	
109	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
151	70000819	1	Brake Shaft Kit (Includes Items 11-14)	

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

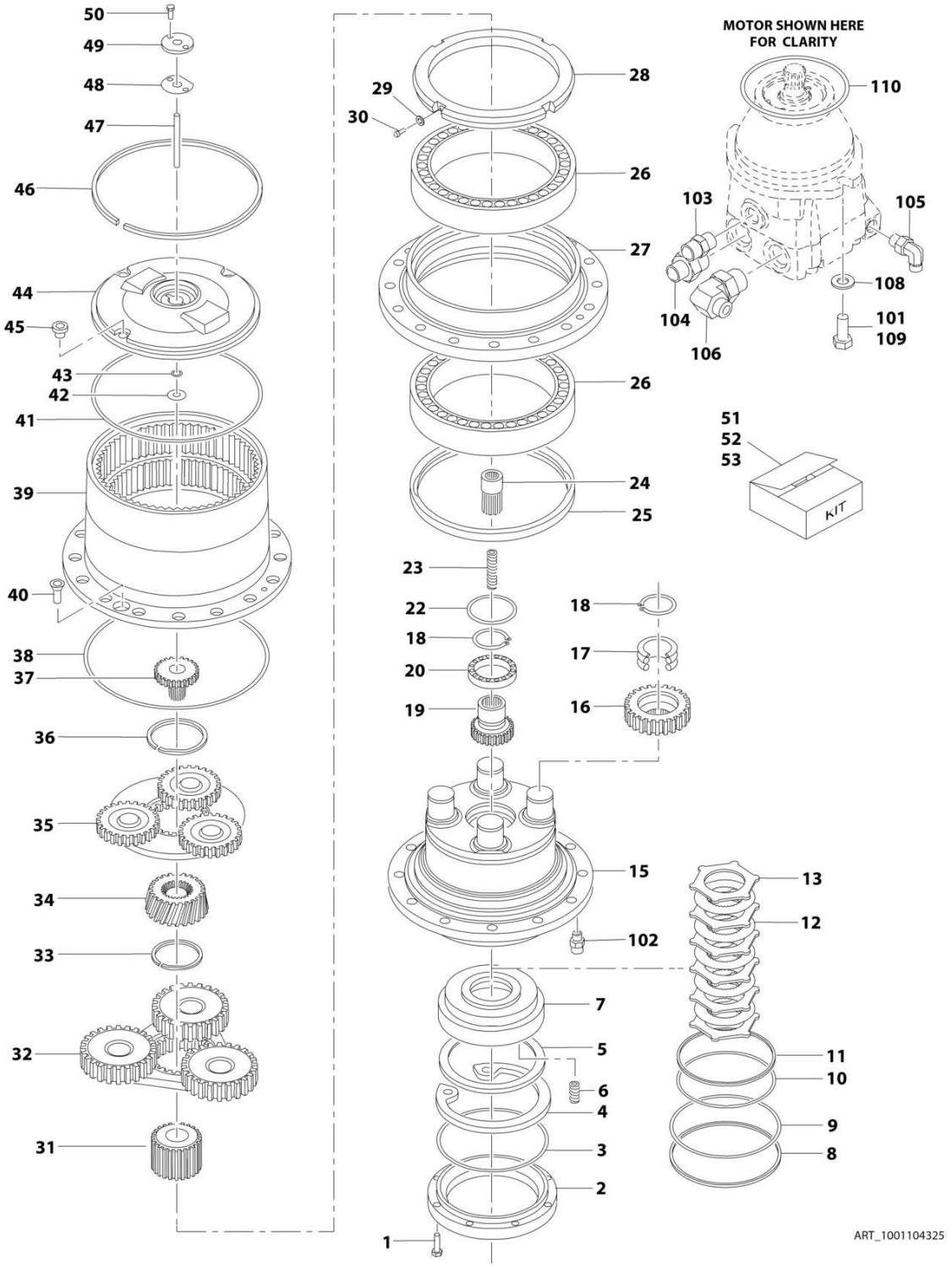


FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104325	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI	E
		Ref	Note: Various brands used. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts.	
	1001101550	1	Hub, Torque Less Fittings	
1	70002015	8	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	70002016	1	Ring, Motor Support	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
4	See Note	NSS	Snap Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
5	See Note	NSS	Retainer, Spring (Note: Use Item 53)	
6	70002020	9	Spring	
7	See Note	NSS	Piston (Note: Use Item 53)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
11	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51 or 53)	
12	70002026	5	Disc, Friction	
13	70002027	6	Disc, Steel	
15	70002029	1	Spindle	
16	70002030	4	Gear, Planetary	
17	70002031	4	Bearing	
18	70002032	5	Snap Ring	
19	70002033	1	Gear, Brake/Input	
20	70002034	1	Bearing	
22	70002035	1	Ring, Wear	
23	70002036	1	Spring	
24	70002037	1	Shaft, Engagement	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
26	70002039	2	Bearing Assembly	
27	70002040	1	Support, Hub	
28	70002041	1	Nut, Retaining	
29	70002674	4	Washer	
30	70002674	4	Screw	
31	70002044	1	Gear, Planetary Sun	
32	70002045	1	Reduction Assembly, Secondary	
33	70002046	1	Snap Ring	
34	70002047	1	Gear, Secondary Input Sun	
35	70002048	1	Reduction Assembly, Primary	
36	70002049	1	Snap Ring	
37	70002050	1	Gear, Primary Input Sun	
38	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
39	Not Available	1	Housing, Hub	
40	70002052	2	Screw, Countersunk	
41	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 52)	
42	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 52)	
43	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 52)	
44	See Note	NSS	Cover, Hub (Note: Use Item 52)	
45	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use Item 52)	
46	See Note	NSS	Snap Ring (Note: Use Item 52)	
47	See Note	NSS	Pin, Engagement (Note: Use Item 52)	
48	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 51 or 52)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	See Note	NSS	Cover, Engagement (Note: Use Item 52)	
50	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Use Item 52)	
51	70002248	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 8-11, 25, 38, 41, 43 & 48)	
52	70002247	1	Cover Kit (Includes Items 41-50)	
53	70002249	1	Brake Kit (Includes Items 4-13)	
101	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
102	2110404	1	Fitting, Adapter ORFS/ORB	
103	2110808	1	Fitting, Adapter ORFS/ORB	
104	2110812	1	Fitting, Adapter ORFS/ORB	
105	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 Adapter ORFS/ORB	
106	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 Adapter ORFS/ORB	
108	5241200	2	Washer M12	
109	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
110	3790158	1	O-Ring	
111	3020008	1.58 qt/ 1.5L	Lubricant HD 80W-90 (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

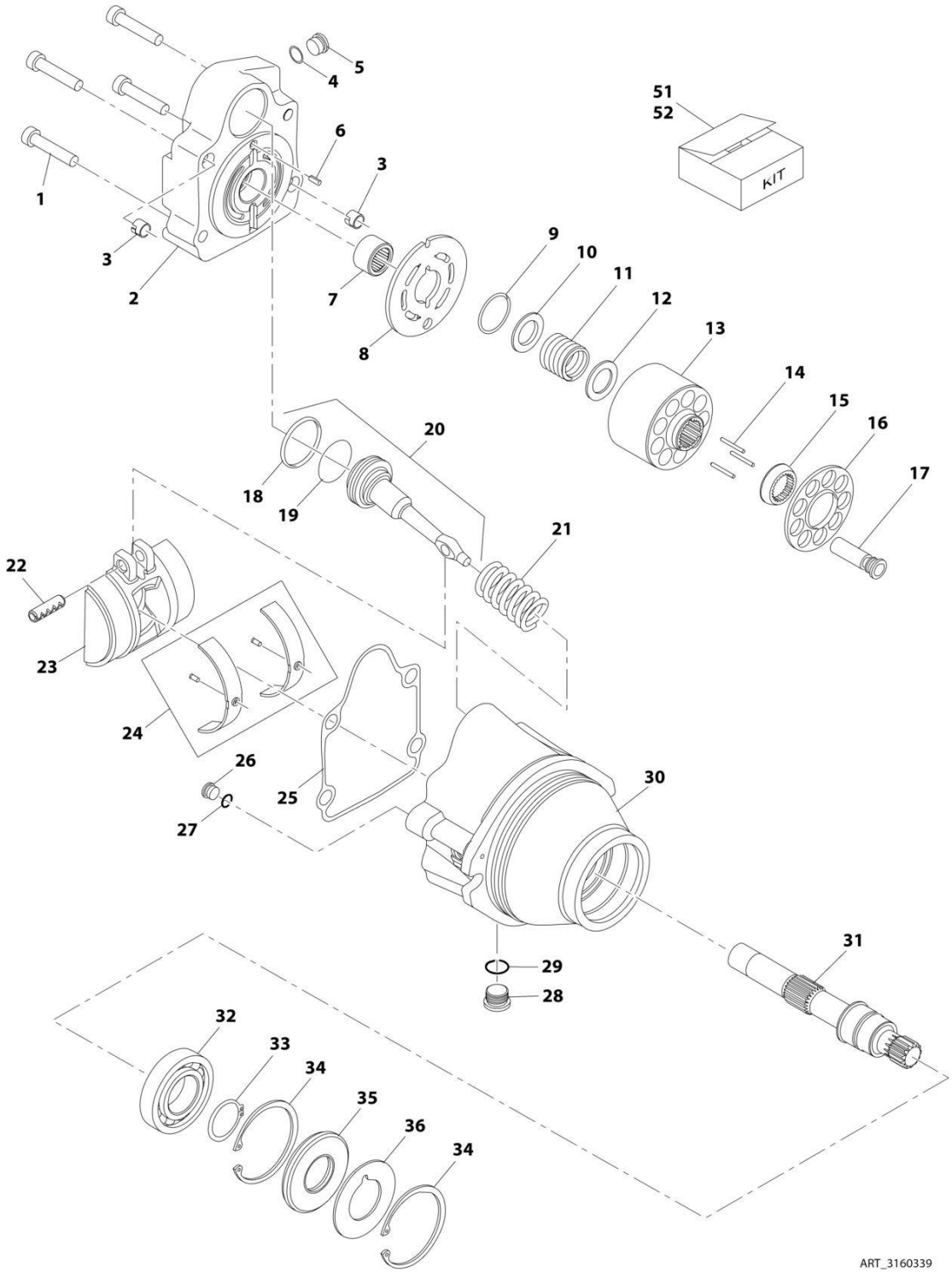


FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3160339	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022368	4	Bolt	
2	70000859	1	End Cap, Motor	
3	70003628	2	Locating Pin	
4	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 5 or 51)	
5	7007420	1	Plug (Includes Item 4)	
6	7007446	1	Pin, Dowel	
7	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
8	70000854	1	Plate, Valve	
9	7022311	1	Snap Ring	
10	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
11	7024867	1	Spring	
12	7024868	1	Washer	
13	70000855	1	Block, Cylinder	
14	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper	
15	70000856	1	Guide	
16	70000857	1	Retainer, Slipper	
17	7024865	9	Piston, Cylinder	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 20 or 51)	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 20 or 51)	
20	70000860	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 18 & 19)	
21	70000861	1	Spring	
22	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
23	70000853	1	Swashplate	
24	70000852	1	Bearing Kit	
25	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 51)	
26	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
28	7022321	1	Plug (Includes Item 29)	
29	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 28 or 51)	
30	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 3160339)	
31	70000858	1	Shaft	
32	7007437	1	Bearing	
33	7007439	1	Snap Ring	
34	7007438	2	Snap Ring	
35	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
36	7022371	1	Washer, Seal Support	
51	70000862	1	Motor Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 18, 19, 25, 27, 29 & 35)	
52	7027740	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 9-17)	

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED

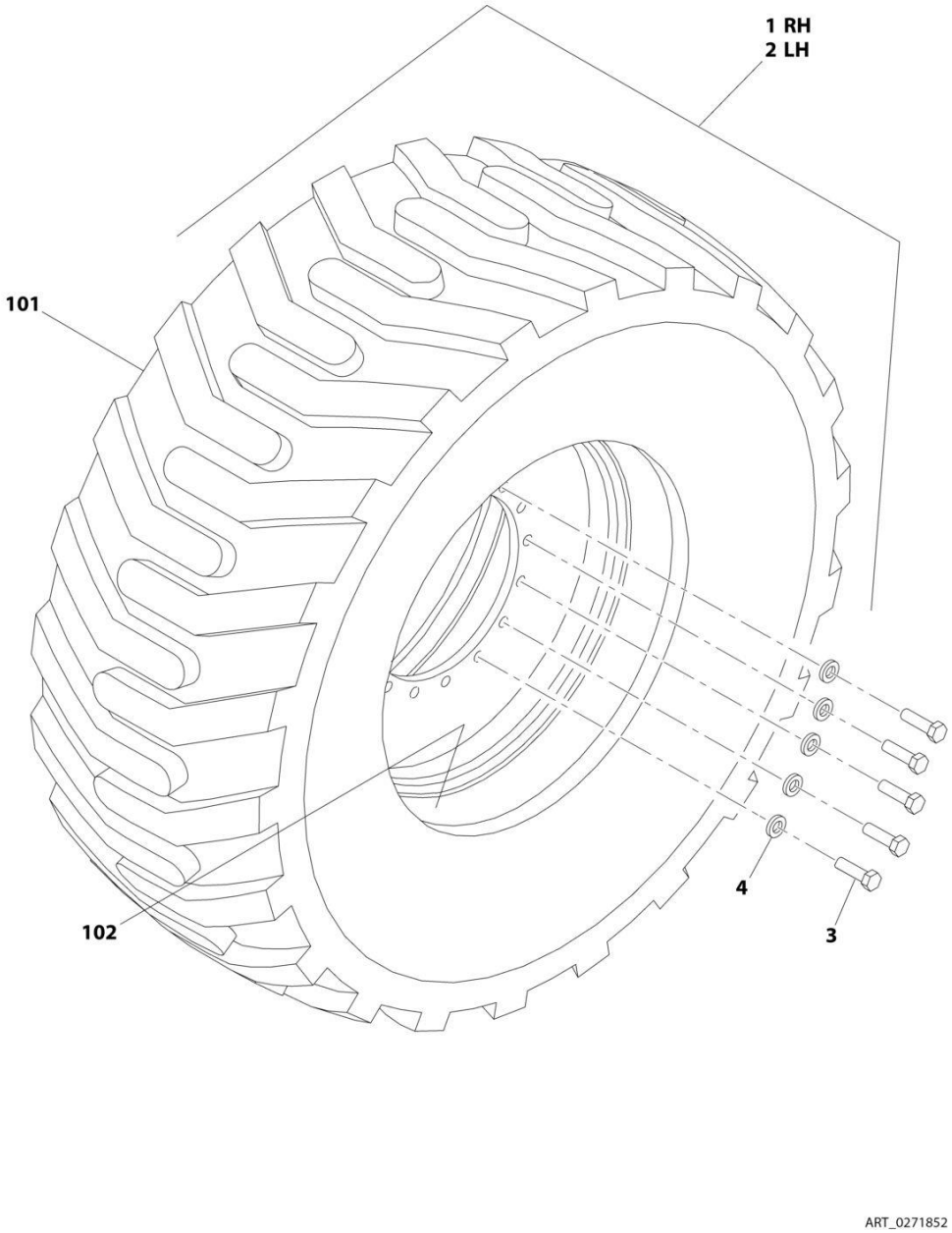


FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271852	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	0272055	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - RH Side (See Items 101-102 for Breakdown)	E
2	0272056	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - LH Side (See Items 101-102 for Breakdown)	E
3	0701619	64	Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel)	
4	4892000	64	Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel)	
		Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS	
101	4520261	4	Tire 445/50D710 (For Foam Filling)	
102	4860236	4	Rim, Wheel	

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID

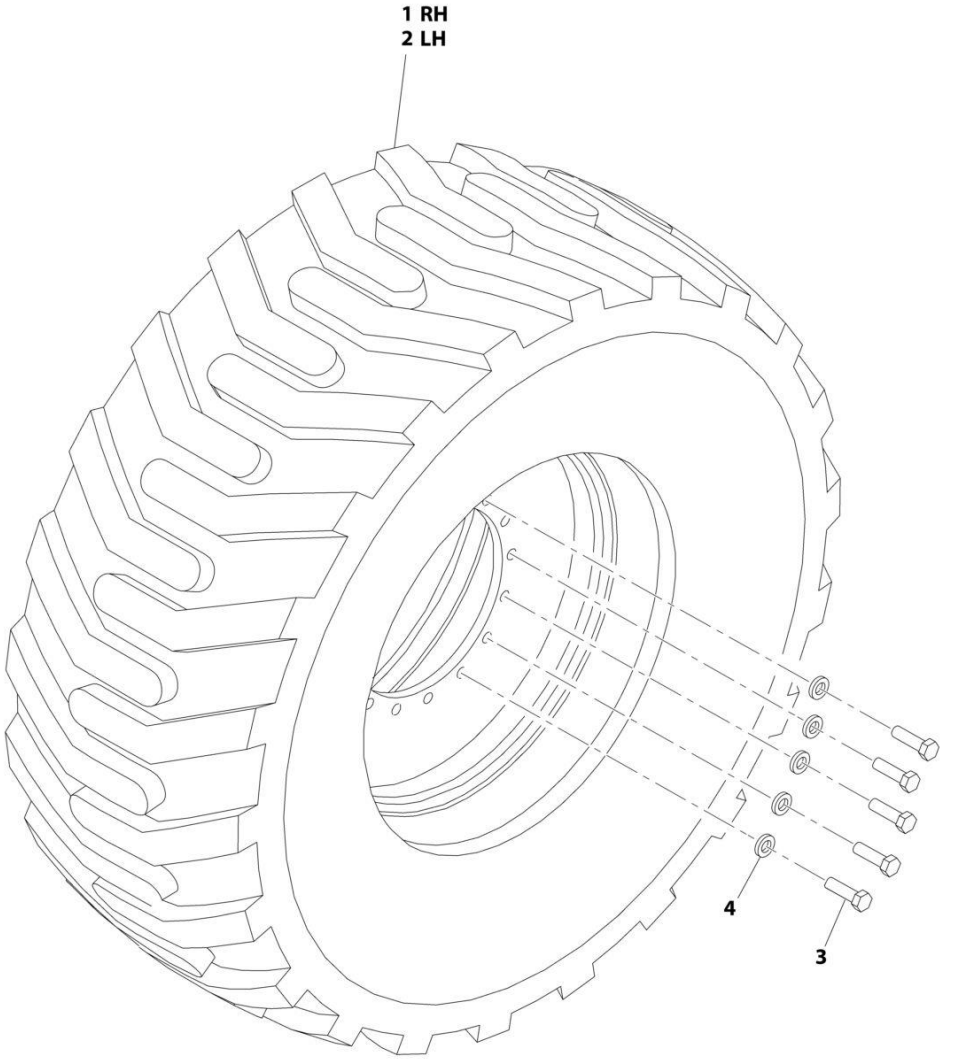
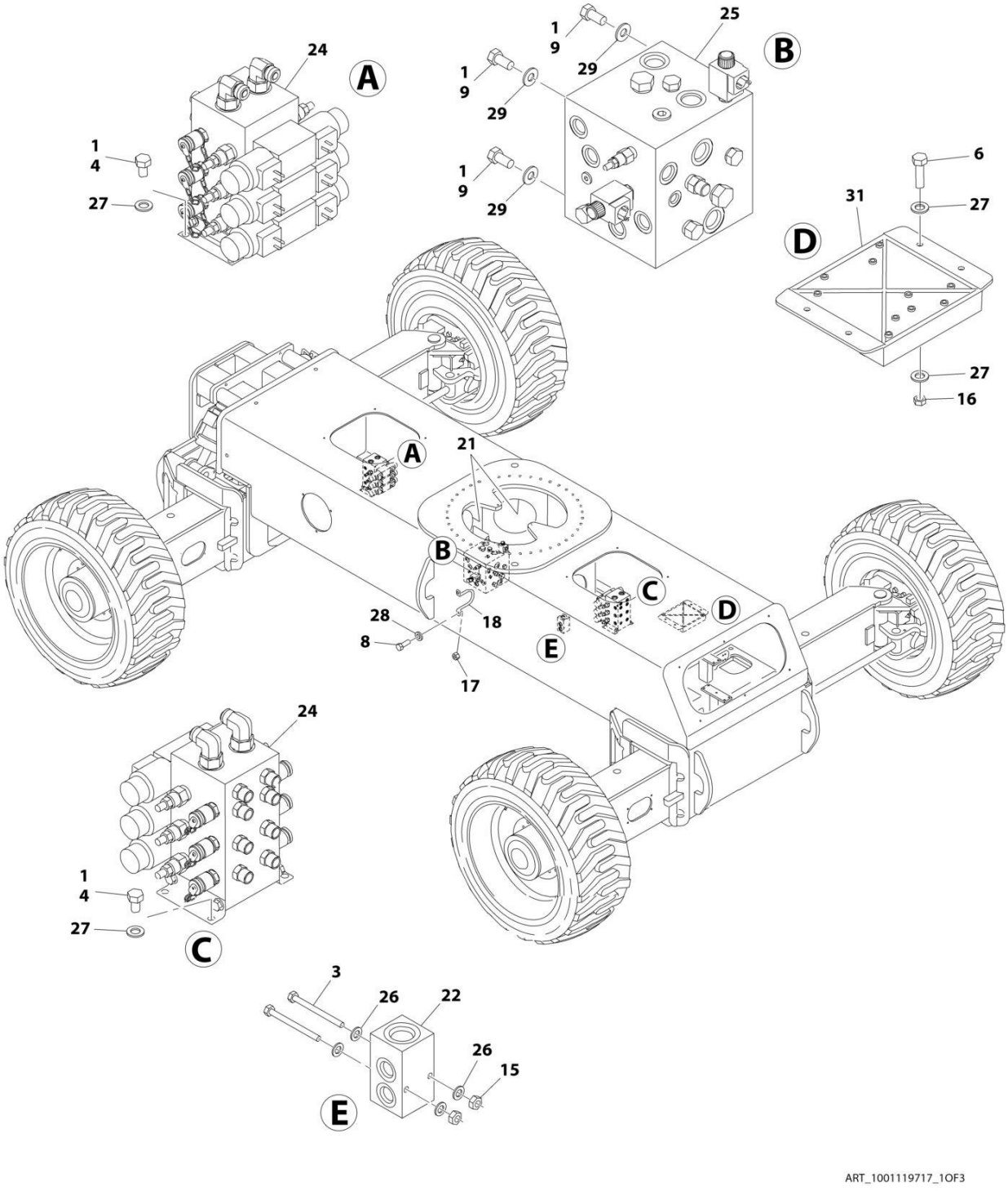


FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001115961	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID	A
1	1001112716	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - RH Side (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
2	1001112669	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - LH Side (Note: Sold as Assembly Only)	
3	0701619	64	Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel)	
4	4892000	64	Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel)	

FIGURE 1-11. VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)



ART_1001119717_1OF3

FIGURE 1-11. VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119717	Ref	VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641424	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
6	0641509	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
8	0641608	20	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
15	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
16	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
17	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
18	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
21	4060808	124 in/ 3.2m	Flex-Trim	
22	4641155	1	Manifold, Junction	
24	4641268	2	Steer Valve Assembly (See STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
25	4641454	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
26	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
27	4711500	31	Washer 5/16	
28	4711600	26	Washer 3/8	
29	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
31	1001112758	1	Module, Chassis (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

FIGURE 1-12. VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)

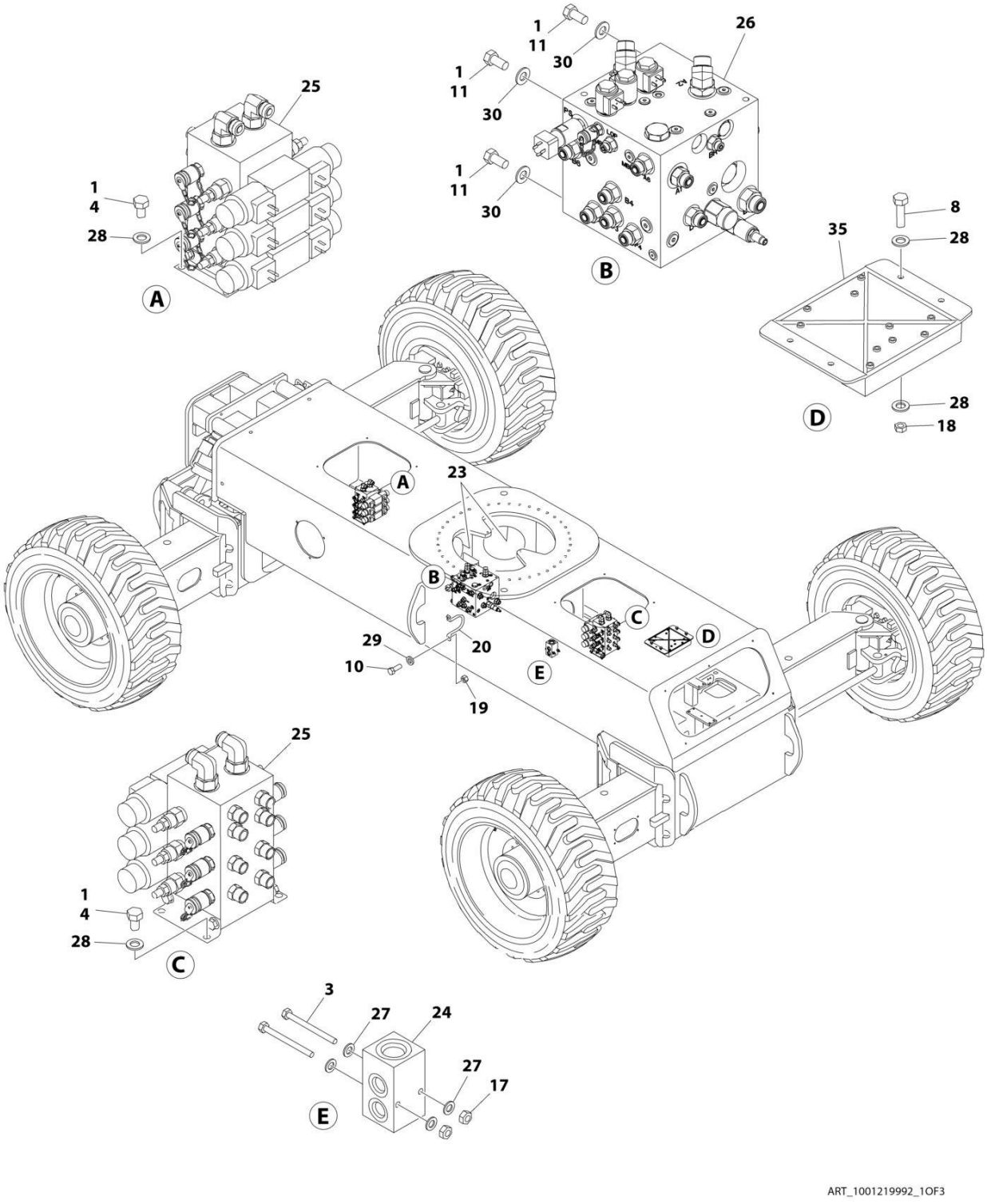


FIGURE 1-12. VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219992	Ref	VALVES AND MODULES INSTALLATION - FRAME MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641424	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3	
4	0641504	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
8	0641509	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
10	0641608	20	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641808	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
17	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
18	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
19	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
20	3841340	2	Loop, Hose	
23	4060808	124 in/ 3.2m	Flex-Trim	
24	4641155	1	Manifold, Junction	
25	4641268	2	Steer Valve Assembly (See STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
26	4641454	1	Traction Valve Assembly (See TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
27	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	43	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	24	Washer 3/8	
30	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
35	1001112758	1	Module, Chassis (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	

FIGURE 1-13. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY

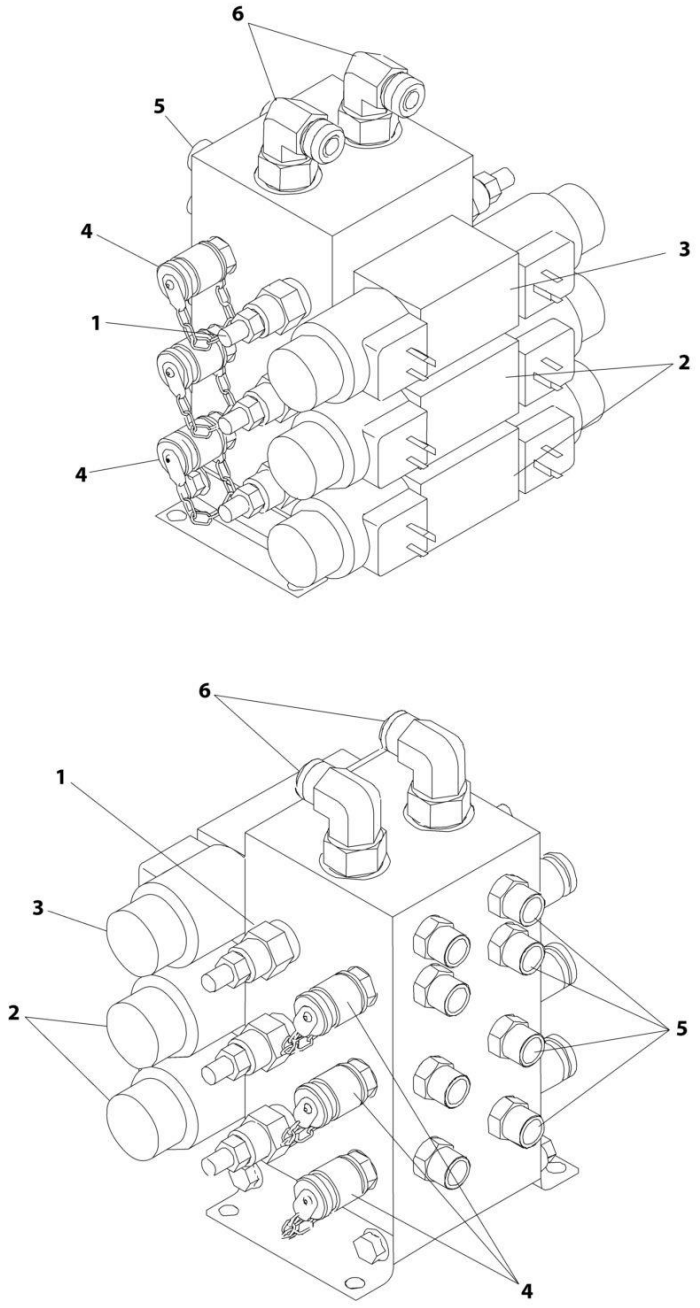


FIGURE 1-13. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641268	Ref	STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	7026028	6	Cartridge	
1	7011346	6	Seal Kit - 7026028 Cartridge	
2	7024927	2	Valve	
2	7012773	2	Seal Kit - 7024927 Valve	
2	7018991	4	Coil (2 Per Valve)	
3	70001976	1	Valve	
3	7012773	1	Seal Kit - 70001976 Valve	
3	7018991	2	Coil	
4	2221086	6	Check, Pressure	
5	2110606	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2130810	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	

FIGURE 1-14. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY

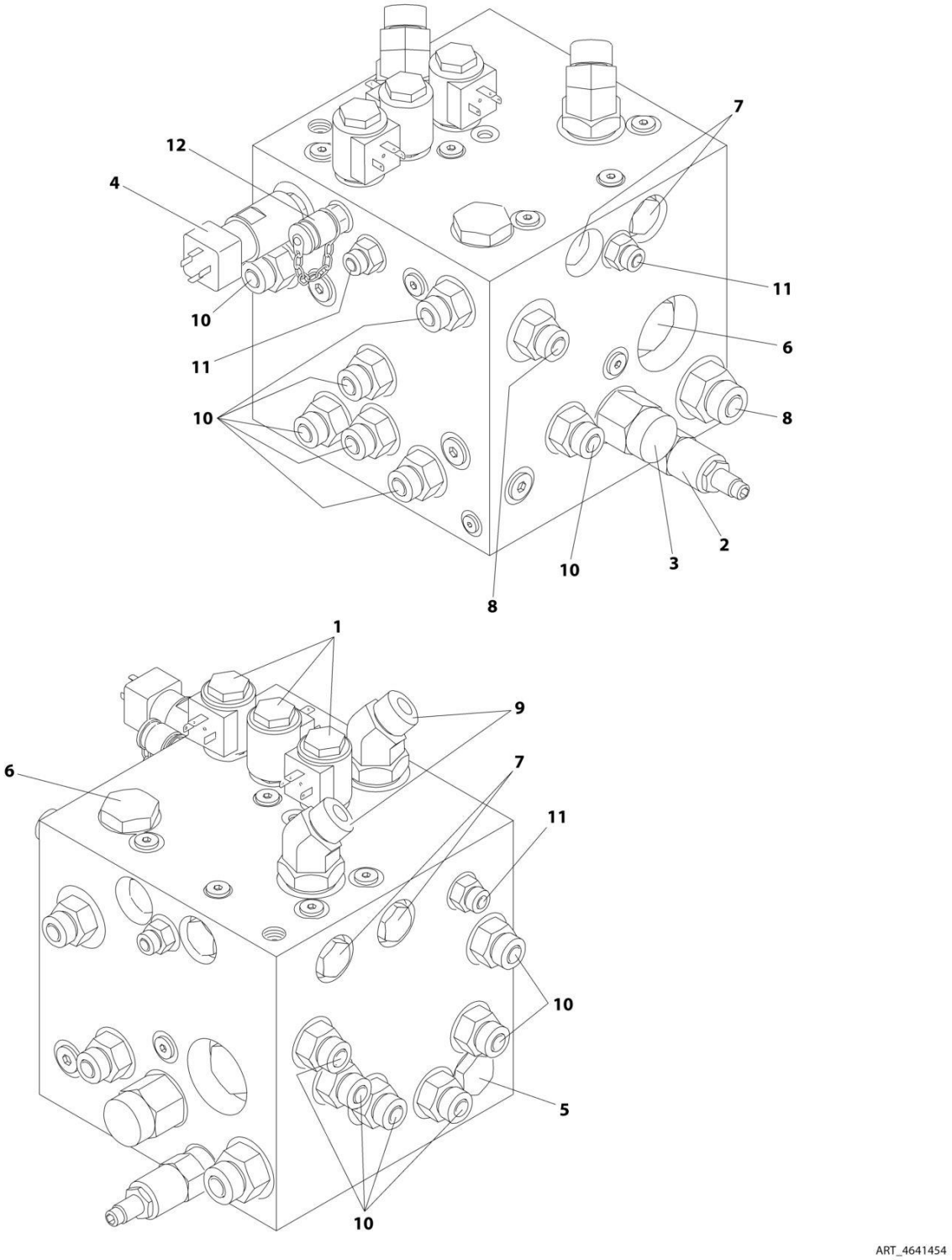
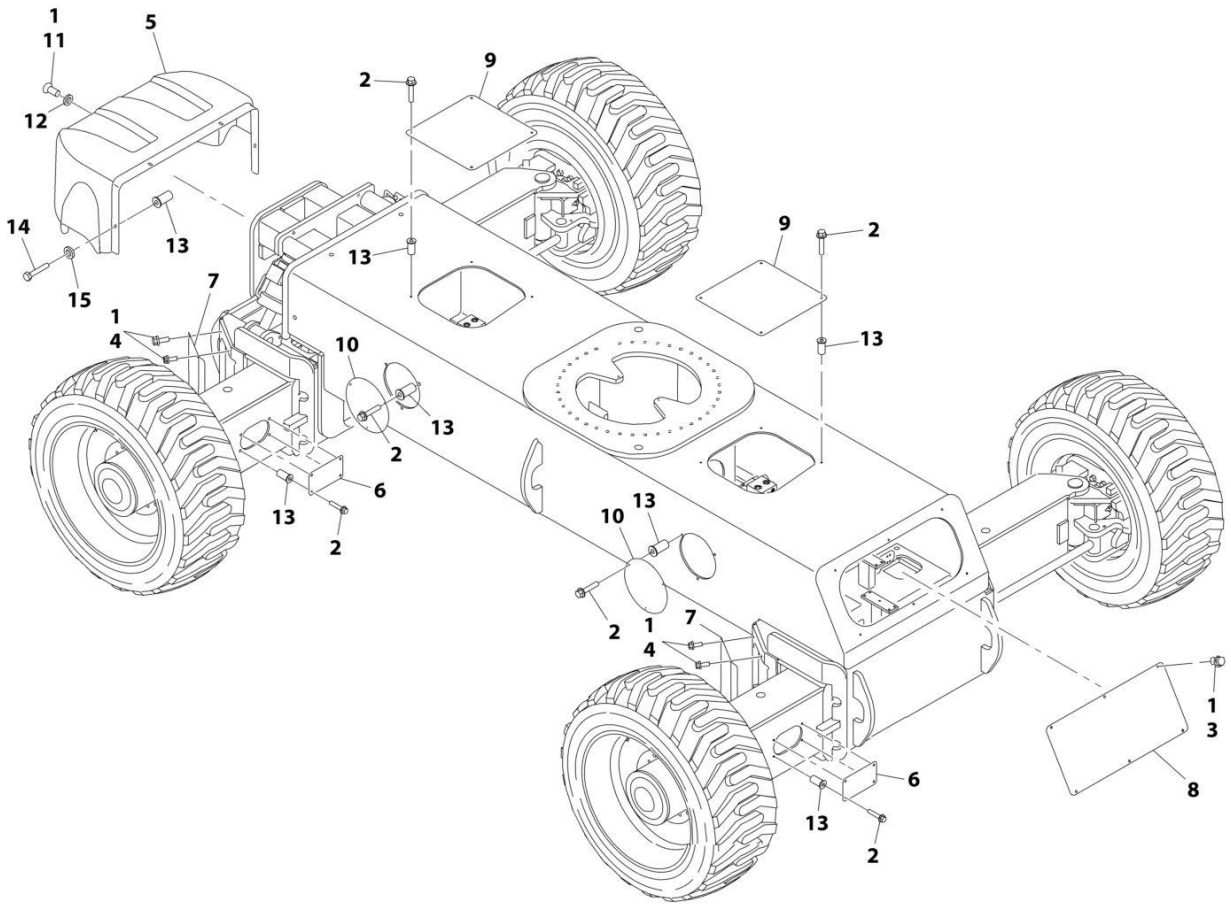


FIGURE 1-14. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641454	Ref	TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY	E
1	7012941	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Steer, Brake and Axle Lockout)	
1	7010543	3	Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge	
1	7012944	2	Coil	
2	70000801	1	Cartridge, Valve (Relief)	
2	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 70000801 Cartridge	
3	70000802	1	Cartridge, Valve (Pilot)	
3	7012942	1	Seal Kit - 70000802 Cartridge	
4	70000803	1	Pressure Switch	
5	70000804	1	Cartridge, Valve (Shuttle)	
5	70000805	1	Seal Kit - 70000804 Cartridge	
6	70000806	2	Cartridge, Valve (Flow Divider)	
6	7017405	2	Seal Kit - 70000806 Cartridge	
7	7012955	4	Cartridge, Valve (Check)	
7	7012967	4	Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge	
8	2111012	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2151012	2	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
10	2110810	13	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2110406	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
12	2221086	1	Check, Pressure	
13	2220883	1	Plug #4 (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 1-15. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - PLASTIC



ART_1001176346

FIGURE 1-15. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - PLASTIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176346	Ref	FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - PLASTIC	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0791410	36	Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0791604	6	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
4	0791607	16	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
5	1670996	1	Cover (Frame Front)	
6	1671045	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Side)	
7	1671046	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Corner)	
8	1671047	1	Plate, Cover (Rear)	
9	1671048	2	Plate, Cover (Frame Top)	
10	1671049	4	Plate, Cover (Frame Side)	
11	3900283	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
12	4751600	3	Washer 3/8	
13	8580420	40	Nut, Well	
14	0641412	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
15	4740430	4	Washer, Fender	

FIGURE 1-16. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL

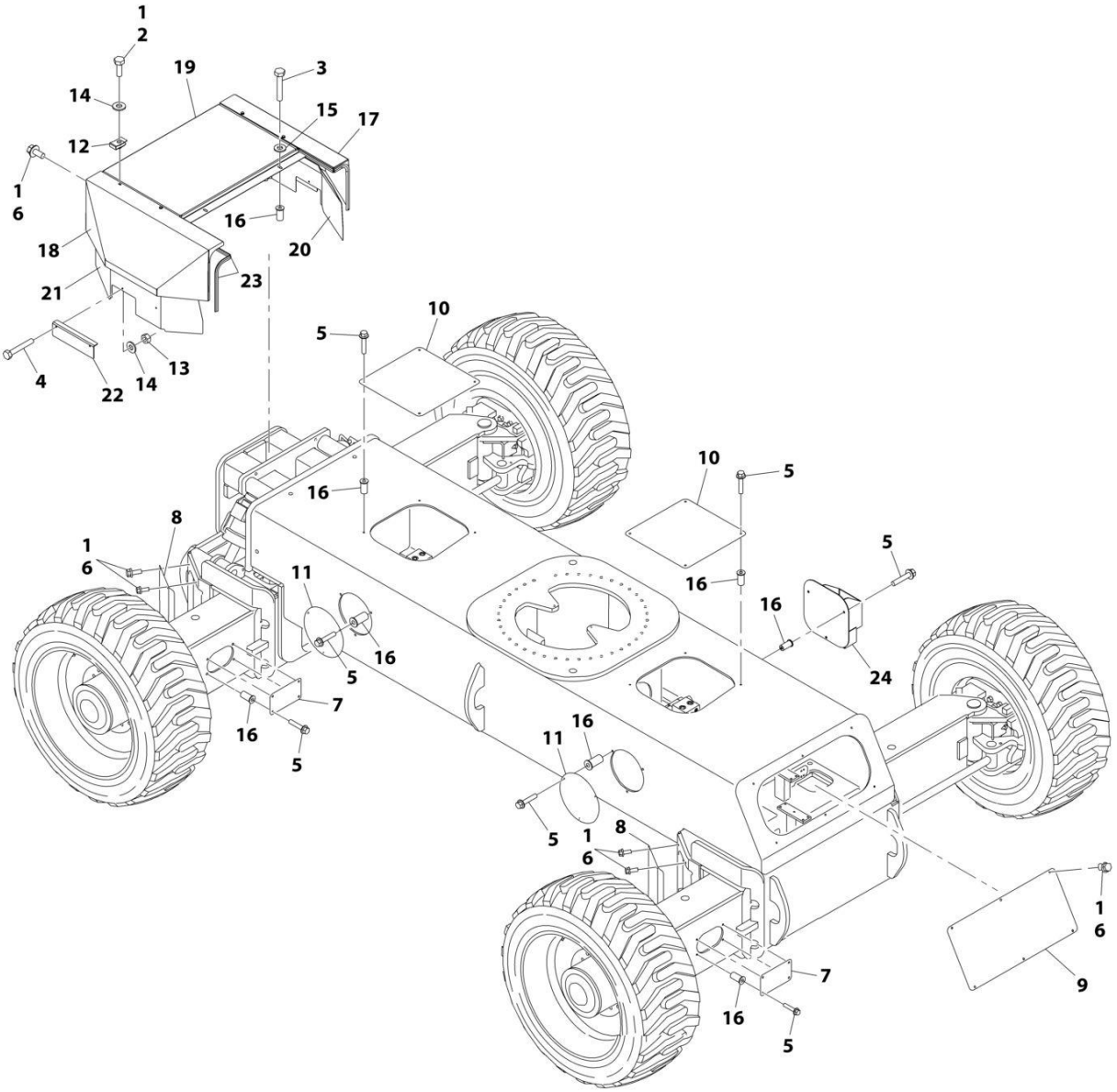


FIGURE 1-16. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176347	Ref	FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - STEEL	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	8	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641412	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
4	0641414	4	Screw 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0791410	36	Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0791604	25	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
7	1671045	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Side)	
8	1671046	4	Plate, Cover (Axle Corner)	
9	1671047	1	Plate, Cover (Rear)	
10	1671048	2	Plate, Cover (Frame Top)	
11	1671049	3	Plate, Cover (Frame Side)	
12	3300454	8	Nut, Retainer 1/4	
13	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
14	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
15	4740430	2	Washer, Fender	
16	8580420	38	Nut, Well	
17	1001110108	1	Cover - RH Side	
18	1001110109	1	Cover - LH Side	
19	1001110110	1	Cover - Center Side	
20	1001110111	1	Shift - RH Side	
21	1001110112	1	Shift - LH Side	
22	1001110113	2	Plate	
23	1001110513	51 in/5.5m	Seal	
24	1001110877	1	Mount, Fire Extinguisher	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

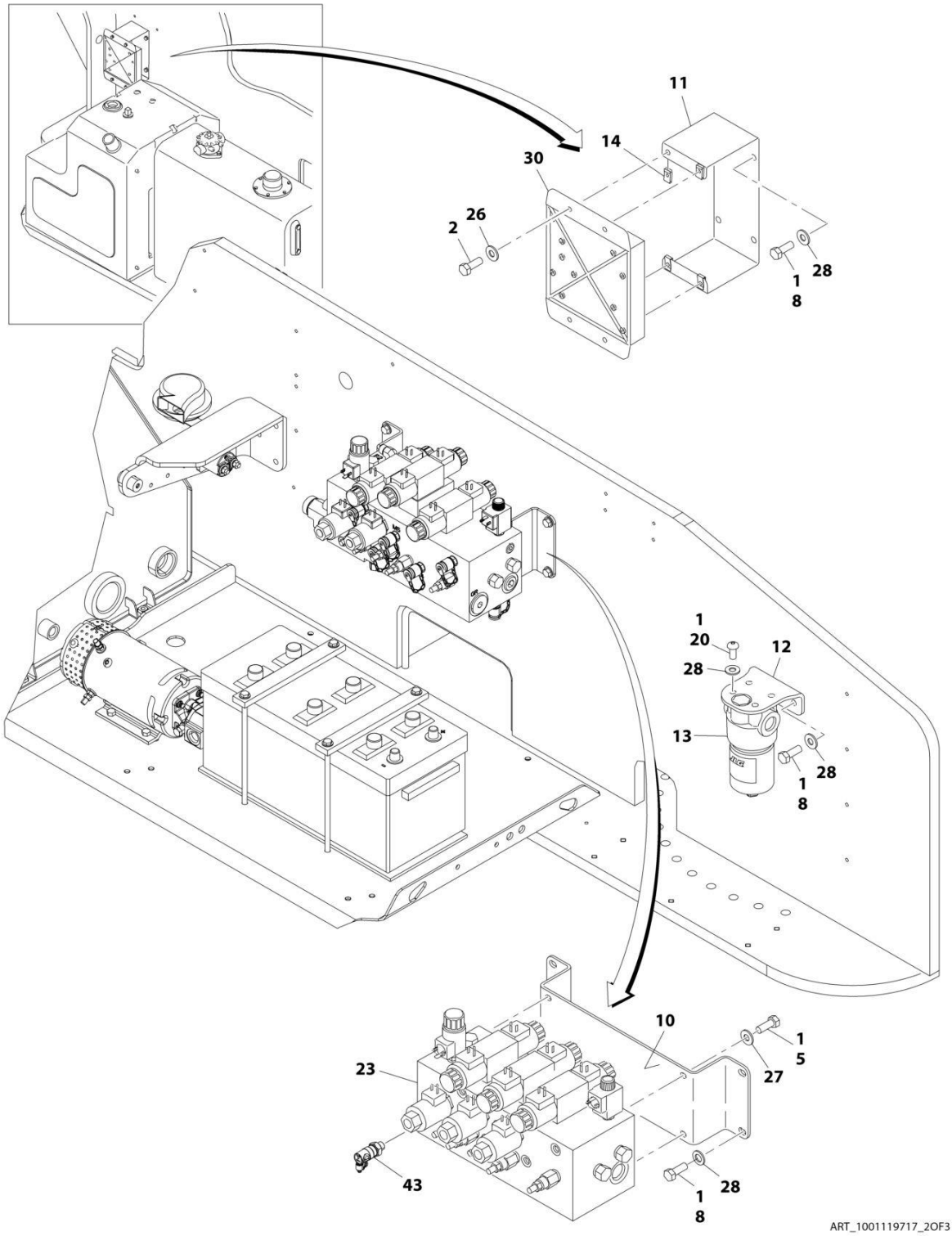


FIGURE 2-1. VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119717	Ref	VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641608	20	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0902755	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting	
11	0902800	1	Bracket, Module Mounting	
12	0903530	1	Bracket, Filter Mounting	
13	2120217	1	Filter, Pressure	
13	70002097	1	Element	
13	70004328	1	Plug, Indicator	
14	3300454	4	Nut, Retainer	
20	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
23	1001132194	1	Main Valve Assembly (See MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
26	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
27	4711500	31	Washer 5/16	
28	4711600	26	Washer 3/8	
30	1001112757	NLA	Module, B.L.A.M. (Use p/n 1001227960) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300248621)**	
30	1001227960	1	Module, B.L.A.M. (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced) **(SN 0300248622 through 0300272505)**	
43	1001119455	1	Valve, Oil Sampling	

FIGURE 2-2. VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)

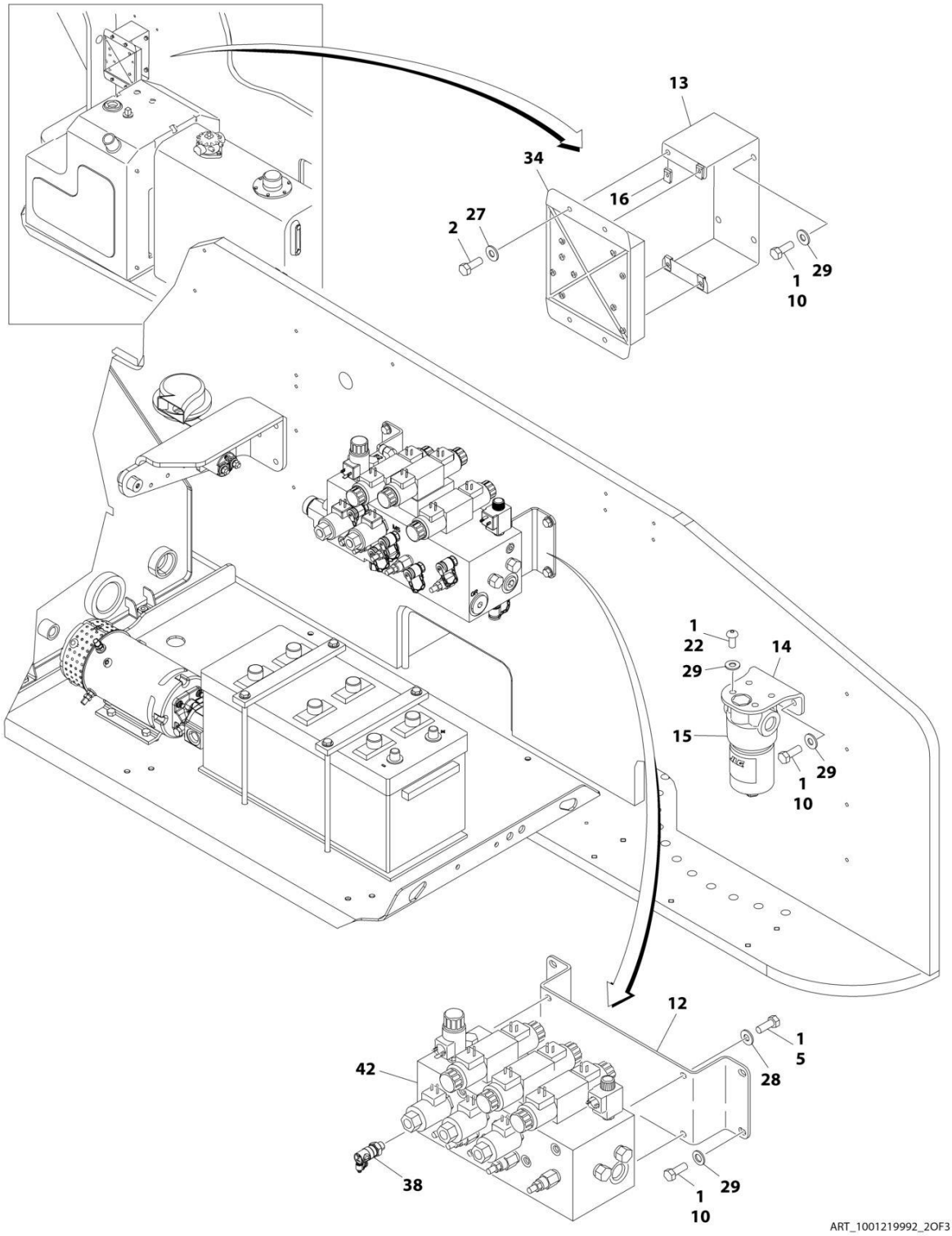


FIGURE 2-2. VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219992	Ref	VALVE, MODULE AND FILTER INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE MOUNTED (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
10	0641608	20	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
12	0902755	1	Bracket, Valve Mounting	
13	0902800	1	Bracket, Module Mounting	
14	0903530	1	Bracket, Filter Mounting	
15	2120217	1	Filter, Pressure	
15	70002097	1	Element	
15	70004328	1	Plug, Indicator	
16	3300454	4	Nut, Retainer	
22	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
27	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
28	4711500	43	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	24	Washer 3/8	
34	1001112757	NLA	Module, B.L.A.M. (Use p/n 1001227960) (Note: Control System must be re-calibrated when Module is replaced) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300248621)**	
34	1001227960	1	Module, B.L.A.M. (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Module is replaced) **(SN 0300248622 through 0300272505)**	
38	1001119455	1	Valve, Oil Sampling	
42	1001132194	1	Main Valve Assembly (See MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-3. BATTERY, HORN AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION

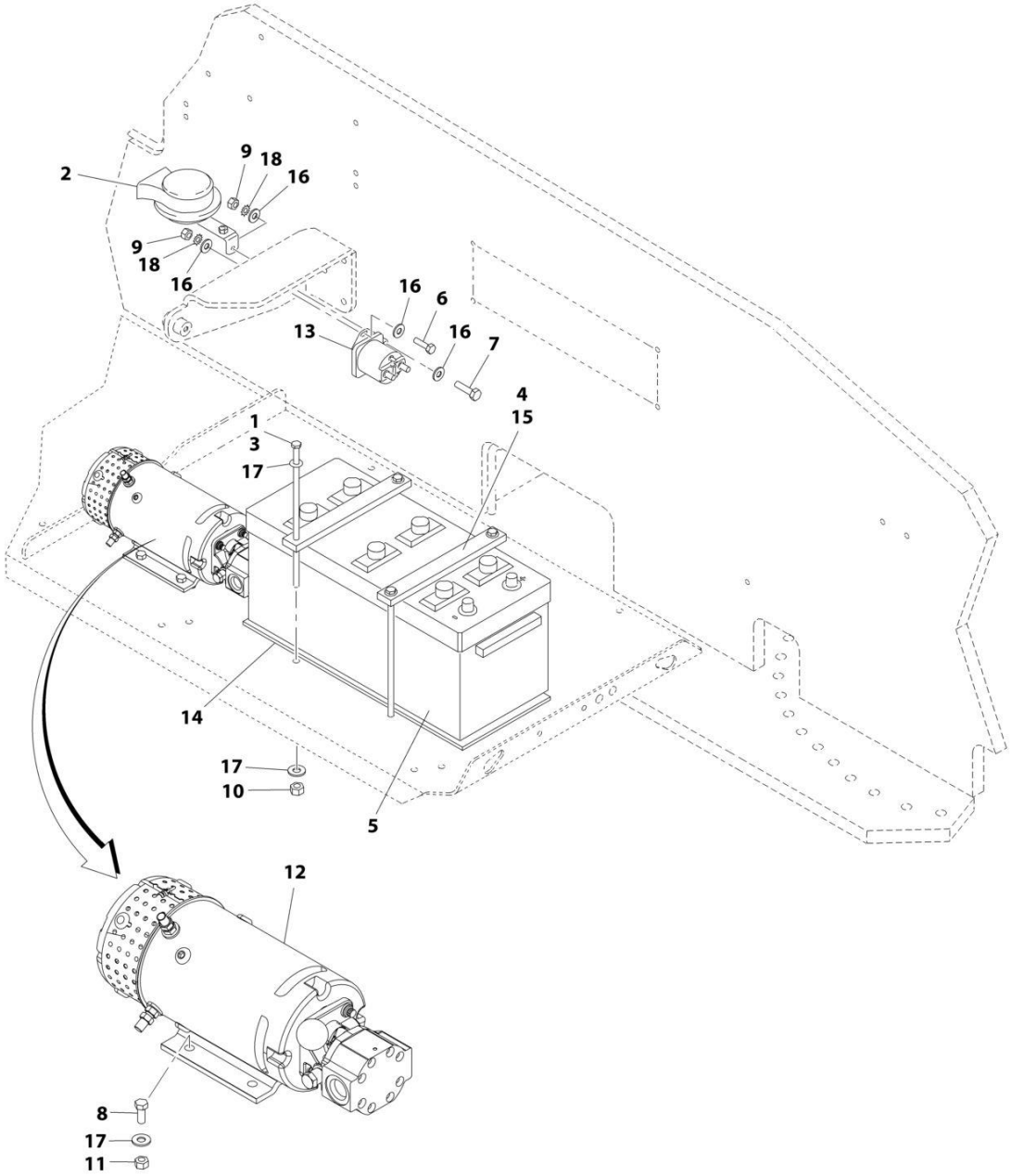


FIGURE 2-3. BATTERY, HORN AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119952	Ref	BATTERY, HORN AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0140001	1	Horn	
3	0236768	4	Bolt, Hold-down	
4	0363062	2	Bar, Battery	
5	0400020	1	Battery	
6	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
7	0641412	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
8	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
9	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
10	3311601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
12	3600465	NLA	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (Use p/n 1001224066) (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300243453)**	
12	1001224066	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) **(SN 0300243454 through 0300272505)**	
13	3740067	1	Relay	
14	3980006	1	Seat, Battery	
15	4420037	17 in/ 43cm	Tape, Insulation	
16	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
18	4791400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY

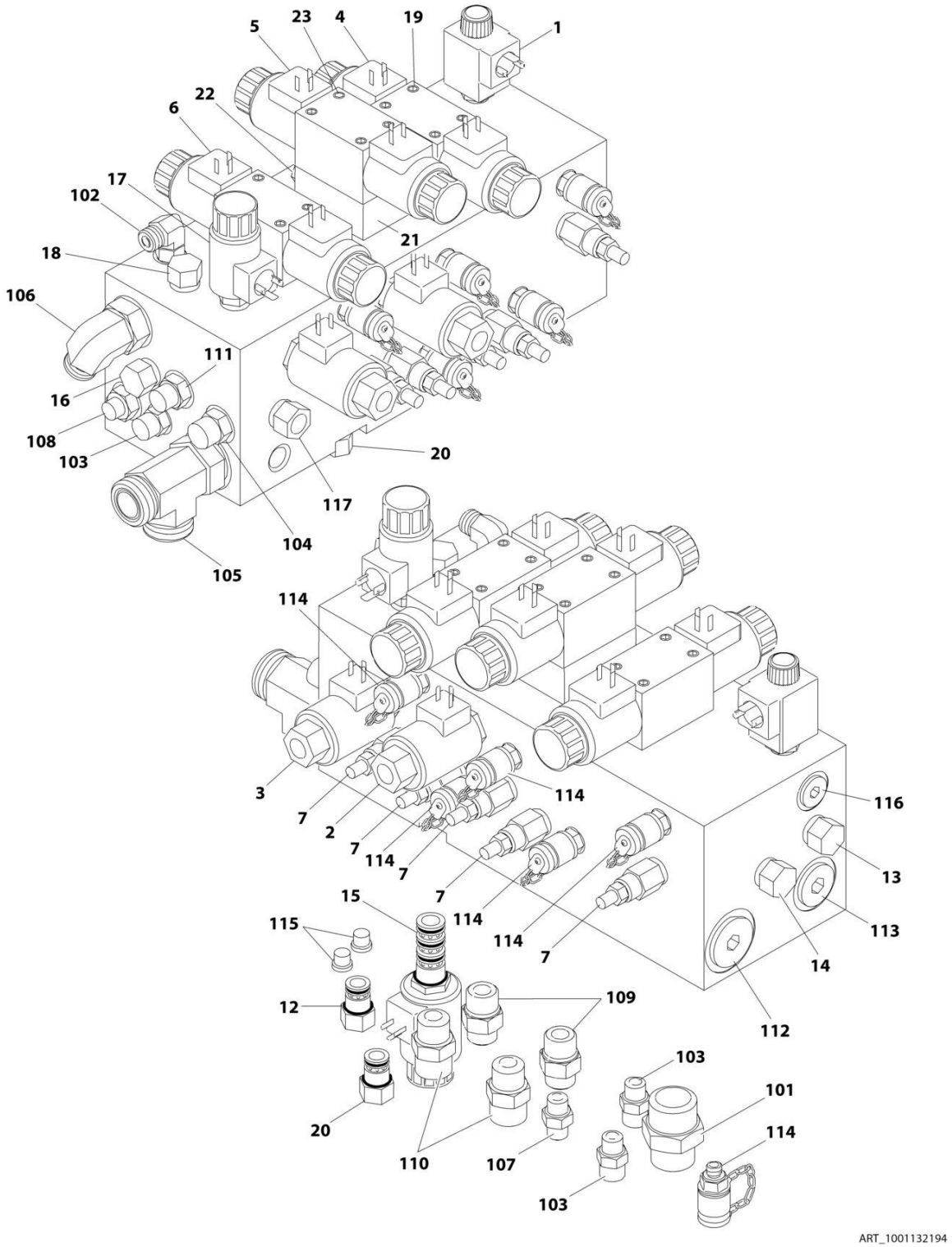


FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001132194	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	B
1	7024573	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Dump)	
1	7024574	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
1	7011354	1	Coil	
2	7021636	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Lift Flow)	
2	7017495	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
2	7017451	1	Coil	
3	7021636	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Tele Flow)	
3	7017495	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
3	7017451	1	Coil	
4	7024924	1	Control Valve Assembly (Swing)	
4	7012773	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
4	7018991	2	Coil	
4	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
5	7024925	1	Control Valve Assembly (Lift)	
5	7012773	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
5	7018991	2	Coil	
5	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70001976	1	Control Valve Assembly (Tele)	
6	7012773	1	Seal Kit - Valve	
6	7018991	2	Coil	
6	7021375	2	Nut, Coil	
7	7026007	5	Cartridge, Relief Valve (Swing/Lift Up/Lift Down/Tele In/Tele Out)	
7	7024574	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
12	7026000	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
12	7011311	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
13	7026001	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
13	7011311	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
14	7026002	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
14	2900770	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
15	7024570	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Aux Lift Down Select)	
15	70001930	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
15	7024571	1	Coil	
16	7026003	1	Cartridge, Pilot Valve	
16	7026004	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
17	7026005	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve (Aux Lift Down)	
17	7026006	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
17	7024571	1	Coil	
18	7026008	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
19	7018942	8	Capscrew #10 x 2	
20	7026016	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	7011346	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
21	70003630	1	Valve, Flow Sandwich	
21	7018968	4	O-Ring	
22	70003021	1	Cartridge, Valve	
22	70003018	1	Seal Kit - Cartridge	
23	7018986	4	Capscrew #10 x 3-1/2	
101	2111216	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
102	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	2110606	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
104	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
105	2170316	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
106	2131012	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
107	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
108	2110408	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
109	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
110	2111010	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
111	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
112	2220890	1	Plug	
113	70002760	1	Plug	
114	2221086	6	Check, Pressure	
115	70002758	2	Fitting, Plug	
116	70002759	1	Plug with O-Ring	
117	1001137354	1	Fitting, Straight FORB/ORB	

FIGURE 2-5. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300243453)

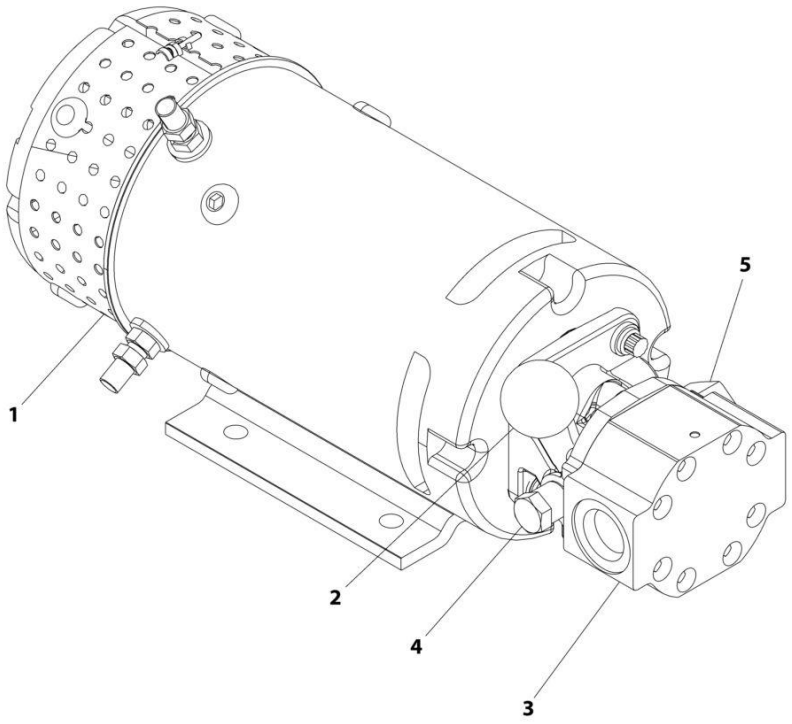


FIGURE 2-5. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300243453)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600465	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY **(SN 0300209000 through 0300243453)**	D
1	7010924	1	Motor	
1	7010639	2	Brush	
1	7010640	8	Spring, Brush	
1	7011044	1	Gasket, Adapter to Motor	
2	70000998	1	Coupling	
2	70000999	1	Key, Woodruff	
2	See Note	NSS	Adapter (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	70001001	1	Pump Kit (Includes Pump, Adapter to Motor Gasket p/n 7011044 and Mounting Hardware)	
3	7011043	4	Screw	
3	7011048	4	Washer	
3	70001000	1	Seal Kit (Includes Adapter to Motor Gasket p/n 7011044, Pump to Adapter Gasket, Shaft Seal and O-Rings for Hex Caps on Adapter)	
4	See Note	NSS	Ball (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Screw, Valve Adjustment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Ball and Spring Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 2-6. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (SN 0300243454 through 0300272505)

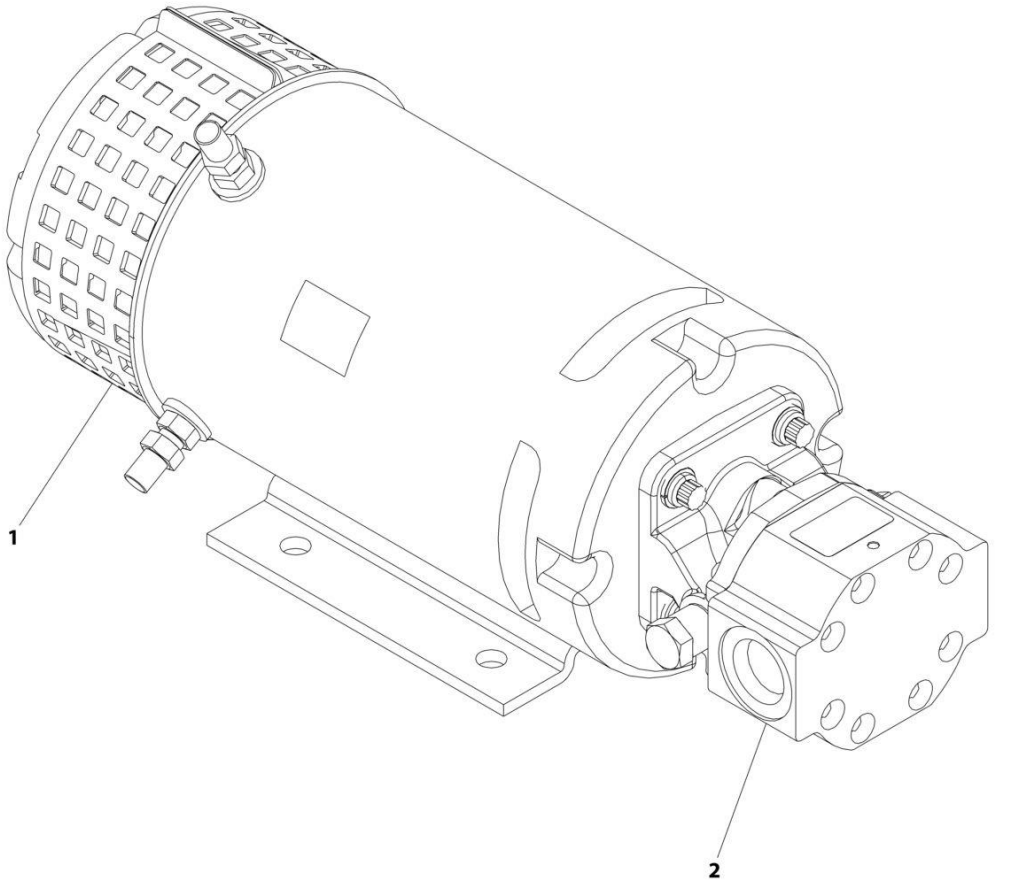


FIGURE 2-6. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (SN 0300243454 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001224066	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	7010924	1	Motor	
1	7010639	2	Brush	
1	7010640	8	Spring, Brush	
1	7011044	1	Gasket, Adapter to Motor	
2	70001001	1	Pump Kit (Includes Pump, Adapter to Motor Gasket p/n 7011044 and Mounting Hardware)	
2	70001000	1	Seal Kit (Includes Adapter to Motor Gasket p/n 7011044, Pump to Adapter Gasket, Shaft Seal and O-Rings for Hex Caps on Adapter)	

FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300254531)

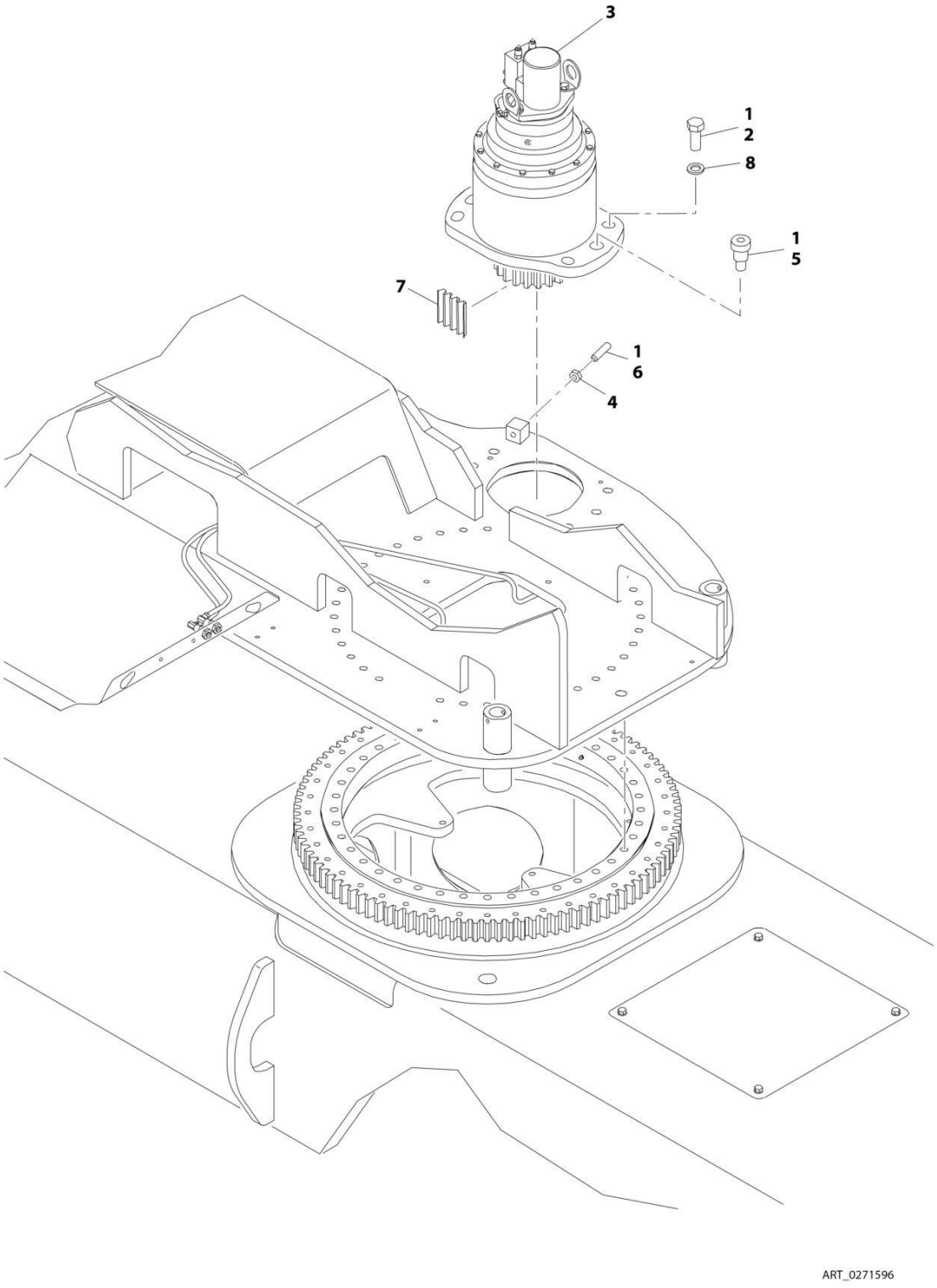


FIGURE 2-7. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300254531)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271596	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	E
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0682418	5	Bolt 7/8 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
3	1001134098	Ref	Swing Motor/Hub Assembly (See SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
4	3312002	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3900223	1	Screw, Shoulder	
6	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
7	4071041	1	Shim	
8	4892400	5	Washer 7/8	

FIGURE 2-8. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300254532 through 0300272505)

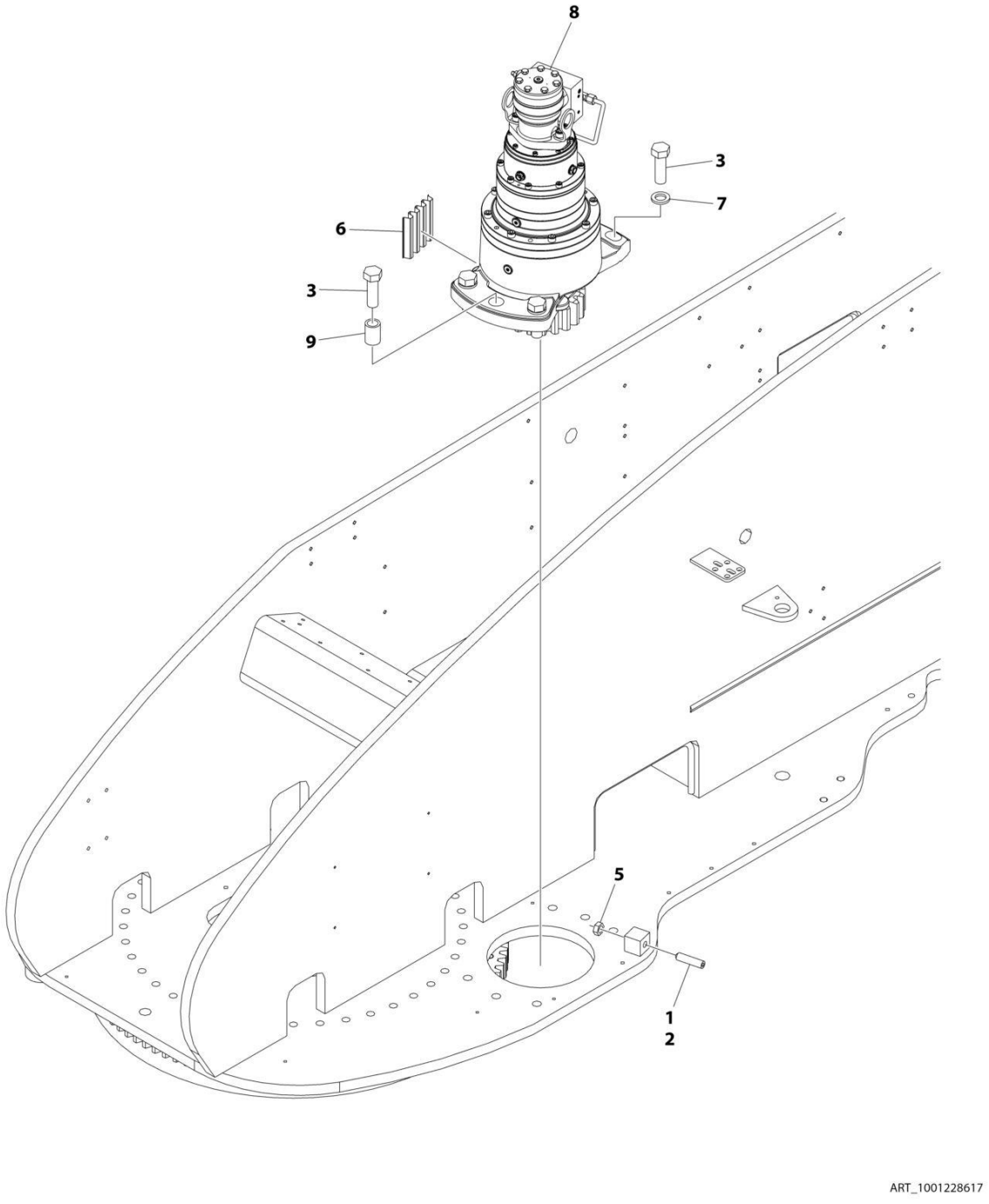


FIGURE 2-8. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION (SN 0300254532 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228617	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3952020	1	Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2	
3	0682422	6	Bolt 7/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
5	3312002	1	Nut 5/8	
6	4071041	1	Shim	
7	4892400	5	Washer 7/8	
8	1001228488	1	Swing Motor/Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001229058	1	Sleeve	

FIGURE 2-9. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION

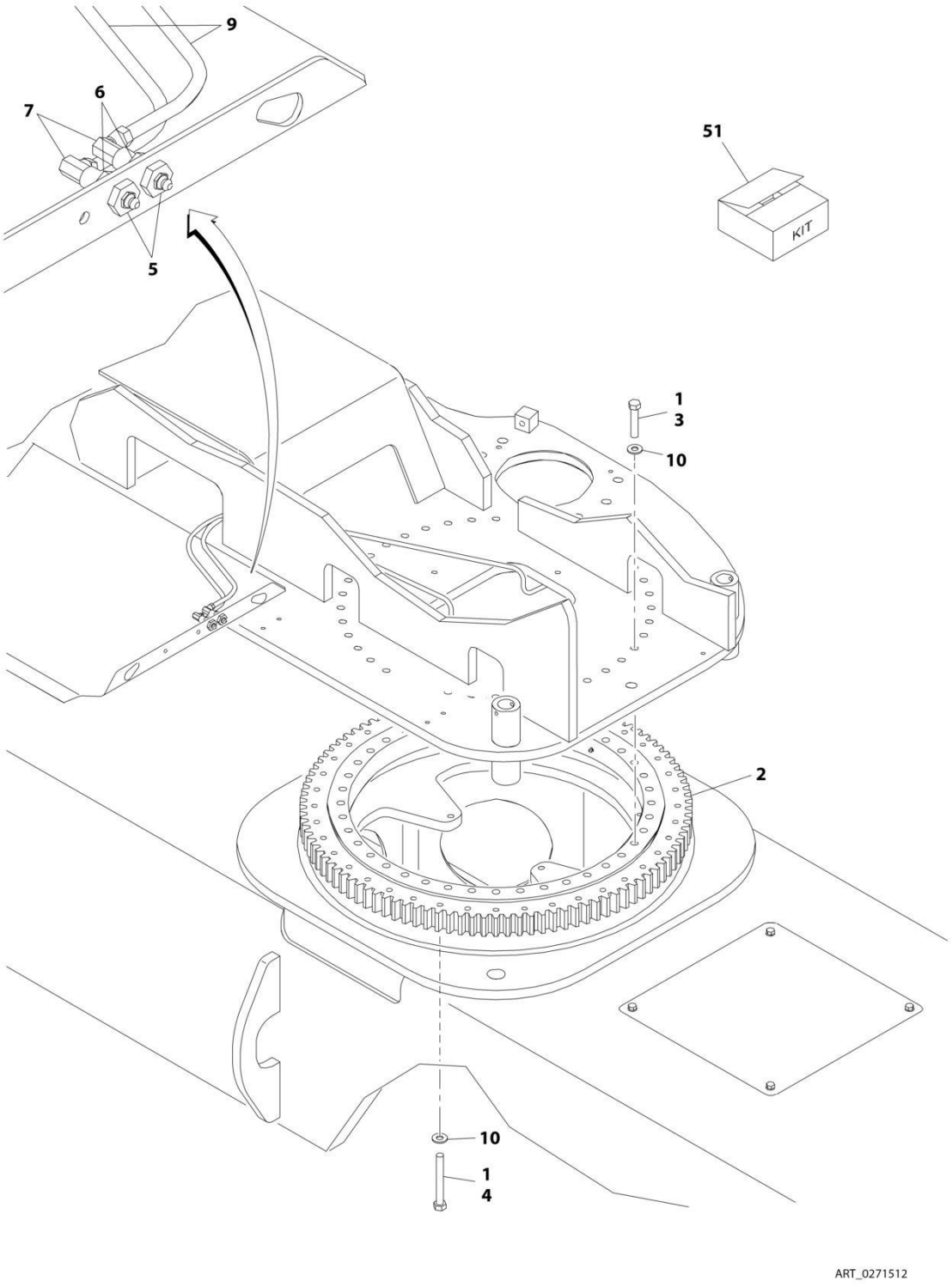


FIGURE 2-9. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271512	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440251	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682026	40	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8	
4	0682040	40	Bolt 5/8 x 5 Grade 8	
5	2180002	2	Fitting, Grease	
6	2180344	2	Fitting, Bulkhead	
7	2220063	2	Fitting, Adapter	
9	2750528	2	Hose	
10	4892000	80	Washer 5/8	
51	2915072	1	Kit Bearing (Includes Items 2, 3, 4 & 10)	

FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

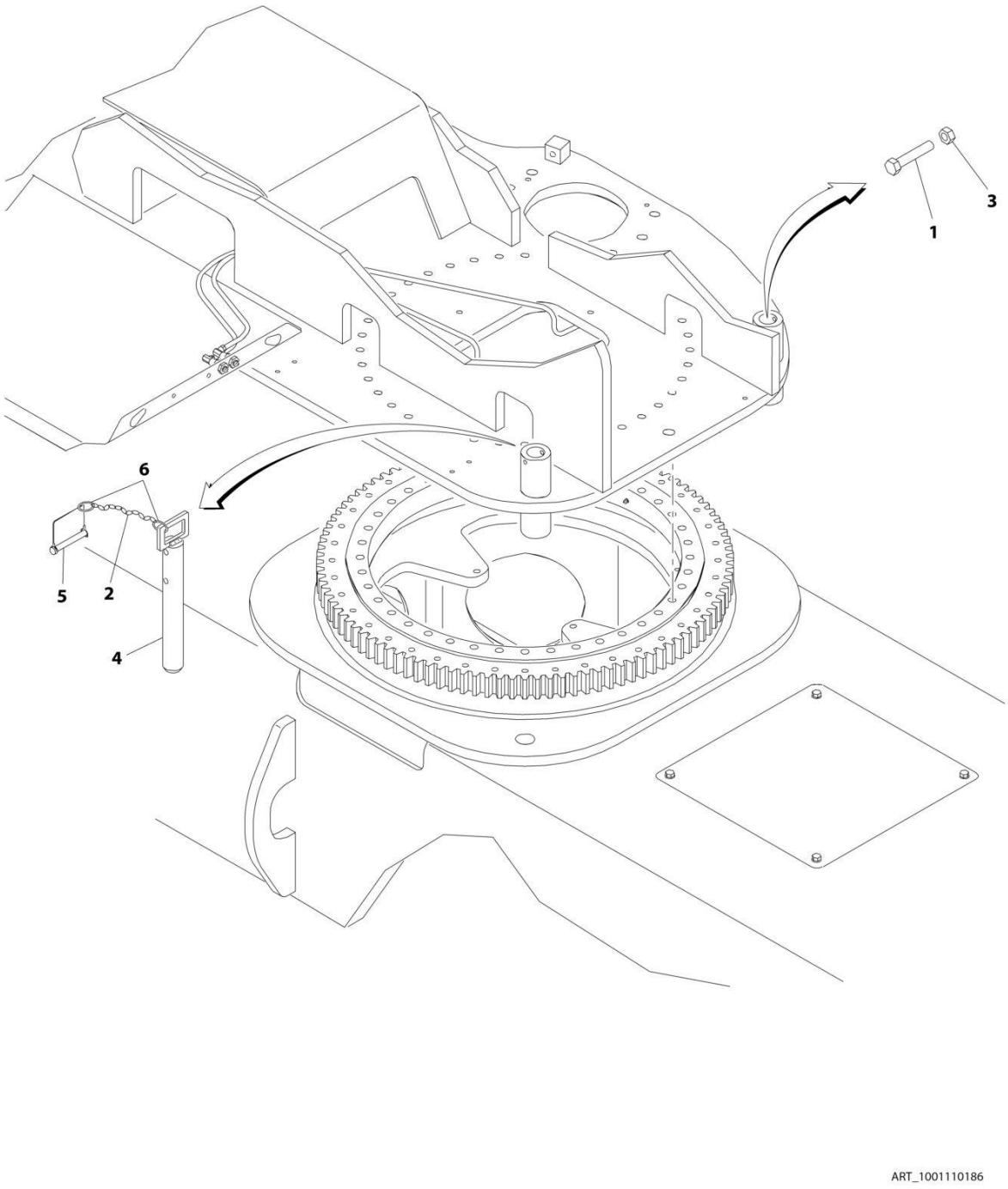
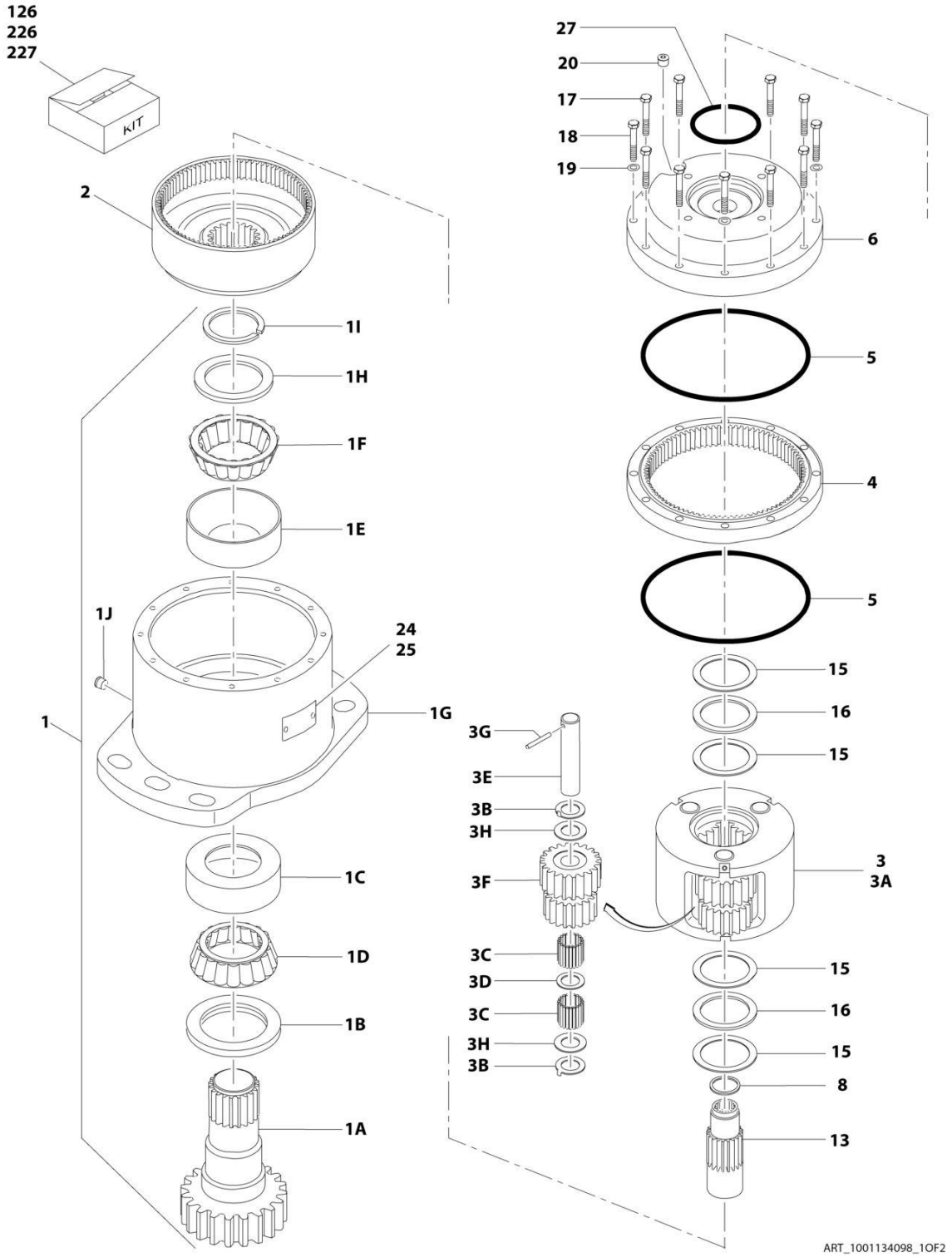


FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110186	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	C
1	0641524	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3	
2	1260017	9 in/23cm	Chain - #3	
3	3311505	1	Nut 5/16	
4	3421563	1	Pin, Turntable Lock	
5	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
6	3760170	2	Ring, Quick Release	

FIGURE 2-11. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300254531)



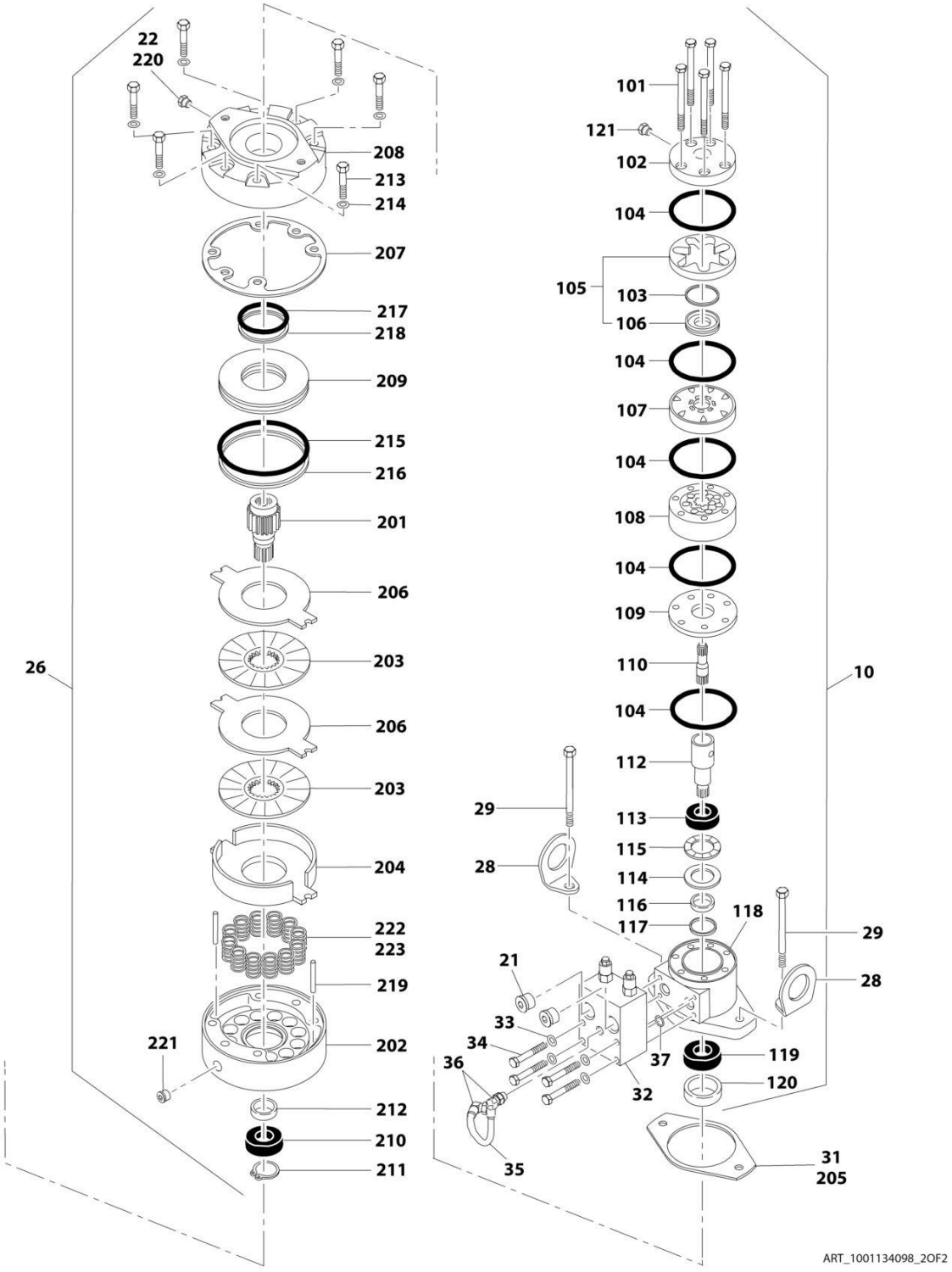

22
220
208
213
214
207
217
218
209
215
216
201
206
203
206
203
204
222
223
219
221
202
212
210
211
26
101
121
102
104
105
103
106
104
107
104
108
104
109
110
104
112
113
115
114
116
117
118
29
28
29
28
21
33
34
36
37
119
120
32
35
31
205
10
ART_1001134098_2OF2

FIGURE 2-11. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300254531)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134098	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	D
1	See Note	1	Housing/Shaft Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1A	7024183	1	Shaft, Output	
1B	7000236	1	Seal, Lip	
1C	1001091460	1	Cup, Bearing	
1D	1001091460	1	Cone, Bearing	
1E	1001091461	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	1001091461	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7024184	1	Housing	
1H	7000239	1	Thrustwasher	
1I	7000240	1	Ring, Retaining	
1J	7017072	1	Plug, Pipe	
2	7001917	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7001918	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	7001900	1	Carrier	
3B	7007645	6	Washer, Tanged	
3C	7001902	84	Bearing, Needle	
3D	7007646	3	Thrustwasher	
3E	7001904	3	Shaft, Planet	
3F	7001927	3	Gear, Cluster	
3G	7001906	3	Rollpin	
3H	7007648	6	Washer	
4	7010467	1	Gear, Ring	
5	7000224	2	O-Ring	
6	7001920	1	Cover, Input	
8	7001922	1	Thrustwasher	
10	7024188	1	Motor Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
13	7001921	1	Gear, Sun	
15	7000287	4	Thrustwasher	
16	7000288	2	Bearing, Thrust	
17	7001923	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3 Grade 8	
18	7001924	4	Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
19	7001929	4	Washer (Used with Item 18 Only)	
20	7017094	1	Plug, Pipe	
21	7001926	2	Plug, Pipe	
22	7017082	1	Plug, Pipe	
24	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	7000281	2	Screw, Drive	
26	70003524	1	Brake Assembly (See Items 201-223 for Breakdown)	
27	7024763	1	O-Ring	
28	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	7024185	2	Bolt 1/2 x 5 Grade 8	
31	7000731	1	Gasket	
32	70003523	1	Valve	
32	70003629	2	Cartridge	
33	See Note	4	Washer (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
34	7024135	4	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2 Grade 8	
35	7024186	1	Tube	
36	7017085	2	Elbow	
37	7000213	2	O-Ring	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7024188	Ref	MOTOR ASSEMBLY	
101	7024391	5	Bolt	
102	7004035	1	Cover, End	
103	See Note	NSS	Seal, Commutator (Note: Use Item 126)	
104	See Note	NSS	Seal, Ring (Note: Use Item 126)	
105	7024453	1	Commutator and Ring Assembly	
106	7004453	1	Ring	
107	7024379	1	Manifold	
108	7024392	1	Rotor Set	
109	7024380	1	Plate, Wear	
110	7024393	1	Link, Drive	
112	7024395	1	Shaft, Coupling	
113	7024381	1	Bushing, Bronze	
114	7004043	1	Thrustwasher	
115	7004044	1	Bearing, Thrust	
116	See Note	NSS	Seal, Inner (Note: Use Item 126)	
117	See Note	NSS	Washer, Back-up (Note: Use Item 126)	
118	7024394	1	Housing	
119	7024390	1	Bearing	
120	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 126)	
121	7010795	1	Plug, O-Ring	
126	7024389	1	Seal Kit - 7024188 Motor (Includes Items 103, 104, 116, 117 & 120)	
	70003524	Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
201	7024189	1	Shaft	
202	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
203	See Note	NSS	Plate, Friction (Note: Use Item 227)	
204	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 227)	
205	7000731	1	Gasket	
206	See Note	NSS	Plate, Outer (Note: Use Item 227)	
207	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 226 or 227)	
208	7024191	1	Cylinder	
209	7024192	1	Piston	
210	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Ball (Note: Use Item 227)	
211	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 227)	
212	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 227)	
213	See Note	6	Capscrew (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
214	See Note	6	Washer (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
215	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 226)	
216	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 226)	
217	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 226)	
218	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 226)	
219	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
220	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
221	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
222	See Note	NSS	Spring (Natural) (Note: Use Item 227)	
223	See Note	NSS	Spring (Blue) (Note: Use Item 227)	
226	7024194	1	Seal Kit - Brake (Includes Items 205, 207 & 215-218)	
227	7024196	1	Spring Kit - Brake (Includes 12 Natural and 2 Blue Colored Springs)	
227	7024193	1	Friction Disc Kit - Brake (Includes Items 203, 204, 206 & 207)	
227	7024197	1	Bearing Kit - Brake (Includes Items 207 & 210-212)	

FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300254532 through 0300272505)

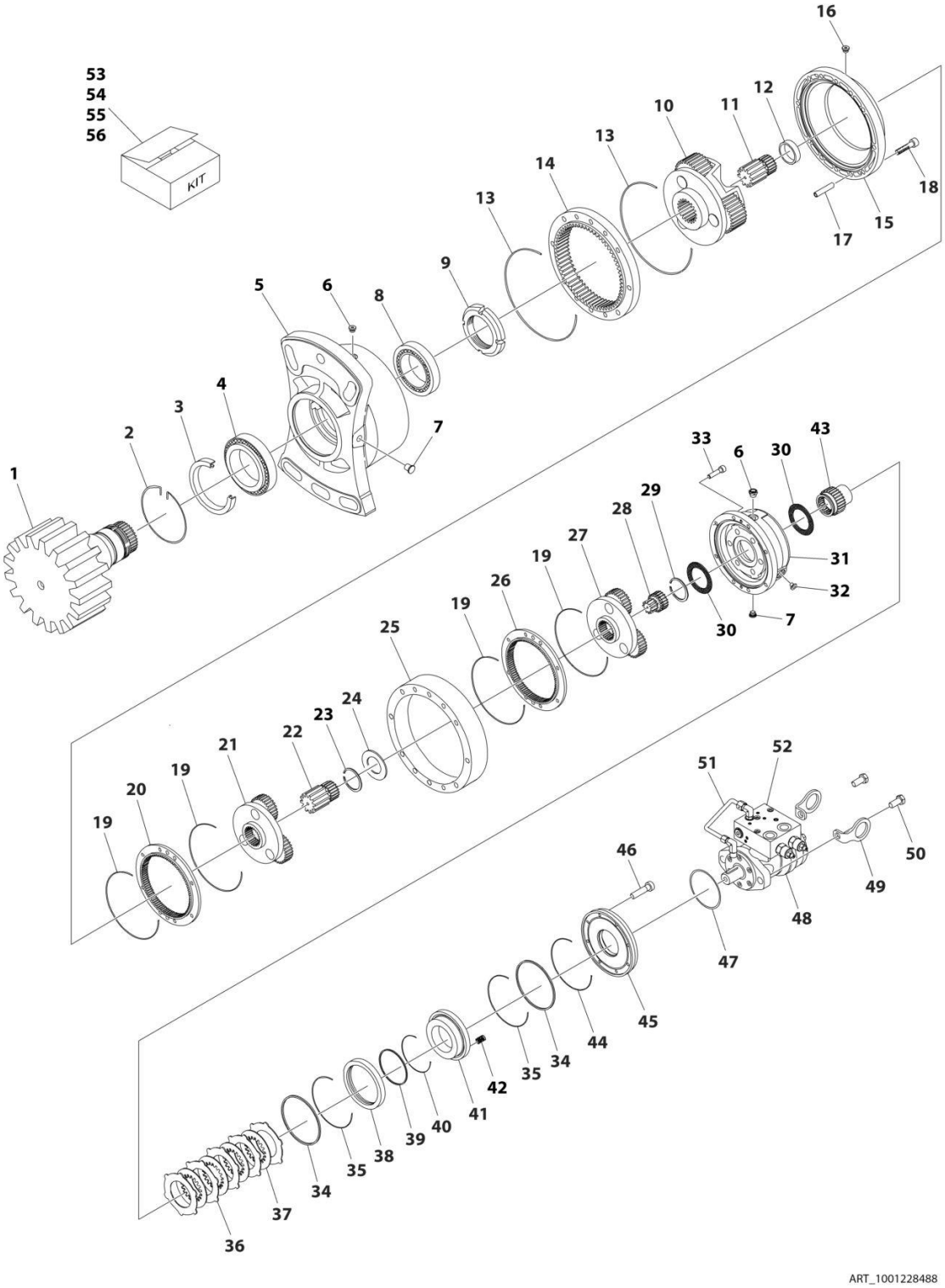


FIGURE 2-12. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY (SN 0300254532 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228488	Ref	SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY	B
1	See Note	NSS	Shaft (Note: Use Item 56)	
2	70004467	1	Ring	
3	See Note	NSS	Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 53)	
4	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 55)	
5	See Note	NSS	Support, Output (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	70002057	5	Plug with O-Ring	
7	70004469	2	Plug with O-Ring	
8	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Use Item 55)	
9	See Note	NSS	Nut, Ring (Note: Use Item 56)	
10	70006986	1	Reduction, Gear - Complete	
11	70006987	1	Pinion	
12	70004477	1	Spacer	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
14	70004474	1	Ring, Planetary	
15	70006988	1	Spacer	
16	70002057	2	Plug with O-Ring	
17	70006989	4	Pin, Spring	
18	70004480	8	Capscrew M10 x 55	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
20	70006990	1	Ring, Planetary	
21	70006991	1	Reduction, Gear - Complete	
22	70006992	1	Pinion	
23	70002032	1	Ring	
24	70006993	1	Spacer	
25	70006994	1	Spacer	
26	70004481	1	Ring, Planetary	
27	70006995	1	Reduction, Gear - Complete	
28	70006996	1	Pinion	
29	70006997	1	Ring	
30	70006998	2	Washer	
31	See Note	NSS	Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
32	70006999	1	Plug	
33	70007000	8	Capscrew M8 x 90	
34	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
35	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
36	See Note	NSS	Disc, Steel (Note: Use Item 54)	
37	See Note	NSS	Disc (Note: Use Item 54)	
38	70005317	1	Spacer	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
40	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
41	70005318	1	Piston, Brake	
42	See Note	NSS	Spring, Brake (Note: Use Item 54)	
43	70007001	1	Shaft, Input	
44	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54)	
45	70007002	1	Cover	
46	70007003	8	Screw M6 x 25	
47	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53)	
48	70007009	1	Motor	
48	70007011	1	Seal Kit	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	See Note	NSS	Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
50	70004494	2	Capscrew M12 x 35	
51	70007004	1	Brake, Valve Adapter	
52	70007010	1	Valve	
52	70007012	1	Seal Kit	
52	70007013	1	Hardware Kit	
53	70007005	1	Seal Kit – Brake and Hub (Includes Items 3, 13, 19, 34, 35, 39, 40, 44 & 47)	
54	70007006	1	Seal Kit – Brake (Includes Items 34-37, 39, 40, 42 & 44)	
55	70007007	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 4 & 8)	
56	70007008	1	Output Shaft Kit (Includes Items 1 & 9)	

FIGURE 2-13. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION

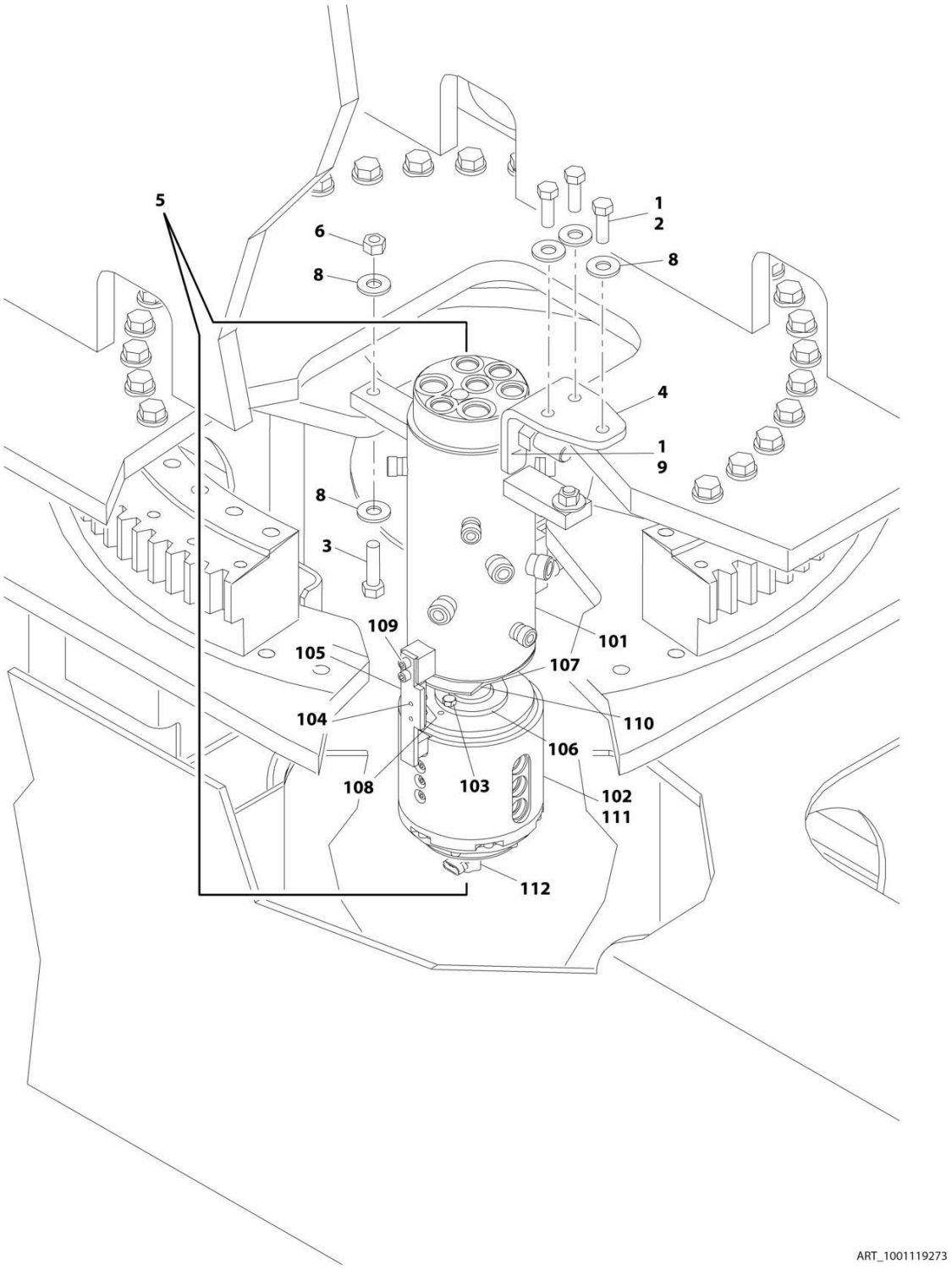


FIGURE 2-13. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119273	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	3	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0641820	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2	
4	0902790	1	Bracket, Swivel **(SN 0300209000 through 0300227066)**	
4	0902915	1	Bracket, Swivel **(SN 0300227067 through 0300272505)**	
5	1001119040	1	Rotary Coupling and Collector Ring Assembly (See Items 101-112 for Breakdown)	
6	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
8	4751800	7	Washer 1/2	
9	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
	1001119040	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY	C
101	70001102	1	Coupling, Rotary	
101	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
101	70001101	1	Seal Kit - Coupling	
102	70003485	1	Contactor, Rotary Circuit (Does not include connector or pins)	
103	0641506	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
104	3931512	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
105	70003484	1	Arm, Torque	
106	80334251	1	Adapter	
107	7026030	1	Plate, Cam	
108	7026031	1	Sensor, Proximity	
109	3931008	2	Capscrew #10 x 1/2	
110	7026032	1	Pin, Dowel	
111	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
112	1001133759	1	Sensor, Angle	

FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 31 GAL/117.31 L FUEL TANK

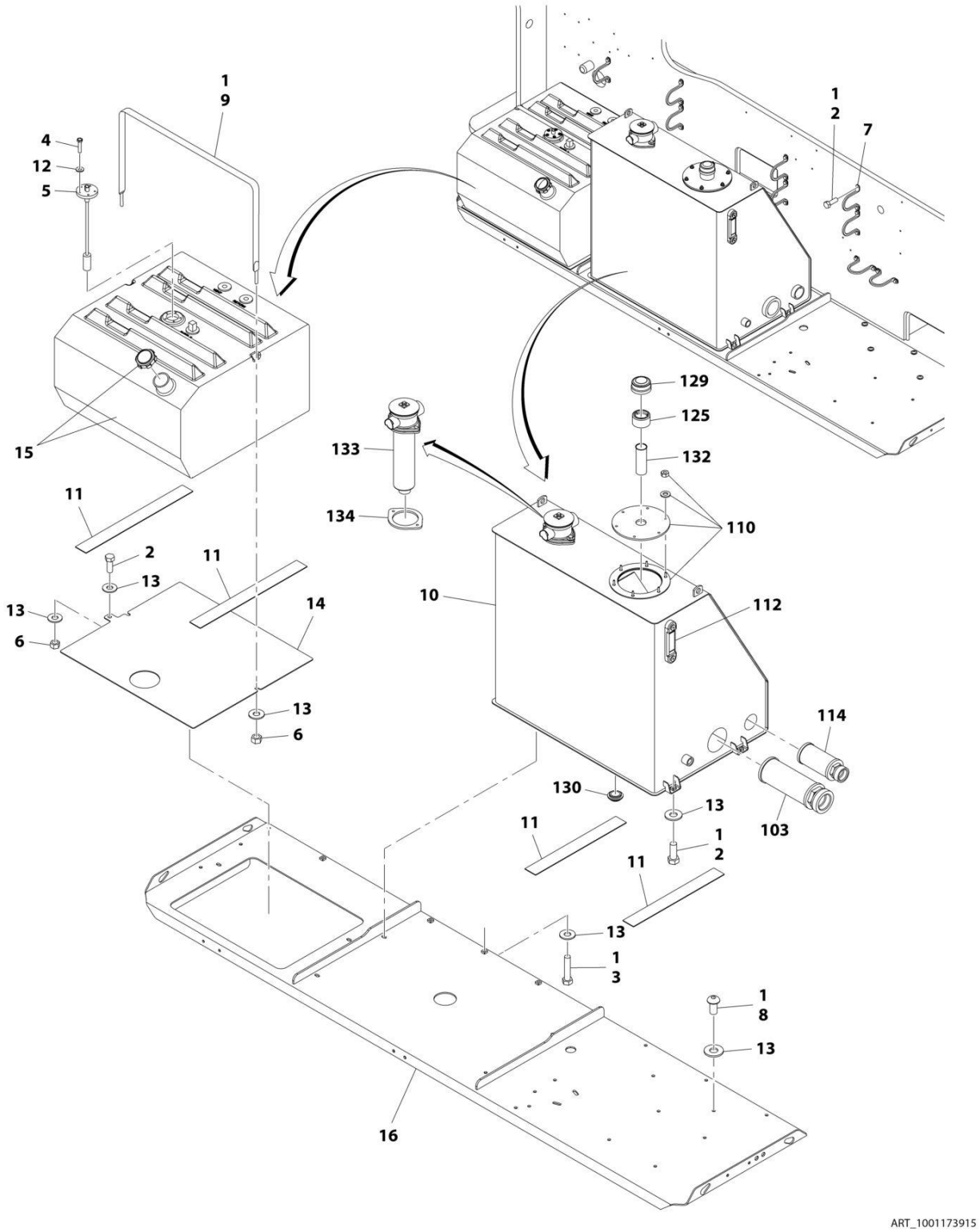


FIGURE 2-14. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 31 GAL/117.31 L FUEL TANK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173915	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 31 GAL/117.31 L FUEL TANK	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	23	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641614	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0731007	5	Screw #10 x 7/8	
5	2420191	1	Gauge, Fuel	
5	3960525	1	Gasket	
6	3311601	3	Nut 3/8	
7	3841340	9	Loop, Hose	
8	3900283	6	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
9	4240139	1	Strap, Tank	
10	4400457	1	Tank, Hydraulic Oil (See Items 103-134 for Breakdown)	
11	4420038	75 in/1.9m	Tape	
12	4751000	5	Washer #10	
13	4751600	24	Washer 3/8	
14	1001117359	1	Plate	
15	1001160567	1	Tank, Fuel	
15	70004414	1	Cap, Fuel	
15	7020043	1	Tube, Pickup	
16	1001173171	1	Tray	
	4400457	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	E
103	7026571	1	Strainer, Suction	
110	7024439	1	Cover	
110	7023306	1	Seal, Cover Plate	
110	7024440	1	Gasket	
112	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
114	7024442	1	Strainer	
125	7024445	1	Strainer (Filler Neck)	
129	7024444	1	Breather Filter/Fill Cap	
130	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
132	7024443	1	Neck, Filler	
133	7024374	1	Filter, Hydraulic Oil	
133	7024375	1	Element, Filter	
134	7023347	1	Gasket, Filter Mounting Flange	

FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 58.2 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK

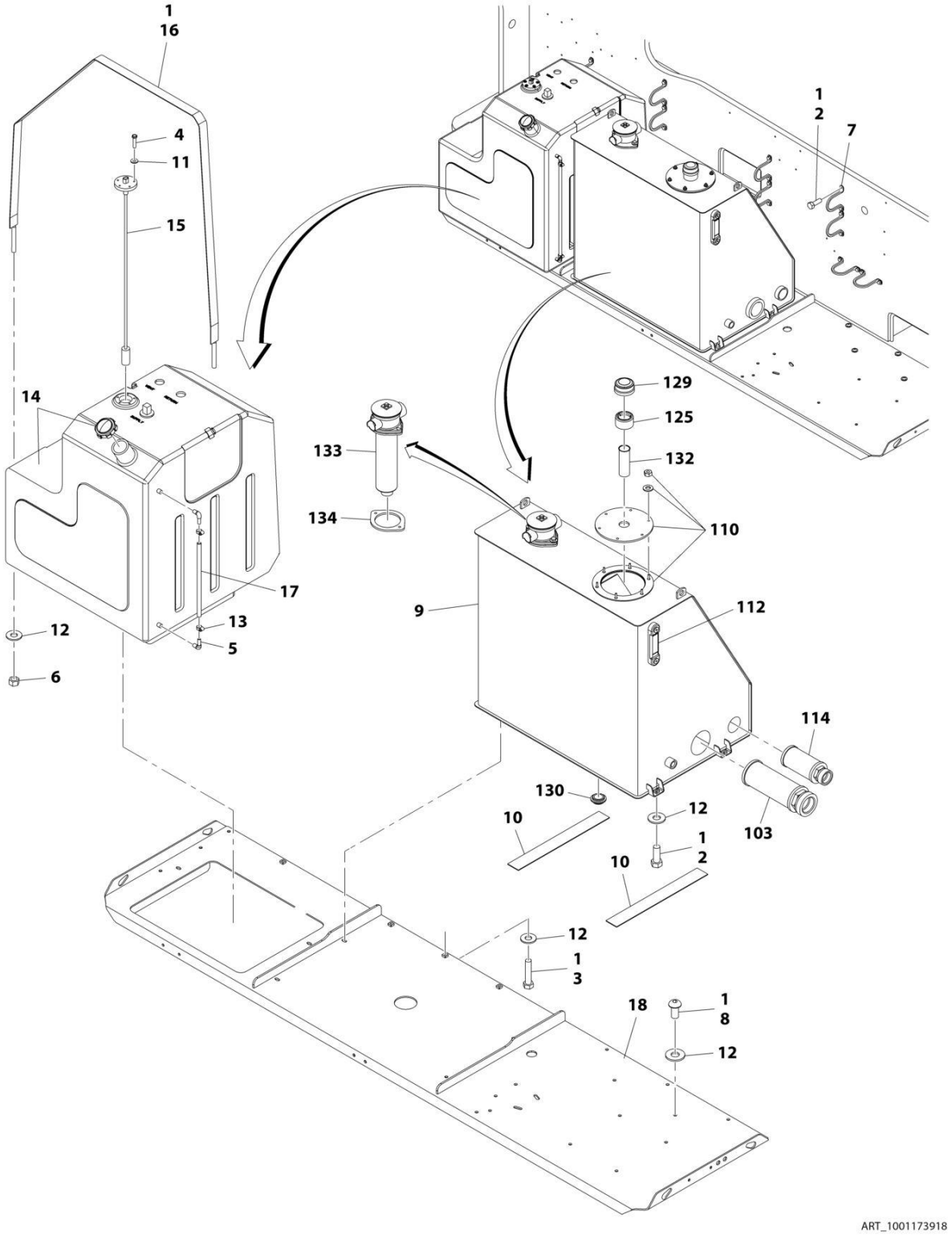


FIGURE 2-15. TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 58.2 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173918	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION - WITH 58.2 GAL/200 L FUEL TANK	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	22	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641614	10	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/4	
4	0731007	5	Screw #10 x 7/8	
5	2180467	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
6	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
7	3841340	9	Loop, Hose	
8	3900283	6	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
9	4400457	1	Tank, Hydraulic Oil (See Items 103-134 for Breakdown)	
10	4420038	34 in/.9m	Tape	
11	4751000	5	Washer #10	
12	4751600	22	Washer 3/8	
13	8405009	2	Clamp	
14	1001108579	1	Tank, Fuel	
14	7016314	1	Cap, Fuel	
14	70004413	1	Tube, Pickup	
15	1001109048	1	Gauge, Fuel	
16	1001110059	1	Strap, Tank	
17	1001113103	19.5 in /.5m	Tube, Sight	
18	1001173171	1	Tray	
	4400457	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY	E
103	7026571	1	Strainer, Suction	
110	7024439	1	Cover	
110	7023306	1	Seal, Cover Plate	
110	7024440	1	Gasket	
112	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
114	7024442	1	Strainer	
125	7024445	1	Strainer (Filler Neck)	
129	7024444	1	Breather Filter/Fill Cap	
130	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic	
132	7024443	1	Neck, Filler	
133	7024374	1	Filter, Hydraulic Oil	
133	7024375	1	Element, Filter	
134	7023347	1	Gasket, Filter Mounting Flange	

FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

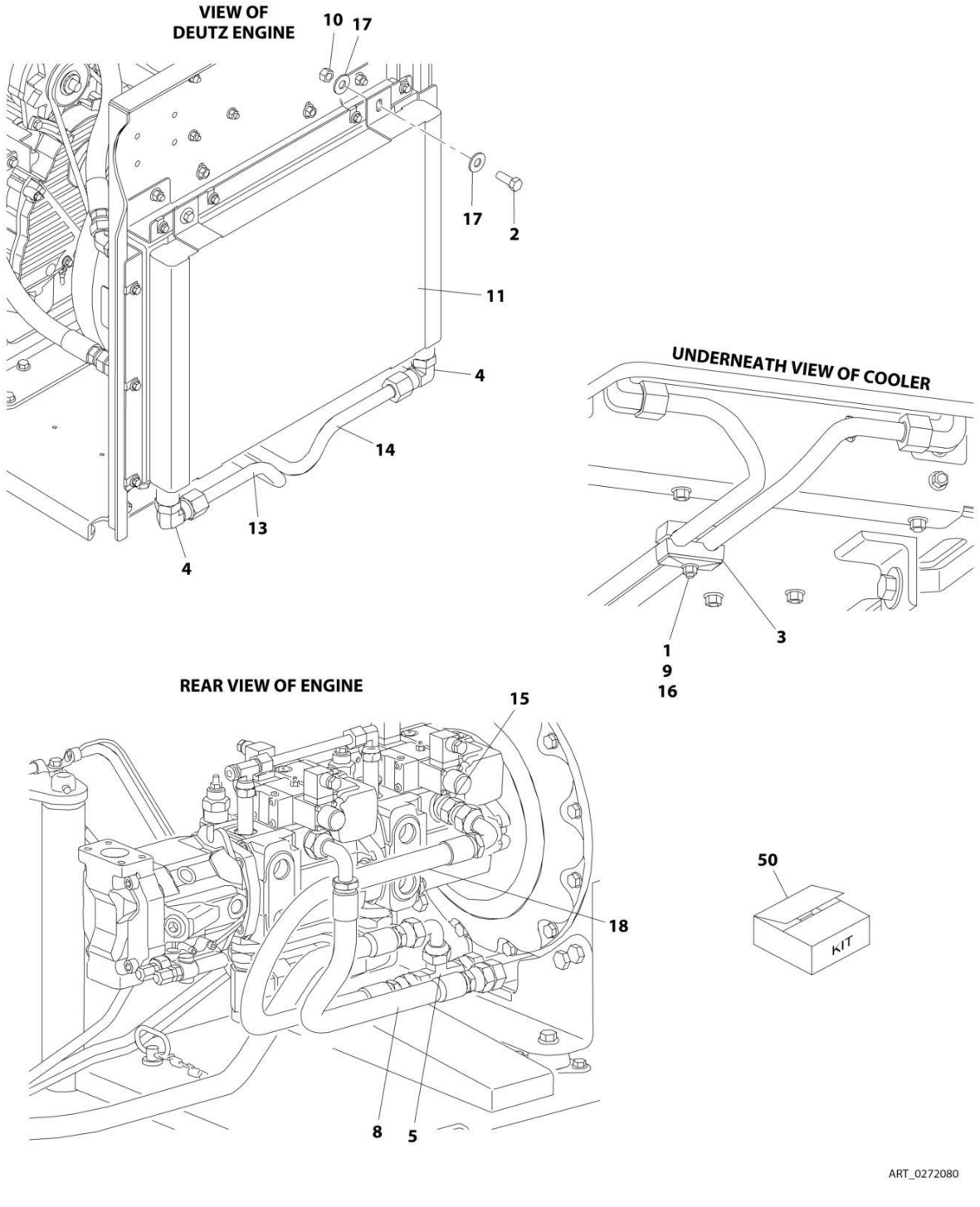


FIGURE 2-16. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272080	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
4	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
8	2753778	1	Hose	
9	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
11	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
13	4568426	1	Tube	
14	4568427	1	Tube	
15	4641247	1	Valve, Check	
16	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	2753843	1	Hose	
50	1001120564	1	Oil Cooler Add-on Kit (Includes Items 1-18)	

FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

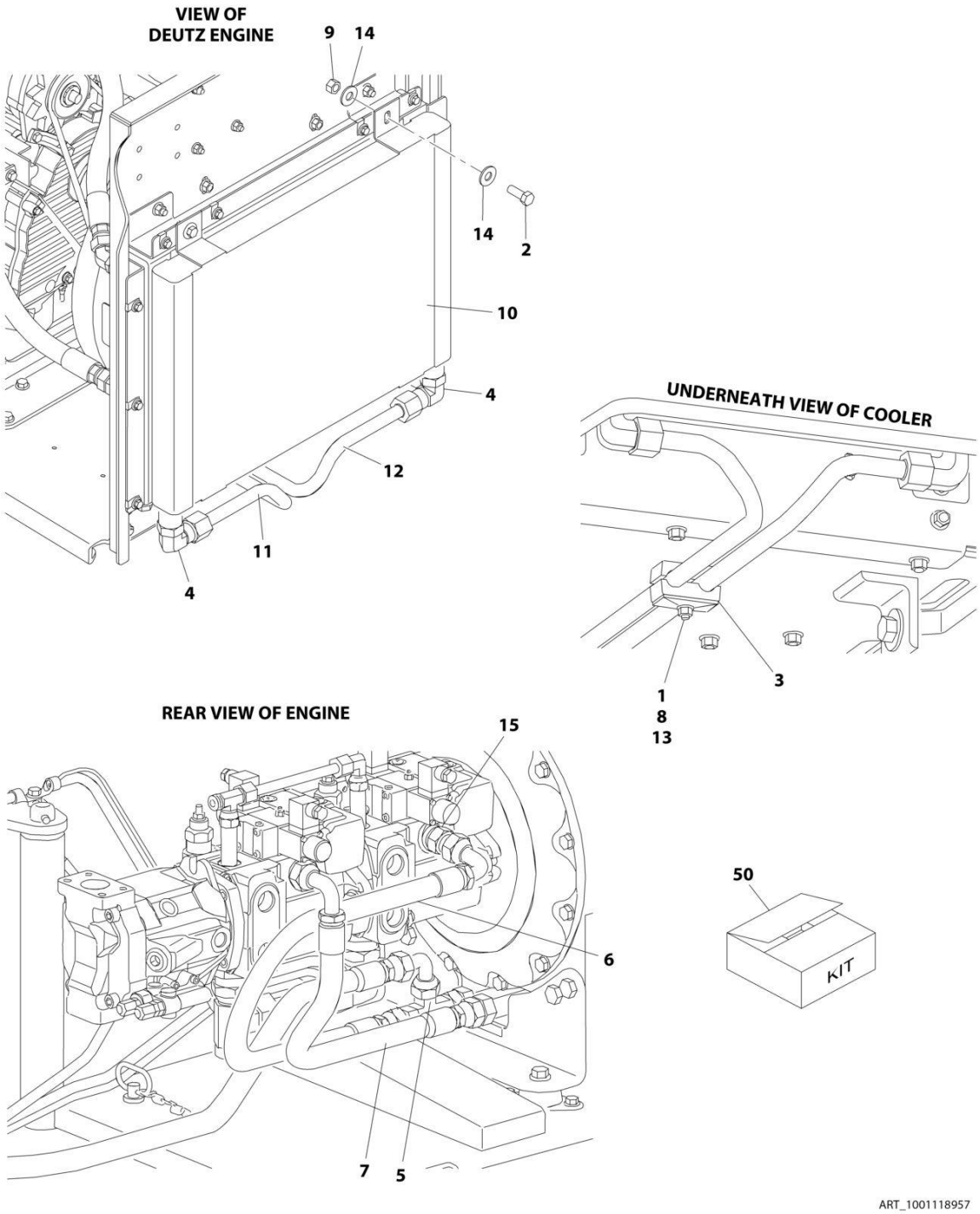


FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118957	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
4	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
6	2753778	1	Hose	
7	2753999	1	Hose	
8	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3620034	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
11	4568426	1	Tube	
12	4568427	1	Tube	
13	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
14	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
15	1001109677	1	Valve, Check	
50	1001120564	1	Oil Cooler Add-on Kit (Includes Items 1-15)	

FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

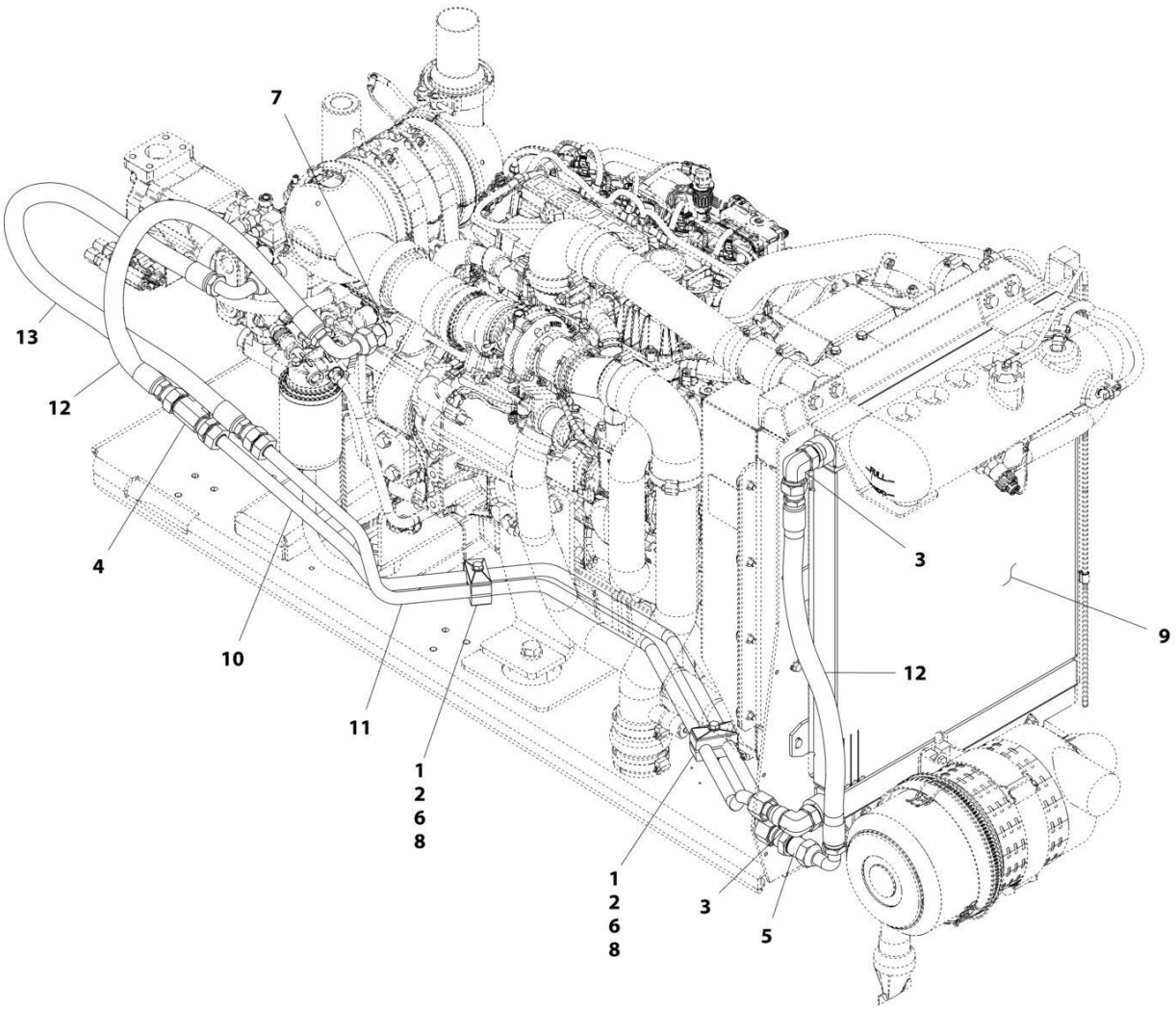


FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139494	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	E
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
4	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
5	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORFS	
6	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
7	4641247	1	Valve	
8	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
9	1001135124	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
10	1001154214	1	Tube **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237552)**	
10	1001139665	1	Tube **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	
11	1001139666	1	Tube	
12	1001143087	2	Hose	
13	1001143123	1	Hose	

FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

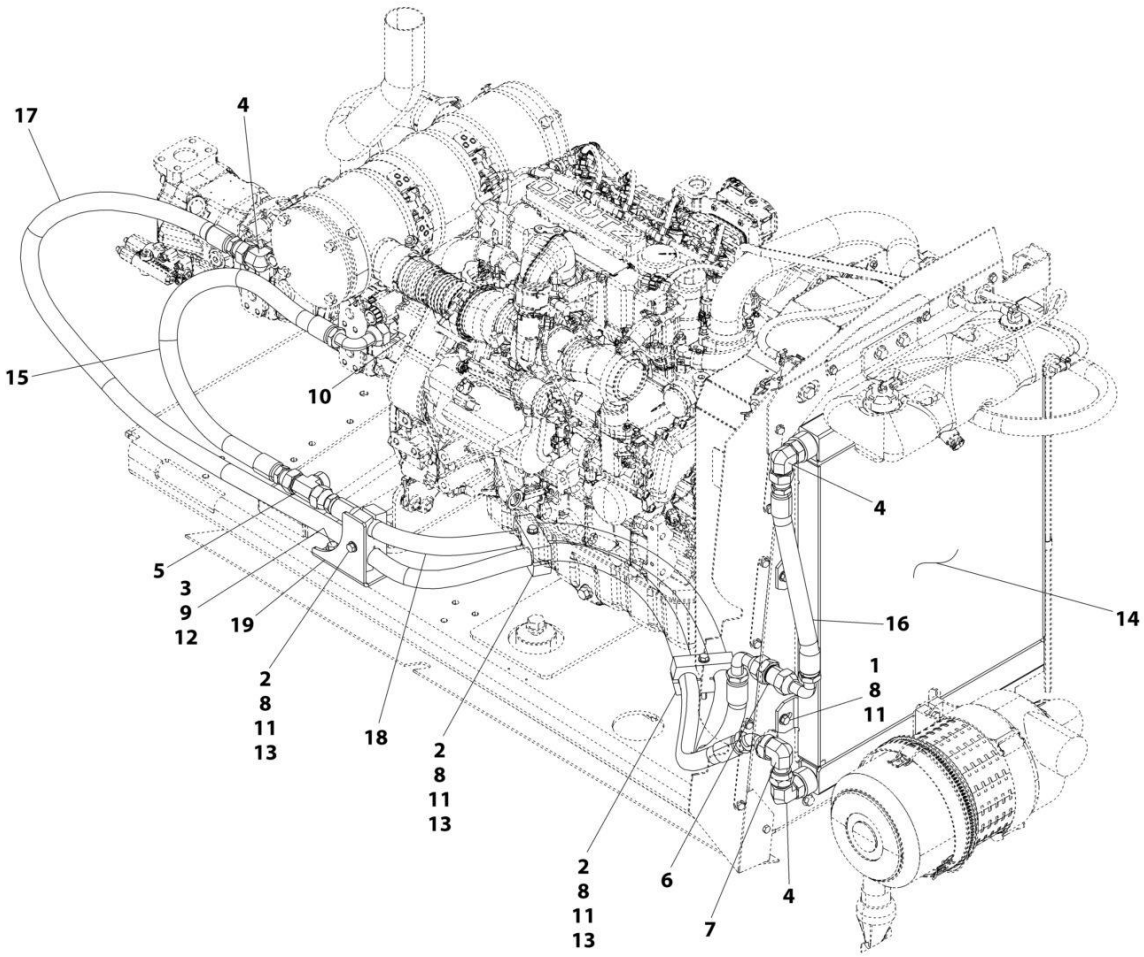


FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221802	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	A
1	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
2	0641524	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3	
3	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
4	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170512	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORFS	
7	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
8	3311505	7	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4641247	1	Valve	
11	4711500	14	Washer 5/16	
12	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
13	8750024	3	Clamp	
14	1001135124	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
15	1001143087	1	Hose	
16	1001181129	1	Hose	
17	1001188376	1	Hose	
18	1001188382	1	Hose	
19	1001220560	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

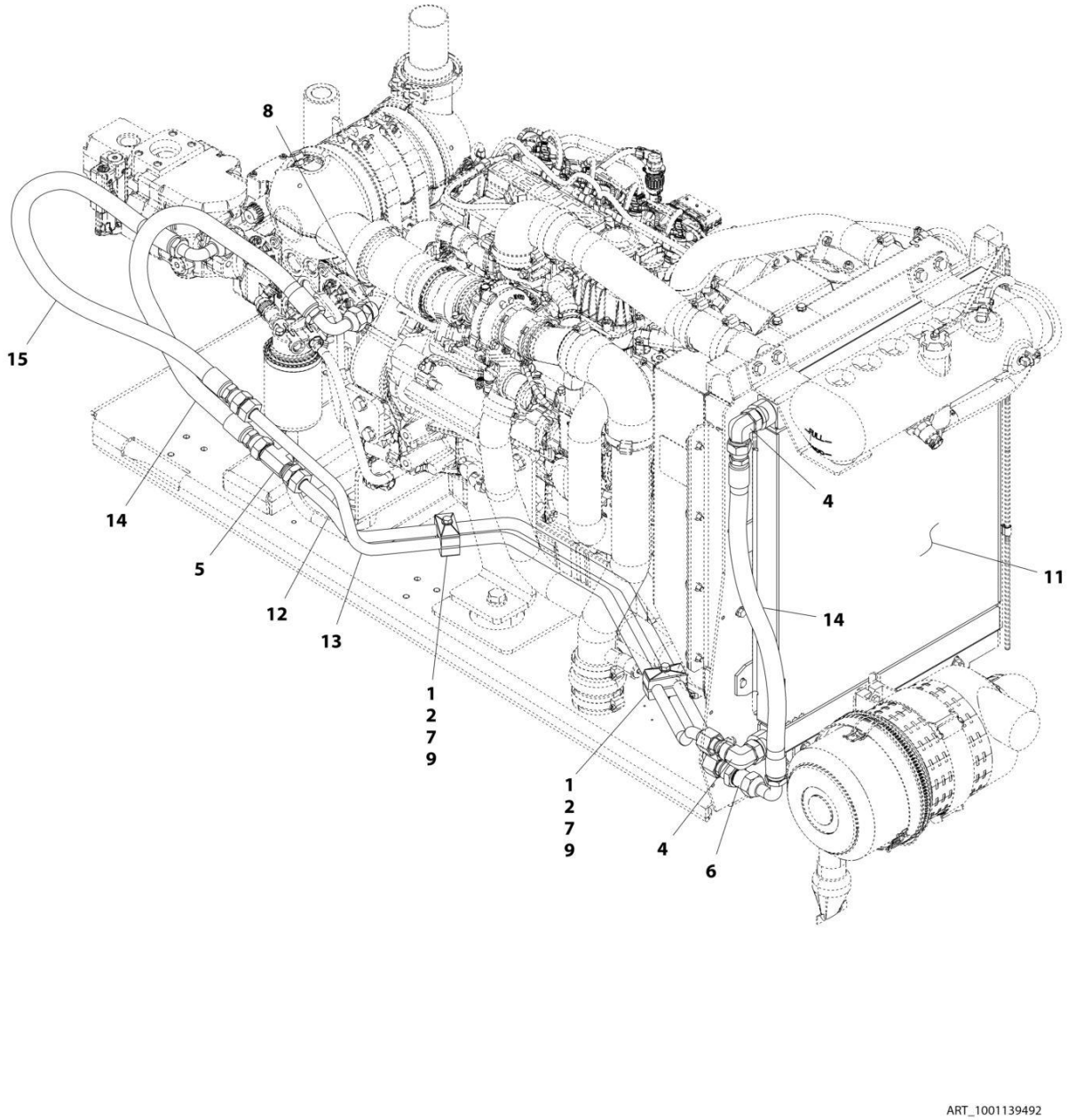


FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139492	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL)	E
1	0641520	2	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2	
2	1320162	2	Clamp, Hose	
4	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS	
6	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORFS	
7	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
8	1001109677	1	Valve	
9	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
11	1001135124	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
12	1001139665	1	Tube	
13	1001139666	1	Tube	
14	1001143087	2	Hose	
15	1001143123	1	Hose	

FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

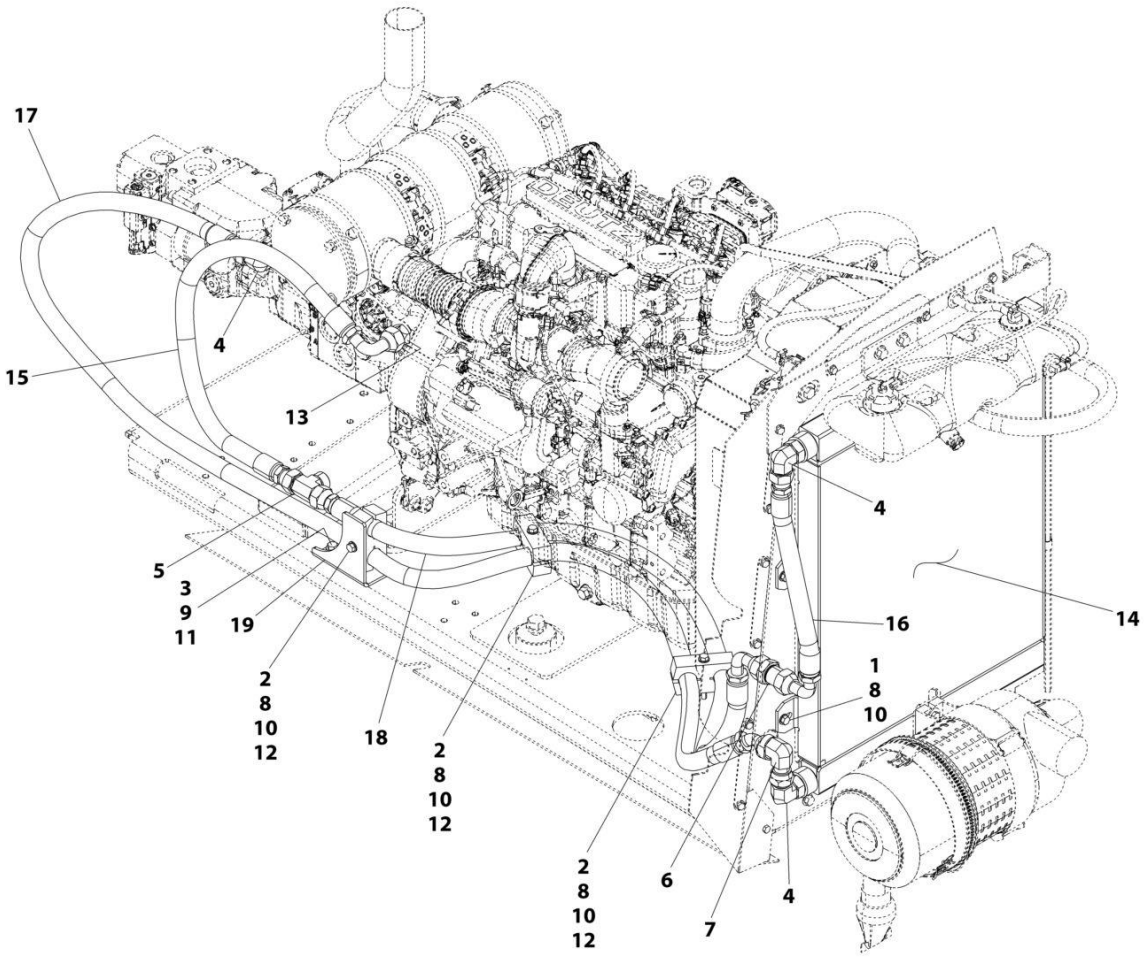


FIGURE 2-21. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221666	Ref	HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	A
1	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
2	0641524	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3	
3	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
4	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170512	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2171112	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORFS	
7	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
8	3311505	7	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
10	4711500	14	Washer 5/16	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	8750024	3	Clamp	
13	1001109677	1	Valve	
14	1001135124	1	Cooler, Hydraulic Oil	
15	1001143087	1	Hose	
16	1001181129	1	Hose	
17	1001188376	1	Hose	
18	1001188382	1	Hose	
19	1001220560	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

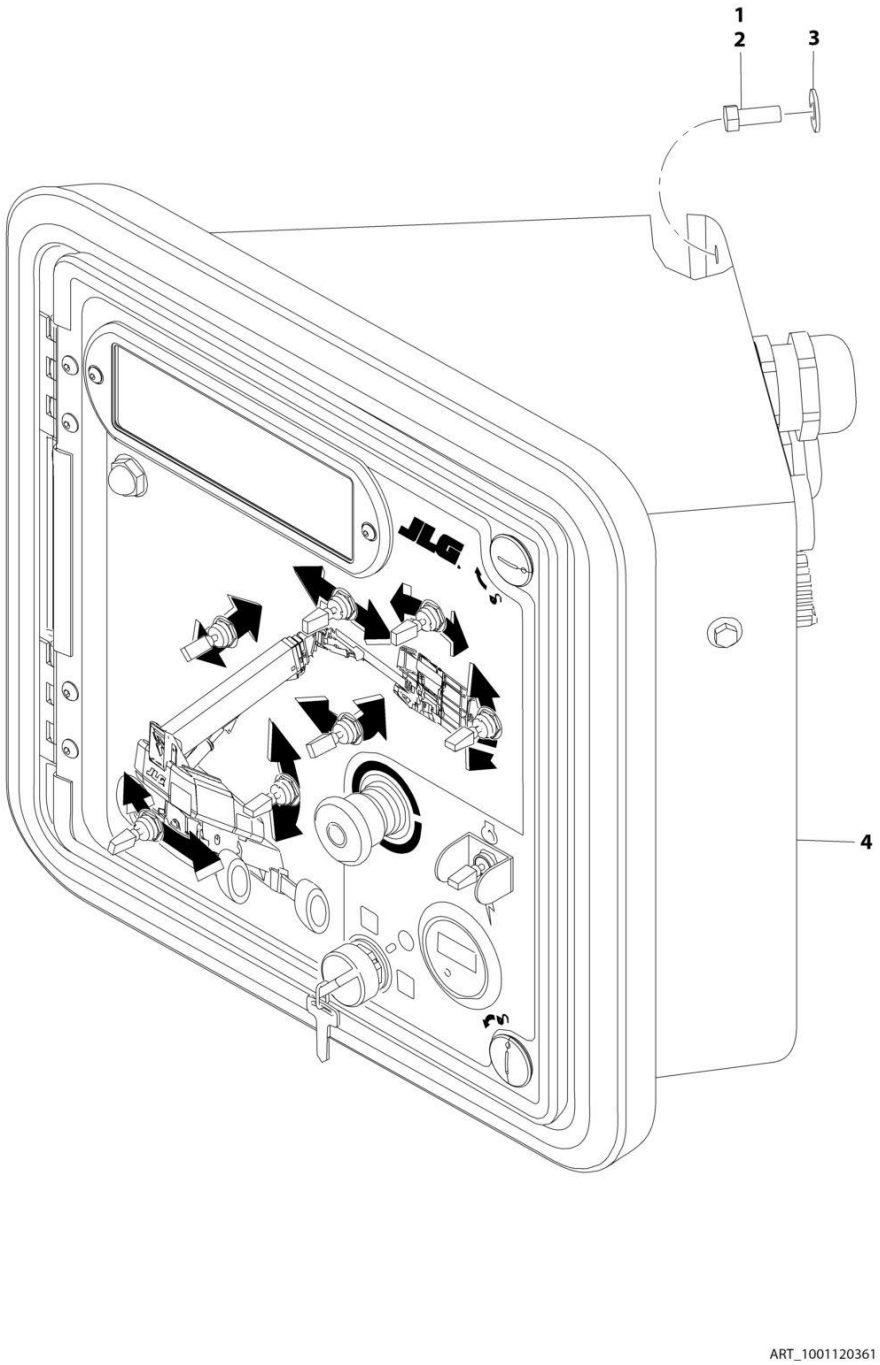


FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120361	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119651	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
5	1001119456	2	Harness, Pump - Sauer to Rexroth Jumper Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
6	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine - Deutz TD2011 Engines (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS)

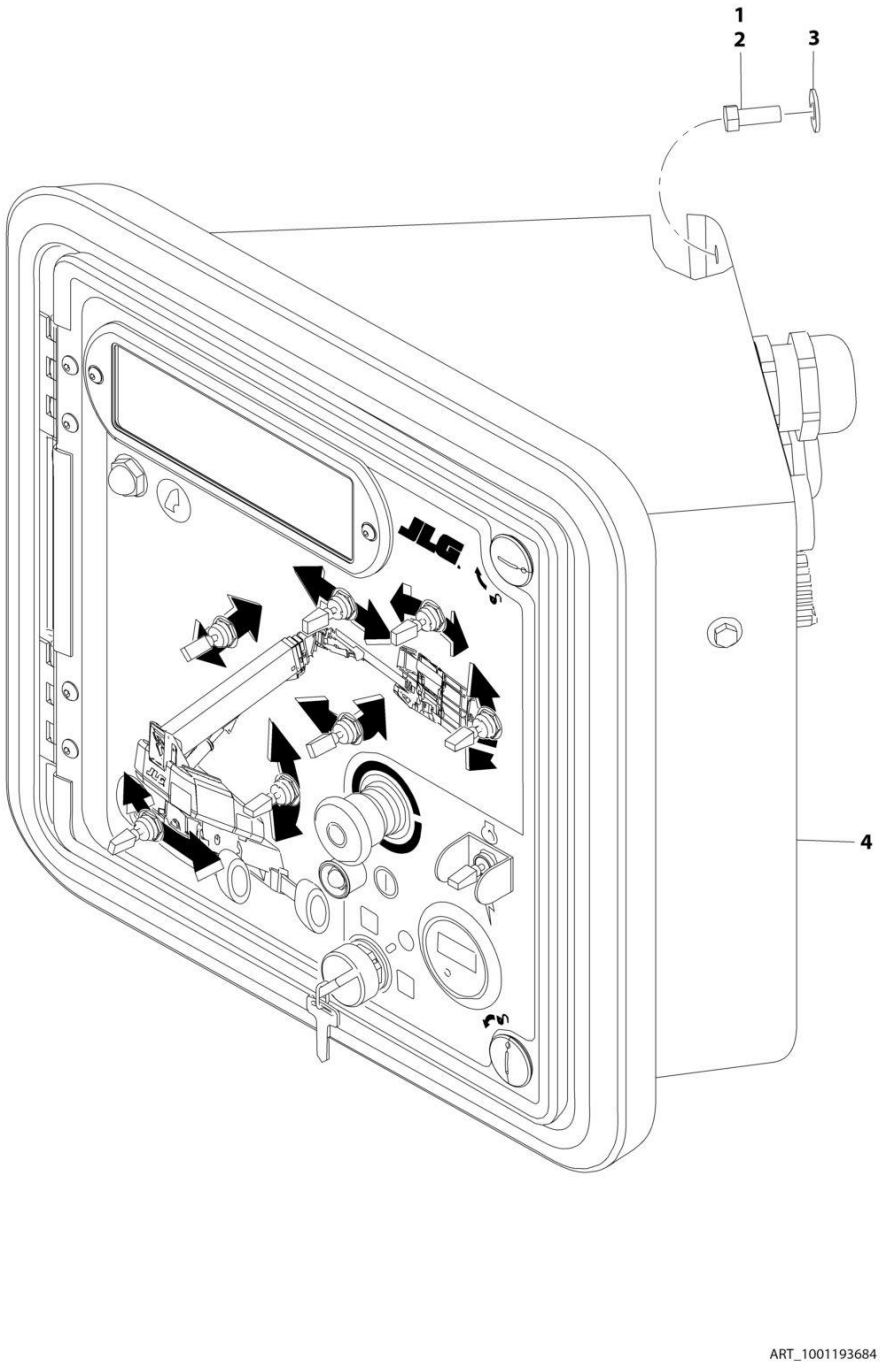


FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193684	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	1001184787	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
5	1001119456	2	Harness, Pump - Sauer to Rexroth Jumper Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
6	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine - Deutz TD2011 Engines (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

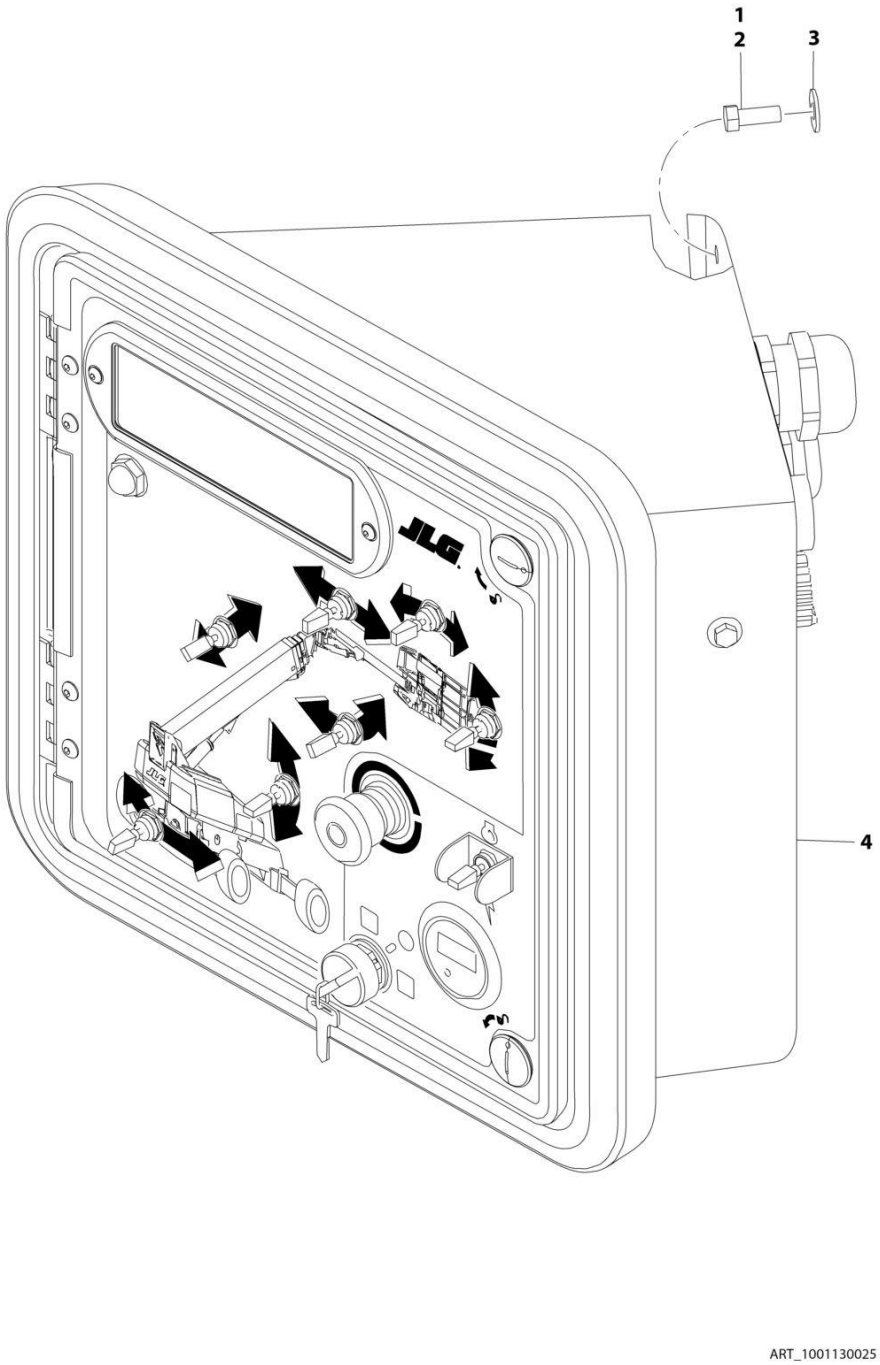


FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001130025	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (ANSI EXPORT (LRC), AUSTRALIAN AND CHINA SPECS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119651	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
5	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine - Deutz TD2011 Engines (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS)

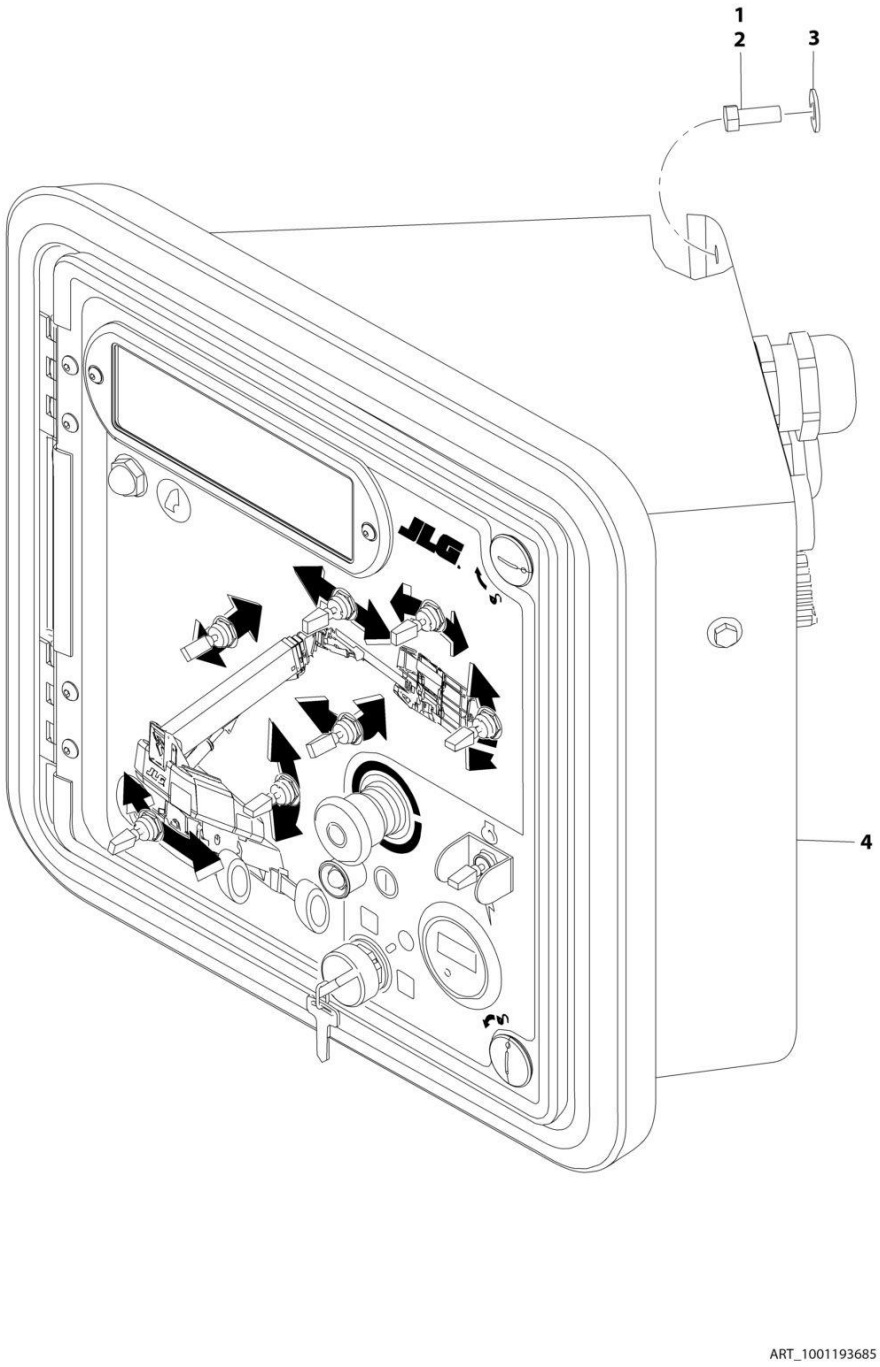


FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193685	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (CE (LRC) SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	1001184787	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
5	1001119470	1	Harness, Engine - Deutz TD2011 Engines (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

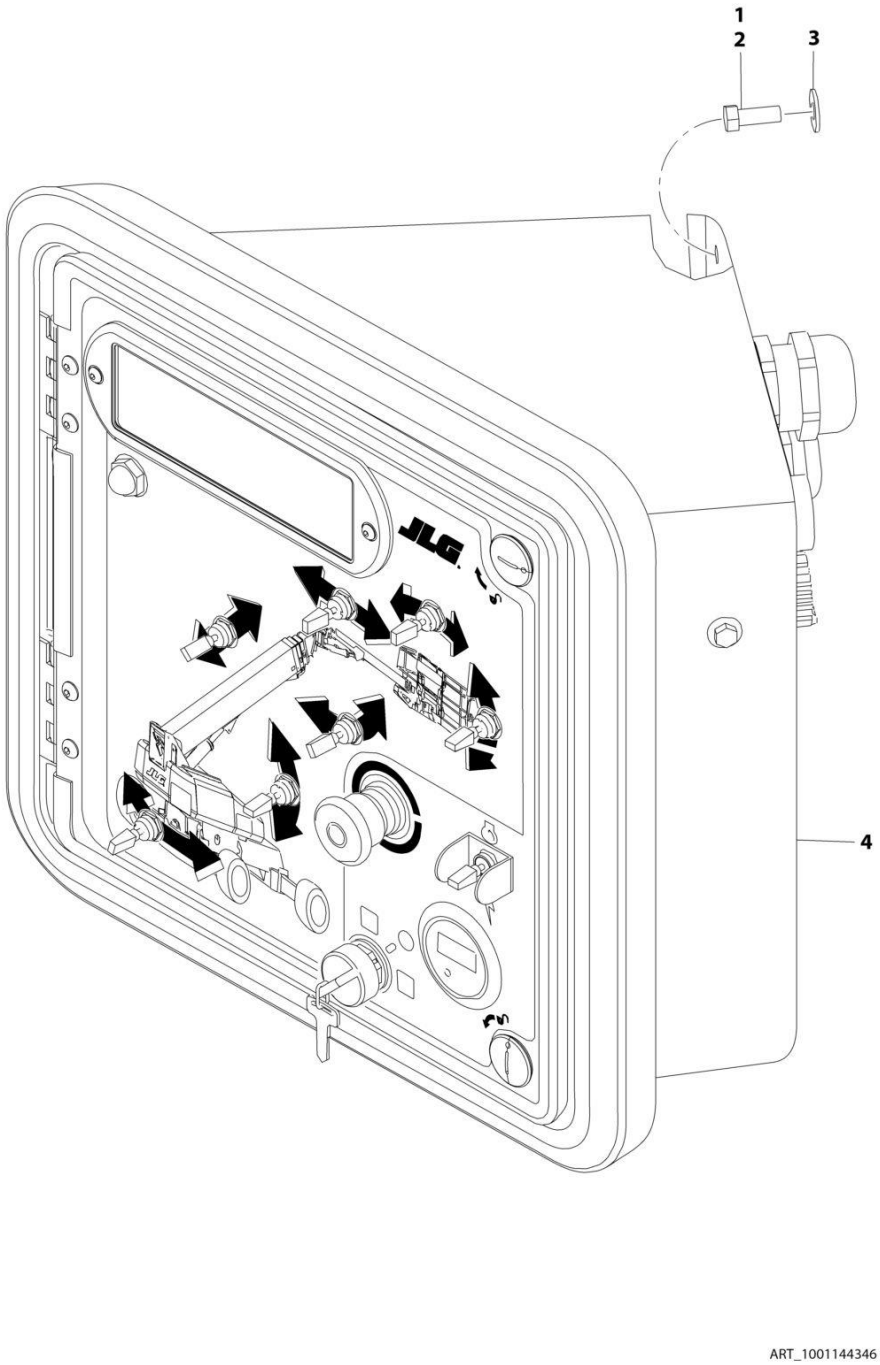


FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001144346	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT (HRC), CHINA, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	1001119651	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE SPECS)

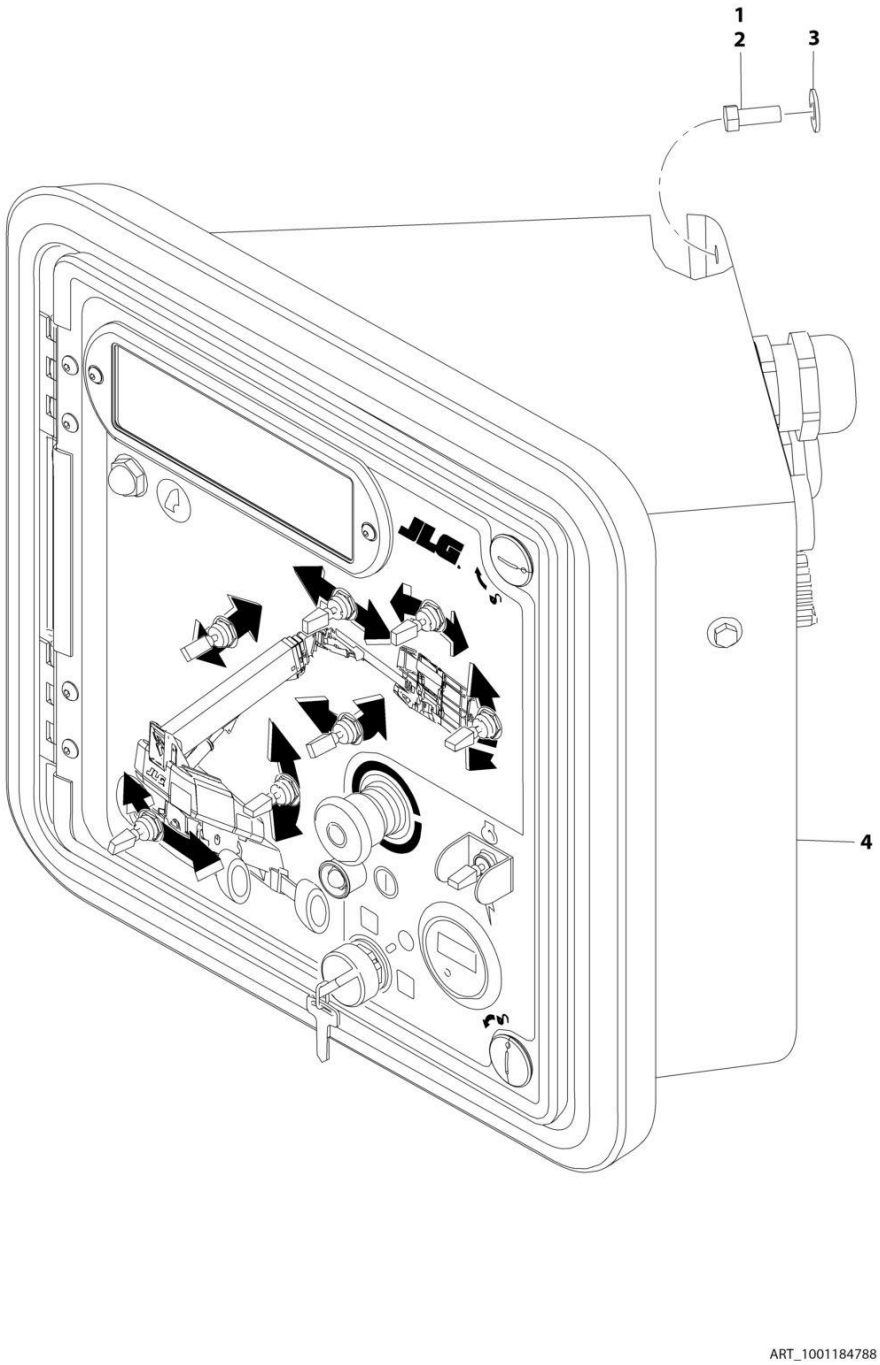


FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184788	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3931616	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
3	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	
4	1001184787	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

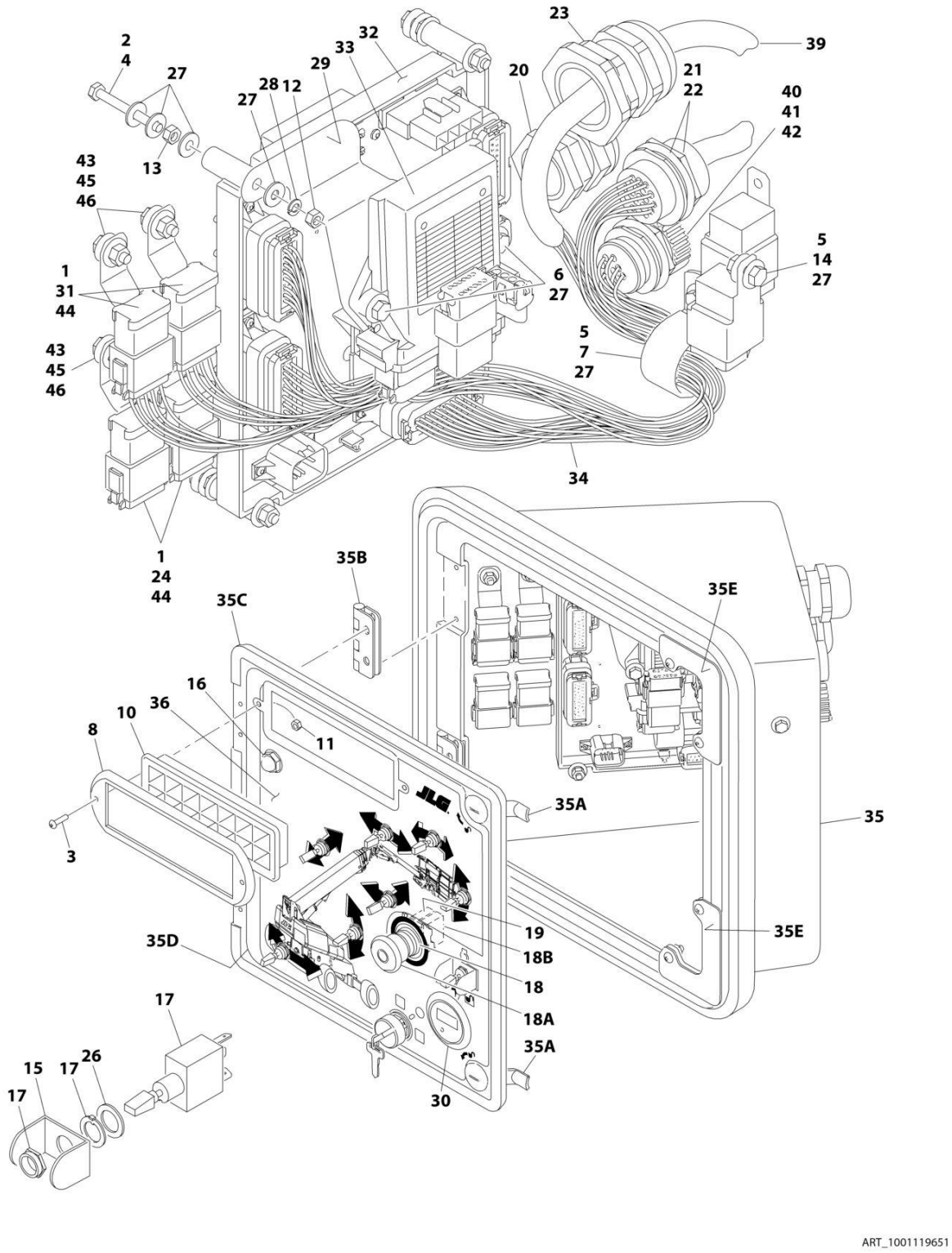


FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119651	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)	L
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
5	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
6	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	1320095	1	Clamp	
8	1670829	1	Bezel	
10	2760105	1	Housing, Light	
11	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon	
12	3311401	5	Nut 1/4	
13	3311402	5	Nut 1/4	
14	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
15	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
16	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
17	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
18	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
18A	7020175	1	Cap	
18B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
19	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
20	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
21	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
22	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
23	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
24	4460837	2	Connector - 12 Position	
25	4460905	4	Plug, Seal (Not Shown)	
26	4740444	8	Washer, Special	
27	4751400	28	Washer 1/4	
28	4761400	5	Washer 1/4	
29	1001100434	1	Mount, Module	
30	1001109503	1	Gauge, Indicator	
31	1001119020	2	Connector - 12 Position	
32	1001119509	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
33	1001119512	1	Module, Repeater	
34	1001119652	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	1001120309	1	Box Assembly	D
35A	2940139	2	Latch	
35B	2600279	2	Hinge	
35C	3960418	53 in/1.4m	Seal	
35D	1001120311	1	Panel, Front	
35E	3573144	1	Plate, Latch	
36	1001120323	1	Decal - Lid	
38	1001120332	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	1001119653	1	Harness, Turntable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
40	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
42	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
43	4751000	4	Washer #10	
44	4460914	4	Mount, Base	
45	3311001	4	Nut #10	
46	0630464	4	Bolt #10 x 1/2	

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS)

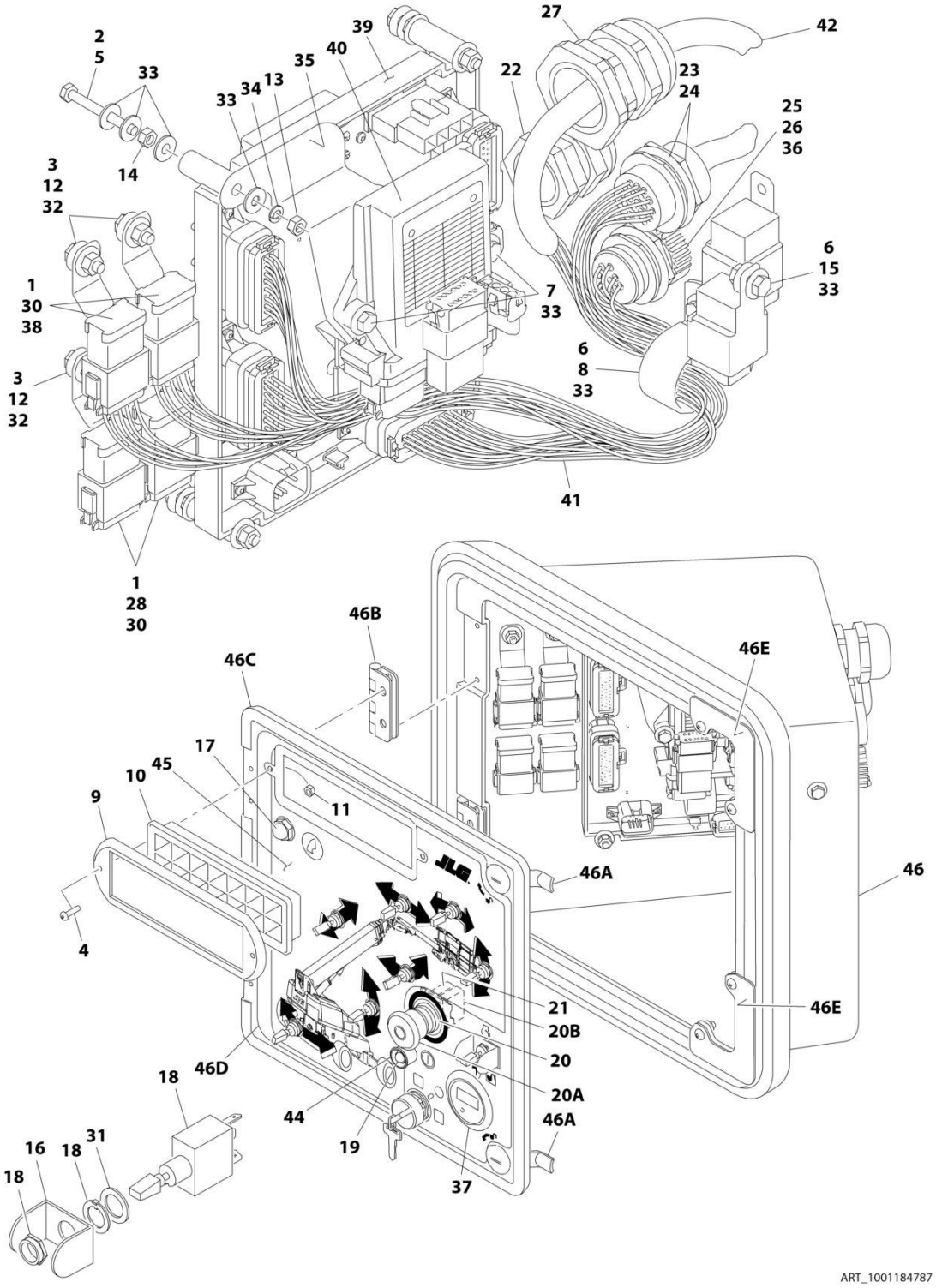


FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184787	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
2	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
3	0630464	4	Bolt #10 x 1/2	
4	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	0630548	5	Screw, Self Tapping	
6	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641410	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
8	1320095	1	Clamp	
9	1670829	1	Bezel	
10	2760105	1	Housing, Light	
11	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon	
12	3311001	4	Nut #10	
13	3311401	5	Nut 1/4	
14	3311402	5	Nut 1/4	
15	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
16	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
17	4360274	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
18	4360328	8	Switch, Toggle	
19	4360387	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
20	4360475	1	Switch, Push-Pull Emergency	
20A	7020175	1	Cap	
20B	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
21	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
22	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
23	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
24	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
25	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
26	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
27	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
28	4460837	2	Connector - 12 Position	
29	4460905	4	Plug, Seal (Not Shown)	
30	4460914	4	Mount, Base	
31	4740444	8	Washer, Special	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751400	28	Washer 1/4	
34	4761400	5	Washer 1/4	
35	1001100434	1	Mount, Module	
36	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
37	1001109503	1	Gauge, Indicator	
38	1001119020	2	Connector - 12 Position	
39	1001119509	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
40	1001119512	1	Module, Repeater	
41	1001186903	1	Harness, Ground Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
42	1001119653	1	Harness, Turntable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
43	1001120332	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
44	1001176469	1	Shroud	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	1001179830	1	Decal - Lid	
46	1001184786	1	Box Assembly	A
46A	2940139	2	Latch	
46B	2600279	2	Hinge	
46C	3960418	53 in/1.4m	Seal	
46D	1001184785	1	Panel, Front	
46E	3573144	1	Plate, Latch	

FIGURE 2-30. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION

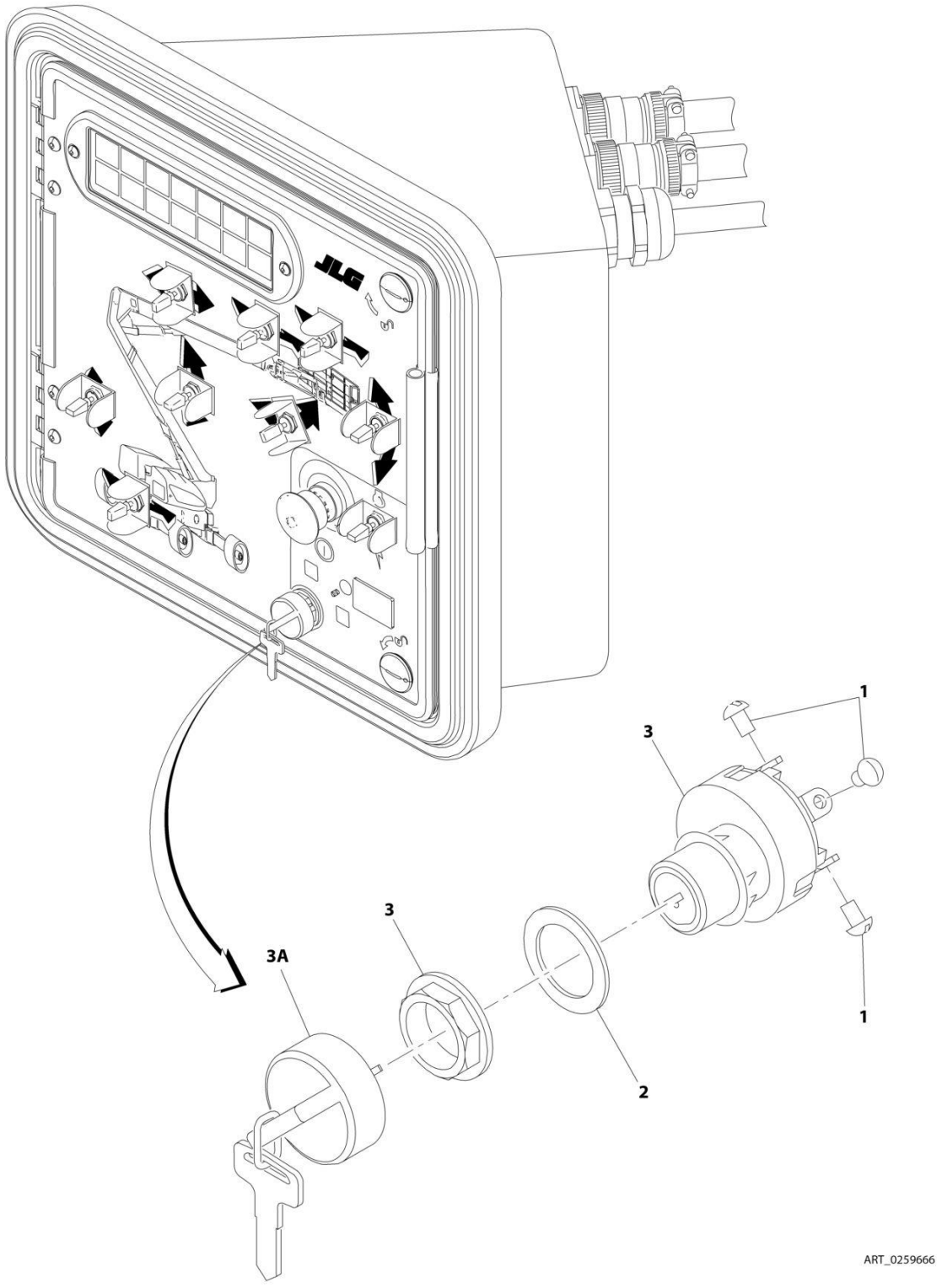
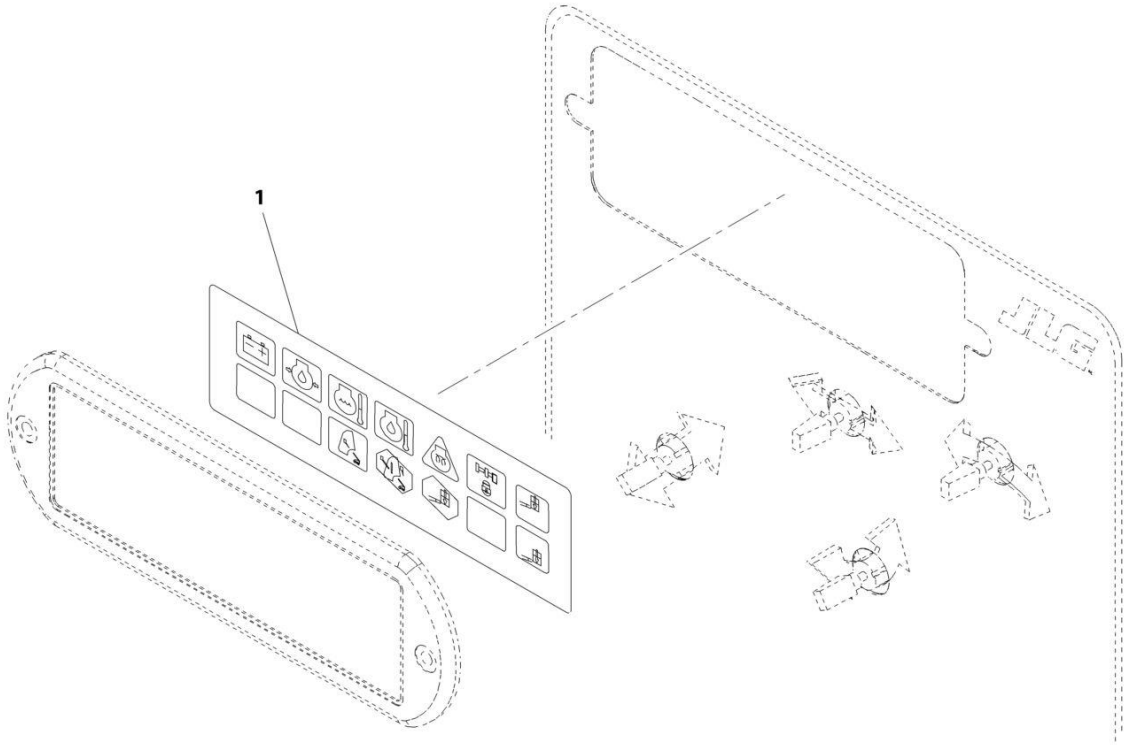


FIGURE 2-30. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0259666	Ref	KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/8	
2	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
3	4360469	1	Keyswitch	
3A	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	

FIGURE 2-31. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS)

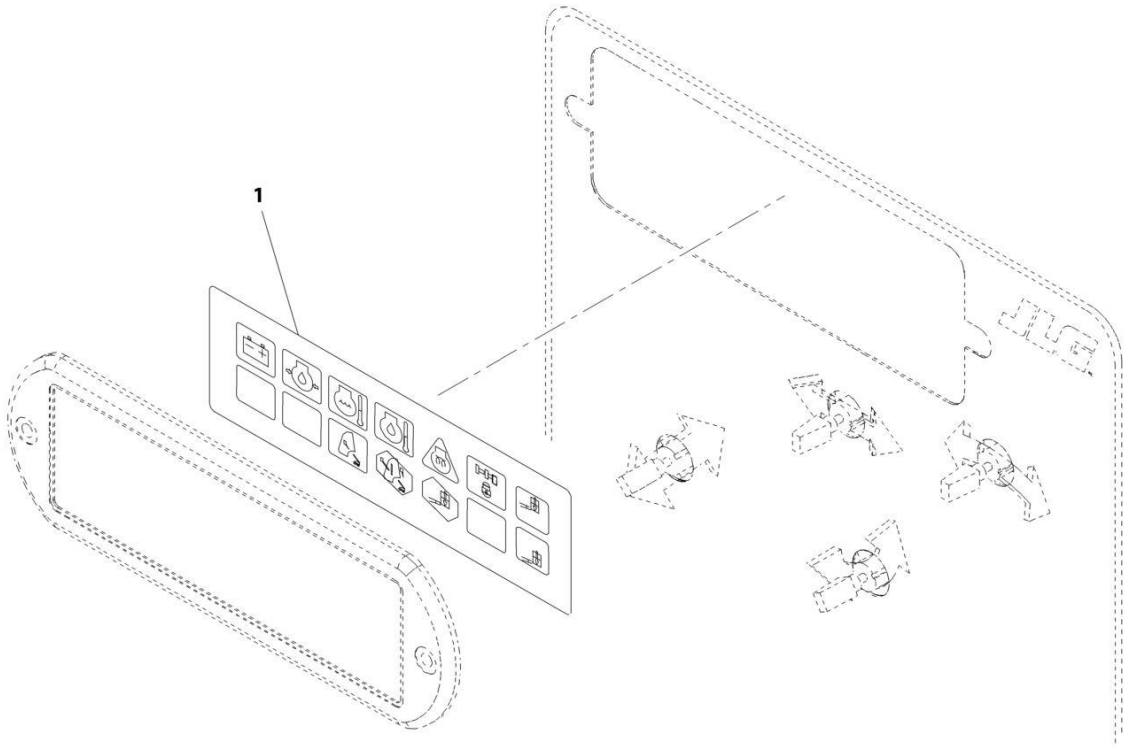


ART_1001121826_1OF2

FIGURE 2-31. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121826	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS)	A
1	1001122383	1	Decal - Light Panel	

FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS)



ART_1001121827_1OF2

FIGURE 2-32. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121827	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE AND CE (LRC) SPECS)	A
1	1705174	1	Decal - Light Panel	

FIGURE 2-33. ALARMS INSTALLATION

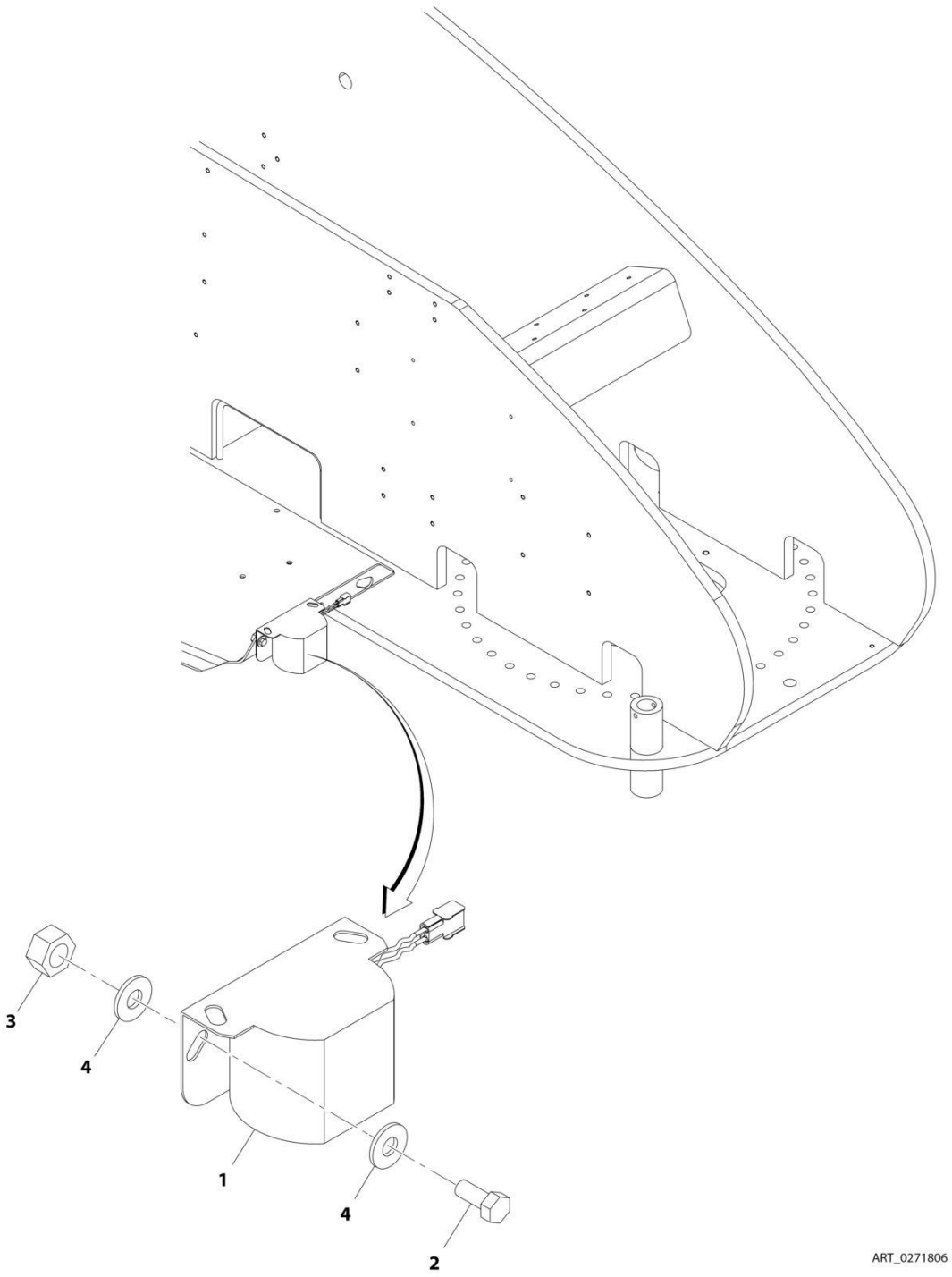


FIGURE 2-33. ALARMS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271806	Ref	ALARMS INSTALLATION	A
1	0257887	1	Alarm	
1	0140032	1	Alarm	
1	2820035	6 in/15cm	Loom	
1	4460424	1	Plug	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
2	0641506	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
3	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
4	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	

FIGURE 2-34. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

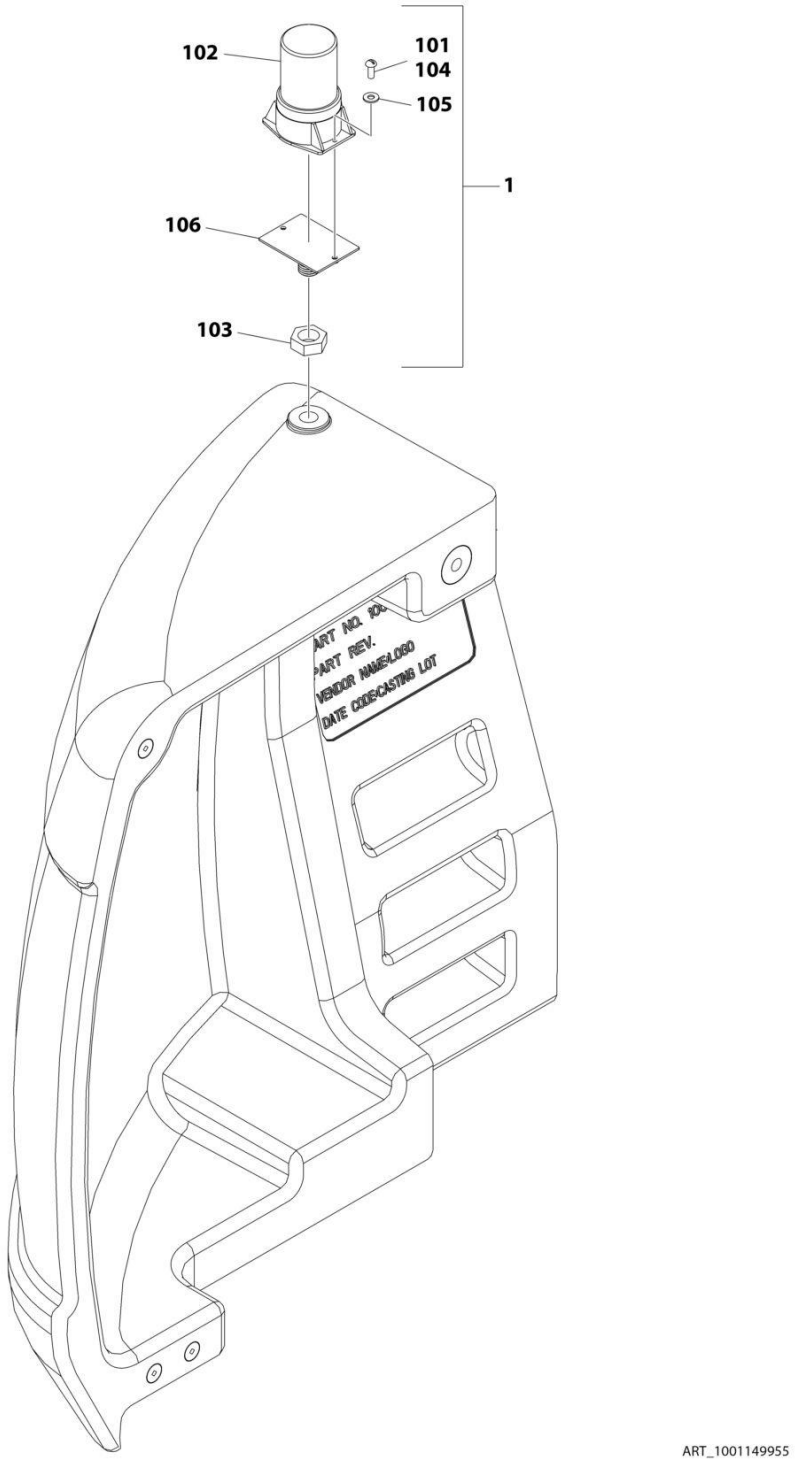


FIGURE 2-34. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149955	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER)	B
1	1001150406	1	Strobe Light Assembly (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown)	
2	1001149818	1	Harness, Strobe Light (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
	1001150406	Ref	STROBE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	B
101	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	2920161	1	Lamp, Strobe	
102	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
102	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
103	3312602	1	Nut 1-8	
104	3900085	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
105	4751000	2	Washer #10	
106	1001149994	1	Mount, Strobe	

FIGURE 2-35. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)

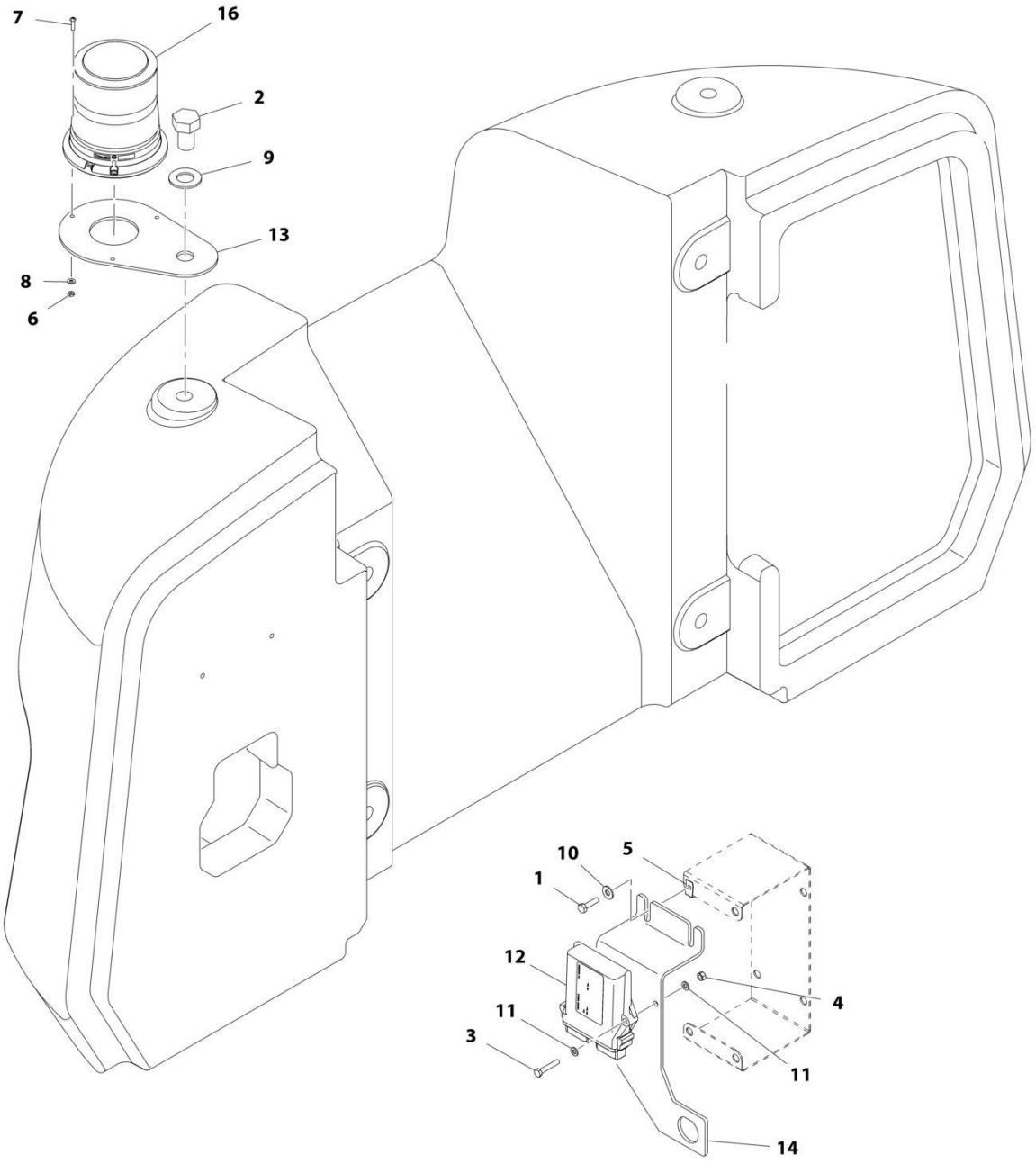


FIGURE 2-35. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189176	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)**	B
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0642612	1	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
3	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300454	2	Nut	
6	3311005	3	Nut #10	
7	3911012	3	Screw 10 x 3/4	
8	4711000	3	Washer #10	
9	4712600	1	Washer 1	
10	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	1001142683	1	Control, Beacon Module	
13	1001142694	1	Bracket, Beacon Mounting	
14	1001142719	1	Bracket, Beacon Module Ultra	
15	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1001143431	NLA	Lamp, Beacon (Use p/n 1001210693 & 1001200910)	
16	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
16	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
17	1001150944	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 2-36. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300217094 through 0300256996)

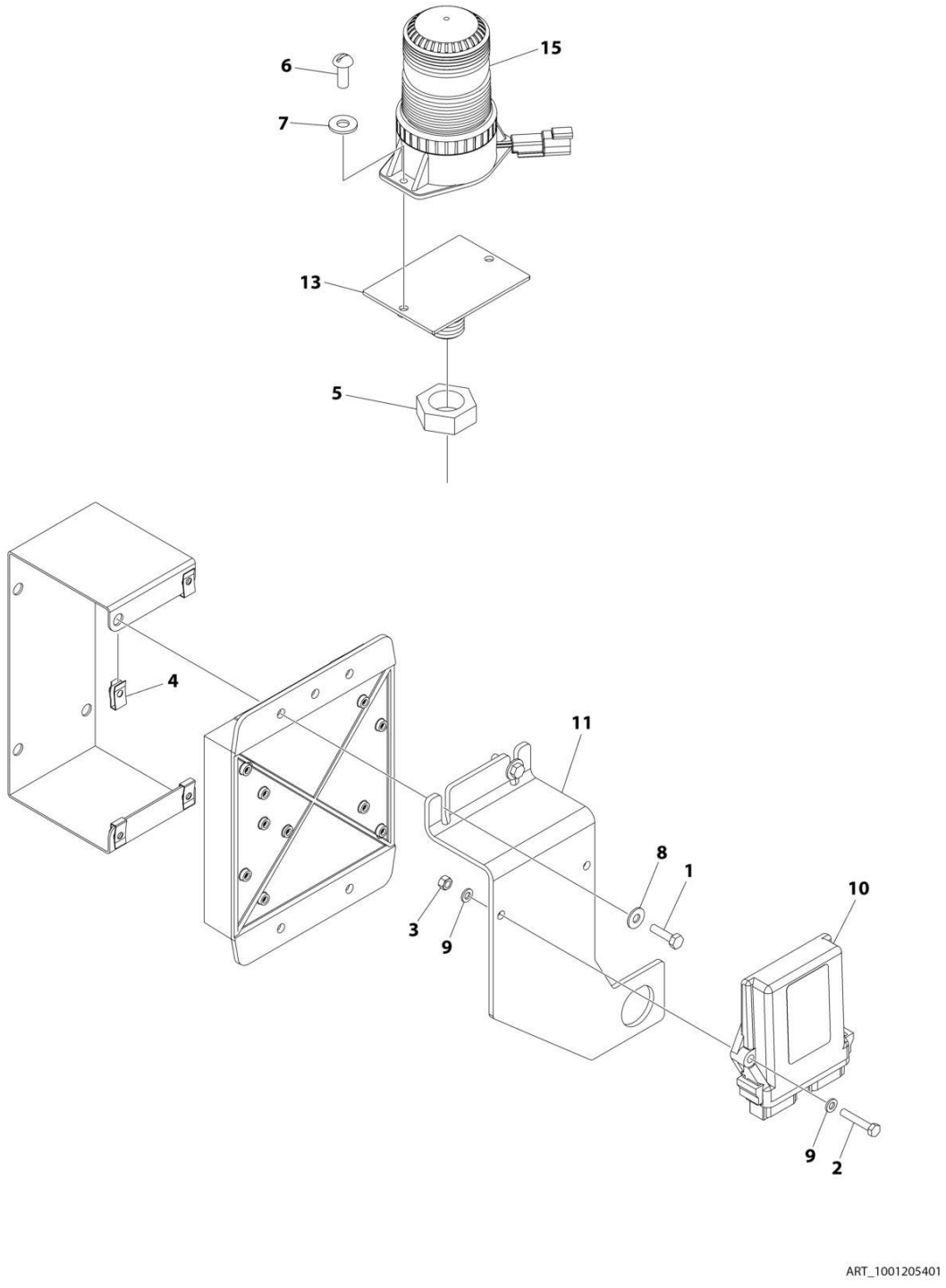


FIGURE 2-36. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300217094 through 0300256996)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205401	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) **(SN 0300217094 through 0300256996)**	F
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3300454	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3312602	1	Nut 1/4	
6	3900085	2	Screw 10 x 1/2	
7	4751000	2	Washer #10	
8	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	4	Washer M6	
10	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
11	1001142719	1	Bracket	
12	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
13	1001149994	1	Mount, Beacon	
15	1001200910	1	Light, Strobe	
15	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
15	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
16	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown) **(SN 0300225824 through 0300256996)**	
17	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown) **(SN 0300225824 through 0300256996)**	
18	1001217005	1	Blue Beacon Light Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 5, 6, 7, 13 & 15) **(SN 0300225824 through 0300256996)**	

FIGURE 2-37. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

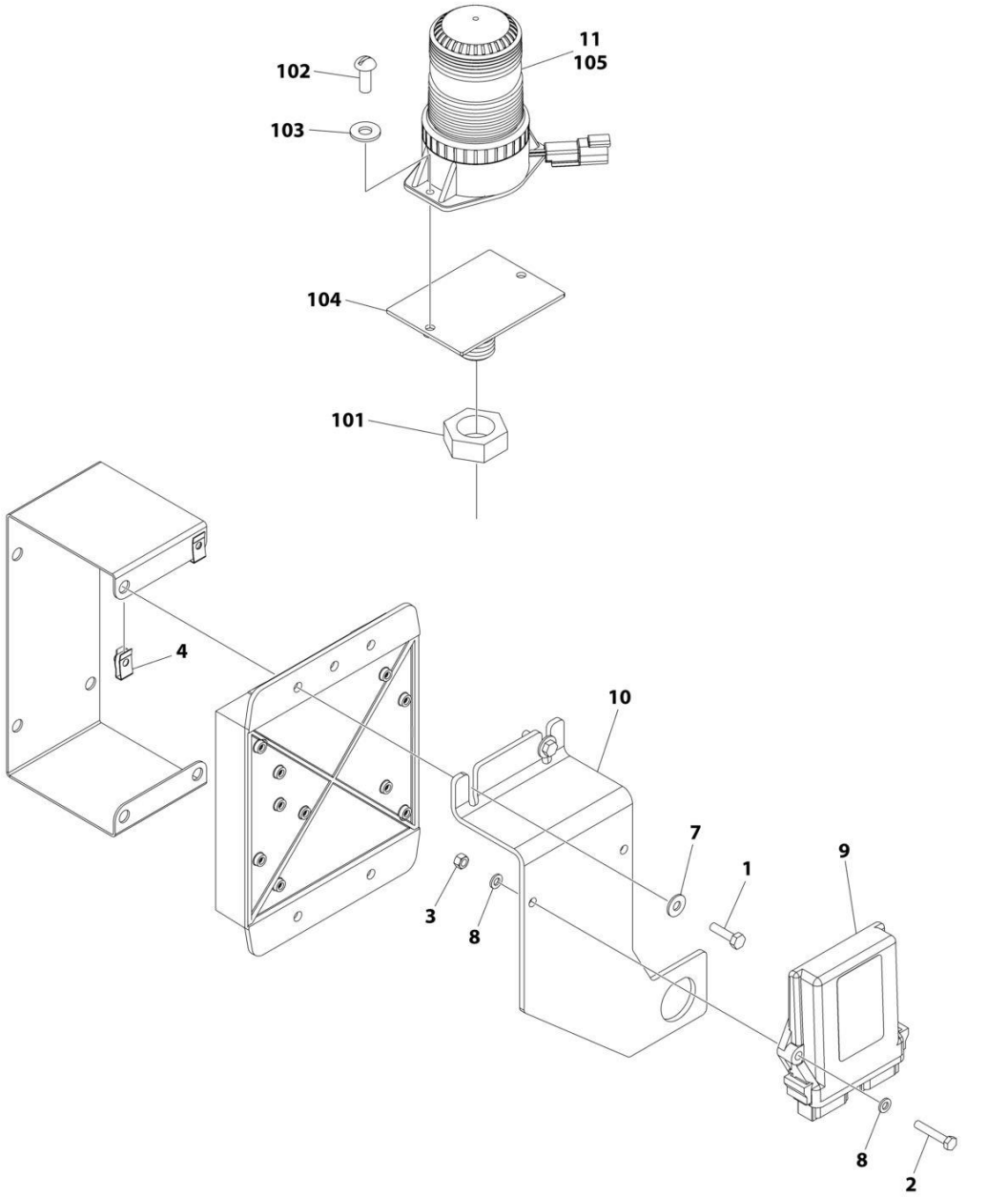


FIGURE 2-37. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244026	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)	A
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3300454	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
6	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown)	
7	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
10	1001142719	1	Bracket	
11	1001217005	1	Blue Beacon Light Kit (See Items 101-105 for Breakdown)	
12	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
101	3312602	1	Nut 1/4	
102	3900085	2	Screw 10 x 1/2	
103	4751000	2	Washer #10	
104	1001149994	1	Mount, Beacon	
105	1001200910	1	Light, Strobe	
105	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
105	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)

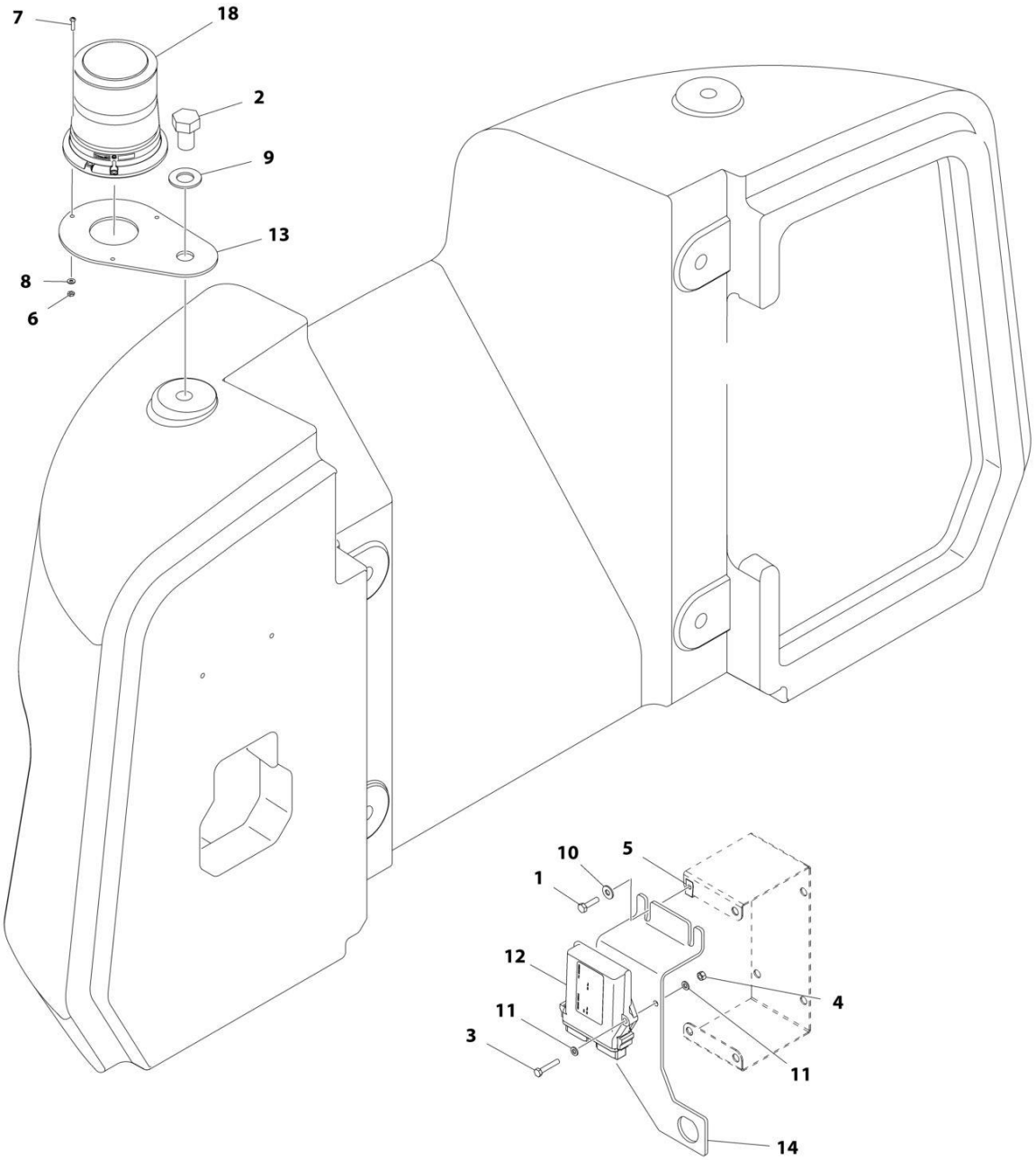


FIGURE 2-38. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207309	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)**	B
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0642612	1	Bolt 1 x 1-1/2	
3	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
4	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300454	2	Nut	
6	3311005	3	Nut #10	
7	3911012	3	Screw #10 x 3/4	
8	4711000	3	Washer #10	
9	4712600	1	Washer 1	
10	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	1001142683	1	Control, Beacon Module	
13	1001142694	1	Bracket, Beacon Mounting	
14	1001142719	1	Bracket, Beacon Module Ultra	
15	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
18	1001197067	NLA	Lamp, Beacon (Use p/n 1001210693 & 1001207004)	
18	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
18	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 2-39. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300217094 through 0300256996)

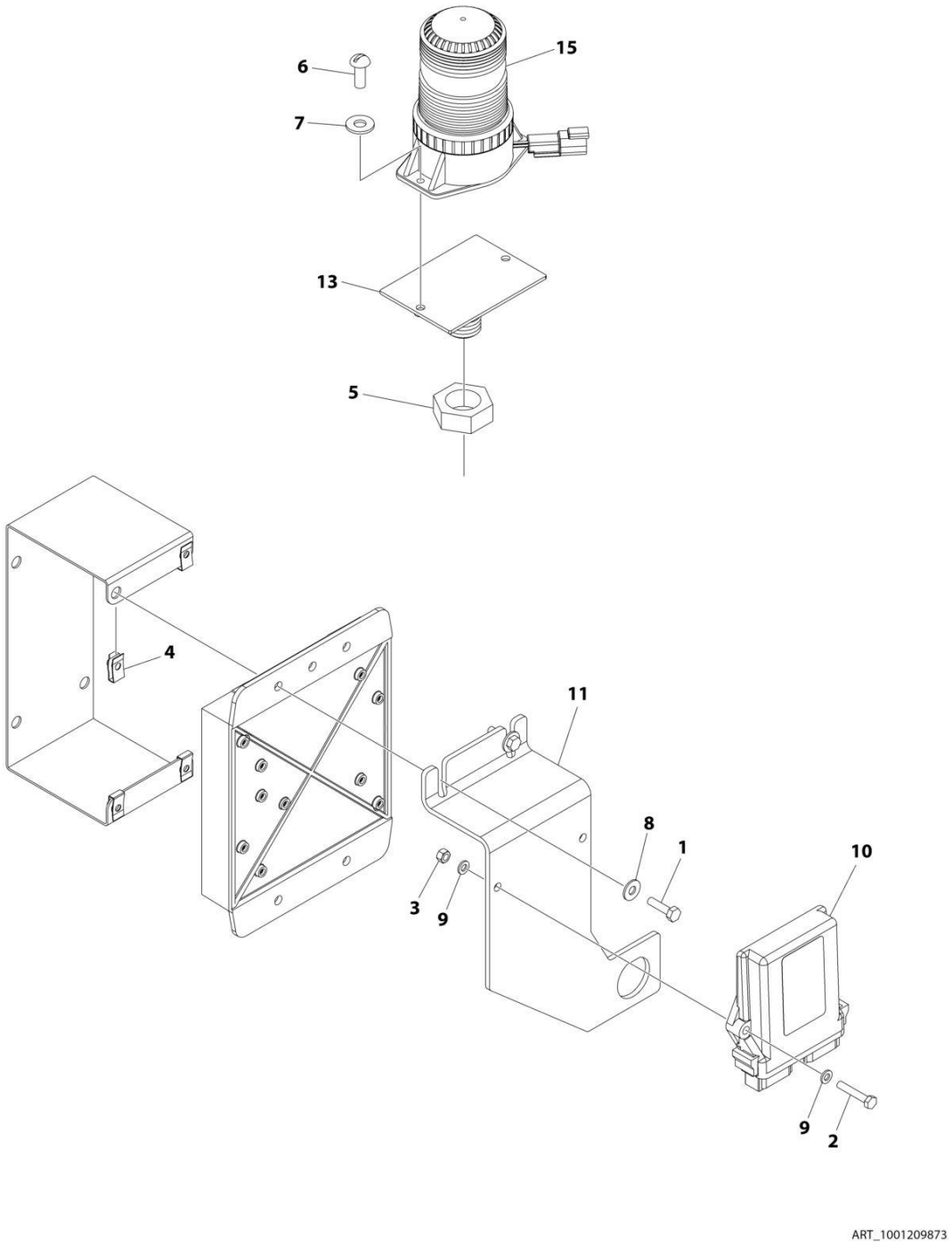


FIGURE 2-39. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300217094 through 0300256996)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209873	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) **(SN 0300217094 through 0300256996)**	E
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3300454	2	Nut	
5	3312602	1	Nut 1	
6	3900085	2	Screw 10 x 1/2	
7	4751000	2	Washer #10	
8	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	4	Washer M6	
10	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
11	1001142719	1	Bracket	
12	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
13	1001149994	1	Mount, Beacon	
15	1001207004	1	Light, Strobe	
15	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
15	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
16	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown) **(SN 0300223781 through 0300256996)**	
17	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown) **(SN 0300223781 through 0300256996)**	

FIGURE 2-40. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

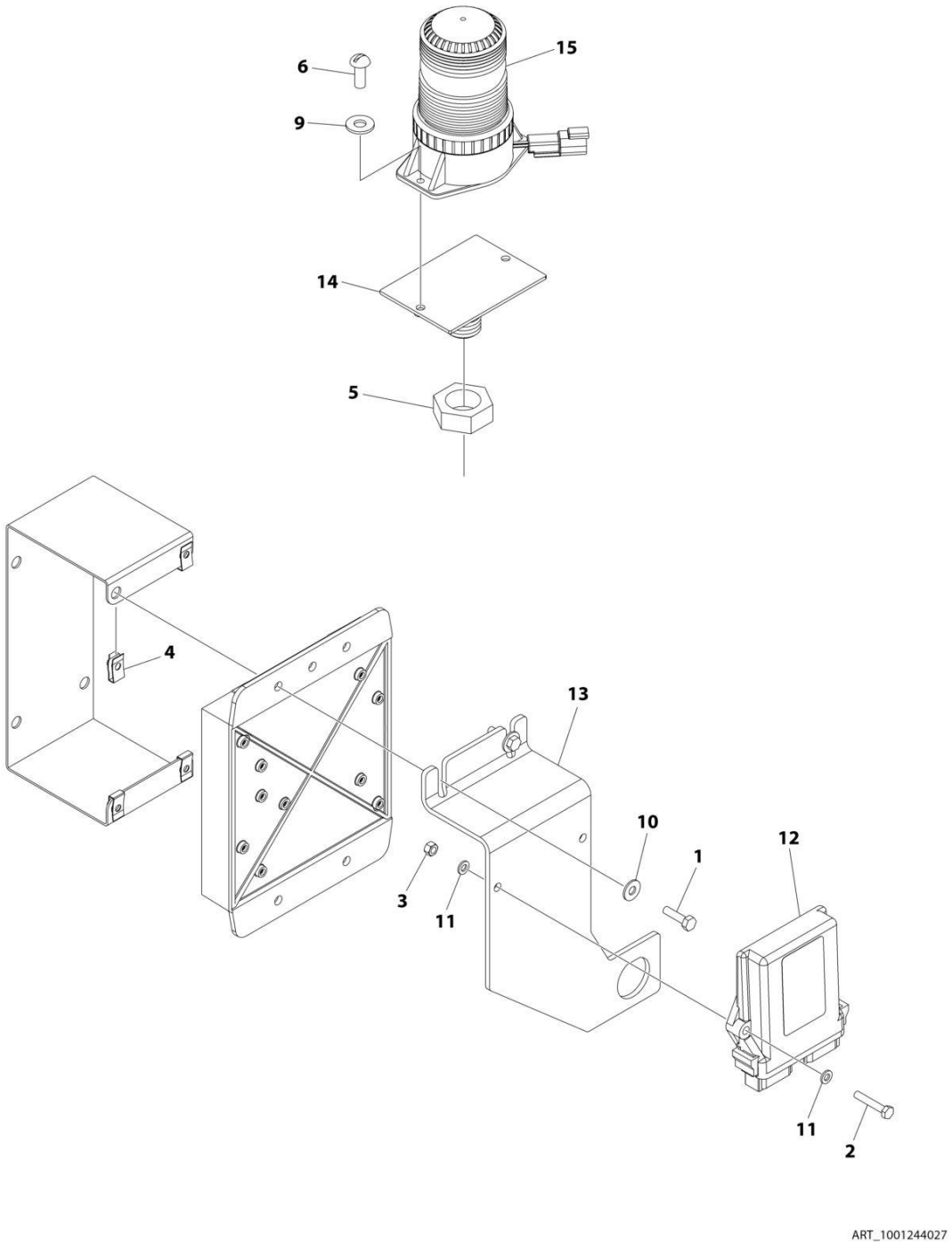


FIGURE 2-40. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244027	Ref	STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)	A
1	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0700615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
3	3290607	2	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3300454	2	Nut	
5	3312602	1	Nut 1	
6	3900085	2	Screw 10 x 1/2	
7	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
8	4460488	AR	Mounting Base (Not Shown)	
9	4751000	2	Washer #10	
10	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	1001142683	1	Module, Control Beacon	
13	1001142719	1	Bracket	
14	1001149994	1	Mount, Beacon	
15	1001207004	1	Light, Strobe	
15	7028909	1	Connector - 2 Position	
15	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
16	1001142736	1	Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	

FIGURE 2-41. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION

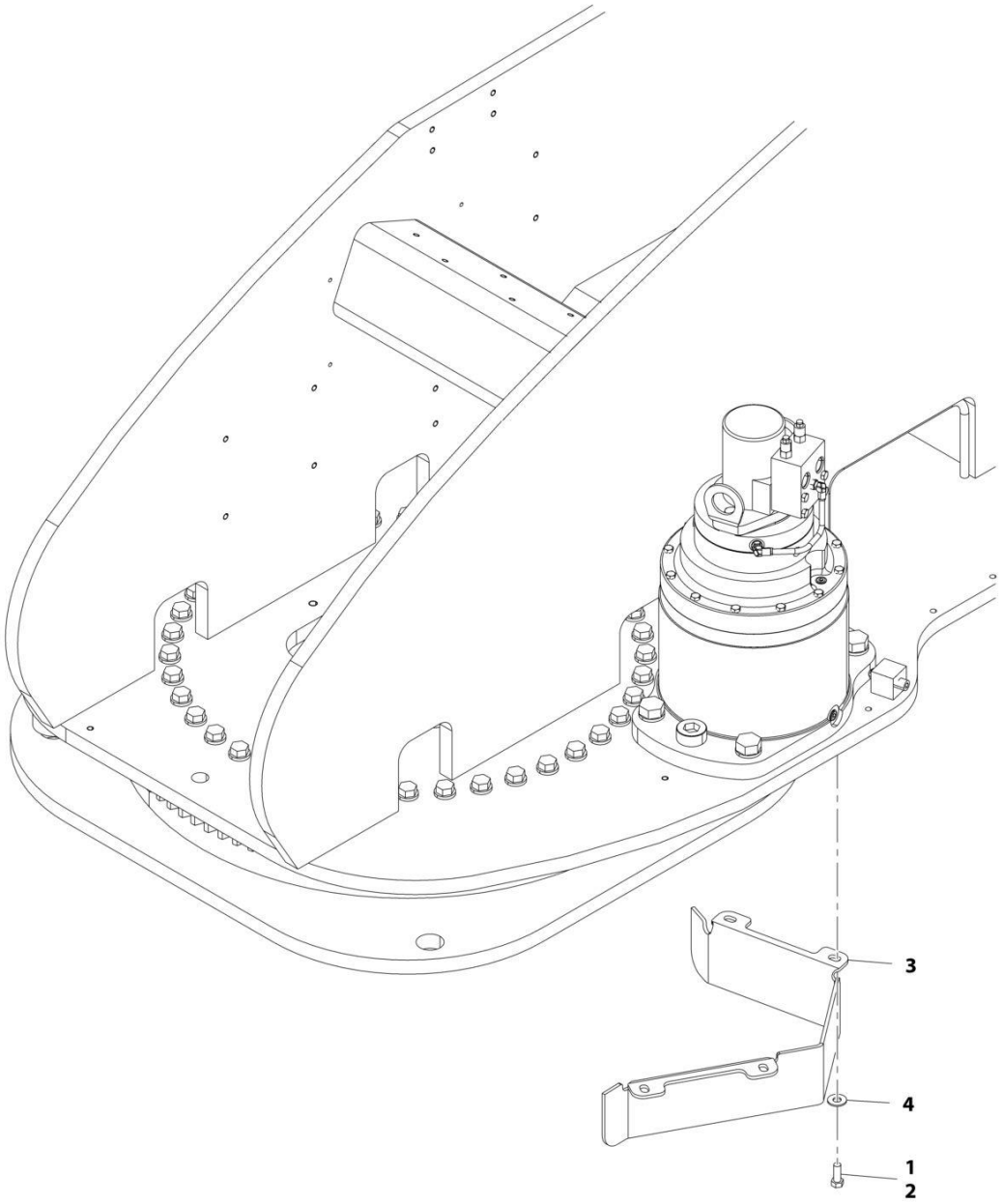


FIGURE 2-41. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271874	Ref	PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	3573355	1	Plate, Pinion	
4	4751600	4	Washer 3/8	

FIGURE 2-42. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

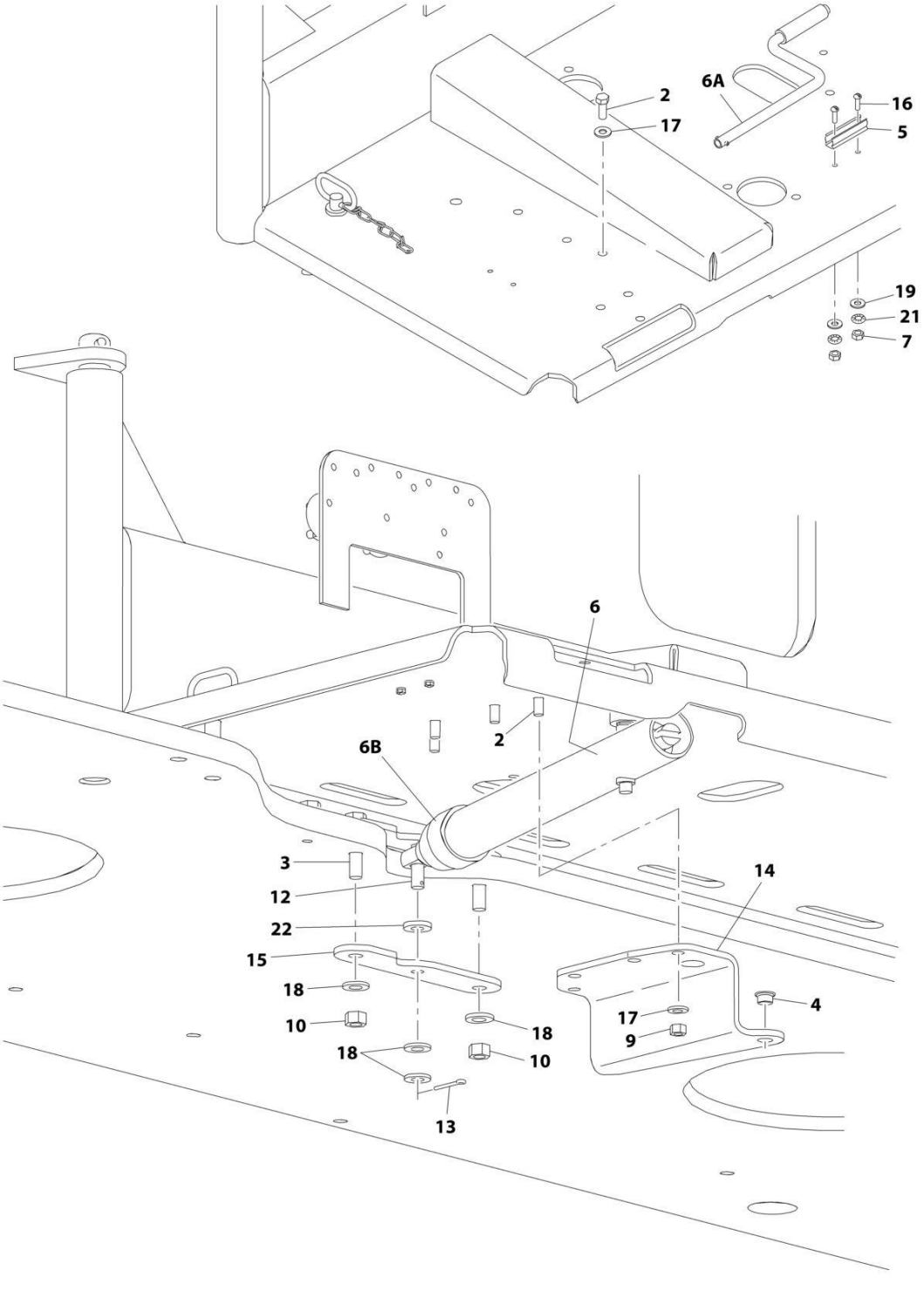


FIGURE 2-42. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272064	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES	C
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flanged	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	
6A		Ref	Handle Options:	
6A	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand (identified by 4 handle offset)	
6A	7024598	1	Hammerblow Corp Brand (identified by 4-1/2 handle offset)	
6B	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
7	3310601	2	Nut #6	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
12	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
13	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
14	3537445	1	Bracket	
15	3573454	2	Bracket	
16	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
17	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
19	4750600	2	Washer #6	
21	4770600	2	Washer #6	
22	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	

FIGURE 2-43. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

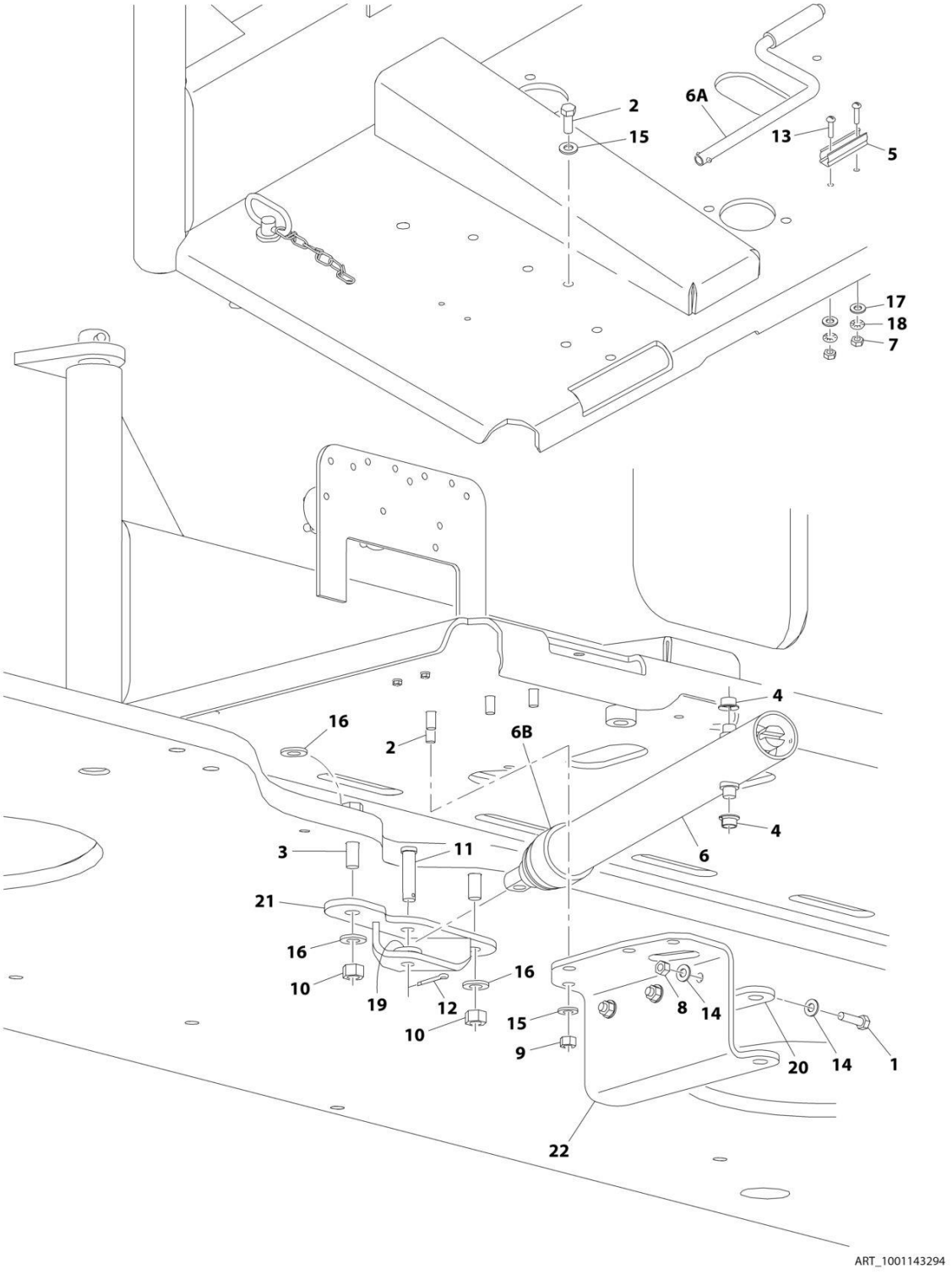
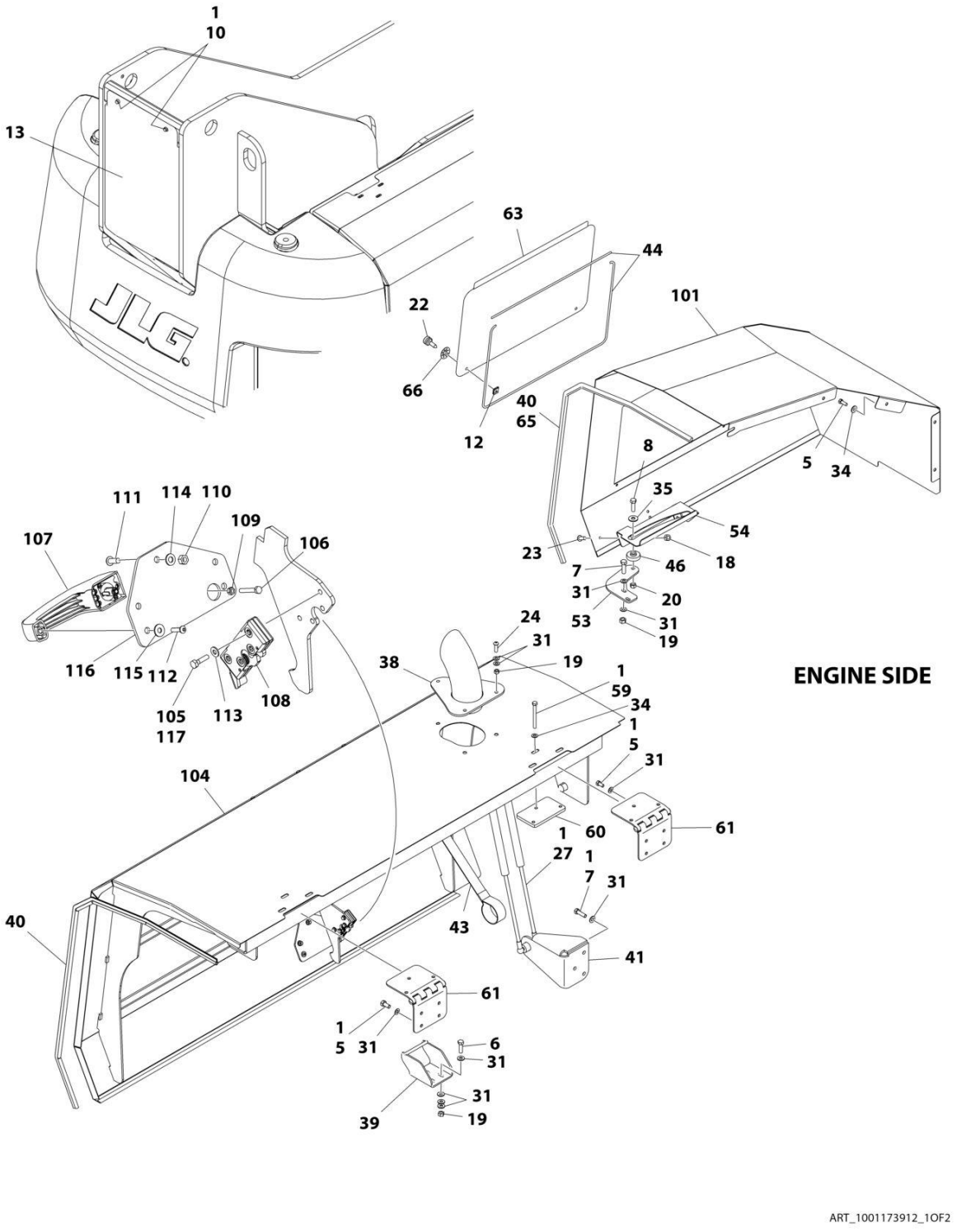


FIGURE 2-43. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143294	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES	A
1	0641509	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
2	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641816	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2	
4	0962051	2	Bearing, Flanged	
5	1380147	1	Clip, Spring	
6	2840016	1	Jack and Handle Assembly	
6A		Ref	Handle Options:	
6A	7016374	1	Burr Manufacturing Brand (identified by 4 handle offset)	
6A	7024598	1	Hammerblow Corp Brand (identified by 4-1/2 handle offset)	
6B	7016322	1	Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only)	
7	3310601	2	Nut #6	
8	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3311805	2	Nut 1/2	
11	3430816	1	Pin, Clevis	
12	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1	
13	3910608	2	Screw #6 x 1/2	
14	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
15	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4711800	4	Washer 1/2	
17	4750600	2	Washer #6	
18	4770600	2	Washer #6	
19	4891800	1	Washer 1/2	
20	1001131482	1	Plate, Jack Bracket	
21	1001135663	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
22	1001143298	1	Plate, Jack Bracket	

FIGURE 2-44. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES



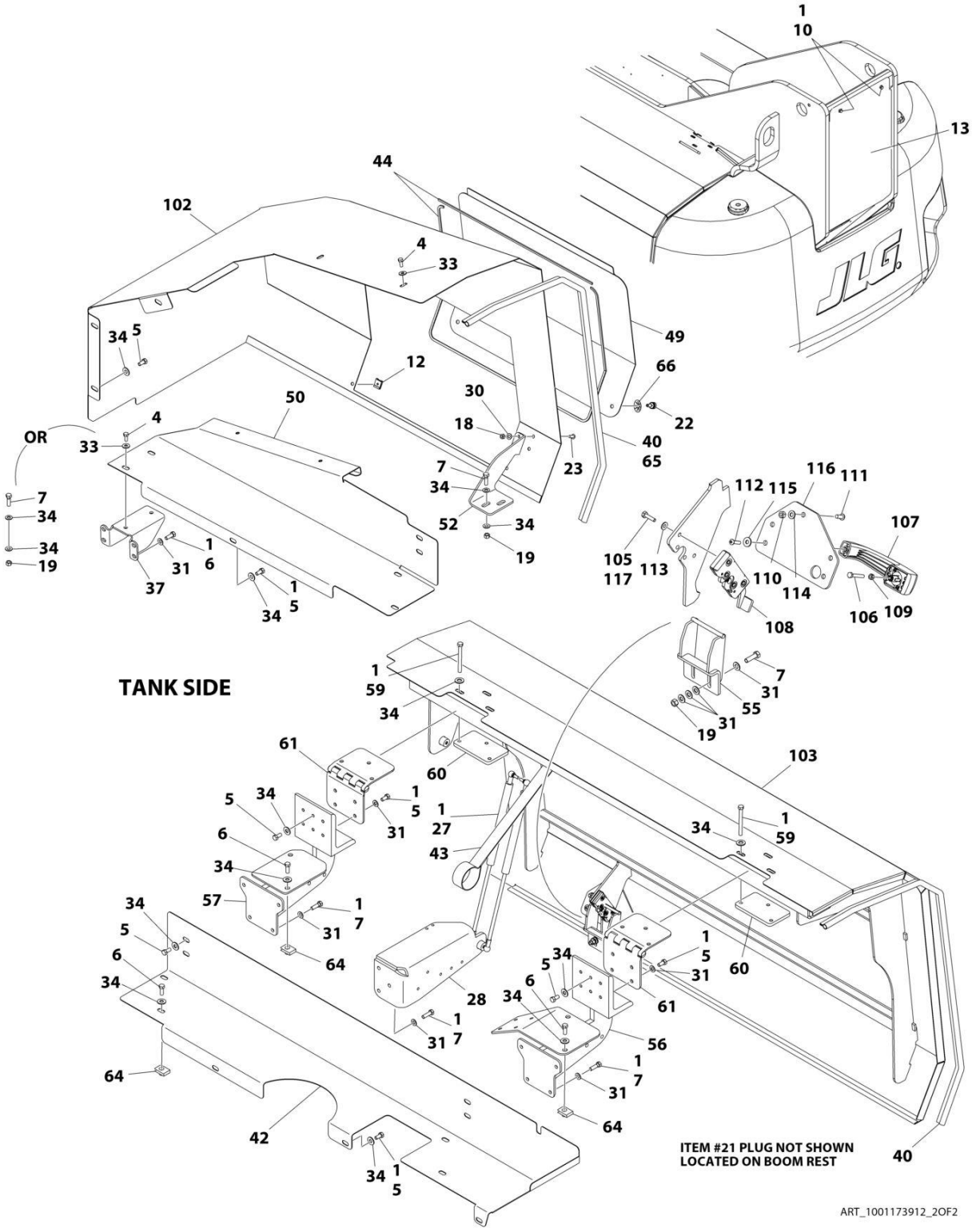
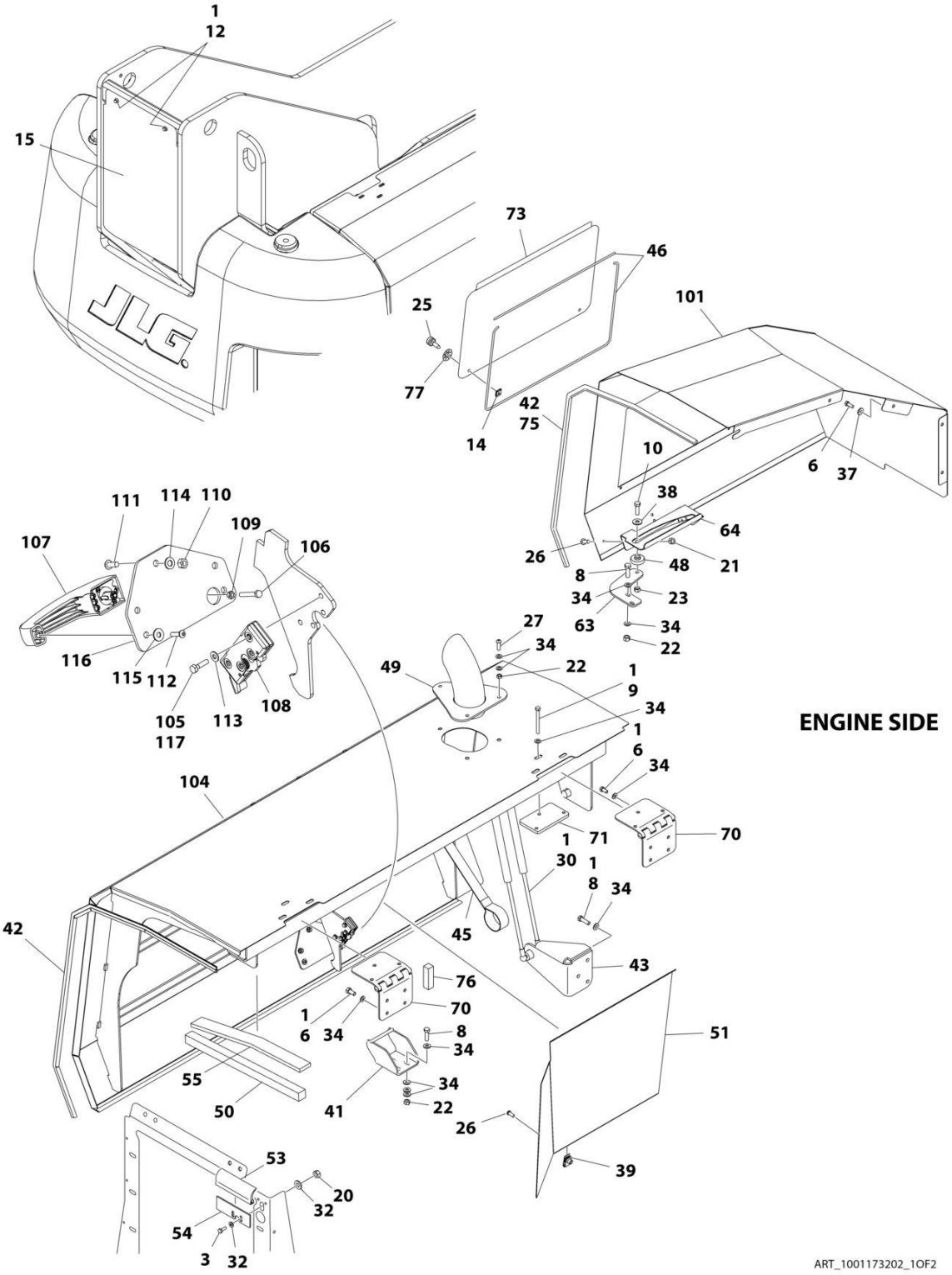

TANK SIDE
OR
ITEM #21 PLUG NOT SHOWN
LOCATED ON BOOM REST
ART_1001173912_2OF2

FIGURE 2-44. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173912	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES	H
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0641506	AR	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
6	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
7	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
10	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
12	1380169	4	Clip	
13	1671038	1	Cover	
18	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
19	3311605	AR	Nut 3/8	
20	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
21	3520034	2	Plug, Hole	
22	3900174	4	Screw, Thumb	
23	3900210	5	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
24	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
27	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
28	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
30	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
31	4711600	64	Washer 3/8	
33	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
34	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
35	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
37	1001109759	1	Support, Power Track Trough **(SN 0300209000 through 0300225823)**	
37	3573232	1	Support, Power Track Trough **(SN 0300225824 through 0300272505)**	
38	1001110027	1	Stack, Exhaust	
39	1001110194	1	Bracket, Striker	
40	1001110433	9 ft/ 2.9m	Seal	
41	1001110486	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
42	1001175859	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
43	1001112691	2	Strap, Hand Pull	
44	1001113047	14.5 ft/ 4.4mm	Seal	
46	1001131462	1	Pad, Hood Slide	
49	1001173166	1	Cover, Access (Tank Side)	
50	1001173170	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
52	1001173185	1	Plate, Mounting	
53	1001173186	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
54	1001173187	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
55	1001173188	1	Bracket, Hood Latch	
56	1001173647	1	Support, Front Hood	
57	1001173651	1	Support, Front Hood	
59	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
60	1001175880	4	Plate	
61	1001175879	4	Hinge, Offset Hood	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
63	1001180051	1	Cover, Access (Engine Side)	
64	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
65	3960447	9.8 ft/ 3.0m	Seal	
66	3760308	4	Retainer **(SN 0300243066 through 0300272505)**	
100	1001175250	1	Kit, Hood	
101	1001173163	1	Hood, Engine Side - Rear	
102	1001173164	1	Hood, Tank Side - Rear	
103	1001173183	1	Hood, Tank Side - Front	
104	1001174331	1	Hood, Engine Side - Front	
105	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
106	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
107	2560187	2	Handle, Push Button	
108	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
109	3290601	2	Nut M6	
110	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
111	3900210	6	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
112	3900363	4	Screw M6 x 1 x 25	
113	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
114	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
115	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
116	1001116290	2	Plate, Latch Mounting	
117	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 2-45. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



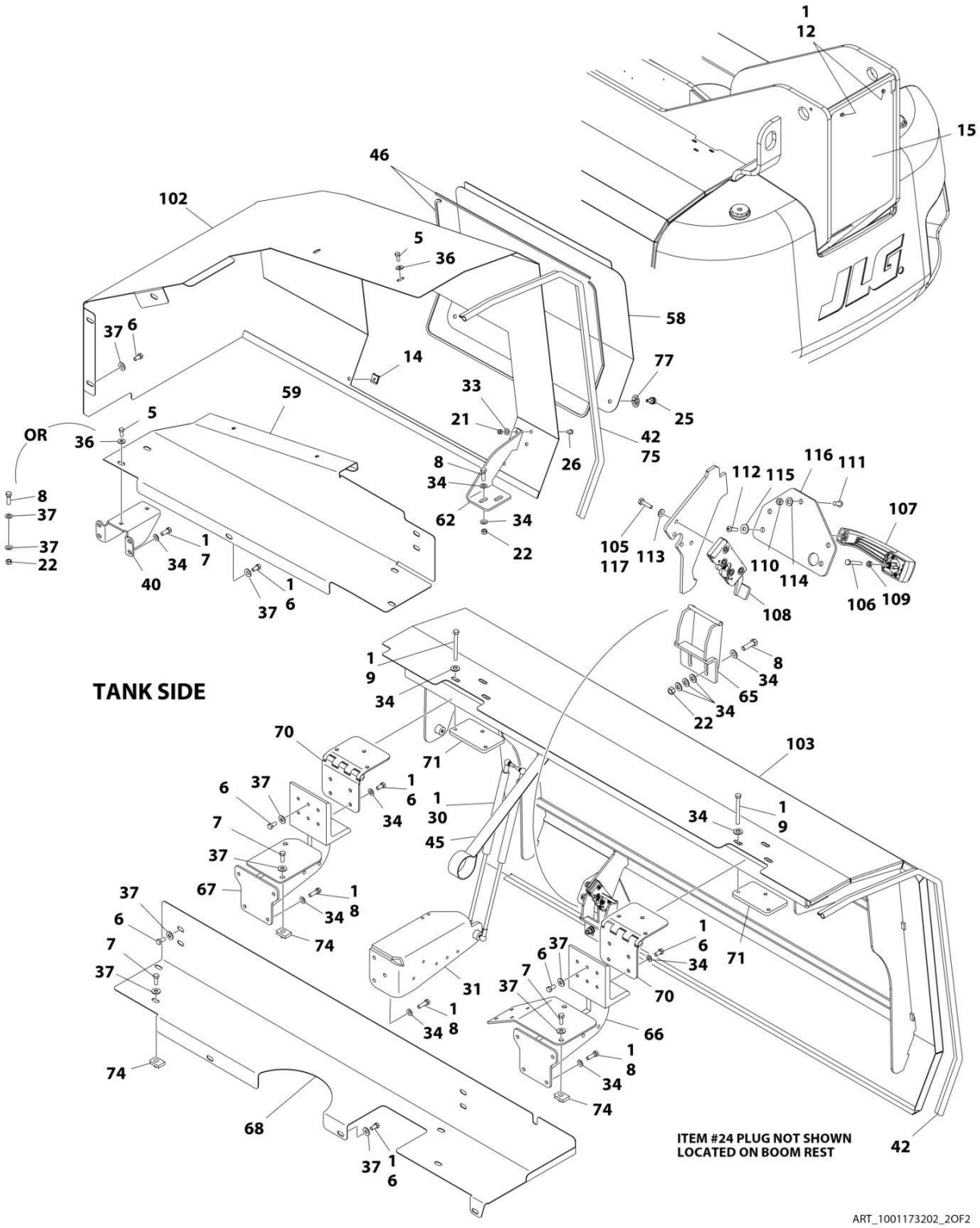

TANK SIDE
OR
ITEM #24 PLUG NOT SHOWN
LOCATED ON BOOM REST
ART_1001173202_2OF2

FIGURE 2-45. HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173202	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES	I
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641506	AR	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
6	0641606	32	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641630	12	Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4	
10	0641813	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8	
12	0791604	2	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
14	1380169	4	Clip	
15	1671038	1	Cover	
20	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
21	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
22	3311605	AR	Nut 3/8	
23	3311805	1	Nut 1/2	
24	3520034	2	Plug, Hole	
25	3900174	4	Screw, Thumb	
26	3900210	10	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
27	3900232	3	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
30	4160194	4	Spring, Gas	
31	4340999	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
34	4711600	82	Washer 3/8	
36	4751500	AR	Washer 5/16	
37	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
38	4751800	1	Washer 1/2	
39	8310658	5	Nut, Retainer .312 x 1	
40	1001109759	1	Support, Power Track Trough **(SN 0300209000 through 0300225823)**	
40	3573232	1	Support, Power Track Trough **(SN 0300225824 through 0300272505)**	
41	1001110194	1	Bracket, Striker	
42	1001110433	9 ft/ 2.9m	Seal	
43	1001110486	1	Mount, Gas Spring	
45	1001112691	2	Strap, Hand Pull	
46	1001113047	14.5 ft/ 4.4mm	Seal	
48	1001131462	1	Pad, Hood Slide	
49	1001139778	1	Stack, Exhaust	
50	1001140485	1	Seal	
51	1001145162	1	Panel, Heat Deflector	
53	1001146178	1	Seal	
54	1001146183	1	Plate	
55	1001146244	1	Seal	
58	1001173166	1	Cover, Access (Tank Side)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
59	1001173170	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
62	1001173185	1	Plate, Mounting	
63	1001173186	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
64	1001173187	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
65	1001173188	1	Bracket, Hood Latch	
66	1001173647	1	Support, Front Hood	
67	1001173651	1	Support, Front Hood	
68	1001175859	1	Plate, Power Track Trough	
70	1001175879	4	Hinge, Offset Hood	
71	1001175880	4	Plate	
73	1001180051	1	Cover, Access (Engine Side)	
74	88662523	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
75	3960447	9.8 ft/ 3.0m	Seal	
76	1001146132	1	Seal **(SN 0300219197 through 0300272505)**	
77	3760308	4	Retainer **(SN 0300243066 through 0300272505)**	
100	1001175237	1	Kit, Hood	
101	1001173163	1	Hood, Engine Side - Rear	
102	1001173164	1	Hood, Tank Side - Rear	
103	1001173183	1	Hood, Tank Side - Front	
104	1001173184	1	Hood, Engine Side - Front	
105	0641408	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
106	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
107	2560187	2	Handle, Push Button	
108	2940173	2	Latch, Rotary	
109	3290601	2	Nut M6	
110	3311505	6	Nut 5/16	
111	3900210	6	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
112	3900363	4	Screw M6 x 1 x 25	
113	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
114	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
115	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
116	1001116290	2	Plate, Latch Mounting	
117	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

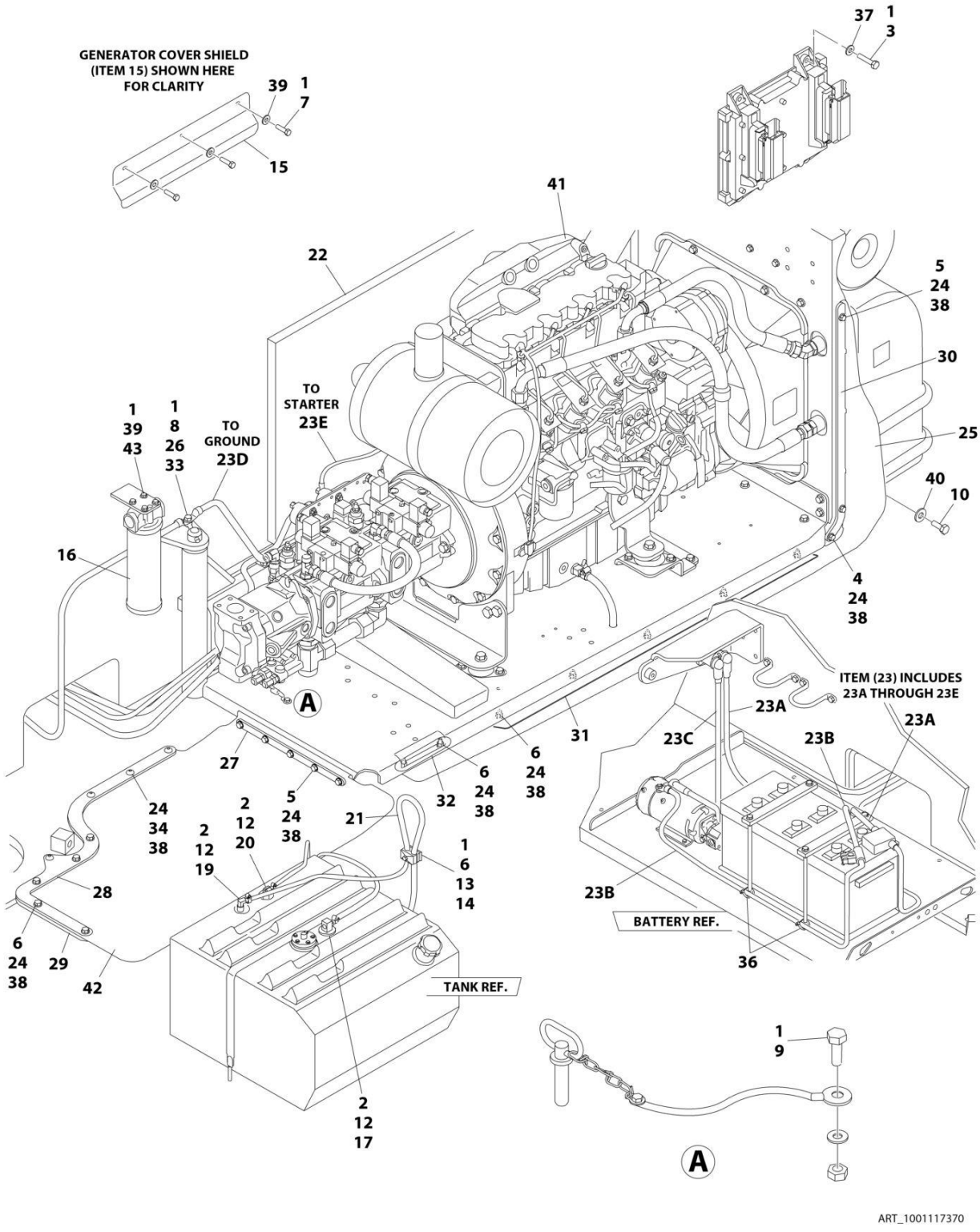
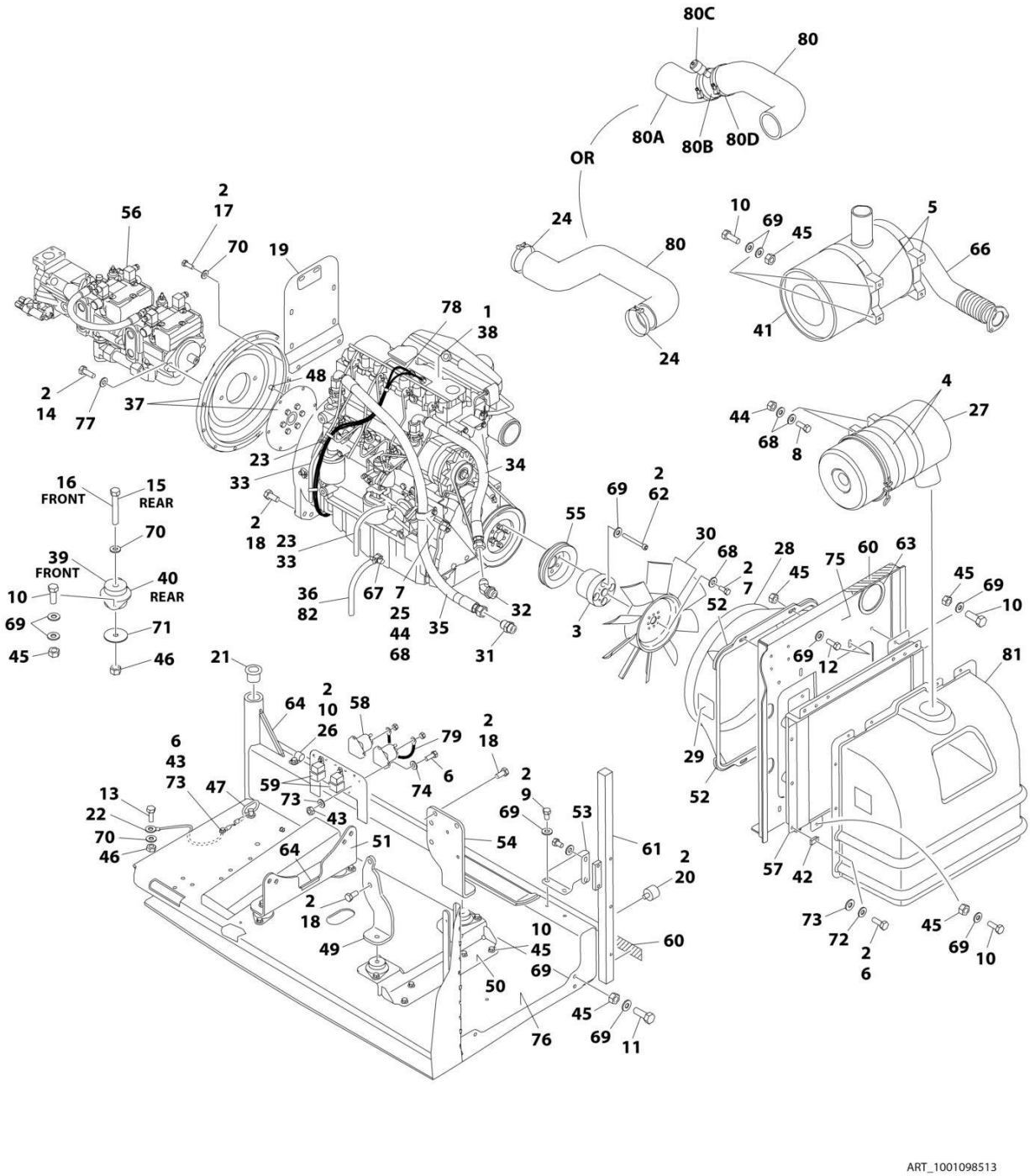


FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117370	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp, Cover Plate	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2200222	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001098513	1	Deutz TD2011 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098513

FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098513	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	H
1	1001098601	1	Engine Components - Deutz TD2011 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0080237	1	Spacer, Fan	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	10	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
23	1320022	3	Clamp	
24	1320058	2	Clamp	
25	1320060	1	Clamp	
26	1320223	1	J-Clip	
27	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
27	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
28	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
29	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
30	2060025	1	Fan	
31	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
32	2220498	1	Fitting, 45	
33	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
34	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
35	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
36	2750532	9 in/ 23cm	Hose	
37	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
38	3020016	33 gl/ 12.3L	Oil, Engine 15W-40	
39	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
40	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
41		Ref	Muffler Options:	
41	3220126	1	Standard Muffler	
41	3220130	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70001017	1	Clamp (Used on p/n 3220130)	
42	3300454	10	Nut	
43	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
44	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
45	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
46	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
47	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
48	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
49	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
50	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
51	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
52	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
53	3573412	1	Plate, Gusset	
54	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
55	3580158	1	Pulley	
56	3600339	1	Pump Assembly (Rexroth) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) for Breakdown)	
57	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
58	3740067	2	Relay	
59	3740080	2	Relay	
60	3960543	1	Seal	
61	3960544	1	Seal	
62	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
63	4060804	12 in/ 30cm	Flex-Trim	
64	4060805	8 in/ 20cm	Flex-Trim	
65	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
66	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
67	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
68	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
69	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
70	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
71	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
72	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
73	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
74	4791400	4	Starwasher 1/4	
75	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
76	4846946	1	Tray	
77	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
78	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
79	4923592	1	Harness, Cable, Jumper	
80	1001092856	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
80	1001225118	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
80A	1001151284	1	Hose	
80B	1001149740	1	Pipe	
80C	1001149639	1	Indicator	
80D	1320058	2	Clamp	
81	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
82	8410013	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

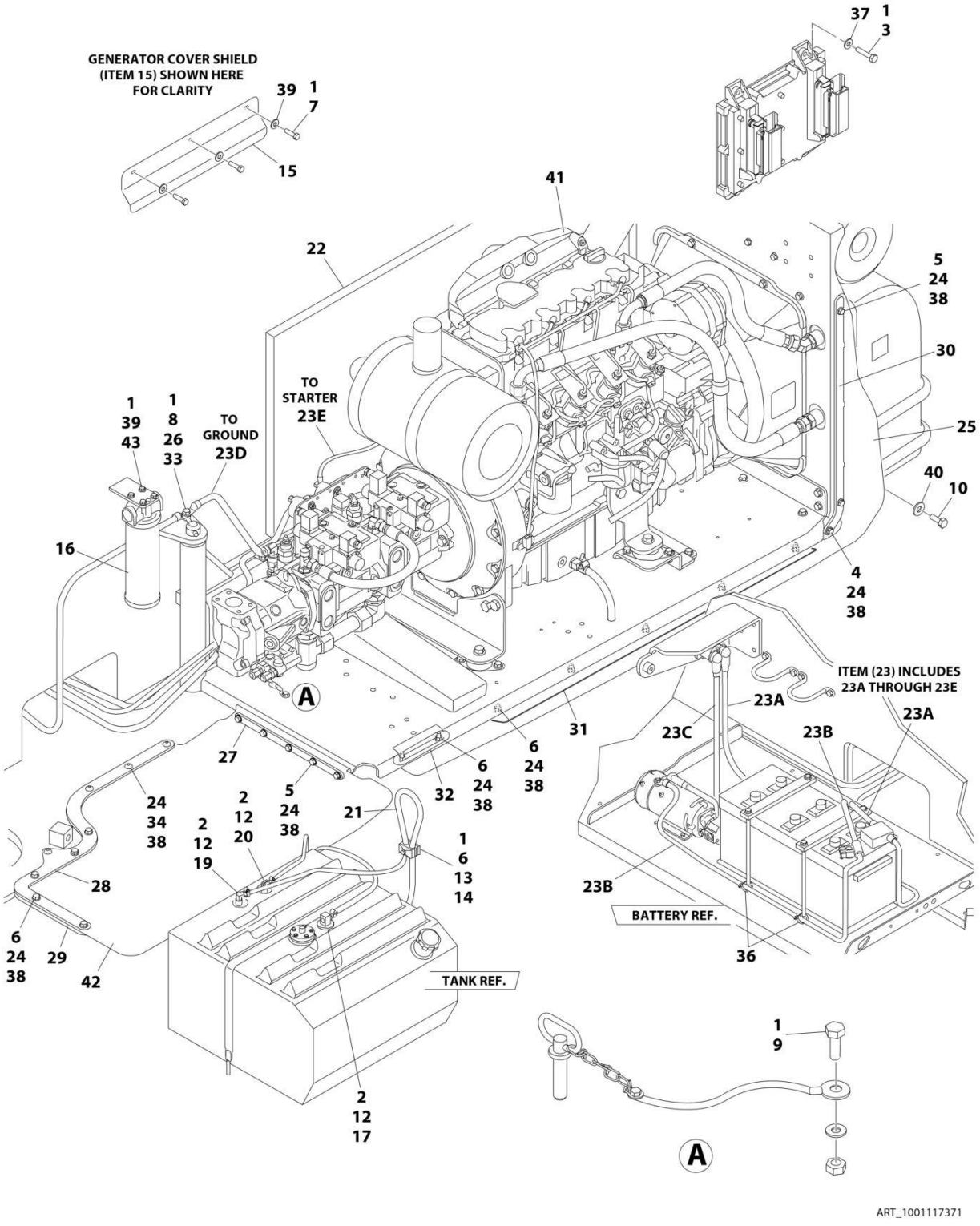
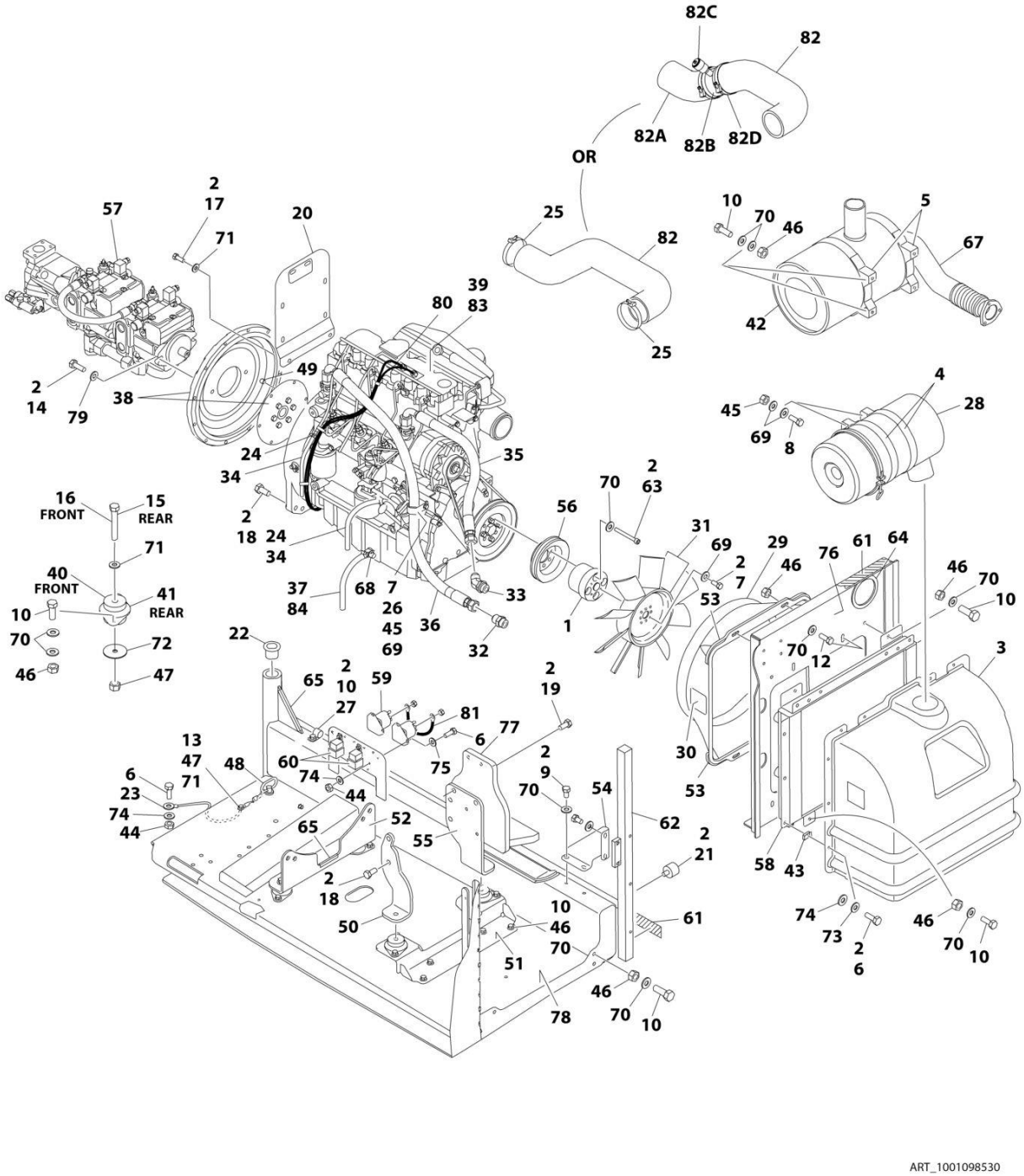


FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117371	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp, Cover Plate	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2200222	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001098530	1	Deutz TD2011 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098530

FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098530	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	I
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1320022	2	Clamp	
25	1320058	2	Clamp	
26	1320060	1	Clamp	
27	1320223	1	J-Clip	
28	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
28	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
29	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
31	2060025	1	Fan	
32	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220498	1	Fitting, 45	
34	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
35	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
36	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
37	2750532	9 in/ 23cm	Hose	
38	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
39	3020016	33 gl/ 12.3L	Oil, Engine 15W-40	
40	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
41	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
42		Ref	Muffler Options:	
42	3220126	1	Standard Muffler	
42	3220130	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	70001017	1	Clamp (Used on p/n 3220130)	
43	3300454	10	Nut	
44	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
45	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
46	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
47	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
48	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
49	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
50	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
51	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
52	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
53	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
54	3573412	1	Plate, Gusset	
55	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
56	3580320	1	Pulley	
57	3600339	1	Pump Assembly (Rexroth) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) for Breakdown)	
58	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
59	3740067	2	Relay	
60	3740080	2	Relay	
61	3960543	1	Seal	
62	3960544	1	Seal	
63	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
64	4060804	12 in/ 30cm	Flex-Trim	
65	4060805	8 in/ 20cm	Flex-Trim	
66	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
67	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
68	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
69	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
70	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
71	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
72	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
73	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
74	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
75	4791400	4	Washer, Star 1/4	
76	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
77	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
78	4846946	1	Tray	
79	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
80	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
81	4923592	1	Harness, Cable, Jumper	
82	1001092856	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
82	1001225118	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
82A	1001151284	1	Hose	
82B	1001149740	1	Pipe	
82C	1001149639	1	Indicator	
82D	1320058	2	Clamp	
83	1001098601	1	Engine Components - Deutz TD2011 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
84	8410013	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

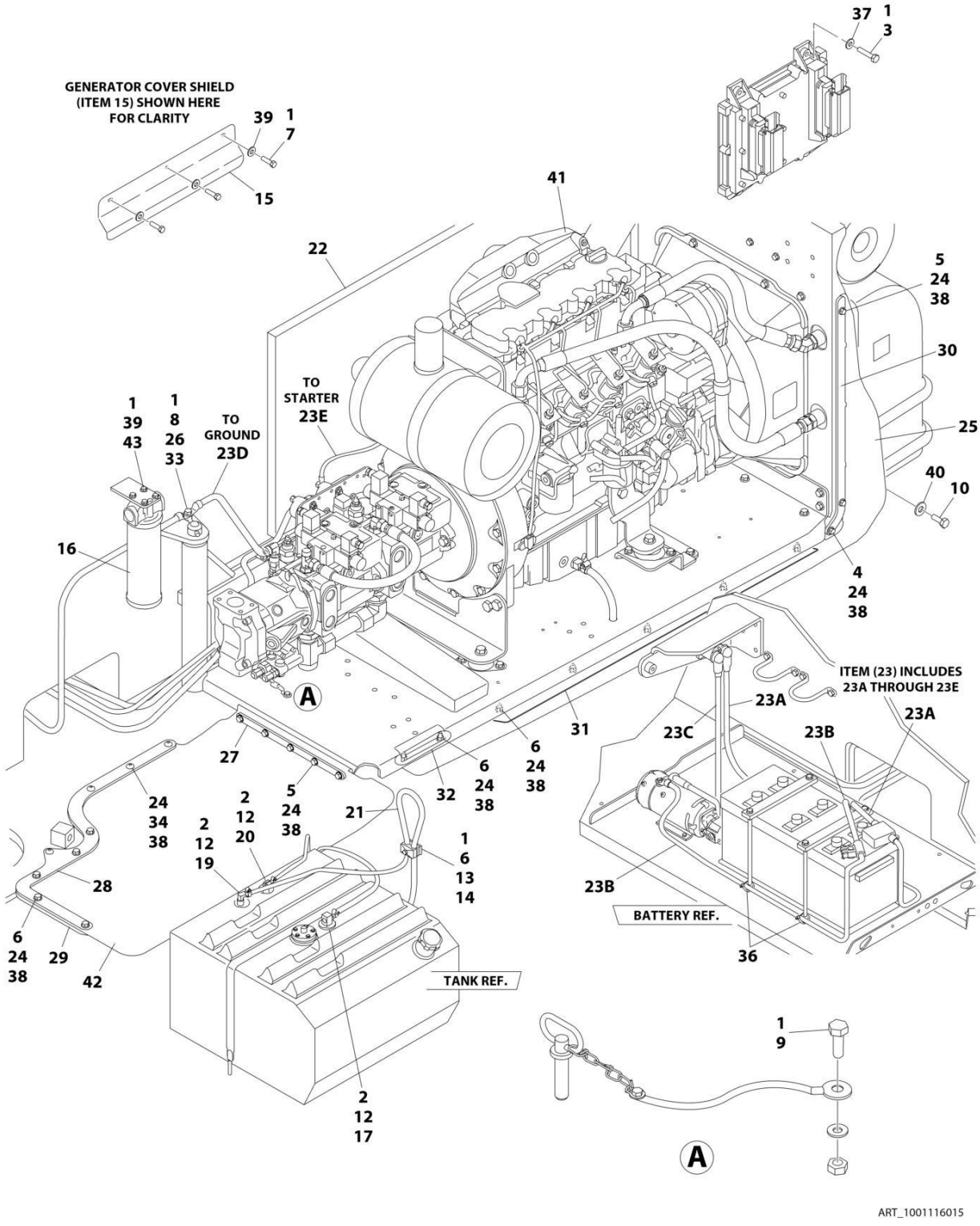
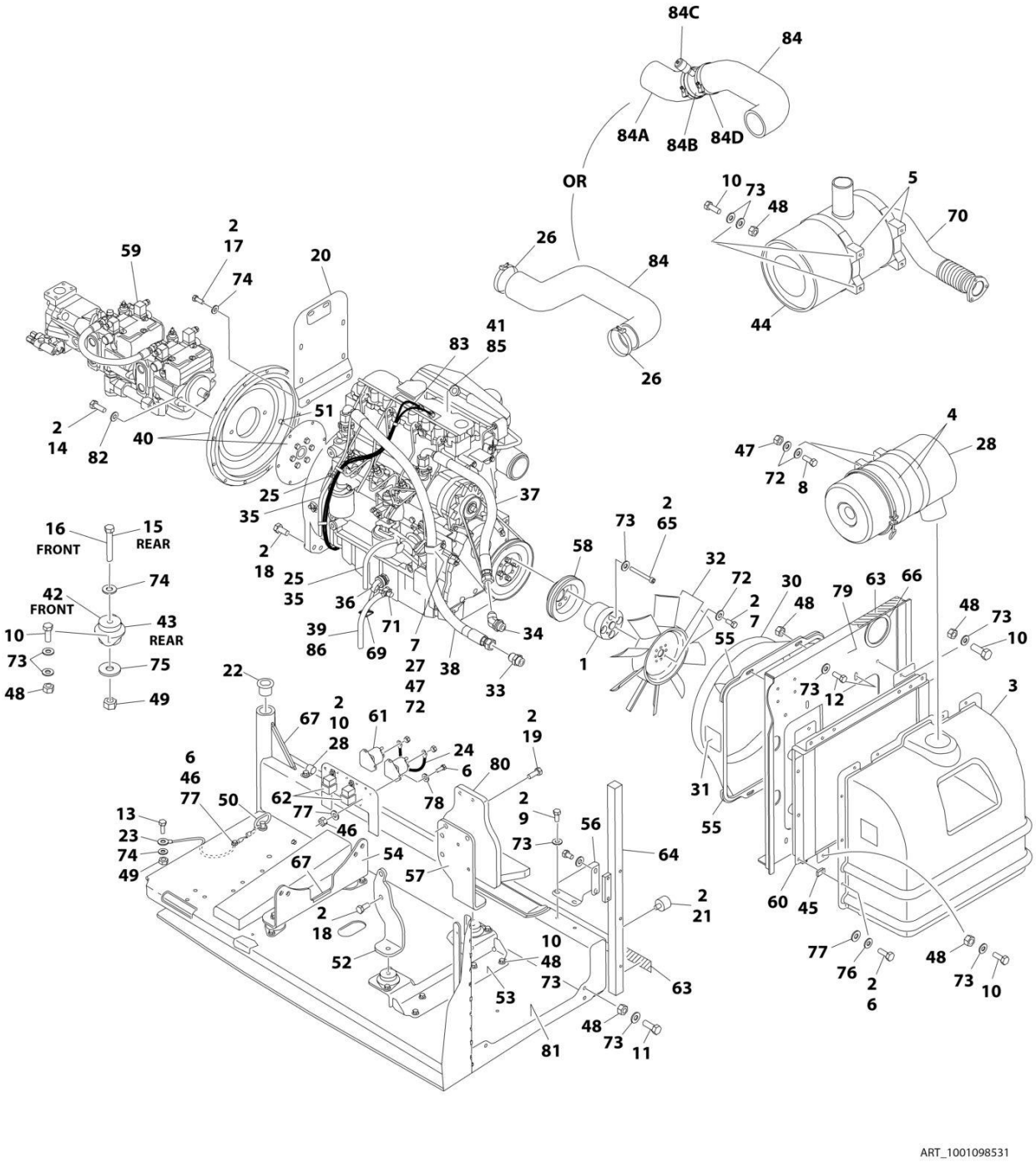


FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001116015	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp, Cover Plate	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2200222	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001098531	1	Deutz TD2011 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	1702942	1	Decal - Block Heater (Not Shown)	
44	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001098531

FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098531	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	J
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	25	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
25	1320022	2	Clamp	
26	1320058	2	Clamp	
27	1320060	1	Clamp	
28	1320223	1	J-Clip	
29	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
29	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
30	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
31	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
32	2060025	1	Fan	
33	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
34	2220498	1	Fitting, 45	
35	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
36	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
37	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
38	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
39	2750532	9 in/ 23cm	Hose	
40	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
41	3020044	33 gl/ 12.3L	Oil, Engine 0W-40	
42	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
43	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
44		Ref	Muffler Options:	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	3220126	1	Standard Muffler	
44	3220130	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	
44	70001017	1	Clamp (Used on p/n 3220130)	
45	3300454	10	Nut	
46	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
47	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
48	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
49	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
50	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
51	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
52	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
53	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
54	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
55	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
56	3573412	1	Plate, Gusset	
57	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
58	3580320	1	Pulley	
59	3600339	1	Pump Assembly (Rexroth) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) for Breakdown)	
60	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
61	3740067	2	Relay	
62	3740080	2	Relay	
63	3960543	1	Seal	
64	3960544	1	Seal	
65	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
66	4060804	12 in/ 30cm	Flex-Trim	
67	4060805	8 in/ 20cm	Flex-Trim	
68	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
69	4460234	3	Mount, Wire Tie	
70	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
71	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
72	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
73	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
74	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
75	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
76	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
77	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
78	4791400	4	Washer, Star 1/4	
79	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
80	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
81	4846946	1	Tray	
82	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
83	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
84	1001092856	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
84	1001225118	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
84A	1001151284	1	Hose	
84B	1001149740	1	Pipe	
84C	1001149639	1	Indicator	
84D	1320058	2	Clamp	
85	1001098601	1	Engine Components - Deutz TD2011 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE for Breakdown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
86	8410013	1	Clamp	

FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

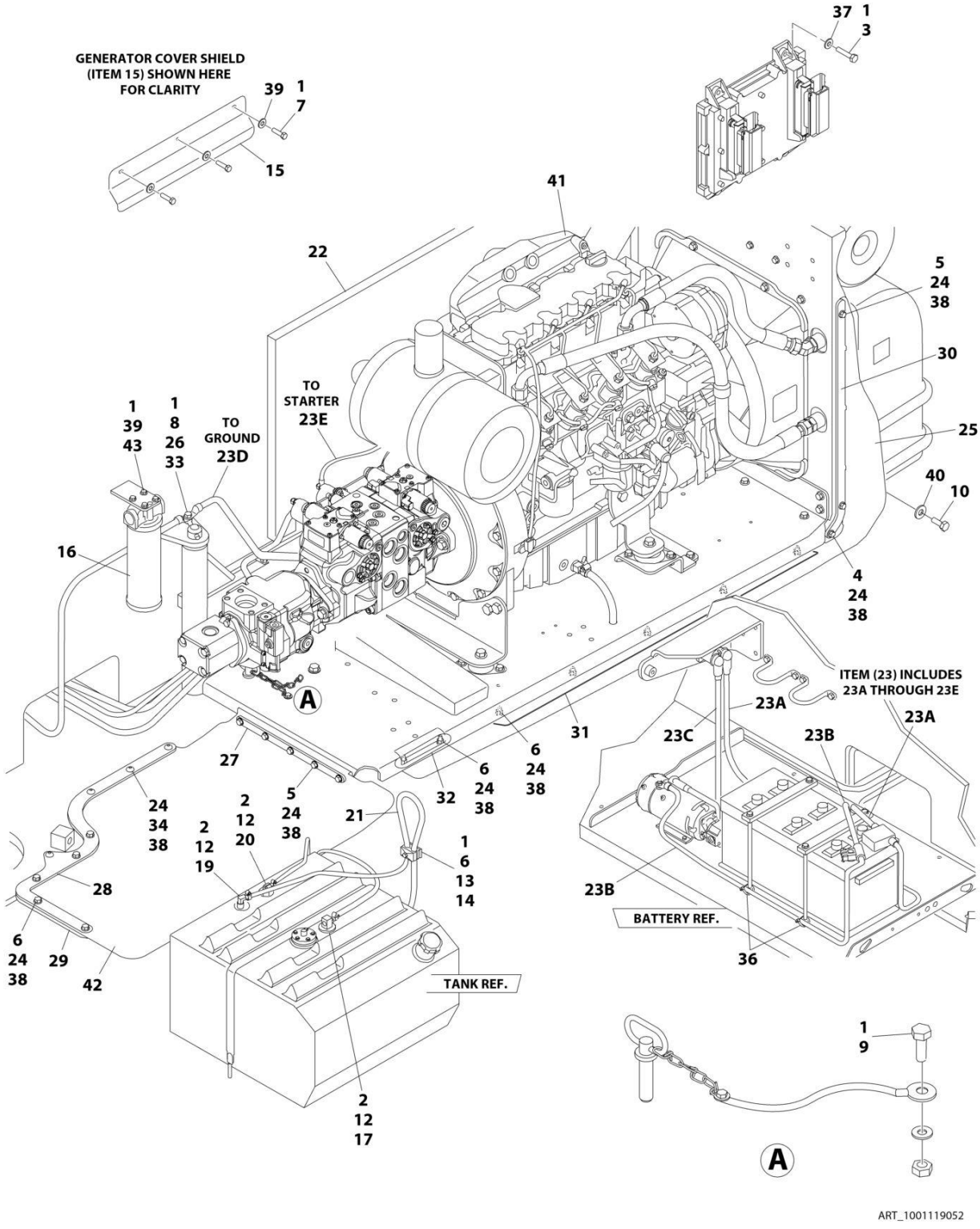


FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119052	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp, Cover Plate	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2200222	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001107971	1	Deutz TD2011 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

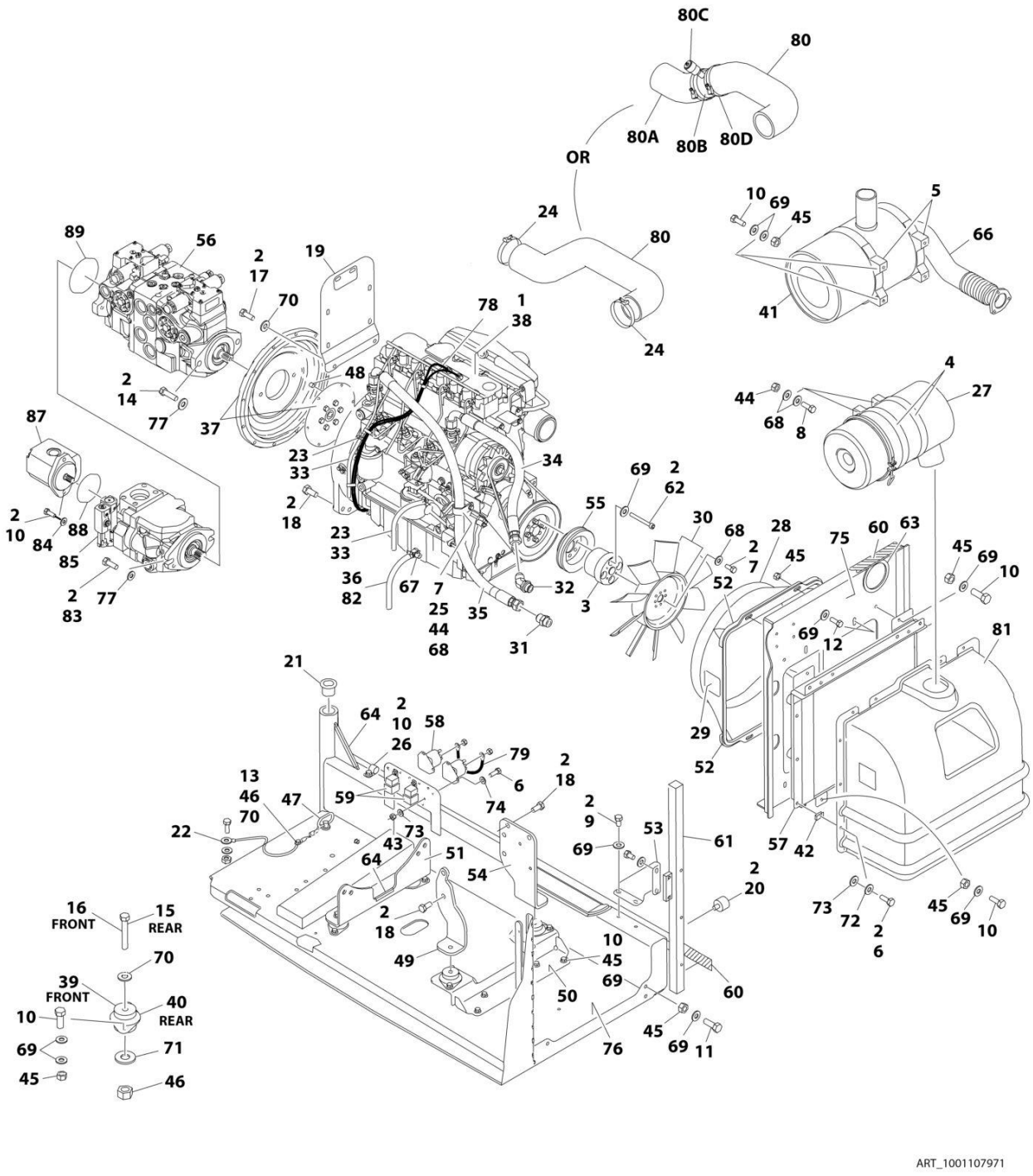


FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107971	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	H
1	1001098601	1	Engine Components - Deutz TD2011 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0080237	1	Spacer, Fan	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	27	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	10	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
23	1320022	3	Clamp	
24	1320058	2	Clamp	
25	1320060	1	Clamp	
26	1320223	1	J-Clip	
27	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
27	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
28	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
29	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
30	2060025	1	Fan	
31	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
32	2220498	1	Fitting, 45	
33	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
34	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
35	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
36	2750532	9 in/ 23cm	Hose	
37	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
38	3020016	3.3 gal/ 12.3L	Oil, Engine 15W-40	
39	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
40	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
41		Ref	Muffler Options:	
41	3220126	1	Standard Muffler	
41	3220130	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70001017	1	Clamp (Used on p/n 3220130)	
42	3300454	10	Nut	
43	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
44	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
45	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
46	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
47	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
48	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
49	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
50	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
51	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
52	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
53	3573412	1	Plate, Gusset	
54	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
55	3580158	1	Pulley	
56	1001108616	1	Sauer Tandem Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) for Breakdown)	
57	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
58	3740067	2	Relay	
59	3740080	2	Relay	
60	3960543	1	Seal	
61	3960544	1	Seal	
62	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
63	4060804	12 in/ 30cm	Flex-Trim	
64	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim	
65	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
66	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
67	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
68	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
69	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
70	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
71	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
72	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
73	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
74	4791400	4	Washer, Star 1/4	
75	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
76	4846946	1	Tray	
77	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
78	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
79	4923592	1	Harness, Cable, Jumper	
80	1001092856	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
80	1001225118	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
80A	1001151284	1	Hose	
80B	1001149740	1	Pipe	
80C	1001149639	1	Indicator	
80D	1320058	2	Clamp	
81	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
82	8410013	1	Clamp	
83	0761215	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
84	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
85	1001171095	1	Sauer Piston Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			PISTON) for Breakdown)	
87	1001112927	1	Sauer Gear Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) for Breakdown)	
88	3790152	1	O-Ring	
89	3790155	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

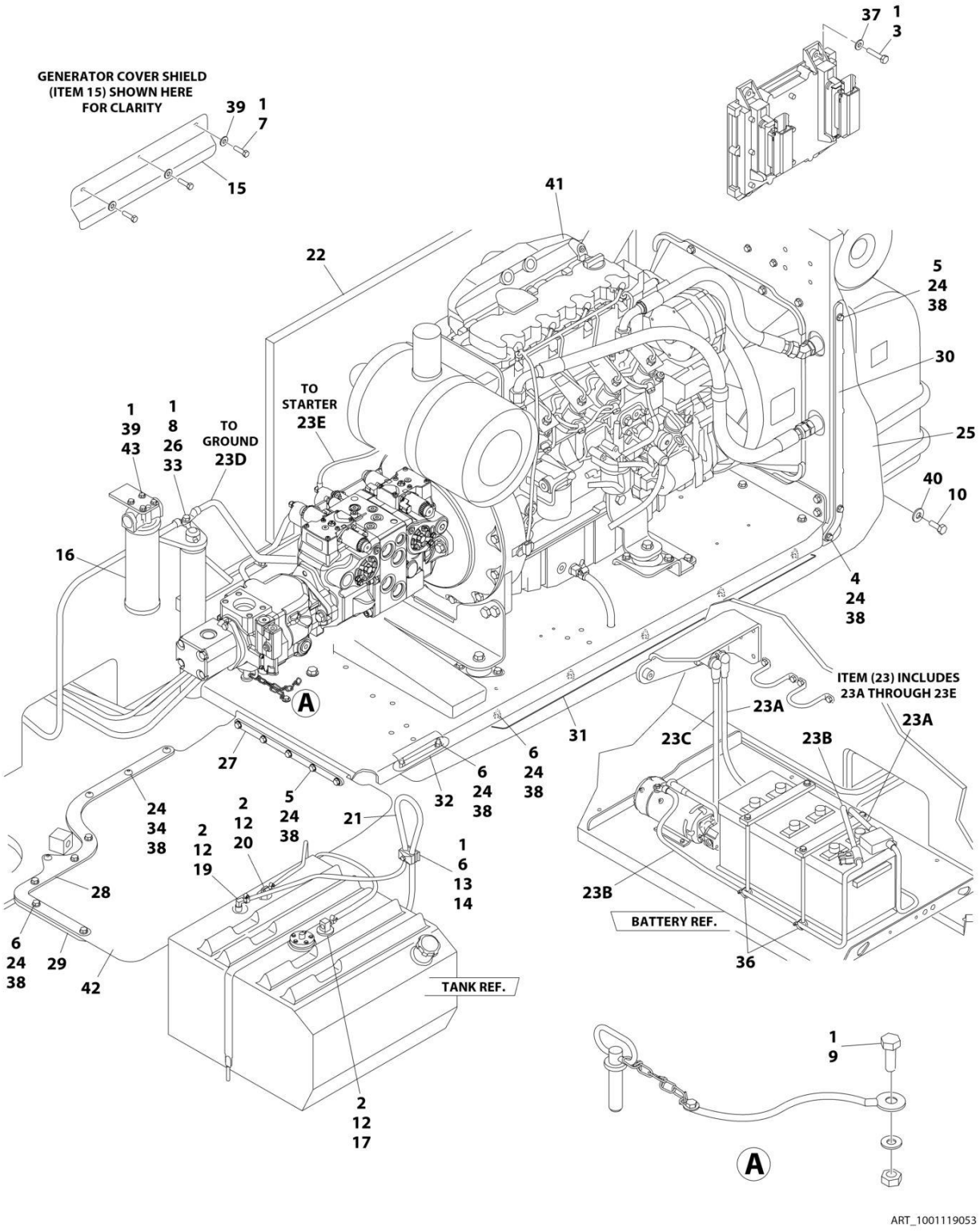
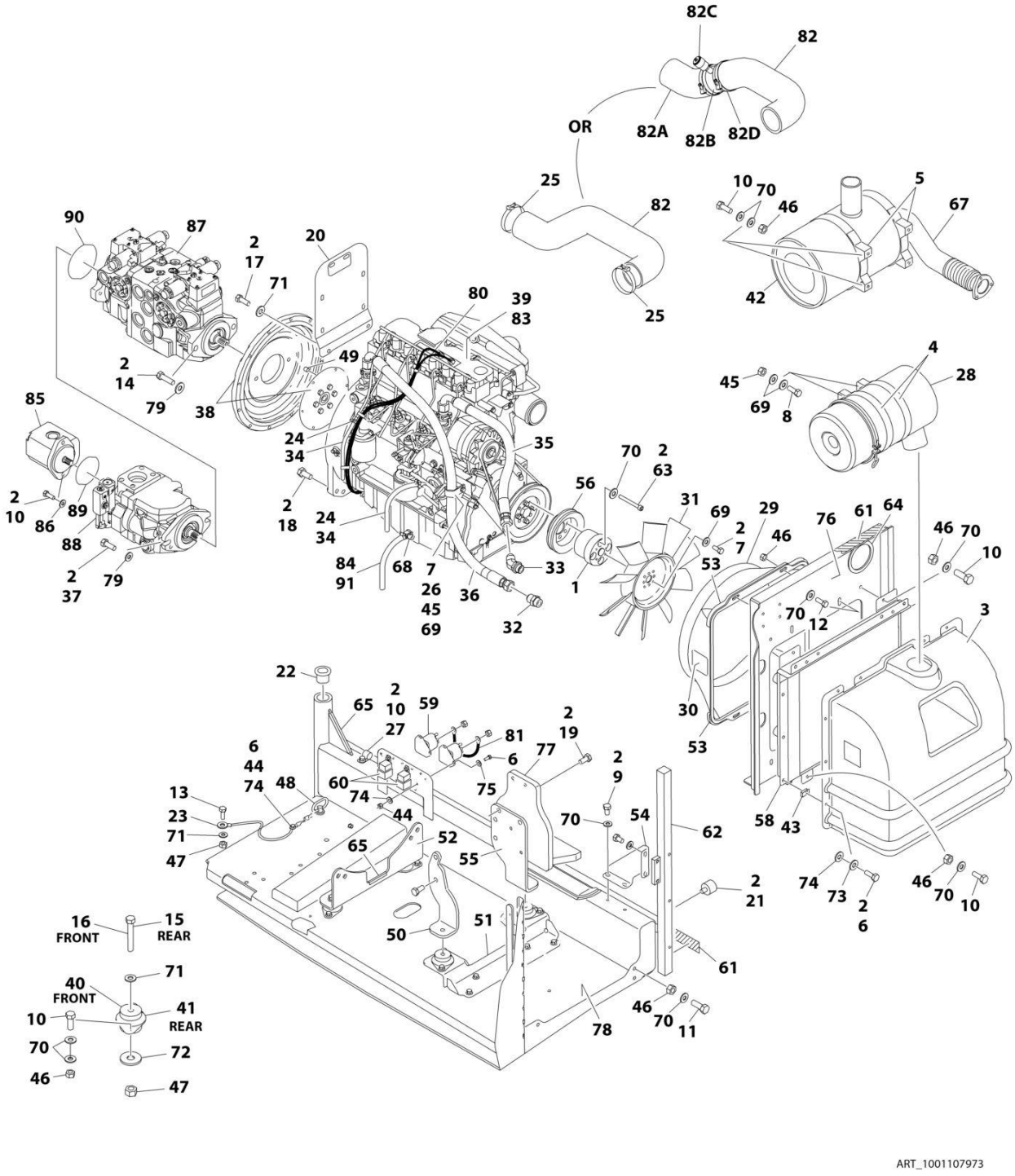


FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119053	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp, Cover Plate	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2200222	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001107973	1	Deutz TD2011 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



ART_1001107973

FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107973	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	H
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	27	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1320022	2	Clamp	
25	1320058	2	Clamp	
26	1320060	1	Clamp	
27	1320223	1	J-Clip	
28	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
28	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
29	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
30	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
31	2060025	1	Fan	
32	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
33	2220498	1	Fitting, 45	
34	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
35	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
36	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
37	0761215	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
38	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
39	3020016	3.3 gal/ 12.3L	Oil, Engine 15W-40	
40	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
41	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	
42		Ref	Muffler Options:	
42	3220126	1	Standard Muffler	
42	3220130	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	70001017	1	Clamp (Used on p/n 3220130)	
43	3300454	10	Nut	
44	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
45	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
46	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
47	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
48	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
49	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
50	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
51	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
52	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
53	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
54	3573412	1	Plate, Gusset	
55	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
56	3580320	1	Pulley	
58	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
59	3740067	2	Relay	
60	3740080	2	Relay	
61	3960543	1	Seal	
62	3960544	1	Seal	
63	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
64	4060804	12 in/ 30cm	Flex-Trim	
65	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim	
66	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
67	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
68	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
69	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
70	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
71	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
72	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
73	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
74	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
75	4791400	4	Washer, Star 1/4	
76	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
77	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
78	4846946	1	Tray	
79	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
80	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
81	4923592	1	Harness, Cable, Jumper	
82	1001092856	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
82	1001225118	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
82A	1001151284	1	Hose	
82B	1001149740	1	Pipe	
82C	1001149639	1	Indicator	
82D	1320058	2	Clamp	
83	1001098601	1	Engine Components - Deutz TD2011 (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
84	8410013	1	Clamp	
85	1001112927	1	Sauer Gear Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) for Breakdown)	
86	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
87	1001108616	1	Sauer Tandem Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) for Breakdown)	
88	1001171095	1	Sauer Piston Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) for Breakdown)	
89	3790152	1	O-Ring	
90	3790155	1	O-Ring	
91	2750532	0.8 ft/ 0.2m	Hose	

FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

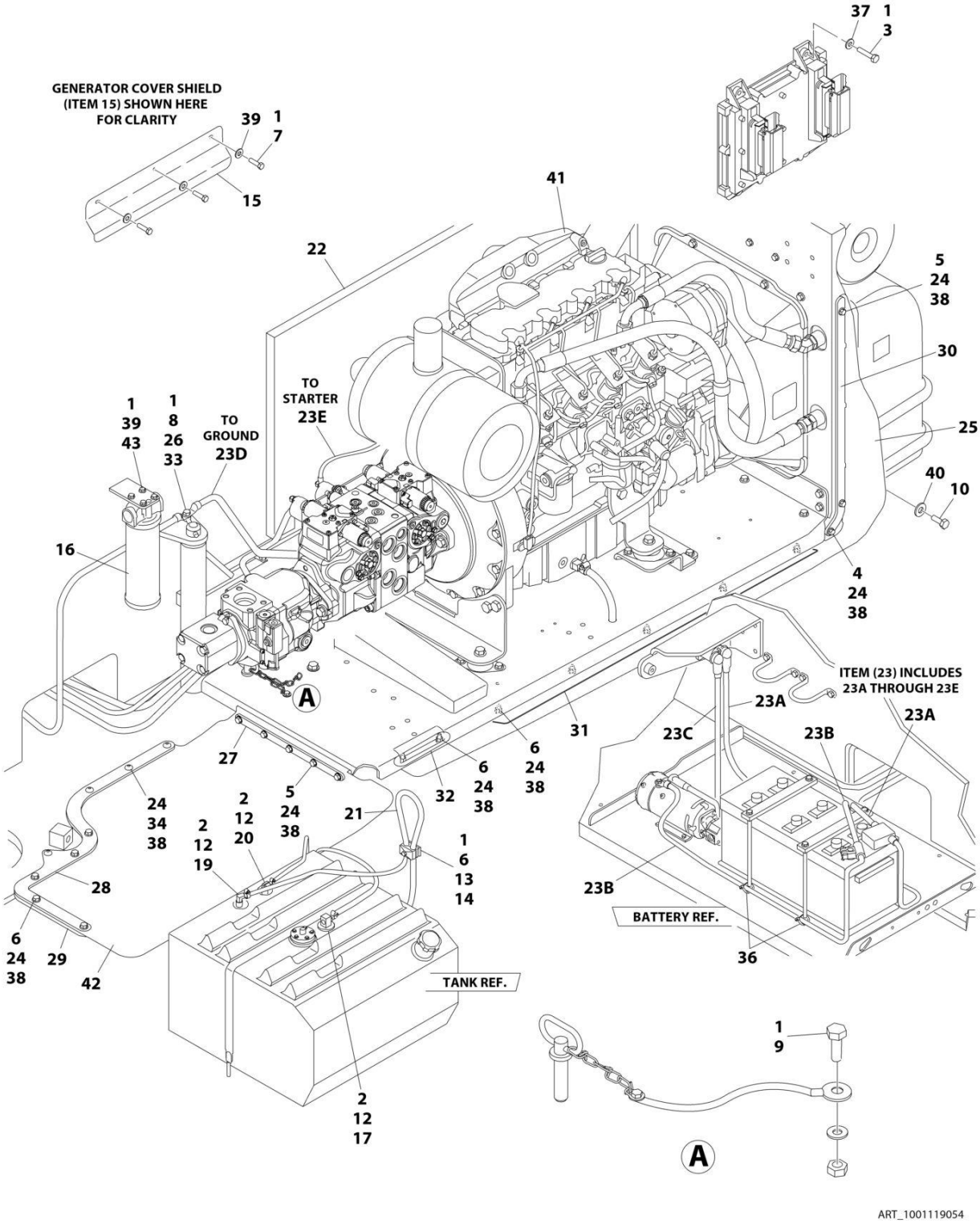


FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119054	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641506	1	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
5	0641509	7	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
6	0641511	13	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
10	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
12	1320022	3	Clamp	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp, Cover Plate	
15	1671121	1	Cover, Generator	
16	1001108617	1	Filter, Hydraulic	
16	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
17	2180348	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
18	2200222	1	Plug (Not Shown - Located in Bottom of Fuel Tank) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
20	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
22	2820170	1	Insulation	
23	2902099	1	Battery Cable Kit	D
23A	7024580	1	Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay)	
23B	7024581	1	Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot)	
23C	7024582	1	Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump)	
23D	7024583	1	Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount)	
23E	7024584	1	Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter)	
24	3311505	24	Nut 5/16	
25	3380473	1	Panel, Rubber	
26	3422446	1	Pin	
27	3573644	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
28	1001112878	1	Plate, Top Clamp	
29	1001112879	1	Plate, Bottom Clamp	
30	3573669	1	Plate, Clamp	
31	1001112880	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
32	3573728	1	Plate, Tray Clamp	
33	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
34	3900272	4	Screw 5/16 x 1-3/4	
35	4240018	2	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
37	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
38	4711500	44	Washer 5/16	
39	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
41	1001107975	1	Deutz TD2011 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001111132	1	Panel, Rubber	
43	1702942	1	Decal - Block Heater (Not Shown)	
44	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	

FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

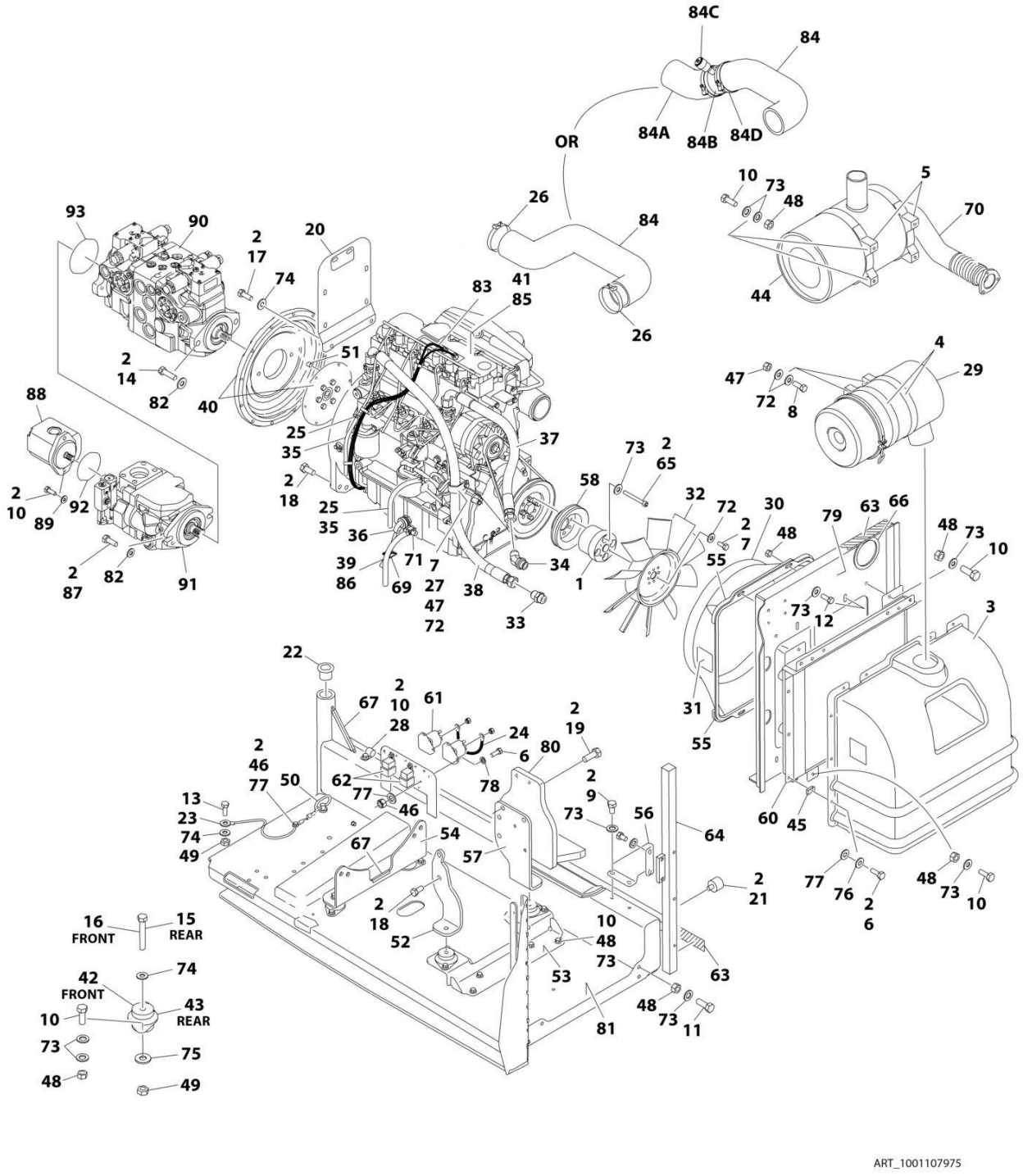


FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001107975	Ref	DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	H
1	0080244	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0272060	1	Box, Air Intake	
4	0340003	2	Band, Air Cleaner	
5	0340051	2	Band, Muffler	
6	0641406	15	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	0641506	5	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
8	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
9	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
10	0641608	27	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641609	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
15	0641818	2	Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4	
16	0641826	2	Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4	
17	0711214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
18	0771414	6	Bolt M14 x 30	
19	0711417	4	Bolt M14 x 45	
20	1001112766	1	Bracket, Muffler	
21	0940070	1	Bumper	
22	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
23	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
24	1060904	1	Cable, Jumper	
25	1320022	2	Clamp	
26	1320058	2	Clamp	
27	1320060	1	Clamp	
28	1320223	1	J-Clip	
29	1340065	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
29	7003655	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
30	1671023	1	Shroud, Fan	
31	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
32	2060025	1	Fan	
33	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight	
34	2220498	1	Fitting, 45	
35	2720058	34 ft/ 10.3m	Hose	
36	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
37	2720500	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Top)	
38	2720501	1	Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom)	
39	2750532	89 in/ 2.3m	Hose	
40	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
41	3020044	3.3 gal/ 12.3L	Oil, Engine 0W-40	
42	3200362	2	Mount, Motor (Front)	
43	3200401	2	Mount, Motor (Rear)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44		Ref	Muffler Options:	
44	3220126	1	Standard Muffler	
44	3220130	1	Optional Catalytic Muffler	
44	70001017	1	Clamp (Used on p/n 3220130)	
45	3300454	10	Nut	
46	3311405	5	Nut 1/4	
47	3311505	5	Nut 5/16	
48	3311605	30	Nut 3/8	
49	3311805	5	Nut 1/2	
50	3422532	1	Pin, Hitch	
51	3520054	2	Plug, Hole	
52	3537416	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Right)	
53	3539971	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front)	
54	3573142	1	Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear)	
55	3573411	2	Plate, Clamp	
56	3573412	1	Plate, Gusset	
57	3573529	1	Plate, Mounting (Front Left)	
58	3580320	1	Pulley	
60	1001145382	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
61	3740067	2	Relay	
62	3740080	2	Relay	
63	3960543	1	Seal	
64	3960544	1	Seal	
65	4032022	4	Capscrew M10 x 90	
66	4060804	12 in/ 30cm	Flex-Trim	
67	4060805	8 in/20cm	Flex-Trim	
68	4240099	AR	Tie, Wire (Not Shown)	
69	4460234	3	Mount, Wire Tie	
70	4568293	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
71	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
72	4711500	13	Washer 5/16	
73	4711600	68	Washer 3/8	
74	4711800	7	Washer 1/2	
75	4740274	4	Washer, Snubbing	
76	4740518	10	Washer, Nylon	
77	4751400	20	Washer 1/4	
78	4791400	4	Washer, Star 1/4	
79	4846552	1	Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting	
80	4846945	1	Mount, Generator	
81	4846946	1	Tray	
82	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
83	4923468	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
84	1001092856	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
84	1001225118	1	Hose, Turbo **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
84A	1001151284	1	Hose	
84B	1001149740	1	Pipe	
84C	1001149639	1	Indicator	
84D	1320058	2	Clamp	
85	1001098601	1	Engine Components - Deutz TD2011 Engine (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
86	8410013	1	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
87	0761215	2	Bolt M14 x 30	
88	1001112927	1	Sauer Gear Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) for Breakdown)	
89	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
90	1001108616	1	Sauer Tandem Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) for Breakdown)	
91	1001171095	1	Sauer Piston Pump Assembly (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) for Breakdown)	
92	3790152	1	O-Ring	
93	3790155	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE

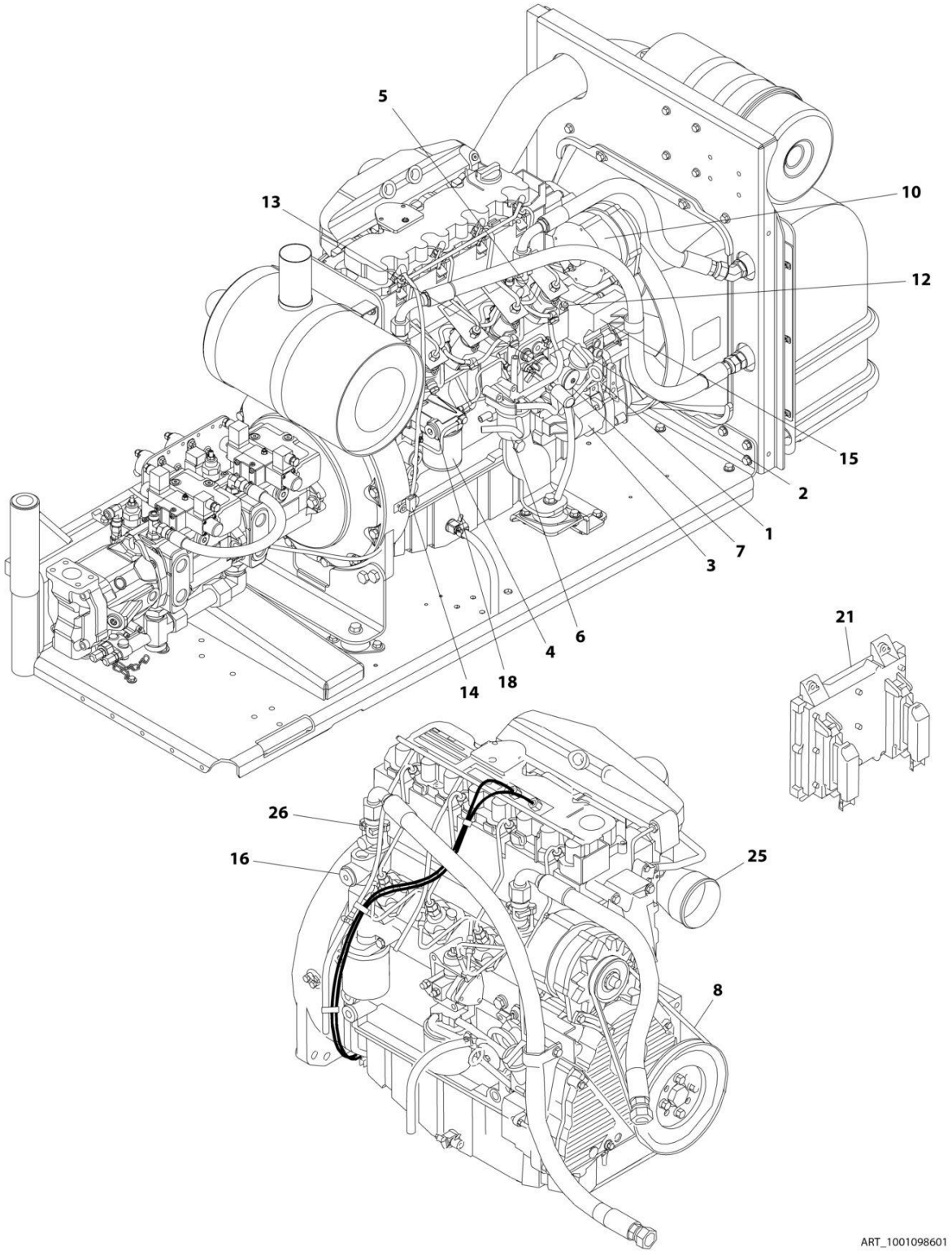


FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098601	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE	C
1	7027235	1	Dipstick	
1	70000044	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	1	Cap, Filler	
3	70001850	1	Pump, Oil Lube	
3	7020468	1	Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
4	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
5		Ref	Injector Pump Options:	
		Ref	Note: Series Letter is shown on label at base of Injector Pump.	
5	70001128	AR	"A" Series	
5	70001129	AR	"B" Series	
5	70001130	AR	"C" Series	
5	70001131	AR	"D" Series	
6	7016328	1	Filter, Fuel	
7	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
7	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
7	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown)	
7	70000919	1	Pump, Hand (Not Shown)	
8	7020414	1	V-Belt	
9	7020471	4	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
9	7020486	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Pipe (Not Shown)	
10	70001867	1	Alternator	
10	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown)	
10	70001866	1	Seal (Not Shown)	
11	7020479	1	Starter (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Engine)	
11	7026608	1	Solenoid	
11	70001498	1	Baffle, Cooling (Not Shown)	
12	7027791	1	Sender, Coolant Temperature	
13	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
14	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
15	7027792	1	Actuator, Throttle	
15	7027276	2	Spring	
16	70003475	1	Thermostat	
17	70001870	1	Flywheel (Not Shown)	
17	7024579	1	Gear, Ring (Not Shown)	
18	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Temperature Sensor Components)	
18	7027236	1	Sensor, Temperature	
18	700025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
18	70003473	1	Gasket, Bracket to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
19	7027239	1	Solenoid, Start (Not Shown)	
20	7027240	1	Turbocharger (Not Shown)	
20	70001857	1	Flange, Turbocharger (Not Shown)	
20	70001135	1	Gasket (Not Shown)	
20	70002675	2	Clamp (Not Shown - Used on Sleeve rising vertically from Turbo)	
20	70002676	1	Sleeve, Rubber (Not Shown - Rises vertically from Turbo)	
21	7027795	1	Module, Engine Control	
21	7027796	1	Harness, Controller (Not Shown)	
22		Ref	Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
22	70000068	1	Gasket, Breather Pipe	
22	70002677	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
22		Ref	Gasket, Cylinder Head	
22	70002415	1	1 Notch	
22	70002416	1	2 Notches	
22	70002417	1	3 Notches	
22	70001871	4	Gasket, Air Intake Manifold	
23	70001847	1	Valve, Breather (Located - Front Cover) (Not Shown)	
23	70001125	1	Cap, Breather (Located - Cylinder Head Cover) (Not Shown)	
23	70001126	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
24	70000345	4	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
25	70001124	1	Pipe, Breather	
25	70000068	1	Gasket, Breather Pipe	
26	70004268	2	Connector, Radiator	
26	70004269	2	Ring, Sealing	
27	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown)	
28	70001869	1	Engine Harness (Not Shown) (For other replacement parts refer to Deutz TD2011 engine dealer)	

FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

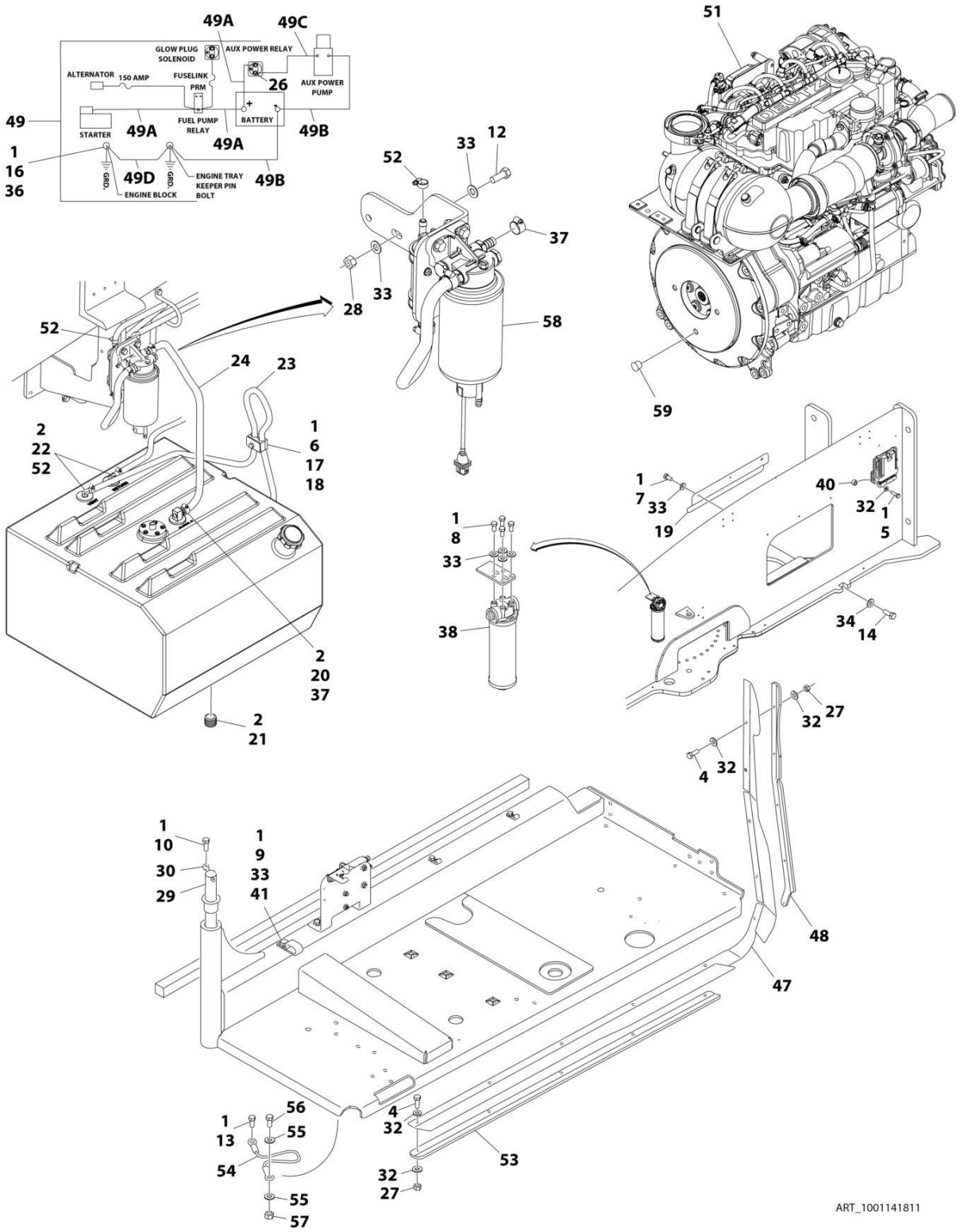


FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141811	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
23	1001165035	5 ft/1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217396)**	
23	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300217397 through 0300272505)**	
24	1001154405	2 ft/0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001116792	1	Clamp	
43	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
47	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
48	1001145089	1	Clamp	
49	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
49A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
49B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump	
49C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
49D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001141812	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Sub-Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
52	1320022	3	Clamp	
53	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
55	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
56	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
57	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
58	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown)	
59	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	

FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

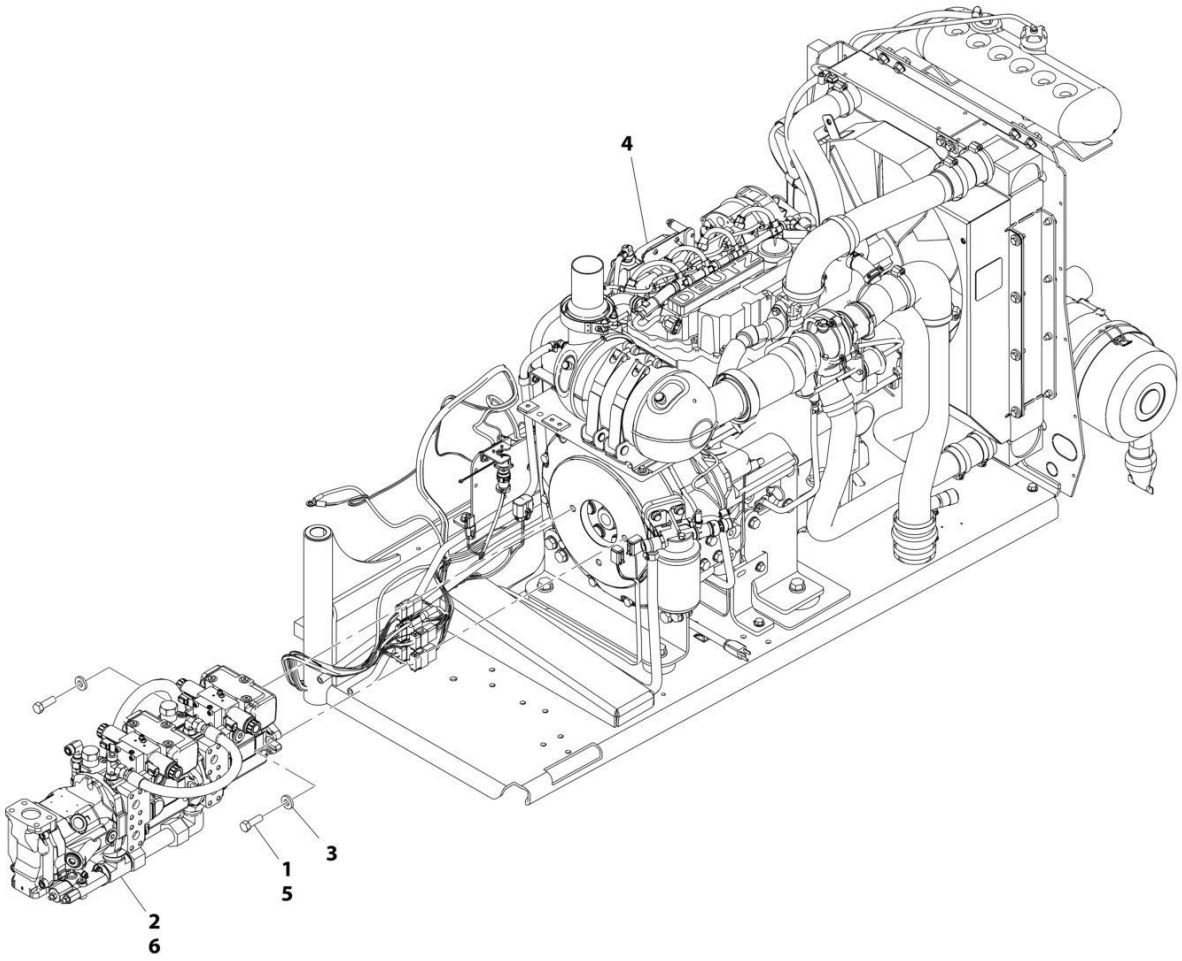


FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141812	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	Y
1	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
3	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
4	1001134392	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

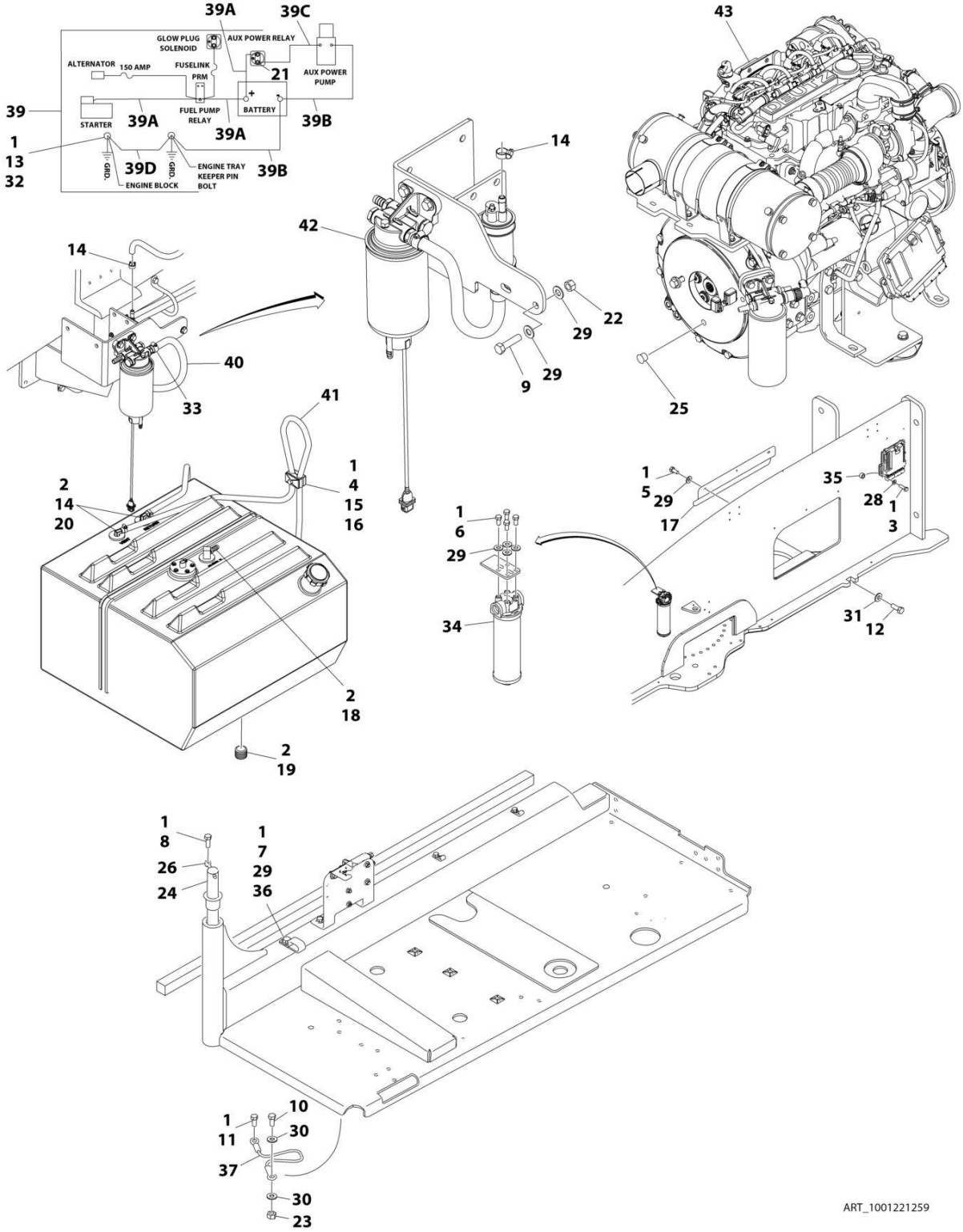


FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221259	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
4	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
5	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
6	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
10	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
11	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
12	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
13	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
14	1320022	3	Clamp	
15	1320187	1	Clamp	
16	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
17	1671121	1	Cover	
18	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
20	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
21	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
22	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
23	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
24	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
25	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
26	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
27	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
28	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
29	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
30	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
31	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
32	4812100	1	Washer M12	
33	8405006	2	Clamp **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
34	1001108617	1	Filter	
34	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
35	1001110425	4	Spacer	
36	1001116792	1	Clamp	
37	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
38	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
39A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
39B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump	
39C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
39D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
40	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	1001165035	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
41	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
42	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
42	1001227606	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
43	1001221263	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Sub-Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

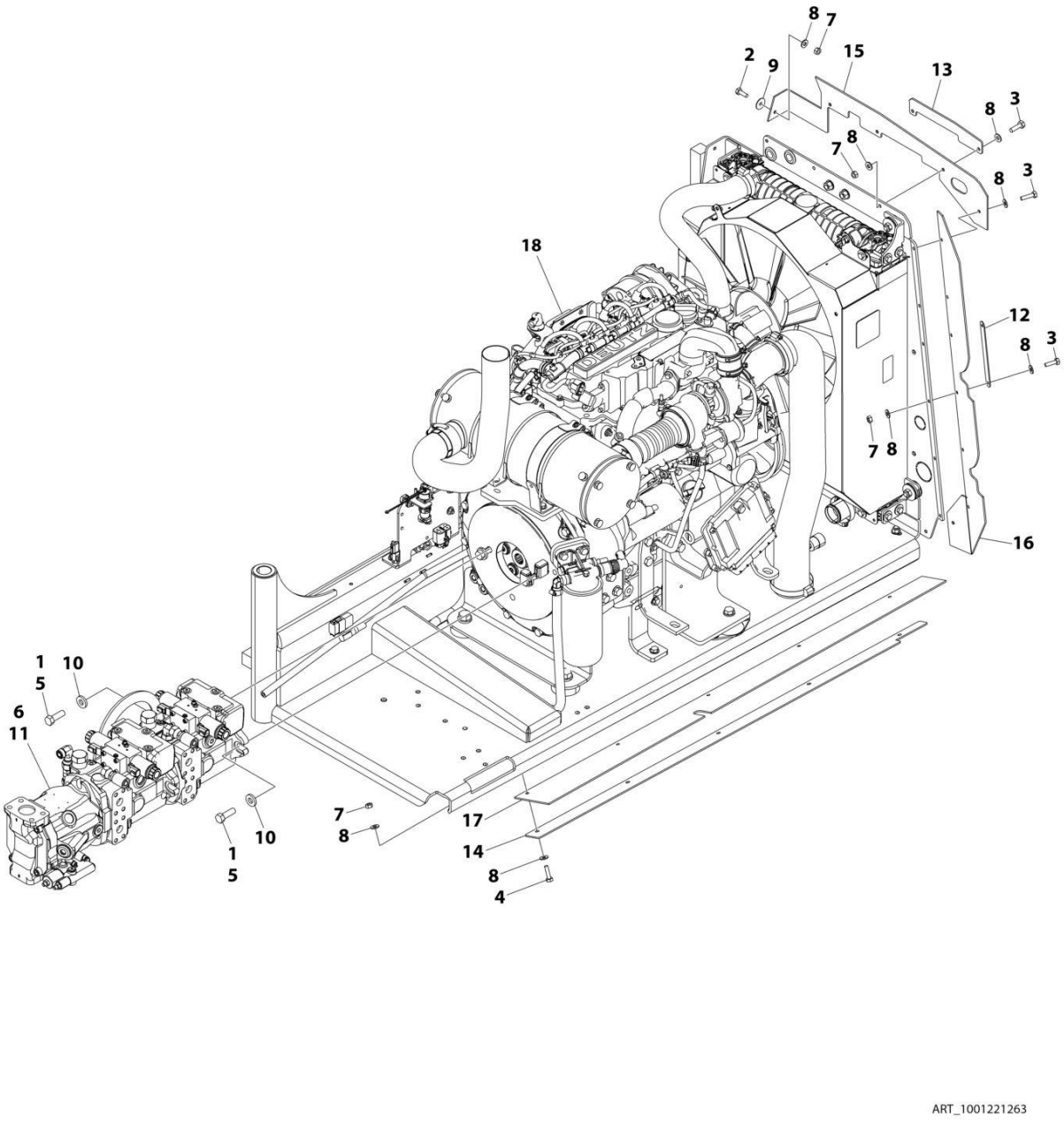


FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221263	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641406	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
4	0641408	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
6	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
7	3311405	16	Nut 1/4	
8	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
9	4740430	AR	Washer, Fender	
10	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
11	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) for Breakdown)	
12	1001167164	3	Plate, Support	
13	1001177945	1	Bracket	
14	1001177946	1	Bracket	
15	1001177957	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
16	1001177958	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
17	1001177959	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
18	1001220735	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

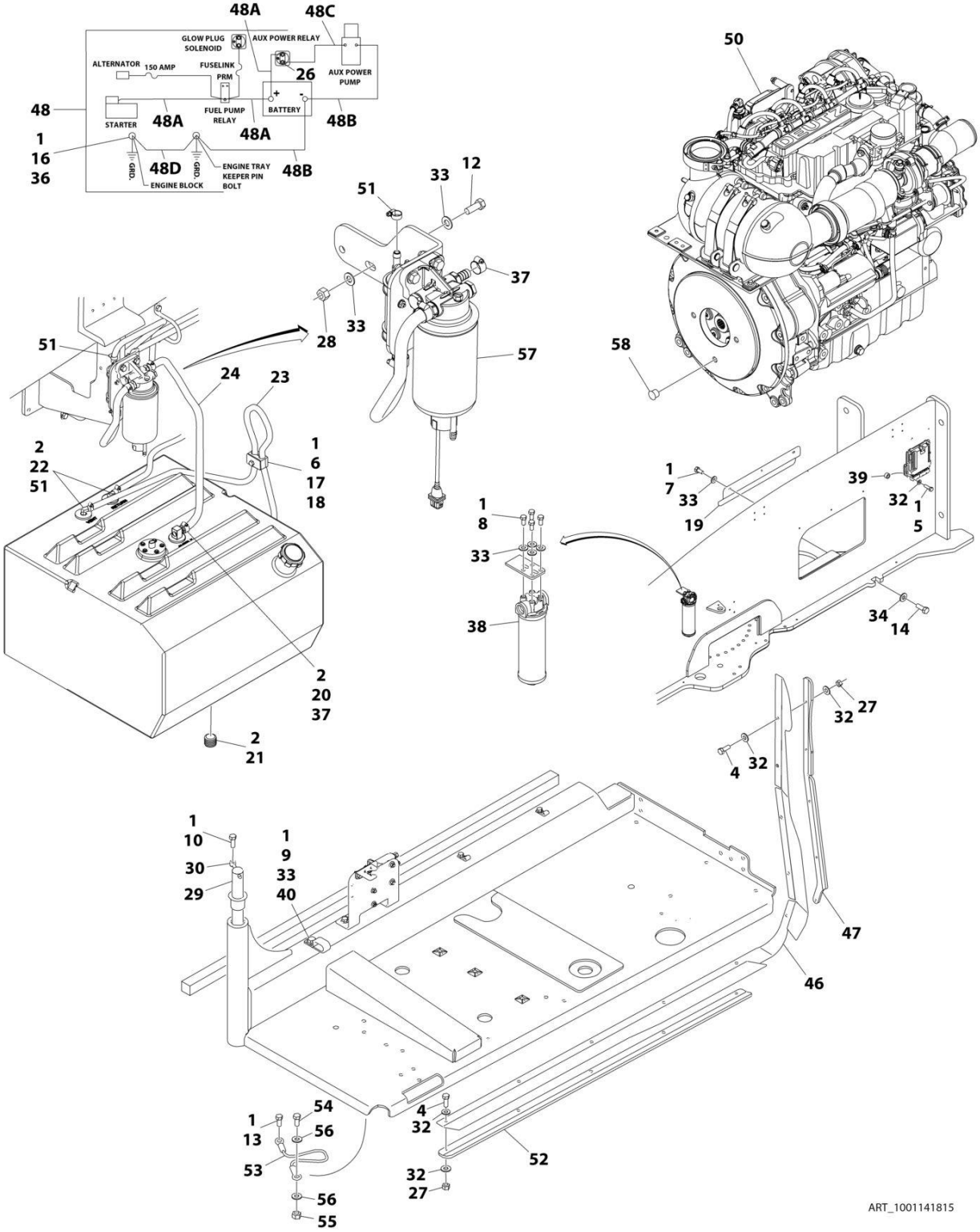


FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141815	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
23	1001165035	5 ft/1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217396)**	
23	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300217397 through 0300272505)**	
24	1001154405	2 ft/0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
40	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump	
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001141813	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Sub-Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
51	1320022	3	Clamp	
52	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
53	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
56	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
57	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown)	
58	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	

FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

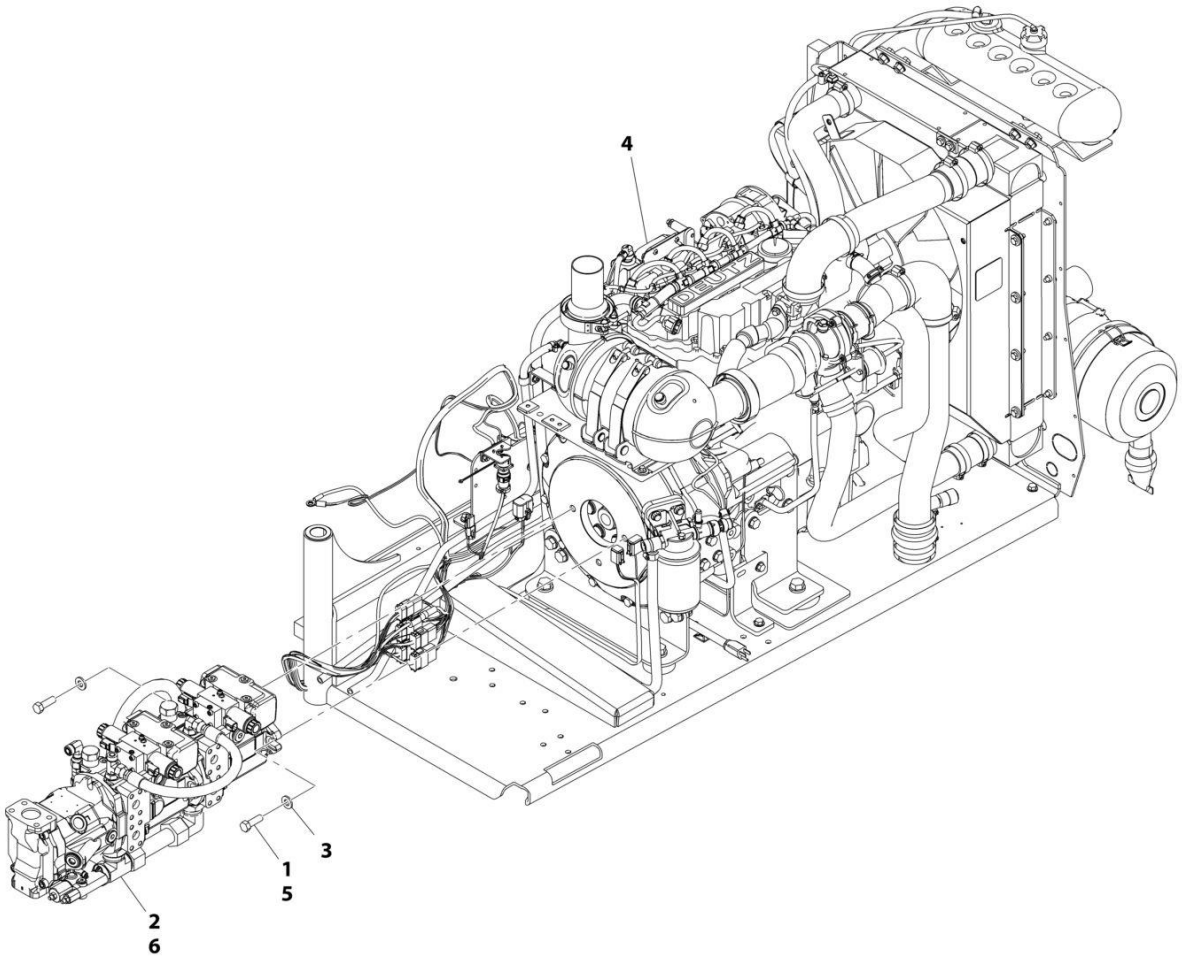


FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141813	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	AA
1	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
3	4740171	2	Washer 1/2	
4	1001141746	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

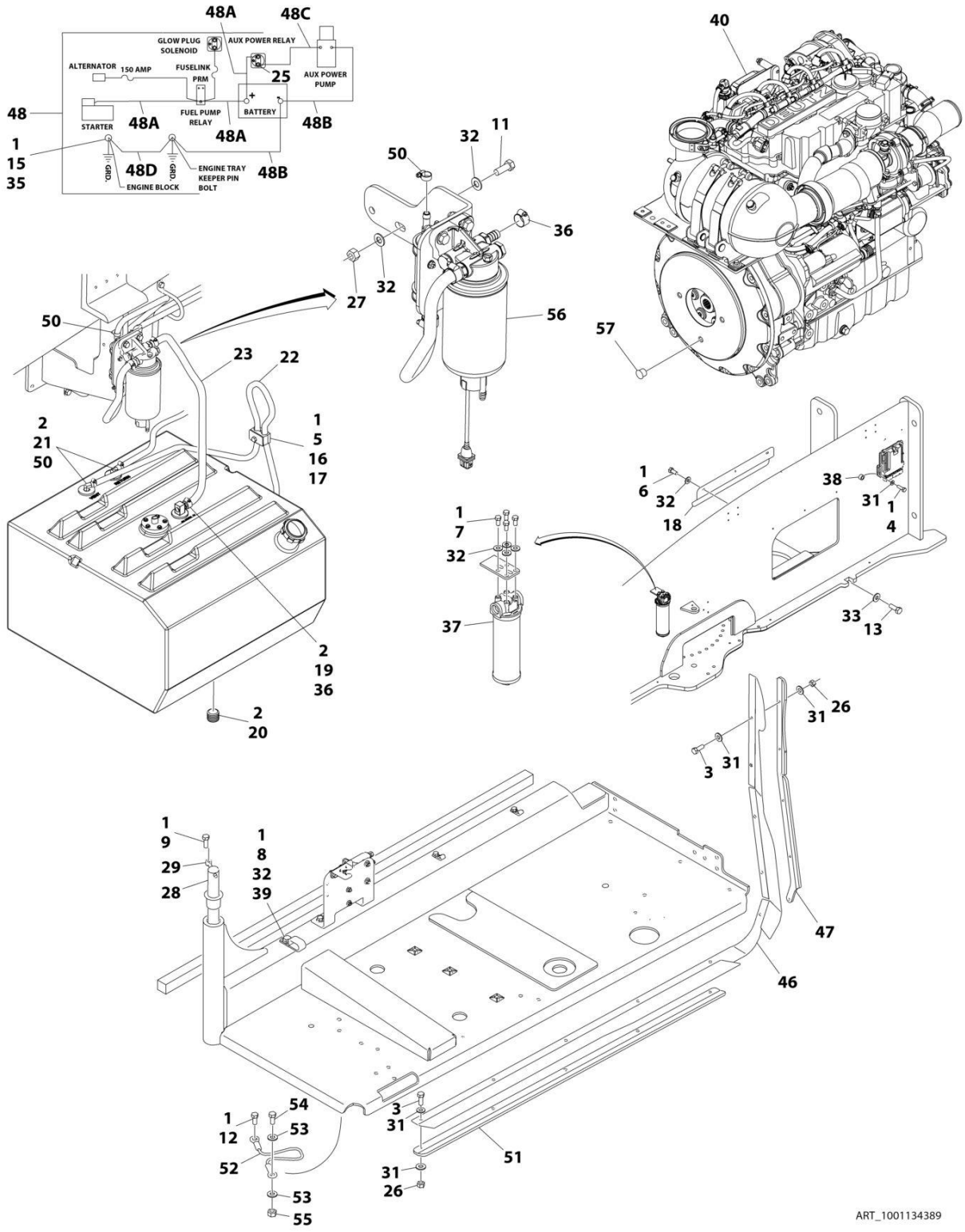


FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134389	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320187	1	Clamp	
17	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
18	1671121	1	Cover	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
22	1001165035	5 ft/1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217396)**	
22	2750532	5 ft/1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300217397 through 0300272505)**	
23	1001154405	2 ft/0.6m	Hose	
25	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
31	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	8405006	2	Clamp	
37	1001108617	1	Filter	
37	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
38	1001110425	4	Spacer	
39	1001116792	1	Clamp	
40	1001134390	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Sub-Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	1320022	3	Clamp	
51	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
52	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
56	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown)	
57	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	

FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

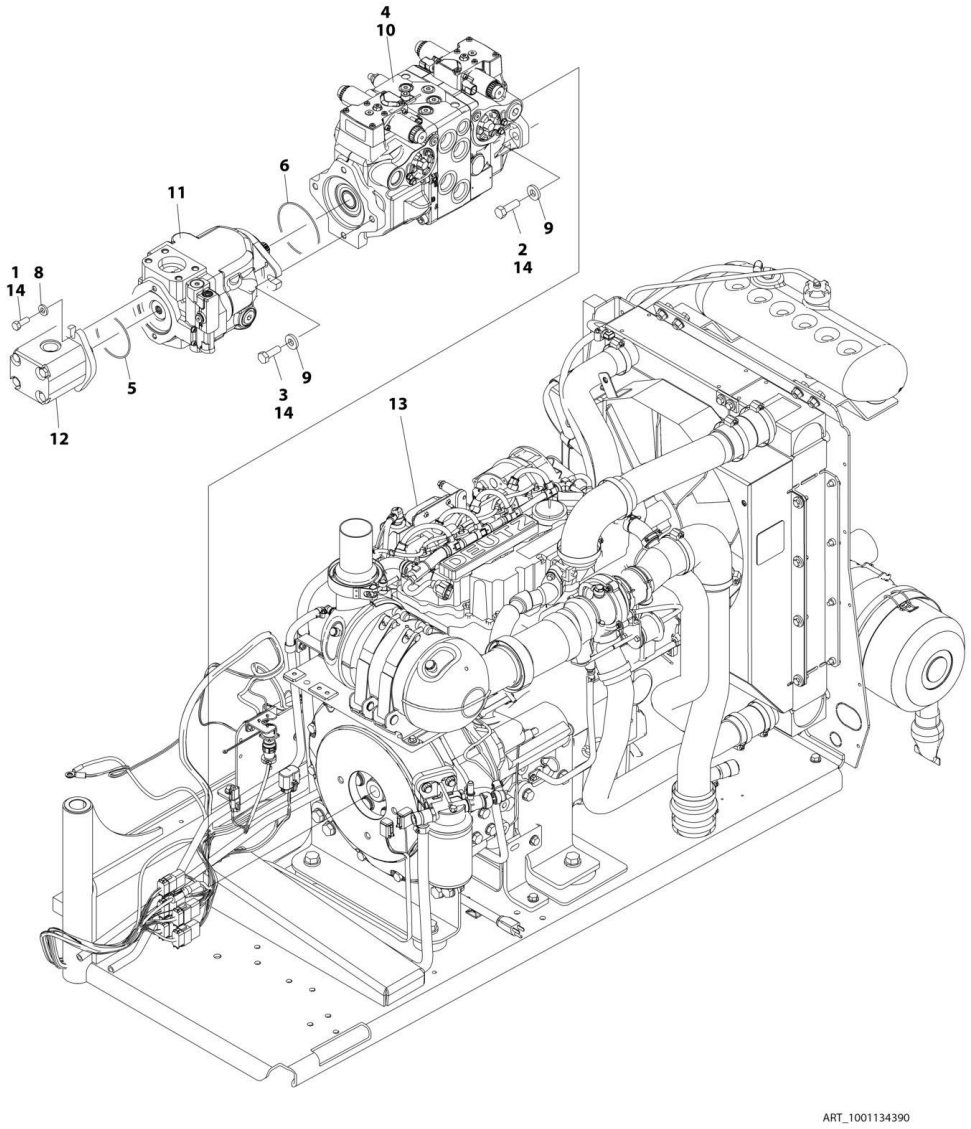


FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134390	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	Y
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
4	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Tandem) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) for Breakdown)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Piston) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) for Breakdown)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Gear) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) for Breakdown)	
13	1001134392	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
14	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

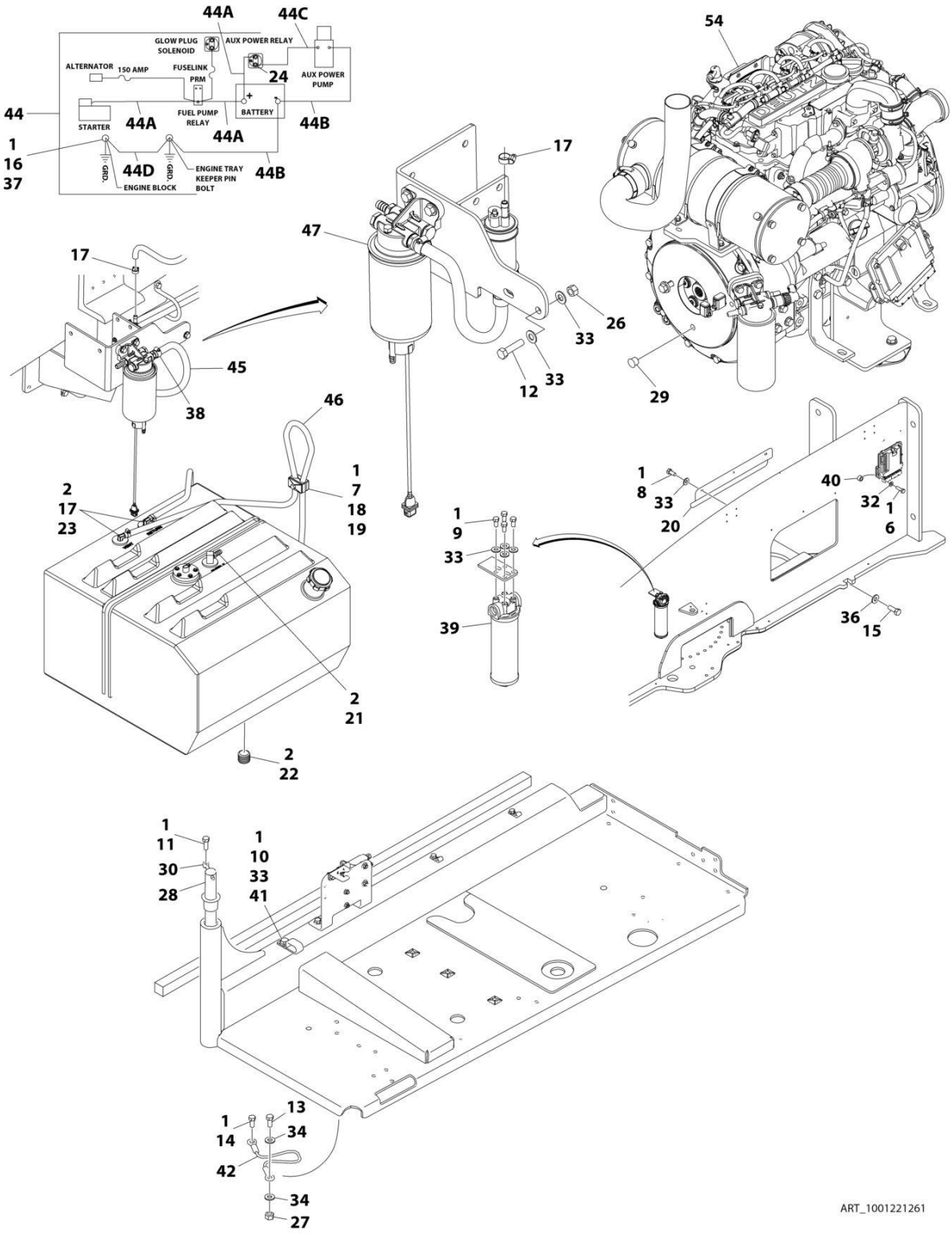


FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221261	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
6	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
8	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
9	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
11	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
14	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
15	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320022	3	Clamp	
18	1320187	1	Clamp	
19	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
20	1671121	1	Cover	
21	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
23	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
24	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
27	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
36	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
37	4812100	1	Washer M12	
38	8405006	2	Clamp **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
39	1001108617	1	Filter	
39	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
43	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
44	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
44A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
44B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump	
44C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
44D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
45	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001165035	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
46	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
47	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
47	1001227606	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
54	1001221265	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Sub-Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

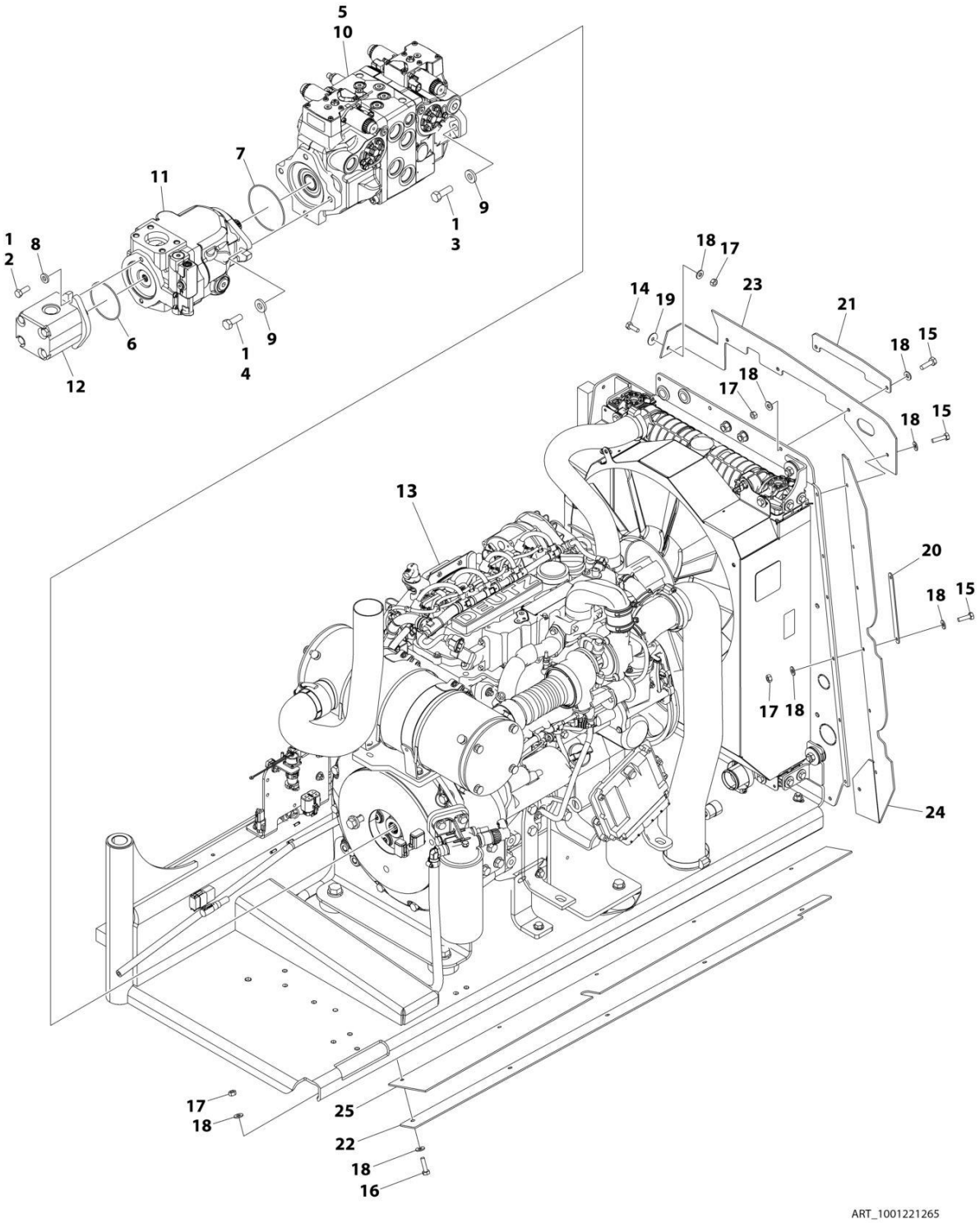


FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221265	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Tandem) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) for Breakdown)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Piston) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) for Breakdown)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Gear) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) for Breakdown)	
13	1001220735	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
14	0641406	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
15	0641407	8	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
16	0641408	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
17	3311405	16	Nut 1/4	
18	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
19	4740430	AR	Washer, Fender	
20	1001167164	3	Plate, Support	
21	1001177945	1	Bracket	
22	1001177946	1	Bracket	
23	1001177957	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
24	1001177958	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	
25	1001177959	1	Seal, Rubber Baffle	

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

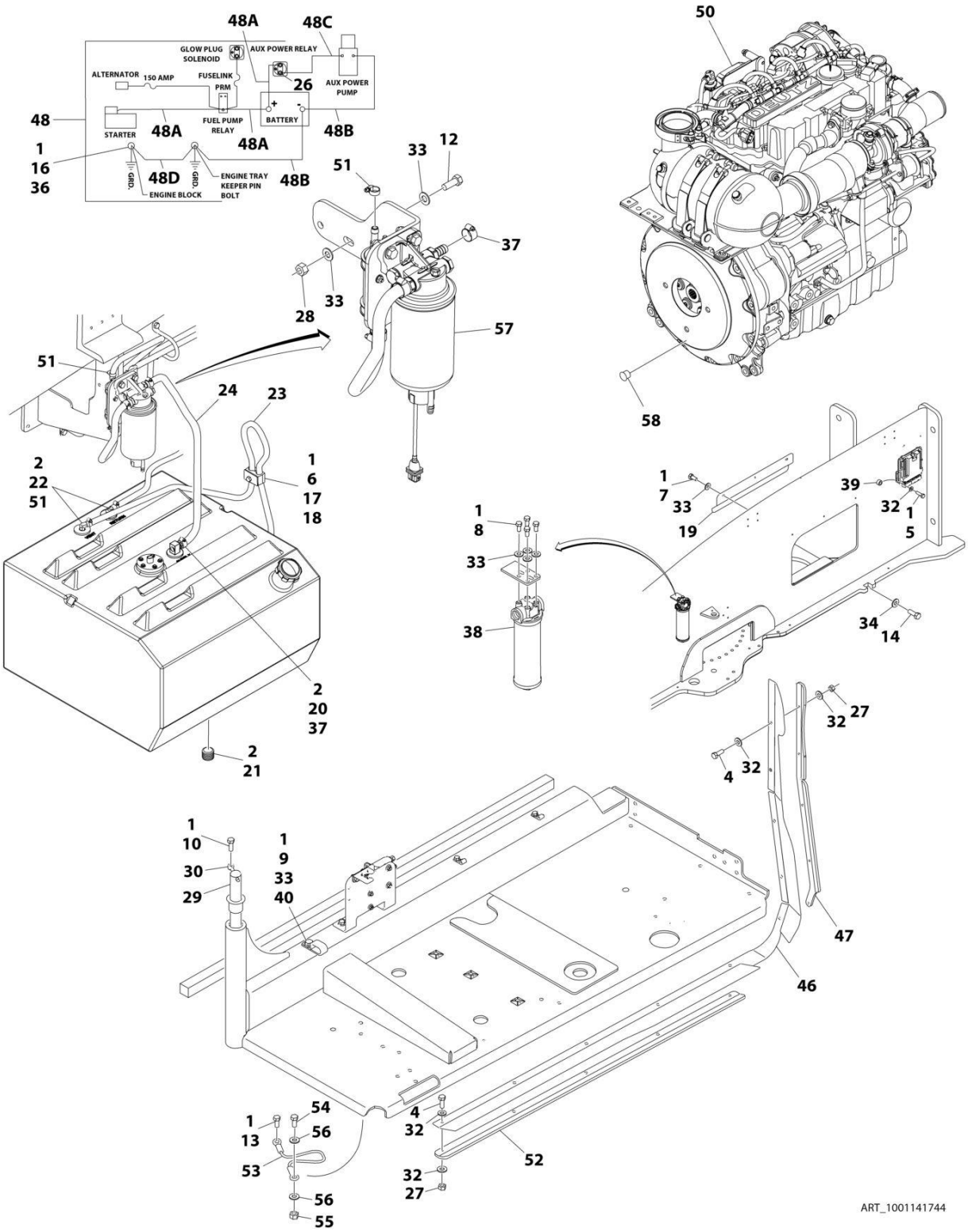


FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141744	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	L
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2200222	1	Plug, Pipe **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
23	1001165035	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217396)**	
23	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose **(SN 0300217397 through 0300272505)**	
24	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
39	1001110425	4	Spacer	
40	1001116792	1	Clamp	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump	
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001141745	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Sub-Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) for Breakdown)	
51	1320022	3	Clamp	
52	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
53	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
56	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
57	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump/Filter Assembly (See FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE) for Breakdown)	
58	3520054	1	Plug, Hole	

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

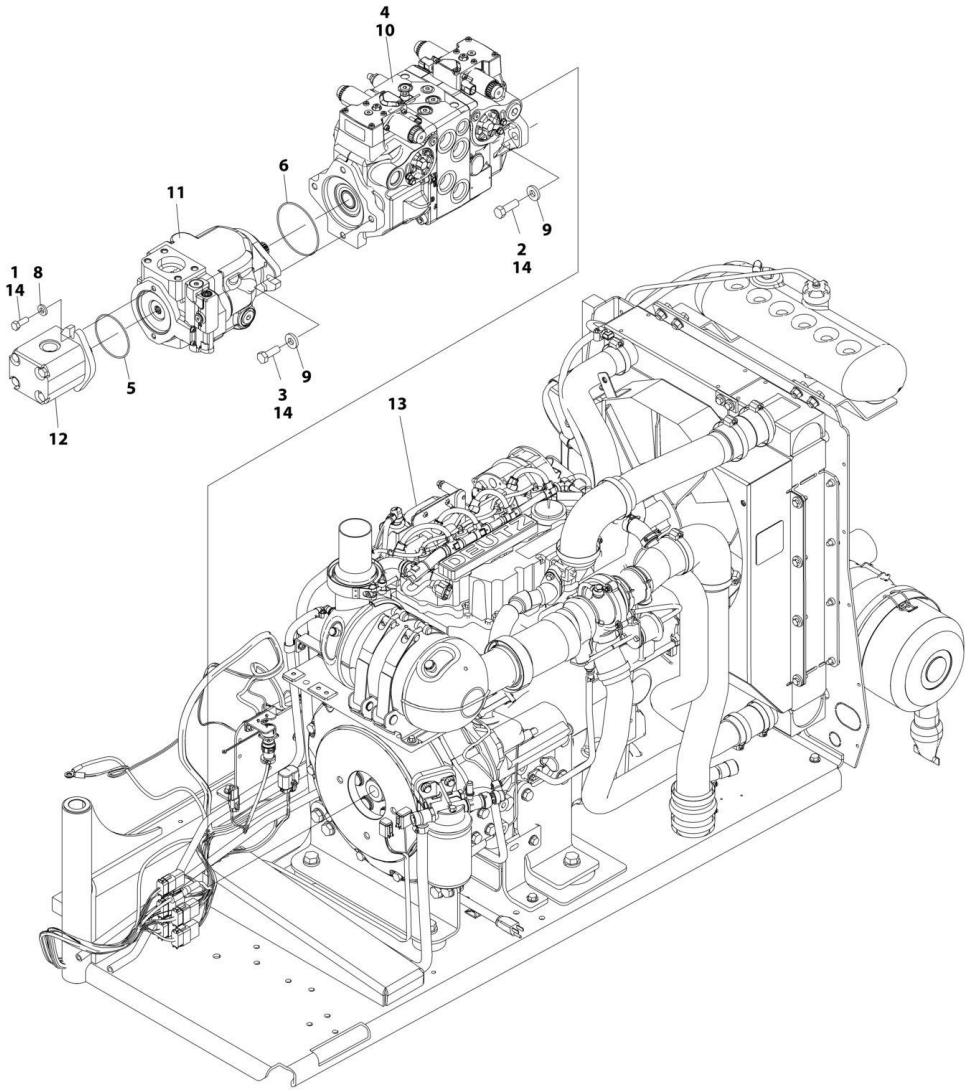
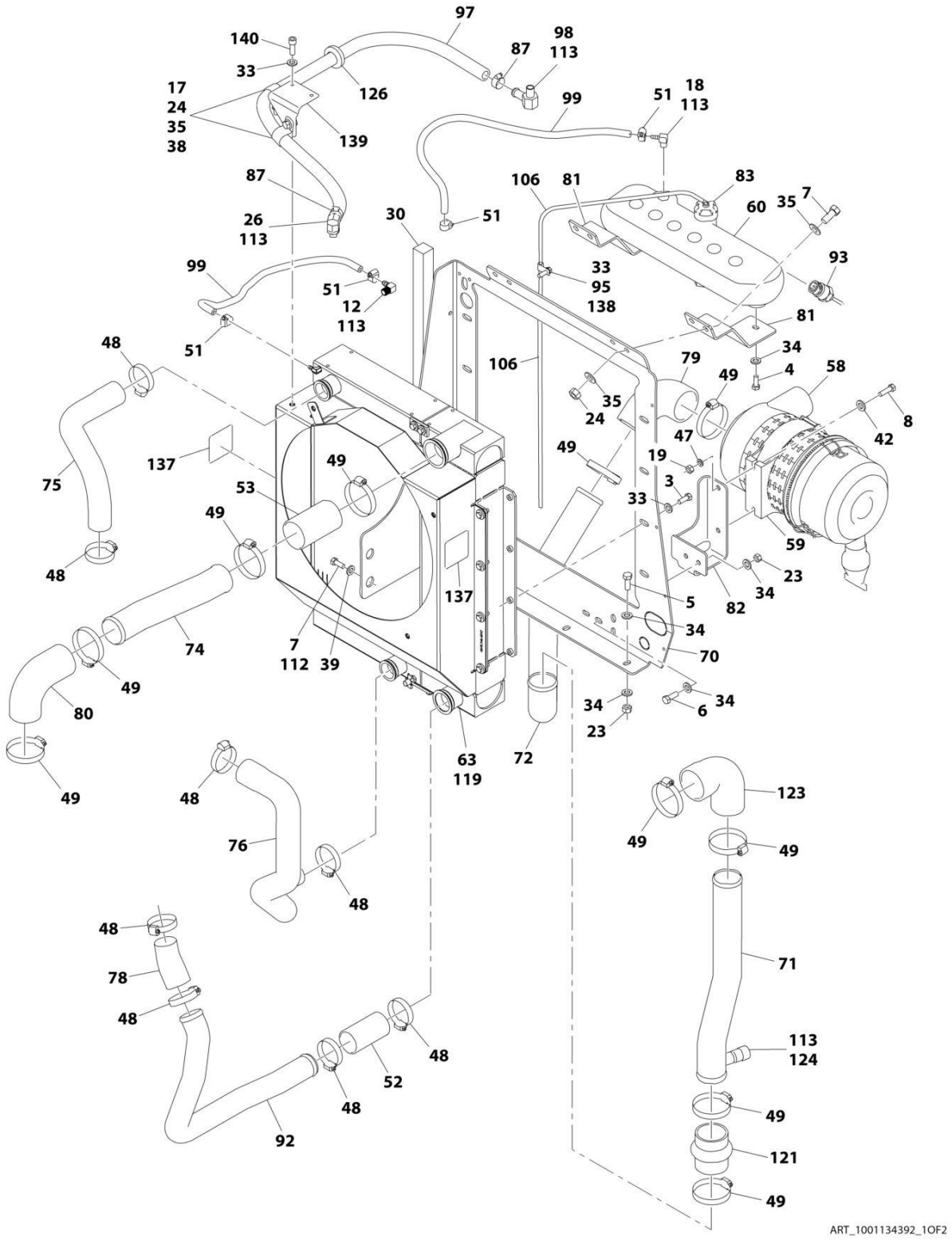


FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141745	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	Y
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
4	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Tandem) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) for Breakdown)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Piston) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) for Breakdown)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly (Sauer Gear) (See PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) for Breakdown)	
13	1001141746	1	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Assembly (See DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY – AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
14	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



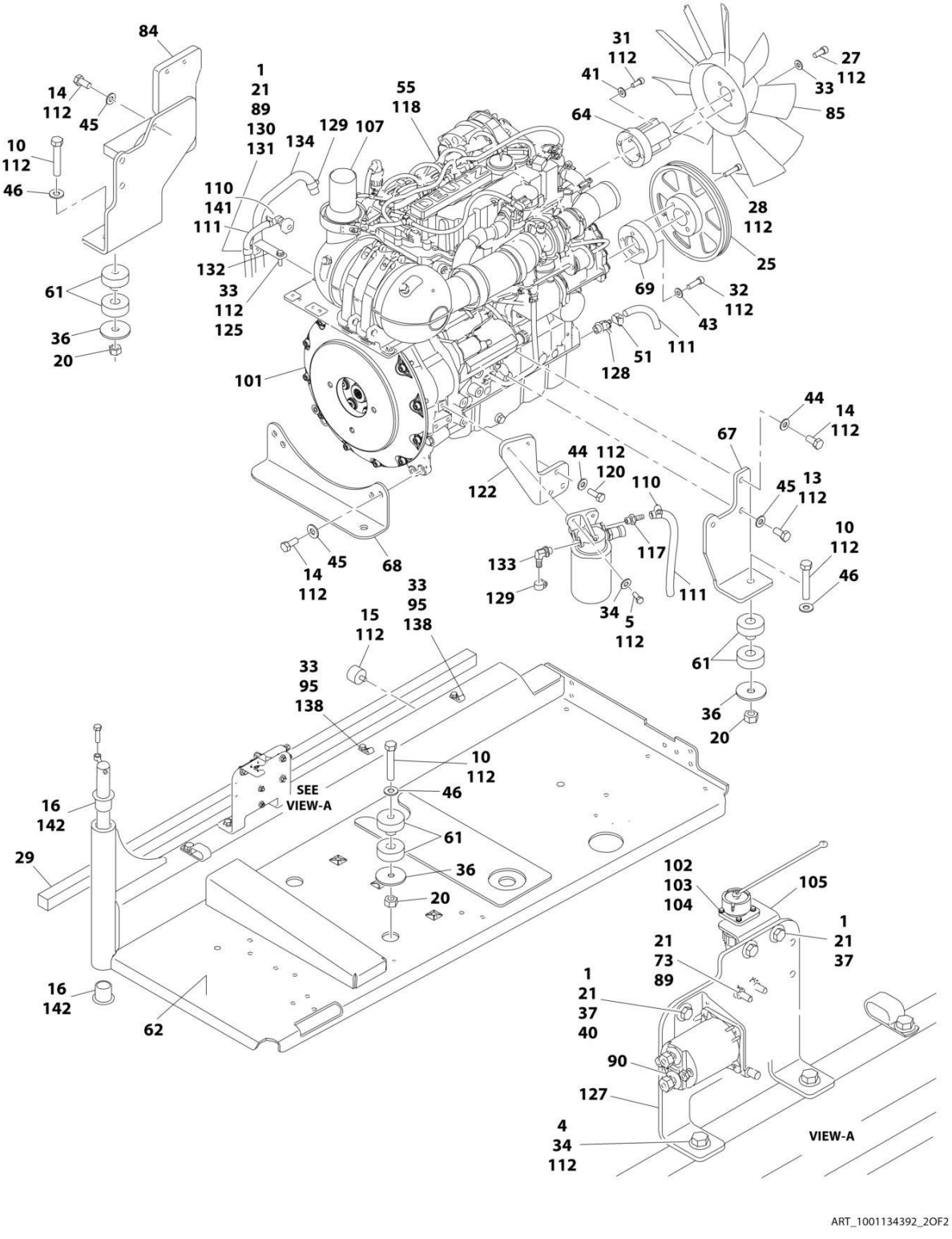

84
14
112
45
10
112
46
61
36
20
1
21
89
130
131
134
129
107
55
118
110
141
111
132
33
112
125
101
31
112
41
64
27
112
33
85
28
112
25
69
32
112
43
111
51
128
44
14
112
67
44
112
120
122
110
45
13
112
10
112
46
133
129
117
111
34
5
112
14
112
45
68
33
95
138
15
112
61
36
20
33
95
138
10
112
46
SEE
VIEW-A
16
142
29
61
36
20
16
142
62
102
103
104
105
1
21
37
21
73
89
1
21
37
40
90
127
4
34
112
VIEW-A
ART_1001134392_2OF2

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

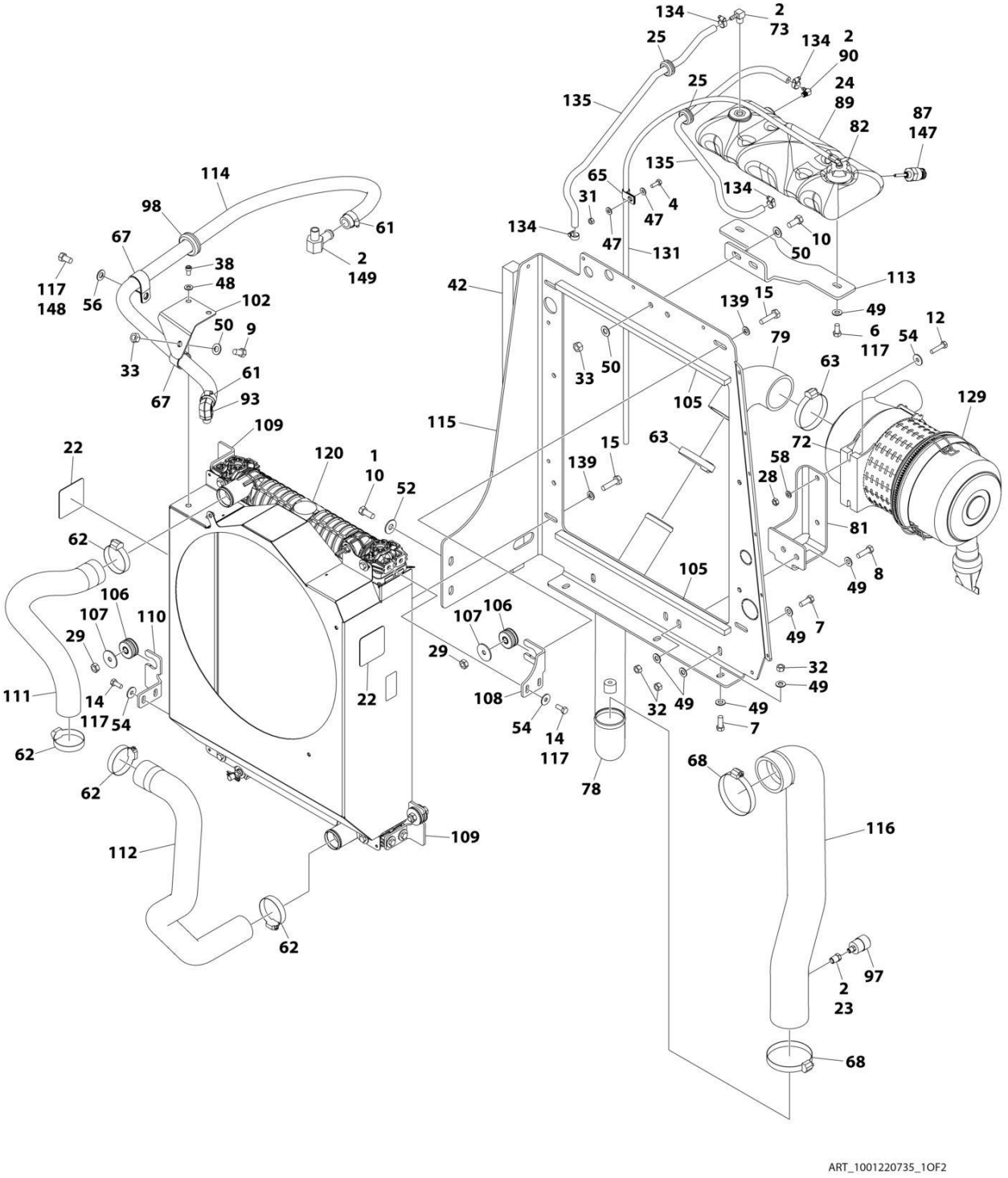
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001134392	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	AI
1	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
8	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
10	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
12	1001140564	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0940070	1	Bumper	
16	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
17	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
18	1001134488	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
19	3290801	2	Nut M8	
20	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
21	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
23	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
24	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
25	3580320	1	Pulley	
26	1001141719	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
27	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960543	1	Seal	
30	3960544	1	Seal	
31	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
32	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
33	4711500	19	Washer 5/16	
34	4711600	25	Washer 3/8	
35	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
36	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
37	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
38	8406302	2	Clamp	
39	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
40	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
41	4811900	4	Washer M8	
42	4811902	2	Washer M8	
43	4812000	4	Washer M10	
44	4812100	4	Washer M12	
45	4812200	9	Washer M14	
46	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
47	4831900	2	Washer M8	
48	8405201	8	Clamp	
49	8405204	10	Clamp	
51	8410013	5	Clamp	
52	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
53	1001114495	1	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
55	1001128947	1	Engine Components - Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
58	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
58	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
59	1001133634	1	Clamp	
60	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
61	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
62	1001134485	NLA	Tray (Use p/n 1001191272) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300230067)**	
62	1001191272	1	Tray **(SN 0300230068 through 0300272505)**	
63	1001135090	1	Radiator	
64	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
67	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
68	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
69	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
70	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
71	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
72	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
73	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
74	1001135914	1	Pipe, Air Cleaner to Intake	
75	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
76	1001135926	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
78	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
79	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
80	1001136292	1	Pipe, Elbow	
81	1001136626	2	Bracket	
82	1001136665	1	Bracket	
83	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
84	1001142398	1	Support, Engine	
85	1001137276	1	Fan	
87	8405007	2	Clamp	
89	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
90	1001117308	1	Relay	
92	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
93	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
94	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
94	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
94	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
95	1001138253	5	Clamp	
96	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
97	1001138524	1	Hose	
98	1001138559	1	Fitting, Elbow	
99	2720015	4.5 ft/ 1.4m	Hose	
101	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
102	3310401	3	Nut #4	
103	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
104	4710400	3	Washer #4	
105	1001139240	1	Bracket	
106	1001138248	4 ft/1.2m	Tubing	
107	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
110	1320022	2	Clamp	
111	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
112	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
113	0100020	AR	Sealant	
114	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
115	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
117	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
118	1001136079	2.4 gal/9L	Oil, Motor 15W-40	
119	2300004	3.2 gal/ 12.1L	Anti-freeze	
120	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
121	1001142637	1	Hose, Hump	
122	1001142685	1	Bracket	
123	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
124	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
125	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	1001144089	1	Grommet	
127	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
129	8405006	2	Clamp	
130	8406102	2	Clip	
131	8406112	1	Clip	
132	1001138717	1	Bracket	
133	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
134	1001154405	5 ft/1.5m	Hose	
135	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
137	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
138	0641503	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
139	1001153387	1	Plate	
140	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
141	1001155823	1	Coupling	
142	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
143	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (CHINA SPEC ONLY)



ART_1001220735_1OF2

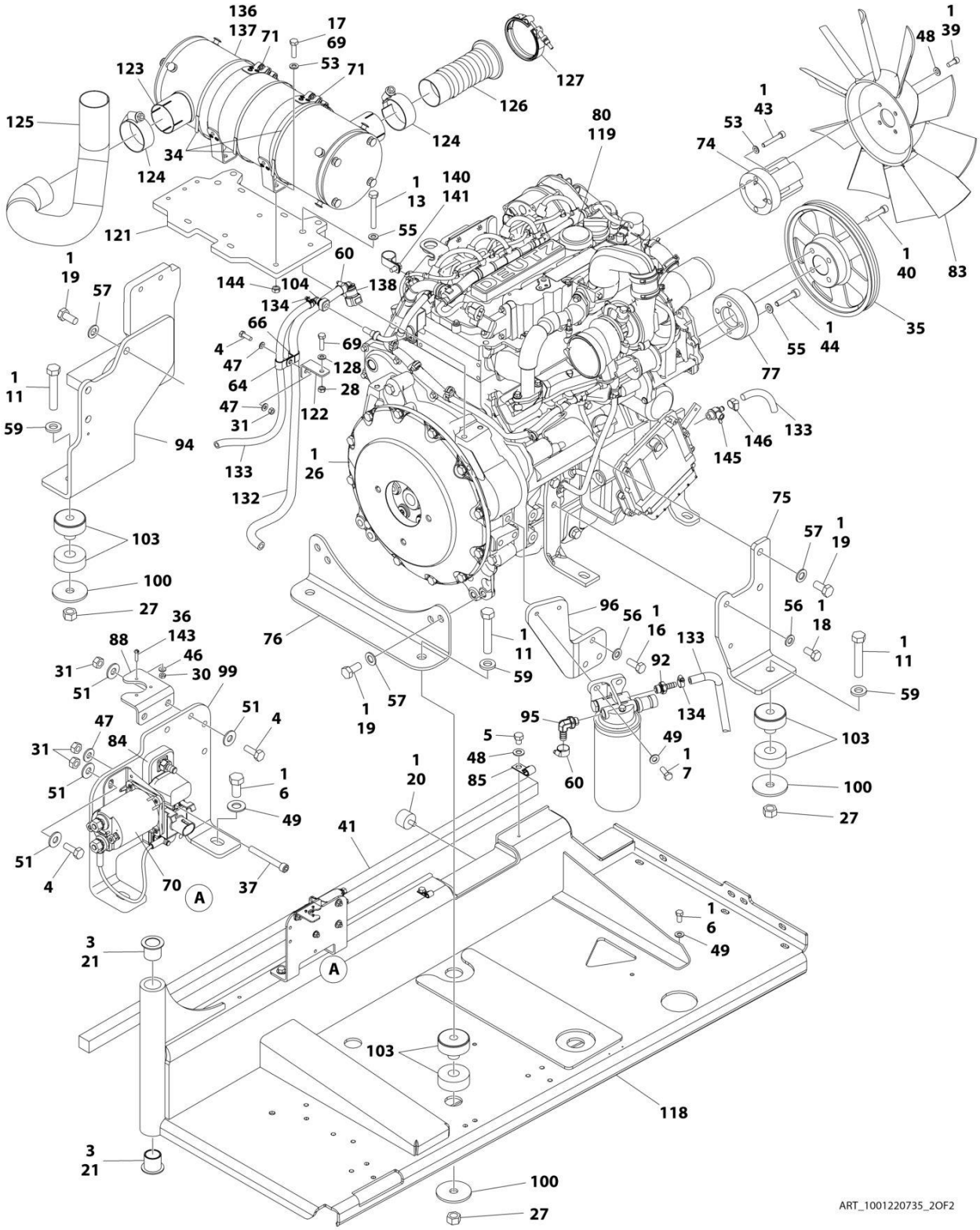

ART_1001220735_2OF2

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

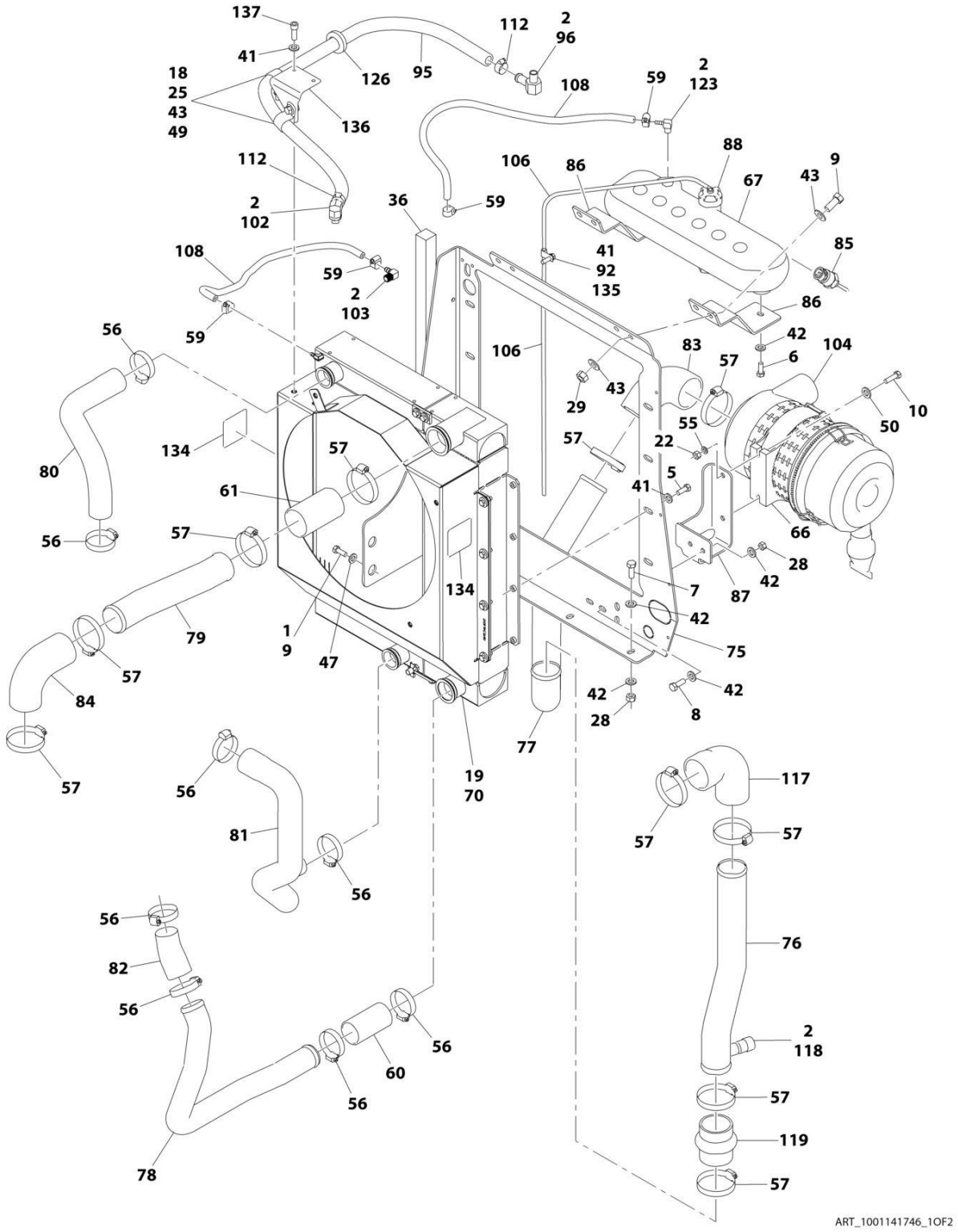
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220735	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
4	0641406	7	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641503	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
6	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	7	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641706	AR	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
10	0641708	4	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
11	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
12	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
13	0701024	4	Bolt M10 x 80	
14	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
16	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
17	0770814	4	Bolt M8 x 30 **(SN 0300209000 through 0300227047)**	
18	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
19	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
20	0940070	1	Bumper	
21	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
22	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
23	2220273	1	Fitting, Reducer	
24	2300004	3.2 gal/ 12.1L	Anti-freeze	
25	2540038	2	Grommet	
26	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
27	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
28	3290801	AR	Nut M8	
29	3291001	4	Nut M10	
29	3291007	4	Nut M10	
30	3310401	3	Nut #4	
31	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
32	3311605	7	Nut 3/8	
33	3311705	3	Nut 7/16	
34	1001137336	AR	Strap	
35	3580320	1	Pulley	
36	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
37	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
38	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
38	4031907	2	Capscrew M8 x 16	
39	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
40	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
41	3960543	1	Seal	
42	3960544	1	Seal	
43	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
44	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
46	4710400	3	Washer #4	
47	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
48	4711500	AR	Washer 5/16	
49	4711600	21	Washer 3/8	
50	4711700	6	Washer 7/16	
51	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
52	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
53	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
54	4811902	10	Washer M8	
55	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
56	4812100	AR	Washer M12	
57	4812200	9	Washer M14	
58	4831900	2	Washer M8 **(SN 0300209000 through 0300227047)**	
59	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
60	8405006	2	Clamp	
61	8405007	2	Clamp	
62	8405201	4	Clamp	
63	8405204	2	Clamp	
64	8406102	1	Clip	
65	8406110	2	Clip **(SN 0300209000 through 0300227047)**	
65	8406109	2	Clip **(SN 0300227048 through 0300272505)**	
66	8406112	1	Clip	
67	8406302	2	Clamp	
68	8410011	2	Clamp	
69	0760814001	AR	Bolt M8 x 30	
69	0760814	AR	Bolt M8 x 30	
70	1001117308	1	Relay	
71	1001119727	2	Clamp	
72	1001133634	1	Clamp	
73	1001134488	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
74	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
75	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
76	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
77	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
78	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
79	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
80	1001136079	2.4 gal/9L	Oil, Motor 15W-40	
80	1001136172	2.4 gal/9L	Oil, Motor	
81	1001136665	1	Bracket	
82	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
83	1001137276	1	Fan	
84	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
84	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
84	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
85	1001138253	2	Clamp	
86	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
87	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
88	1001139240	1	Bracket	
89	1001140535	1	Tank **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
89	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
90	1001140564	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
91	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
92	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
93	1001141719	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
94	1001142398	1	Support, Engine	
95	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
96	1001142685	1	Bracket	
97	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
98	1001144089	1	Grommet	
99	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
100	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
101	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
102	1001153387	1	Plate **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
102	1001229600	1	Plate **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
103	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
104	1001155823	1	Coupling	
105	1001168166	2	Seal	
106	1001169054	4	Isolator	
107	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
108	1001170035	1	Bracket	
109	1001176329	2	Bracket	
110	1001176330	1	Bracket	
111	1001176415	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
112	1001176416	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
113	1001176940	1	Bracket **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
113	1001229599	1	Bracket **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
114	1001177094	1	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
114	1001138524	1	Hose **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
115	1001178236	1	Bracket	
116	1001178894	1	Hose	
117	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
118	1001187011	1	Tray	
119	1001219642	1	Engine Components - Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPEC ONLY) for Breakdown)	
120	1001220770	1	Radiator	
121	1001221203	1	Bracket	
122	1001221205	1	Bracket	
123	1001221207	1	Muffler	
124	1001221212	2	Clamp	
125	1001221213	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
126	1001221217	1	Pipe, Flex	
127	1001221219	1	Clamp	
128	4811900001	1	Washer M8	
128	4811900	1	Washer M8	
129	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
129	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
130	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
131	1001138248	4 ft/ 1.2m	Tubing	
132	1001154405	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
133	1001165035	30.5 ft/	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		9.3m		
134	1320022	6	Clamp	
135	2720015	5 ft/ 1.52m	Hose	
136	1001221427	1	Muffler-Wrap	
137	4920385	AR	Wire, Safety **(SN 0300227048 through 0300272505)**	
138	1001170982	1	Adapter **(SN 0300227048 through 0300272505)**	
139	4812000	4	Washer M10	
139	4812002	4	Washer M10	
140	1320130	1	Clamp	
141	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
142	3290805	2	Nut M8	
143	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
144	3290807	4	Nut M8 **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
145	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
146	8410013	1	Clamp **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
147	1001182997	AR	Adhesive **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
148	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20 **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
149	1001138559	1	Fitting, Elbow **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



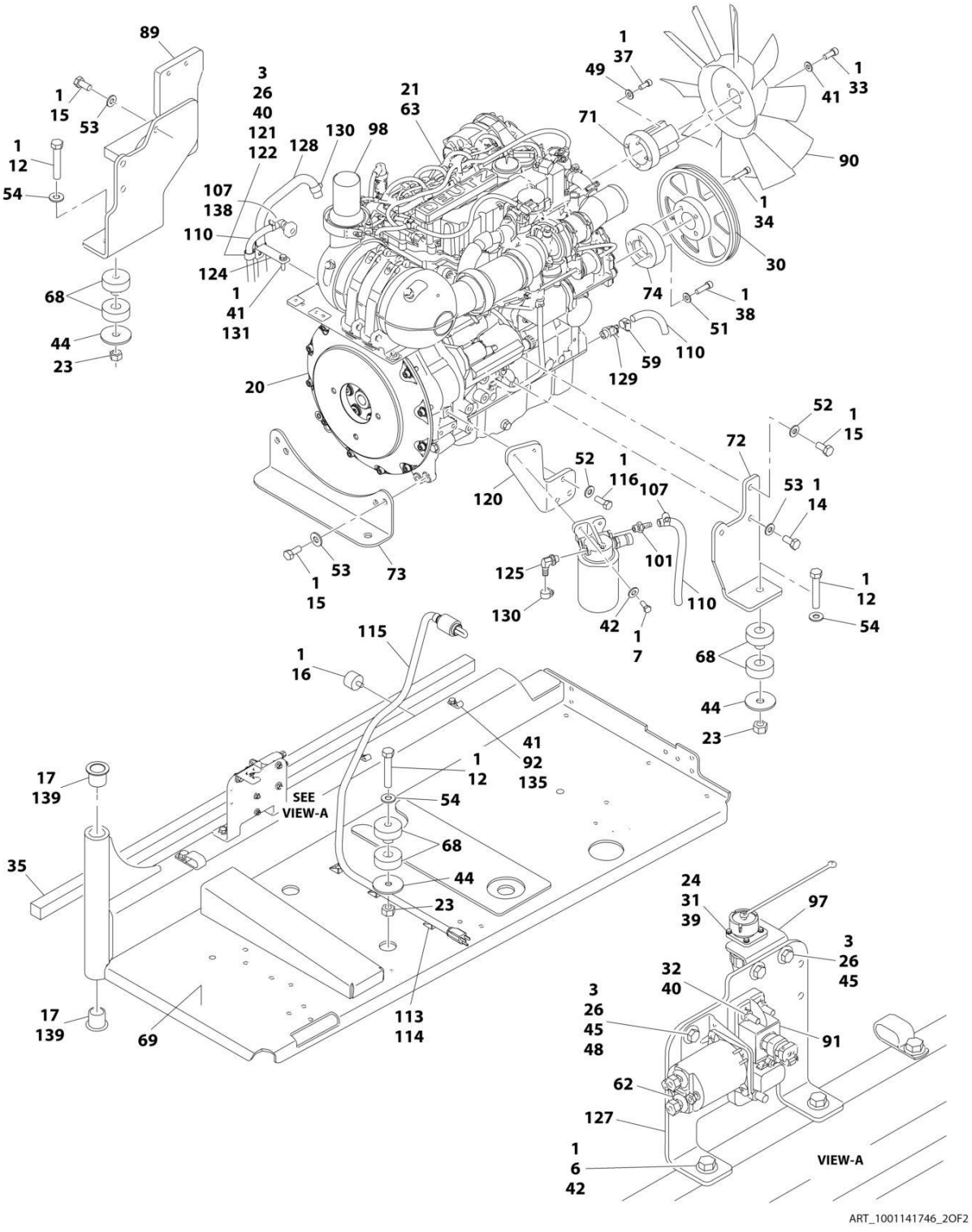

89
1
15
53
1
12
54
68
44
23
3
26
40
121
122
128
130
98
21
63
107
138
110
124
1
41
131
20
1
49
37
71
1
33
41
90
1
34
30
74
1
38
51
59
110
129
52
1
15
72
52
1
116
107
120
53
1
14
1
15
73
125
101
130
42
1
7
110
1
12
54
68
44
23
115
1
16
41
92
135
1
12
54
SEE
VIEW-A
17
139
35
68
44
23
17
139
69
113
114
24
31
39
97
3
26
45
32
40
3
26
45
48
91
62
127
1
6
42
VIEW-A
ART_1001141746_2OF2

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141746	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	AG
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant	
3	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
5	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
6	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
8	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
10	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
14	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
15	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
16	0940070	1	Bumper	
17	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
18	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
19	2300041	3.2 gal/ 12.1L	Anti-freeze	
20	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See PUMP COUPLING KIT for Breakdown)	
21	1001136172	2.4 gal/9L	Oil, Motor 5W-40	
22	3290801	2	Nut M8	
23	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
24	3310401	3	Nut #4	
25	8406302	2	Clamp	
26	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
29	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
32	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
33	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
34	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
35	3960543	1	Seal	
36	3960544	1	Seal	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
39	4710400	3	Washer #4	
40	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
41	4711500	19	Washer 5/16	
42	4711600	25	Washer 3/8	
43	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
44	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
45	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
47	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
48	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
49	4811900	4	Washer M8	
50	4811902	2	Washer M8	
51	4812000	4	Washer M10	
52	4812100	4	Washer M12	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	4812200	9	Washer M14	
54	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
55	4831900	2	Washer M8	
56	8405201	8	Clamp	
57	8405204	10	Clamp	
59	8410013	5	Clamp	
60	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
61	1001114495	1	Hose	
62	1001117308	1	Relay	
63	1001128947	1	Engine Components - Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE for Breakdown)	
66	1001133634	1	Clamp	
67	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
68	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
69	1001134485	NLA	Tray (Use p/n 1001191272) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300230067)**	
69	1001191272	1	Tray **(SN 0300230068 through 0300272505)**	
70	1001135090	1	Radiator	
71	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
72	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
73	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
74	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
75	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
76	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
77	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
78	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
79	1001135914	1	Pipe, Air Cleaner to Intake	
80	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
81	1001135926	1	Hose, Radiator (Lower)	
82	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
83	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
84	1001136292	1	Pipe, Elbow	
85	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
86	1001136626	2	Bracket	
87	1001136665	1	Bracket	
88	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
89	1001142398	1	Support, Engine	
90	1001137276	1	Fan	
91	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
91	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
91	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
92	1001138253	5	Clamp	
94	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
95	1001138524	1	Hose	
96	1001138559	1	Fitting, Elbow	
97	1001139240	1	Bracket	
98	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
100	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
101	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	1001141719	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
103	1001140564	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
104	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
105	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
106	1001138248	4 ft/ 1.2m	Tubing	
107	1320022	2	Clamp	
108	2720015	4.5 ft/ 1.4m	Hose	
110	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	
112	8405007	2	Clamp	
113	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
114	4460234	3	Mount, Wire Tie	
115	1001140312	1	Heater, Block	
116	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
117	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
118	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
119	1001142637	1	Hose, Hump	
120	1001142685	1	Bracket	
121	8406102	2	Clip	
122	8406112	1	Clip	
123	1001134488	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
124	1001138717	1	Bracket	
125	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
126	1001144089	1	Grommet	
127	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	1001154405	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
129	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
130	8405006	2	Clamp	
131	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
132	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
134	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
135	0641503	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
136	1001153387	1	Plate	
137	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
138	1001155823	1	Coupling	
139	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
140	1001181895	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #640 (Not Shown - Apply to Block Heater)	

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE

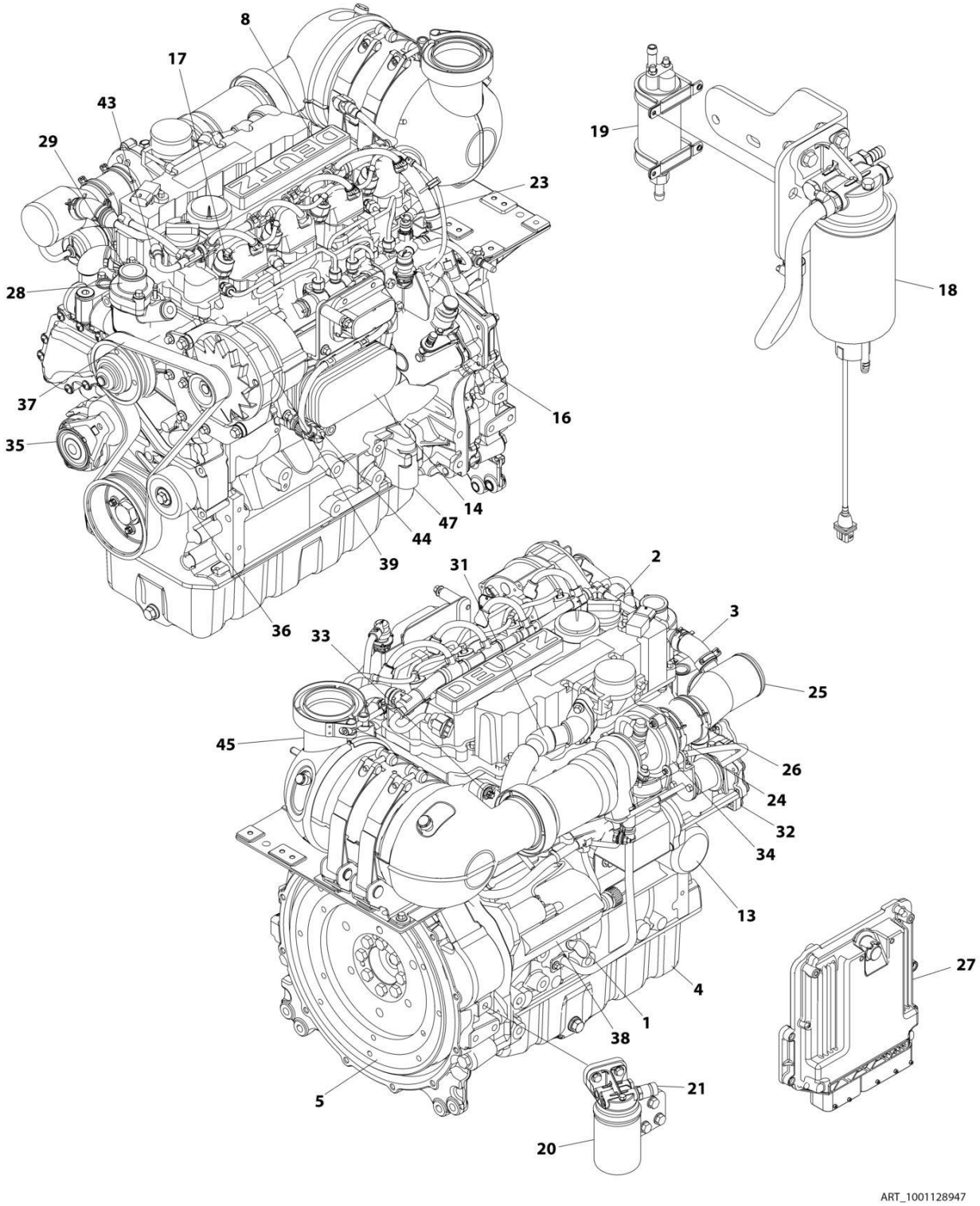


FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128947	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE	K
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
4	70025162	1	Pan, Oil	
4	70025088	2	Plug	
4	7020404	2	Washer, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70025204	1	Shield, Heat (Not Shown)	
8	70025163	1	Cover, Valve	
8	70025205	1	Gasket	
8	70025206	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
8	70025207	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
8	70025208	1	Gasket	
9	70025076	1	Valve (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Front Engine Cover)	
9	70025176	1	Spring	
9	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
9	70025091	1	Plug	
10	70025190	1	Cover, Front (Not Shown - Located on Front of Engine)	
10	70024907	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
10	70004280	1	Seal, Shaft - Front	
11	70002718	1	Seal, Shaft - Rear (Not Shown)	
12	70025202	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
12	70025135	1	O-Ring	
12	70025136	1	Gasket	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
13	70025137	1	Bushing	
14	70004275	1	Cooler, Engine Oil (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
14	70024925	1	Gasket	
15	70025171	1	Oil Suction Pump (Not Shown - Located Inside of Engine Oil Pan)	
16	70024924	1	Pump, Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
16	70025152	1	O-Ring	
16	70025080	1	Washer	
16	70024488	1	Spacer	
16	70024517	1	O-Ring	
17	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
17	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
17	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
17	70025145	4	O-Ring	
17	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
17	70000345	1	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
17	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
18	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
18	70025239	1	Ring, Sealing	
19	70024486	1	Pump, Fuel	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70025144	2	Clamp	
20	70025160	1	Filter with Head	
20	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel	
21	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
21	70024920	1	O-Ring	
21	70025103	1	Retainer	
22	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel (Not Shown)	
22	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
23	70025182	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 1 & 2) (Not Shown)	
23	70025183	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 3 & 4) (Not Shown)	
23	70025184	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Supply) (Not Shown)	
24	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
25	70004502	1	Pipe, Intake	
26	70025112	2	Clamp	
27	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
28	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
28	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing	
28	70025084	2	Plug	
28	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
29	70024473	1	Thermostat	
29	70025143	1	O-Ring	
29	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
30	70025177	1	Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
30	70025179	2	Gasket	
31	70025178	1	Pipe	
31	70025156	1	Valve, Shuttle	
31	70025179	2	Gasket	
31	70025180	1	Gasket	
32	70025203	1	Module, EGR	
32	70025155	1	Plug	
33	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust (Not Shown)	
33	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
34	70004503	1	Turbocharger	
34	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
35	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt (Not Shown - Located on Front of Engine)	
36	70024484	1	Idler Roller (Not Shown - Located on Front of Engine)	
37	70004277	1	Belt, Drive (Not Shown)	
38	70024915	1	Starter	
39	70025533	1	Generator	
39	70025149	1	Regulator, Voltage	
40	70004284	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
41	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Top Rear)	
41	70025120	1	O-Ring	
42	70024503	1	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
42	70024917	1	O-Ring	
43	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature (Not Shown - Located Top Front)	
44	70024919	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
44	70024920	1	O-Ring	
45	70005445	1	Outlet, Muffler	
46	70004279	1	Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	
47	70025660	1	Screw	

FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

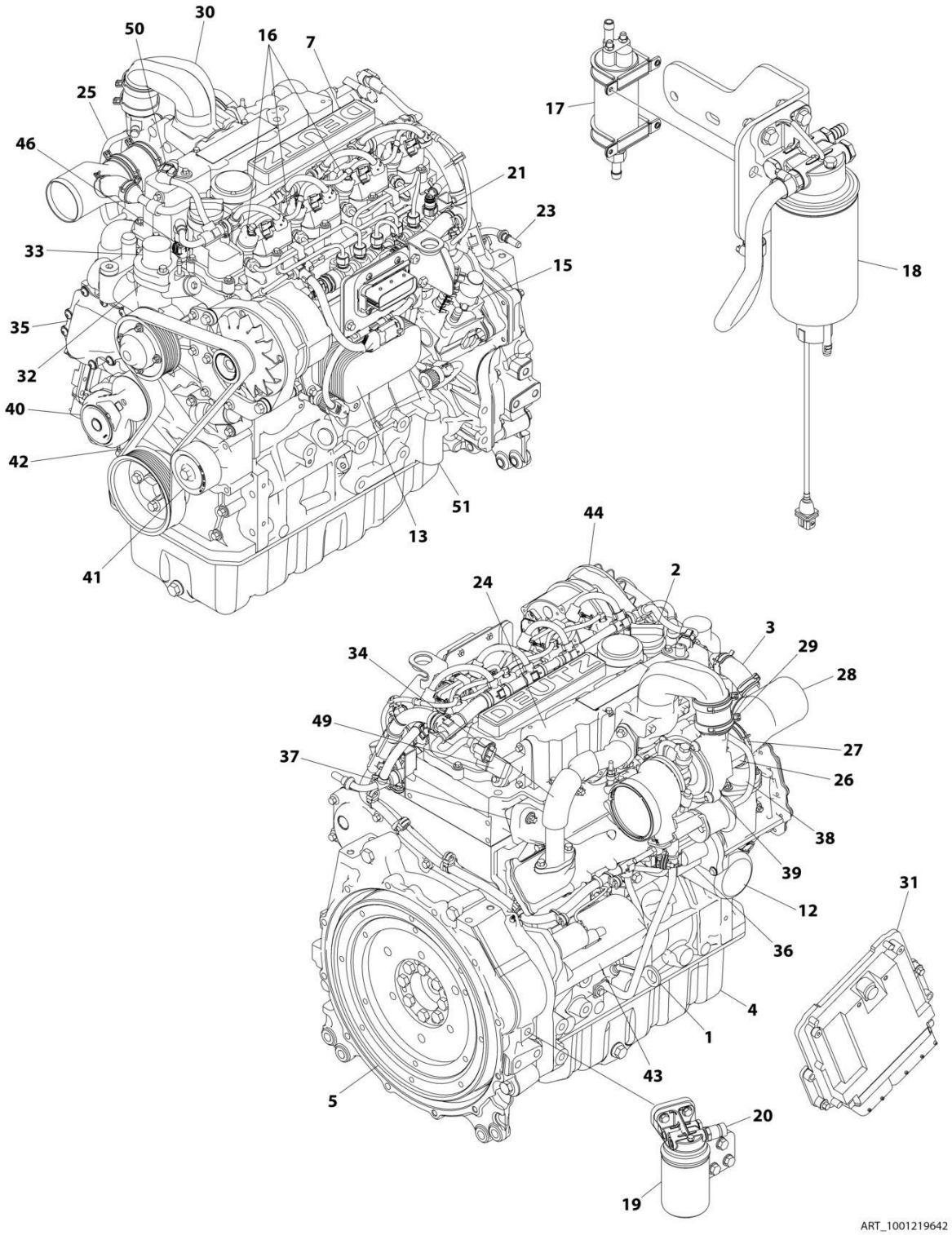


FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPEC ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219642	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPEC ONLY)	C
1	70006127	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	70005920	1	Hose	
3	70025111	2	Clamp	
4	70025162	1	Pan, Oil	
4	70005941	2	Plug	
4	70005942	2	Washer, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70005921	1	Cover, Valve	
7	70025205	1	Gasket	
7	70005171	1	Gasket	
8	70025076	1	Valve (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Front Engine Cover)	
8	70025176	1	Spring	
8	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
8	70025091	1	Plug	
9	70004280	1	Seal, Shaft - Front	
10	70002718	1	Seal, Shaft - Rear (Not Shown)	
11	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
11	70025135	1	O-Ring	
11	70005173	1	Gasket	
12	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
12	70025137	1	Bushing	
13	70024494	1	Cooler, Engine Oil (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
13	70024925	1	Gasket	
14	70025171	1	Oil Suction Pump (Not Shown - Located Inside of Engine Oil Pan)	
15	70024924	1	Pump, Fuel	
15	70025152	1	O-Ring	
15	70025080	1	Washer	
15	70024488	1	Spacer	
15	70024517	1	O-Ring	
16	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
16	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
16	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
16	70025145	4	O-Ring	
16	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
16	70000345	1	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
16	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
17	70005174	NLA	Pump, Fuel (Use p/n 1001226098)	
17	70025144	2	Clamp	
18	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
18	70025239	1	Ring, Sealing	
19	70004511	1	Filter with Head	
19	70004512	1	Filter, Fuel	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
20	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
20	70024920	1	O-Ring	
21	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel	
21	70025235	1	Repair Kit	
21	70025240	1	O-Ring	
22	70025182	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 1 & 2) (Not Shown)	
22	70025183	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 3 & 4) (Not Shown)	
22	70025184	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Supply) (Not Shown)	
23	70025158	1	Manifold, Fuel	
23	70025109	2	Clamp	
23	70025115	1	Clamp	
23	70025133	1	Hose	
23	70024502	1	Pipe	
23	70025185	1	Hose	
23	70025101	2	Clamp	
24	70005923	1	Charge Air Pipe	
24	70005924	1	O-Ring	
24	70005177	1	Gasket	
25	70005925	1	Breather Line	
25	70005181	1	O-Ring	
26	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
27	70025112	2	Clamp	
28	70005926	1	Elbow Connector	
29	70005927	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
29	70025107	2	Clamp	
30	70005928	1	Charge Air Elbow	
31	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
32	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
32	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing	
32	70025084	2	Plug	
32	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
33	70005929	1	Thermostat	
33	70005184	1	O-Ring	
33	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
33	70025931	1	Gasket	
34	70025178	1	Pipe	
34	70025768	1	Valve, Shuttle	
34	70025179	2	Gasket	
34	70025180	1	Gasket	
35	70025203	1	Module, EGR (Includes Item 36)	
35	70025155	1	Plug	
36	70005188	1	Control Valve	
36	70005189	1	Seal	
37	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
37	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
38	70026995	1	Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
38	70021895	2	Gasket	
39	70004276	1	Turbocharger	
39	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
39	70024509	1	Gasket, Return Line	
40	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70024484	1	Idler Roller	
42	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
43	70024915	1	Starter	
43	70005647	1	Switch, Solenoid	
43	70005648	1	Relay	
44	70025533	1	Generator	
44	70025149	1	Regulator, Voltage	
45	70025077	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
46	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
47	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located on Right Side)	
47	70024920	1	O-Ring	
48	70026210	2	Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
48	70005191	2	O-Ring	
49	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Top Rear)	
49	70025120	1	O-Ring	
50	70024922	1	Temperature, Transmitter	
50	70035212	1	O-Ring	
51	70025660	1	Screw	

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

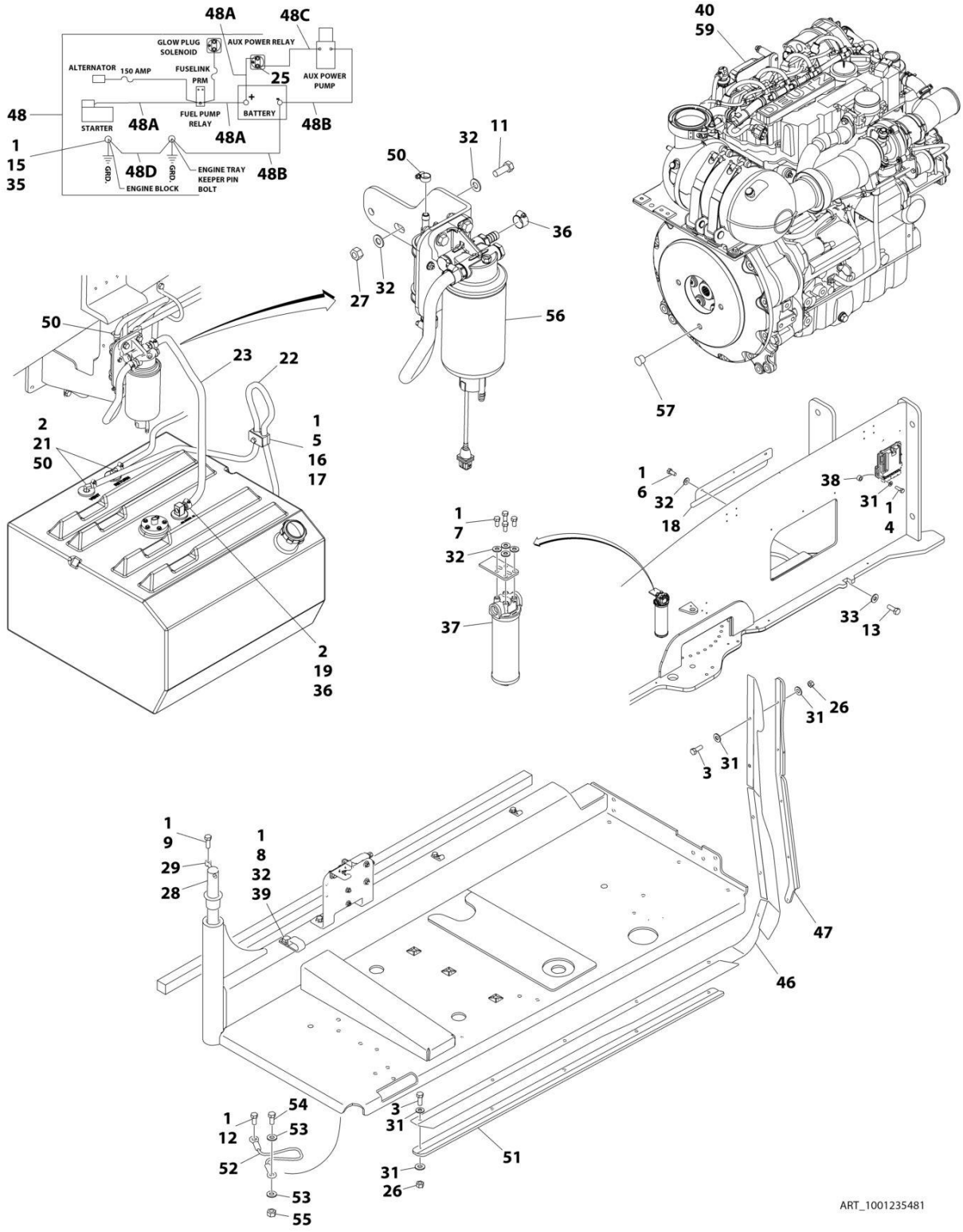


FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235481	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
5	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
6	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
7	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
8	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
9	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
11	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
12	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
13	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
15	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
16	1320187	1	Clamp	
17	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
18	1671121	1	Cover	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
21	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
22	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
23	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
25	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
26	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
27	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
28	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
29	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
30	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
31	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
32	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
33	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	8405006	2	Clamp	
37	1001108617	1	Filter	
37	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
38	1001110425	4	Spacer	
39	1001116792	1	Clamp	
40	1001235476	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
42	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
46	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
47	1001145089	1	Clamp	
48	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	E
48A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
48B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
48C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
48D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
50	1320022	3	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
52	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
53	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
54	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
55	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
56	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	3520054	1	Plug	
59	1001235459	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

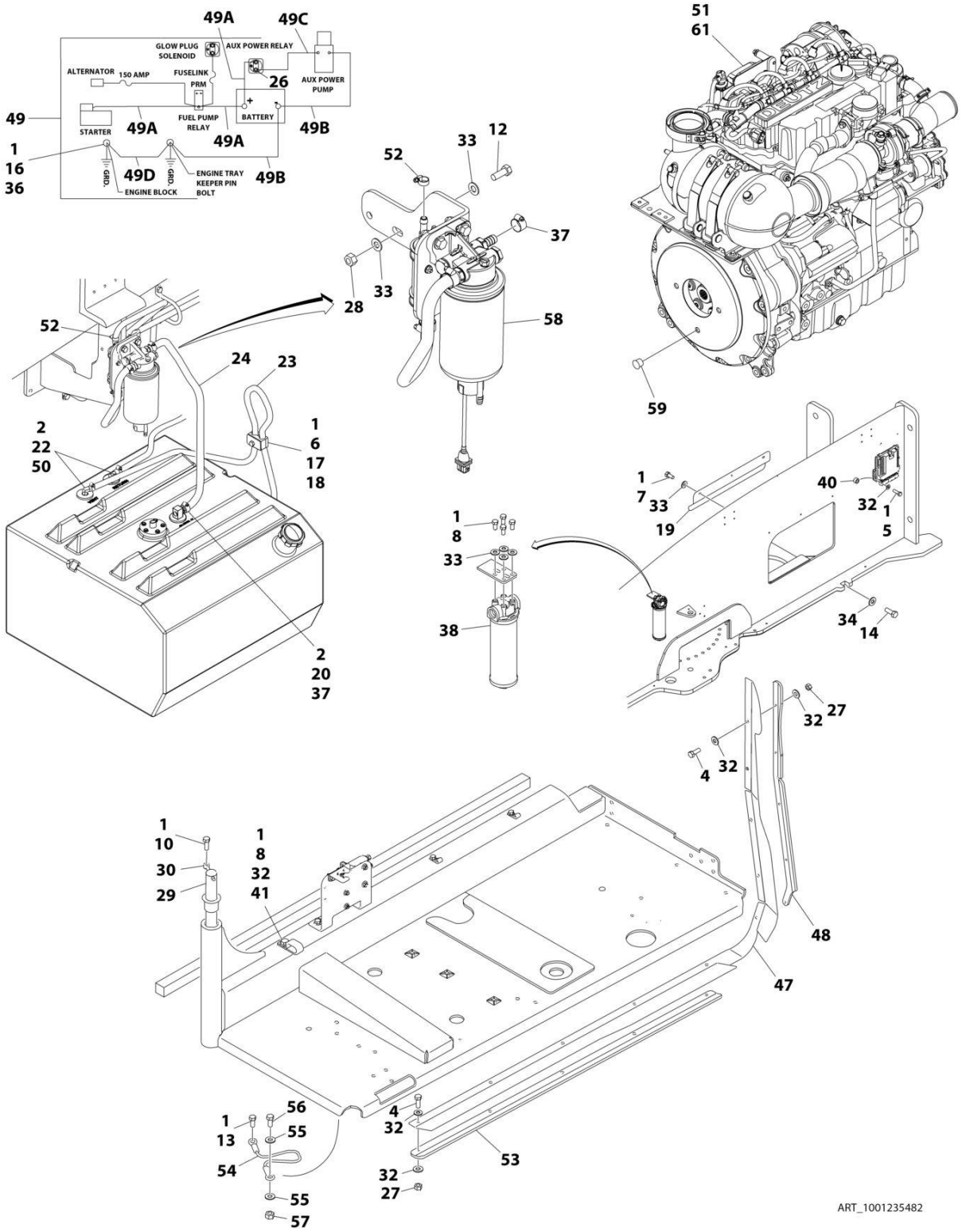


FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235482	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) DIESEL ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100079	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0641408	10	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
5	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
6	0641511	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8	
7	0641605	3	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
8	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
9	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
10	0641610	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
12	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
13	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
14	0642010	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
16	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
17	1320187	1	Clamp	
18	1320190	1	Cover, Clamp	
19	1671121	1	Cover	
20	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	2220313	2	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
23	2750532	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
24	1001154405	2 ft/ 0.6m	Hose	
26	3300220	2	Nut 5/16	
27	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
28	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
29	3422446	1	Pin, Pivot	
30	3841143	1	Pin, Keeper	
31	4240018	2	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
32	4711400	24	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
34	4752000	1	Washer 5/8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	8405006	2	Clamp	
38	1001108617	1	Filter	
38	70002231	1	Element, Filter	
40	1001110425	4	Spacer	
41	1001116792	1	Clamp	
43	1001138491	NLA	Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
47	1001140604	1	Panel, Rubber	
48	1001145089	1	Clamp	
49	1001141225	1	Battery Cable Kit	
49A	7027042	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter)	
49B	7027043	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd and Aux Pump)	
49C	7027044	1	Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump)	
49D	7027045	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd)	
51	1001235479	1	Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
52	1320022	3	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	1001145842	1	Plate, Clamping	
54	1001131542	1	Lanyard	
55	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
56	0641708	1	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
57	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
58	1001165101	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
59	3520054	1	Plug	
61	1001235459	1	Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

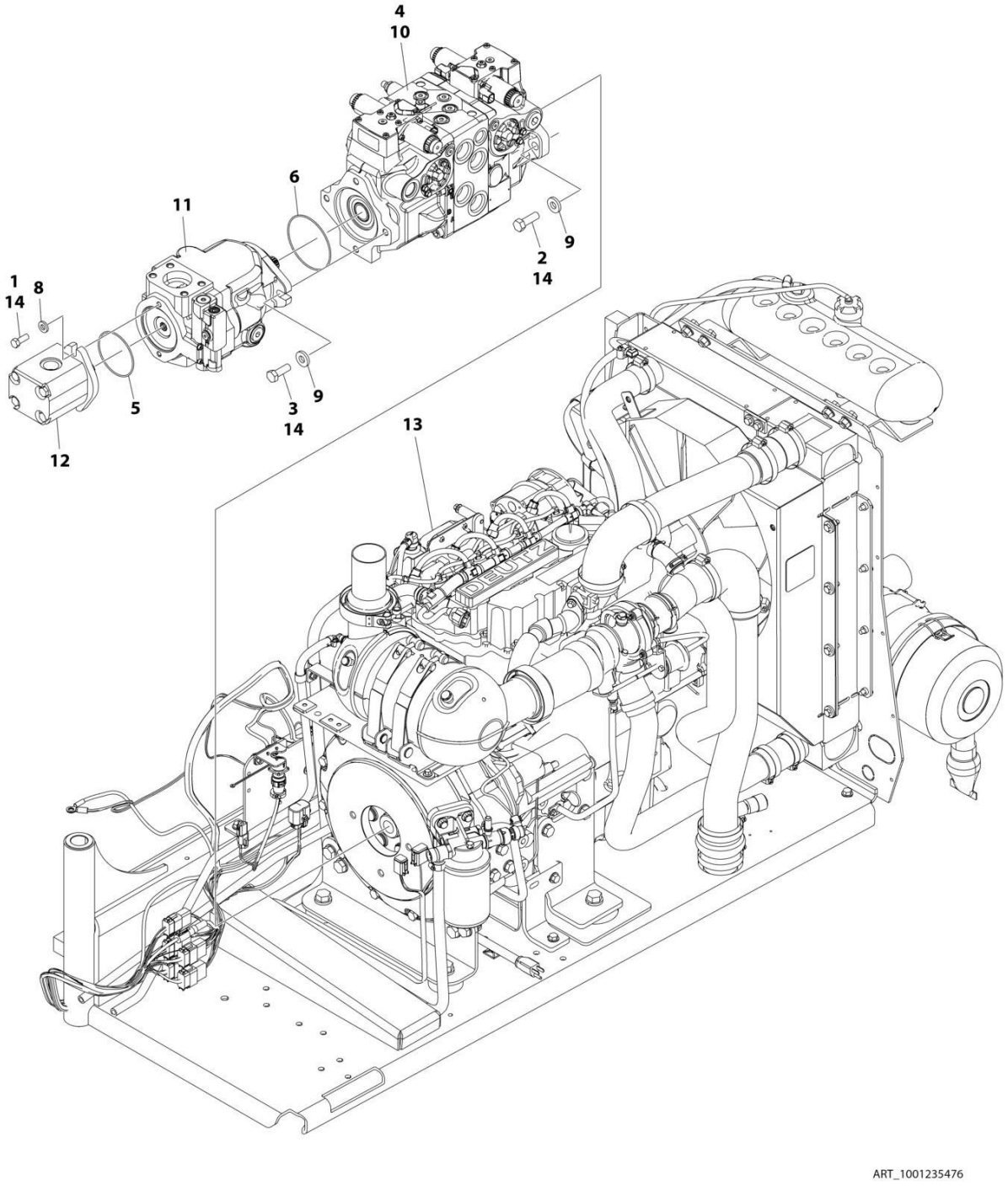


FIGURE 3-33. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235476	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	G
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0761215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
4	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
5	3790152	1	O-Ring	
6	3790155	1	O-Ring	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
10	1001108616	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171095	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001112927	1	Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001235477	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

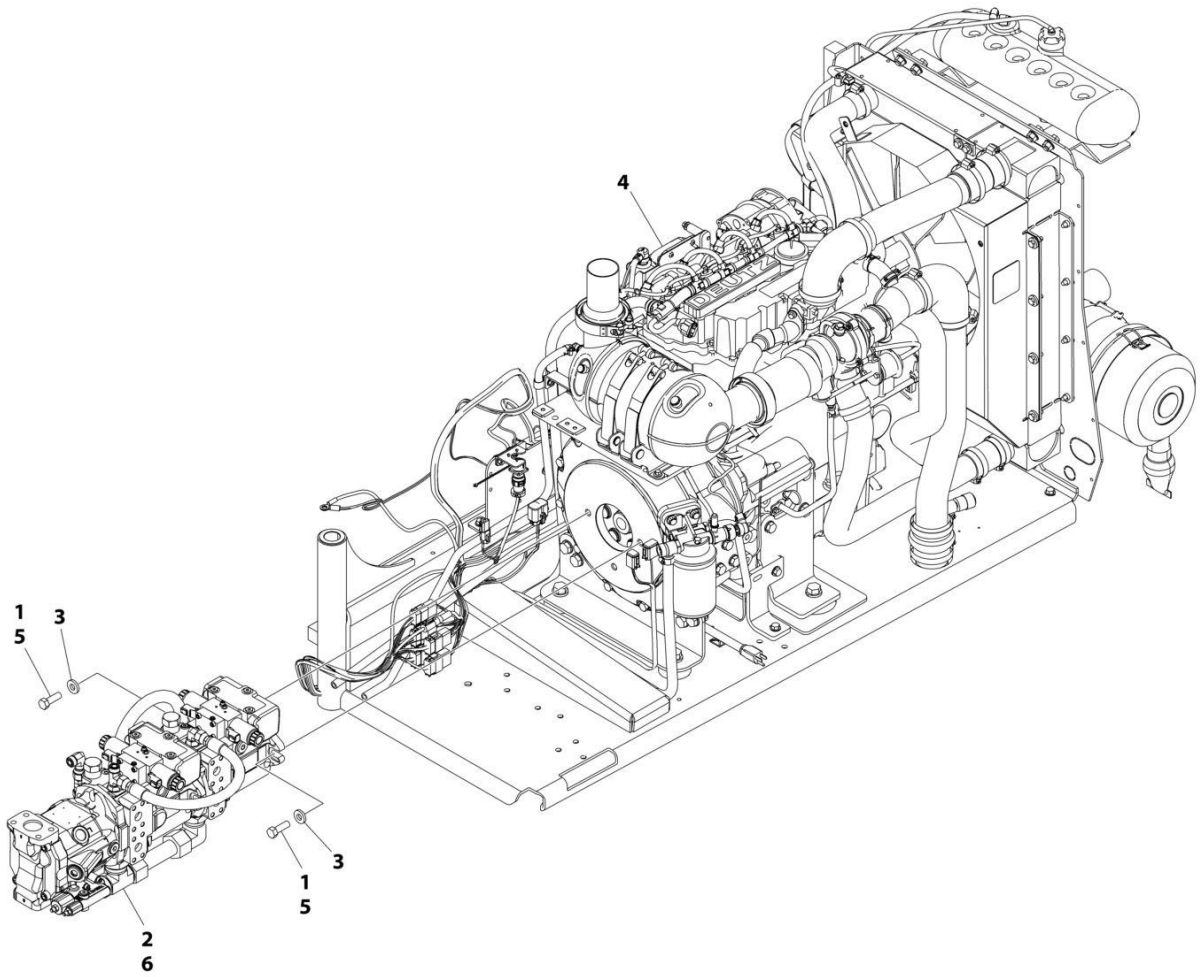
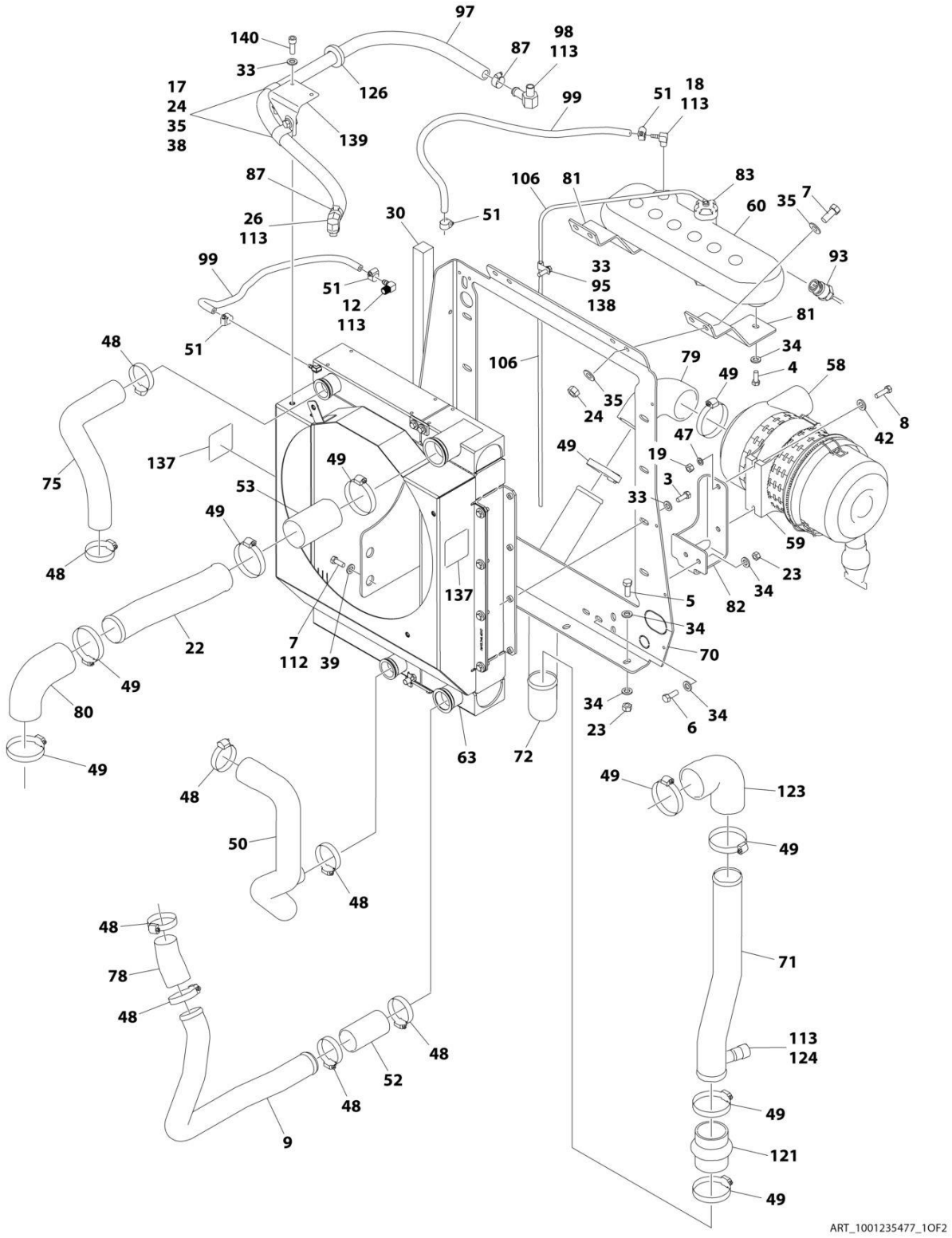
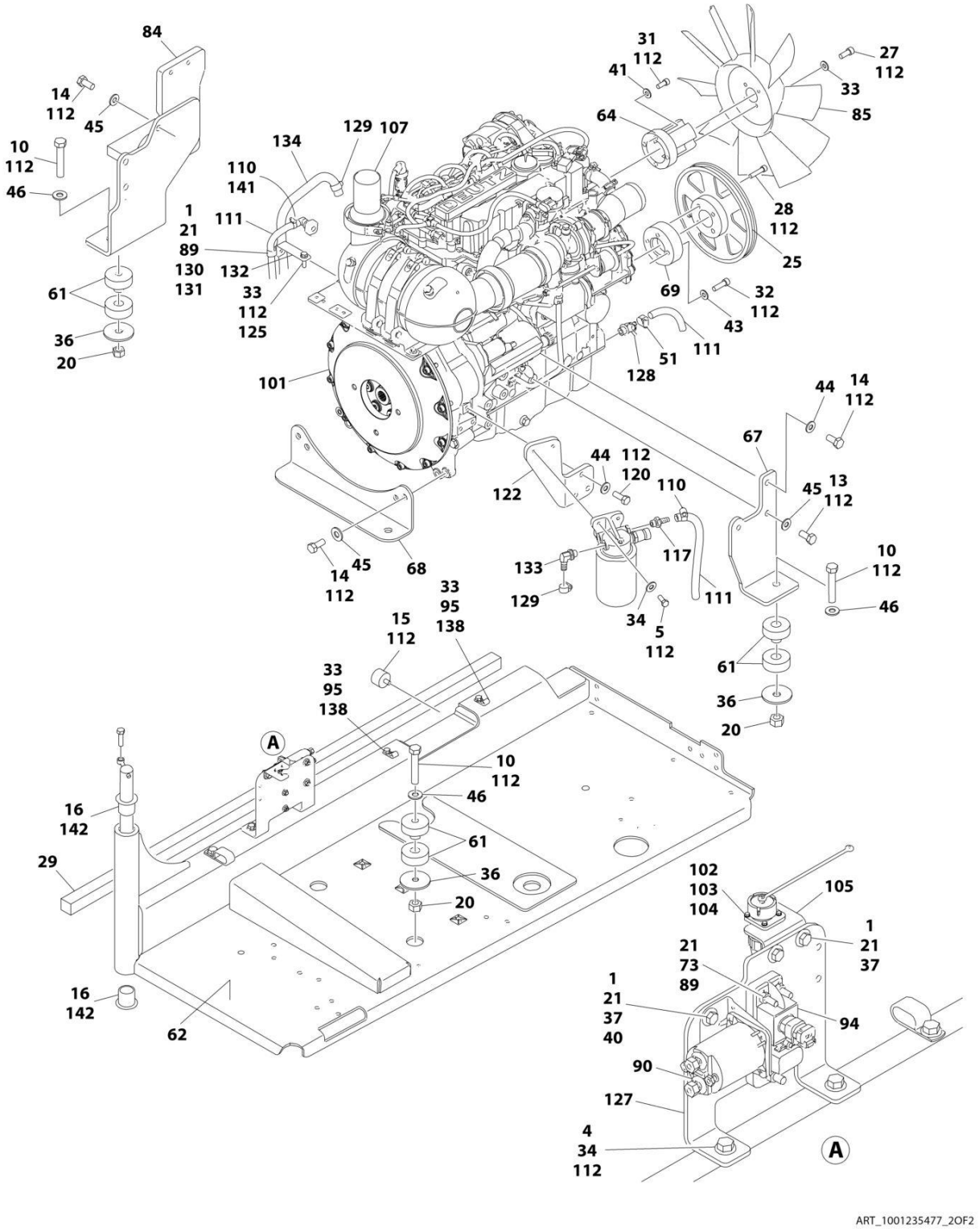


FIGURE 3-34. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235479	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	G
1	0641812	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	3020037	AR	Grease, Pump Coupling	
3	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
4	1001235477	1	Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	1001152963	1	Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)





ART_1001235477_2OF2

FIGURE 3-35. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235477	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)	G
1	0641406	5	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641508	8	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0641606	5	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
5	0641608	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	0641708	6	Bolt 7/16 x 1	
8	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
9	1001135913	1	Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner	
10	0682028	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8	
12	1001140564	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
13	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9	
14	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0940070	1	Bumper	
16	0961986	2	Bushing, Flanged	
17	0641706	2	Bolt 7/16 x 3/4	
18	1001134488	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
19	3290801	2	Nut M8	
20	3272001	4	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
21	3311405	6	Nut 1/4	
22	1001135914	1	Pipe, Air Cleaner to Intake	
23	3311605	9	Nut 3/8	
24	3311705	5	Nut 7/16	
25	3580320	1	Pulley	
26	1001141719	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
27	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960543	1	Seal	
30	3960544	1	Seal	
31	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
32	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
33	4711500	19	Washer 5/16	
34	4711600	25	Washer 3/8	
35	4711700	10	Washer 7/16	
36	1001146219	4	Washer Special	
37	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
38	8406302	2	Clamp	
39	4751700	2	Washer 7/16	
40	4791400	2	Starwasher 1/4	
41	4811900	4	Washer M8	
42	4811902	2	Washer M8	
43	4812000	4	Washer M10	
44	4812100	4	Washer M12	
45	4812200	9	Washer M14	
46	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
47	4831900	2	Washer M8	
48	8405201	8	Clamp	
49	8405204	10	Clamp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001135926	1	Pipe, Radiator (Lower)	
51	8410013	5	Clamp	
52	91563070	1	Coupling, Rubber	
53	1001114495	1	Hose	
58	1001133633	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
58	70024190	1	Element, Air Filter	
59	1001133634	1	Clamp	
60	1001166393	1	Tank, Surge	
61	1001155575	4	Mount, Motor	
62	1001191272	1	Tray	
63	1001135090	1	Radiator	
64	1001135138	1	Spacer, Fan	
67	1001135560	1	Support, Engine	
68	1001135562	1	Support, Engine - Rear	
69	1001135679	1	Spacer, Pulley	
70	1001135680	1	Support, Radiator	
71	1001135901	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
72	1001135903	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
73	3931432	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 2	
75	1001135924	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
78	1001135943	1	Coupling, Rubber	
79	1001135946	1	Elbow, Rubber	
80	1001136292	1	Pipe, 90	
81	1001136626	2	Bracket	
82	1001136665	1	Bracket	
83	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
84	1001142398	1	Support, Engine	
85	1001137276	1	Fan	
87	8405007	2	Clamp	
89	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
90	1001117308	1	Relay	
93	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
94	1001138228	1	Module, Power	
94	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output)	
94	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output)	
95	1001138253	5	Clamp	
96	1001138346	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
97	1001138524	1	Hose	
98	1001138559	1	Fitting, 90	
99	2720015	4.5 ft/ 1.4m	Hose	
101	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	3310401	3	Nut #4	
103	3910408	3	Screw #4 x 1/2	
104	4710400	3	Washer #4	
105	1001139240	1	Bracket	
106	1001138248	4 ft/ 1.2m	Tubing	
107	1001153024	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
110	1320022	2	Clamp	
111	1001165035	30.5 ft/ 9.3m	Hose	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
112	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
113	0100020	AR	Sealant	
114	1001141304	1	Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
115	1001135779	1	Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown)	
117	1001141717	1	Fitting, Straight	
120	0761214	3	Bolt M12 x 30	
121	1001142637	1	Hose, Hump	
122	1001142685	1	Bracket	
123	1001165820	1	Pipe, Elbow	
124	1001143390	1	Indicator, Air Filter Service	
125	0760810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
126	1001144089	1	Grommet	
127	1001145154	1	Plate, Mounting	
128	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
129	8405006	2	Clamp	
130	8406102	AR	Clip	
131	8406112	1	Clip	
132	1001138717	1	Bracket	
133	1001142501	1	Fitting, 90 Barbed	
134	1001154405	5 ft/ 1.5m	Hose	
135	1001148843	1	Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
137	1703162	2	Decal - Fan	
138	0641503	3	Bolt 5/16 x 3/8	
139	1001153387	1	Plate	
140	3931508	2	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
141	1001155823	1	Coupling	
142	0100062	AR	Adhesive, Loctite #680	
143	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS

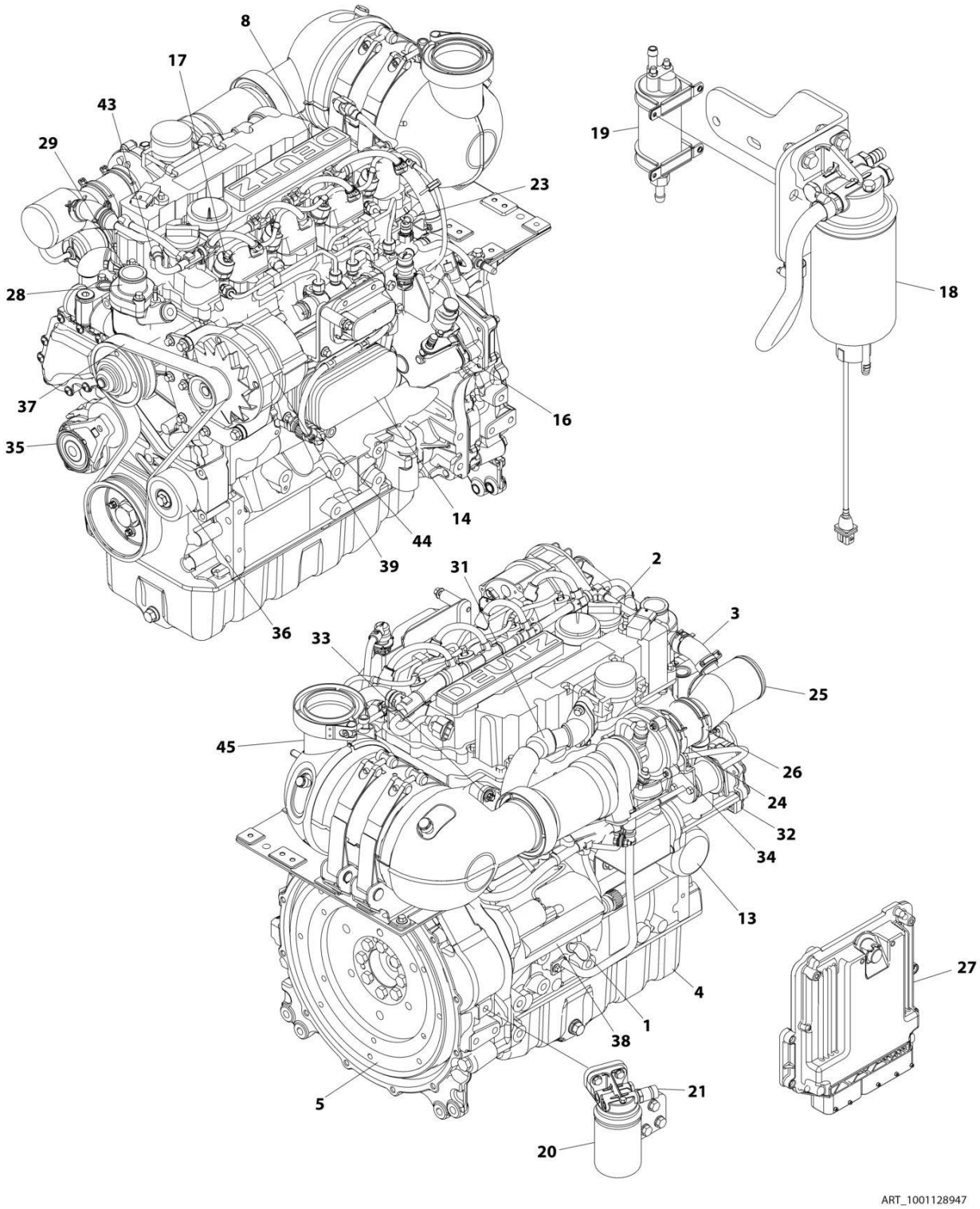
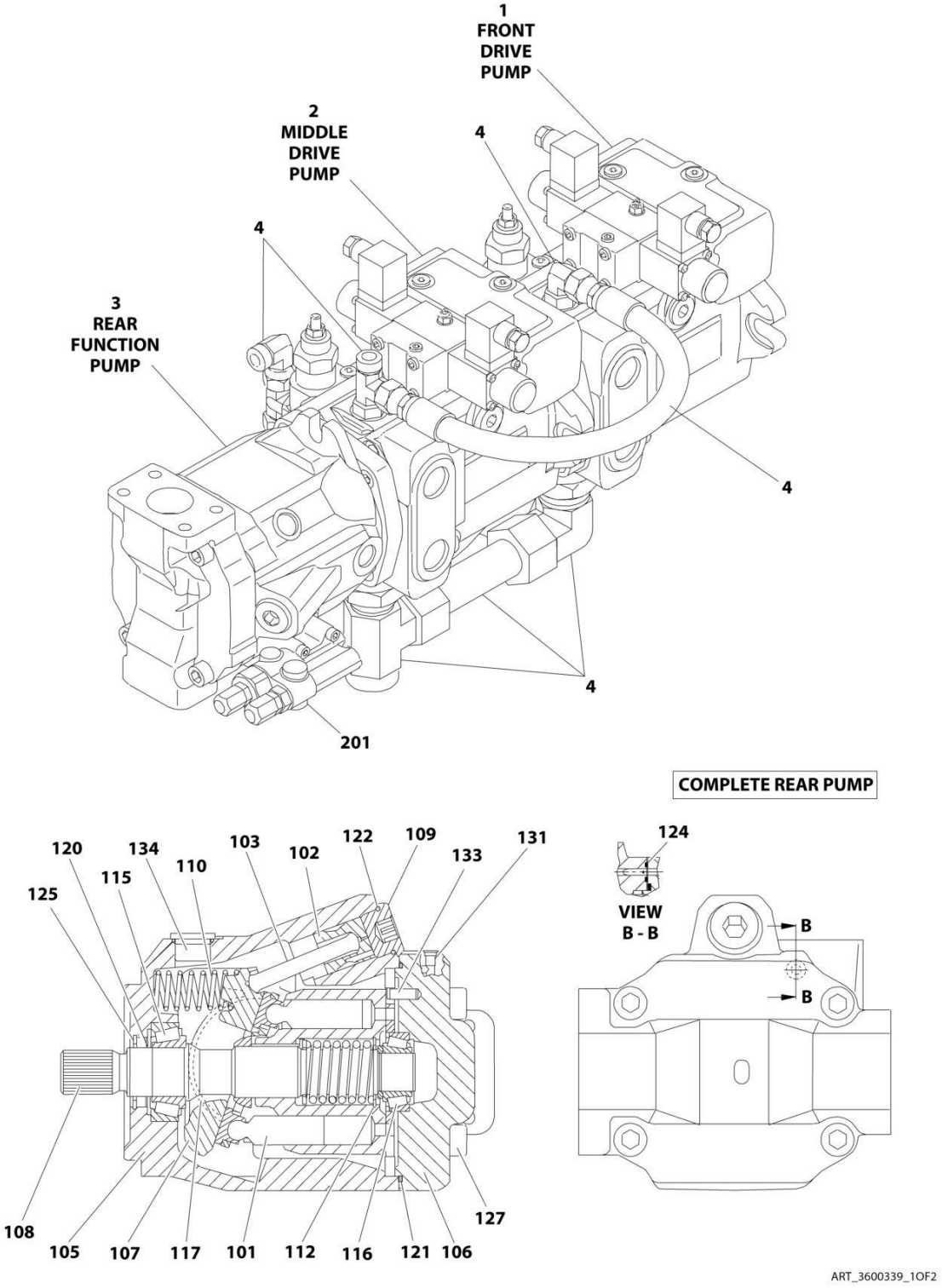


FIGURE 3-36. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235459	Ref	DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
1	70024904	1	Dipstick	
1	70024905	1	O-Ring	
2	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
3	7002511	2	Clamp	
4	70025162	1	Pan, Oil	
4	70025088	2	Plug	
4	7020404	2	Washer, Sealing	
5	70001870	1	Flywheel	
5	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
6	70024906	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
7	70025204	1	Shield, Heat (Not Shown)	
8	70025163	1	Cover, Valve	
8	70025205	1	Gasket	
8	70025206	1	Gasket, Small Valve Cover	
8	70025207	1	Gasket, Large Valve Cover	
8	70025208	1	Gasket	
9	70025076	1	Valve (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Front Engine Cover)	
9	70025176	1	Spring	
9	70025082	1	Ring, Sealing	
9	70025091	1	Plug	
10	70025190	1	Cover, Front (Not Shown - Located on Front of Engine)	
10	70024907	1	Gasket, Front Cover	
10	70004280	1	Seal, Shaft - Front	
11	70002718	1	Seal, Shaft - Rear (Not Shown)	
12	70025202	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown)	
12	70025135	1	O-Ring	
12	70025136	1	Gasket	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
13	70025137	1	Bushing	
14	70004275	1	Cooler, Engine Oil	
14	70024925	1	Gasket	
15	70025171	1	Oil Suction Pump (Not Shown - Located Inside of Engine Oil Pan)	
16	70024924	1	Pump, Fuel	
16	70025152	1	O-Ring	
16	70025080	1	Washer	
16	70024488	1	Spacer	
16	70024517	1	O-Ring	
17	70025181	4	Injector, Fuel	
17	70025140	4	Washer, Sealing	
17	70025146	4	Clamp (Top of Injector)	
17	70025145	4	O-Ring	
17	70025154	4	Shoe, Clamping	
17	70000345	1	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	
17	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug (Not Shown)	
18	70024961	1	Fuel Filter Assembly	
18	70025153	NLA	Filter, Fuel (Use p/n 1001225430)	
18	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
18	70025239	1	Ring, Sealing	
19	70024486	2	Pump, Fuel	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70025144	1	Clamp	
20	70025160	1	Filter with Head	
20	70025161	NLA	Filter, Fuel (Use p/n 1001225431)	
21	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure	
21	70024920	1	O-Ring	
21	70025103	1	Retainer	
22	70025151	1	Rail, Fuel (Not Shown)	
22	70025235	1	Repair Kit (Not Shown)	
23	70025182	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 1 & 2)	
23	70025183	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 3 & 4)	
23	70025184	1	Fuel Line - High Pressure (Supply)	
24	70004501	1	Sleeve, Rubber	
25	70004502	1	Pipe, Intake	
26	70025112	2	Clamp	
27	70025210	1	ECU (Engine Control Unit)	
28	70024910	1	Pump, Water	
28	70025200	1	Ring, Sealing	
28	70025084	2	Plug	
28	7020492	2	Ring, Sealing	
29	70024473	1	Thermostat	
29	70025143	1	O-Ring	
29	70025142	1	Cover, Thermostat	
30	70025177	1	Pipe (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
30	70025179	2	Gasket (Not Shown)	
31	70025178	1	Pipe	
31	70025156	1	Valve, Shuttle	
31	70025179	2	Gasket	
31	70025180	1	Gasket	
32	70025203	1	Module, EGR	
32	70025155	1	Plug	
33	70004282	1	Manifold, Exhaust	
33	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
34	70004503	1	Turbocharger	
34	70024912	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
35	70025477	1	Tensioner, Belt	
36	70024484	1	Idler Roller	
37	70004277	1	Belt, Drive	
38	70024915	1	Starter	
39	70025533	1	Generator	
39	70025149	1	Regulator, Voltage	
40	70004284	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown)	
41	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Top Rear)	
41	70025120	1	O-Ring	
42	70026210	1	Sensor (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing)	
42	70024917	1	O-Ring	
43	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature	
44	70024919	1	Sensor, Pressure	
44	70024920	1	O-Ring	
45	70005445	1	Outlet, Muffler	
46	70004279	1	Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-37. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)



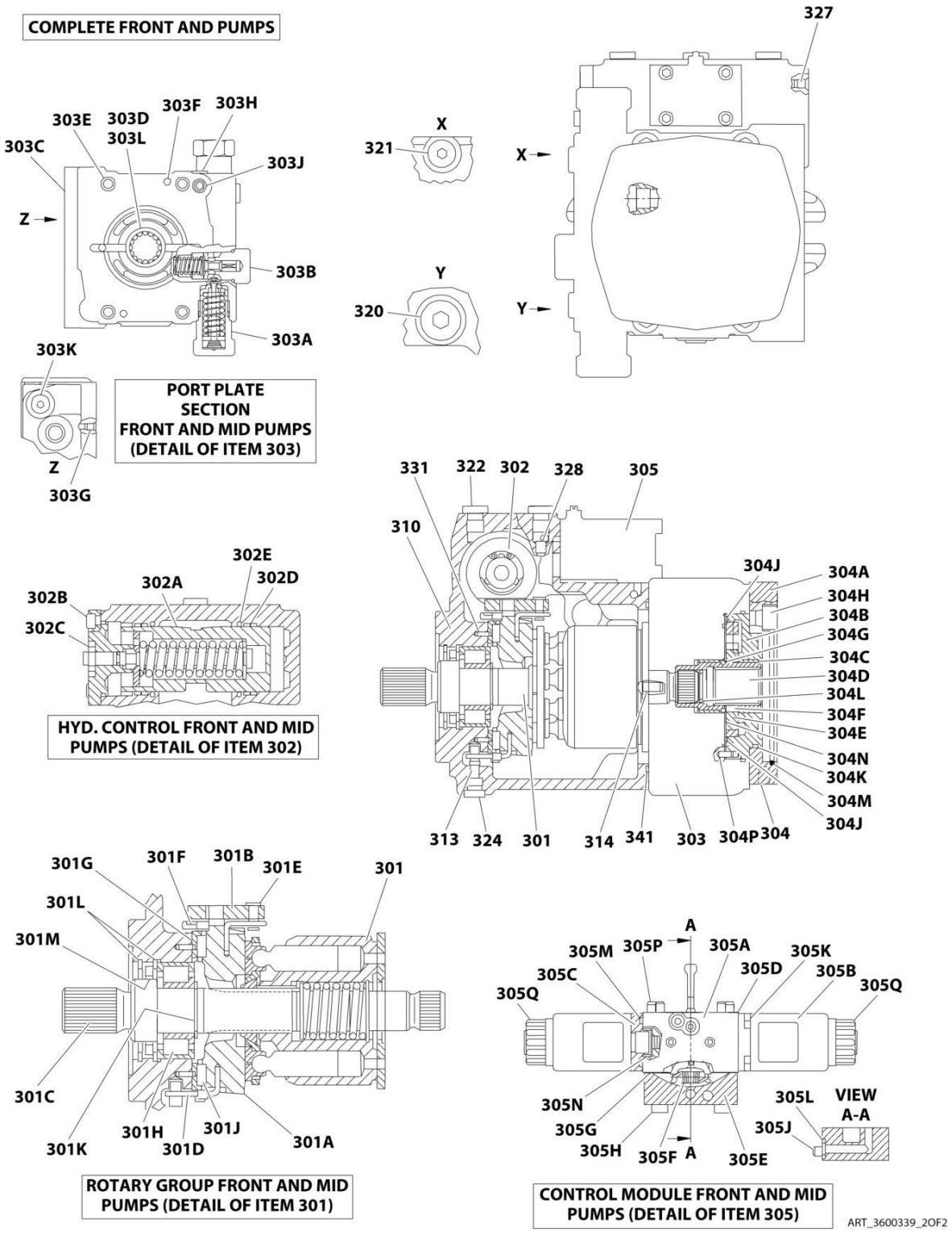

COMPLETE FRONT AND PUMPS
303E
303D
303L
303F
303H
303C
303J
Z
303B
303A
303K
Z
303G
PORT PLATE SECTION FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 303)
X
321
Y
320
327
X
Y
331
322
302
328
305
310
304J
304A
304H
304B
304G
304C
304D
304L
304F
304E
304N
304K
304M
304J
313
324
301
314
341
303
304P
304
302E
302D
302A
302B
302C
HYD. CONTROL FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 302)
301G
301F
301B
301E
301
301L
301M
301C
301K
301H
301D
301J
301A
ROTARY GROUP FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 301)
A
305M
305P
305A
305K
305D
305B
305C
305Q
305Q
305N
305G
305H
305F
A
305E
305L
VIEW A-A
305J
CONTROL MODULE FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 305)
ART_3600339_2OF2

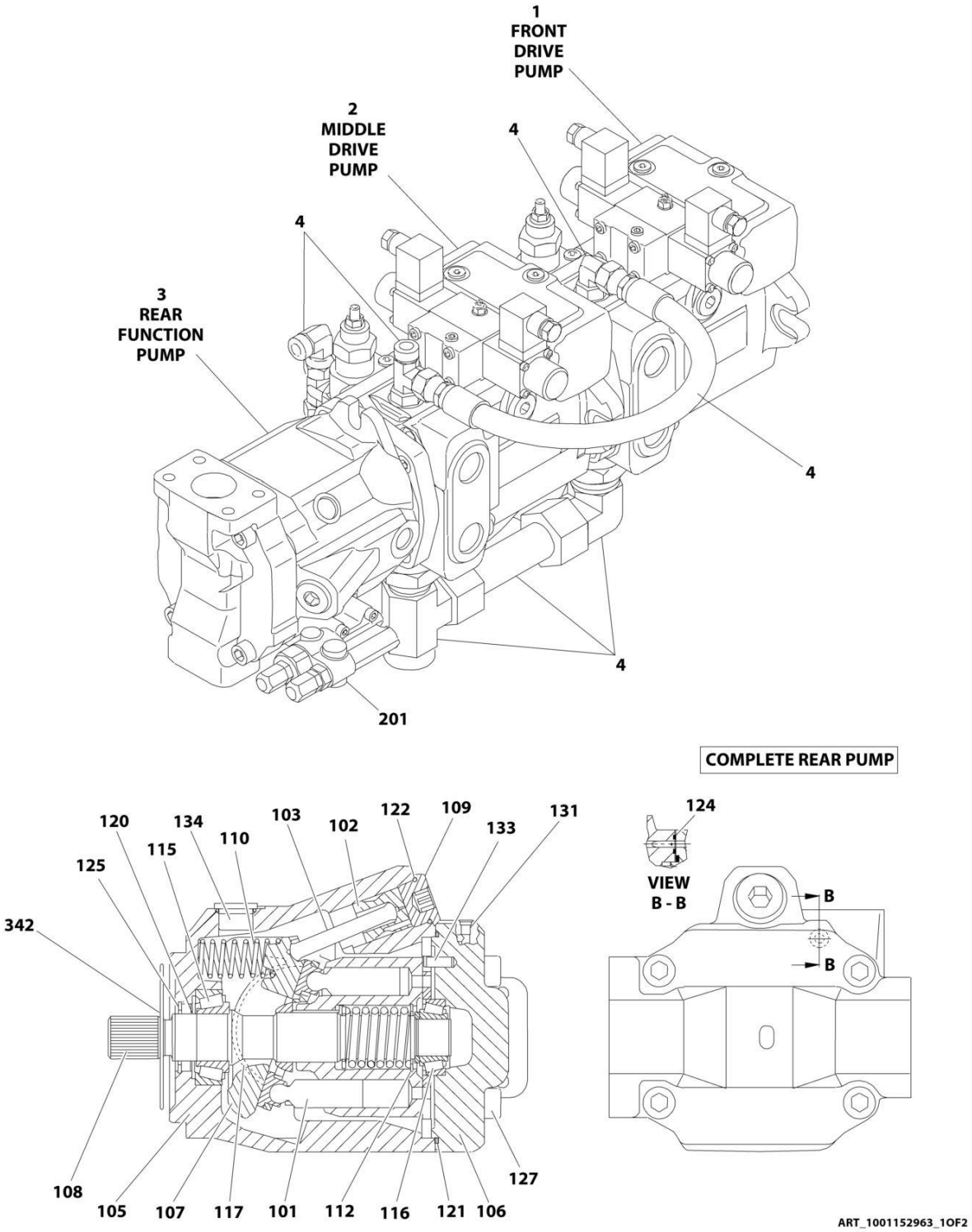
FIGURE 3-37. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600339	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	D
1	7024042	1	Front Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
2	7024043	1	Middle Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
3	7024044	1	Rear Function Pump Assembly (Includes Items 101-201)	
4	70001952	1	Hydraulic Kit (Includes all Rexroth Supplied Hydraulic Fittings, Hoses and Tubes)	
	7024044	Ref	REAR FUNCTION PUMP ASSEMBLY	
101	7024914	1	Rotary Section	
102	See Note	NSS	Piston, Control (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
103	See Note	NSS	Rod, Piston (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	NSS	Housing, Pump (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
106	See Note	NSS	Plate, Port (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
107	7024915	1	Plate, Swash	
108	7024916	1	Driveshaft	
109	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
110	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7012709	1	Shim	
115	7024038	1	Bearing, Roller	
116	7012706	1	Bearing, Roller	
117	7024917	2	Shell, Cradle	
120	7024918	1	Seal, Shaft	
121	7024919	1	O-Ring	
122	7024920	1	O-Ring	
124	7024921	1	Seal	
125	7012715	1	V-Ring	
127	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M12 x 45 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
131	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
133	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
134	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
201	7024913	Ref	Pilot Valve Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Two mounting designs of p/n 7024913 pilot valve exist. Early design uses qty. 3 o-rings. Late design uses qty 1 sealing plate. Seal designs cannot be interchanged. Verify seal design before ordering.	
201	7024922	3	O-Ring (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
201	70021867	1	Plate, Sealing (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
		Ref	FRONT DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLIES	
	7024042	Ref	Front Drive Pump Assembly	
	7024043	Ref	Middle Drive Pump Assembly	
301	7024064	1	Rotary Group	
301A	See Note	NSS	Cradle (Note: Use Item 301)	
301B	See Note	NSS	Ring, Slide (Note: Use Item 301)	
301C	See Note	NSS	Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 301)	
301D	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301E	See Note	NSS	Pin, Joint (Note: Use Item 301)	
301F	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301G	See Note	NSS	Liner, Bearing (Note: Use Item 301)	
301H	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 301)	
301J	See Note	NSS	Cradle Bearing Assembly (Note: Use Item 301)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301K	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 301)	
301L	70001968	2	Ring, Retaining	
301M	7024070	1	Seal, Shaft Ring	
302	7024065	1	Control Group - Hydraulic	
302A	See Note	NSS	Piston, Positioning - Complete (Note: Use Item 302)	
302A	7024071	1	O-Ring, Outer Seal	
302A	7024072	1	O-Ring, Stem	
302B	See Note	4	Capscrew M6 x 12 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
302C	See Note	NSS	Nut (Note: Use Item 302)	
302D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 302)	
302E	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 302)	
303	7024911	1	Port Plate Group	
303A	7024073	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve (High Pressure)	
303A	7024075	1	O-Ring	
303A	7024076	1	Ring, Back-up	
303B		Ref	Cartridge Options:	
303B	7024097	1	Front Pump Cartridge (Lock Valve with Orifice) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal.	
303B	7024075	1	O-Ring	
303B	7023881	1	Middle Pump Cartridge (Pressure Relief Valve) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal.	
303B	7024077	1	O-Ring	
303C	See Note	NSS	Plate, Port (Note: Use Item 303)	
303D	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 303)	
303E	See Note	4	Capscrew M12 x 70 Grade10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303F	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 303)	
303G	See Note	NSS	Pin, Break-off (Note: Use Item 303)	
303H	See Note	1	Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303J	7024908	2	O-Ring	
303K	See Note	2	Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303L	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 303)	
304	7024906	1	Internal Gear Pump	
304A	See Note	NSS	Flange, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 304)	
304B	See Note	NSS	IZP-Housing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304C	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304D	See Note	NSS	Coupling, Driveshaft Through (Note: Use Item 304)	
304E	See Note	NSS	Gear Set (Note: Use Item 304)	
304F	See Note	NSS	Key, Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 304)	
304G	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304H	See Note	4	Capscrew M10 x 20 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
304J	7024080	2	Seal	
304K	7024081	1	O-Ring	
304L	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304M	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 304)	
304N	7024005	1	Plate, Wear	
304P	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 304)	
305	7024068	1	Control Module	
305A	7024084	1	Valve Body, Lever and Internal Components	
305B	7024083	2	Coil, Solenoid	
305C	See Note	NSS	Spacer, Coil (Note: Use Item 305)	
305D	7024085	1	Gasket	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
305E	See Note	NSS	Cover (Note: Use Item 305)	
305F	See Note	NSS	Spring, Draw (Note: Use Item 305)	
305G	See Note	NSS	Gasket (Note: Use Item 305)	
305H	See Note	4	Capscrew M6 x 65 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
305J	See Note	1	Capscrew M6 x 45 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
305K	See Note	8	Capscrew M5 x 10 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
305L	7024087	1	O-Ring	
305M	7024088	2	O-Ring	
305N	7024089	2	Cup, Spring	
305P	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 305)	
305Q	70002569	2	Nut, Coil	
310	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
313	See Note	2	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
314	See Note	1	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
320	See Note	1	Screw 7/8 (Front Drive Pump Only) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
321	See Note	1	Screw 9/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
322	See Note	1	Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
324	See Note	1	Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
327	See Note	1	Pin, Double Break-off (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
328	7018936	2	Orifice	
331	See Note	2	Pin, Clamping (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
341	7024069	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-38. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



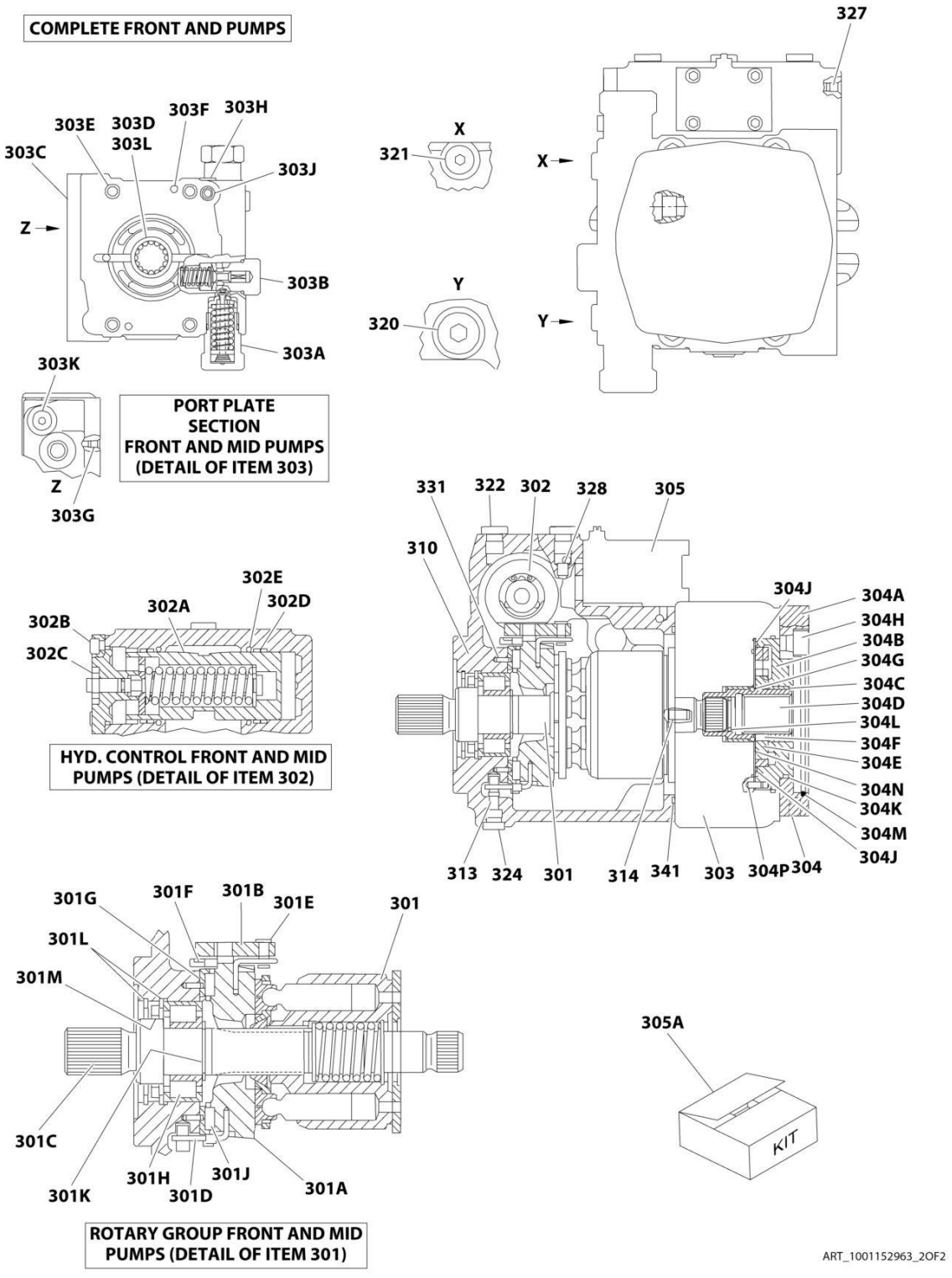

COMPLETE FRONT AND PUMPS
303E
303D
303F
303H
303L
303C
303J
Z
303B
303A
303K
Z
303G
PORT PLATE SECTION FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 303)
X
321
Y
320
327
X
Y
331
322
302
328
305
310
304J
304A
304H
304B
304G
304C
304D
304L
304F
304E
304N
304K
304M
304J
313
324
301
314
341
303
304P
304
302E
302D
302A
302B
302C
HYD. CONTROL FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 302)
301G
301F
301B
301E
301
301L
301M
301C
301K
301H
301D
301J
301A
ROTARY GROUP FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 301)
305A
KIT
ART_1001152963_2OF2

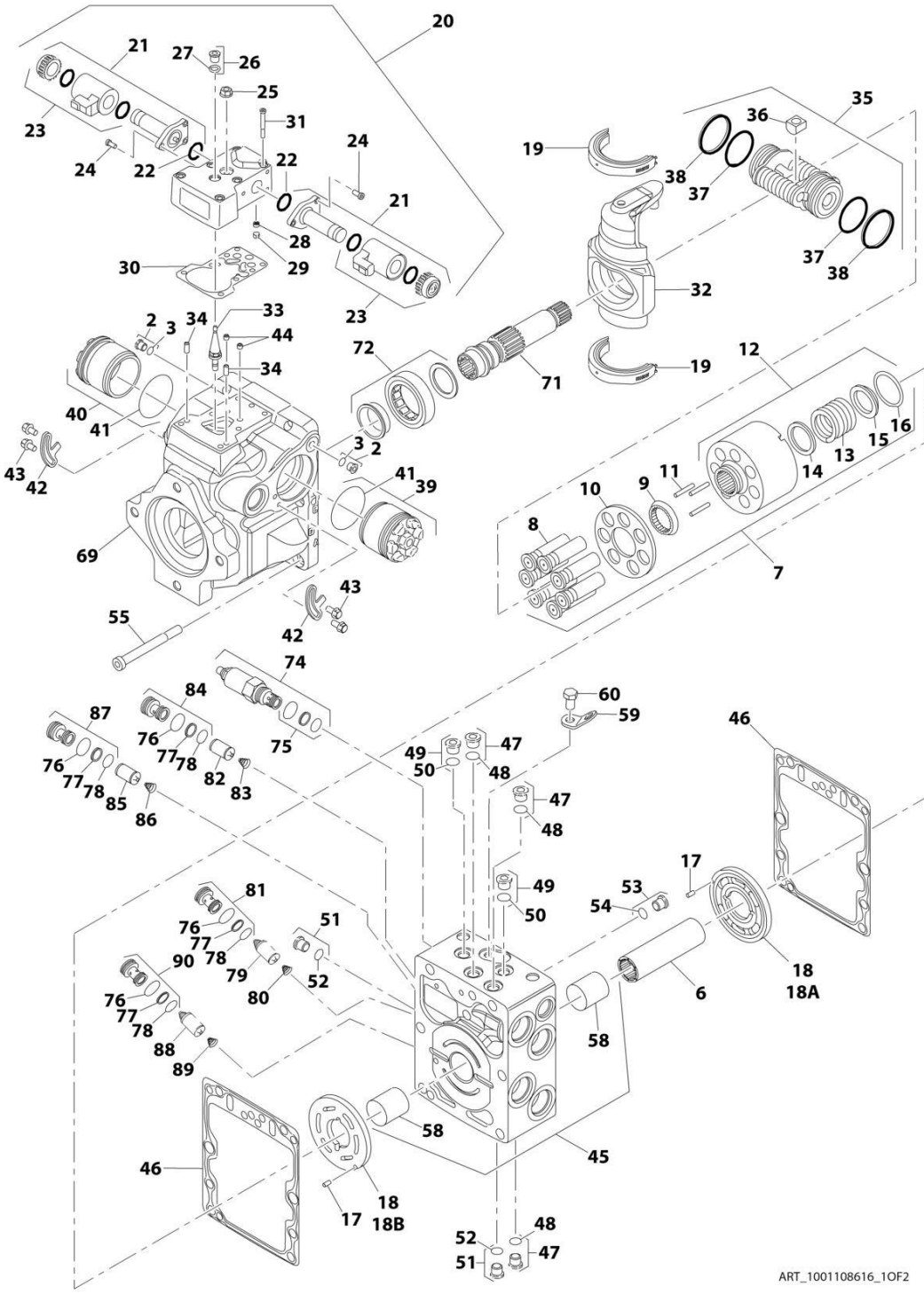
FIGURE 3-38. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152963	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)	C
1	70005480	1	Front Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
2	70005481	1	Middle Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341)	
3	7024044	1	Rear Function Pump Assembly (Includes Items 101-201)	
4	See Note	NSS	Hydraulic Kit (Includes all Rexroth Supplied Hydraulic Fittings, Hoses and Tubes) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
	7024044	Ref	REAR FUNCTION PUMP ASSEMBLY	
101	7024914	1	Rotary Section	
102	See Note	NSS	Piston Control (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
103	See Note	NSS	Rod, Piston (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
105	See Note	NSS	Housing, Pump (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
106	See Note	NSS	Plate, Port (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
107	7024915	1	Plate, Swash	
108	7024916	1	Driveshaft	
109	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
110	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
112	7012709	1	Shim	
115	7024038	1	Bearing, Roller	
116	7012706	1	Bearing, Roller	
117	7024917	2	Shell, Cradle	
120	7024918	1	Seal, Shaft	
121	7024919	1	O-Ring	
122	7024920	1	O-Ring	
124	7024921	1	Seal	
125	7012715	1	V-Ring	
127	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M12 x 45 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
131	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
133	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
134	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
201	7024913	Ref	Pilot Valve Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Two mounting designs of p/n 7024913 pilot valve exist. Early design uses qty. 3 o-rings. Late design uses qty. 1 sealing plate. Seal designs cannot be interchanged. Verify seal design before ordering.	
201	7024922	3	O-Ring (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
201	70021867	1	Plate, Sealing (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump)	
		Ref	FRONT DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLIES	
	70005480	Ref	Front Drive Pump Assembly	
	70005481	Ref	Middle Drive Pump Assembly	
		Ref	Note: Service Parts not available at time of printing, call-out number on illustration for ref only.	
301	See Note	NSS	Rotary Group (Use p/n 70005480 or 70005481)	
301A	See Note	NSS	Cradle (Note: Use Item 301)	
301B	See Note	NSS	Ring, Slide (Note: Use Item 301)	
301C	See Note	NSS	Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 301)	
301D	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301E	See Note	NSS	Pin, Joint (Note: Use Item 301)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301F	See Note	NSS	Wire (Note: Use Item 301)	
301G	See Note	NSS	Liner, Bearing (Note: Use Item 301)	
301H	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 301)	
301J	See Note	NSS	Cradle Bearing Assembly (Note: Use Item 301)	
301K	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 301)	
301L	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
301M	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft Ring	
302	See Note	NSS	Control Group - Hydraulic (Use p/n 70005480 or 70005481)	
302A	See Note	NSS	Piston, Positioning - Complete (Note: Use Item 302)	
302A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring, Outer Seal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
302A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring, Stem (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
302B	See Note	4	Capscrew M6 x 12 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
302C	See Note	NSS	Nut (Note: Use Item 302)	
302D	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 302)	
302E	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 302)	
303	See Note	NSS	Port Plate Group (Use p/n 70005480 or 70005481)	
303A	See Note	NSS	Cartridge, Relief Valve (High Pressure) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303A	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303A	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303B		Ref	Cartridge Options:	
303B	See Note	NSS	Front Pump Cartridge (Lock Valve with Orifice) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal. (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303B	See Note	NSS	Middle Pump Cartridge (Pressure Relief valve) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal. (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303B	See Note	NSS	O-Ring	
303C	See Note	NSS	Plate, Port (Note: Use Item 303)	
303D	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 303)	
303E	See Note	4	Capscrew M12 x 70 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303F	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 303)	
303G	See Note	NSS	Pin, Break-off (Note: Use Item 303)	
303H	See Note	1	Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303J	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
303K	See Note	2	Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
303L	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 303)	
304	See Note	NSS	Internal Gear Pump (Use p/n 70005480 or 70005481)	
304A	See Note	NSS	Flange, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 304)	
304B	See Note	NSS	IZP-Housing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304C	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 304)	
304D	See Note	NSS	Coupling, Driveshaft Through (Note: Use Item 304)	
304E	See Note	NSS	Gear Set (Note: Use Item 304)	
304F	See Note	NSS	Key, Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 304)	
304G	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304H	See Note	4	Capscrew M10 x 20 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
304J	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
304K	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
304L	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304)	
304M	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 304)	
304N	See Note	NSS	Plate, Wear (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
304P	See Note	NSS	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 304)	
305	See Note	NSS	Control Module (Use p/n 70005480 or 70005481)	
305	See Note	NSS	Coil, Solenoid (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
305A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
310	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
313	See Note	2	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
314	See Note	1	Pin, Cylinder (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
320	See Note	1	Screw 7/8 (Front Drive Pump Only) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
321	See Note	1	Screw 9/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
322	See Note	1	Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
324	See Note	1	Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
327	See Note	1	Pin, Double Break-off (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
328	See Note	NSS	Orifice (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
331	See Note	2	Pin, Clamping (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
341	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
342	70007178	1	O-Ring	

FIGURE 3-39. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)



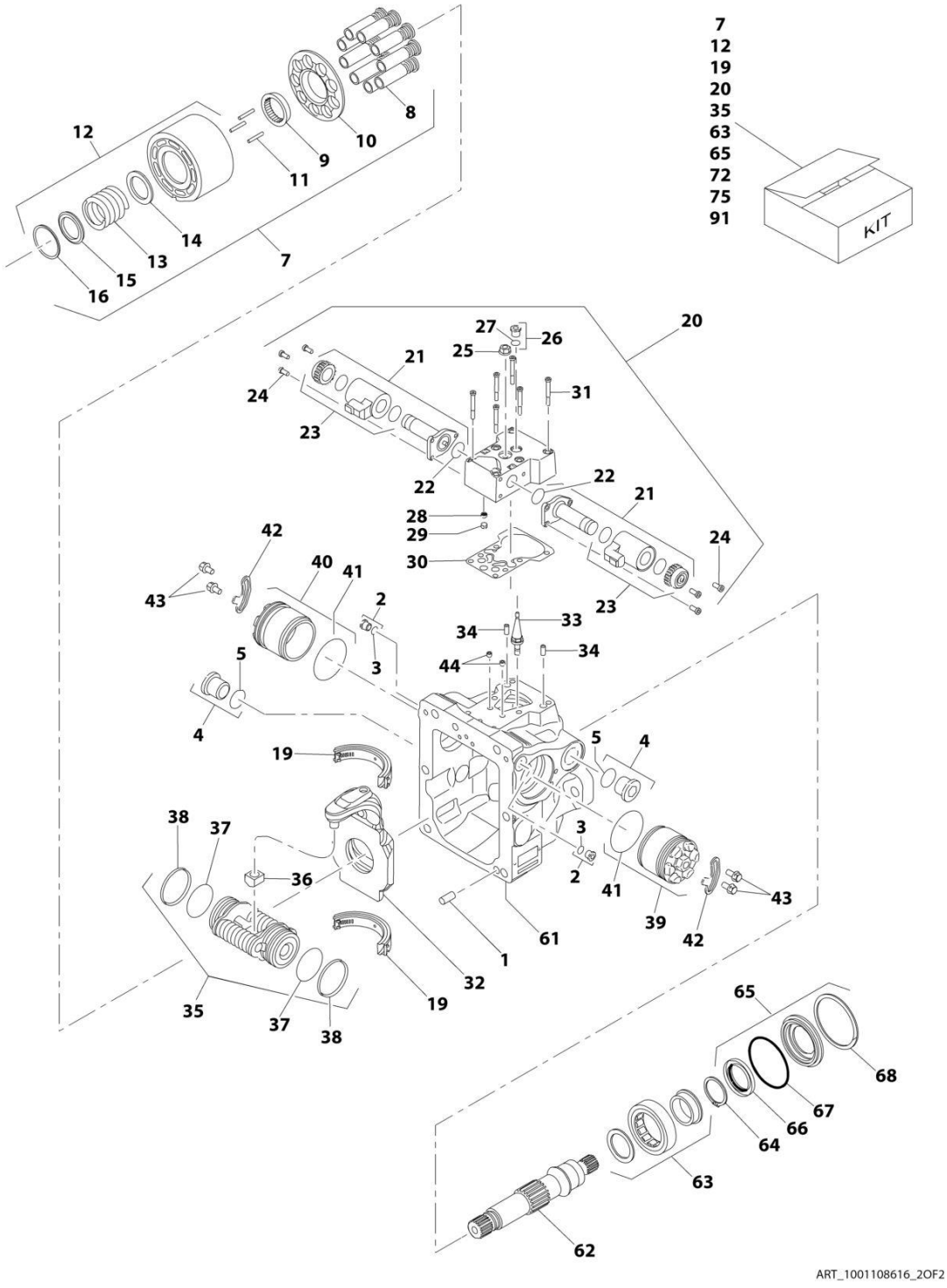

7
12
19
20
35
63
65
72
75
91
KIT
ART_1001108616_2OF2

FIGURE 3-39. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001108616	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)	D
1	70002132	4	Pin	
2	70002133	4	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 3)	
3	7007207	4	O-Ring (Part of Item 2)	
4	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 5)	
5	7007418	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 4)	
6	70002600	1	Coupling	
7	70002135	2	Cylinder Block Kit (Each Kit Includes Qty 1 of Items 8-10 & 12-16 & Qty 3 of Item 11)	
8	70002136	2	Piston Assembly Kit (Includes Qty 9 Piston Assemblies) (Part of Item 7)	
9	70002137	2	Guide, Slipper Retainer (Part of Item 7)	
10	70002138	2	Retainer, Slipper (Part of Item 7)	
11	7021275	6	Pin, Slipper Retainer Holddown (Part of Item 7)	
12	70002143	2	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 13-16) (Part of Item 7)	
13	70002139	2	Spring (Part of Item 12)	
14	70002140	2	Washer (Part of Item 12)	
15	70002141	2	Washer (Part of Item 12)	
16	70002142	2	Ring, Retaining (Part of Item 12)	
17	7007446	2	Pin	
18		Ref	Plate, Valve Options:	
18A	70002601	1	Plate, CW Valve	
18B	70002602	1	Plate, CCW Valve	
19	70002145	2	Swashplate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings)	
20	70002618	2	EDC Kit (Includes Items 21-31)	
21	70002619	4	Solenoid Valve Assembly (Includes Items 22 & 23) (Part of Item 20)	
22	70002148	4	O-Ring (2 Per EDC Assembly) (Part of Item 21)	
23	70002620	4	Coil, Nut and Seals Kit (2 Per EDC Assembly) (Part of Item 21)	
24	70002150	12	Screw (Part of Item 20)	
25	7022301	2	Nut, Seal (Part of Item 20)	
26	70002151	2	Plug Assembly (Part of Item 20) (Includes Item 27)	
27	7007207	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 26)	
28	70002134	2	Screen (Part of Item 20)	
29	70002153	2	Ring, Locking (Part of Item 20)	
30	70002154	2	Gasket, Control (Part of Item 20)	
31	70002156	12	Capscrew (Part of Item 20)	
32	70002152	2	Swashplate	
33	70002155	2	Link, Swashplate	
34	70002157	4	Pin, Dowel	
35	70002158	2	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 36-38)	
36	70002159	2	Block, Slider (Part of Item 35)	
37	70002160	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 35)	
38	70002161	2	Ring, Piston (Part of Item 35)	
39	70002162	2	Cylinder, Servo	
40	70002162	2	Cylinder, Servo	
41	70002163	4	O-Ring	
42	70002164	4	Plate, Locking	
43	70002165	8	Screw	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	70002604	4	Orifice	
45	70002605	1	Center Section Assembly (Includes Item 58)	
46	70002168	2	Gasket, End Cap	
47	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 48)	
48	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 47)	
49	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 50)	
50	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 49)	
51	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 52)	
52	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 51)	
53	70001958	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 54)	
54	7021256	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 53)	
55	70002606	4	Capscrew	
58	70002607	2	Bearing, Journal (Part of Item 45)	
59	7022608	1	Bracket, Lifting	
60	70002609	1	Screw	
61	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
62	70002175	1	Shaft	
63	70002610	1	Ball Bearing Kit	
64	70007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
65	70002174	1	Shaft Seal Kit (Includes Items 66-68) (Note: This is a universal kit and will contain extra pieces that are not used on this pump assembly)	
66	70002177	1	Seal, Lip	
67	70002178	1	O-Ring	
68	70002179	1	Ring, Retaining	
69	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
71	70002612	1	Shaft	
72	70002610	1	Ball Bearing Kit	
74	70002621	1	High Pressure Relief Valve Cartridge Assembly (Includes Item 75)	
75	70002622	1	Seal Kit - 70002621 Valve (Part of Item 74)	
76	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90)	
77	7021293	1	Ring, Back-up (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90)	
78	7022300	1	O-Ring (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90)	
79	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
80	7024800	1	Spring	
81	7021265	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78)	
82	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
83	7024800	1	Spring	
84	7021265	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78)	
85	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
86	7024800	1	Spring	
87	70002617	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78)	
88	70002616	1	SCR Valve Assembly	
89	7024800	1	Spring	
90	7021265	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78)	
91	70002623	1	Overhaul Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 5, 22, 27, 30, 37, 38, 41, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 66, 67, 75, 76, 77 & 78)	

FIGURE 3-40. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)

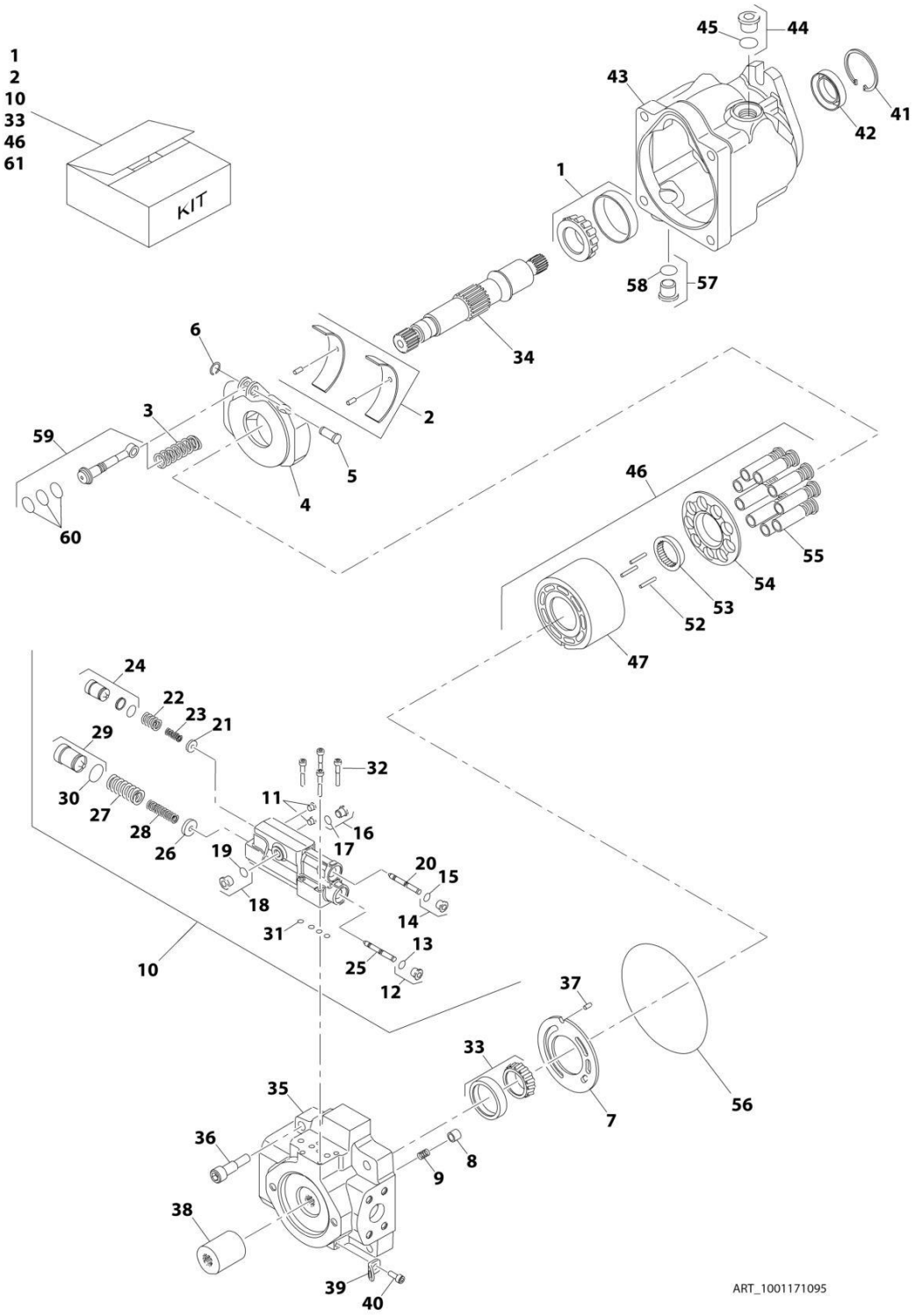
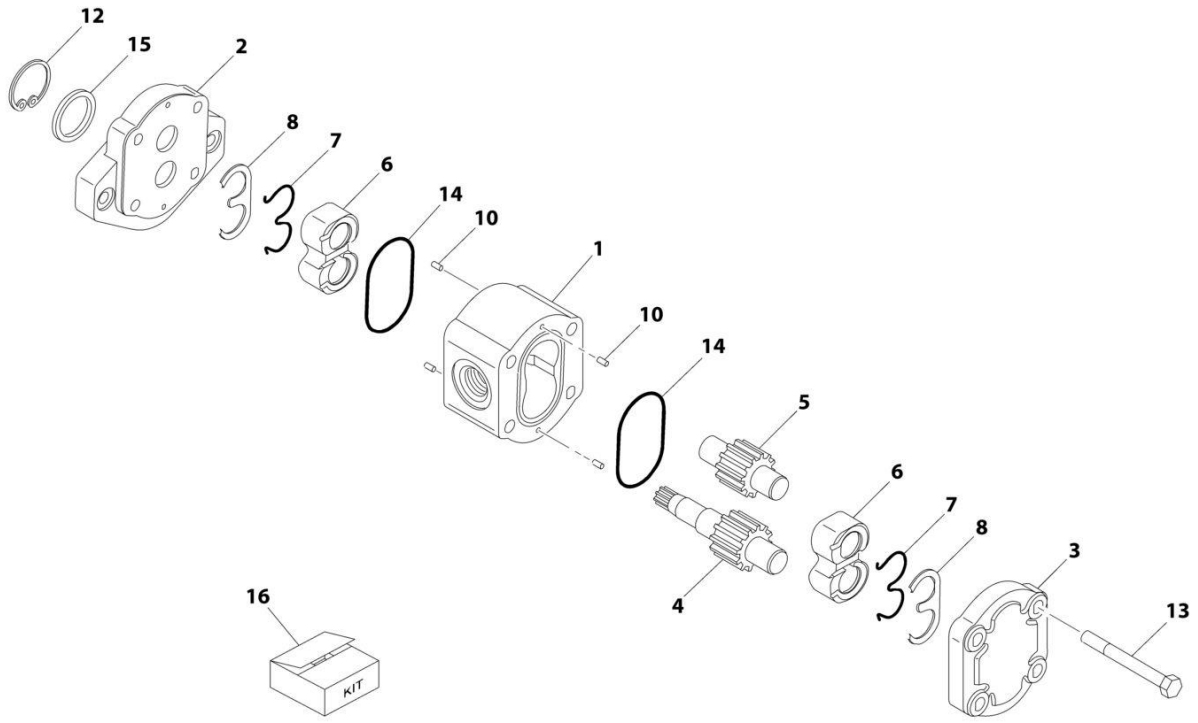


FIGURE 3-40. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171095	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)	B
1	70002578	1	Bearing Kit - Front (Includes Cup and Cone)	
2	70004426	1	Swashplate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings and Retainer Pins)	
3	70002580	1	Spring, Bias	
4	70004416	1	Swashplate Assembly	
5	70002582	1	Shaft	
6	70002583	1	Ring, Retaining	
7	70004417	1	Plate, Valve	
8	70001956	1	Poppet, Check Valve	
9	70001955	1	Spring	
10	70022286	1	Control Kit (Includes Items 11-32)	
11	See Note	NSS	Setscrew (Note: Use Item 10)	
12	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 13)	
13	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 12)	
14	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 15)	
15	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 14)	
16	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 17)	
17	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 16)	
18	70002133	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 19)	
19	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 18)	
20	See Note	NSS	Spool (Note: Use Item 10)	
21	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring LS (Note: Use Item 10)	
22	See Note	NSS	Spring, Outer LS (Note: Use Item 10)	
23	See Note	NSS	Spring, Inner LS (Note: Use Item 10)	
24	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting LS (Note: Use Item 10 or 61)	
25	See Note	NSS	Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 10)	
26	See Note	NSS	Guide, Spring PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
27	See Note	NSS	Spring, Outer PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
28	See Note	NSS	Spring, Inner PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
29	See Note	NSS	Plug, Adjusting PC (Note: Use Item 10)	
30	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 10 or 61)	
31	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 10 or 61)	
32	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Use Item 10)	
33	70002585	1	Bearing Kit - Rear (Includes Cup and Cone)	
34	70002586	1	Shaft	
35	70004420	1	Cap, End	
36	70002588	4	Capscrew	
37	7007446	1	Pin, Slotted	
38	70002589	1	Coupling	
39	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
40	70002590	1	Capscrew	
41	7023962	1	Ring, Retaining	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 61)	
43	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
44	7023964	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 45)	
45	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 44)	
46	70004423	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 47-55)	
47	70004421	1	Cylinder	
52	7021275	3	Pin, Hold-down	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	70002592	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
54	70002593	1	Retainer, Slipper	
55	70004422	1	Piston Assembly	
56	See Note	NSS	Seal, End Cap (Note: Use Item 61)	
57	7023964	1	Plug, O-Ring (Includes Item 58)	
58	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 57)	
59	70005418	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Item 60)	
60	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Part of Item 59) (Note: Use Item 61)	
61	70002599	1	Complete Seal Kit (Includes Items 13, 15, 17, 19, 24, 30, 31, 42, 45, 56, 58 & 60)	

FIGURE 3-41. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)



ART_1001112927

FIGURE 3-41. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001112927	Ref	PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)	A
1	See Note	NSS	Body (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cover, Front (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
3	See Note	NSS	Cover, Rear (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
4	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Gear (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
5	See Note	NSS	Gear, Idler (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
6	See Note	NSS	Block, Bearing (Note: Use p/n 1001112927)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Anti-Extrusion (Note: Use Item 16)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 16)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	70002576	1	Ring, Retaining	
13	See Note	NSS	Capscrew (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 16)	
15	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 16)	
16	7007489	1	Seal Kit - 1001112927 Pump (Includes Items 7, 8, 14 & 15)	

FIGURE 3-42. PUMP COUPLING KIT

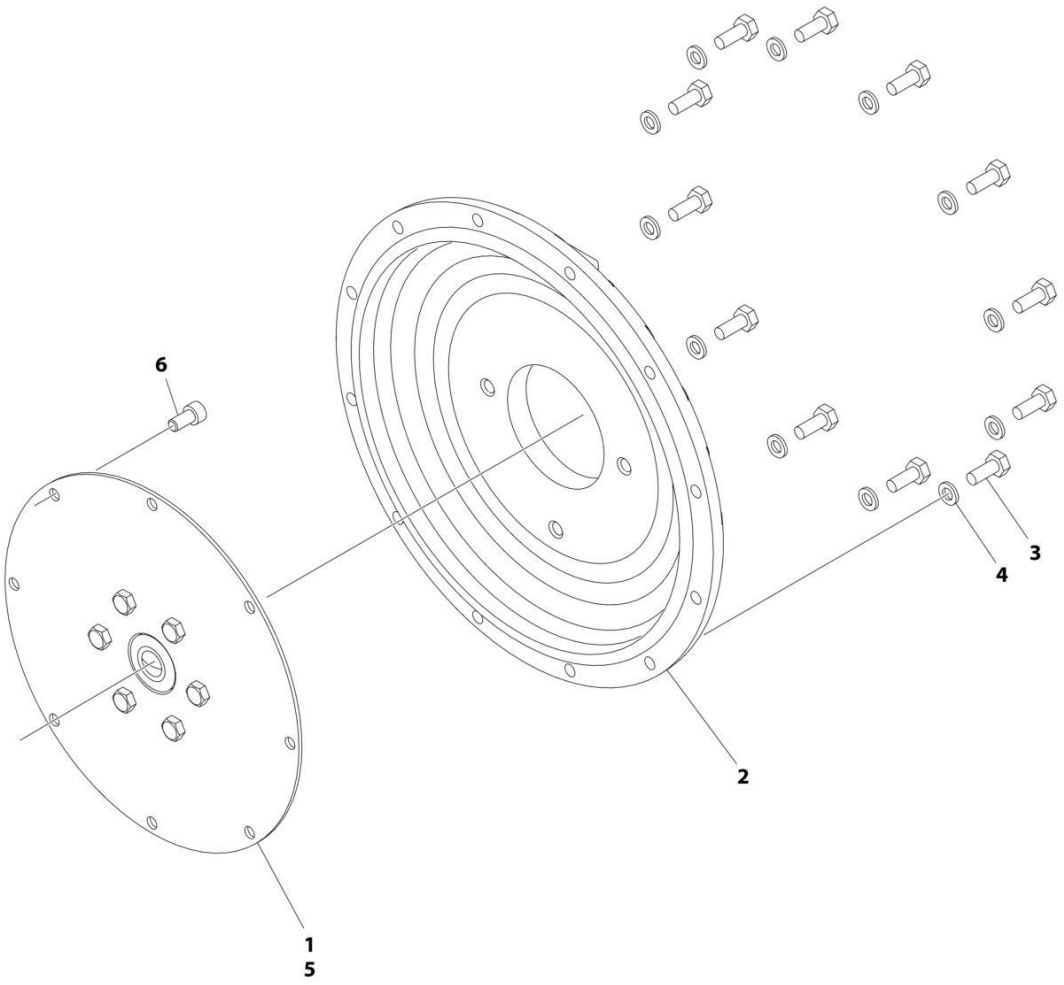


FIGURE 3-42. PUMP COUPLING KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	K
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
5	3020021	AR	Grease, Coupling	
6	See Note	NSS	Capscrew M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	

FIGURE 3-43. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 (OPTIONAL)

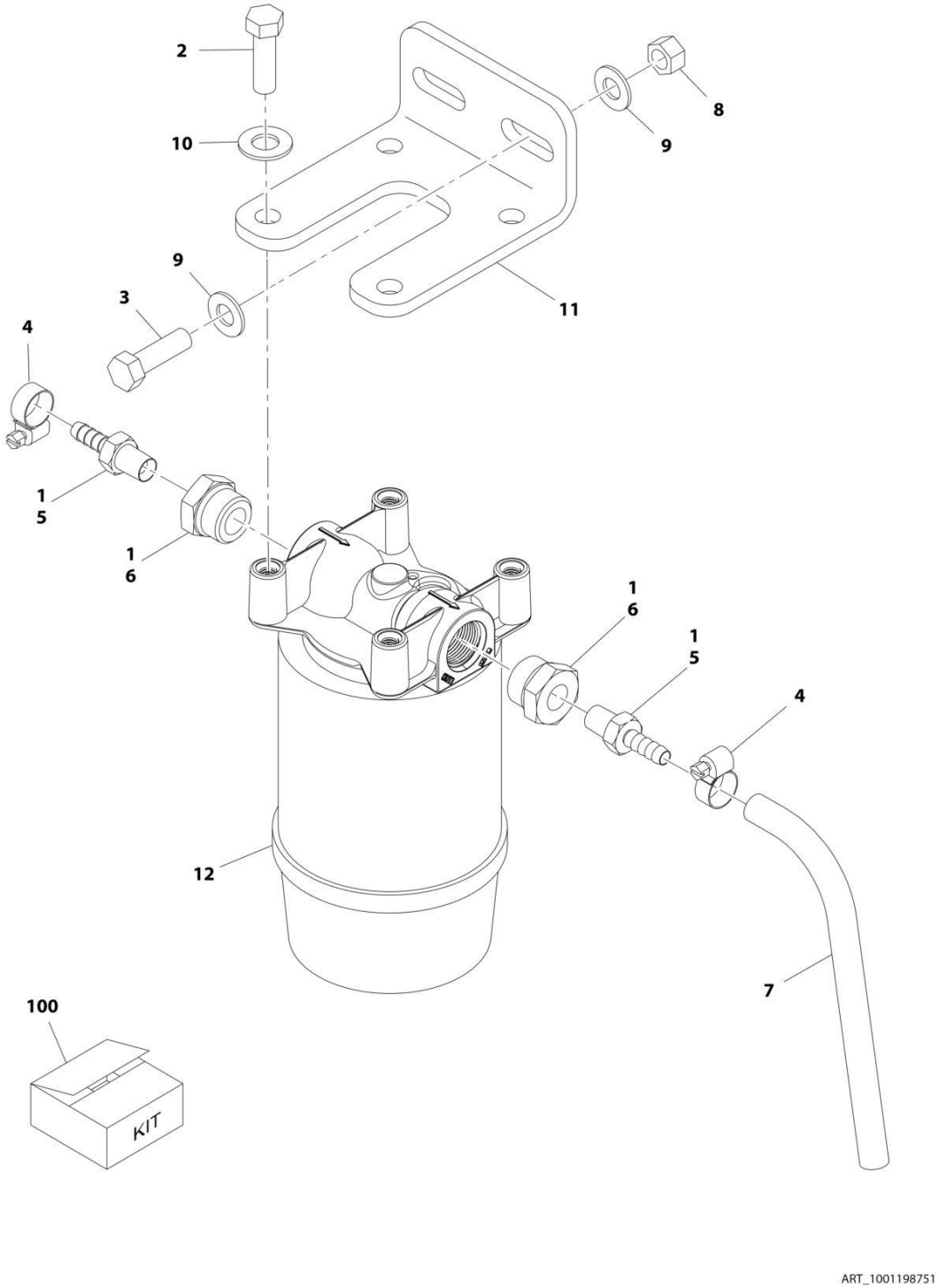


FIGURE 3-43. FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001198751	Ref	FUEL-WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 (OPTIONAL)	A
1	0100079	AR	Sealant	
2	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0641612	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	1320022	2	Clamp	
5	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed Straight	
6	2220816	2	Fitting, Straight FNPTF/ORB	
7	2720058	4.5 ft /1.4m	Hose	
8	3271601	2	Nut 3/8	
9	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
10	4711700	4	Washer 7/16	
11	1001188884	1	Bracket	
12	1001188887	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly	
12	1001202280	1	Head	
12	1001202281	1	Element	
100	1001203866	1	Water/Separator Add-on Kit	

FIGURE 3-44. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)

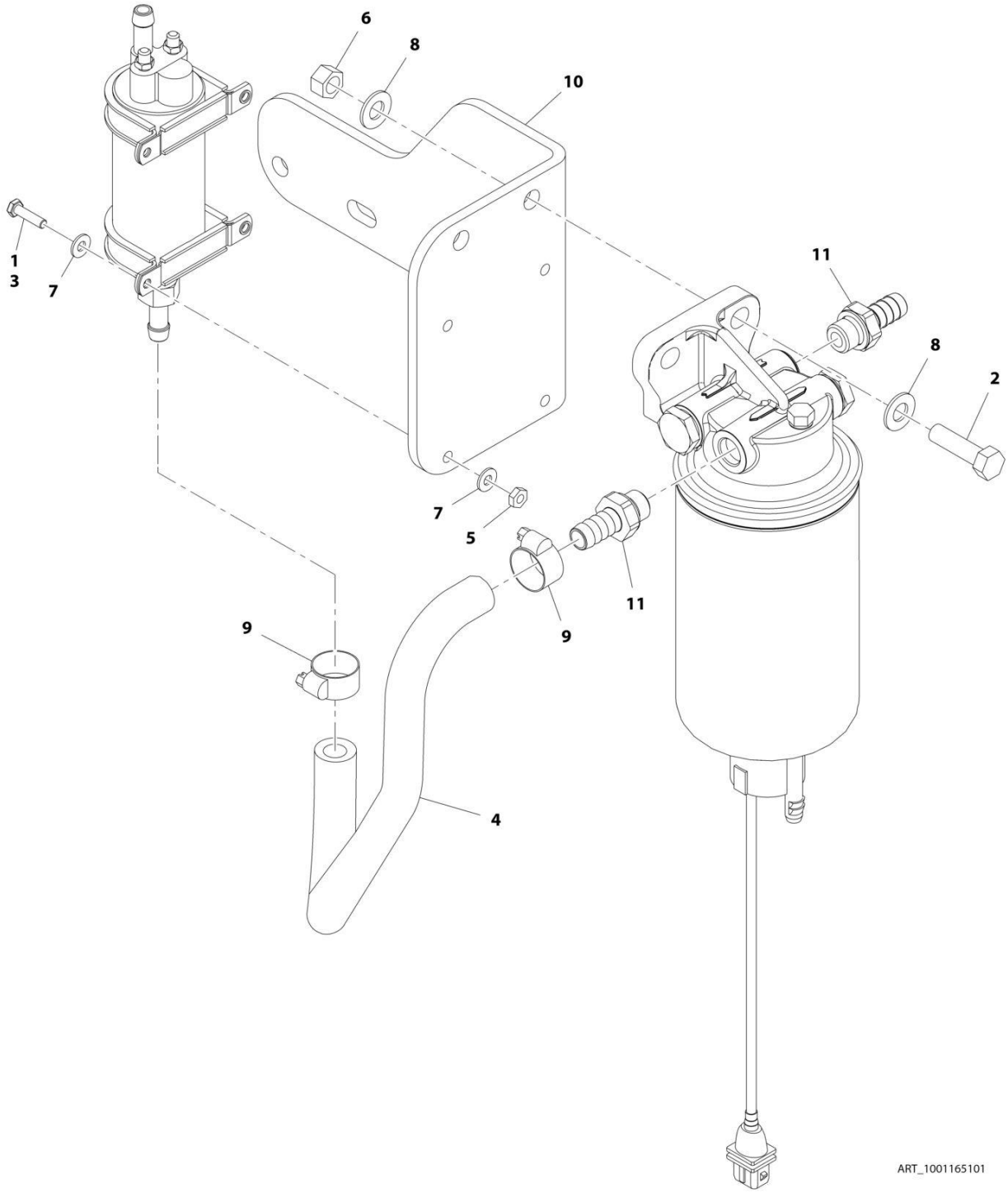


FIGURE 3-44. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165101	Ref	FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641611	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001140222	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	
11	1001141718	2	Fitting, Barbed	

FIGURE 3-45. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

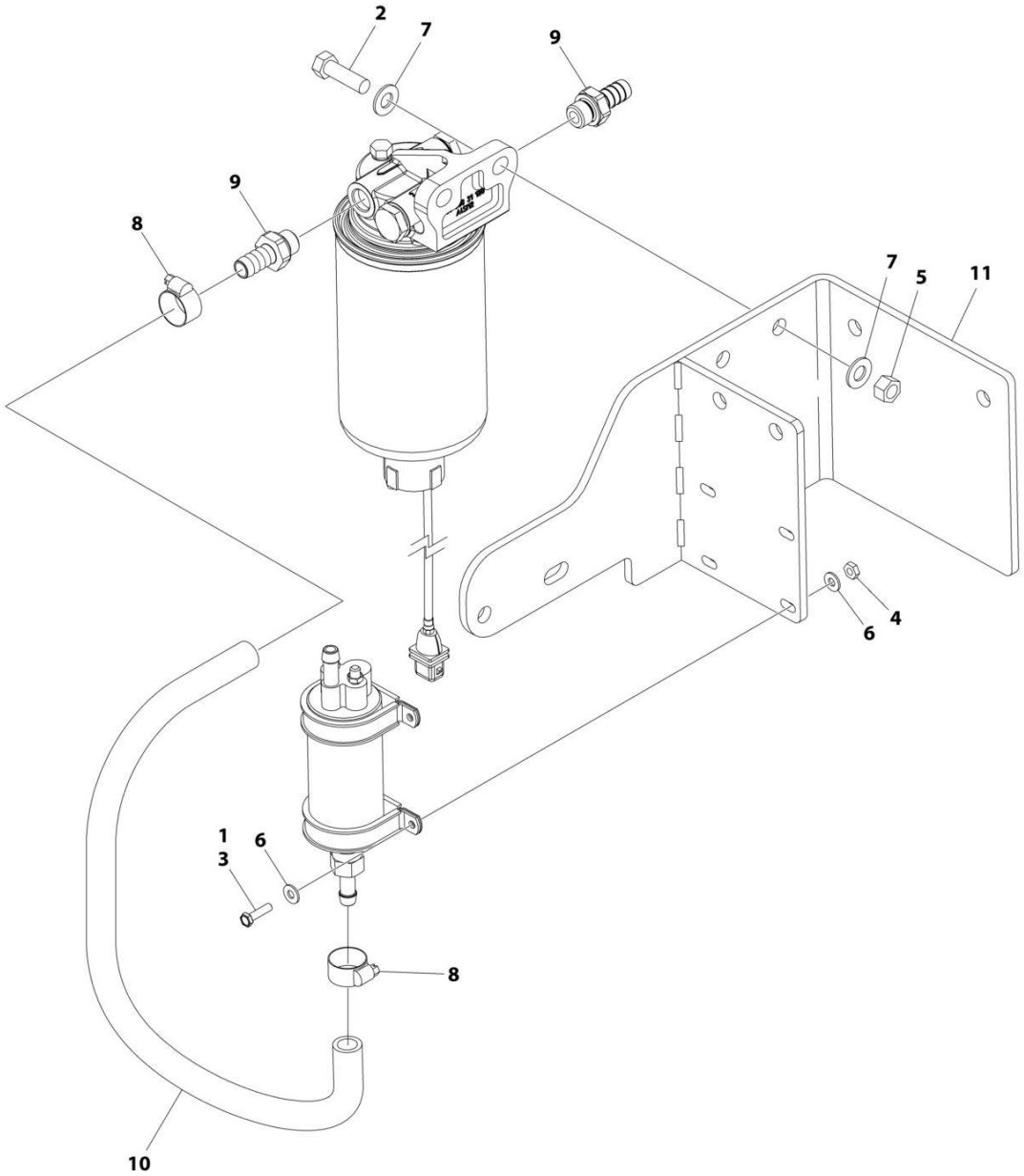


FIGURE 3-45. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227606	Ref	FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141718	2	Fitting, Barbed	
10	1001154405	1.5 ft/ 0.4m	Hose	
11	1001222773	1	Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting	

FIGURE 3-46. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY)

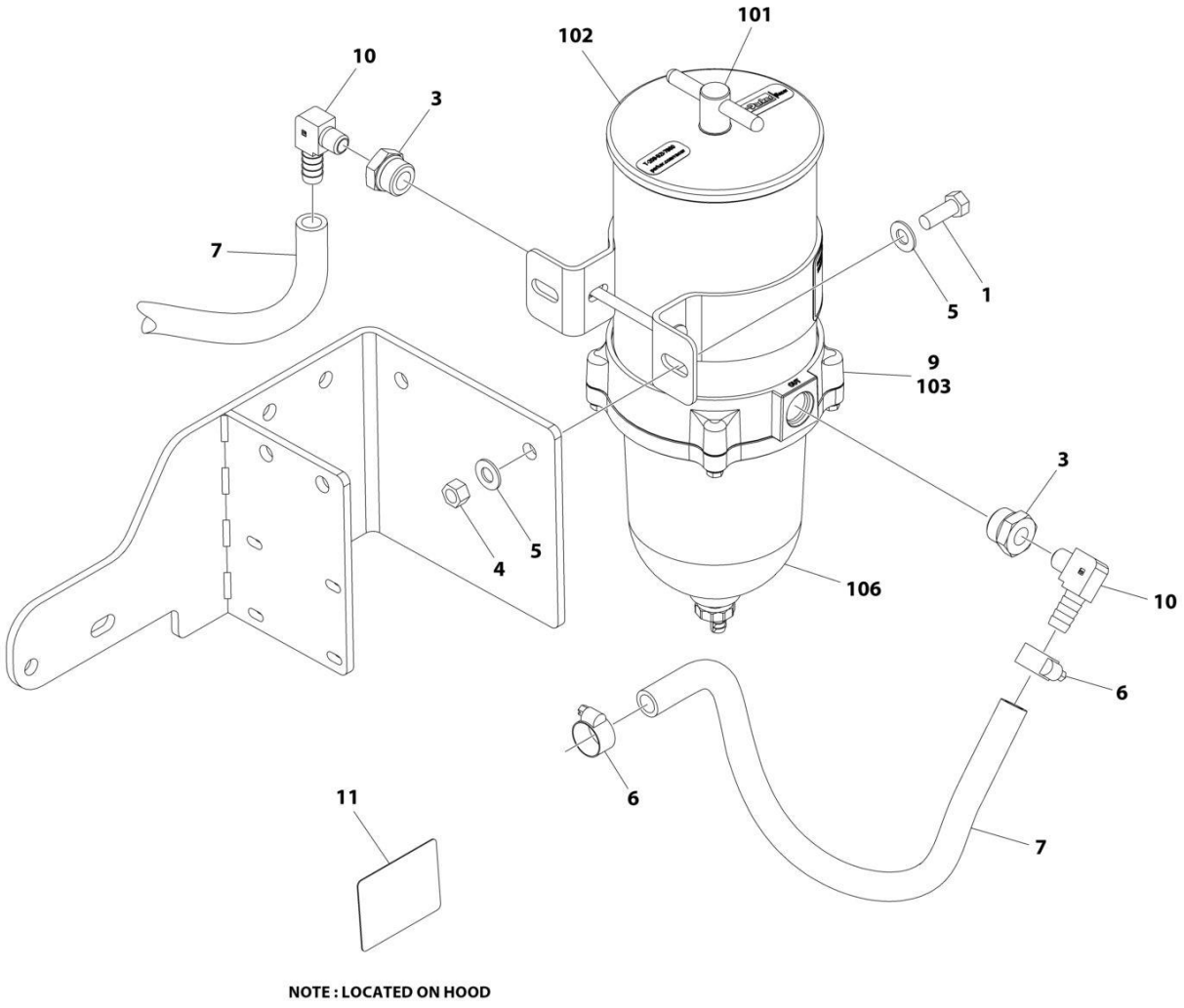


FIGURE 3-46. FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223068	Ref	FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE (CHINA SPECS ONLY)	C
1	0641608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	2220816	2	Fitting, Adapter FNPTF/ORB	
4	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
6	8405006	4	Clamp	
7	1001154405	4 ft/ 1.22m	Hose	
9	1001222817	1	Fuel Filter Assembly (See Items 101-107 for Breakdown)	
10	1001178797	2	Fitting, 90 Elbow	
11	1001226923	1	Decal - Fuel Water Separator	
	1001222817	Ref	FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY	
101	70006403	1	T-Handle Kit (Includes O-Ring)	
102	70006404	1	Lid Kit (Includes Gasket)	
103	70006405	1	Element	
104	70006406	1	Checkball & Gasket Kit (Not Shown)	
105	70006407	1	Centrifuge and Baffle Kit (Not Shown)	
106	70006409	1	Bowl Kit (Includes Gasket, O-Ring and Drain)	
106	70006408	1	Gasket, Bowl	
107	70006410	1	Bowl Ring Kit (Includes Gasket & Hardware) (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-47. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

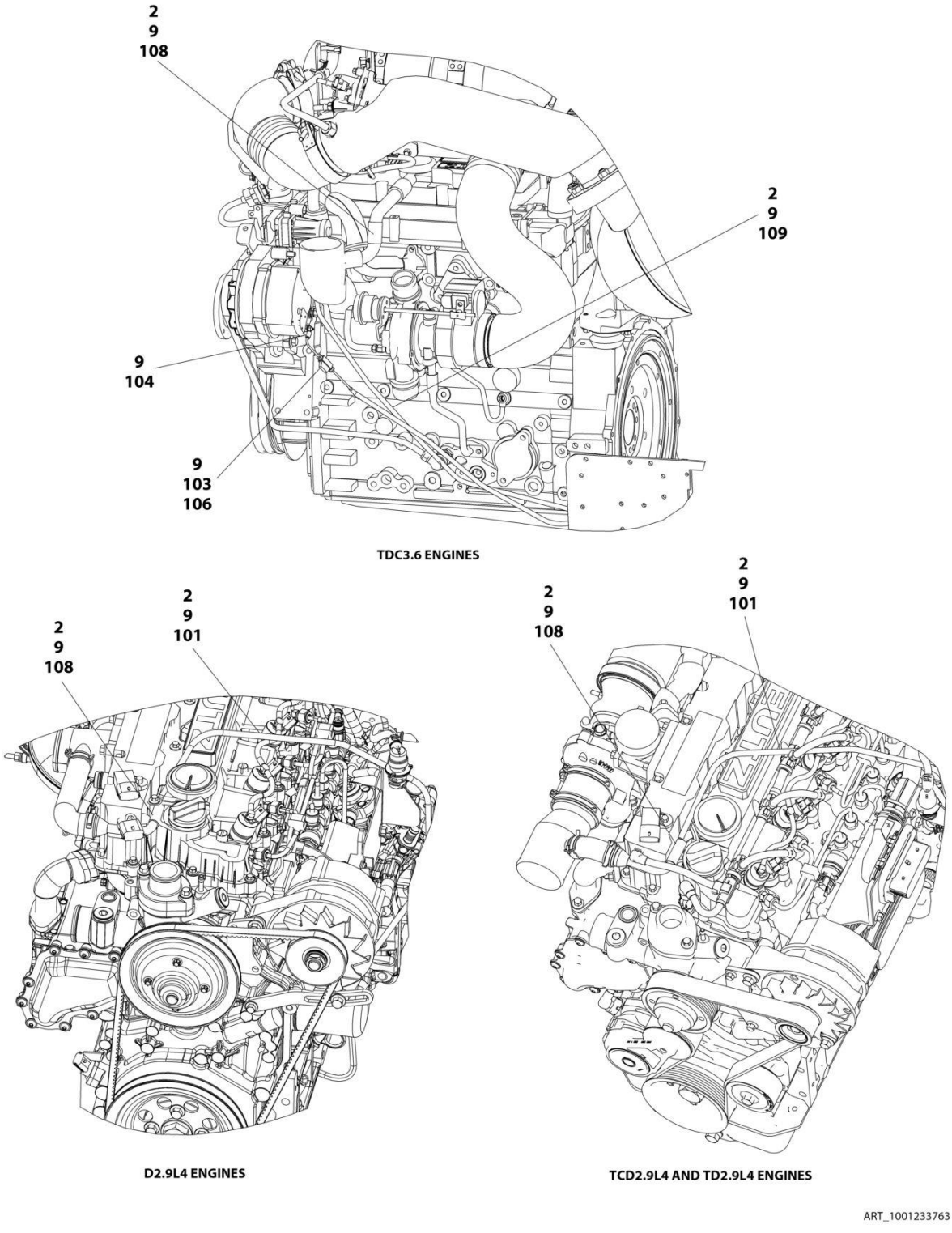


FIGURE 3-47. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	C
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

FIGURE 3-48. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (OPTIONAL)

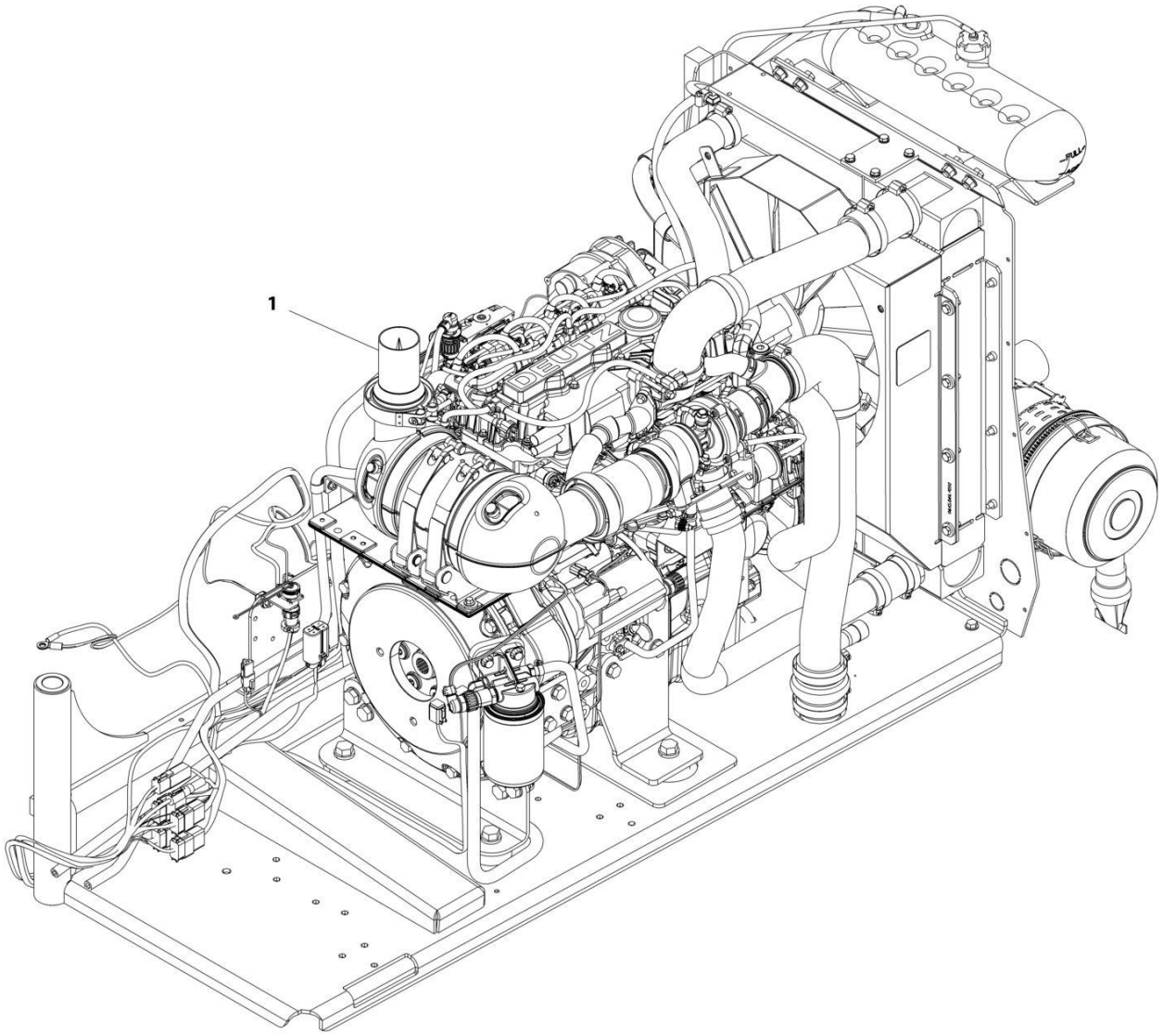


FIGURE 3-48. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139930	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (OPTIONAL)	C
1	1001154157	1	Arrestor, Spark	

FIGURE 3-49. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

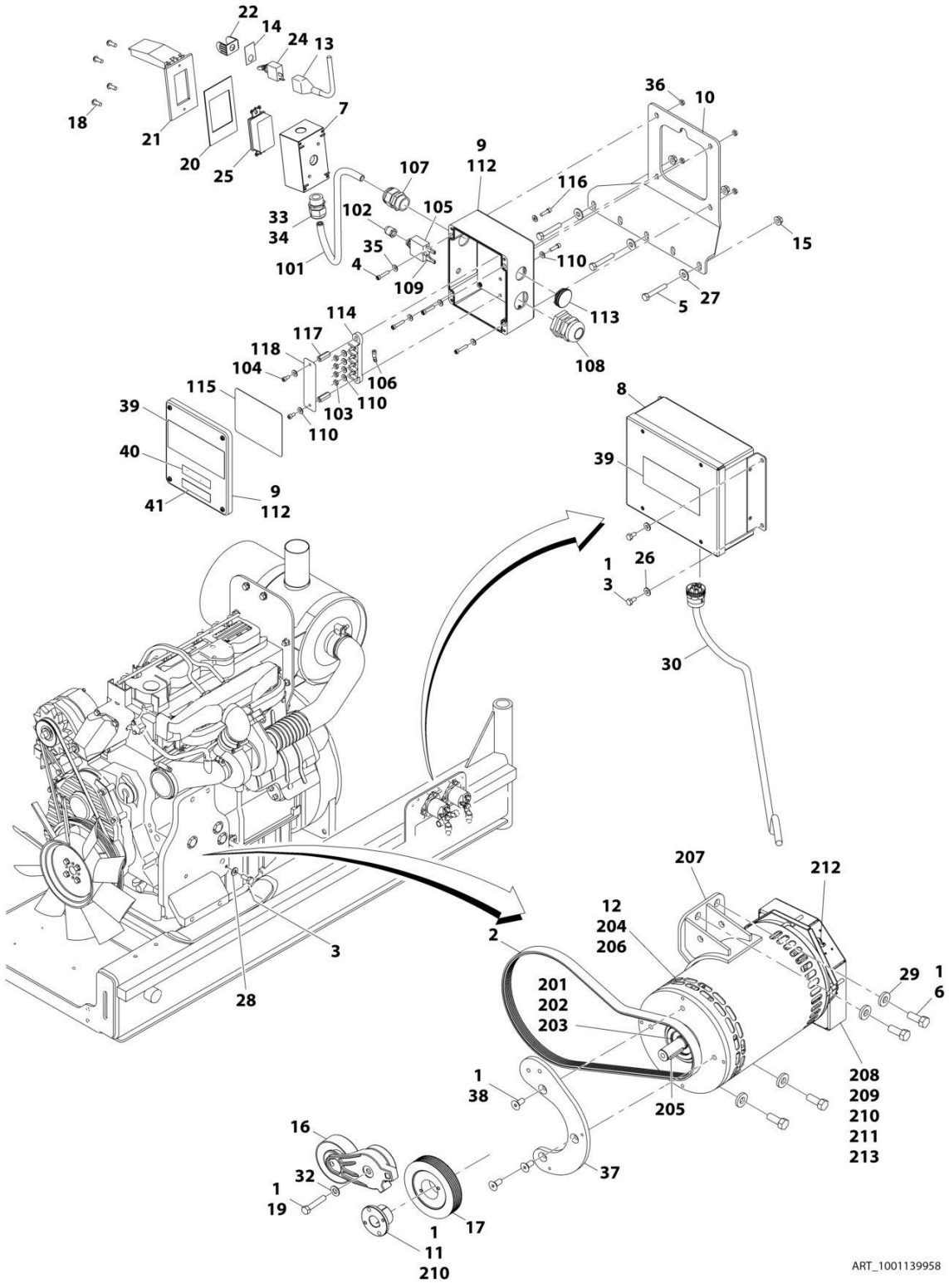


FIGURE 3-49. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139958	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	B
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0480128	1	Belt, Generator	
3	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
4	3931016	4	Screw 1/4 x 1	
5	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0860038	1	Box, Switch-Weatherhead	
8	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
8	70006552	1	Capacitor	
8	70006553	1	Relay	
9	1001152457	1	Box, Junction Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
10	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
11	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
12	1001129858	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown)	
13	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
14	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
15	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
16	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
17	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
18	3910606	4	Screw M6 x 3/8	
19	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
20	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
21	1001110873	1	Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
24	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
26	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
28	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
29	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
30	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
31	1001153257	1	Diagram, Generator Wiring (Not Shown)	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown)	
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4751000	4	Washer #10	
36	3311005	4	Nut #10 Grade 2	
37	1001139357	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
38	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x .88	
39	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
40	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
41	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
	1001152457	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, 12/3	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10 Grade 2	
104	3900300	2	Capscrew	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
106	4460068	3	Terminal, Ring	
107	4460425	1	Terminal, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460483	2	Terminal	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block, 4 pole	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring 4000W Generator	
116	3900267	2	Capscrew	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-off	
118	1001158363	1	Plate, Cover, PVC	
	1001129858	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
201	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
202	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
203	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
204	70004092	1	Endbell	
205	70004171	1	Key	
206	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
207	70004684	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	
208	70004678	1	Endbell	
209	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell	
210	70004680	1	Enclosure	
211	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
212	70004682	1	Switch, Reset	
213	70004098	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	

FIGURE 3-50. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

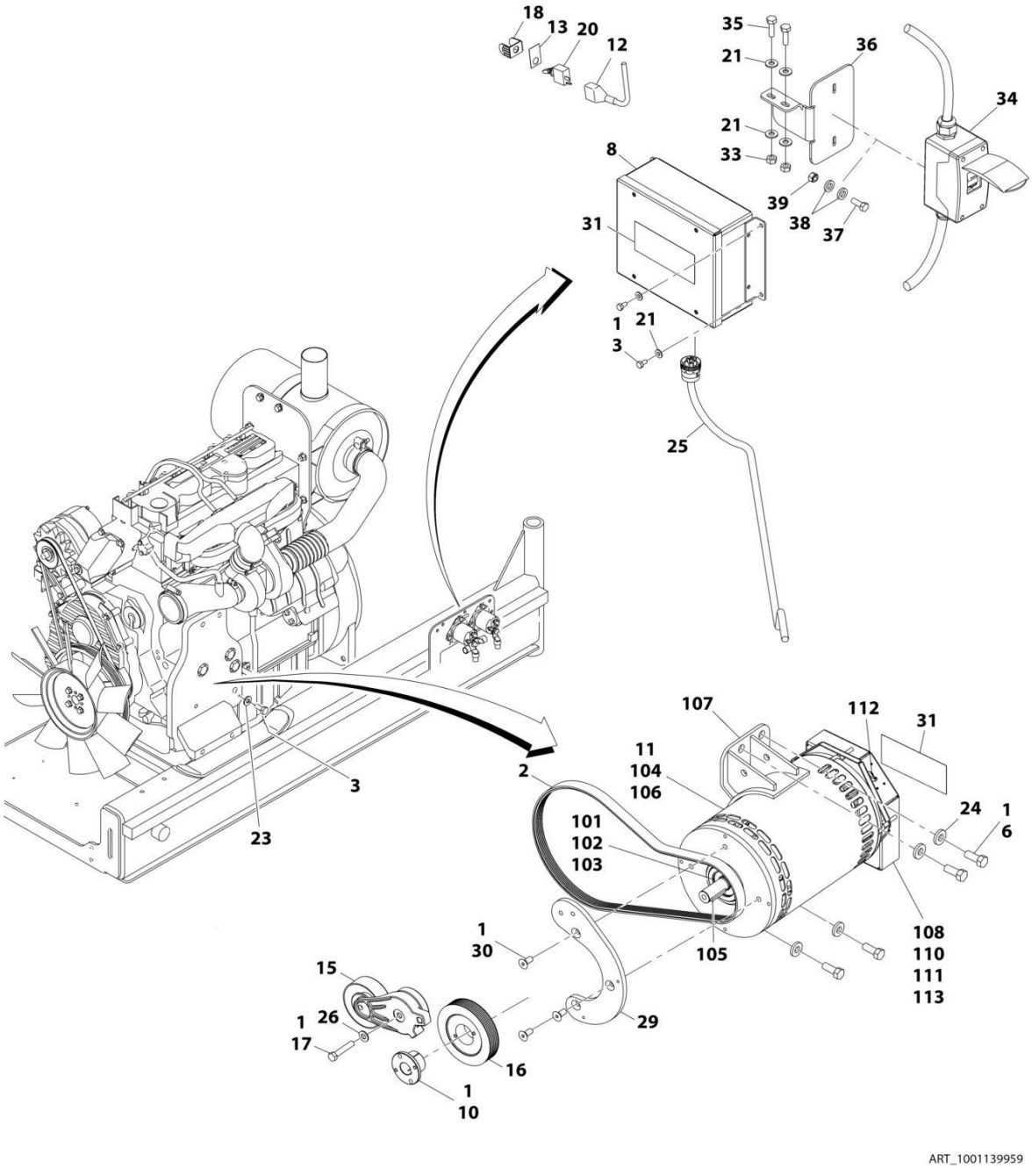


FIGURE 3-50. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139959	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPECS (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001136356	1	Belt, Generator	
3	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
8	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
8	70006552	1	Capacitor	
8	70006553	1	Relay	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
11	1001138565	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 100-113 for Breakdown)	
12	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
13	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
15	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
16	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
17	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
18	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
19	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
20	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
21	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
23	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
24	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
25	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
26	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
29	1001139357	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
30	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x .88	
31	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
33	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
34	1001165368	1	Kit, Box and Breaker (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
36	1001094915	1	Bracket, AC Breaker Box	
37	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
38	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
39	3290405	2	Nut M4	
	1001138565	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
101	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
102	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
103	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
104	70004092	1	Endbell	
105	70004171	1	Key	
106	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
107	70004677	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	
108	70004678	1	Endbell	
110	70004680	1	Enclosure	
111	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
112	70004682	1	Switch, Reset	
113	70004683	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	

FIGURE 3-51. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)

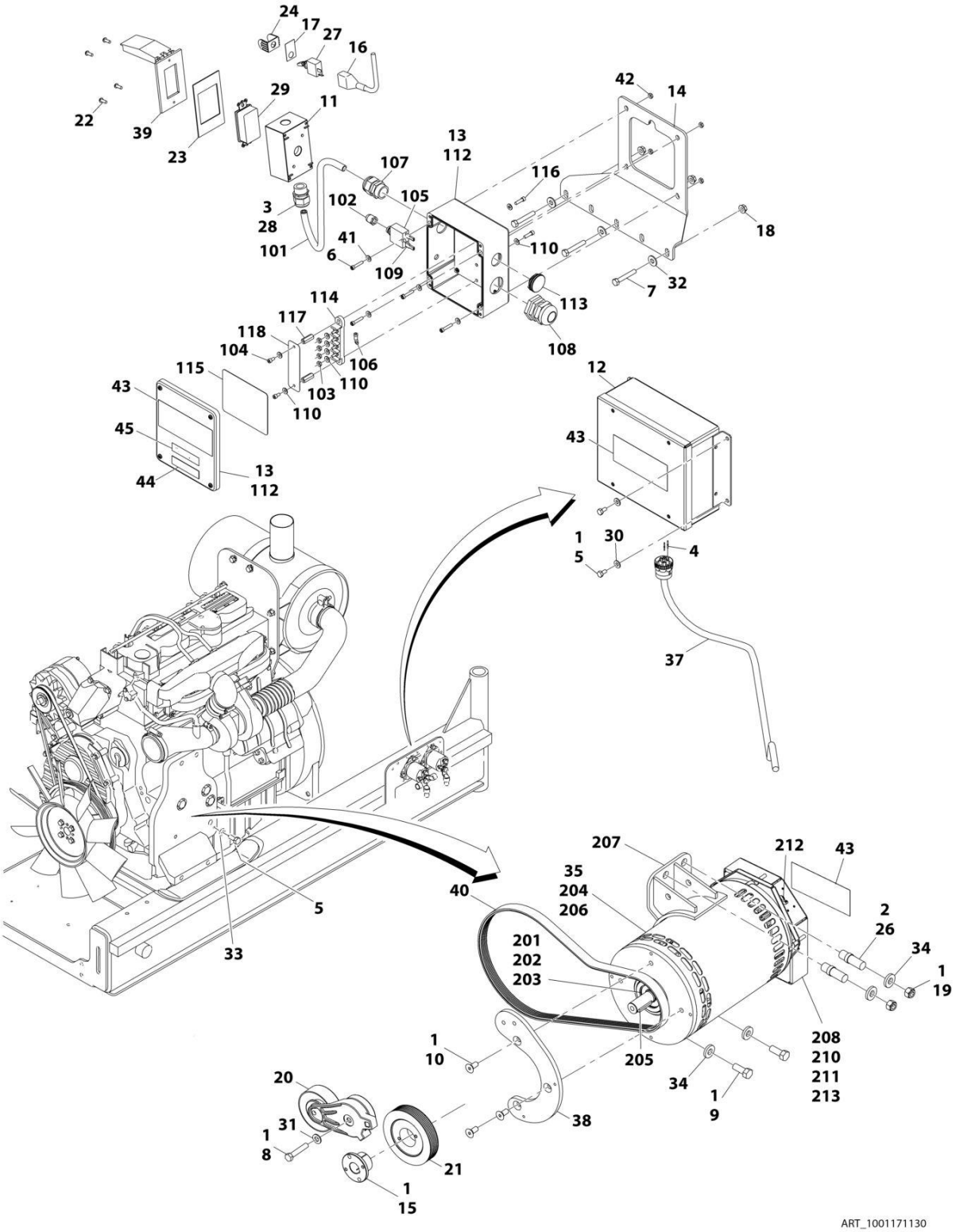


FIGURE 3-51. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171130	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)	B
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
5	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Screw 1/4 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
9	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 0.88	
11	0860038	1	Box, Switch-Weatherhead	
12	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
12	70006552	1	Capacitor	
12	70006553	1	Relay	
13	1001152457	1	Box, Junction Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
15	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
16	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
20	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
21	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
22	3910606	4	Screw M6 x 3/8	
23	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
26	4300157	2	Stud	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
29	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
30	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
31	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
32	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
33	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
34	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
35	1001140346	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown)	
36	1001153257	1	Diagram, Generator Wiring (Not Shown)	
37	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
38	1001138011	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
39	1001110873	1	Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI	
40	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator	
41	4751000	4	Washer #10	
42	3311005	4	Nut #10	
43	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
44	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz	
	1001152457	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
103	3311001	4	Nut 10 Grade 2	
104	3900300	2	Capscrew	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker, 15Amp	
106	4460068	3	Terminal, Ring	
107	4460425	1	Terminal, Strain Relief	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460483	2	Terminal	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block, 4 Pole	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring 4000W Generator	
116	3900267	2	Capscrew	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-off, Female, Threaded	
118	1001158363	1	Plate, Cover	
	1001140346	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
201	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
202	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
203	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
204	70004092	1	Endbell	
205	70004099	1	Key	
206	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
207	70004687	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	
208	70004678	1	Endbell	
210	70004680	1	Enclosure	
211	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
212	70004682	1	Switch, Reset	
213	70004098	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	

FIGURE 3-52. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

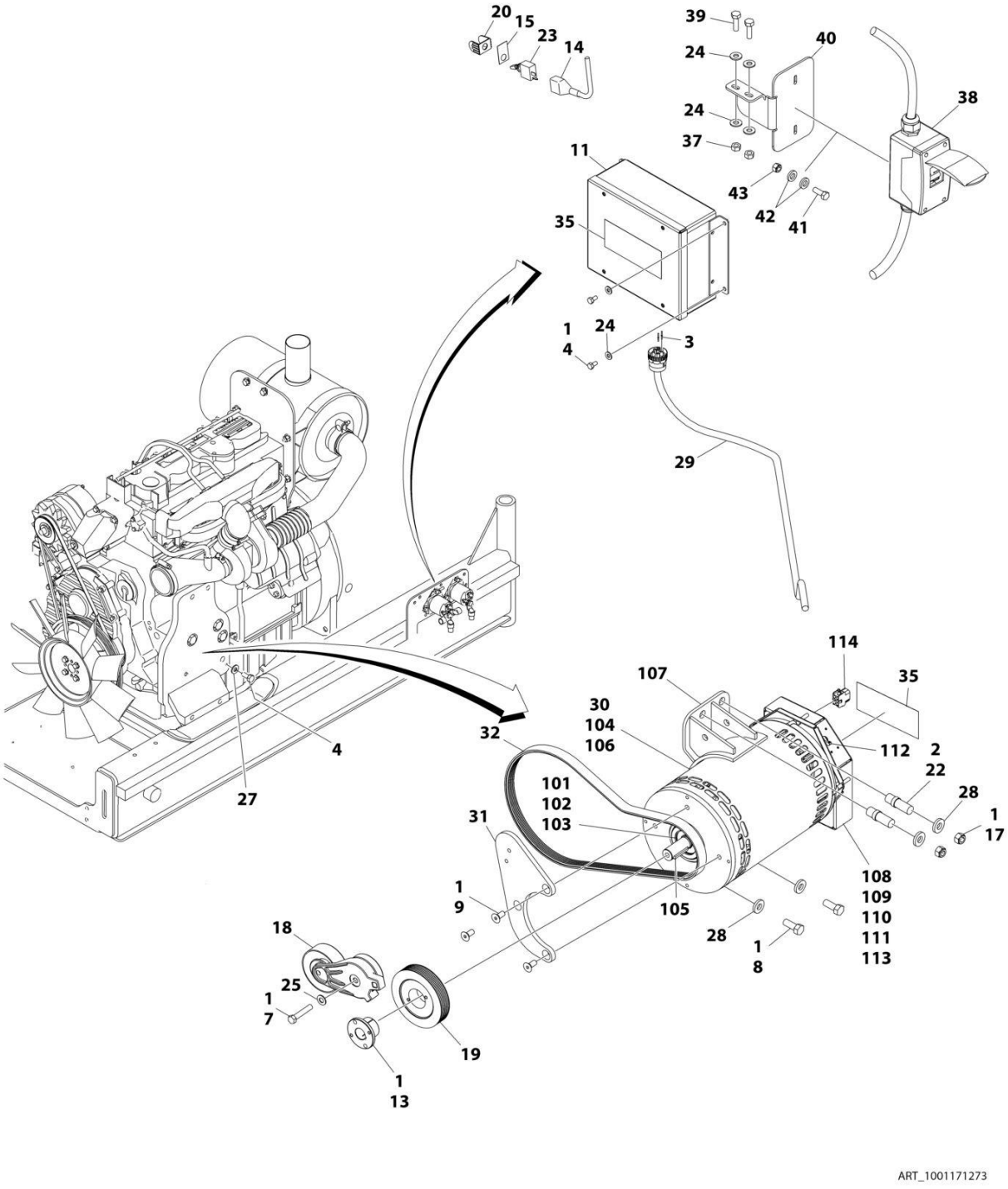


FIGURE 3-52. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171273	Ref	4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)	C
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
7	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4	
8	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x .88	
11	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control	
11	70006552	1	Capacitor	
11	70006553	1	Relay	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
14	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
17	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
18	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
19	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
22	4300157	2	Stud	
23	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
27	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
28	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
29	1001152533	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
30	1001140347	1	Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 101-113 for Breakdown)	
31	1001138011	1	Mount, Generator Tensioner	
32	1001136357	1	Belt, Generator	
35	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
37	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
38	1001165368	1	Kit, Box and Breaker (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
40	1001094915	1	Bracket, AC Breaker Box	
41	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
42	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
43	3290405	2	Nut M4	
	1001140347	Ref	4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY	
101	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining	
102	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining	
103	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball	
104	70004092	1	Endbell	
105	70004099	1	Key	
106	70004676	1	Rotor Assembly	
107	70004686	1	Stator, Generator 4000W	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
108	70004678	1	Endbell	
109	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell	
110	70004680	1	Enclosure	
111	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
112	70004682	1	Switch, Reset	
113	70004683	1	Bushing, Strain Relief	
114	4460224	1	Connector - 6 Position	
114	4460294	6	Pin, Male	
114	4460807	1	Seal, Plug	
114	4460808	1	Seal, Plug	

FIGURE 3-53. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

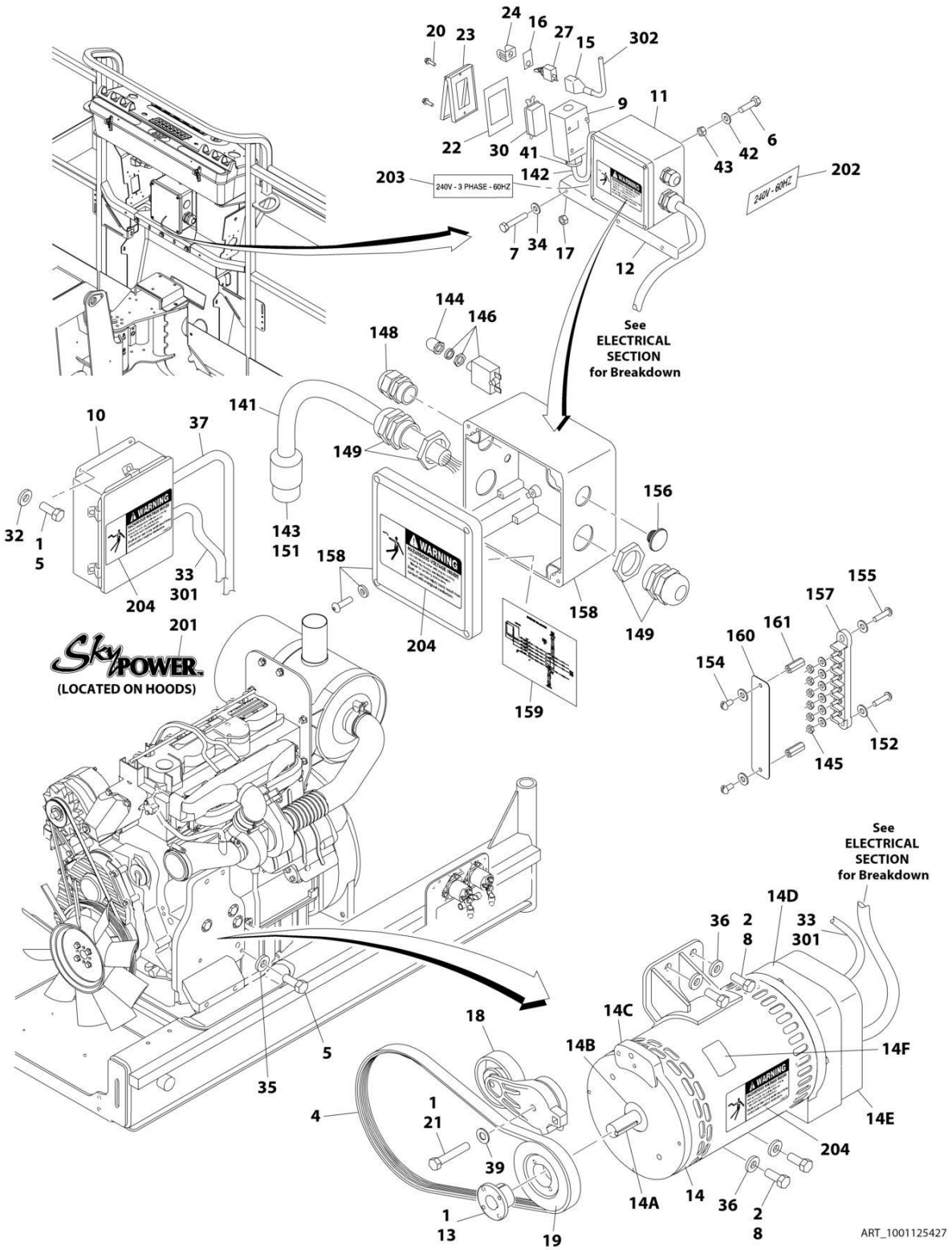


FIGURE 3-53. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125427	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0480128	1	Belt, Generator	
5	0641404	6	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Bolt 10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
10	0861538	1	Box, Generator Control	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 141-161 for Breakdown)	
12	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
14	2460048	1	Generator, 7500W	
14	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
14	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
14	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
14	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
14	70002297	2	Stud 1/4-20 x 12-7/8 (Not Shown)	
14	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
14A	70004171	1	Key	
14B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
14B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
14B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
14C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
14D	70004169	1	Kit, Endbell (Includes Endbell, Brush Block and Shroud Assembly)	
14E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
14E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
14E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
14E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
14E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
14E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
14E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
14E	70002255	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown)	
14E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, End Panel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
14E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
14F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
15	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
16	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
17	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
19	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
20	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
21	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
22	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
23	1001110873	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
24	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
30	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
34	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
35	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
36	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
37	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
40	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown)	
41	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
42	4751000	4	Washer #10	
43	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
141	1060343	1.5 ft /0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
142	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
143	1671092	1	Cover	
144	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
145	3311001	6	Nut #10	
146	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
148	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
149	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
151	4460963	1	Connector	
152	4711000	10	Washer #10	
154	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
155	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
156	1001152525	1	Plug	
157	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
158	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
159	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
160	1001158007	1	Decal - PVC	
161	1001158008	2	Stand-off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz **(SN 0300209000 through 0300202038)**	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz **(SN 0300222674 through 0300272505)**	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	C
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
302	4922641	1	Switch, Harness	

FIGURE 3-54. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

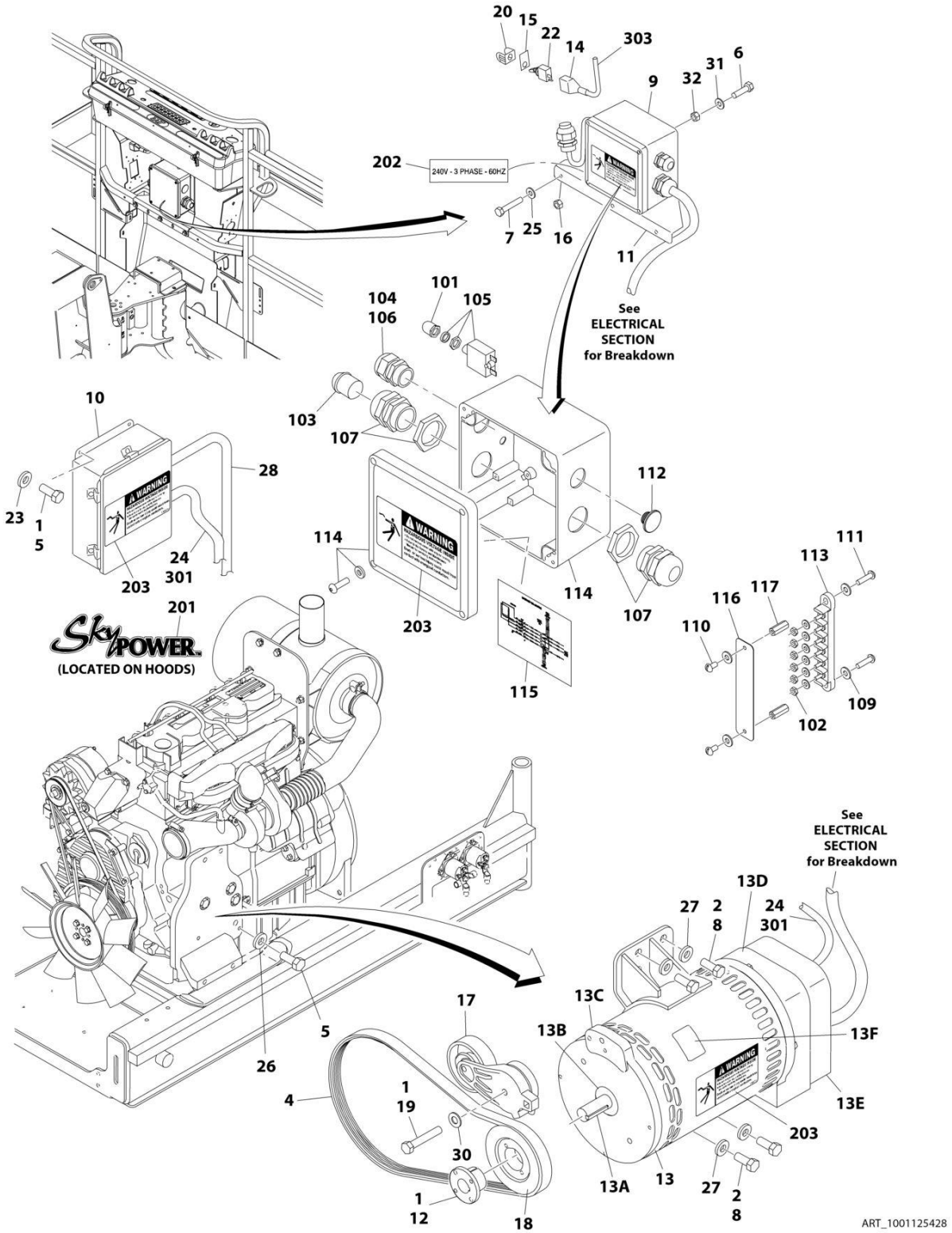


FIGURE 3-54. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125428	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	C
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0480129	1	Belt, Generator	
5	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Bolt M10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
10	0861572	1	Box, Generator Control	
10	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
10	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
10	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
10	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
11	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
12	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
13	2460048	1	Generator, 7500W	
13	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
13	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
13	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
13	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
13	70002297	2	Stud 1/4-20 x 12-7/8	
13	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
13A	70004171	1	Key	
13B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
13B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
13B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
13C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
13D	70004169	1	Kit, Endbell (Includes Endbell, Brush Block and Shroud Assembly)	
13E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
13E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
13E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
13E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
13E	7026597	1	Connector with Lead (Not Shown)	
13E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
13E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
13E	70002255	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown)	
13E	See Note	1	Insulator, End Panel (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
13F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
14	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
16	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
17	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
18	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
19	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
22	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
23	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
24	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
25	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
26	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
27	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
28	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
30	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
31	4751000	4	Washer #10	
32	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	C
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-55. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

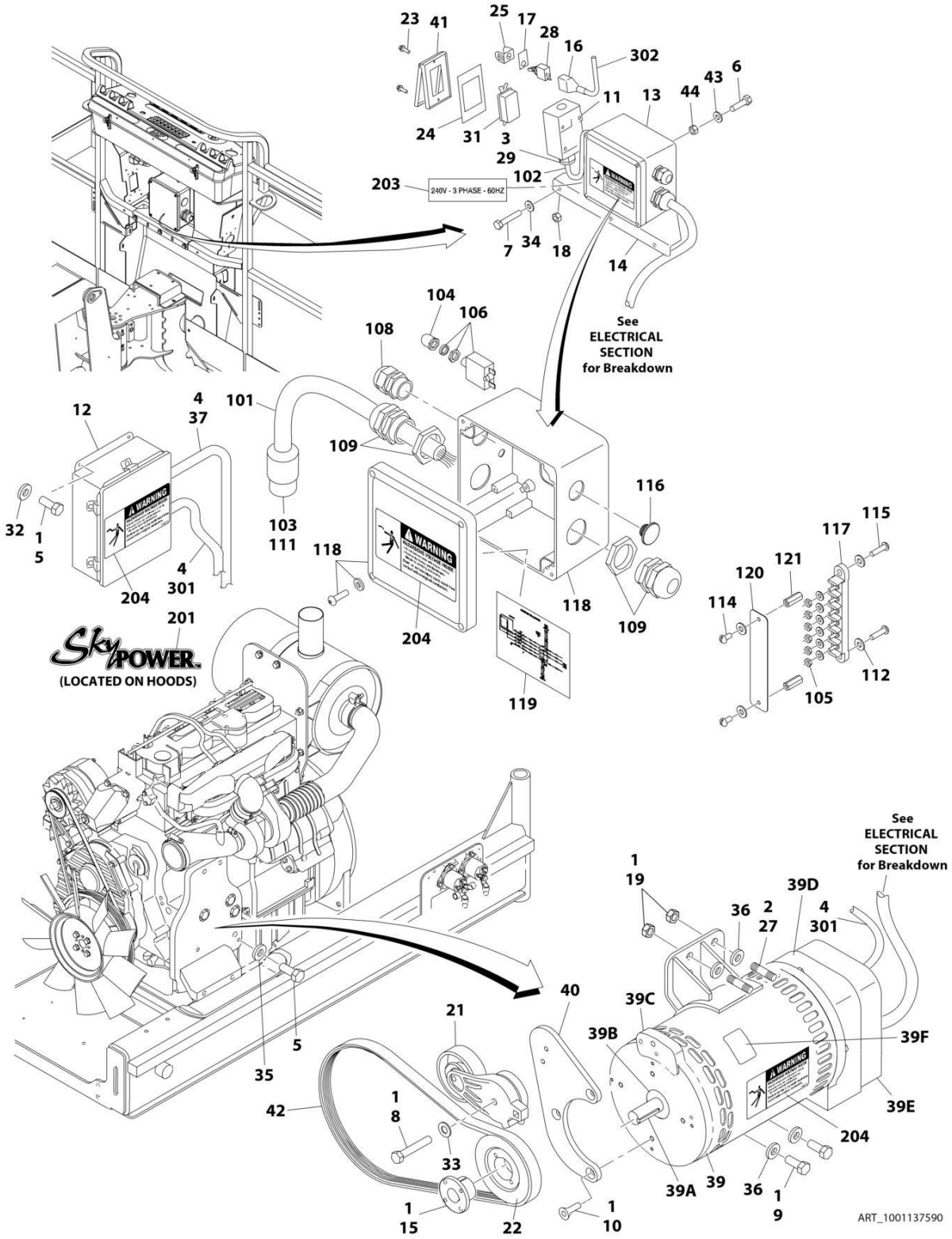


FIGURE 3-55. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137590	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	G
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
5	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	3931016	4	Bolt 10 x 1	
7	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
8	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
9	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
10	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
12	0861538	1	Box, Generator Control	
12	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
12	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available Purchase Locally)	
12	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
12	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
13	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
14	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
15	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
16	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
19	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
21	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
22	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
23	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
24	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
27	4300157	2	Stud 1/2-13	
28	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
29	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
31	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
32	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
33	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
34	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
35	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
36	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
37	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
39	1001136988	NLA	Generator, 7500W (Use p/n 1001212223) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300226075)**	
39	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly **(SN 0300226076 through 0300272505)**	
39	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
39	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
39	70004093	1	Stator (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
39	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
39	70002297	2	Stud 1/4-20 x 12-7/8 (Not Shown)	
39	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
39A	70004099	1	Key	
39B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
39B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
39B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
39C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
39D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
39E	70004096	1	Shroud (1001136988 Generator)	
39E	70006094	1	Shroud (1001212223 Generator)	
39E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
39E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
39E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
39E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
39E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
39E	70006096	1	Guard, Breaker (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
39E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
39E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
39E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
39E	70004095	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
39E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
39E	70004097	1	Insulator, Endbell (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
39E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
39E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
39F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
40	1001138011	1	Bracket	
41	1001110873	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
42	1001142645	1	Belt, Generator	
43	4751000	4	Washer #10	
44	3311005	4	Nut #10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Washer #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	D
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	3251243	1	Decal - 120V-60Hz (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle) **(SN 0300222674 through 0300272505)**	
203	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
204	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	C
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
302	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

FIGURE 3-56. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

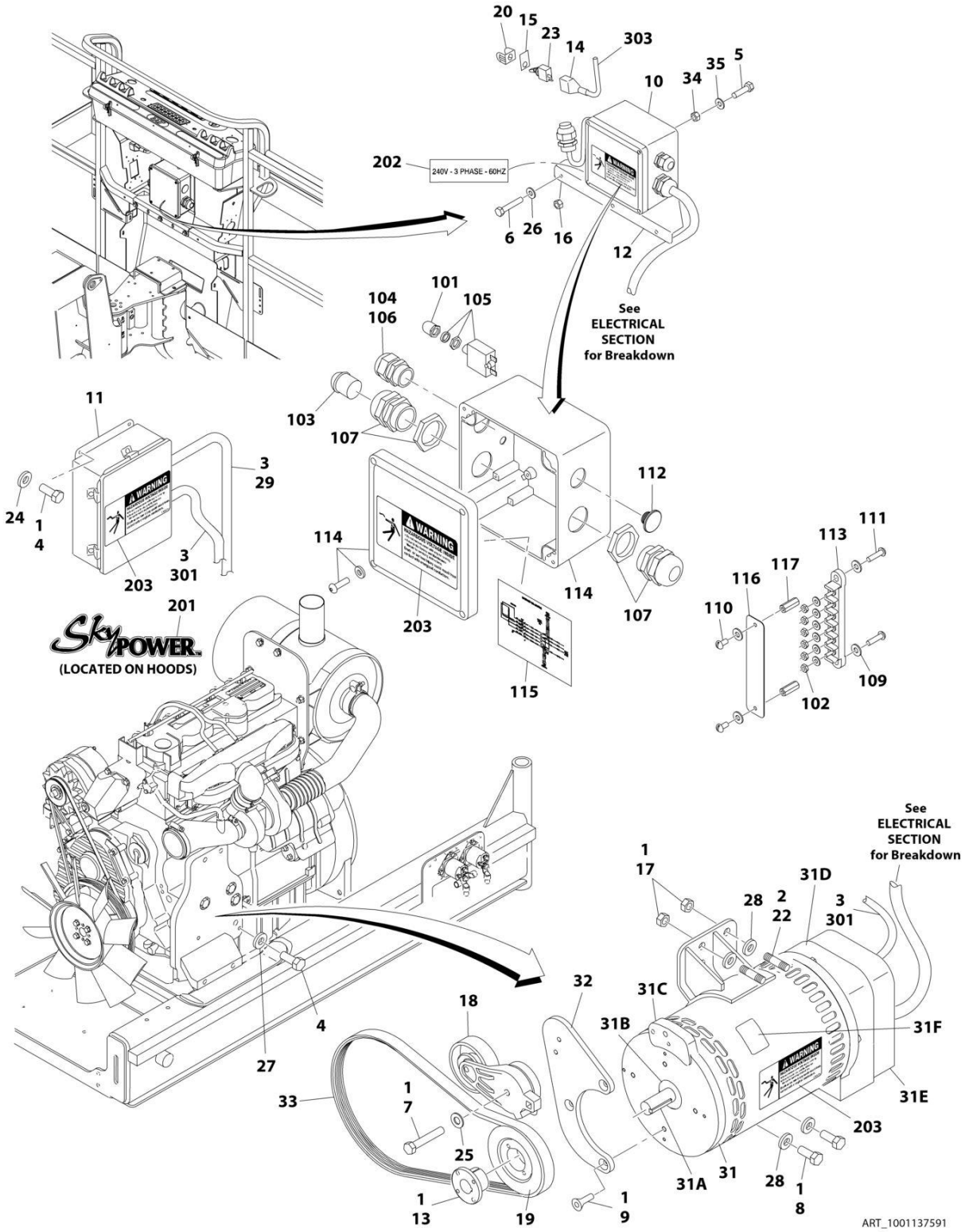


FIGURE 3-56. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137591	Ref	7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)	D
		Ref	Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641404	5	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	3931016	4	Bolt #10 x 1	
6	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
7	0641618	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
8	0641810	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
11	0861572	1	Box, Generator Control	
11	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown)	
11	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
11	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown)	
		Ref	Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application.	
11	70000619	1	Harness, Circuit Card	
12	0902888	1	Bracket, Generator Junction Box	
13	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
14	2820031	AR	Insulator, Heat Shrink	
15	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
16	3311508	3	Nut 5/16	
17	3311801	2	Nut 1/2	
18	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
19	3580319	1	Pulley, Generator	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240018	AR	Strap, Tie (Not Shown)	
22	4300157	2	Stud 1/2-13	
23	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
25	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
26	4751500	3	Washer 5/16	
27	4791400	2	Washer, Star 1/4	
28	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
29	4922972	1	Harness, Generator Cable (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
31	1001136988	NLA	Generator, 7500W (Use p/n 1001212223) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300226075)**	
31	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly **(SN 0300226076 through 0300272505)**	
31	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
31	70001384	1	Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown)	
31	70000863	1	Fan, Generator (Not Shown)	
31	70004093	1	Stator (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
31	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
31	70002297	2	Stud 1/4-20 x 12-7/8 (Not Shown)	
31	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
31A	70004099	1	Key	
31B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
31B	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (Small)	
31B	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Large)	
31C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
31D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
31E	70004096	1	Shroud Assembly	
31E	7027799	1	Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown)	
31E	70002460	6	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
31E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
31E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
31E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
31E	70006096	1	Guard, Breaker (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
31E	7026597	1	Connector with Leads (Not Shown)	
31E	7026626	1	Connector with Pins (Not Shown)	
31E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
31E	70004095	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
31E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
31E	70004097	1	Insulator, Endbell (Not Shown) (1001136988 Generator)	
31E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell (Not Shown) (1001212223 Generator)	
31E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown)	
31F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
32	1001138011	1	Bracket	
33	1001136357	1	Belt, Generator	
34	3311005	4	Nut #10	
35	4751000	4	Washer #10	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug (50Hz Spec Only)	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Washer #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	A
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001122528	Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	B
301	1001119968	1	Generator Harness	C
301A	4460967	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown)	
301A	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
301B	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown)	
303	4922641	1	Switch Harness	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

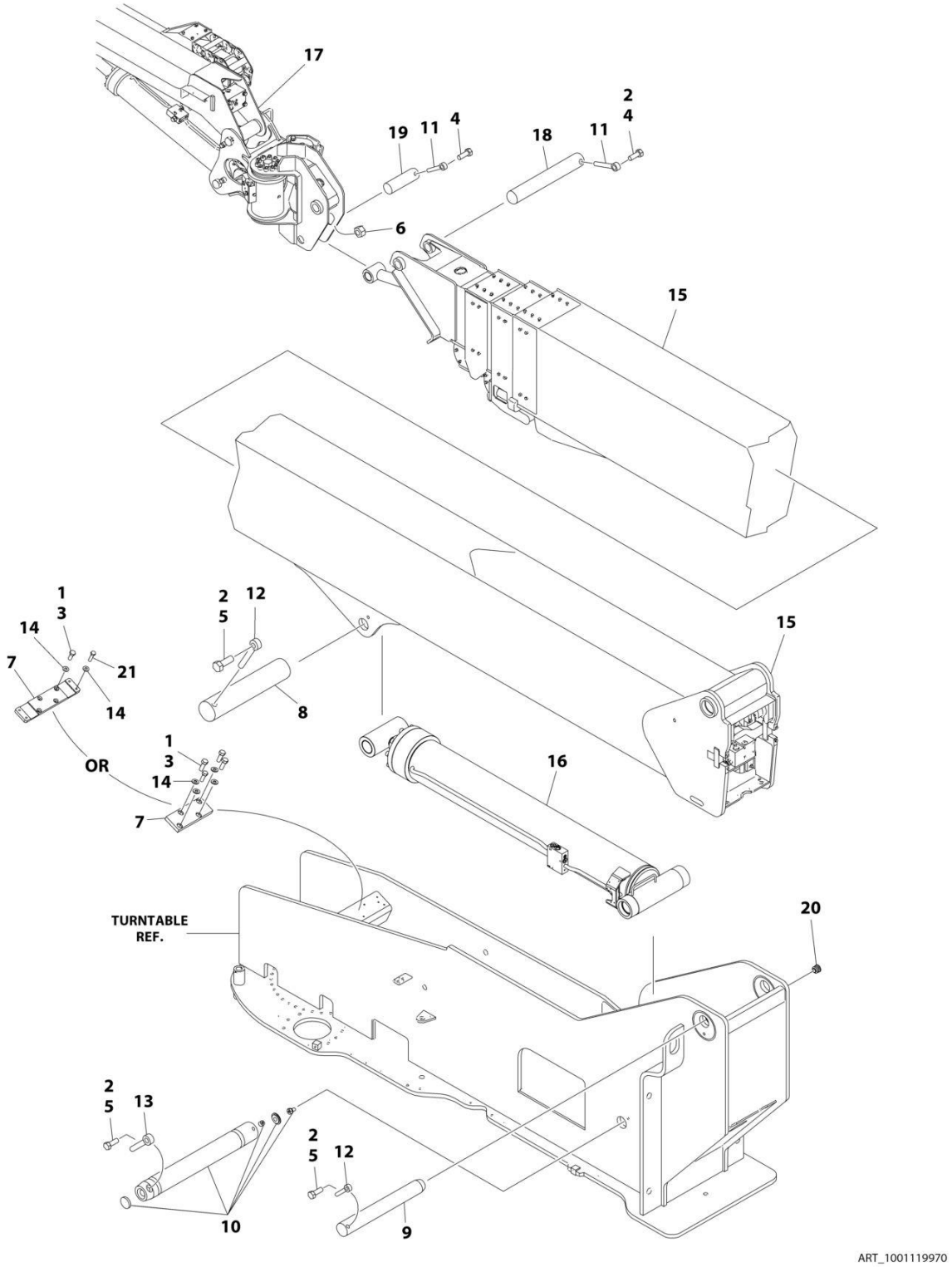


FIGURE 4-1. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119970	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
6	3312005	1	Nut 5/8	
7	3340927	1	Pad **(SN 0300209000 through 0300251462)**	
7	1001237755	1	Pad **(SN 0300251463 through 0300272505)**	
8	3422955	1	Pin	
9	3422988	1	Pin	
10	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
11	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
15	1001117455	1	Boom Assembly (See BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
16	1001118442	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228045) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)**	
16	1001228045	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)**	
17	1001140108	1	Jib Installation (See JIB INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
18	1001119899	1	Pin	
19	1001119999	1	Pin	
20	1001213705	1	Plug **(SN 0300216196 through 0300272505)**	
21	0641612	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

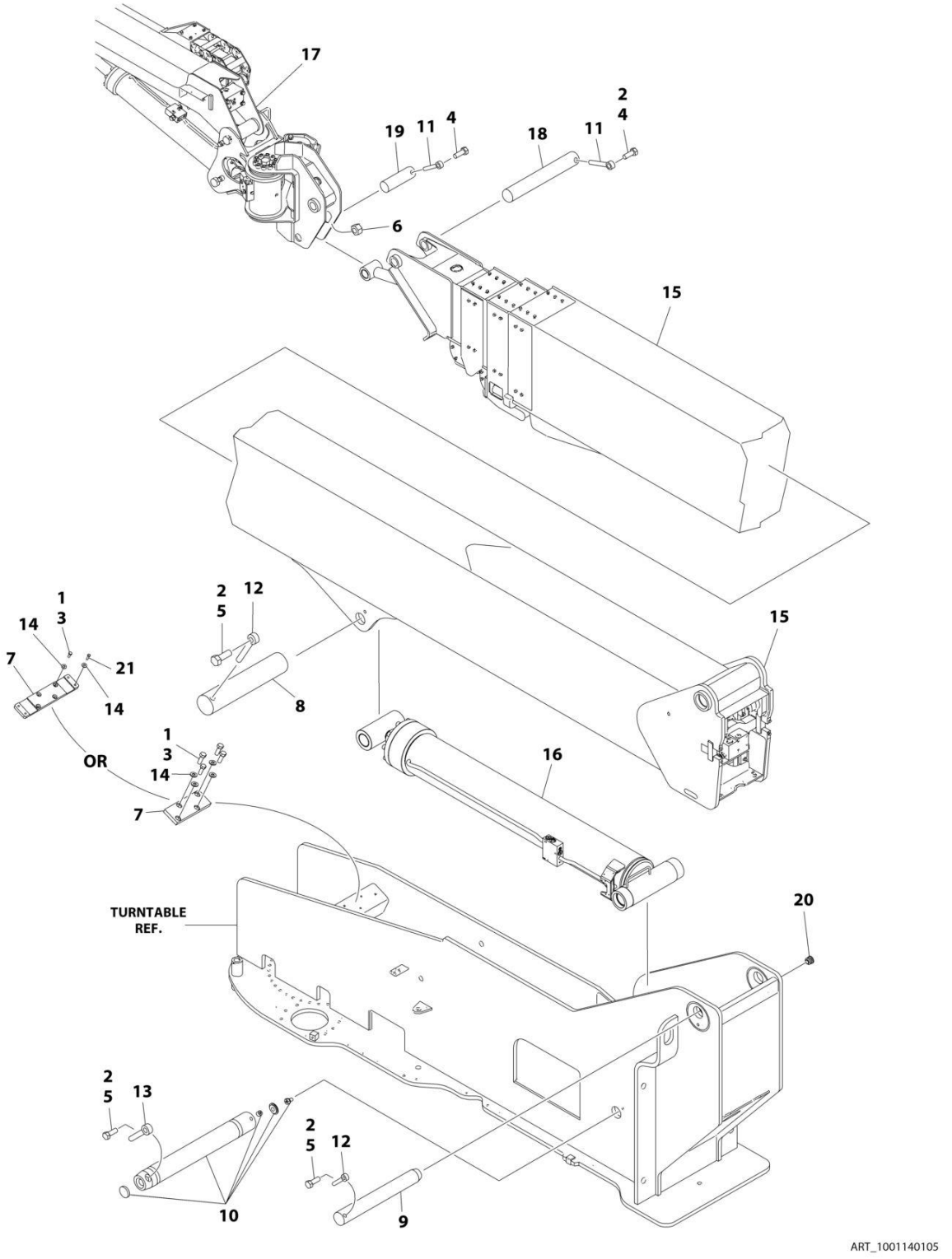
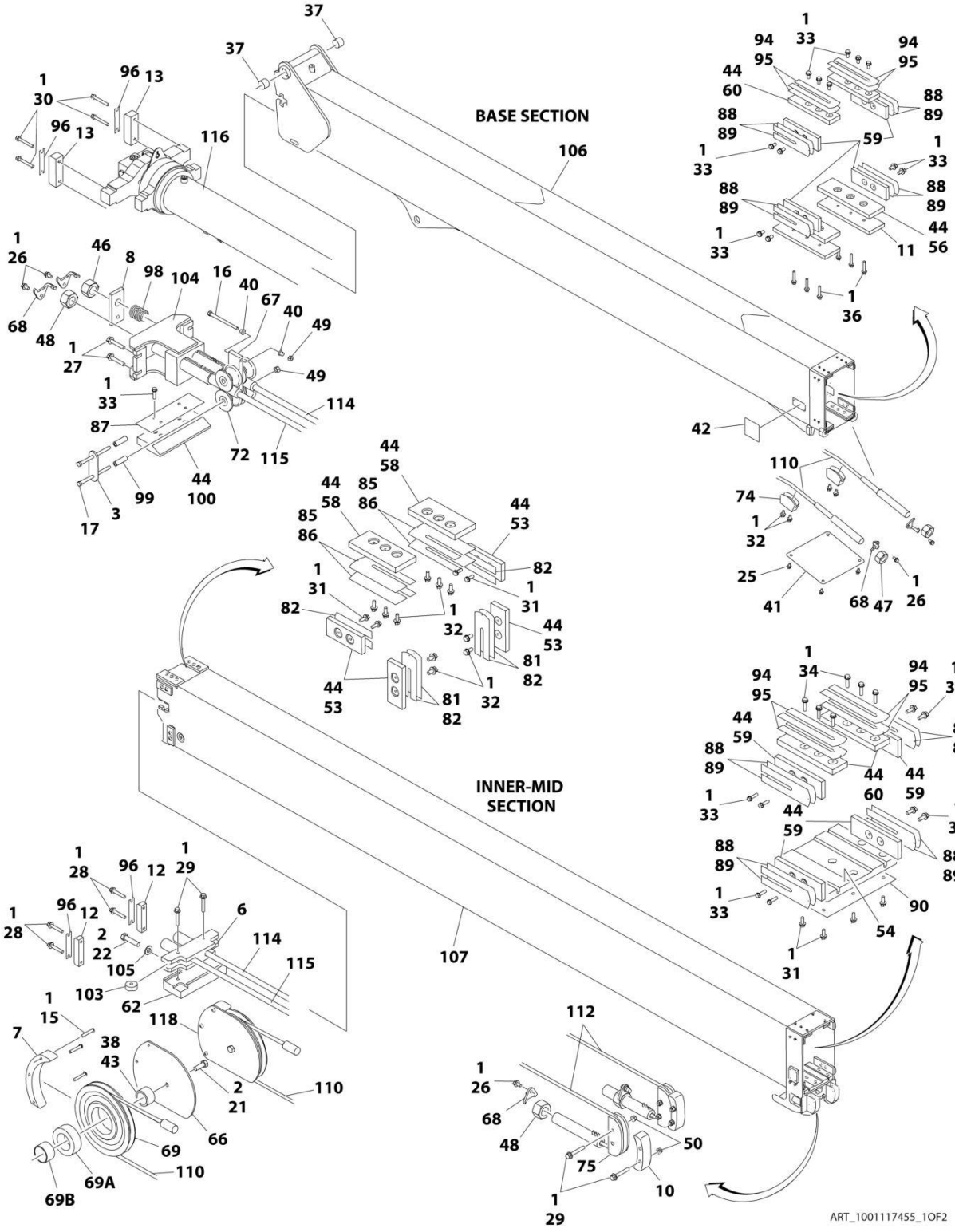


FIGURE 4-2. BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140105	Ref	BOOM INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
4	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0642214	3	Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4	
6	3312005	1	Nut 5/8	
7	3340927	1	Pad **(SN 0300209000 through 0300251462)**	
7	1001237755	1	Pad **(SN 0300251463 through 0300272505)**	
8	3422955	1	Pin	
9	3422988	1	Pin	
10	3423208	1	Pin, Load Sensing	
11	3841258	2	Keeper, Pin	
12	3841287	2	Keeper, Pin	
13	3841581	1	Keeper, Pin	
14	4751600	AR	Washer 3/8	
15	1001140107	1	Boom Assembly (See BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE for Breakdown)	
16	1001118442	NLA	Lift Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228045) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)**	
16	1001228045	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)**	
17	1001140108	1	Jib Installation (See JIB INSTALLATION for Breakdown)	
18	1001119899	1	Pin	
19	1001119999	1	Pin	
20	1001213705	1	Plug **(SN 0300216196 through 0300272505)**	
21	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	

FIGURE 4-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



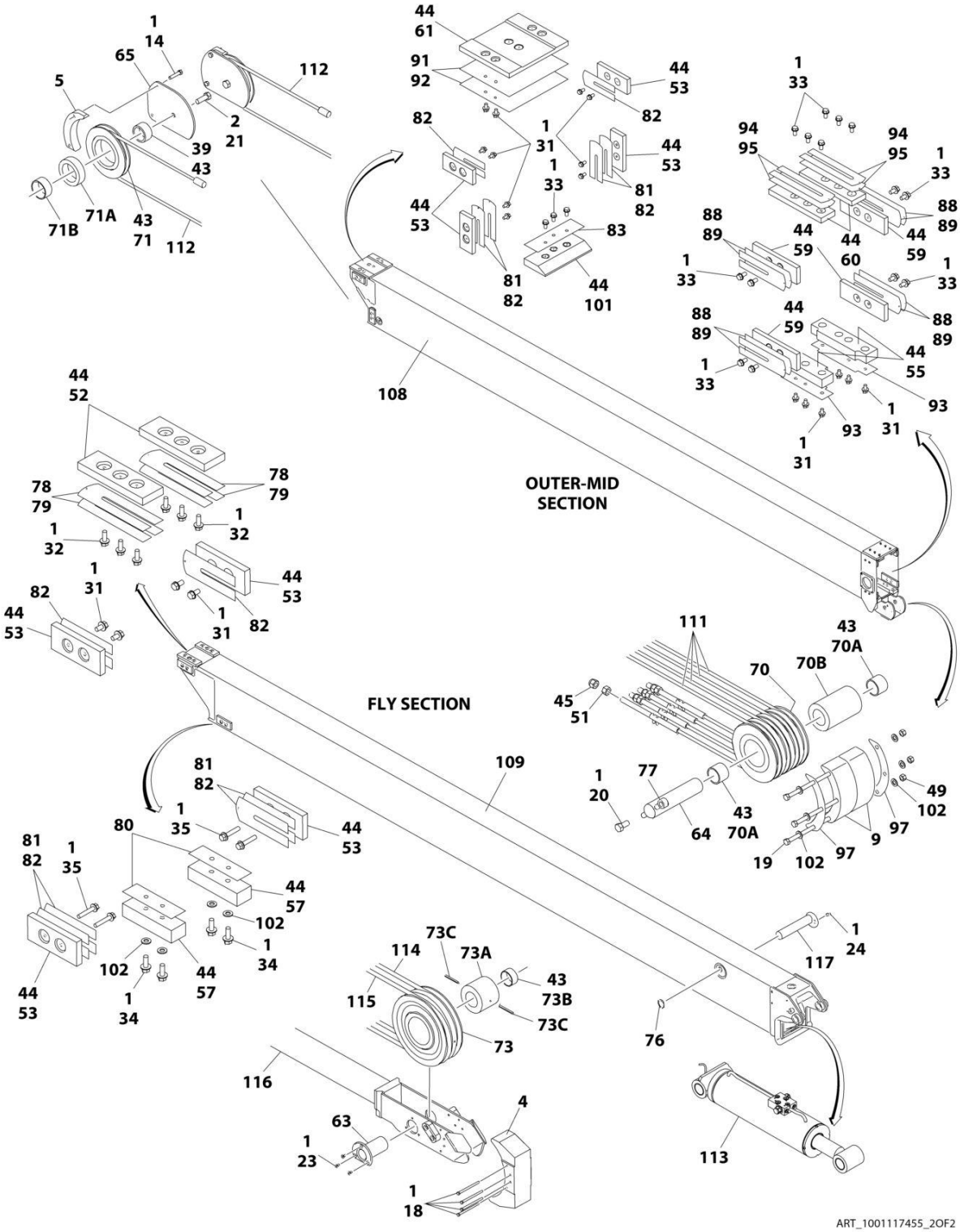

OUTER-MID SECTION
FLY SECTION
ART_1001117455_2OF2

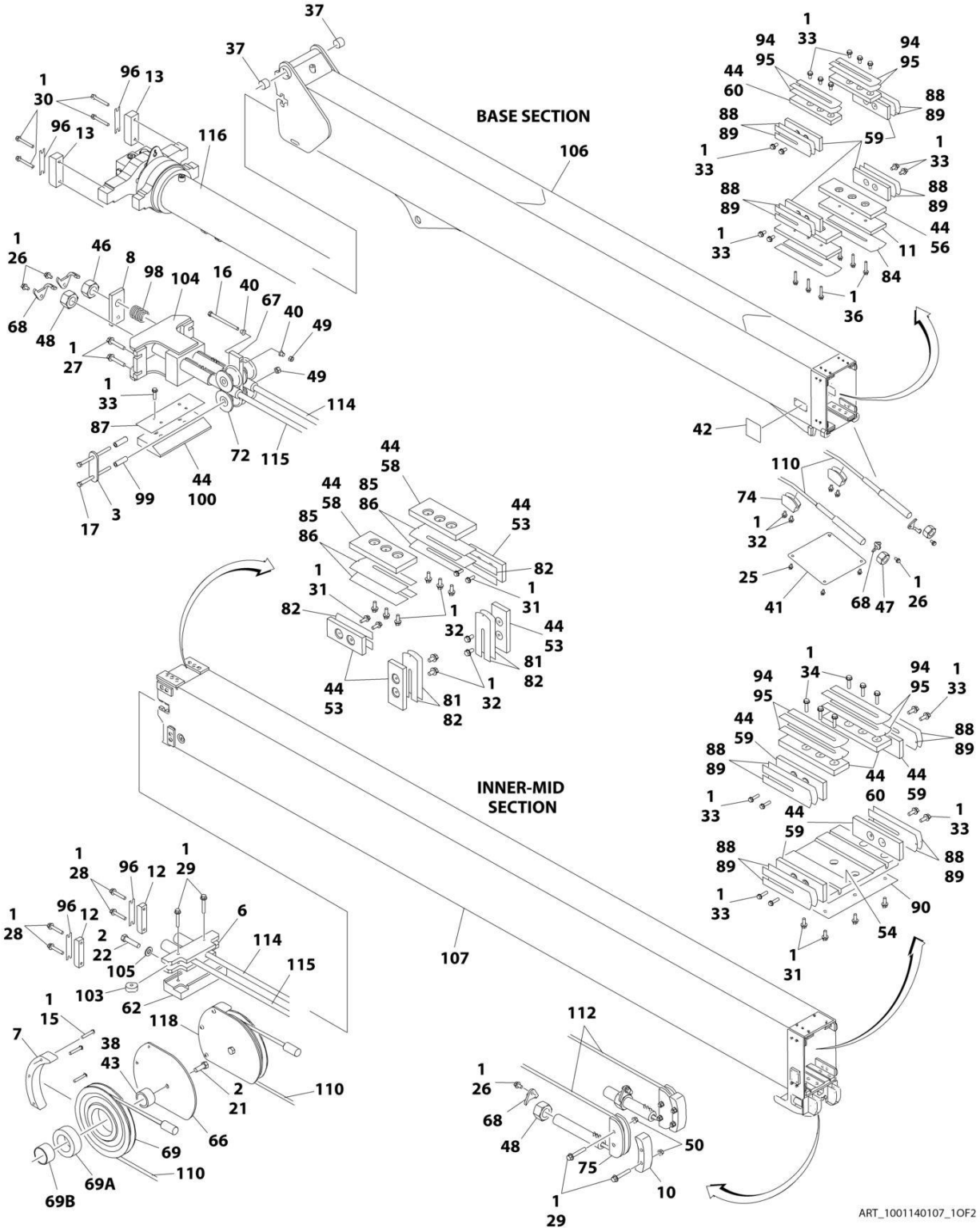
FIGURE 4-3. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117455	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
4	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
5	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
7	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
8	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
9	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
10	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
12	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
15	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
16	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
17	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
18	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
19	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
20	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
21	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
22	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
23	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
24	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
25	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
26	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
27	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
28	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
29	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
30	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
31	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
33	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
34	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
35	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
36	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
37	0962297	2	Bushing	
38	0962409	2	Bushing	
39	0962410	2	Bushing	
40	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
41	1671032	1	Cover	
42	1671033	1	Cover	
43	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
44	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
45	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
46	3300458	1	Nut 1-12	
47	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4-7	
48	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8-6	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	3311605	6	Nut 3/8-16	
50	3311608	8	Nut 3/8-16	
51	3311801	4	Nut 1/2-13	
52	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
53	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
54	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
55	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
56	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
57	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
58	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
59	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
60	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
61	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
62	3340955	1	Pad	
63	3422926	1	Pin	
64	3422959	1	Pin	
65	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
66	1001131292	1	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer (LH)	
67	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
68	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	
69	1001131330	2	Sheave	
69A	0962402	2	Bushing (Outer)	
69B	0962406	2	Bushing (Inner)	
70	3580300	1	Sheave	
70A	1001139972	1	Bushing (Inner)	
70B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	
71	3580302	2	Sheave	
71A	0962404	2	Bushing (Outer)	
71B	0962411	2	Bushing (Inner)	
72	3580306	4	Pulley	
73	1001154260	2	Sheave	
73A	1001154306	2	Bushing (Outer)	
73B	1001154304	2	Bushing (Inner)	
73C	1001154294	2	Ring, Retainer	
74	3580341	2	Sheave	
75	3580342	2	Sheave	
76	3760217	1	Ring, Retaining	
77	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
78	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
79	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
80	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
81	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
82	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
83	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
85	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
86	4071016	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
87	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
88	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
89	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
90	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
91	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
92	4071026	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
93	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
94	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
95	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
96	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
97	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
98	4160197	1	Spring	
99	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
100	1001131296	1	Pad, Wear	
101	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
102	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
103	4740509	2	Spacer	
104	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
105	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
106	1001117456	1	Base, Boom	
107	1001117457	1	Mid, Inner	
108	1001117458	1	Mid, Outer	
109	1001117459	1	Fly, Boom	
110	1001117479	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
111	1001117480	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
112	1001117481	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
113	1001118142	NLA	Jib Level Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228043) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)**	
113	1001228043	1	Jib Level Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)**	
114	1001118430	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
115	1001118431	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
116	1001119497	NLA	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228047) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300244704)**	
116	1001228047	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)**	
117	1001119571	1	Pin	
118	1001131293	1	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer (RH)	
		Ref	Kit Options:	
	1001143929	1	Main Boom Wear Pad Kit (Includes Items 11, 31-36, 52-61, 78-95 & 101-102)	
	1001143927	1	Wire Rope Kit (Includes Items 14-23, 26-30, 38-40, 45-51, 63, 64, 69A, 69B, 70-73, 77, 99, 102, 105 & 110-115)	

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



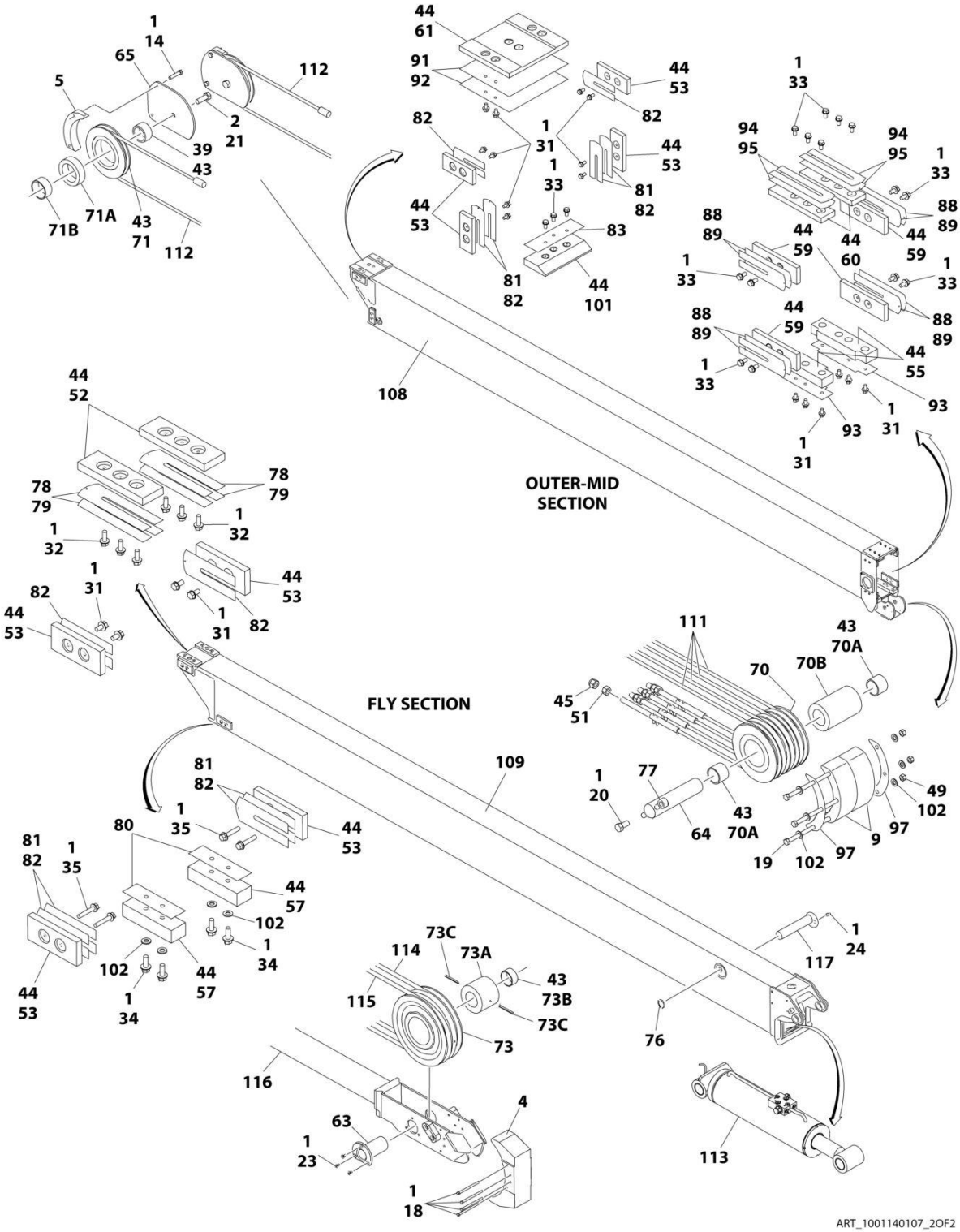

OUTER-MID SECTION
FLY SECTION
ART_1001140107_2OF2

FIGURE 4-4. BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140107	Ref	BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0363066	2	Bar, Stabilizer	
4	0561431	1	Block, Rope Retainer	
5	0561437	2	Block, Rope Retainer	
6	0561439	1	Block, Outer Mid Extend	
7	0561444	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
8	0561454	1	Block, Switch Adjuster	
9	0561457	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
10	0561458	2	Block, Cable Retainer	
11	0561471	2	Block, Spacer	
12	0561482	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
13	0561500	2	Block, Trunnion Keeper	
14	0641615	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8	
15	0641618	6	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
16	0641640	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
17	0641644	2	Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2	
18	0641646	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5-3/4	
19	0641652	3	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
20	0641808	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
21	0642014	4	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
22	0642022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4	
23	0741606	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
24	0741806	1	Screw 1/2 x 3/4	
25	0791604	4	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
26	0791605	6	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
27	0791612	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/2	
28	0791618	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4	
29	0791620	10	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
30	0791624	4	Screw 3/8 x 3	
31	0811606	30	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
32	0811607	24	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
33	0811608	43	Screw 3/8 x 1	
34	0811610	10	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4	
35	0811614	4	Screw 3/8 x 1-3/4	
36	0811616	6	Screw 3/8 x 2	
37	0962297	2	Bushing	
38	0962409	2	Bushing	
39	0962410	2	Bushing	
40	0962447	2	Bearing, Flanged	
41	1671032	1	Cover	
42	1671033	1	Cover	
43	3020039	AR	Lubricant, Moly	
44	3020042	AR	Lubricant with PTFE	
45	3300239	4	Nut, Nylon Insert	
46	3300458	1	Nut 1-12	
47	3300460	2	Nut 1-1/4-7	
48	3300461	3	Nut 1-3/8-6	
49	3311605	6	Nut 3/8-16	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	3311608	8	Nut 3/8-16	
51	3311801	4	Nut 1/2-13	
52	3340871	2	Pad, Wear	
53	3340881	12	Pad, Wear	
54	3340910	1	Pad, Wear	
55	3340912	2	Pad, Wear	
56	3340916	2	Pad, Wear	
57	3340917	2	Pad, Wear	
58	3340918	2	Pad, Wear	
59	3340921	12	Pad, Wear	
60	3340922	6	Pad, Wear	
61	3340926	1	Pad, Wear	
62	3340955	1	Pad	
63	3422926	1	Pin	
64	3422959	1	Pin	
65	3572950	2	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer	
66	1001131292	1	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer (LH)	
67	3573437	1	Plate, Pulley Adjustment	
68	3573444	6	Plate, Lock	
69	1001131330	2	Sheave	
69A	0962402	2	Bushing (Outer)	
69B	0962406	2	Bushing (Inner)	
70	3580300	1	Sheave	
70A	1001139972	1	Bushing (Inner)	
70B	0962403	1	Bushing (Outer)	
71	3580302	2	Sheave	
71A	0962404	2	Bushing (Outer)	
71B	0962411	2	Bushing (Inner)	
72	3580306	4	Pulley	
73	1001154260	2	Sheave	
73A	1001154306	2	Bushing (Outer)	
73B	1001154304	2	Bushing (Inner)	
73C	1001154294	2	Ring, Retainer	
74	3580341	2	Sheave	
75	3580342	2	Sheave	
76	3760217	1	Ring, Retaining	
77	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
78	4070863	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
79	4070864	2	Shim #18 Gauge	
80	4070895	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
81	4070897	6	Shim #18 Gauge	
82	4070898	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
83	4071012	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
84	4071013	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
85	4071015	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
86	4071016	2	Shim #11 Gauge	
87	4071017	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
88	4071018	8	Shim #16 Gauge	
89	4071019	12	Shim #11 Gauge	
90	4071024	1	Shim #16 Gauge	
91	4071025	1	Shim #16 Gauge	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
92	4071026	1	Shim #11 Gauge	
93	4071027	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
94	4071028	6	Shim #16 Gauge	
95	4071029	6	Shim #11 Gauge	
96	4071031	4	Shim #16 Gauge	
97	4071046	2	Shim #16 Gauge	
98	4160197	1	Spring	
99	4568423	4	Tube, Spacer	
100	1001131296	1	Pad, Wear	
101	4700039	1	Pad, Wear	
102	4711600	10	Washer 3/8	
103	4740509	2	Spacer	
104	4846453	1	Plate, Mounting	
105	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
106	1001117456	1	Base, Boom	
107	1001117457	1	Mid, Inner	
108	1001117458	1	Mid, Outer	
109	1001117459	1	Fly, Boom	
110	1001117479	2	Cable, Outer Mid Retract	
111	1001117480	4	Cable, Fly Extend	
112	1001117481	2	Cable, Fly Retract	
113	1001139998	NLA	Jib Level Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228043) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)**	
113	1001228043	1	Jib Level Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)**	
114	1001118430	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
115	1001118431	1	Cable, Outer Mid Extend	
116	1001119497	NLA	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228047) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300244704)**	
116	1001228047	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)**	
117	1001119571	1	Pin	
118	1001131293	1	Plate, Cable Retract Retainer (RH)	
		Ref	Kit Options:	
	1001143929	1	Main Boom Wear Pad Kit (Includes Items 11, 31-36, 52-61, 78-95 & 101-102)	
	1001143927	1	Wire Rope Kit (Includes Items 14-23, 26-30, 38-40, 45-51, 63, 64, 69A, 69B, 70-73, 77, 99, 102, 105 & 110-115)	

FIGURE 4-5. WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

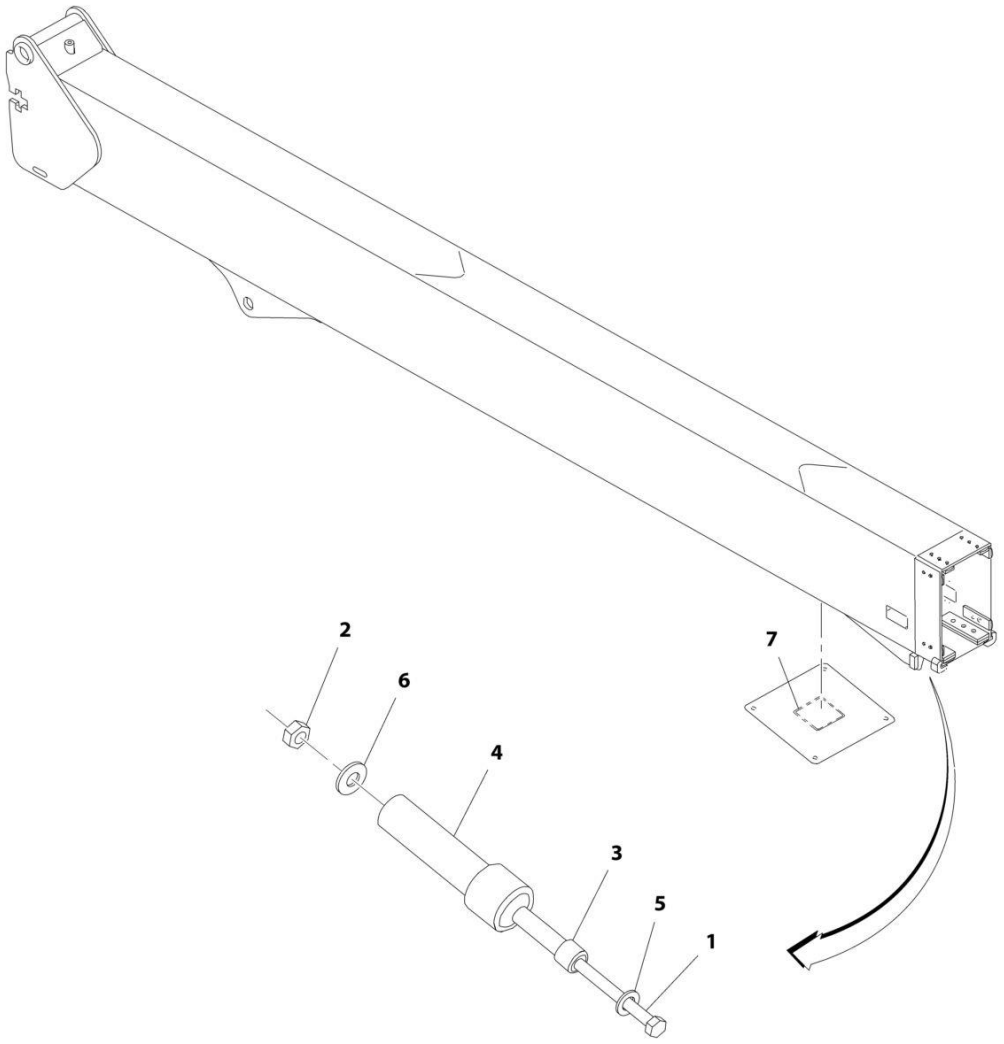


FIGURE 4-5. WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272048	Ref	WIRE ROPE TOOLS INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)	B
1	0641676	1	Bolt 3/8 x 9-1/2	
2	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
3	4120040	1	Socket 3/4	
4	4120043	1	Socket 2	
5	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
6	4891600	1	Washer 3/8	
7	1705307	1	Decal - Tool Location	

FIGURE 4-6. JIB INSTALLATION

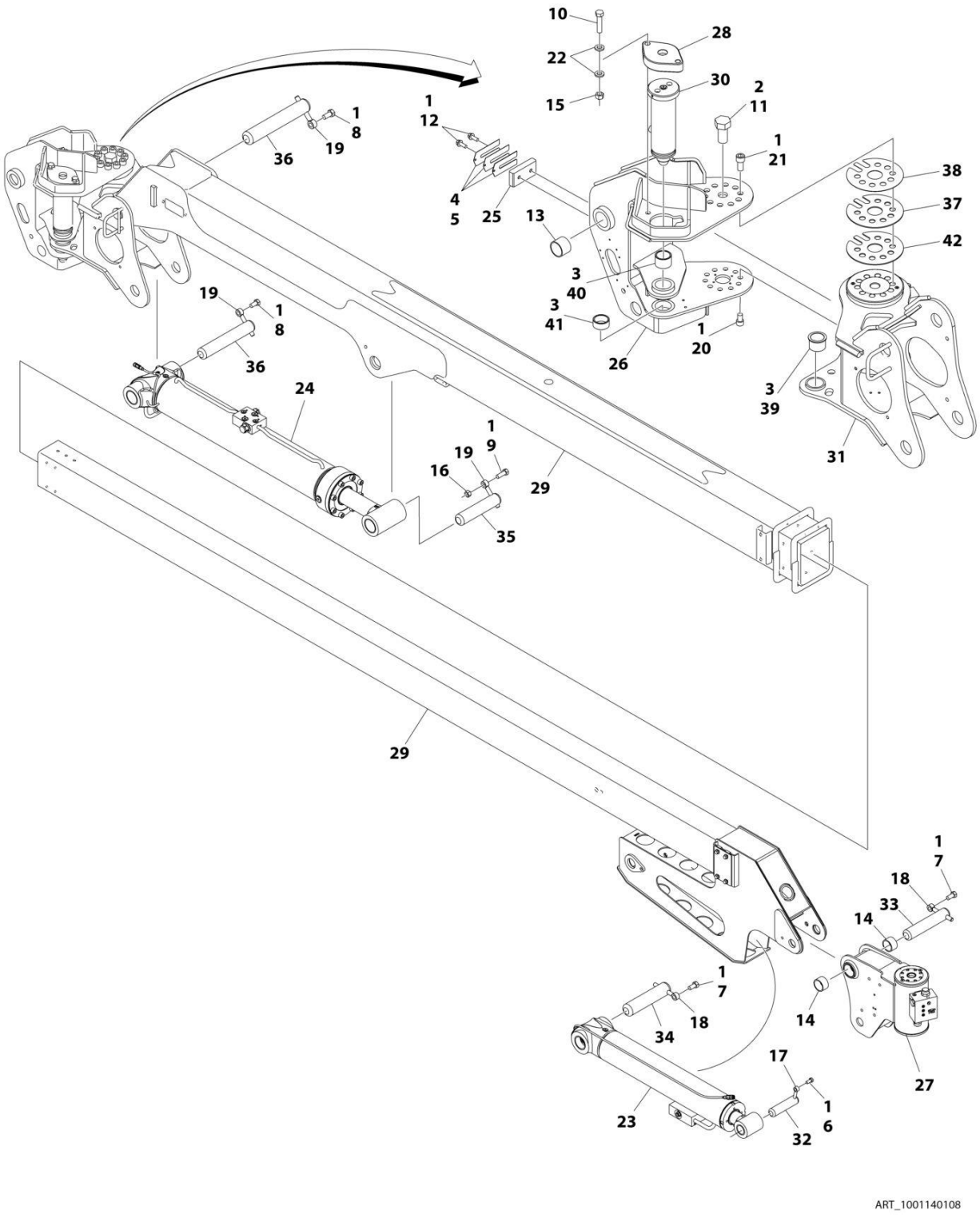


FIGURE 4-6. JIB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140108	Ref	JIB INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100063	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	91471226	AR	Shim 16Ga	
5	91471227	AR	Shim 20Ga	
6	0641606	1	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0641808	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1	
8	0642010	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4	
9	0642014	1	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
10	0682022	2	Bolt 5/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
11	0683020	1	Bolt 1-1/4 x 2-1/4 Grade 8	
12	0811608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
13	0961950	2	Bushing	
14	0962181	2	Bushing	
15	3272005	2	Nut 5/8 Grade 8	
16	3312005	1	Nut 5/8	
17	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
18	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
19	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
20	3932016	10	Capscrew 5/8 x 1	
21	3932224	10	Capscrew 3/4 x 1-1/2	
22	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
23	1001139999	NLA	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228057) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
23	1001228057	1	Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
24	1001140104	NLA	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228058) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)**	
24	1001228058	1	Jib Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)**	
25	1001118369	1	Pad, Wear	
26	1001118564	1	Pivot, Jib	
27	1001178249	1	Platform Rotate Actuator Assembly (See PLATFORM ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
28	1001119042	1	Cap	
29	1001119111	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
30	1001119313	NLA	Jib Lock Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228046) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)**	
30	1001228046	1	Jib Lock Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)**	
31	1001178250	1	Jib Rotate Actuator Assembly (See JIB ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
32	1001119985	1	Pin	
33	1001119990	1	Pin	
34	1001119991	1	Pin	
35	1001119998	1	Pin	
36	1001120000	2	Pin	
37	1001120014	1	Shim 11Ga	
38	1001120015	AR	Shim 18Ga	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	1001120037	1	Bearing, Flange	
40	1001120038	1	Bearing	
41	1001120039	1	Bearing	
42	1001225266	AR	Shim **(SN 0300230068 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 4-7. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY

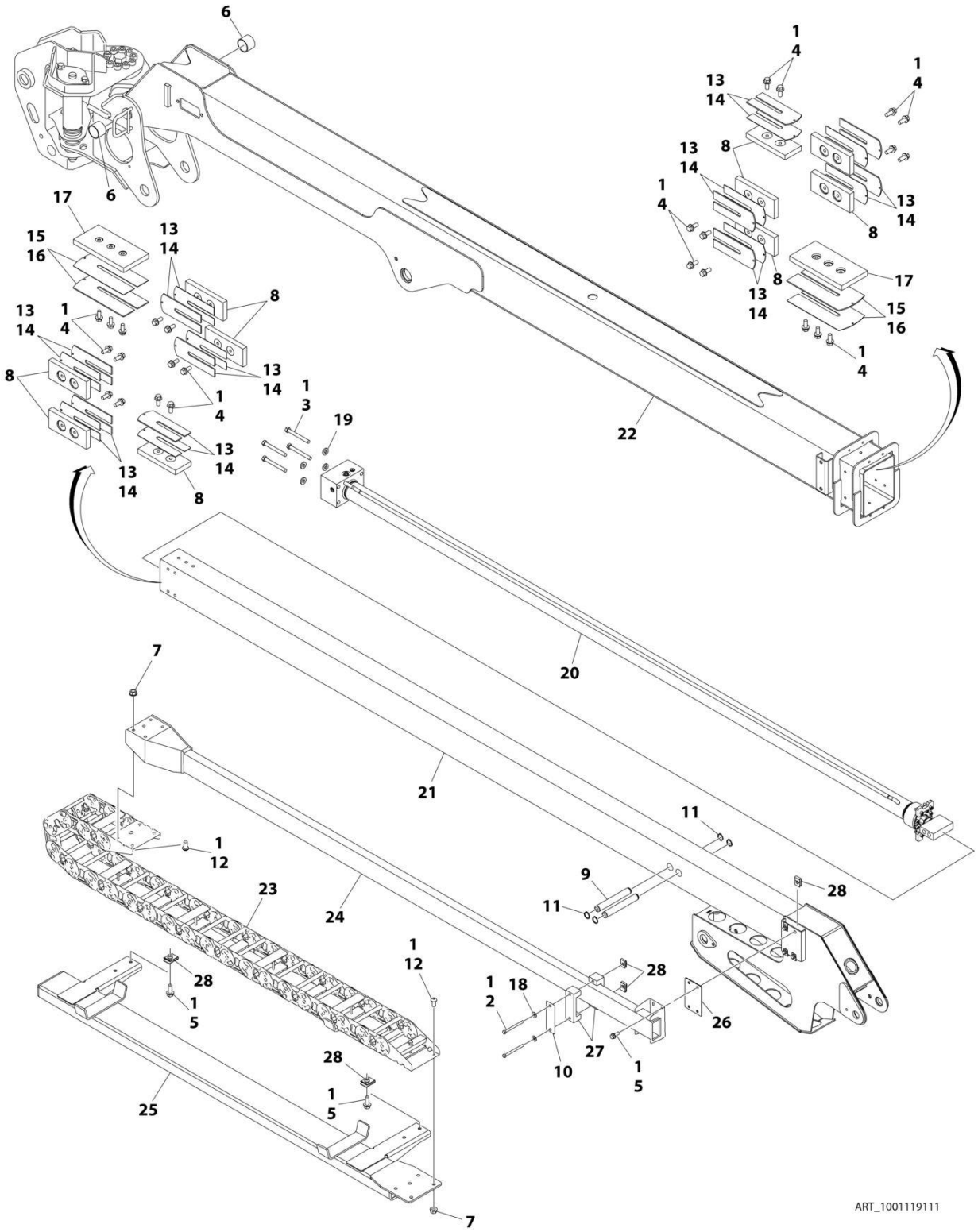


FIGURE 4-7. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119111	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	M
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641636	2	Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/2	
3	0681836	4	Bolt 1/2 x 4-1/2 Grade 8	
4	0811607	26	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
5	0811608	8	Screw 3/8 x 1	
6	0961950	2	Bushing	
7	3311608	8	Nut 3/8	
8	3340881	10	Pad, Wear	
9	3423161	2	Pin	
10	3575889	1	Plate	
11	3760351	4	Ring, Retaining	
12	3900283	8	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
13	4070897	10	Pad, Wear	
14	4070898	10	Pad, Wear	
15	4071039	2	Shim 18Ga	
16	4071040	2	Shim 11Ga	
17	1001129961	2	Pad, Wear	
18	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
19	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
20	1001118663	NLA	Jib Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001228048) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300213726)**	
20	1001121121	NLA	Jib Telescope Cylinder Assembly (Use p/n 1001228048) (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300213727 through 0300244704)**	
20	1001228048	1	Jib Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown) **(SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)**	
21	1001119413	1	Boom, Jib Fly	
22	1001119414	1	Boom, Jib Base	
23	1001134180	1	Power Track Assembly	
23	70003923	AR	Repair Section (Includes links, cross bars and mounting hardware)	
23	70003924	1	Mounting Bracket Repair Kit (Includes mounting feet for both ends of power track and attaching hardware)	
24	1001119654	1	Tube, Push	
25	1001119668	1	Support, Power Track	
26	1001119710	1	Shim, Push Tube	
27	1001119714	2	Pad, Push Tube	
28	88662523	10	Nut, Retainer	
	1001143928	1	Jib Wear Pad Kit (Includes Items 4, 5, 8 & 13-17)	

FIGURE 4-8. PLATFORM ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

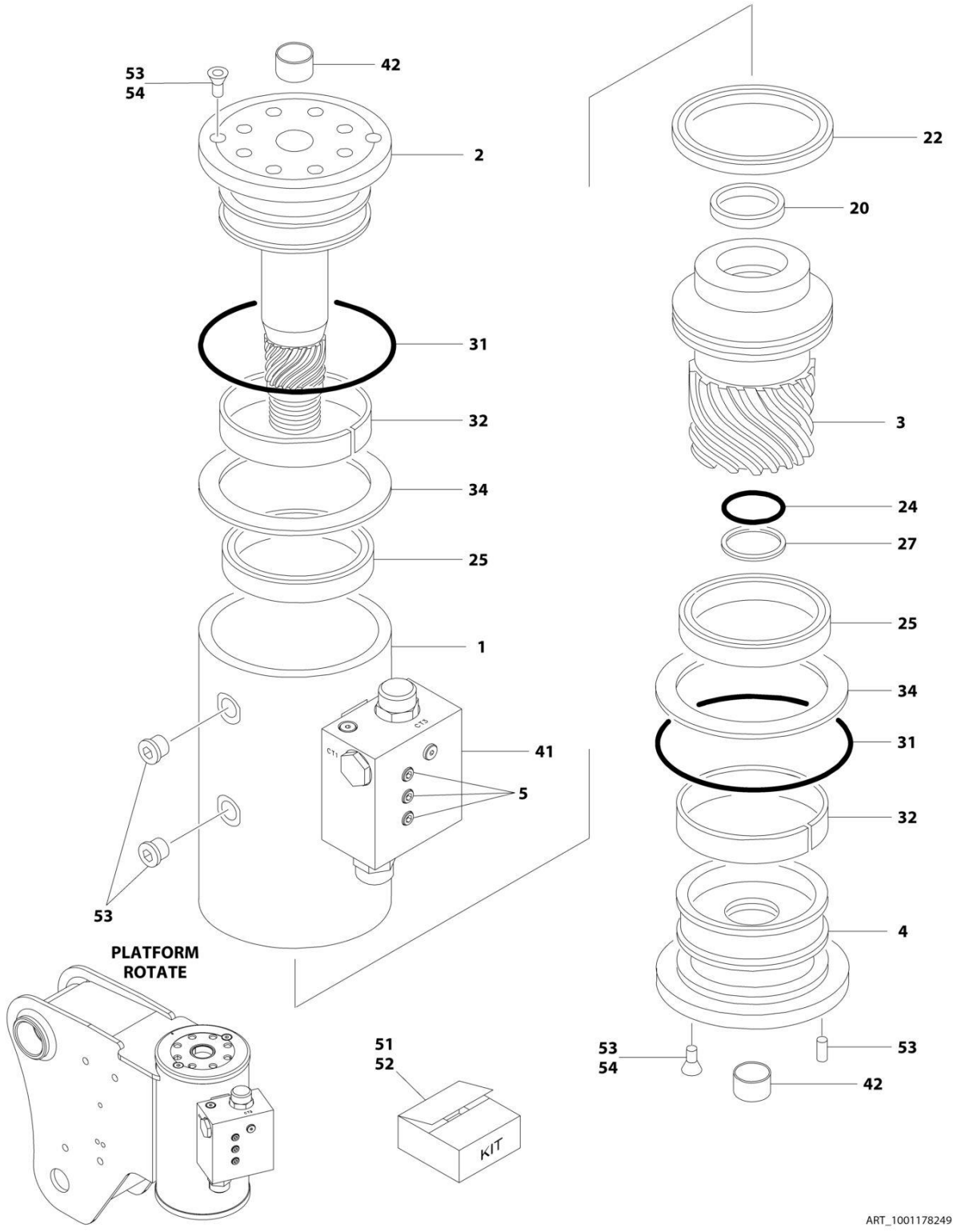


FIGURE 4-8. PLATFORM ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178249	Ref	PLATFORM ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Use p/n 1001178249)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft	
3	7017163	1	Sleeve, Piston	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 52)	
22	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 52)	
24	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 52)	
25	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 52)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Cap Back-up (Note: Use Item 52)	
31	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 52)	
32	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
34	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 51)	
41		Ref	Motion Control Valve Assembly	
41	7017183	1	Valve Assembly for Platform Rotate Actuator	
41	7017193	2	Replacement Cartridge (Located on Top and Bottom of Valve) (Valve for Platform Rotate Actuator Only)	
41	See Note	2	Seal Kit - 7017193 Cartridge (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41	See Note	1	Replacement Cartridge (Not Shown - Located on Side of Valve) (Valve for Platform Rotate Actuator Only) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41	See Note	1	Seal Kit - 7017193 Cartridge (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41	70002859	1	Valve Assembly for Jib Rotator Actuator (No Service Parts Available)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing, Shaft	
51	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
52	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 31)	
53	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
54	70001697	4	Screw 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-9. JIB ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

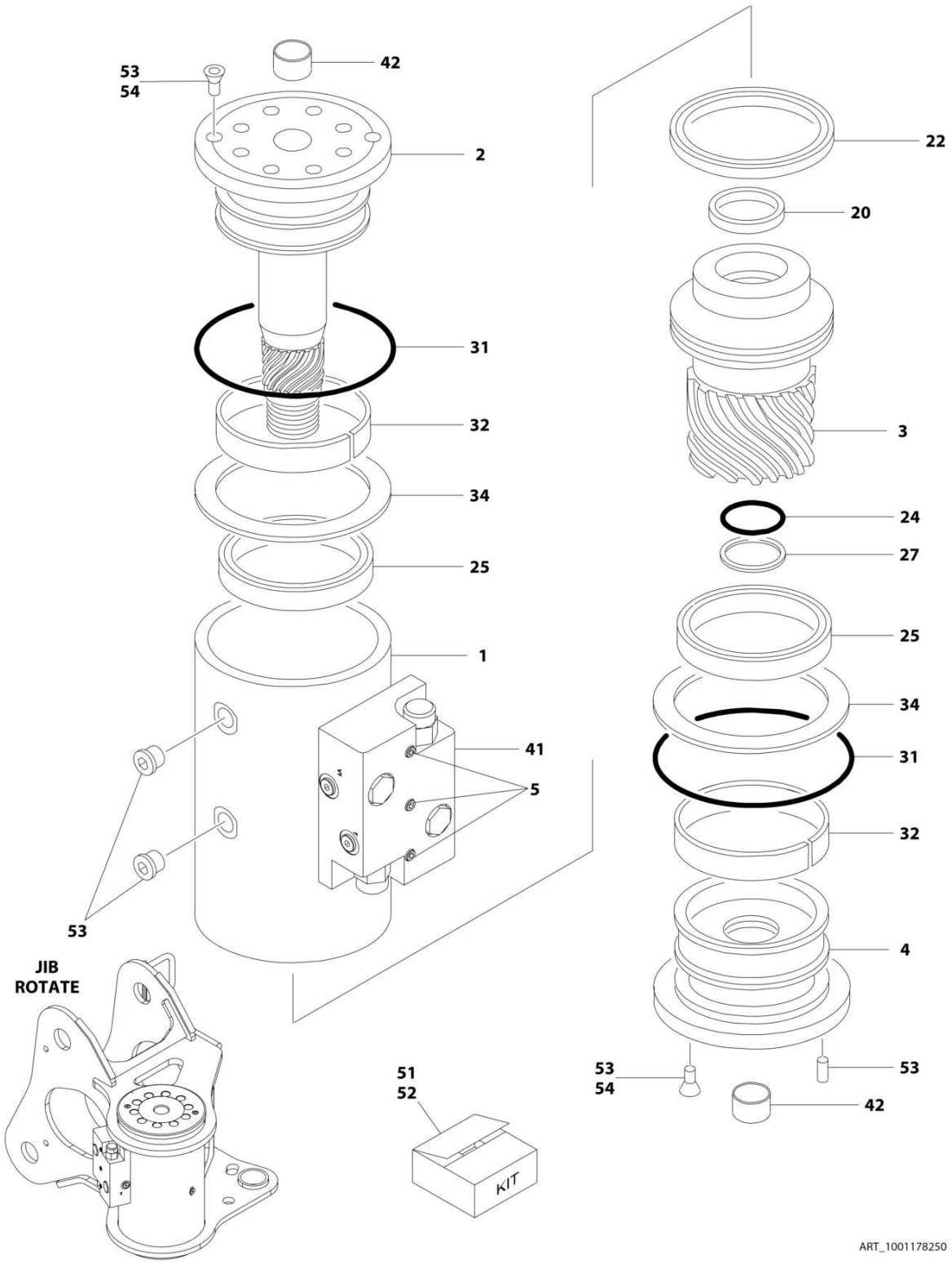
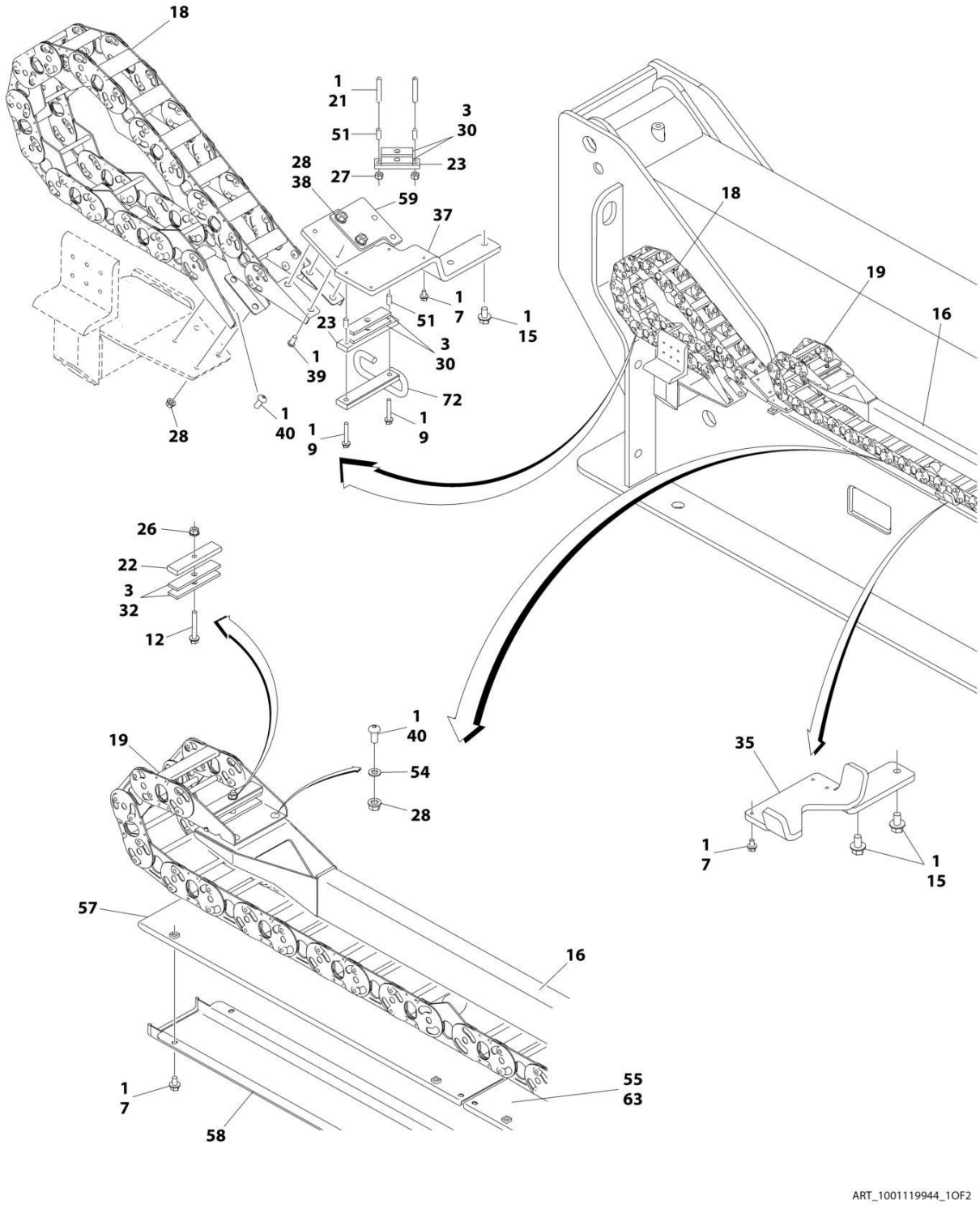


FIGURE 4-9. JIB ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178250	Ref	JIB ROTATE ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Use p/n 1001178250)	
2	70002853	1	Shaft	
3	70002854	1	Sleeve, Piston	
4	70002855	1	Cap, End	
5	See Note	NSS	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 52)	
22	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 52)	
24	See Note	NSS	Seal, Cap (Note: Use Item 52)	
25	See Note	NSS	Packing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 52)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Cap Back-up (Note: Use Item 52)	
31	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 52)	
32	See Note	NSS	Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
34	See Note	NSS	Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 51)	
41	70002859	NSS	Motion Control Valve Assembly (No Service Parts Available)	
42	See Note	NSS	Bushing, Shaft (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
51	70002857	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
52	70005170	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 31)	
53	70002858	1	Hardware Kit	
54	70001697	4	Screw 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

FIGURE 4-10. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION



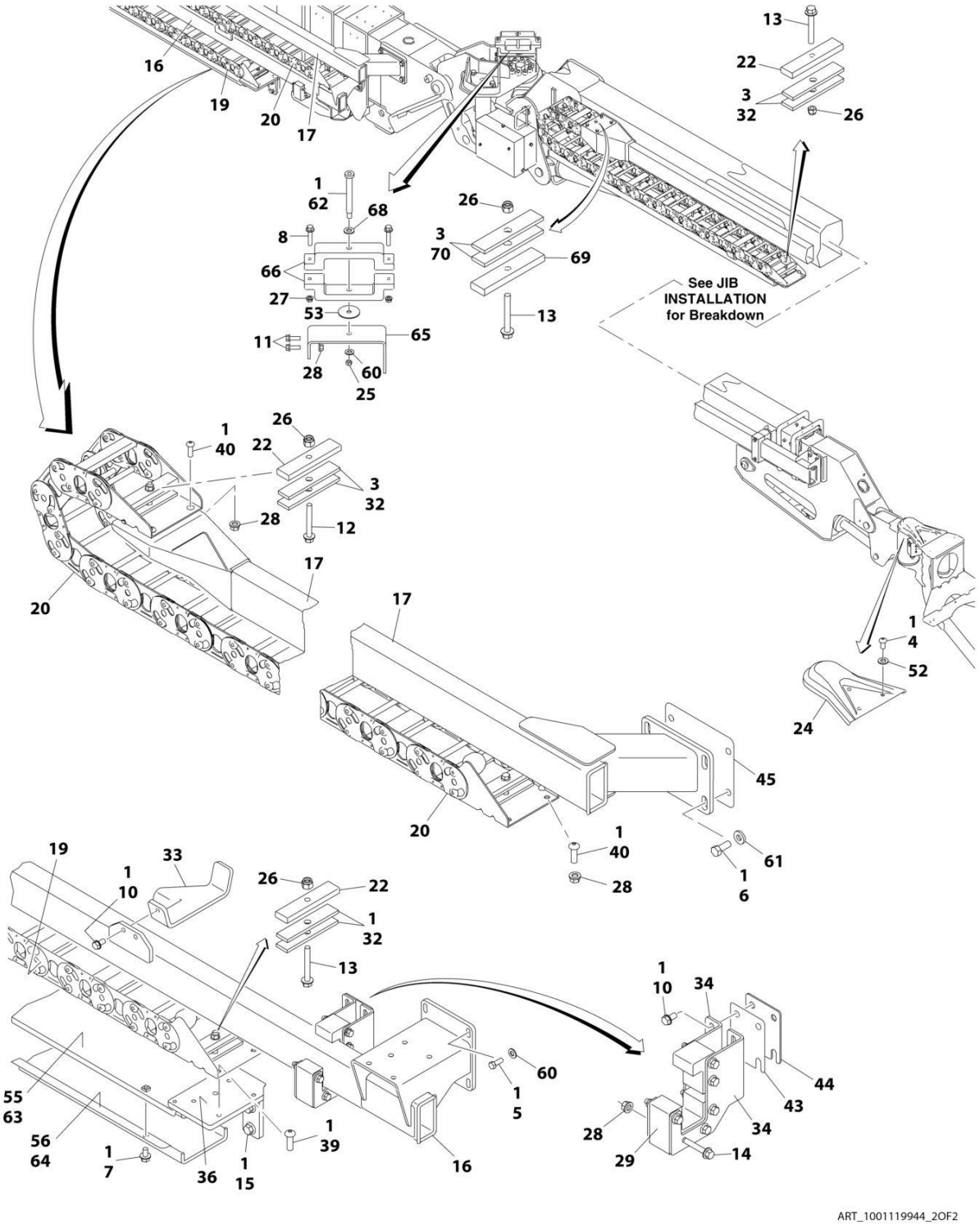
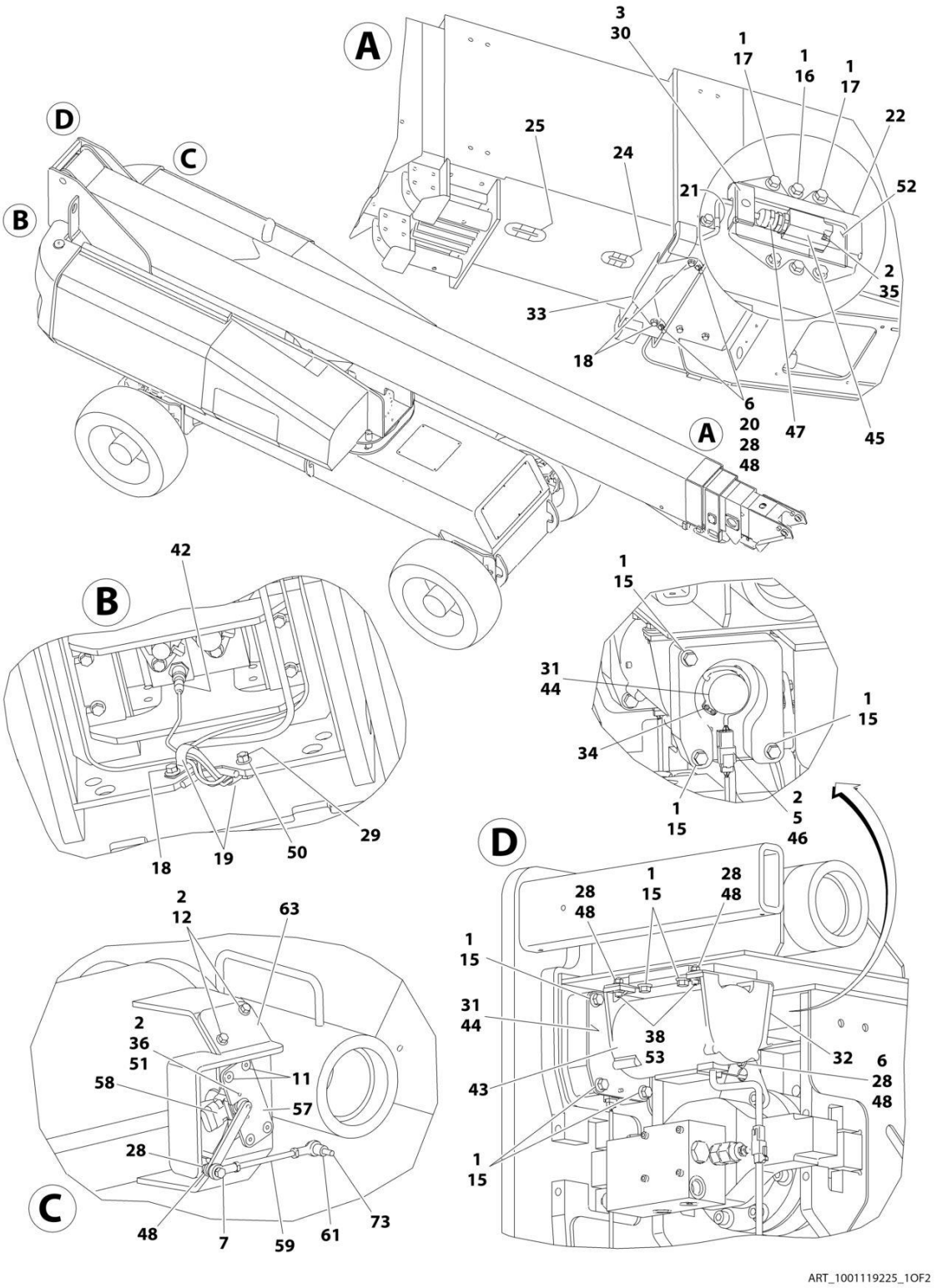

See JIB INSTALLATION for Breakdown
ART_1001119944_2OF2

FIGURE 4-10. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119944	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking (Not Shown)	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive #454	
4	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2 **(SN 0300209000 through 0300224867)**	
5	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
7	0791504	66	Screw 5/16 x 1/2	
8	0791516	2	Screw 5/16 x 2	
9	0791520	2	Setscrew 5/16 x 2-1/2	
10	0791607	10	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0791609	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/8	
12	0791620	2	Screw 3/8 x 2-1/2	
13	0791622	4	Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4	
14	0791624	6	Screw 3/8 x 3	
15	0791808	16	Screw 1/2 x 1	
16	1180362	1	Tube, Push (Lower)	
17	1180363	1	Tube, Push (Upper)	
18	1001131620	1	Carrier (T/T to Boom)	
18	70003917	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
18	70003918	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
19	1001131733	1	Carrier (Lower)	
19	70003913	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
19	70003915	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
19	70003914	AR	Center Bracket Kit (Includes 1 Flat Bar, 1 Round Bar, 1 Roller and Assembling Hardware)	
20	1001131728	1	Carrier (Upper)	
20	70003913	AR	Section Repair Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers and Assembling Hardware)	
20	70003915	1	Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware)	
20	70003914	AR	Center Bracket Kit (Includes 1 Flat Bar, 1 Round Bar, 1 Roller and Assembling Hardware)	
21	3951522	2	Setscrew 5/16 x 2-3/4	
22	1320294	5	Clamp, Bar	
23	1320295	AR	Clamp, Bar	
24	1670964	1	Cover, Support/Rotator **(SN 0300209000 through 0300224867)**	
25	3271601	2	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
26	3300492	6	Nut, Nylon Insert	
27	3311508	4	Nut 5/16	
28	3311608	AR	Nut 3/8	
29	3340925	1	Pad	
30	3340940	4	Pad, Rubber	
32	3340942	10	Pad, Rubber	
33	3573016	3	Support, Track	
34	3573179	2	Plate, Mounting	
35	3573181	6	Support, Track	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36	3573194	1	Plate, Track Mounting	
37	3573210	1	Plate, Track Mounting	
38	3900232	2	Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 **(SN 0300209000 through 0300247535)**	
39	3900283	AR	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
40	3900316	16	Screw 3/8 x 1	
42	4060804	11 in /28cm	Shield, Flex Trim 3/16 (Not Shown)	
43	4071021	1	Shim, Adjusting 16Ga	
44	4071022	1	Shim, Adjusting 11Ga	
45	4071023	1	Shim, Adjusting 11Ga	
47	4240018	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
48	4240153	3	Strap, 4 Cinch (Not Shown)	
49	4240155	6	Strap, 8 Cinch (Not Shown)	
50	1001137263	1	Strap, 12 Cinch (Not Shown)	
51	4562516	AR	Tubing, Poly	
52	4711500	3	Washer 5/16 **(SN 0300209000 through 0300224867)**	
53	4740400	1	Washer, Special	
54	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
55	4846423	5	Cover, Cable (Rear)	
56	4846429	5	Support, Cable (Rear)	
57	4846431	1	Cover, Cable (Front)	
58	4846485	1	Support, Cable (Front)	
59	4846753	1	Shield, Hose Protection **(SN 0300209000 through 0300247535)**	
60	4891600	5	Washer 3/8	
61	4891800	4	Washer 1/2	
62	8310235	1	Capscrew 3/8	
63	1001119521	1	Cover, Cable (Middle)	
64	1001119522	1	Support, Cable (Middle)	
65	1001120209	1	Bracket, Guide Block	
66	1001120257	2	Pad, Guide	
68	4711800	1	Washer 1/2	
69	1320298	1	Clamp, Bar	
70	3340939	2	Pad, Rubber	
71	1001137262	1	Strap, 4 Cinch (Not Shown)	
72	1001212790	1	Clamp **(SN 0300247536 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 4-11. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION



ART_1001119225_1OF2

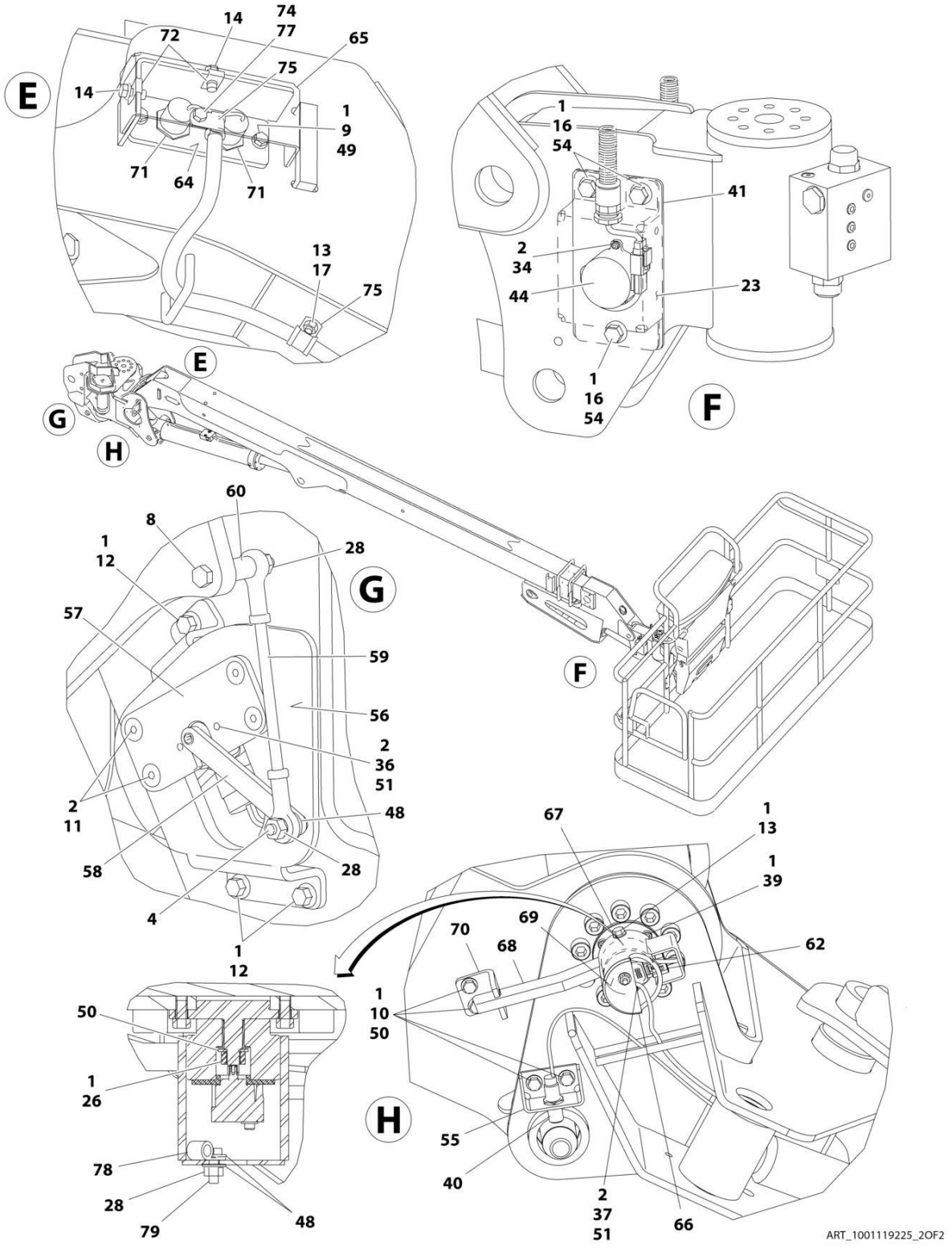

E
14
74
77
72
65
75
1
9
49
71
64
71
13
17
75
F
1
16
54
41
2
34
44
23
1
16
54
G
H
E
60
8
1
12
28
57
59
56
2
36
51
2
11
48
58
28
4
1
12
50
1
26
78
28
79
48
67
1
13
1
39
69
70
68
62
1
10
50
55
40
2
37
51
66
ART_1001119225_2OF2

FIGURE 4-11. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119225	Ref	BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0630357	1	Screw 1/4 x 1	
5	0630464	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
6	0641405	3	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
7	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
8	0641418	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
9	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
10	0641607	4	Bolt 3/8 x 7/8	
11	0741404	8	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
12	0791406	5	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
13	0791505	3	Screw 5/16 x 5/8	
14	0791506	2	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
15	0791604	8	Screw 3/8 x 1/2	
16	0791605	10	Screw 3/8 x 5/8	
17	0791606	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
18	0791608	2	Screw 3/8 x 1	
19	1320130	2	Clamp, Hose	
20	1320136	2	Clamp, Hose	
21	1320301	1	Clamp, Cable	
22	1671031	1	Cover, Limit Switch	
23	1671044	2	Cover, Level Sensor	
24	1705366	1	Decal - Boom Length (500LB Cap)	
25	1705367	1	Decal - Boom Length (1000LB Cap)	
26	3281601	1	Nut 3/8 Grade 8	
28	3311405	11	Nut 1/4	
29	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
30	3340941	1	Pad, Rubber	
31	3573301	2	Plate, Sensor Mounting	
32	3574431	1	Plate, Switch Mounting	
33	3574616	1	Plate, Boom Length	
34	3930606	12	Capscrew #6 x 3/8	
35	3930816	2	Capscrew #8 x 1	
36	3930820	4	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4	
37	3930824	2	Capscrew #8 x 1-1/2	
38	3931414	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 7/8	
39	3931508	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2	
40	4000008	1	Sensor, Proximity (Jib Lock) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
41	4341158	2	Plate, Mounting Sensor	
42	4360527	1	Switch, Proximity (Cable Break) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Switch is replaced)	
43	4360543	1	Sensor, String (Boom Length) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
44	1001147479	4	Sensor, Angle Indicator (Platform Level and Main Boom Angle) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
45	4360578	1	Switch, Limit (Boom Length) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Switch is replaced)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	4460914	2	Terminal, Base	
47	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
48	4711400	15	Washer 1/4	
49	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
50	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
51	4750800	6	Washer 1/4	
52	4846484	1	Mount, Switch	
53	4891400	4	Washer 1/4	
54	8310070	6	Pushnut 3/8	
55	1001118373	1	Bracket, Sensor Mounting	
56	1001118930	1	Cover, Sensor	
57	1001118931	2	Mount, Sensor	
58	1001118971	2	Sensor, Angle Indicator (Main Boom Protractor) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
58	70005667	1	Arm (1 Per Sensor)	
59	1001119033	2	Link, Sensor	
60	1001119137	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
61	1001119141	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
62	1001135479	1	Sensor, Angle Indicator (Jib Rotate) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Sensor is replaced)	
63	1001119729	1	Cover, Sensor	
64	1001120028	1	Mount, Sensor	
65	1001120048	1	Cover, Sensor	
66	1001179510	1	Cover, Sensor	
67	1001135483	1	Pin, Angle Sensor	
68	1001120076	1	Mount, Sensor	
69	1001135484	1	Adapter	
70	1001120084	1	Bracket	
71	1001120104	2	Switch, Proximity (Jib Telescope) (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when Switch is replaced)	
72	88662530	2	Nut, Retainer	
73	0641412	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2	
74	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
75	1320061	2	Clamp, Cable	
77	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
78	1321293	1	Clamp	
79	0641406	1	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	

FIGURE 4-12. VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

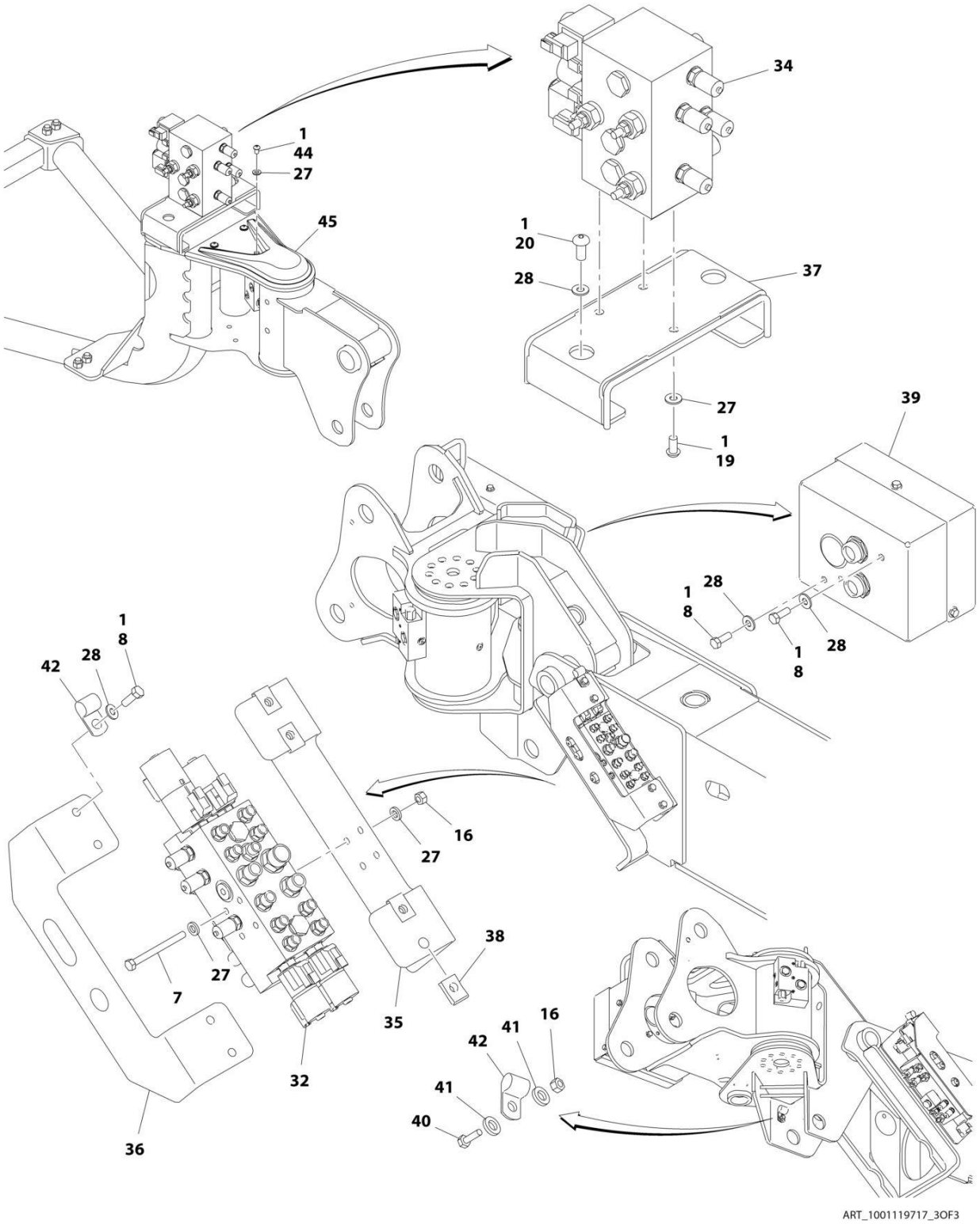


FIGURE 4-12. VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119717	Ref	VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
7	0641538	4	Bolt 5/16 x 4-3/4	
8	0641608	6	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
16	3311505	9	Nut 5/16	
19	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
20	3900283	3	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
27	4711500	AR	Washer 5/16	
28	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
32	1001118286	1	Jib Valve Assembly (See JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
34	1001119702	1	Platform Valve Assembly (See PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
35	1001119703	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
36	1001119704	1	Plate, Valve Protection	
37	1001119706	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
38	88662523	4	Nut, Retainer	
39	1001119212	1	Enclosure Box Assembly (See ENCLOSURE BOX ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
40	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
41	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
42	8406105	2	Clamp	
44	0630467	3	Screw 5/16 x 1/2 **(SN 0300224868 through 0300272505)**	
45	1670964	1	Cover **(SN 0300224868 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 4-13. VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

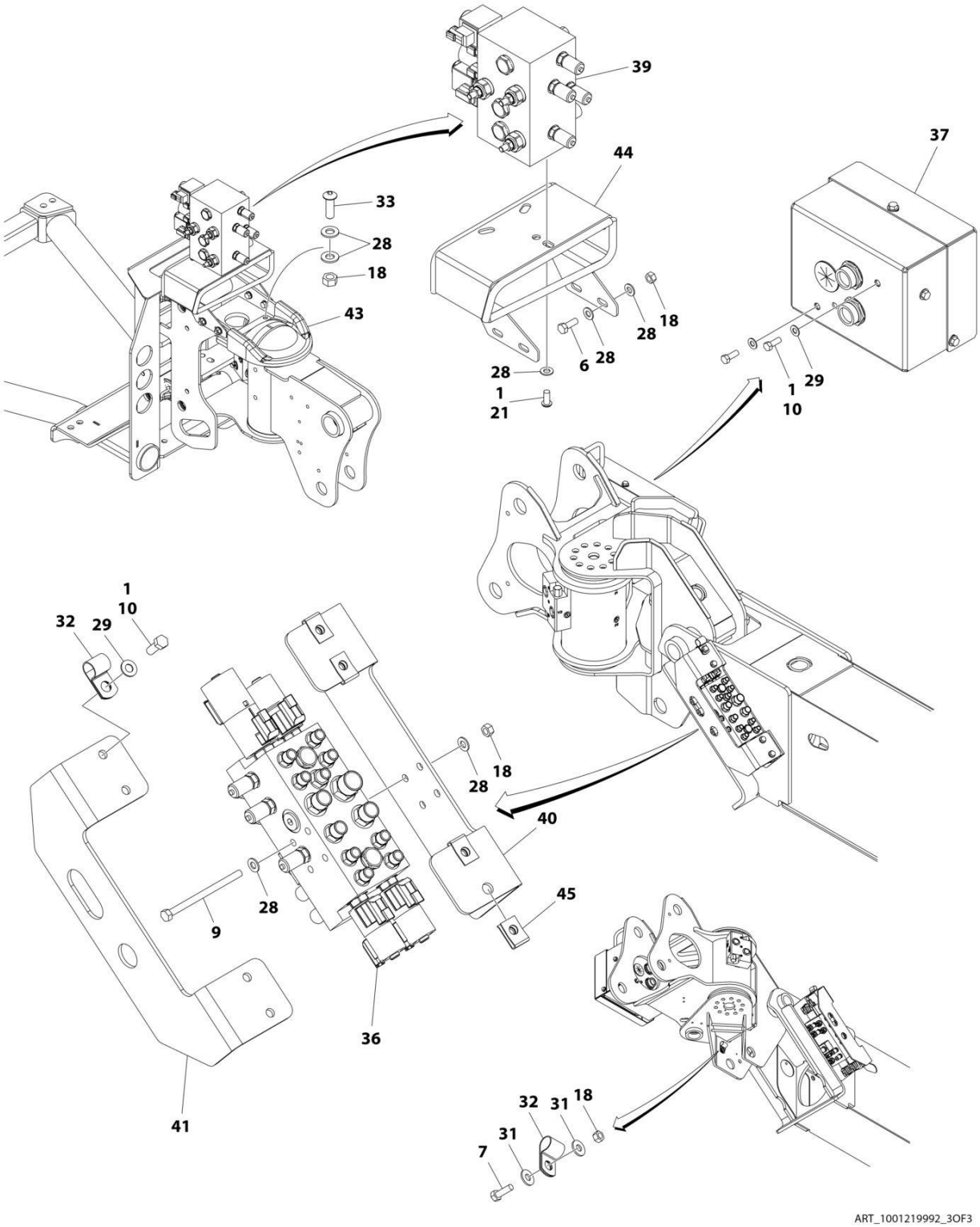


FIGURE 4-13. VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219992	Ref	VALVES (BOOM MOUNTED) INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (CE AND AUSTRALIAN SPECS)	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
6	0641507	4	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
7	0641508	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
9	0641538	4	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
10	0641608	20	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
18	3311505	15	Nut 5/16	
21	3900210	3	Screw 5/16 x 3/4	
28	4711500	43	Washer 5/16	
29	4711600	24	Washer 3/8	
31	4751500	2	Washer 5/16	
32	8406105	2	Clamp	
33	88261024	2	Screw 5/16 x 1	
36	1001118286	1	Jib Valve Assembly (See JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
37	1001119212	1	Enclosure Box Assembly (See ENCLOSURE BOX ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
39	1001119702	1	Platform Valve Assembly (See PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
40	1001119703	1	Plate, Valve Mounting	
41	1001119704	1	Plate, Valve Protection	
43	1001207969	1	Cover	
44	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	
45	88662523	4	Nut	

FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY

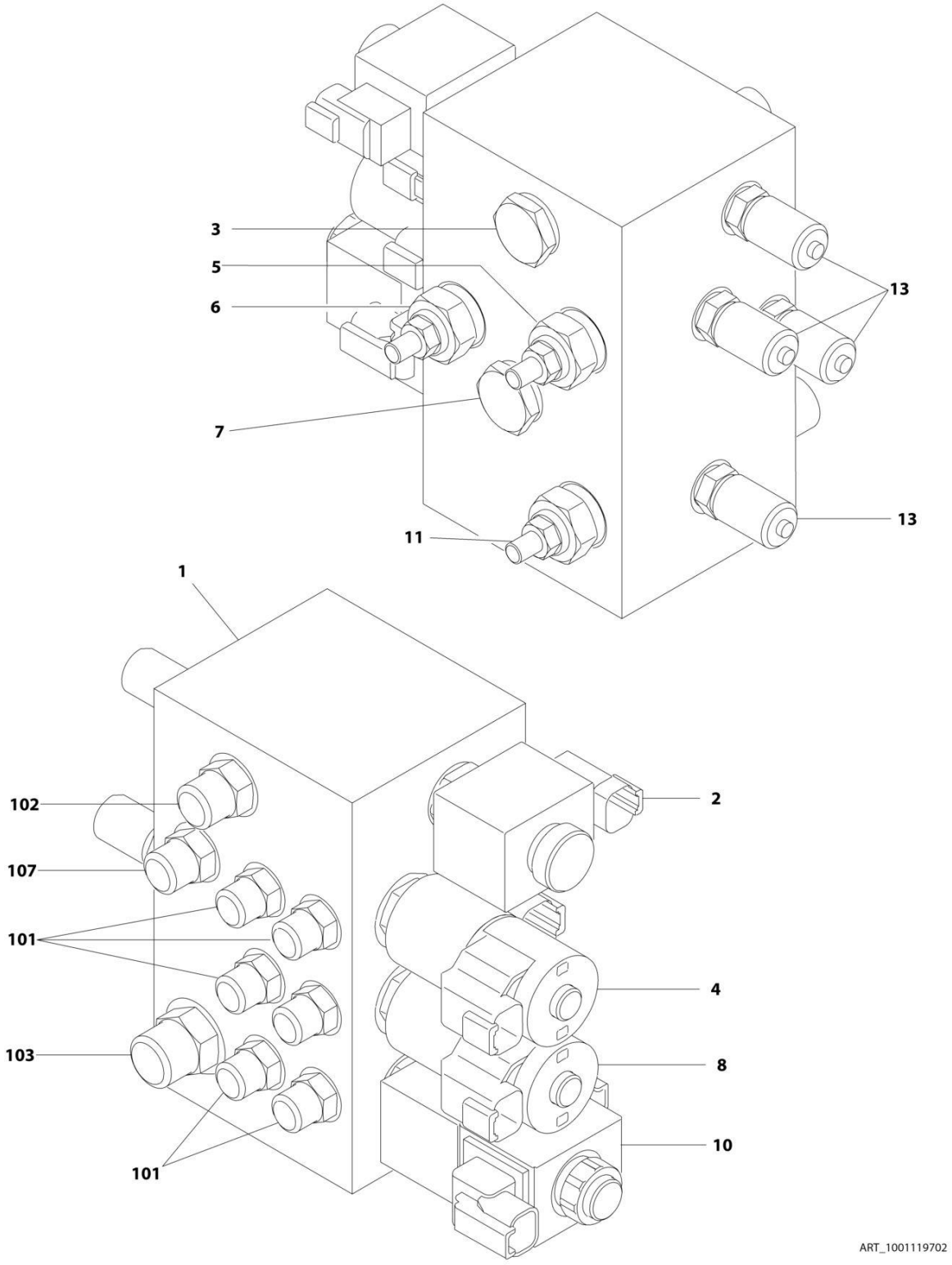


FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119702	Ref	PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Cartridges:	
1	See Note	NSS	Block, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70003025	1	Valve, Cartridge (Valve Inlet)	
2	70004050	1	Seal Kit - 70003025 Cartridge	
2	70004051	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70003026	1	Coil	
3	70003021	1	Valve, Cartridge (Valve Inlet)	
3	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003021 Cartridge	
4	7024899	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Level)	
4	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7024899 Cartridge	
4	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	7024885	2	Coil	
5	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Level)	
5	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
6	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Level)	
6	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
7	70003027	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Rotate)	
7	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003027 Cartridge	
8	7024899	1	Valve, Cartridge (Platform Rotate)	
8	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7024899 Cartridge	
8	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
8	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
8	7024885	2	Coil	
10	70003028	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lock Pin)	
10	70004053	1	Seal Kit - 70003028 Cartridge	
10	70004054	1	Nut, Coil	
10	70003026	2	Coil	
11	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lock Pin)	
11	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
13	2221086	4	Check, Pressure	
		Ref	Fittings:	
101	2110404	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
102	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
103	2110808	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
107	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

FIGURE 4-15. JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY

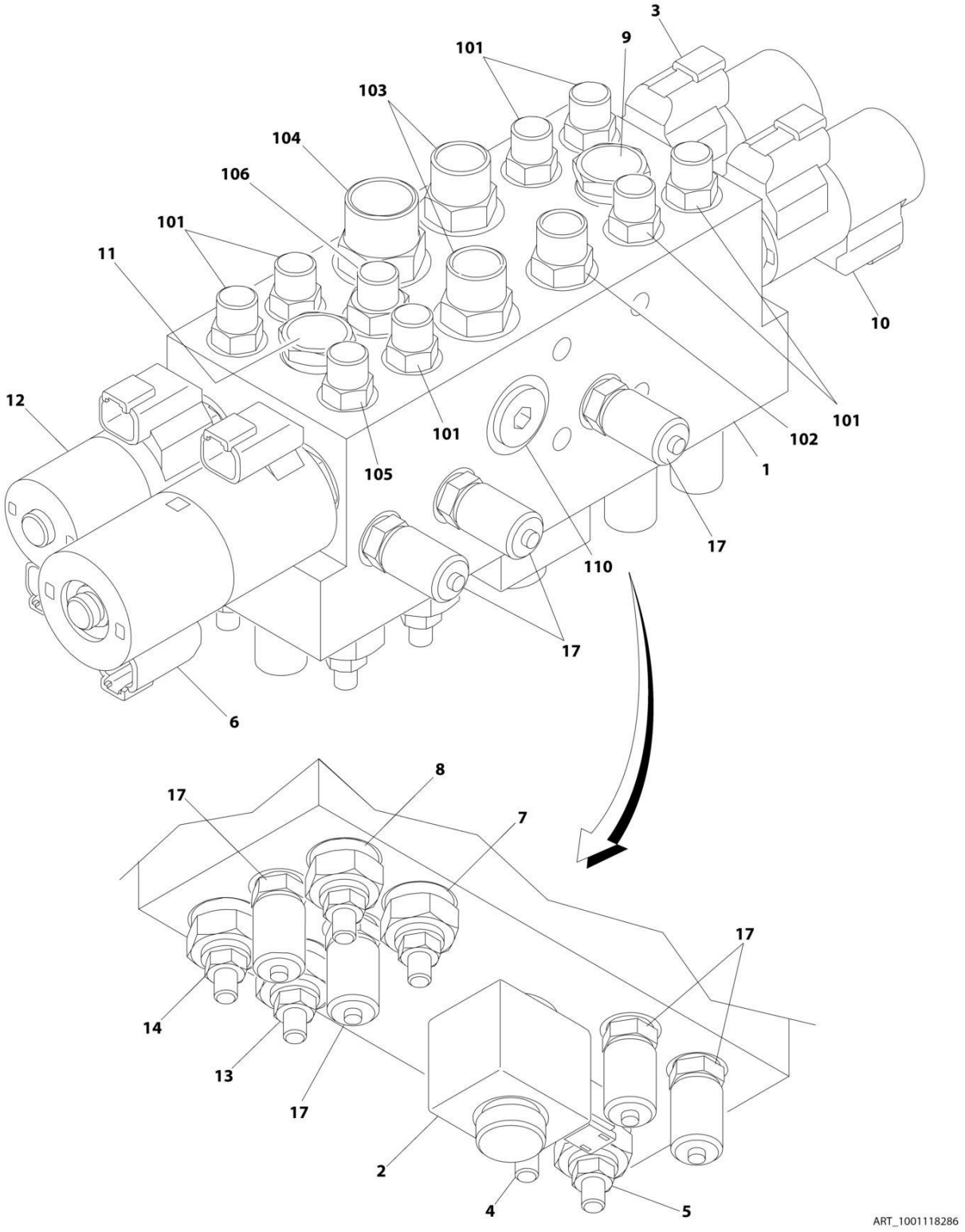


FIGURE 4-15. JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118286	Ref	JIB VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Cartridges:	
1	See Note	1	Block, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70003017	1	Valve, Cartridge (Valve Inlet)	
2	70004055	1	Seal Kit - 70003017 Cartridge	
2	70004051	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70022147	1	Coil	
3	7023922	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Level)	
3	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7023922 Cartridge	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
3	7024885	2	Coil	
4	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Level)	
4	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
5	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Level)	
5	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
6	70003022	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Tele)	
6	7012903	1	Seal Kit - 70003022 Cartridge	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
6	7024883	2	Coil	
7	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Tele)	
7	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
8	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Tele)	
8	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
9	70003020	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Swing)	
9	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003020 Cartridge	
10	7024899	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Swing)	
10	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7024899 Cartridge	
10	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
10	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
10	7024885	2	Coil	
11	70003021	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift)	
11	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003021 Cartridge	
12	7023922	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift)	
12	7017402	1	Seal Kit - 7023922 Cartridge	
12	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
12	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
12	7024885	2	Coil	
13	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift)	
13	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
14	70003019	1	Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift)	
14	70004052	1	Seal Kit - 70003019 Cartridge	
17	2221086	7	Check, Pressure	
		Ref	Fittings:	
101	2110404	7	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
102	2110606	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
103	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
104	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
105	2110604	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
106	2110406	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
110	70002759	1	Plug	

FIGURE 4-16. ENCLOSURE BOX ASSEMBLY

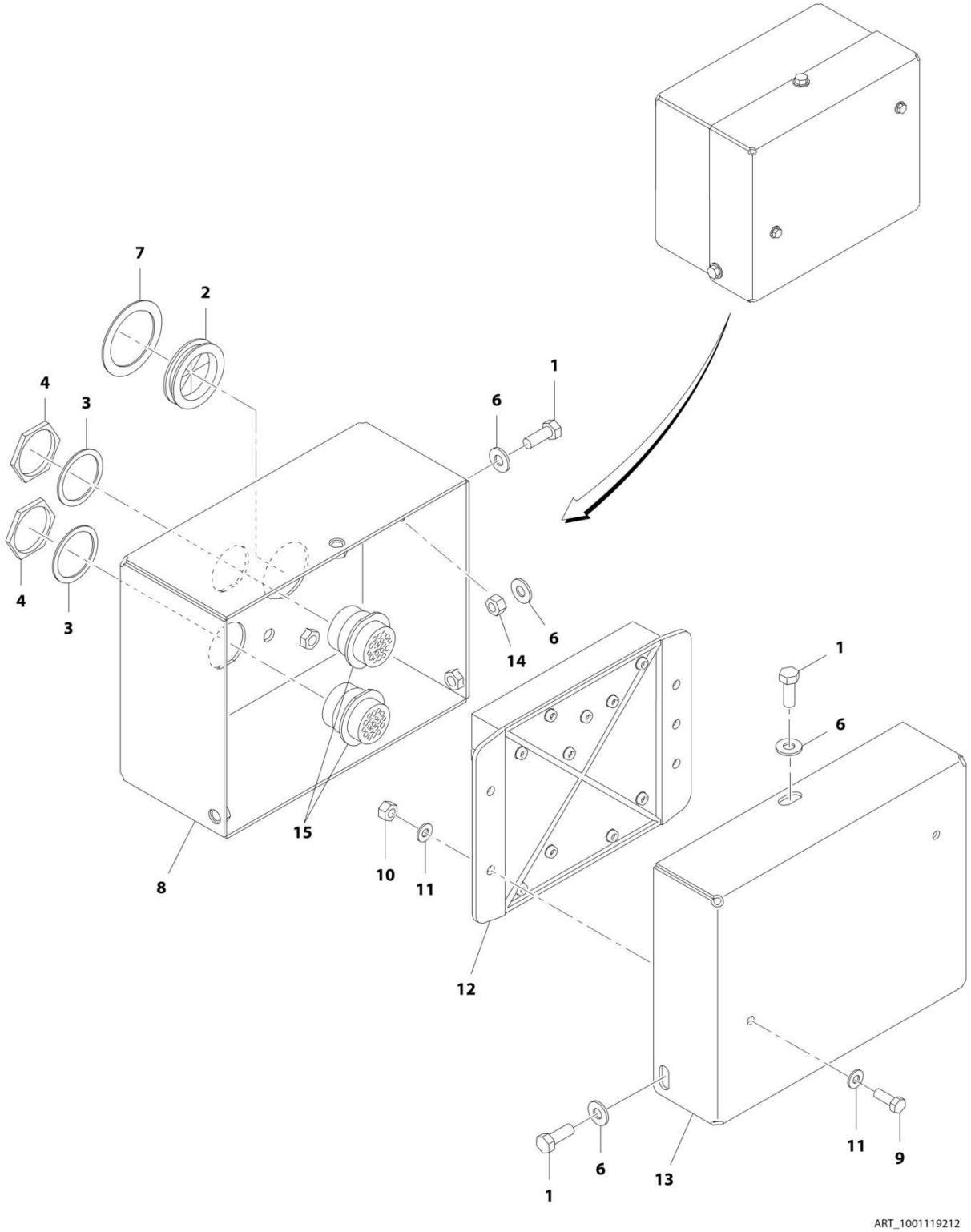


FIGURE 4-16. ENCLOSURE BOX ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119212	Ref	ENCLOSURE BOX ASSEMBLY	D
1	0641608	5	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
2	2540045	1	Grommet	
3	4460470	2	Washer, Terminal	
4	4460971	2	Nut, Terminal	
6	4711600	7	Washer 3/8	
7	1001119211	1	Washer, Grommet	
8	1001119214	1	Box Assembly	
9	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001119262	1	Module, Jib Control (Note: Control System must be recalibrated when replaced)	
13	1001119215	1	Cover	
14	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
15	1001119392	1	Harness, Jib Valve (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS

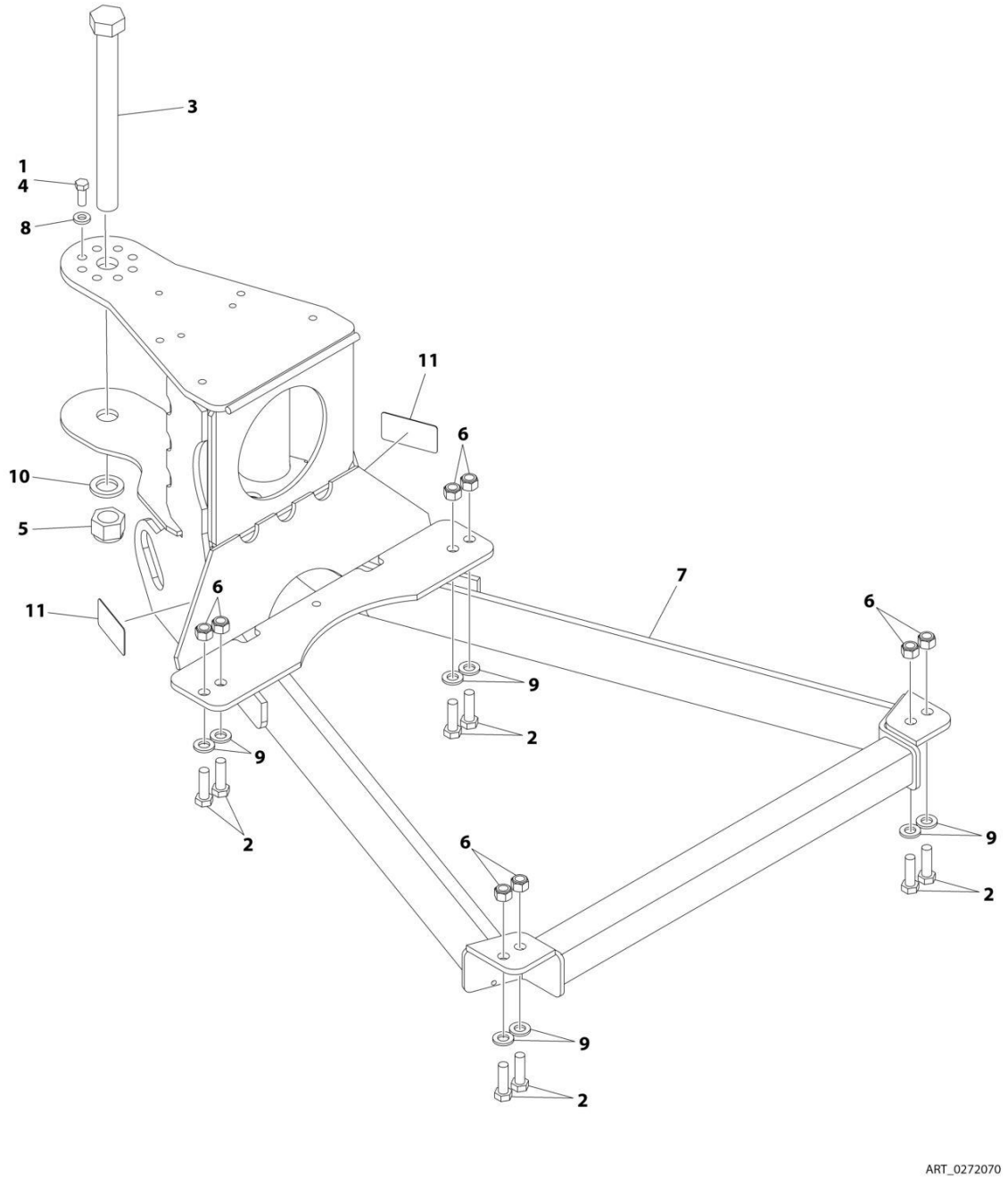


FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272070	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITHOUT LSS	I
	See Note	Ref	Machines without Load Sensing and with SkyGlazier (Note: For Replacement Parts, Contact JLG Customer Service and Request Manual p/n 3124242)	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
2	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
3	0642684	1	Bolt 1 x 10-1/4	
4	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
5	3300243	1	Nut 1	
6	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
6	3291205	8	Nut M12	
7	4846573	1	Support Weldment	
8	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
9	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
9	5241200	8	Washer M12	
10	4892600	1	Washer 1	
11	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift **(SN 0300224754 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 4-18. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS

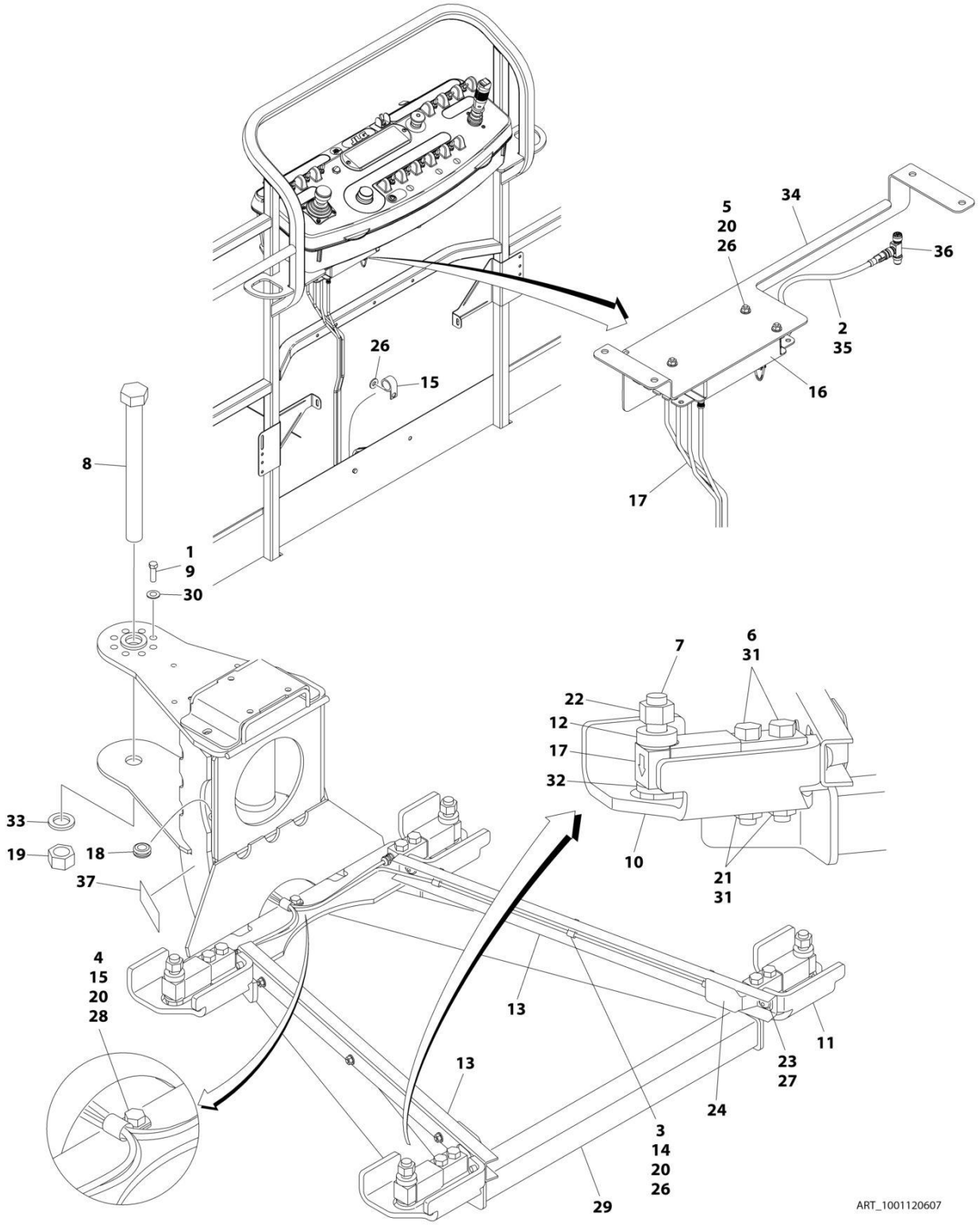


FIGURE 4-18. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120607	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 4 CELL LSS **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0641405	6	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
4	0641407	1	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
5	0641416	3	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
6	0641822	8	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4	
7	0642024	4	Bolt 5/8 x 3	
8	0642684	1	Bolt 1 x 10-1/2	
9	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
10	0902919	2	Bracket, Cell Guard	
11	0902920	2	Bracket, Cell Guard	
12	0962450	4	Bushing, Spacer	
13	1271538	2	Channel	
14	1320136	6	Clamp	
15	1320224	2	Clamp	
16	1600387	1	Module, Control - LSS (Note: Re-calibration Required When Replaced)	
17	2420202	4	Cell, Load (Includes Cable)	
18	2540038	1	Grommet	
19	3272605	1	Nut 1 Grade 8	
20	3311405	10	Nut 1/4	
21	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
22	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
23	3900283	4	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
24	4061054	2	Shield	
25	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
26	4711400	13	Washer 1/4	
27	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
28	4751400	1	Washer 1/4	
29	4846573	1	Support, Platform	
30	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
31	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
32	4892000	4	Washer 5/8	
33	4892600	1	Washer 1	
34	1001113483	1	Bracket, Module Mount	
35	1001120608	1	LSS Harness	
35	1001120631	1	Connector, M12 Male Cordset	
35	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position (Black) (J2)	
35	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
35	4460466	9	Plug, Terminal	
35	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position (Grey) (J1)	
35	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
35	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
36	1001108122	1	Connector, M12 Tee Adapter	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	

FIGURE 4-19. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS

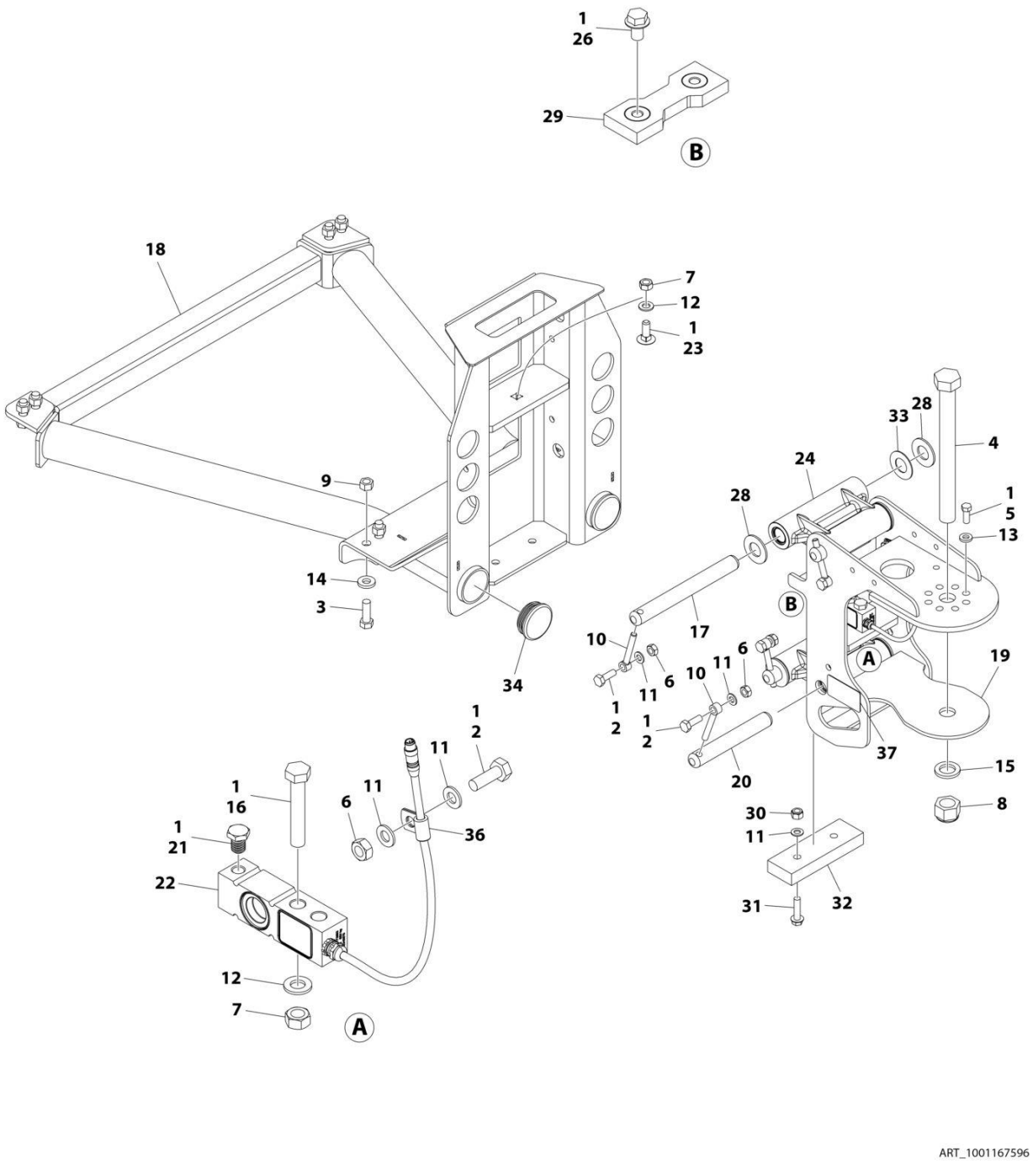


FIGURE 4-19. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0641812	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	0642684	1	Bolt 1 x 10-1/2	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	3300243	1	Nut 1	
9	3311805	8	Nut 1/2	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001172663	1	Gauge, Load Sensing	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link, LSS Assembly	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

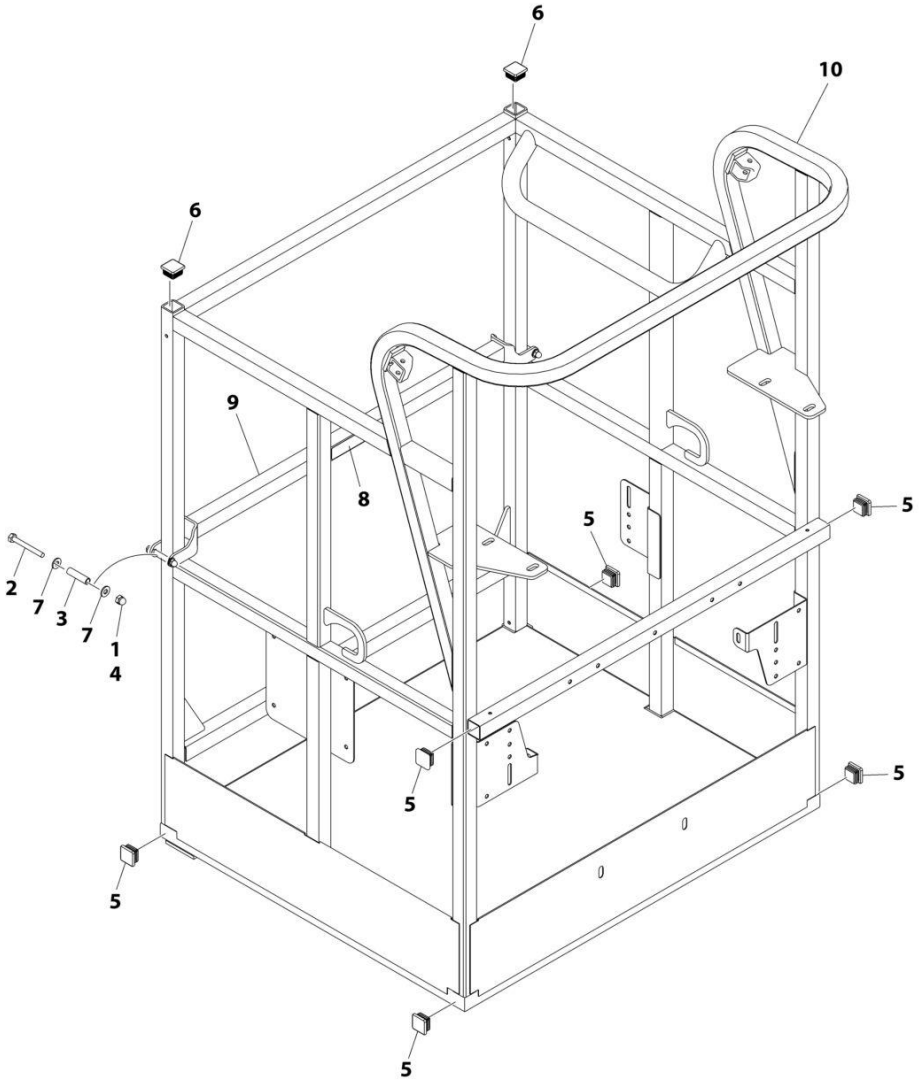


FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

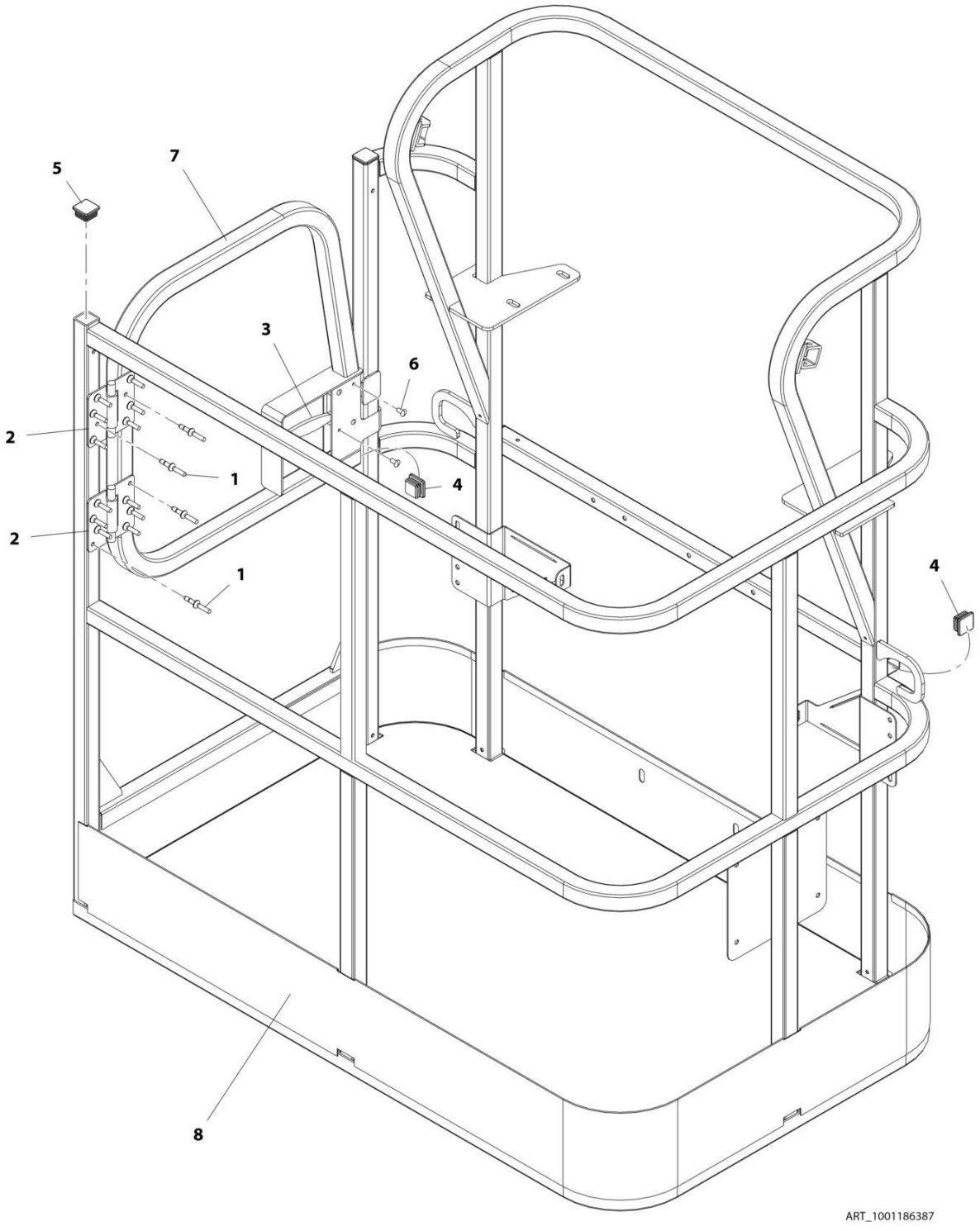


FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186387	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) - SIDE GATE ENTRY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
5	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

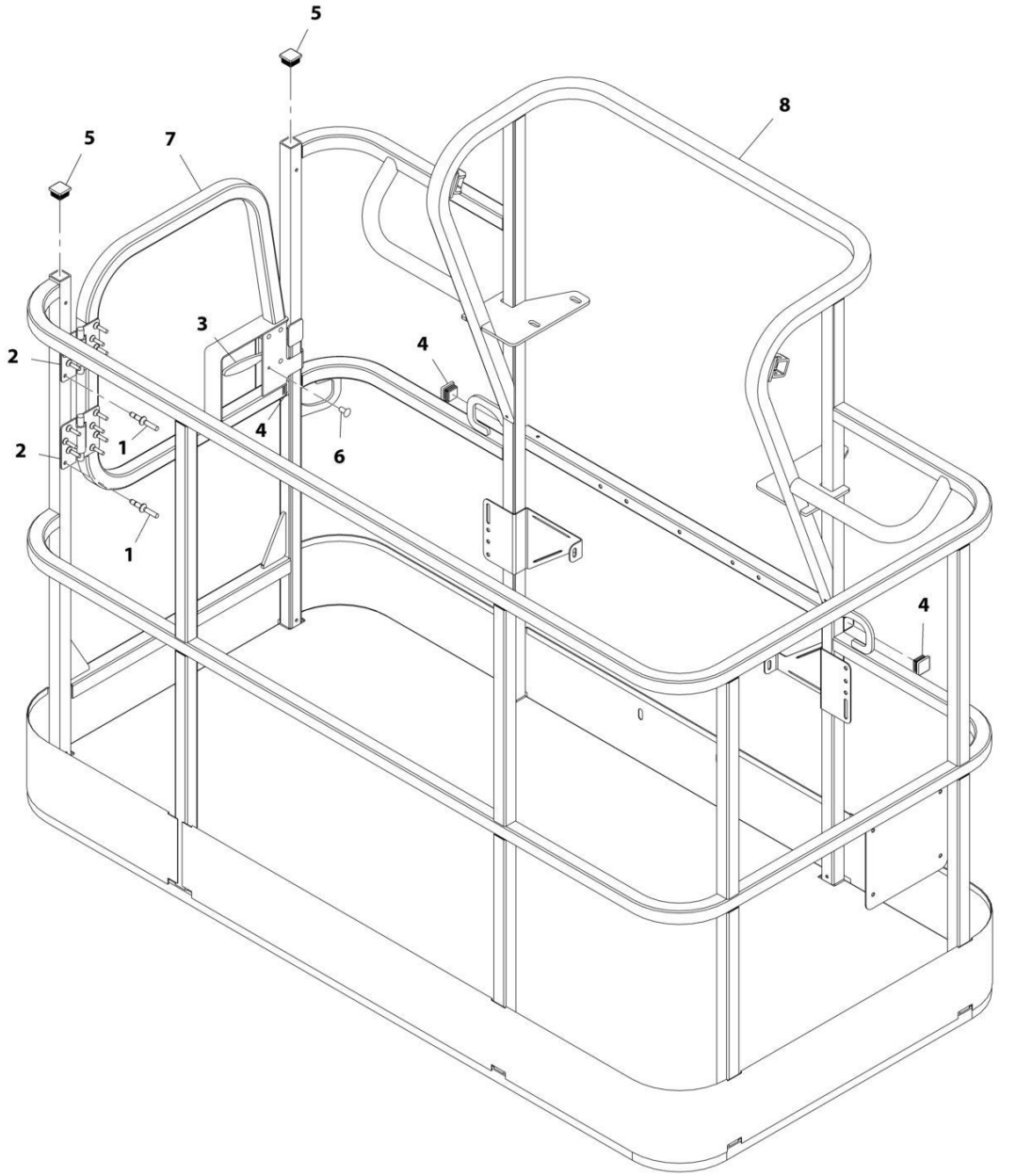


FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
5	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

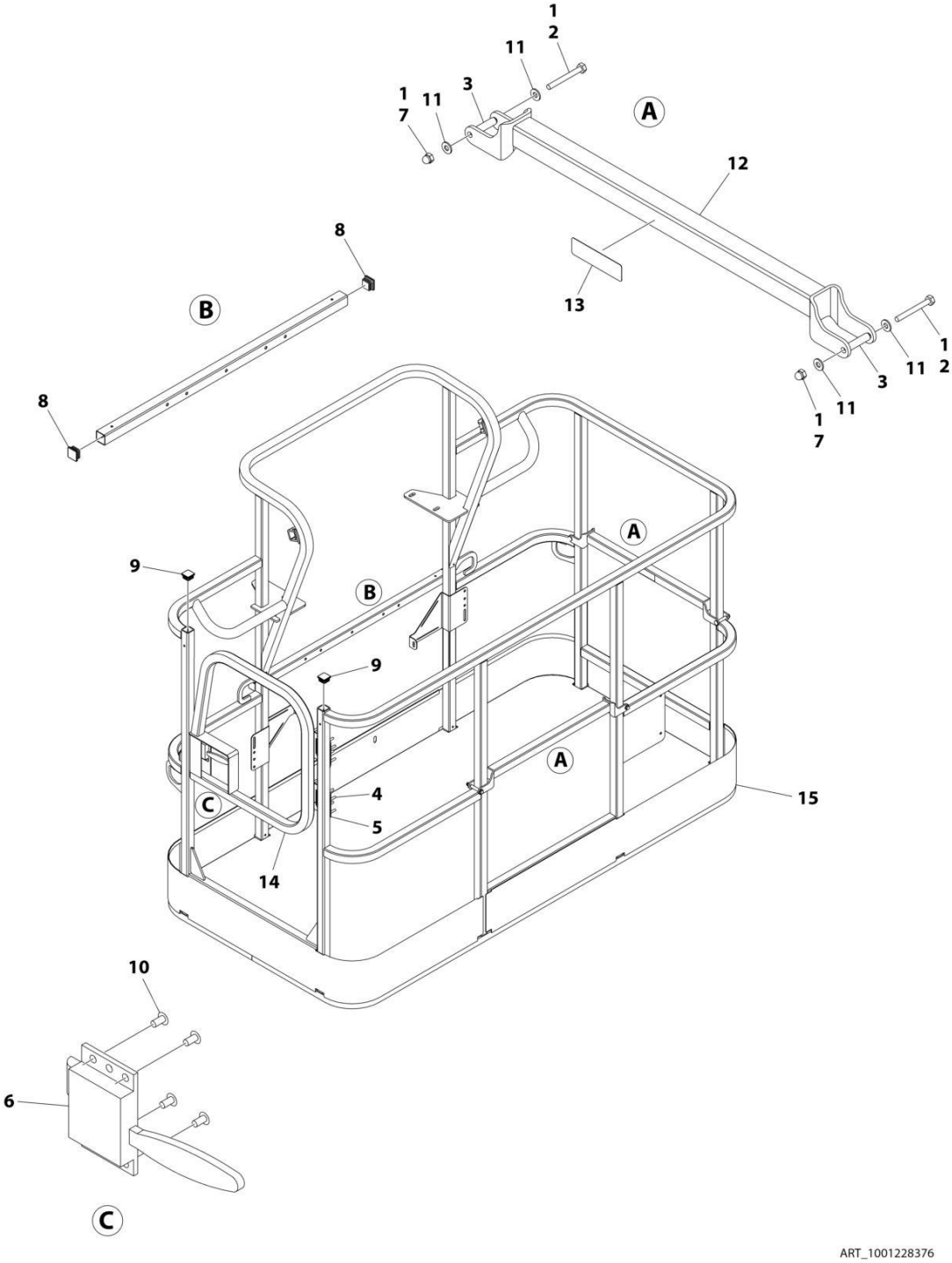


FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

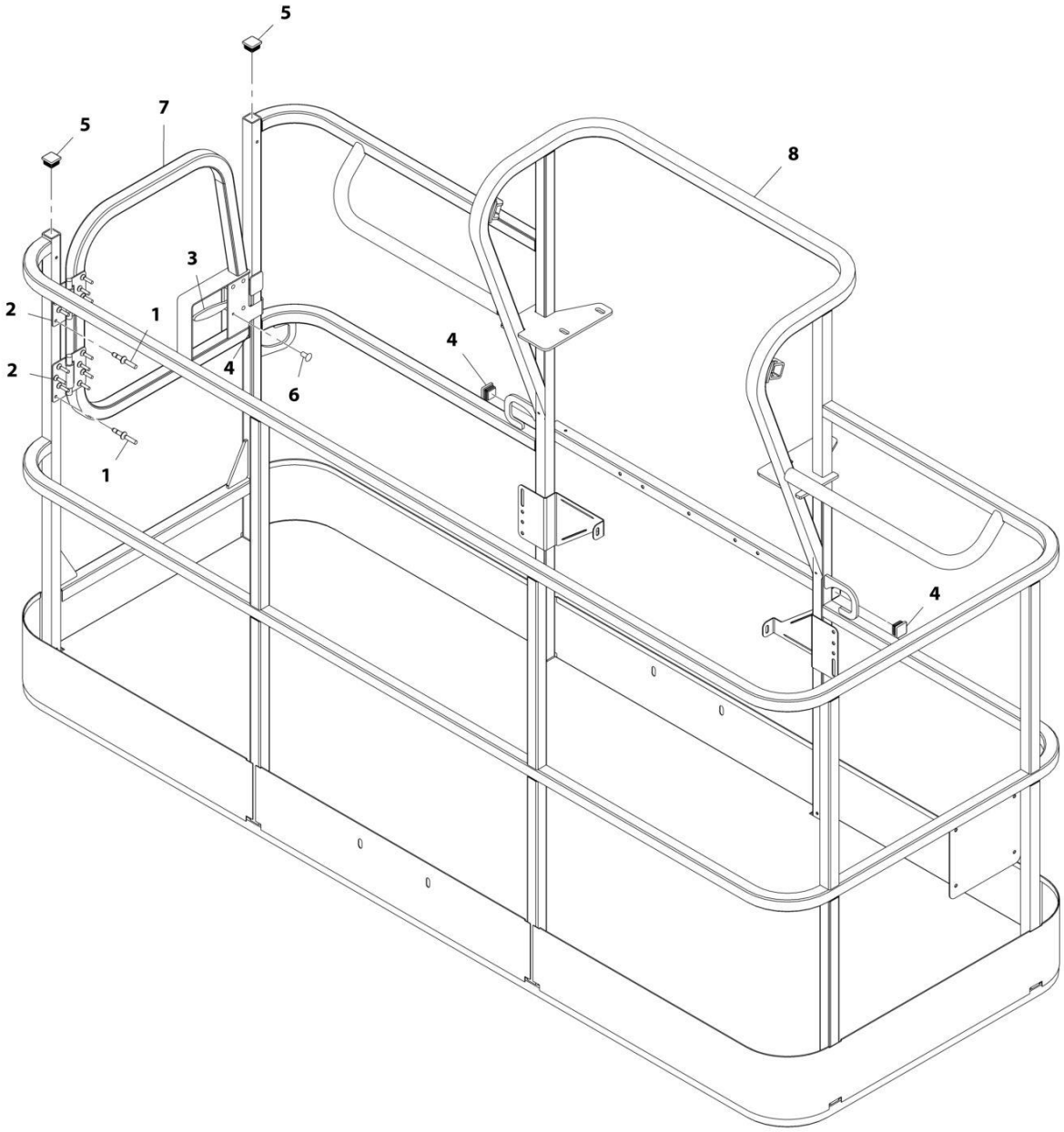


FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing 8ft/2.44m platform with Soft Touch option, new Soft Touch Rail p/n 4846673 must be purchased to accommodate limit switch locations.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
5	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
8	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (1 GATE/2 DROP BARS)

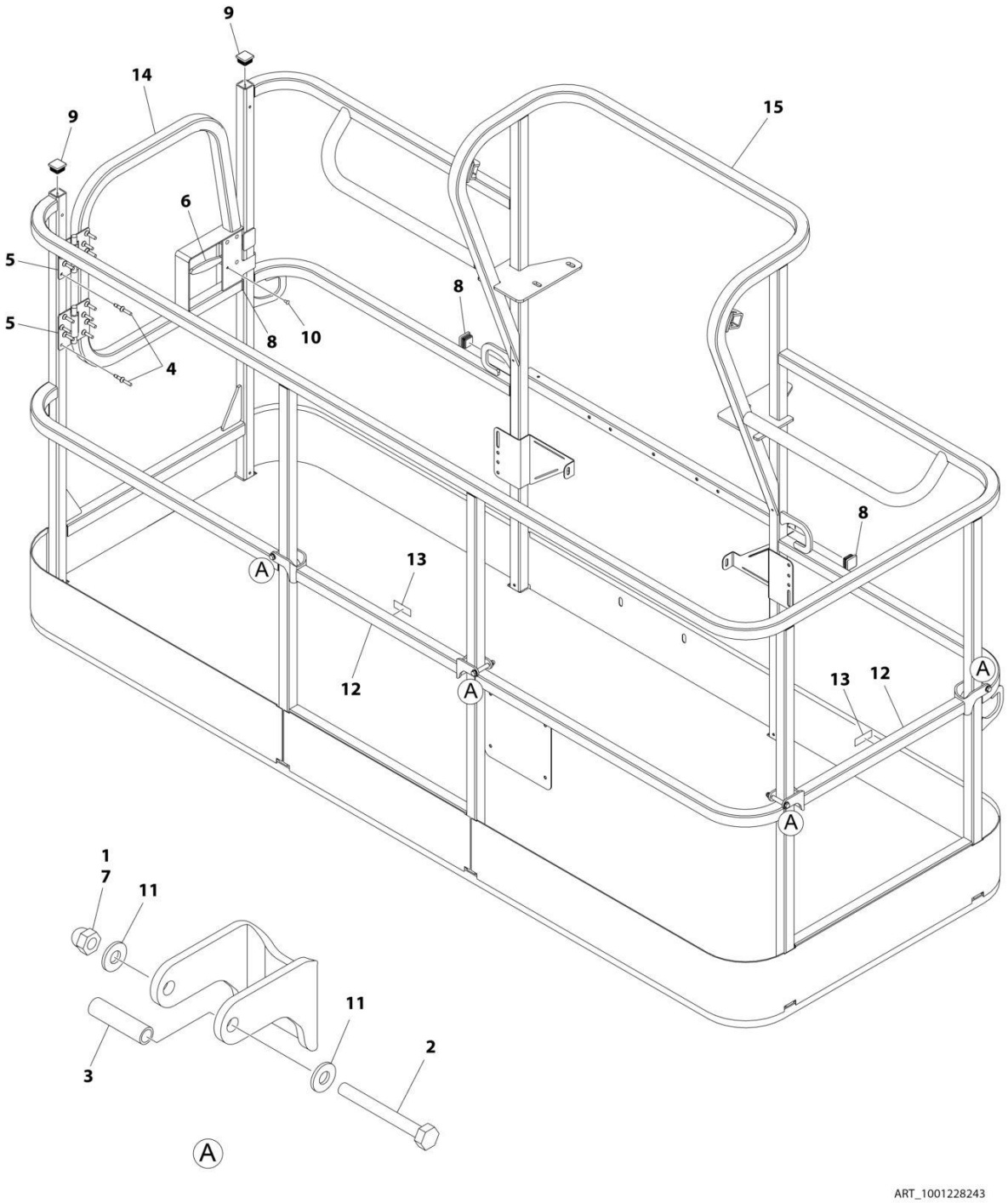


FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (1 GATE/2 DROP BARS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR

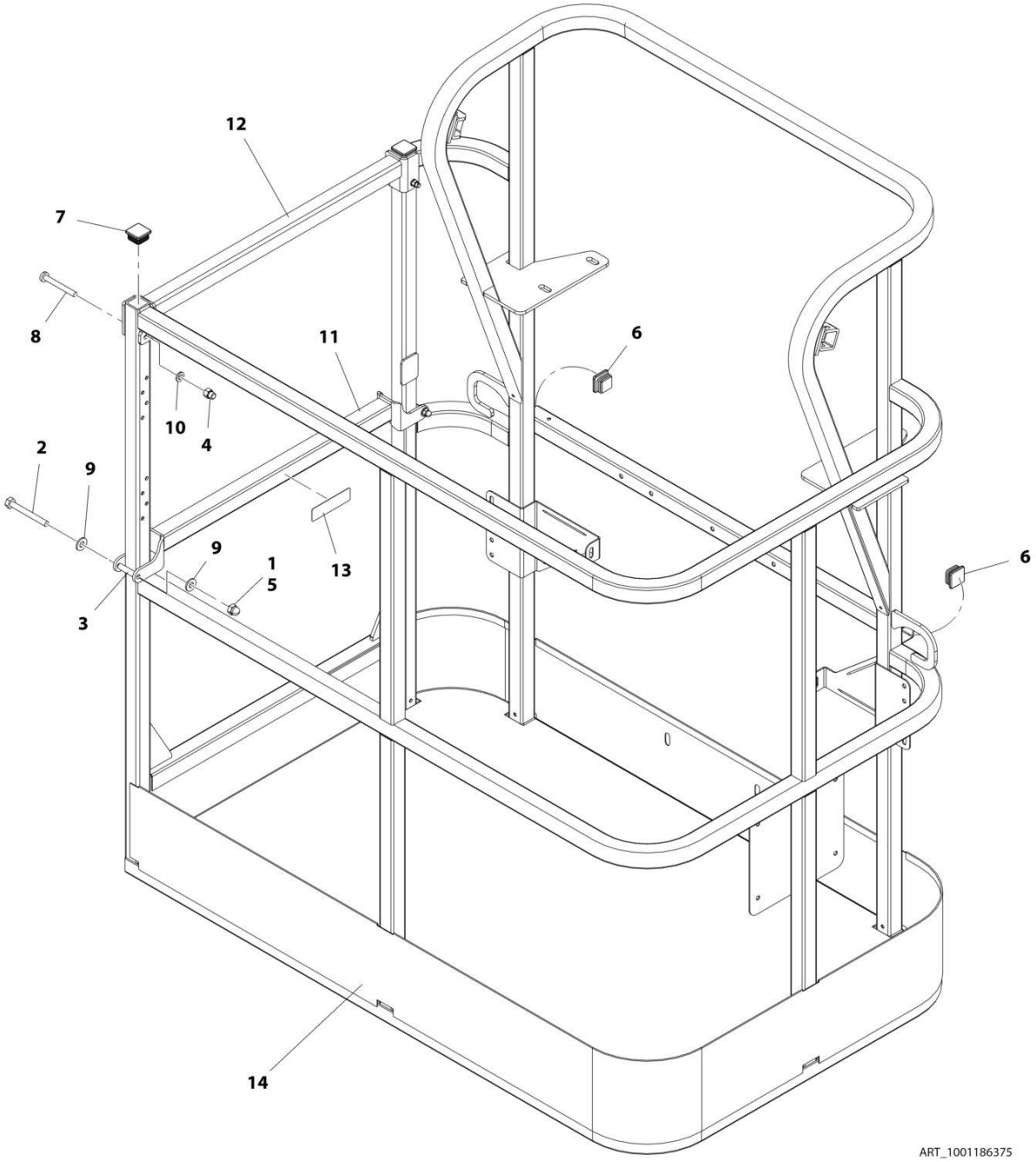


FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 4FT (76CM X 1.22M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

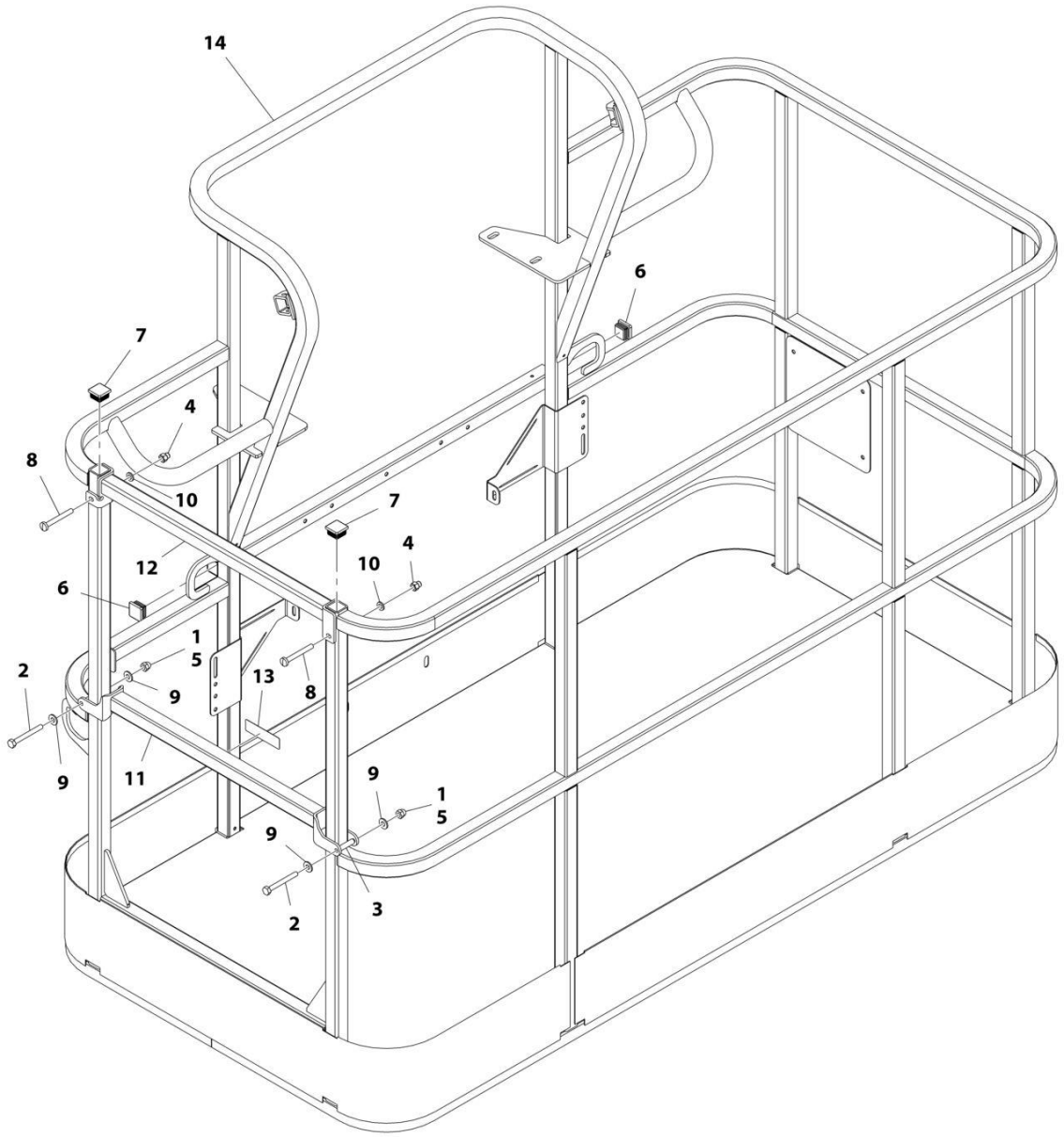


FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

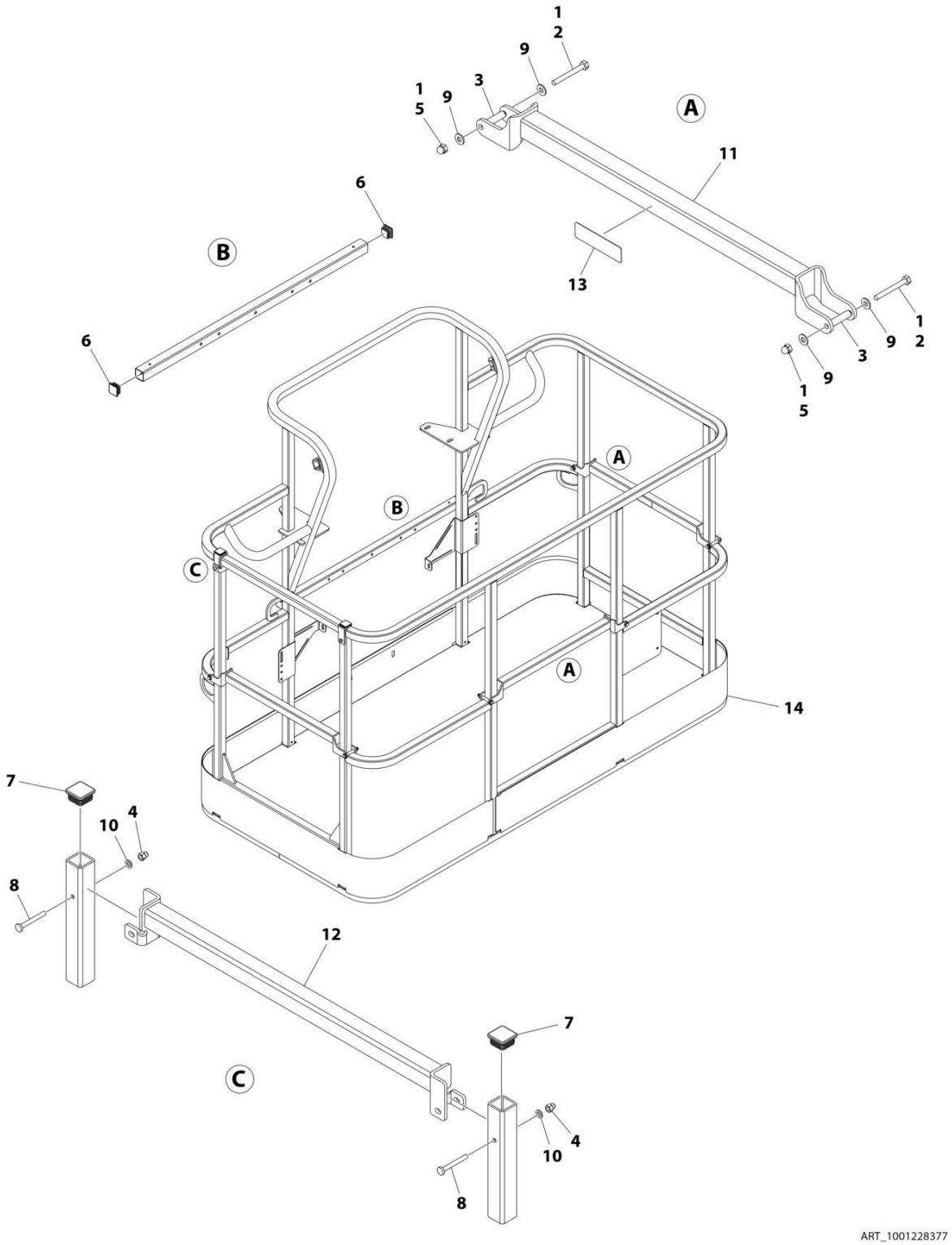
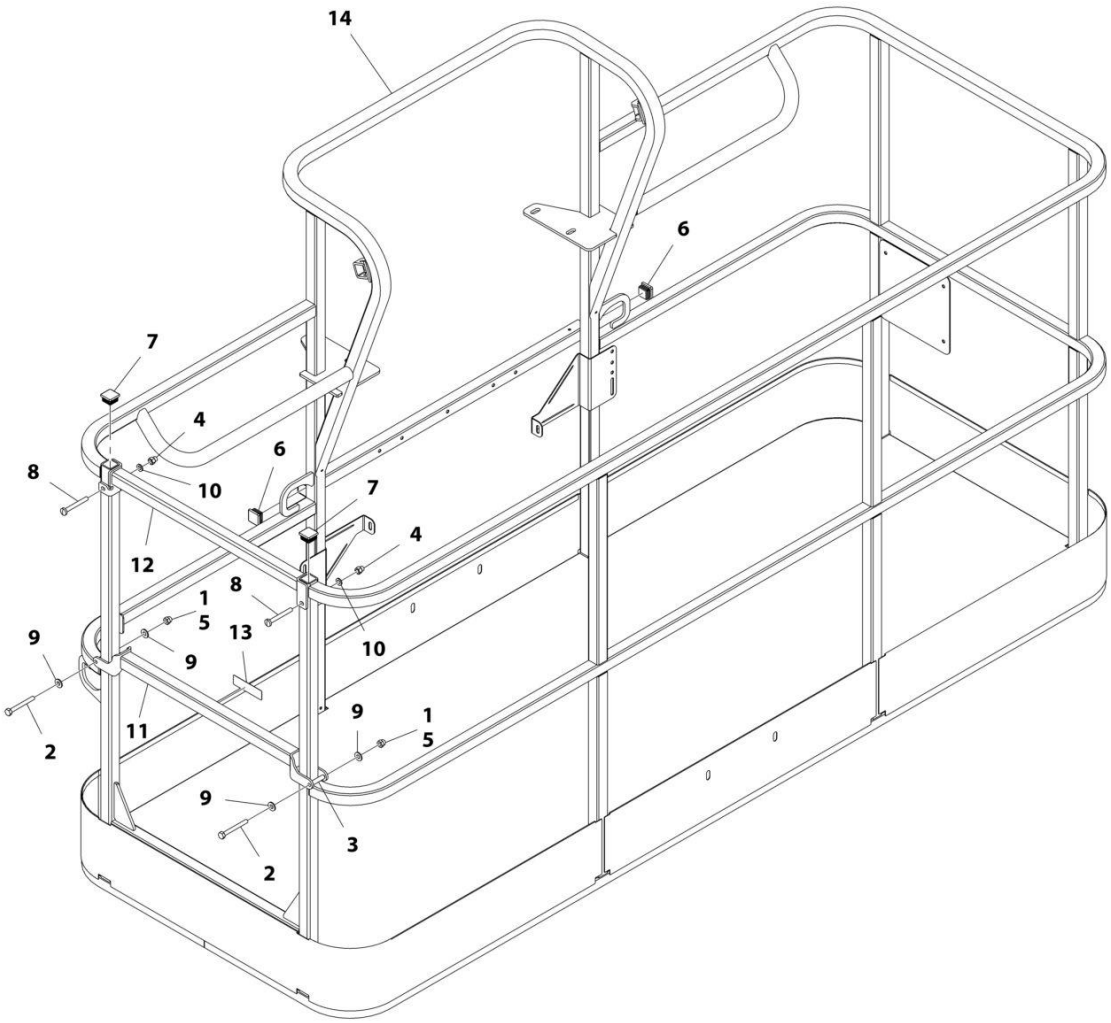


FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186382

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing 8ft/2.44m platform with Soft Touch option, new Soft Touch Rail p/n 4846673 must be purchased to accommodate limit switch locations.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (3 DROP BARS)

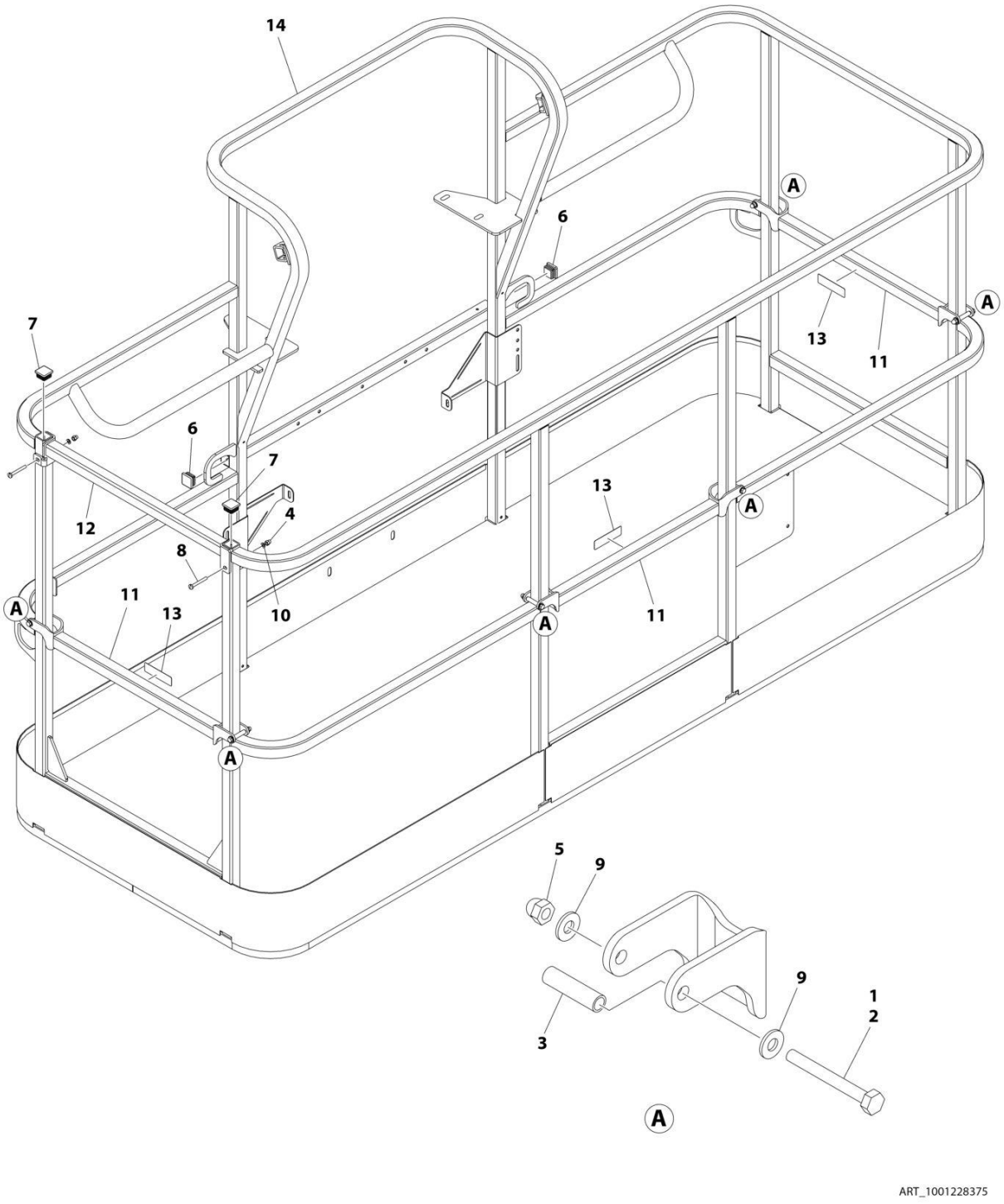


FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY (3 DROP BARS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPECS)

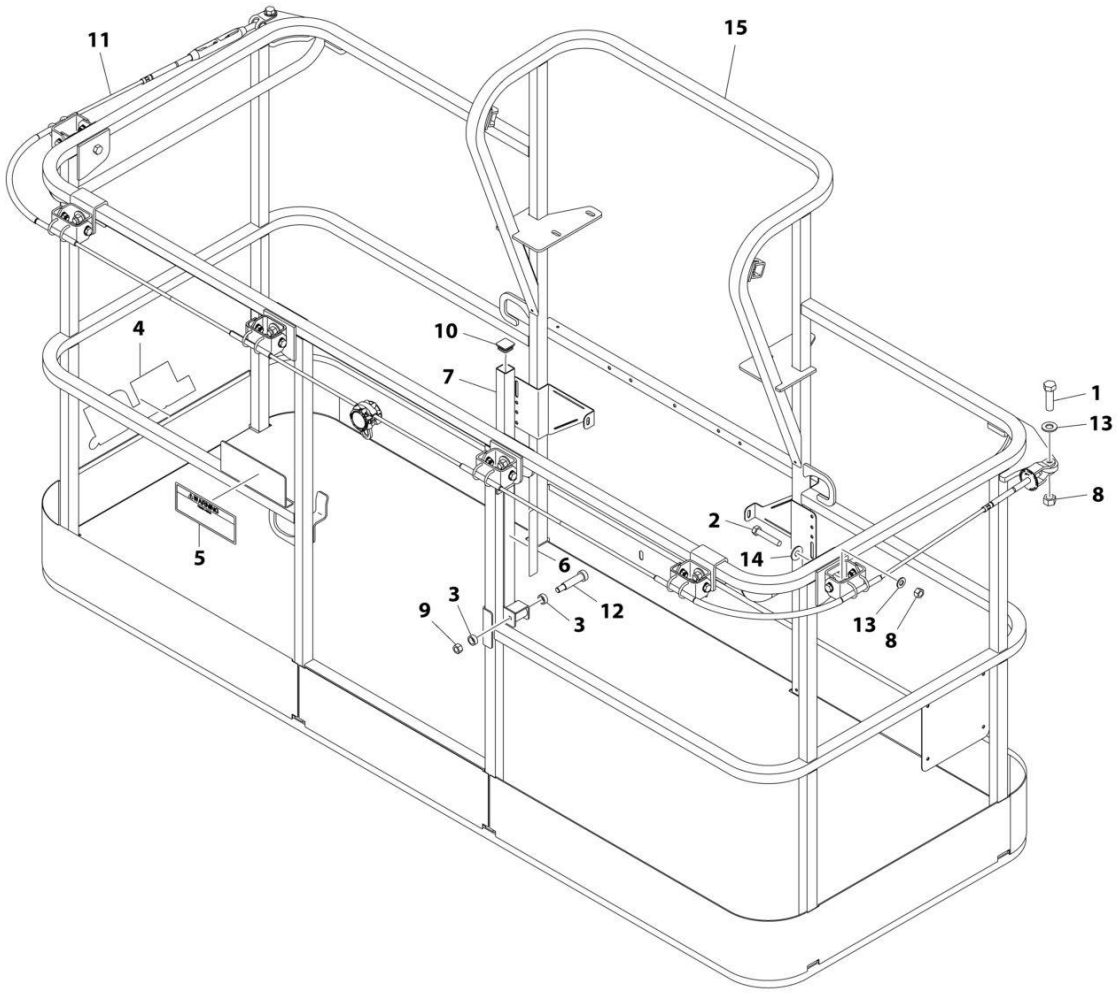


FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI SPECS)	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Gate	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Cap, Plug	
11	3890040	NLA	Cable, Fall Arrest (Use p/n 1001203656) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300215909)**	
11	1001203656	1	Cable, Fall Arrest **(SN 0300215910 through 0300272505)**	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	AR	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

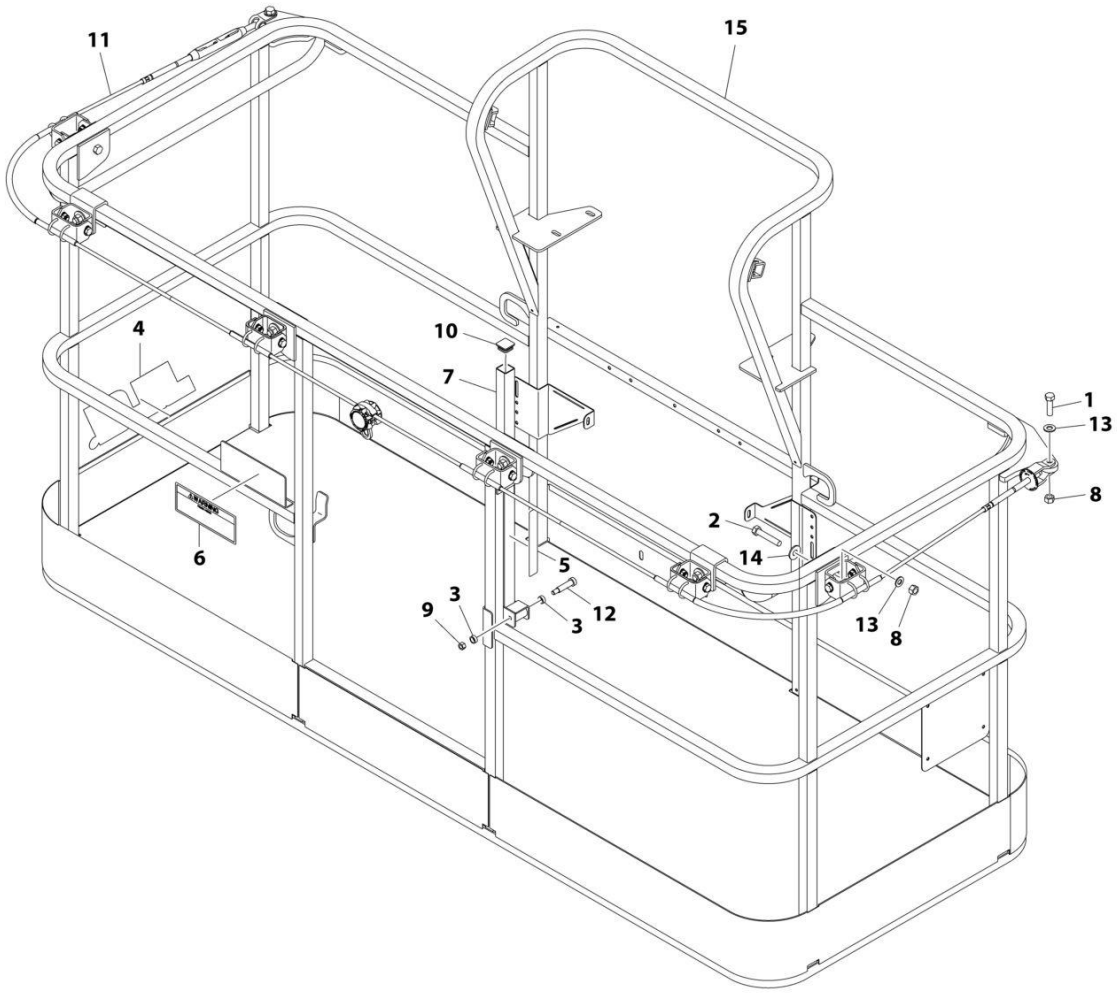


FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186389	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1706493	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
6	1706501	1	Decal - Safety	
7	2410014	1	Gate	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Cap, Plug	
11	3890040	NLA	Cable, Fall Arrest (Use p/n 1001203656) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214282)**	
11	1001203656	1	Cable, Fall Arrest **(SN 0300214283 through 0300272505)**	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	AR	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300226076)

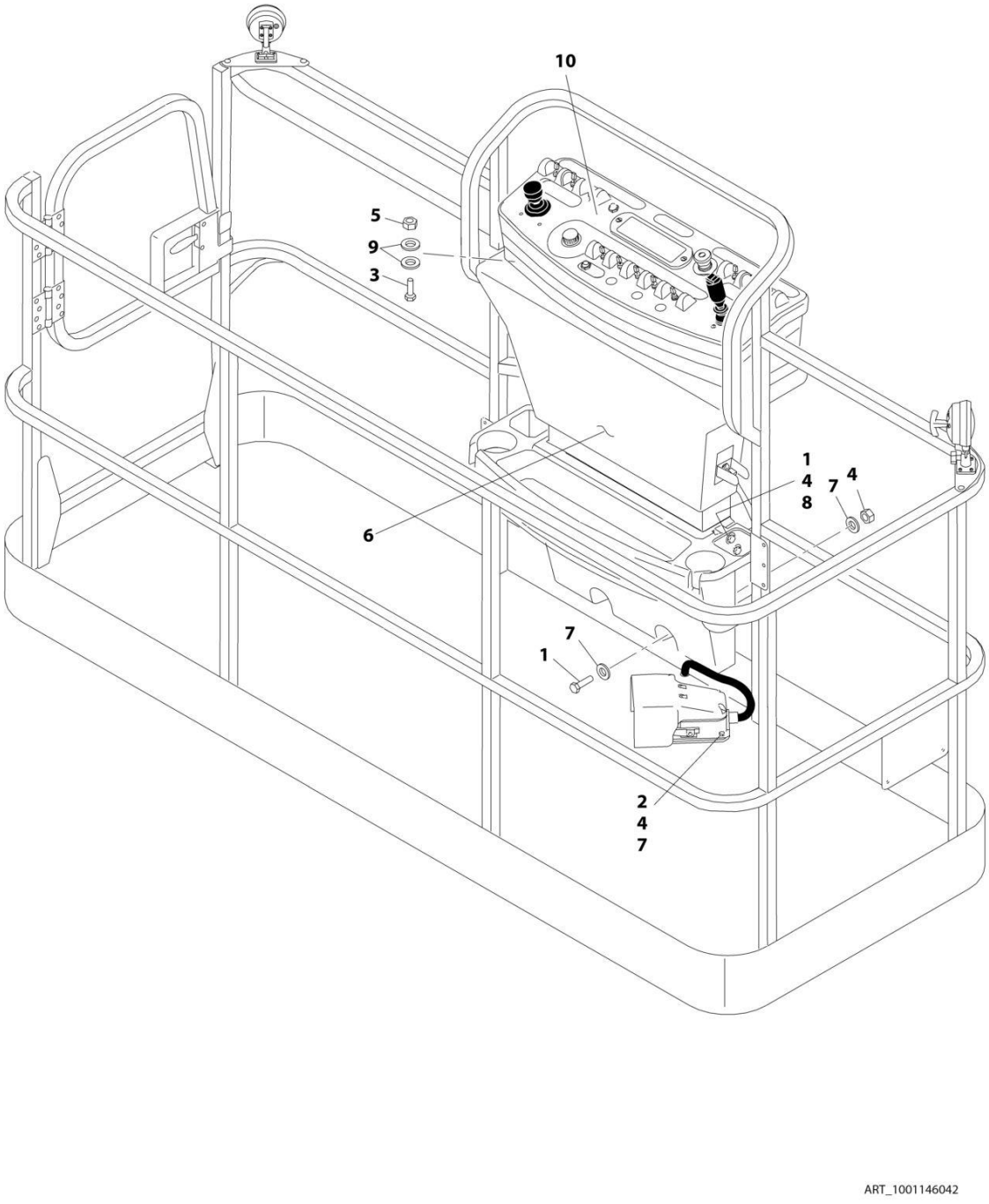


FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300226076)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001146042	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITHOUT SKYGUARD **(SN 0300209000 through 0300226076)**	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Molded	
7	4740362	7	Washer, Fender	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001166664	NLA	Platform Console Box Assembly (See PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001202561) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)**	
10	1001202561	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD for Breakdown) **(SN 0300220152 through 0300226076)**	

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS)

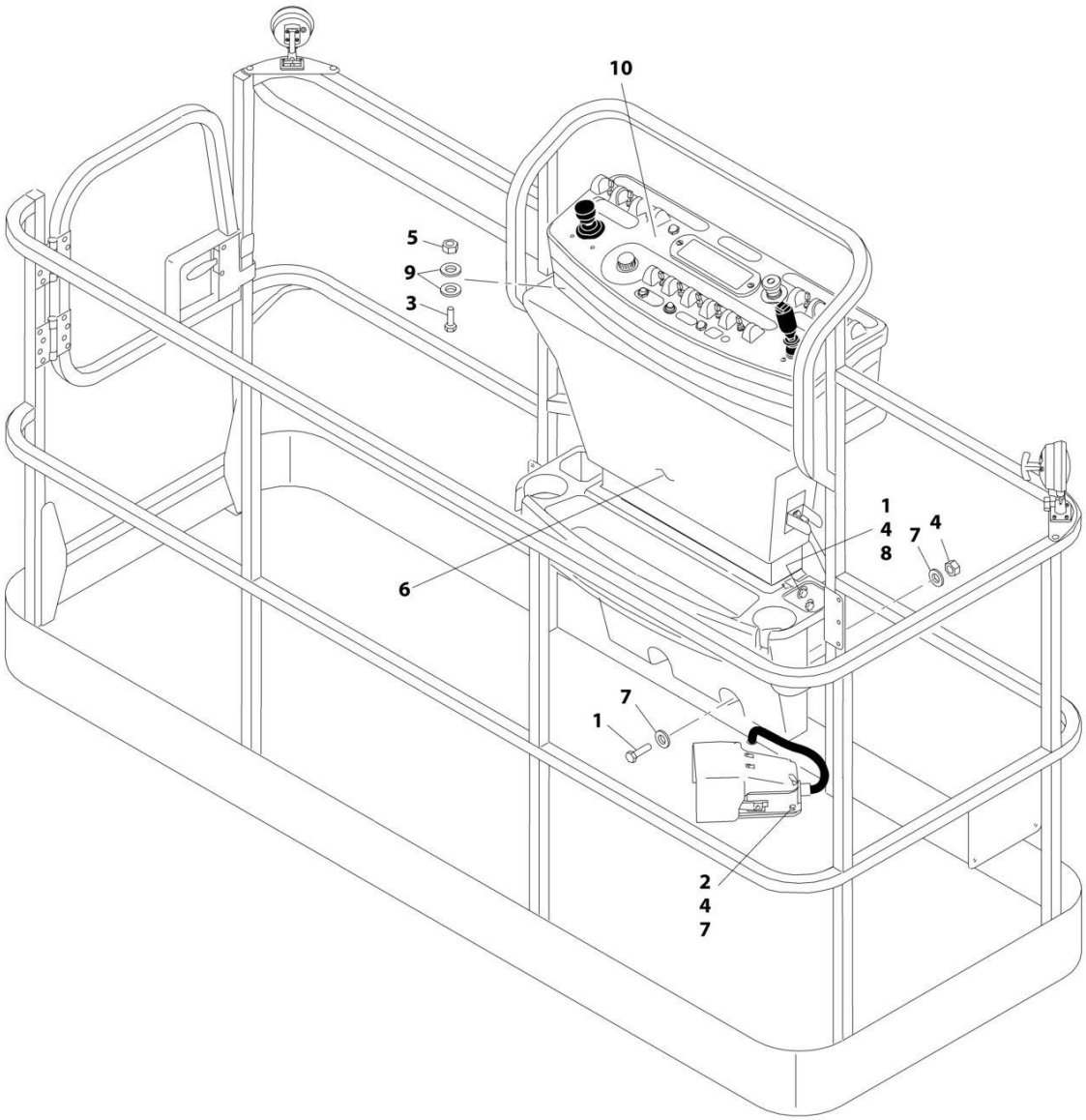


FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190110	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Molded	
7	4740362	7	Washer, Fender	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001190097	NLA	Platform Console Box Assembly (See PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001202559) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)**	
10	1001202559	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD for Breakdown) **(SN 0300220152 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996)

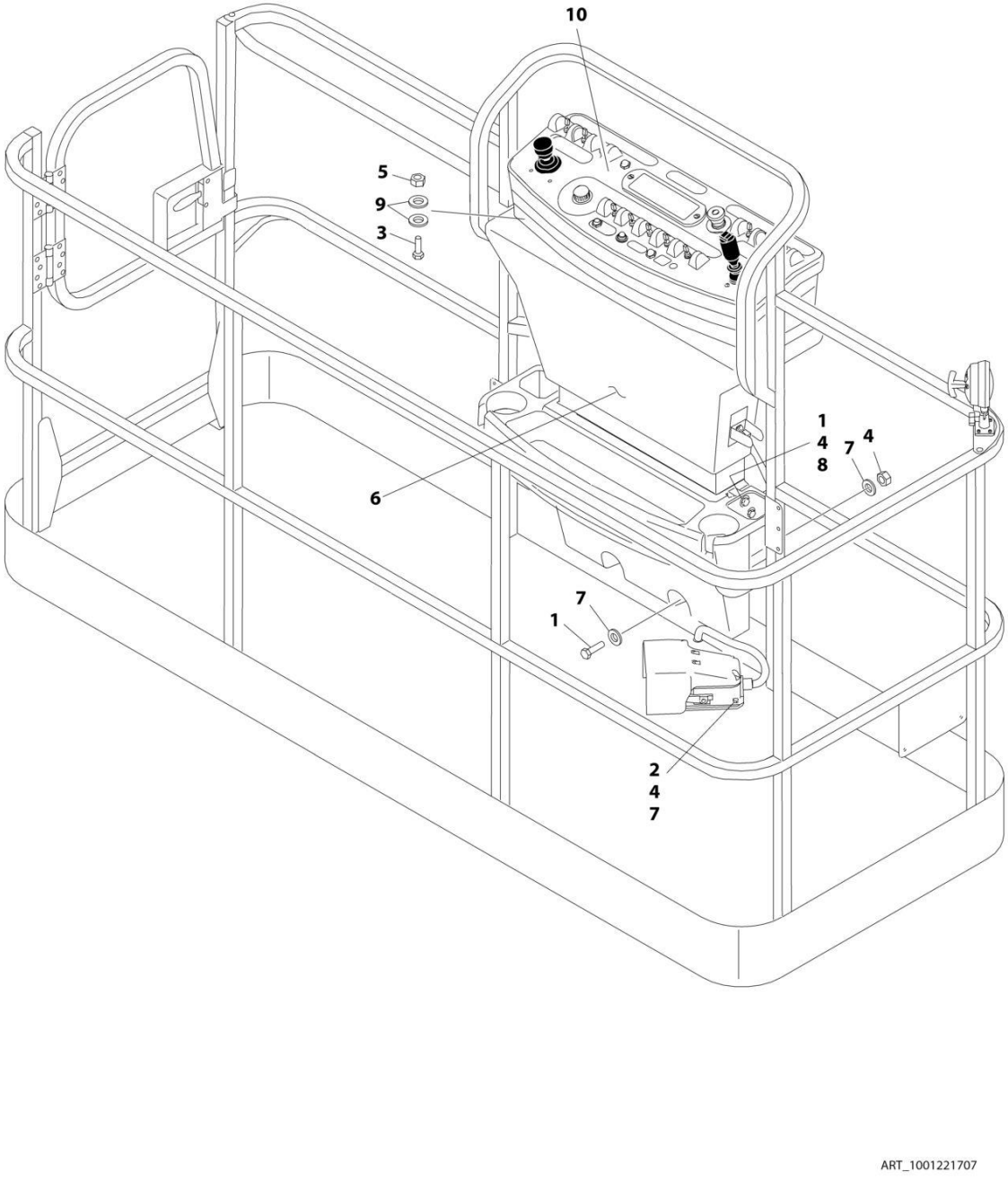


FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221707	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS)	B
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Molded	
7	4740362	7	Washer, Fender	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001219991	NLA	Platform Console Box Assembly (Use p/n 1001243466) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

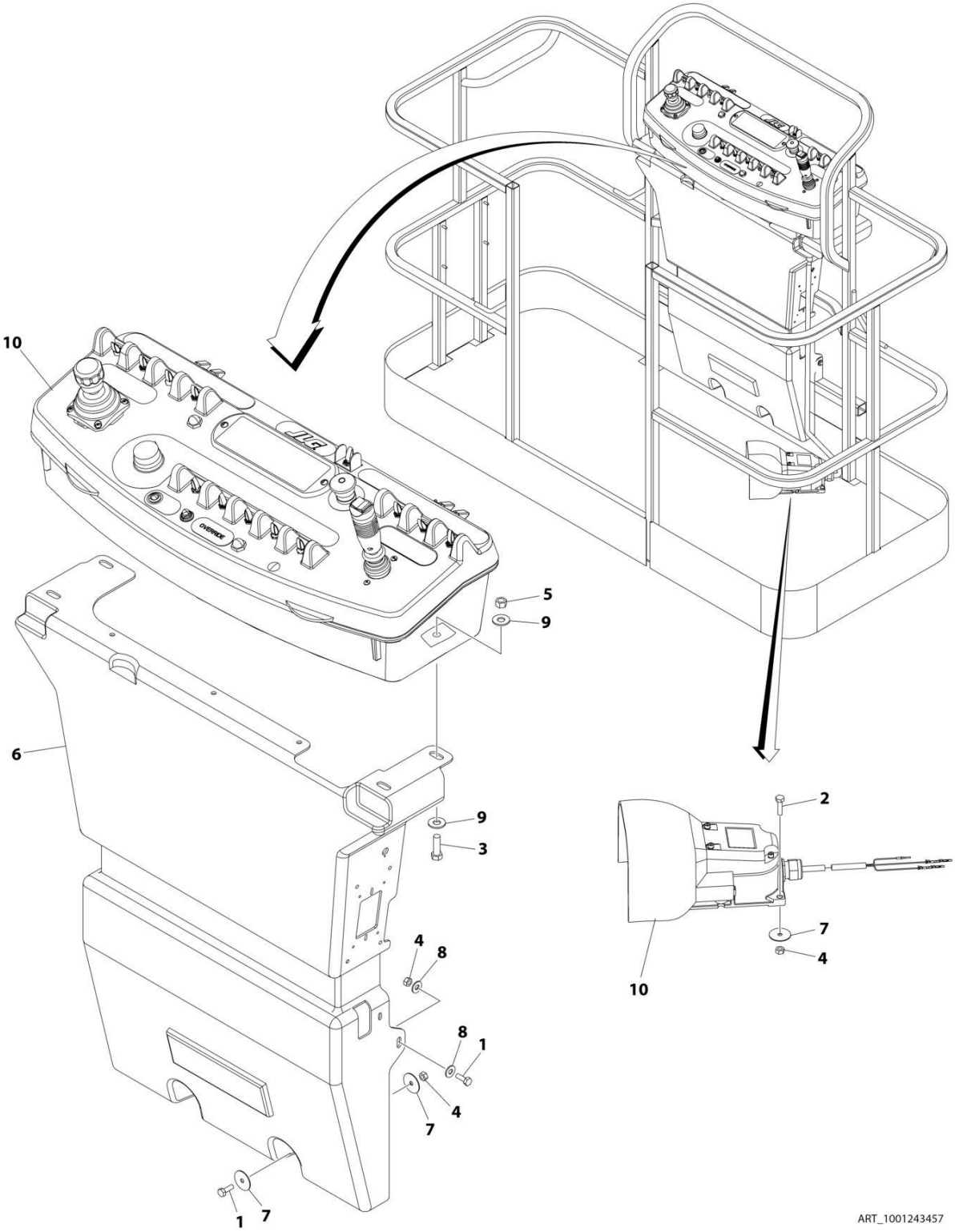


FIGURE 5-17. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243457	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION (WITH 1 CELL LSS)	A
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Molded	
7	4740362	7	Washer, Fender	
8	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
10	1001243466	1	Platform Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)

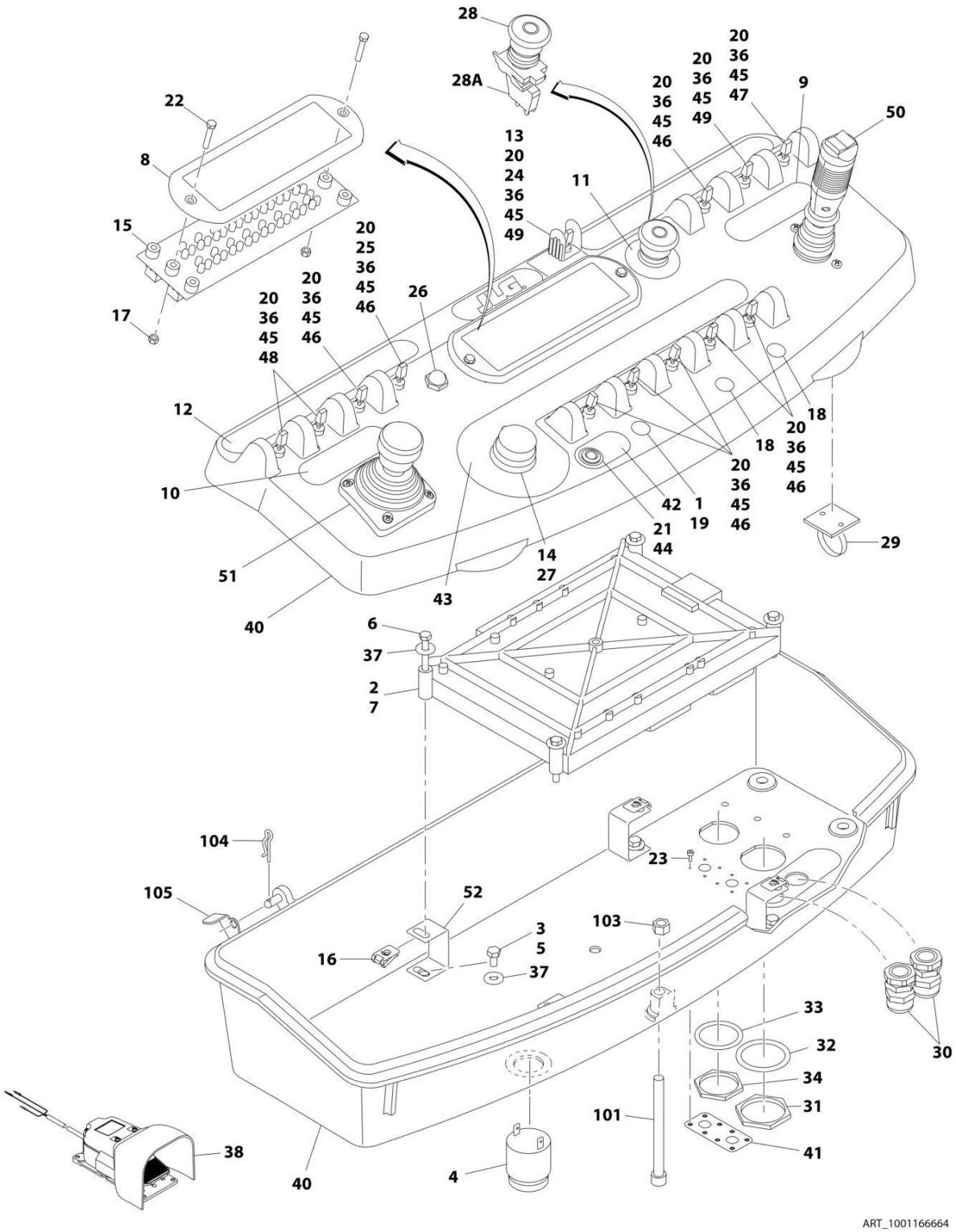


FIGURE 5-18. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166664	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD **(SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)**	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1600343	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	1671176	1	Bezel	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1706741	1	Decal - Jib Select	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920154	1	Panel, LED Light	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Retainer	
17	3300408	2	Nut	
18	3520026	2	Plug, Hole	
19	3520027	1	Plug, Hole	
20	3790012	13	O-Ring	
21	3790015	1	O-Ring	
22	3900183	2	Bolt #10 x 1-1/4	
23	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5	
24	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
25	4071074	1	Shim, Switch	
26	4360387	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
27	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
27	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
27	70003784	1	Seal	
28	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
28	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
28A	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
29	4460234	3	Base, Mounting	
30	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
31	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
32	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
33	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
34	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
35	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
36	4740397	13	Spacer	
37	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
38	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
39	1001119389	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
40	1001120300	1	Box, Console (See Items 101-105 for Breakdown)	
41	1001120338	1	Mount, Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001125194	1	Decal - Jib Stow	
43	1001125195	1	Decal - Function Speed	
44	1001137364	1	Lamp, Indicator	
45	1001155044	13	Nut 15/32-32	
46	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
47	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161710	2	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER for Breakdown)	
51	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING for Breakdown)	
52	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
	1001120300	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	B
101	0630568	1	Screw 3/8 x 4-1/2	
103	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
104	3470003	2	Pin, Cotter	
105	1001200575	2	Bracket, Stop	

FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300220152 through 0300226076)

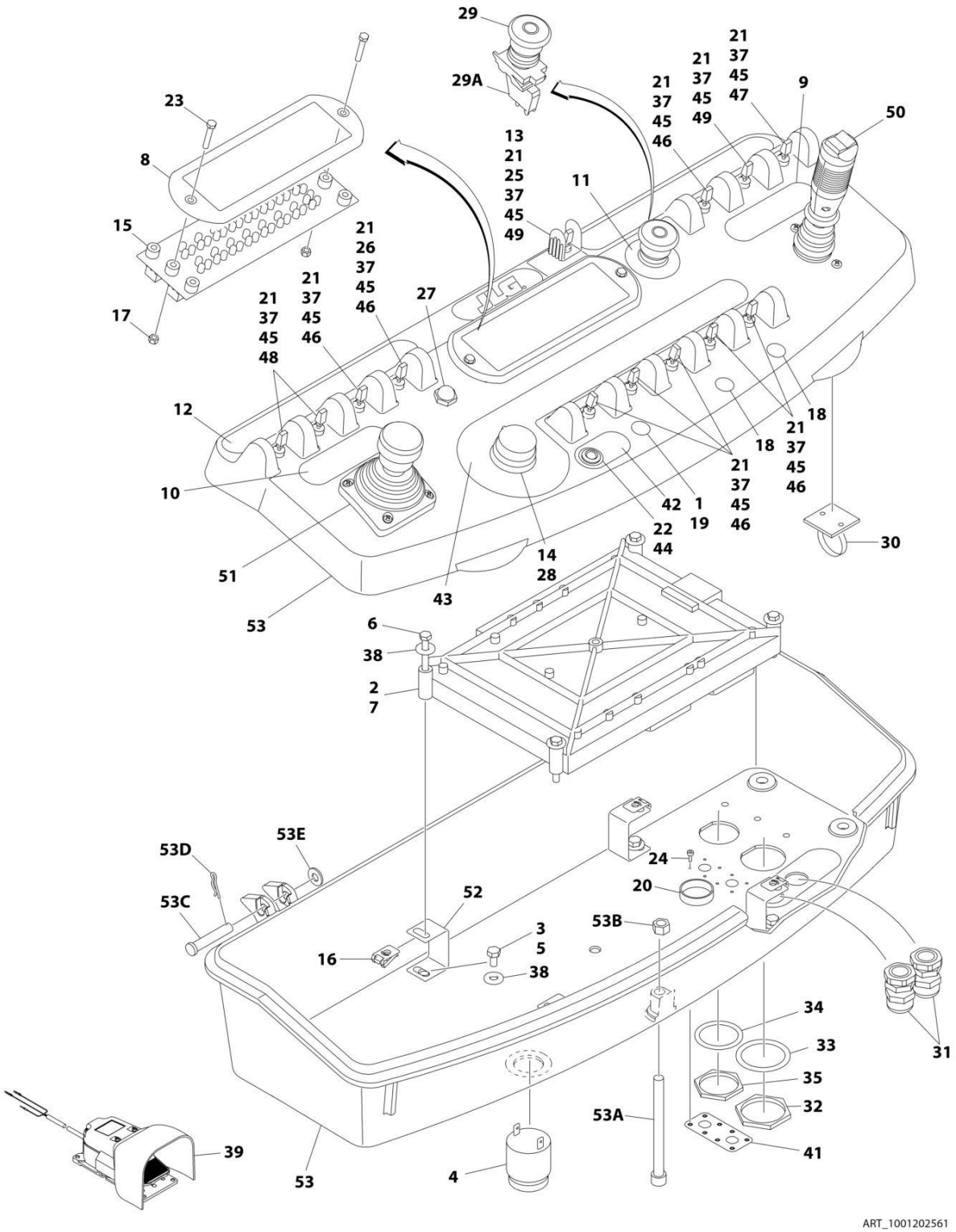


FIGURE 5-19. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD (SN 0300220152 through 0300226076)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202561	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD **(SN 0300220152 through 0300226076)**	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1600343	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	1671176	1	Bezel	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1706741	1	Decal - Jib Select	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920154	1	Panel, LED Light	
16	3300353	4	Nut, Retainer	
17	3300408	2	Nut	
18	3520026	2	Plug, Hole	
19	3520027	1	Plug, Hole	
20	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
21	3790012	13	O-Ring	
22	3790015	1	O-Ring	
23	3900183	2	Bolt #10 x 1-1/4	
24	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5	
25	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4071074	1	Shim, Switch	
27	4360387	1	Switch, Pushbutton	
28	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
28	70003784	1	Seal	
29	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
29	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
29A	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
30	4460234	3	Base, Mounting	
31	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
32	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
33	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
34	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
36	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
37	4740397	13	Spacer	
38	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
40	1001119389	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
41	1001120338	1	Mount, Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001125194	1	Decal - Jib Stow	
43	1001125195	1	Decal - Function Speed	
44	1001137364	1	Lamp, Indicator	
45	1001155044	13	Nut 15/32-32	
46	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
47	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161710	2	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER for Breakdown)	
51	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING for Breakdown)	
52	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
53	1001201888	1	Box, Console	B
53A	0630568	1	Screw 3/8 x 4-1/2	
53B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
53C	3430616	2	Pin, Clevis	
53D	3470003	2	Pin, Cotter	
53E	4711600	2	Washer, 3/8	

FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)

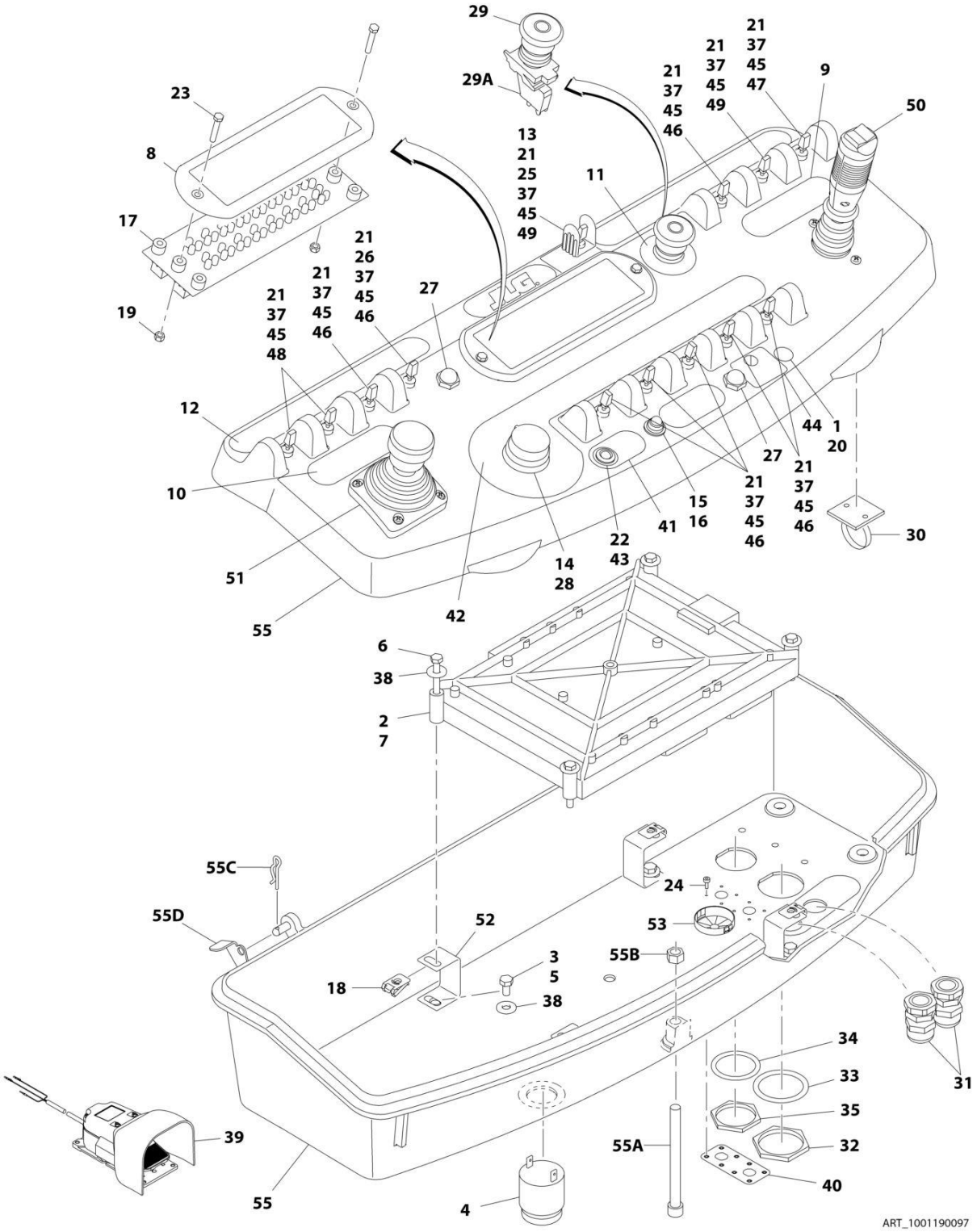


FIGURE 5-20. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190097	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD **(SN 0300209000 through 0300220151)**	D
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1600343	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	1671176	1	Bezel	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1706741	1	Decal - Jib Select	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920028	1	Lamp, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Bulb	
17	2920154	1	Panel, LED Light	
18	3300353	4	Nut, Retainer	
19	3300408	2	Nut	
20	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
21	3790012	13	O-Ring	
22	3790015	1	O-Ring	
23	3900183	2	Bolt #10 x 1-1/4	
24	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5	
25	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4071074	1	Shim, Switch	
27	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
28	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
28	70003784	1	Seal	
29	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
29	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
29A	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
30	4460234	3	Base, Mounting	
31	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
32	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
33	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
34	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
36	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
37	4740397	13	Spacer	
38	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
40	1001120338	1	Mount, Connector	
41	1001125194	1	Decal - Jib Stow	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001125195	1	Decal - Function Speed	
43	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator (Green)	
44	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	
45	1001155044	13	Nut 15/32-32	
46	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
47	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161710	2	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER for Breakdown)	
51	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING for Breakdown)	
52	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
53	1001185281	1	Plug	
54	1001186905	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
55	1001190105	1	Box, Console	
55A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
55B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
55C	3470003	2	Pin, Hair	
55D	1001200575	2	Bracket, Stop	

FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS)

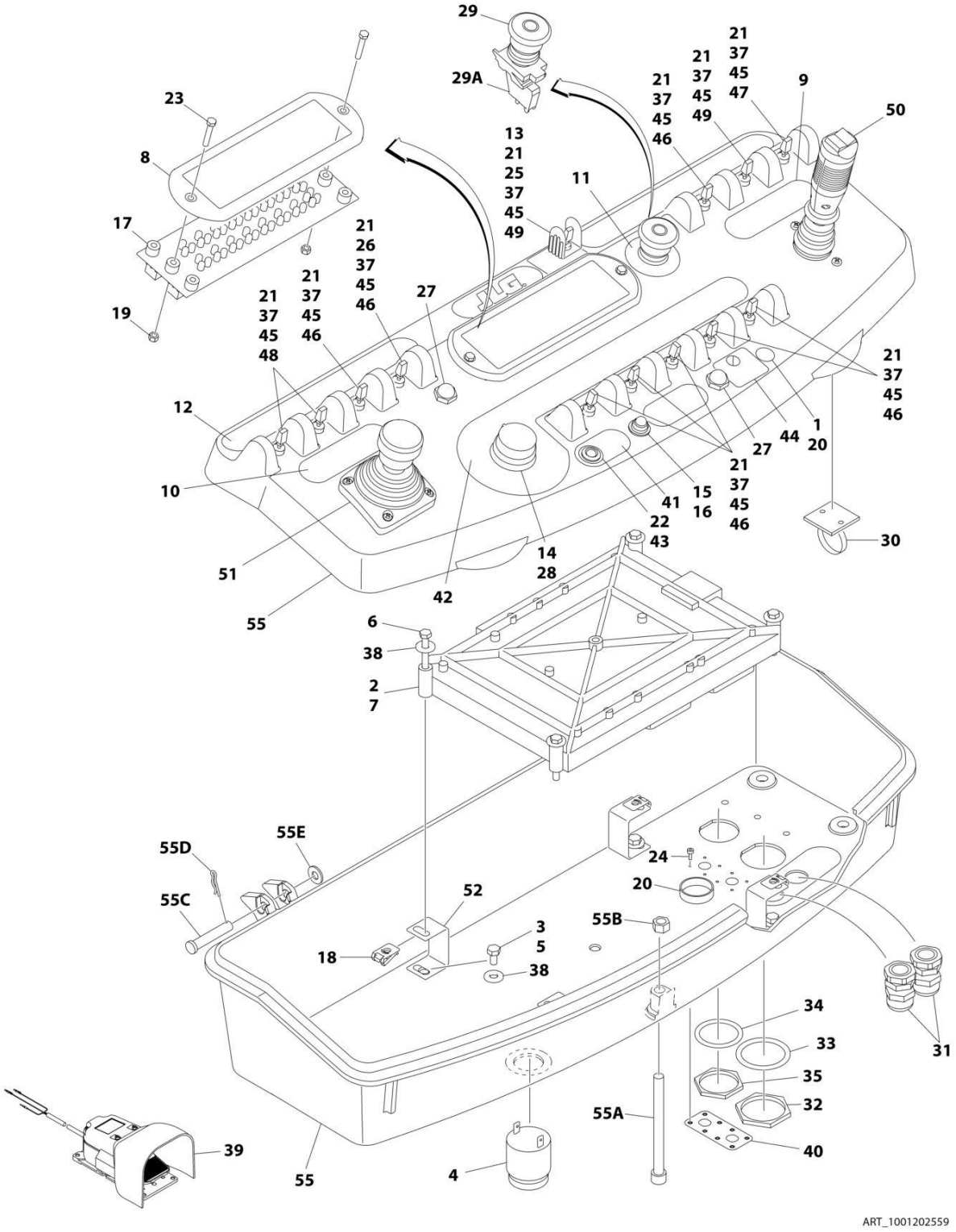


FIGURE 5-21. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202559	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) **(SN 0300220152 through 0300234293)**	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1600343	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	1671176	1	Bezel	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1706741	1	Decal - Jib Select	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920028	1	Lamp, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Bulb	
17	2920154	1	Panel, LED Light	
18	3300353	4	Nut, Retainer	
19	3300408	2	Nut	
20	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
21	3790012	13	O-Ring	
22	3790015	1	O-Ring	
23	3900183	2	Bolt #10 x 1-1/4	
24	3900349	8	Capscrew M2.5	
25	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4071074	1	Shim, Switch	
27	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
28	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
28	70003784	1	Seal	
29	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
29	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
29A	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
30	4460234	3	Base, Mounting	
31	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
32	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
33	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
34	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
36	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
37	4740397	13	Spacer	
38	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
39	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
40	1001120338	1	Mount, Connector	
41	1001125194	1	Decal - Jib Stow	
42	1001125195	1	Decal - Function Speed	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator (Green)	
44	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	
45	1001155044	13	Nut 15/32-32	
46	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
47	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161710	2	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER for Breakdown)	
51	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING for Breakdown)	
52	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
53	1001185281	1	Plug	
54	1001186905	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
55	1001201888	1	Box, Console	B
55A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
55B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
55C	3430616	2	Pin, Clevis	
55D	3470003	2	Pin, Hair	
55E	4711600	2	Washer, 3/8	

FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996)

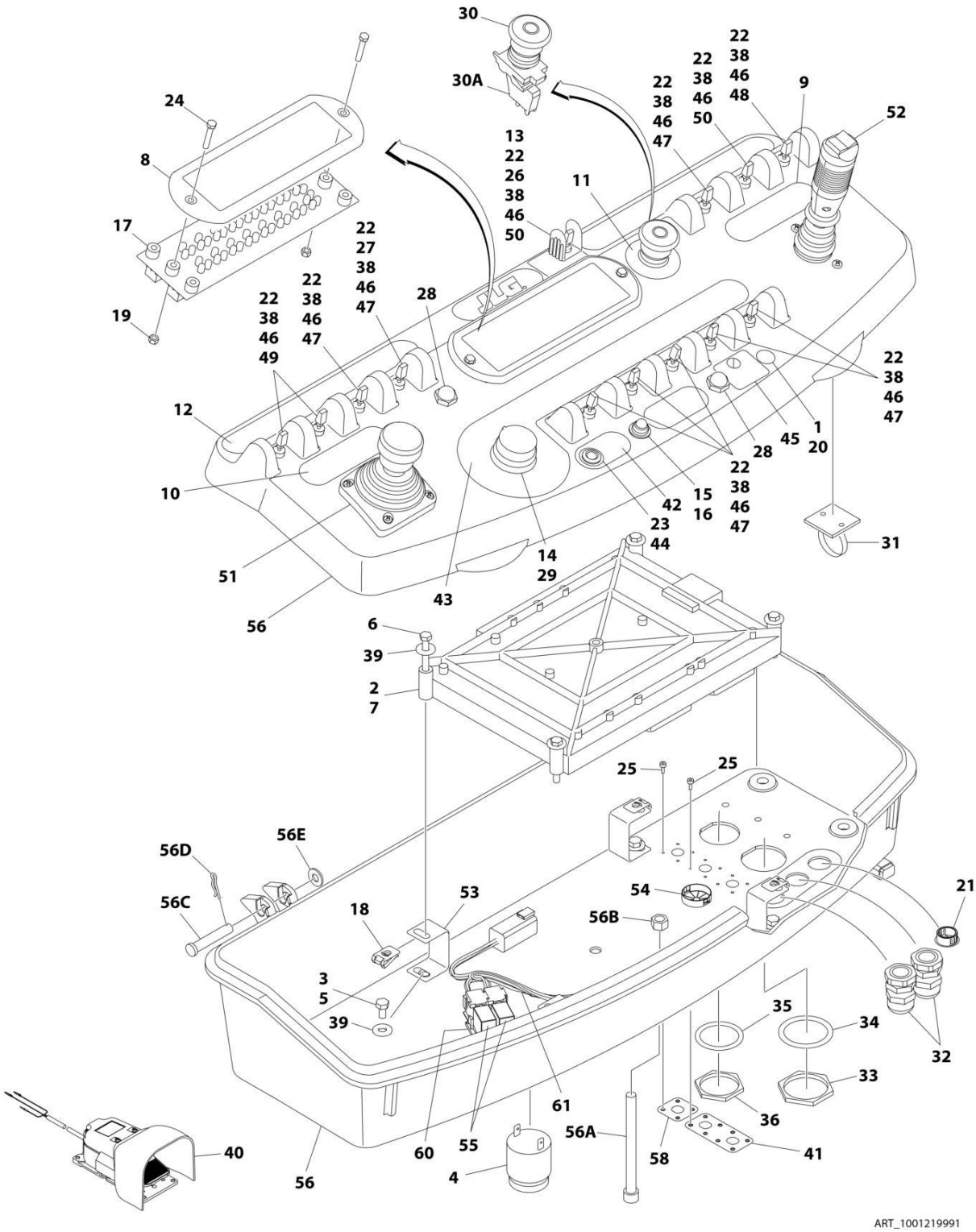


FIGURE 5-22. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219991	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS)	C
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1600343	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	1671176	1	Bezel	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1706741	1	Decal - Jib Select	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920028	1	Lamp, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Bulb	
17	2920154	1	Panel, LED Light	
18	3300353	4	Nut, Retainer	
19	3300408	2	Nut	
20	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
21	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
22	3790012	13	O-Ring	
23	3790015	1	O-Ring	
24	3900183	2	Bolt #10 x 1-1/4	
25	3900349	12	Capscrew M2.5	
26	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4071074	1	Shim, Switch	
28	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
29	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
29	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
29	70003784	1	Seal	
30	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
30	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
30A	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
31	4460234	3	Base, Mounting	
32	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
33	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
34	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
36	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
37	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
38	4740397	13	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
39	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
40	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
41	1001120338	1	Mount, Connector	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	1001125194	1	Decal - Jib Stow	
43	1001125195	1	Decal - Function Speed	
44	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator (Green)	
45	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	
46	1001155044	13	Nut 15/32-32	
47	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001161710	2	Switch, Toggle	
51	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING for Breakdown)	
52	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER for Breakdown)	
53	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
54	1001185281	1	Plug	
55	1001186431	2	Relay	
56	1001201889	1	Box, Console	C
56A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
56B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
56C	3430616	2	Pin, Clevis	
56D	3470003	2	Pin, Hair	
56E	4711600	2	Washer, 3/8	
57	1001220867	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
58	1001220929	1	Mount, Connector	
59	4240032	1	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
60	4460488	1	Mounting Base	
61	1001225580	1	Generator 2 Platform Interface Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

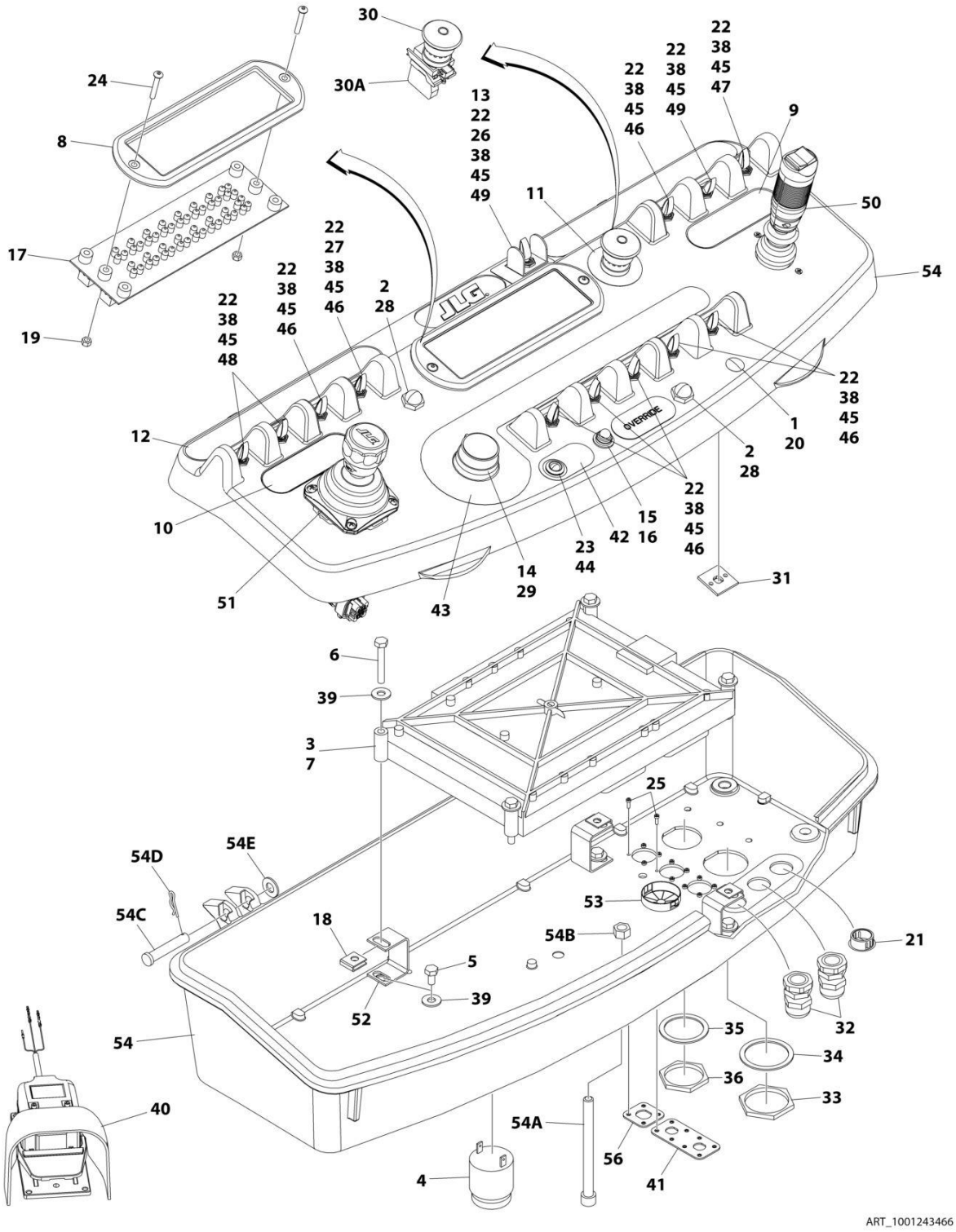
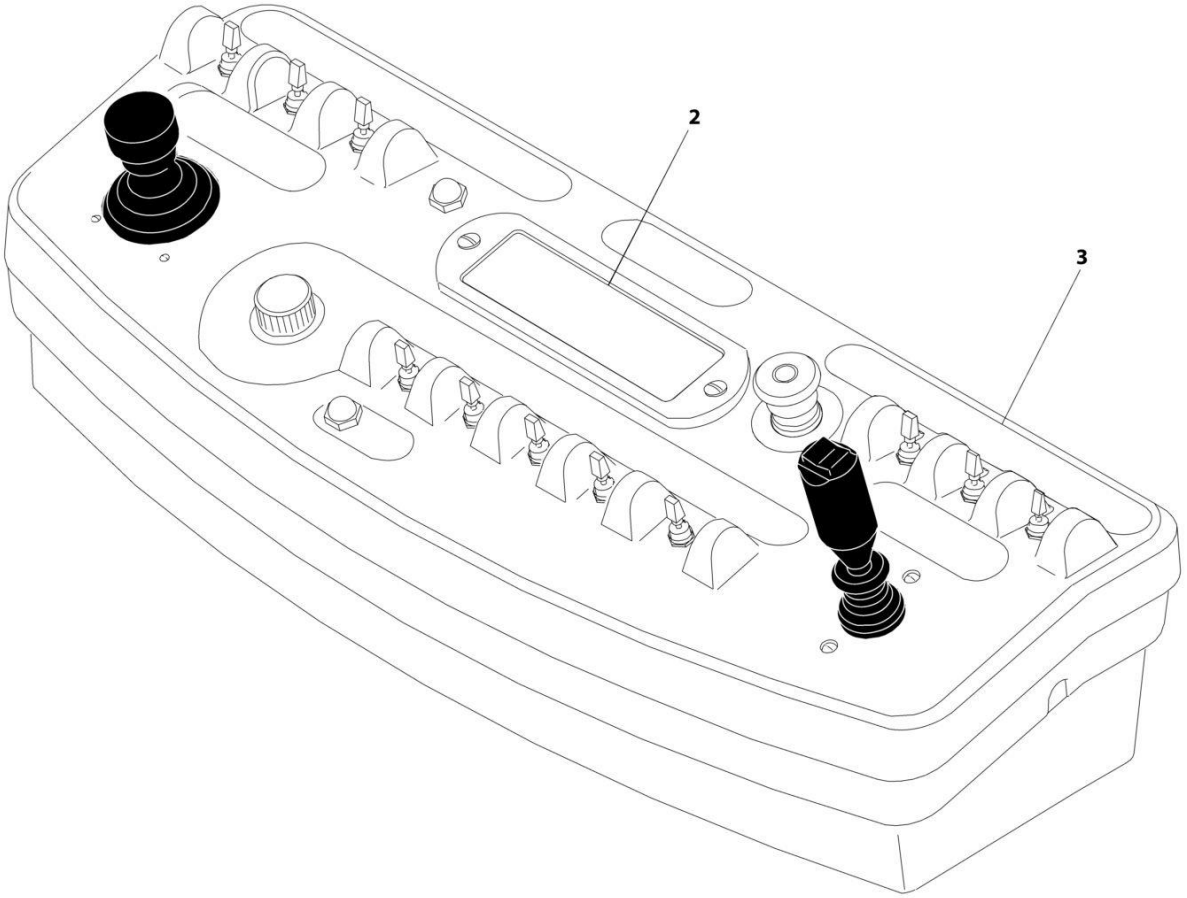


FIGURE 5-23. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243466	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH 1 CELL LSS)	A
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0140011	1	Alarm	
5	0641404	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
6	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
7	1600343	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	1671176	1	Bezel	
9	1702565	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
10	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
11	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
12	1705744	1	Decal - Horn	
13	1706741	1	Decal - Jib Select	
14	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
15	2920028	1	Lamp, Indicator	
16	2920029	1	Bulb	
17	2920154	1	Panel, LED Light	
18	3300353	4	Nut, Retainer	
19	3300408	2	Nut	
20	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
21	3520030	1	Plug, Hole	
22	3790012	13	O-Ring	
23	3790015	1	O-Ring	
24	3900183	2	Bolt #10 x 1-1/4	
25	3900349	12	Capscrew M2.5	
26	4060906	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4071074	1	Shim, Switch	
28	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
29	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
29	See Note	NSS	Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller)	
29	70003784	1	Seal	
30	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
30	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
30A	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
31	4460234	3	Base, Mounting	
32	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
33	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
34	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
35	4460496	1	Washer, Terminal	
36	4460497	1	Nut, Terminal	
37	4460905	AR	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
38	4740397	13	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
39	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
40	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
41	1001120338	1	Mount, Connector	
42	1001125194	1	Decal - Jib Stow	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001125195	1	Decal - Function Speed	
44	1001137364	1	Light, Indicator (Green)	
45	1001155044	13	Nut 15/32-32	
46	1001155045	8	Switch, Toggle	
47	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
48	1001161709	2	Switch, Toggle	
49	1001161710	2	Switch, Toggle	
50	1001166538	NLA	Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER for Breakdown)	
51	1001166539	NLA	Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING for Breakdown)	
52	1001172760	4	Bracket, Support	
53	1001185281	1	Plug	
54	1001201889	1	Box, Console	
54A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
54B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
54C	3430616	2	Pin, Clevis	
54D	3470003	2	Pin, Hair	
54E	4711600	2	Washer, 3/8	
55	1001220867	1	Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
56	1001220929	1	Mount, Connector	

FIGURE 5-24. DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (ANSI SPECS)

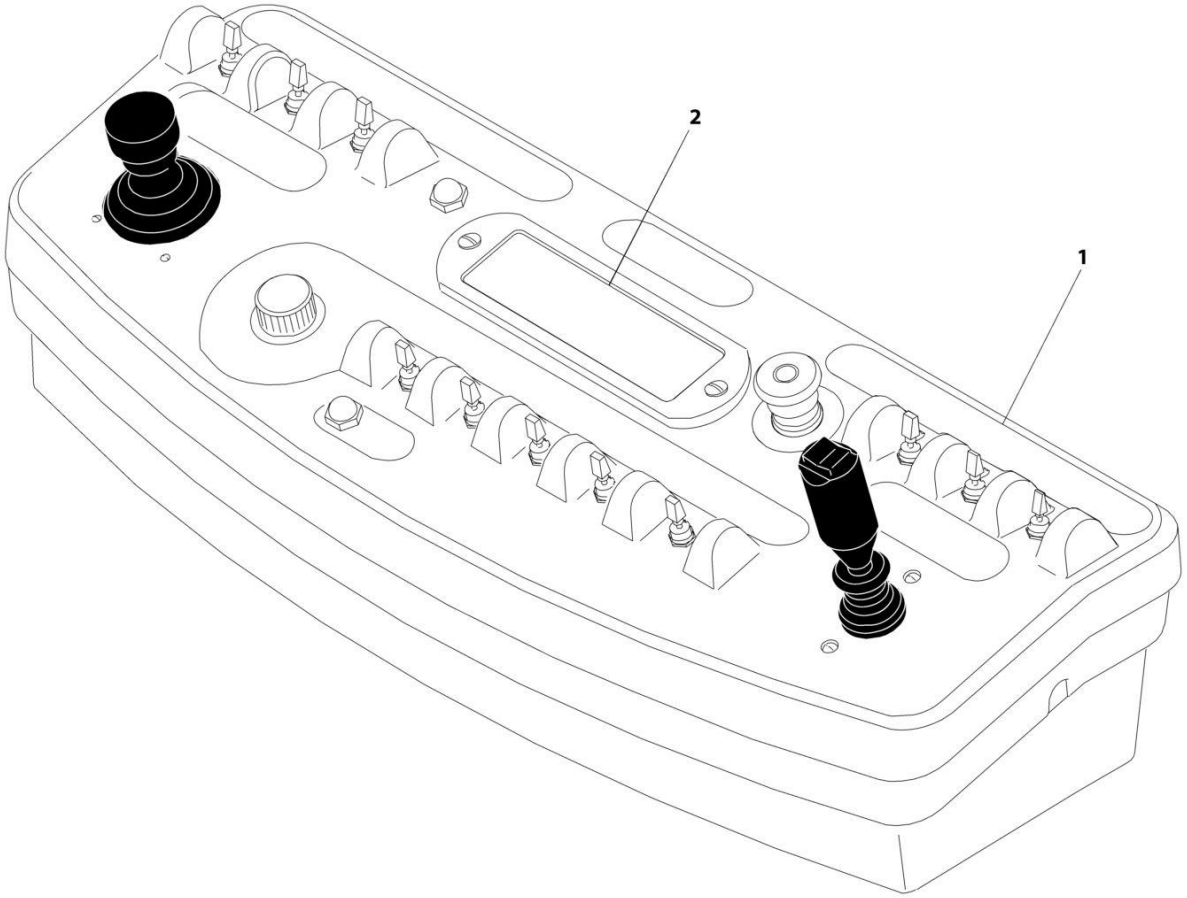


ART_1001121826_2OF2

FIGURE 5-24. DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121826	Ref	DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (ANSI SPECS)	A
2	1001122384	1	Decal - Display	
3	1001122611	1	Decal - Stop	

FIGURE 5-25. DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (CE SPECS)



ART_1001121827_2OF2

FIGURE 5-25. DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121827	Ref	DECAL AND LIGHT PANEL (CE SPECS)	A
1	1705974	1	Decal - Stop	
2	1705973	1	Decal - Display	

FIGURE 5-26. LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300248232)

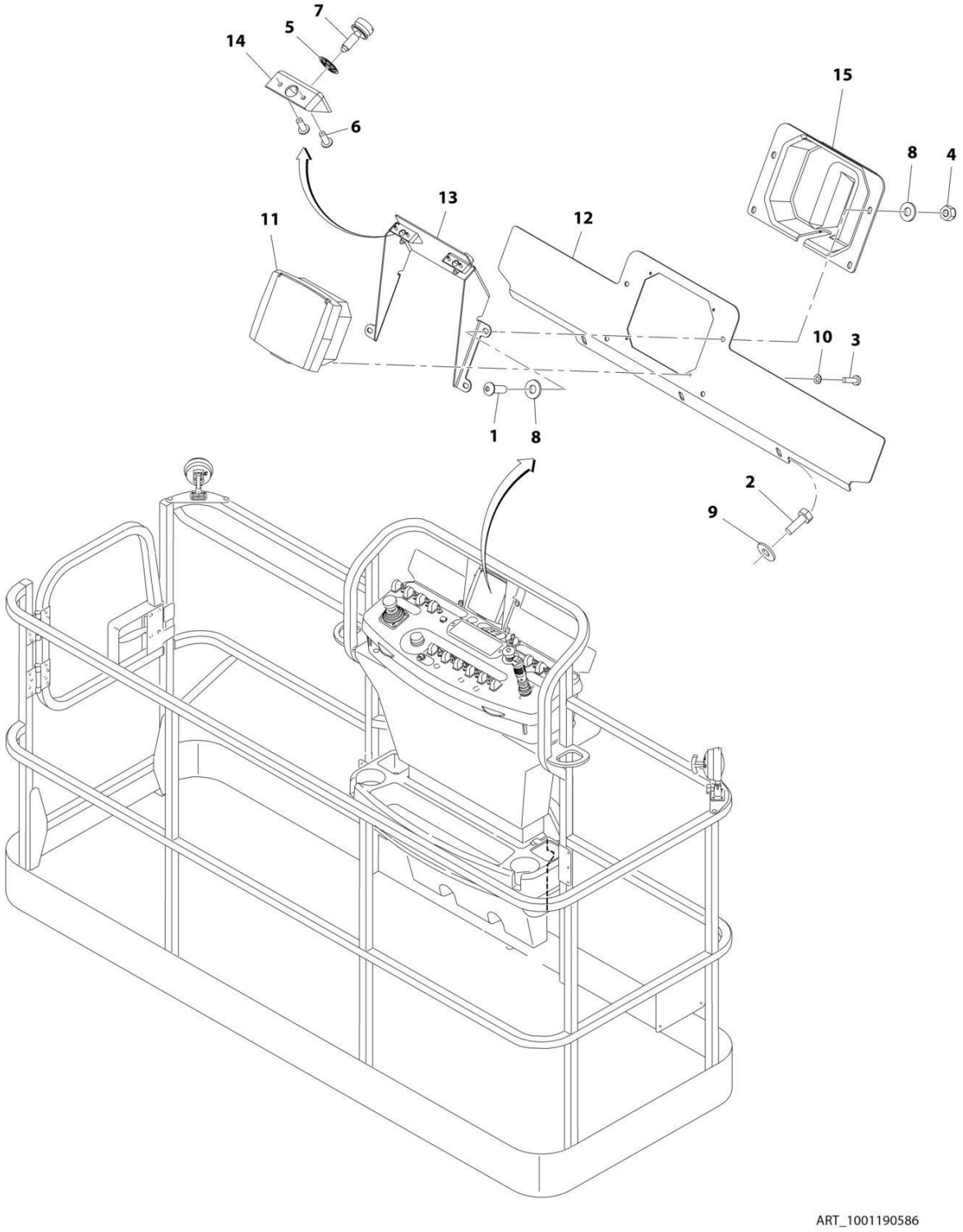


FIGURE 5-26. LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300248232)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190586	Ref	LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION	C
1	0630448	4	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641406	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4010408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3300449	4	Nut 1/4	
5	3760308	2	Nut, Retainer	
6	3820034	4	Rivet	
7	3900174	2	Screw, Thumb	
8	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
9	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
10	4831400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001121837	1	Gauge, LCD **(SN 0300209000 through 0300216483)**	
11	1001126300	1	Decal - Platform Display	
11	70003533	1	AR Film	
11	70003534	1	Cover	
11	70003535	1	Hinge	
11	70003536	AR	Screw, Hinge	
11	1001176778	1	Gauge, LCD **(SN 0300216484 through 0300248232)**	
11	1001176783	1	Decal - Platform Display	
11	70003533	1	AR Film	
11	70003534	1	Cover	
11	70003535	1	Hinge	
11	70003536	AR	Screw, Hinge	
12	1001121943	1	Bracket, Mounting	
13	1001190587	1	Bracket, Protector	
14	1001122235	2	Bracket, Mounting	
15	1001122242	1	Cover	
16	1001125293	1	Harness, LCD Display (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 5-27. LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION (SN 0300248233 through 0300272505)

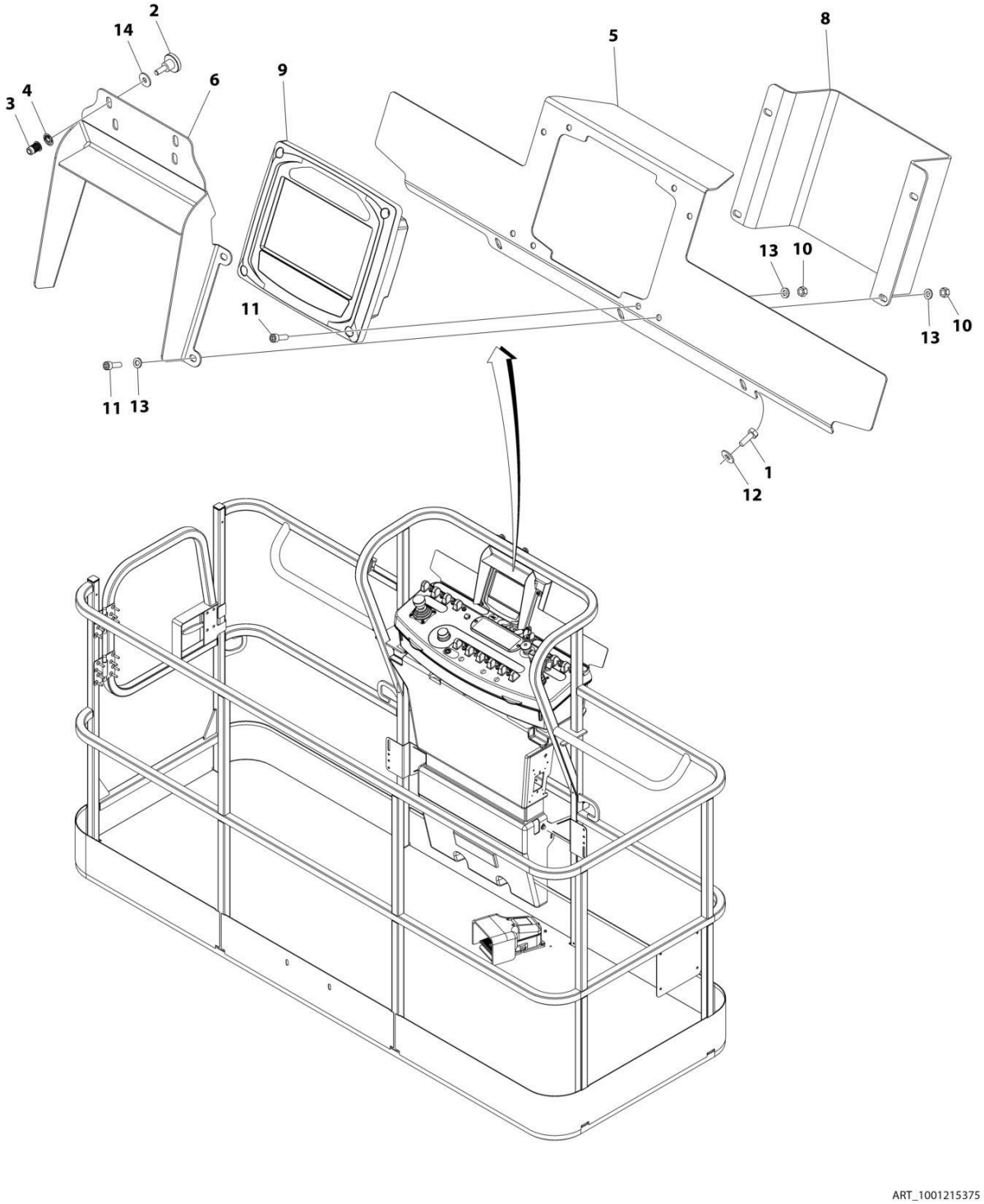


FIGURE 5-27. LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION (SN 0300248233 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215375	Ref	LCD DISPLAY INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406001	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	1001173609	2	Screw, Thumb M6 x 16	
3	1001176636	2	Rivet, Nut M6	
4	1001177635	2	Nut M6	
5	1001215379	1	Bracket, Mounting	
6	1001215380	1	Bracket, Visor	
7	1001220482	1	Harness, LCD Display (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
8	1001228976	1	Cover	
9	1001229485	1	Electrical Assembly	
9	1001220955	1	Gauge, LCD Display	
9	1001176582	1	Decal - Platform Display	
9	1001180491	4	Screw #10	
9	1001229922	1	Screen Protector, LCD Display	
10	3290605001	8	Nut M6	
11	4031708001	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	4751400001	3	Washer 1/4	
13	4811700001	12	Washer M6	
14	4811702001	2	Washer M6	

FIGURE 5-28. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING

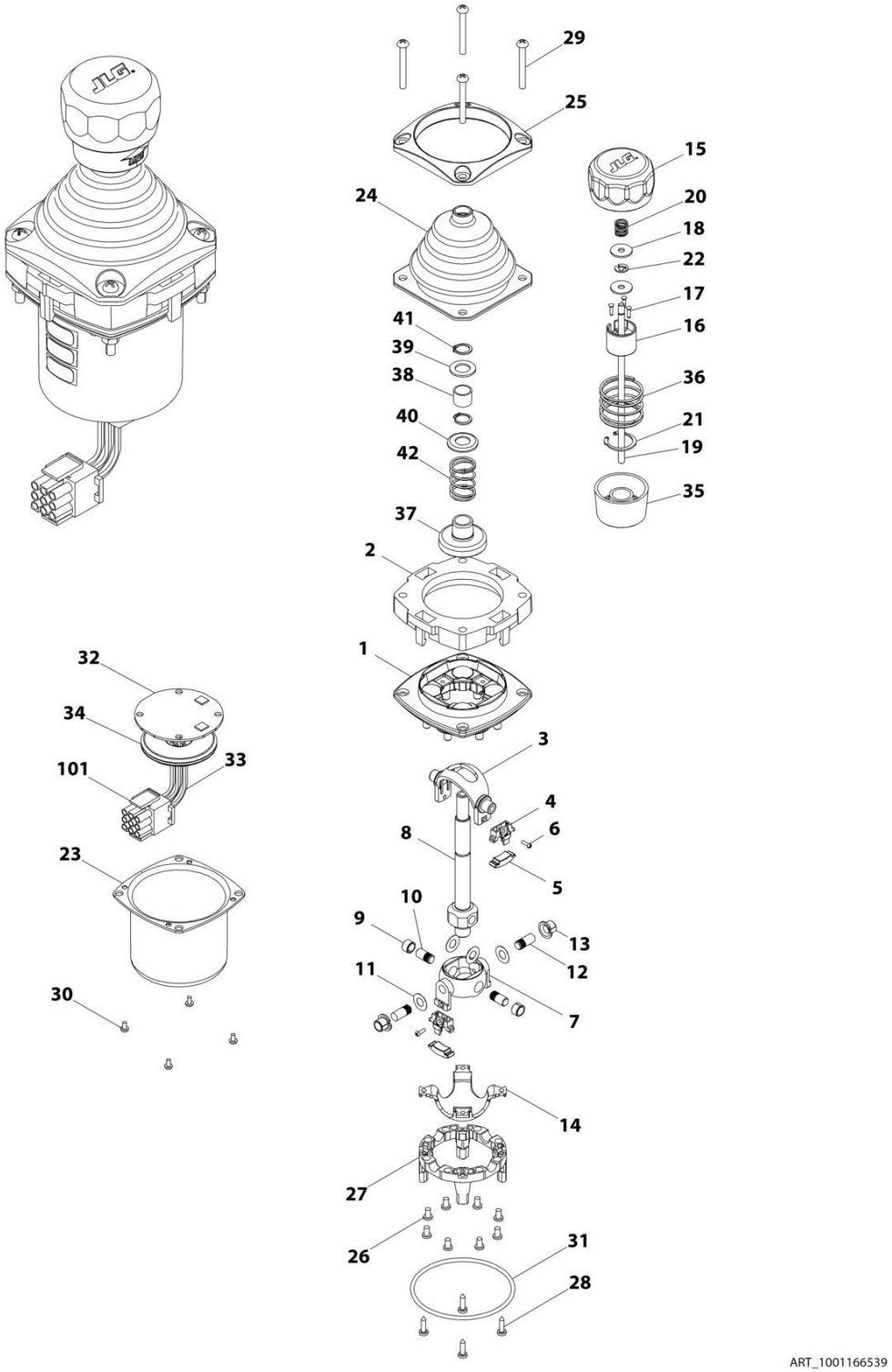


FIGURE 5-28. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - LIFT AND SWING	D
		Ref	Note: Use p/n 1001129555 as replacement.	
1	See Note	1	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	1	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	2	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	2	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	2	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	1	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	1	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	2	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	4	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	2	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	1	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	8	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	1	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	4	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	1	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	1	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 5-29. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER

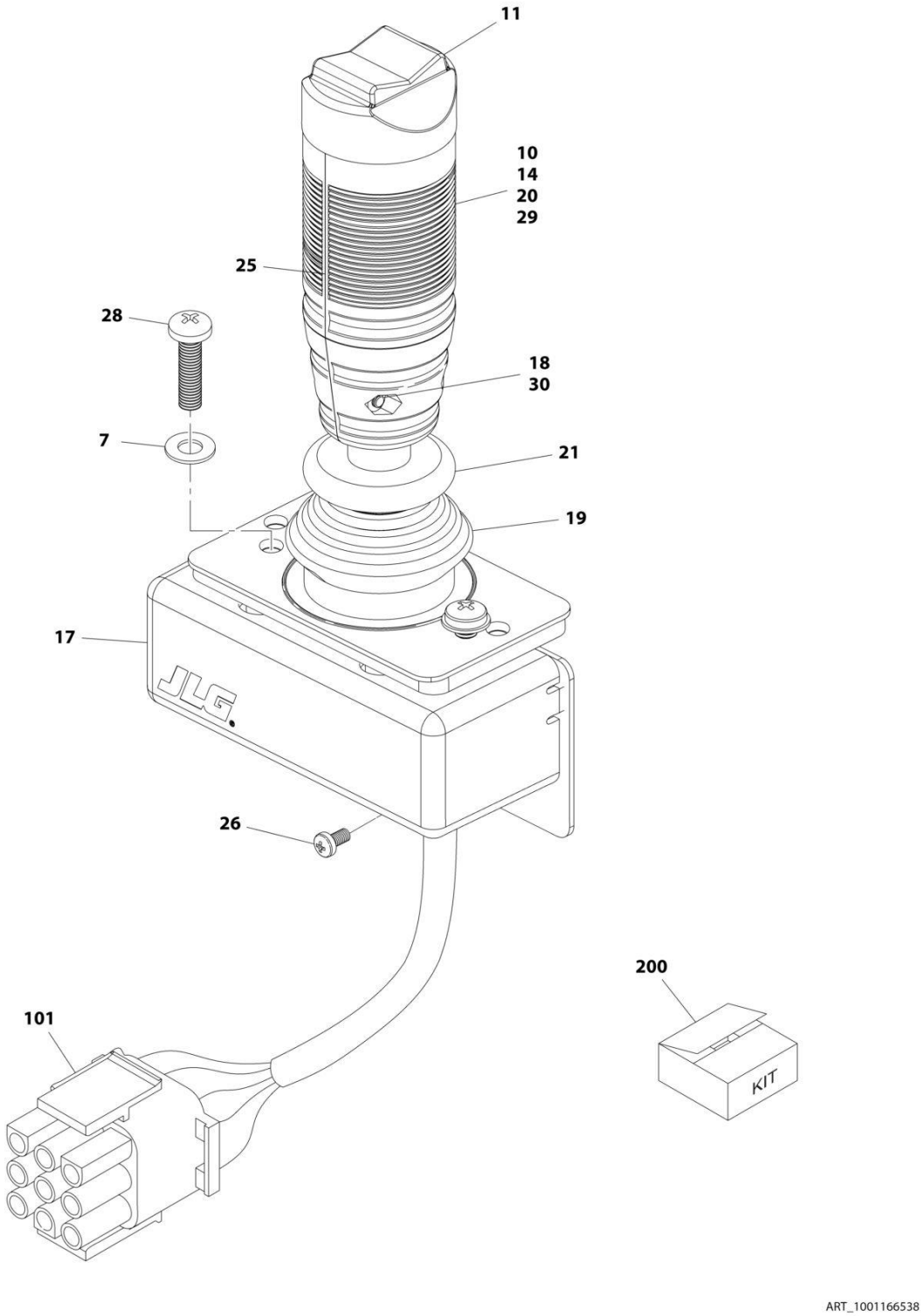


FIGURE 5-29. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166538	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER	G
	See Note	Ref	Note: Use p/n 1001212415 Kit as Replacement.	
7	70004738	2	Washer	
10	70004739	1	Roller	
11	70004740	1	Boot, Switch	
14	70004741	2	Half, Handle	
17	70004742	1	Enclosure	
18	70004743	4	Nut	
19	70004744	NLA	Boot, Controller (Use Item 200)	
20	70004745	NLA	Tube, Locking (Use Item 200)	
21	70004746	NLA	Disc, Locking (Use Item 200)	
25	70004747	2	Seal, Rope	
26	70004748	1	Screw M3 x 6	
28	70004749	2	Screw M5 x 20	
29	70004750	1	Pin, Dowel	
30	70004751	4	Screw M3 x 16	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	7	Socket, Female	
200	70005230	1	Boot Kit (Includes Items 19-21)	

FIGURE 5-30. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

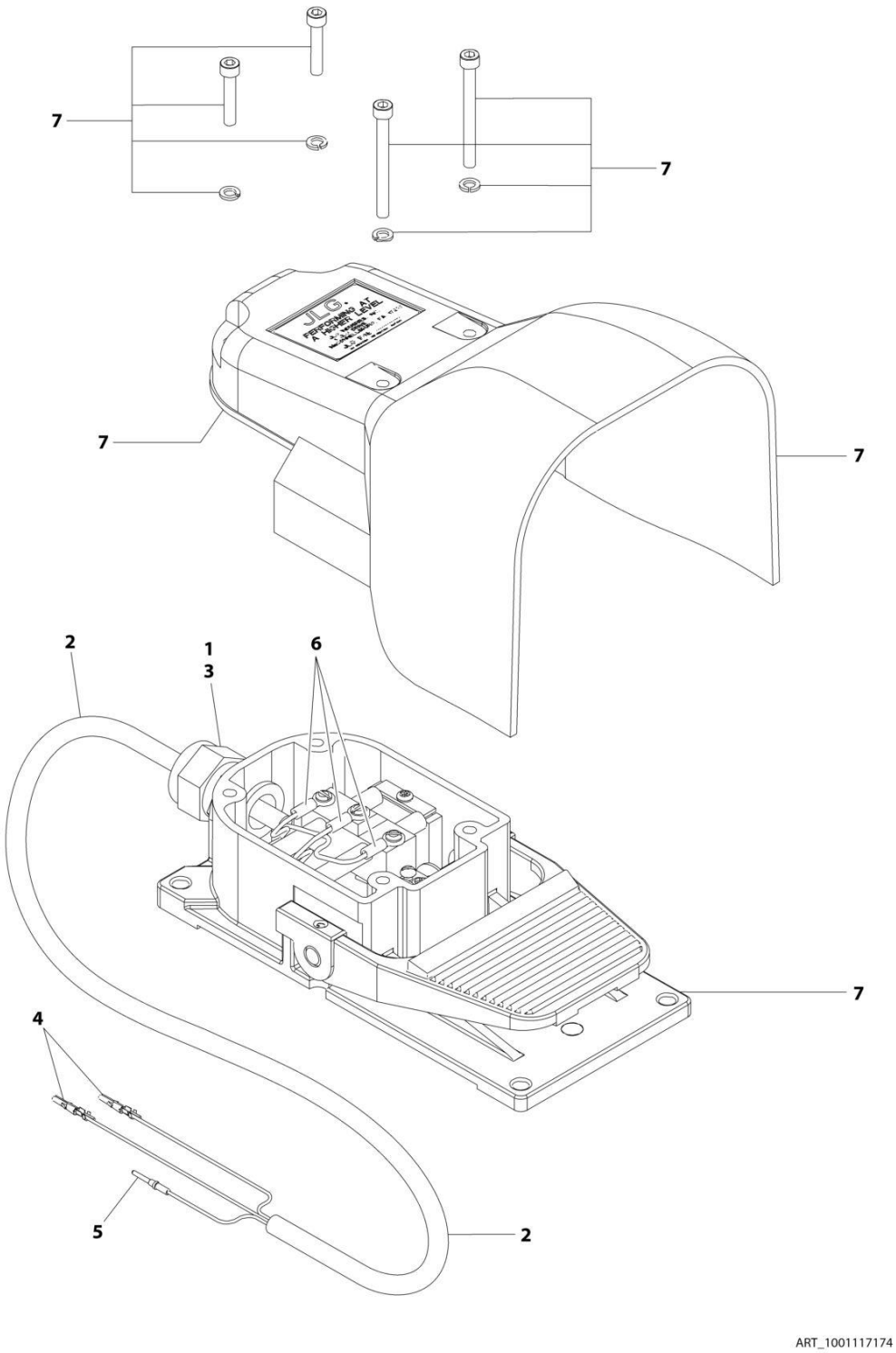


FIGURE 5-30. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft /2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20A	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	
7	70002905	1	Cover	

FIGURE 5-31. TRAY INSTALLATION

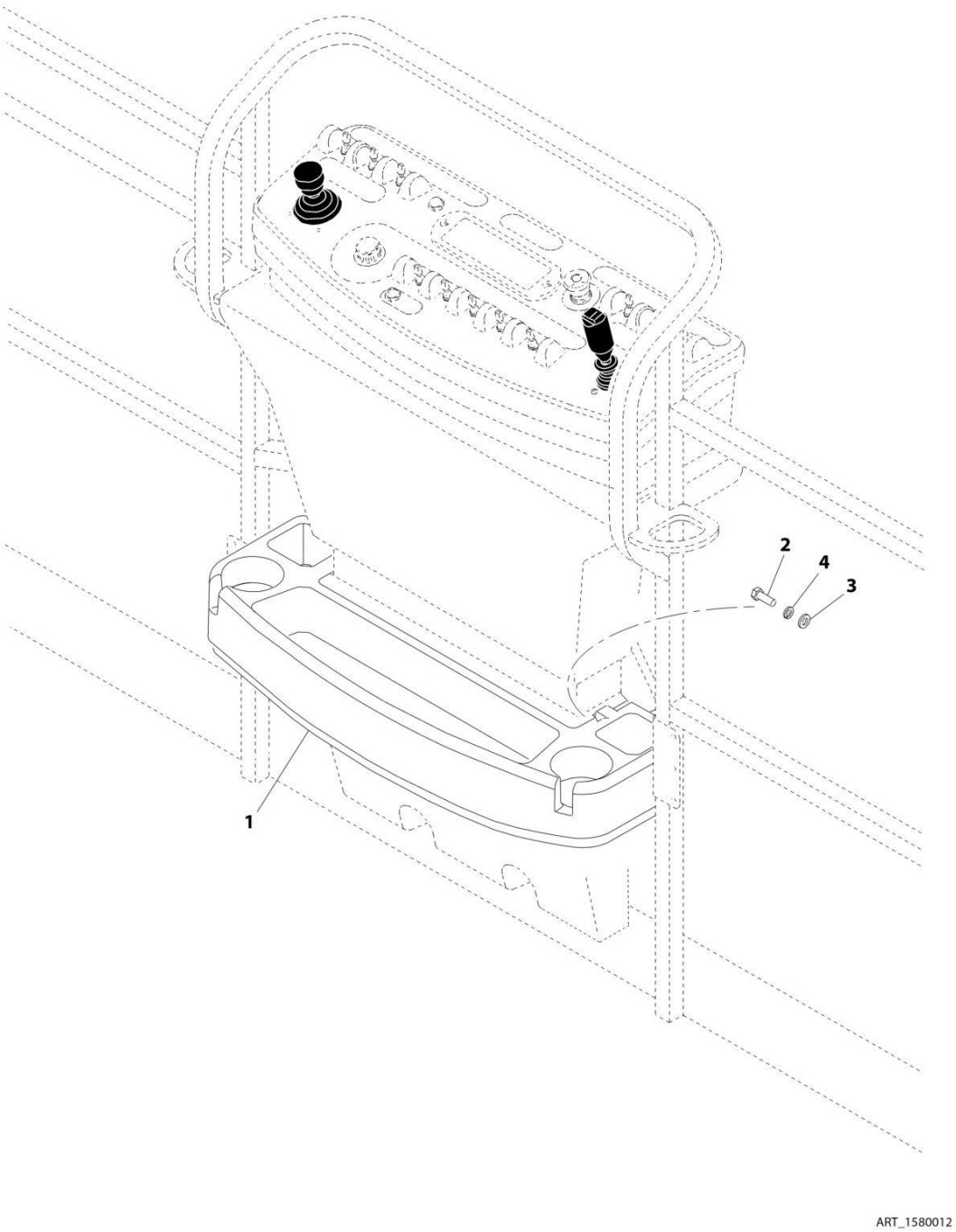


FIGURE 5-31. TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY INSTALLATION	C
1	See Note	1	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

FIGURE 5-32. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

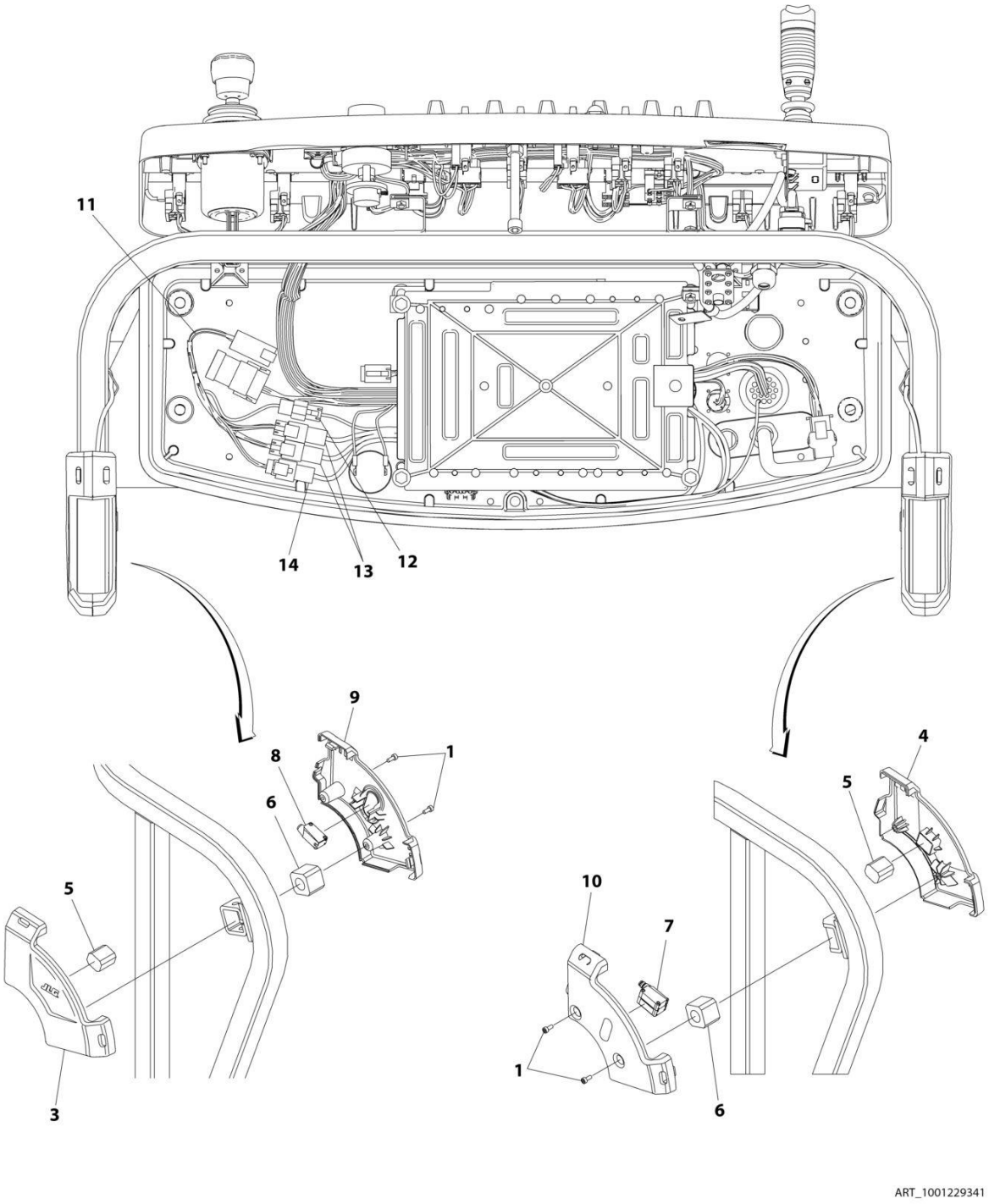


FIGURE 5-32. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	AR	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

FIGURE 5-33. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996)

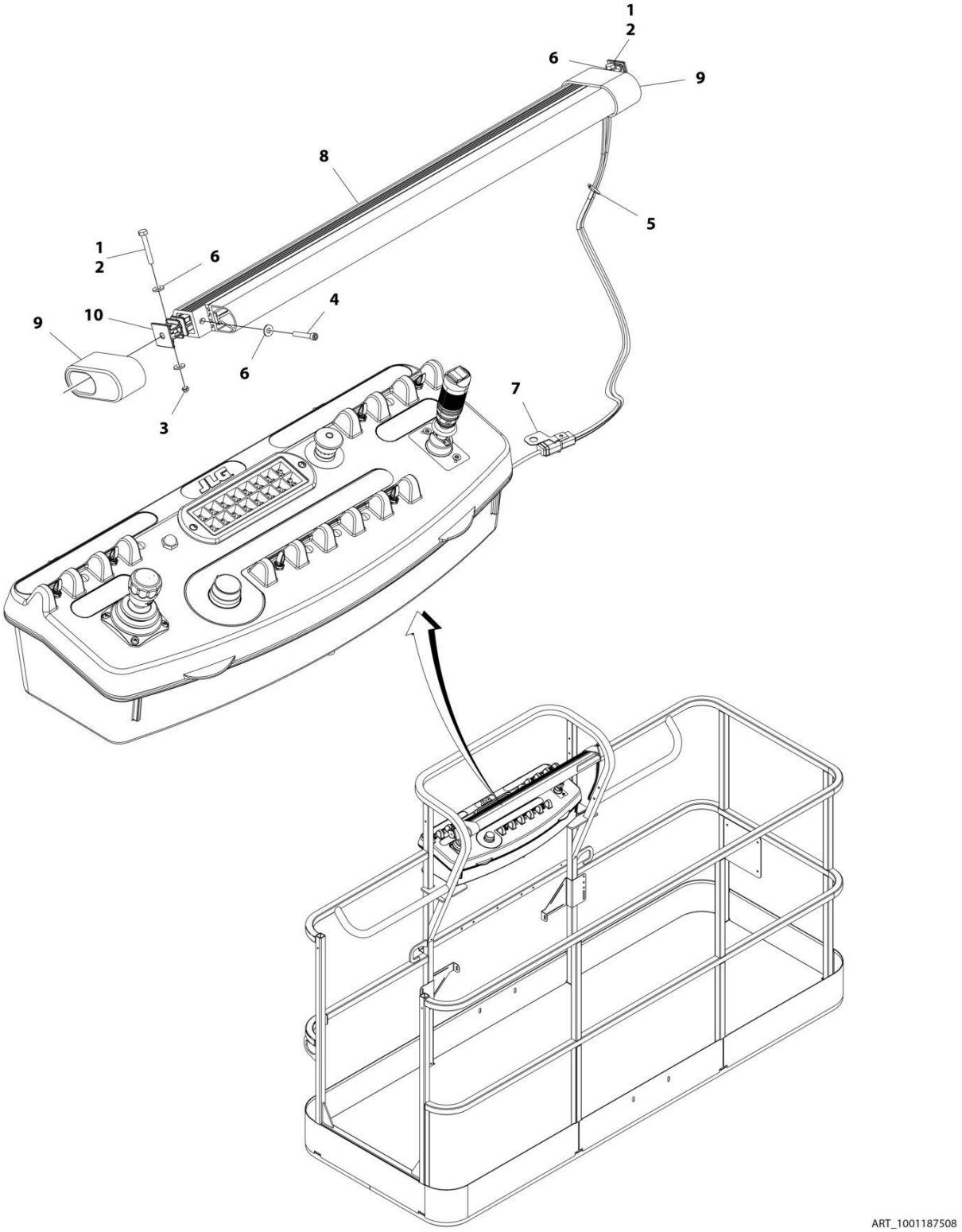


FIGURE 5-33. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION (SN 0300209000 through 0300256996)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187508	Ref	SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931424	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2	
5	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	Switch, SkyGuard Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001188889	2	Support, Block **(SN 0300209000 through 0300244704)**	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block **(SN 030024705 through 0300256996)**	

FIGURE 5-34. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

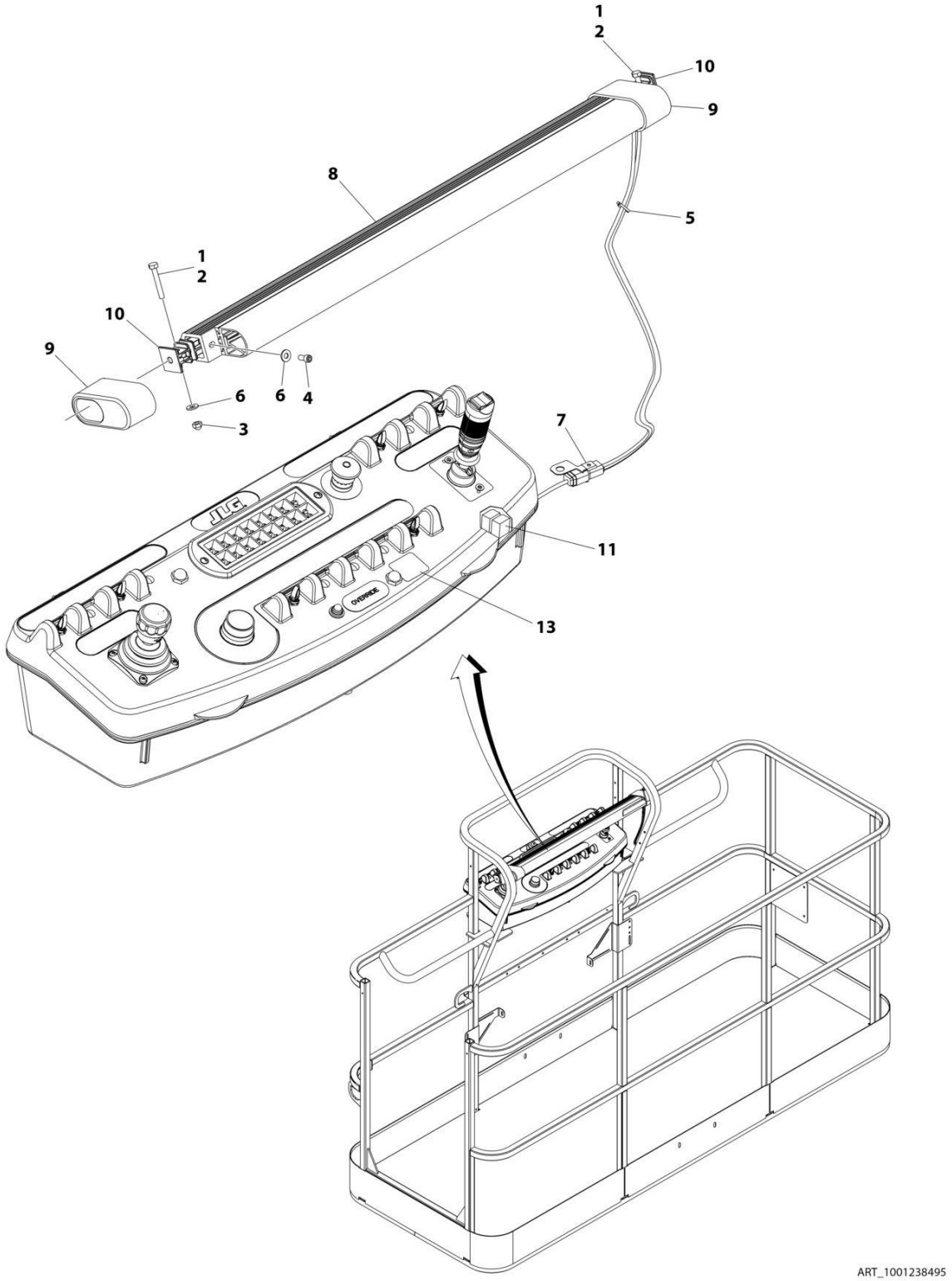


FIGURE 5-34. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION (SN 0300256997 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

FIGURE 5-35. CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION

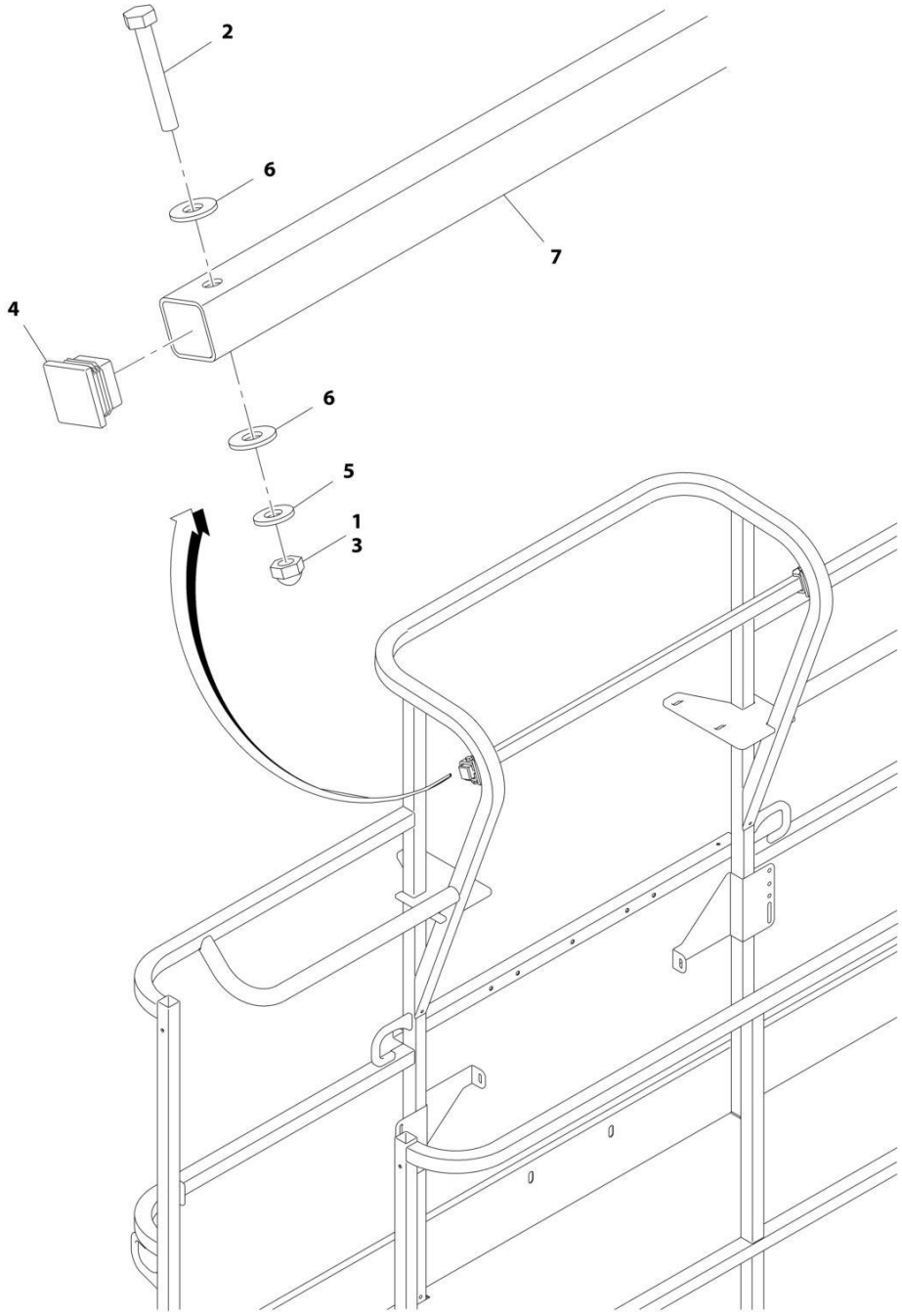


FIGURE 5-35. CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182138	Ref	CROSS RAIL INSTALLATION	A
1	0100071	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3520182	2	Plug	
5	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
6	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
7	1001191708	1	Bar	

FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATIONS (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

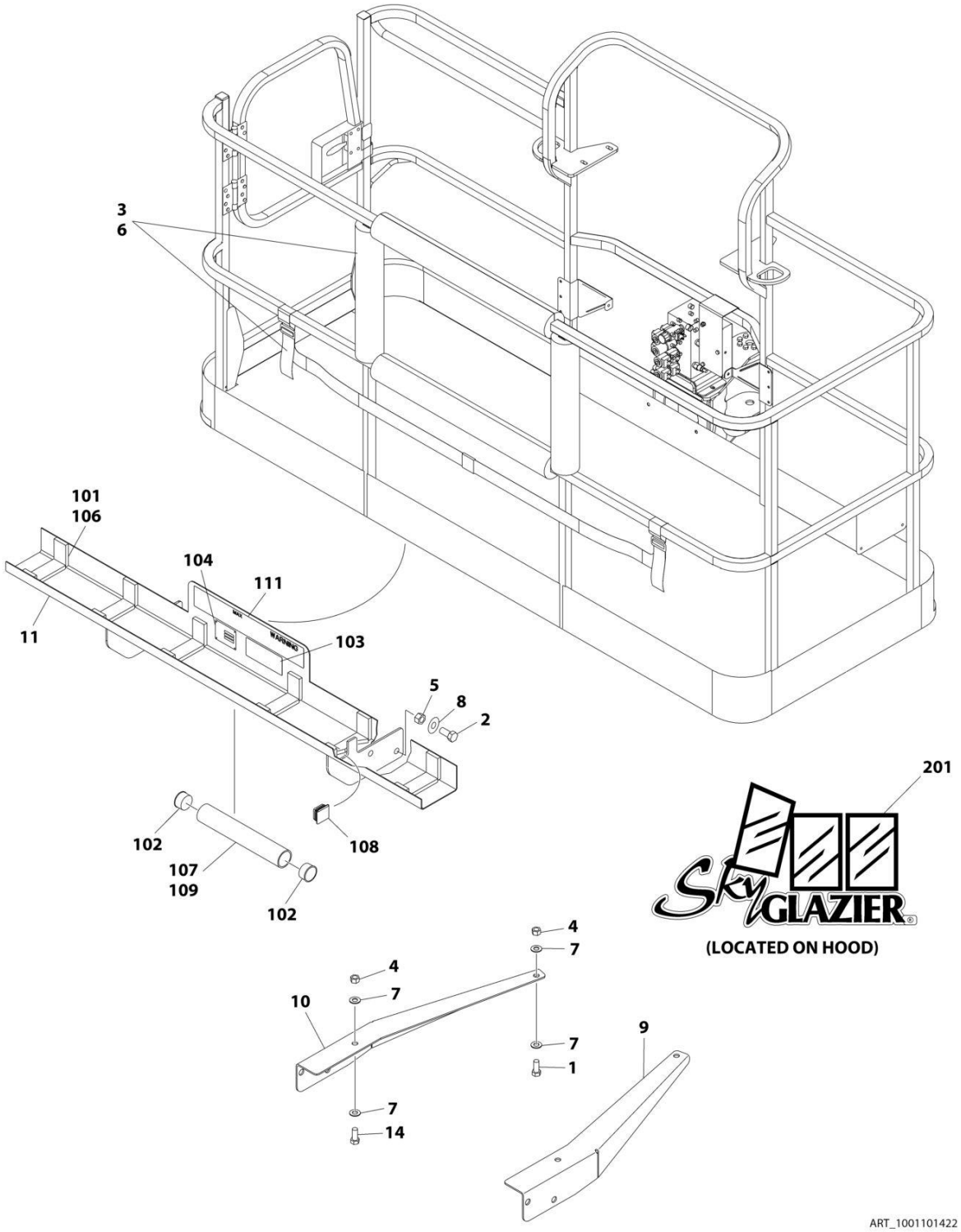


FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATIONS (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATIONS (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	
	1001101422	Ref	ANSI and CSA Specs	C
	1001101422	Ref	Australian Specs	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
11	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)

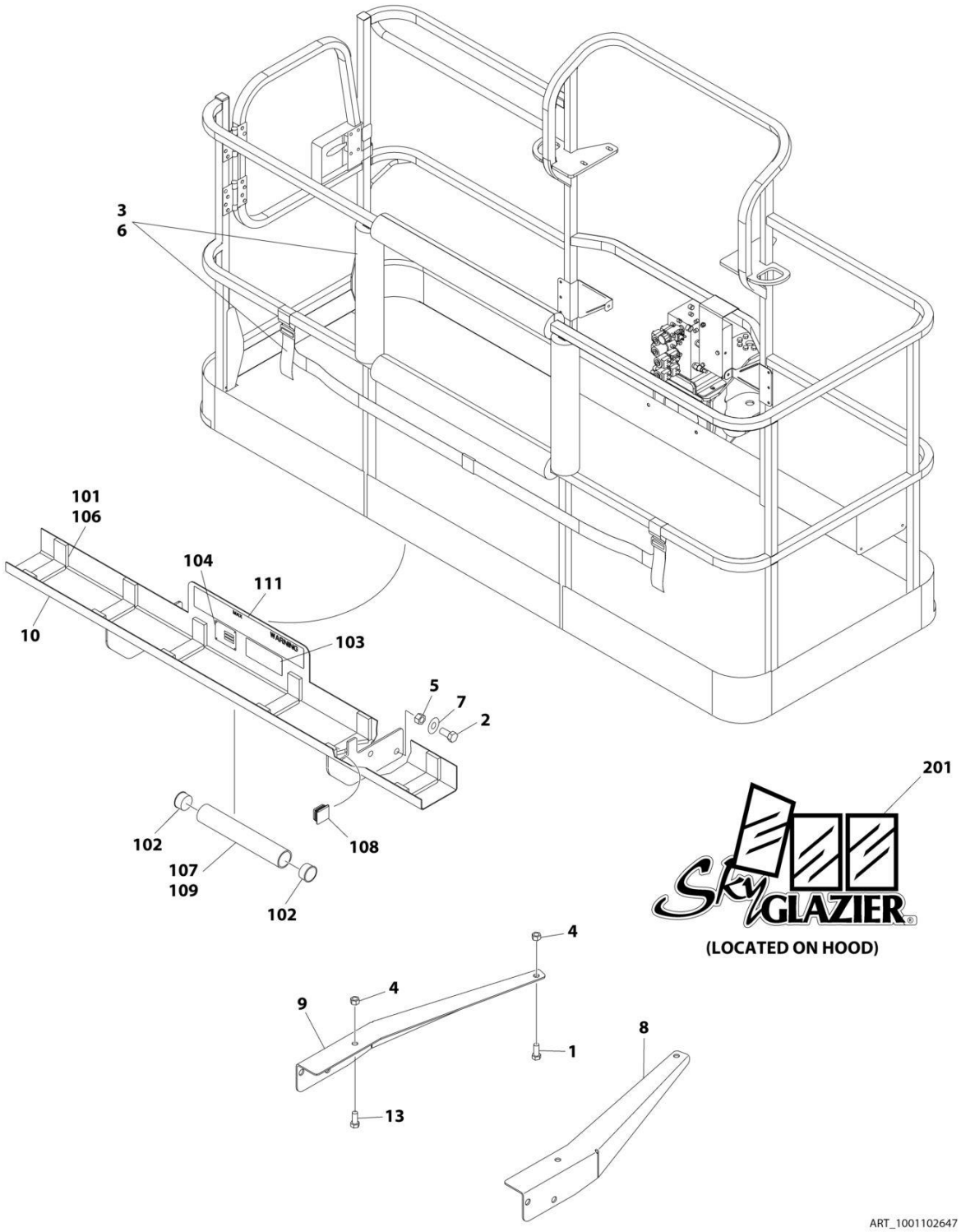


FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102647	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	C
1	0642026	2	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	4	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
8	1001099366	1	Support	
9	1001099367	1	Support	
10	1001101421	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown)	
13	8310230	2	Bolt 5/8 x 4	
	1001101421	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	E
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
101	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	
111	1001163131	2	Decal - Glazier Capacity	
	0272418	Ref	SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION	4
201	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	

FIGURE 5-38. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

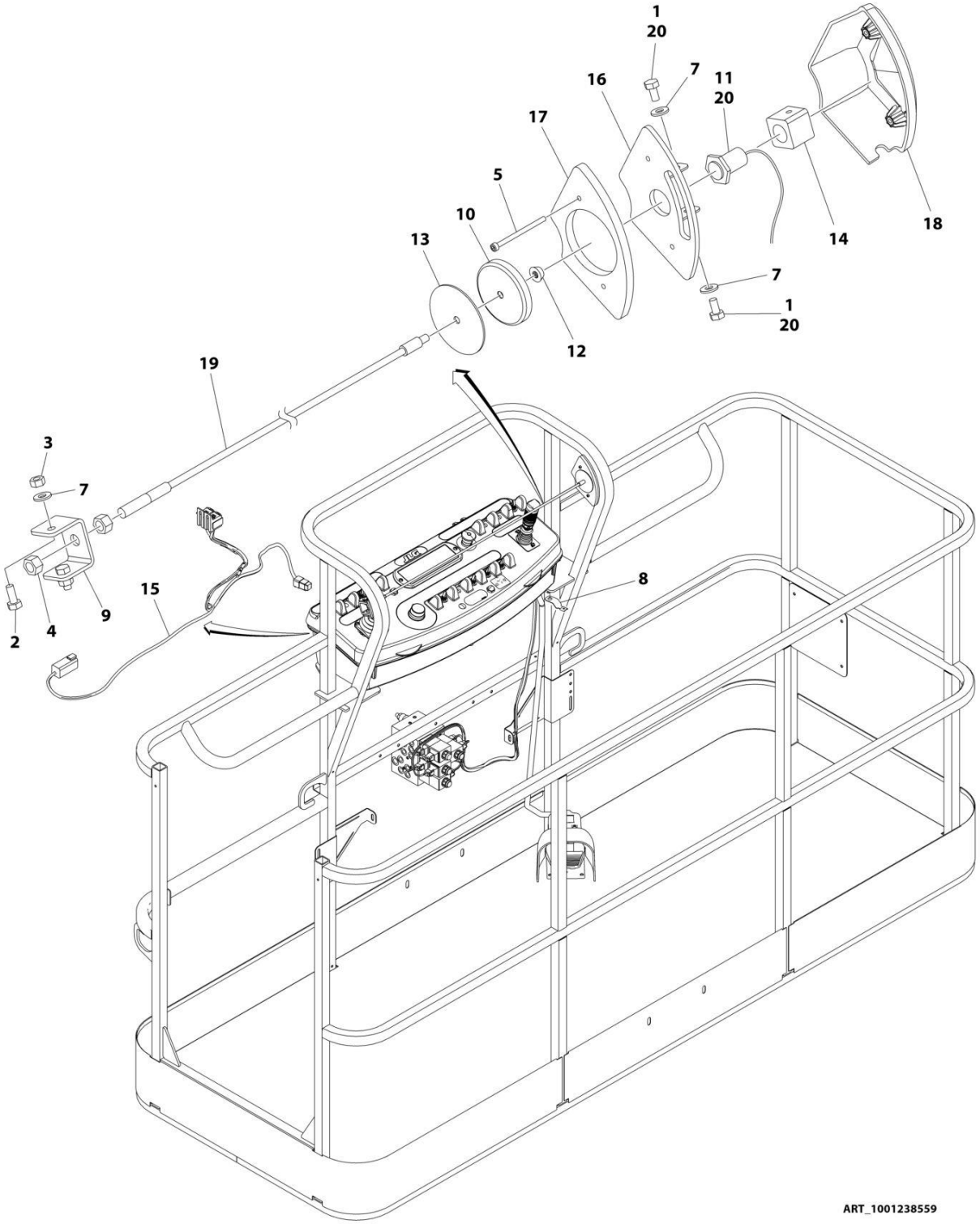
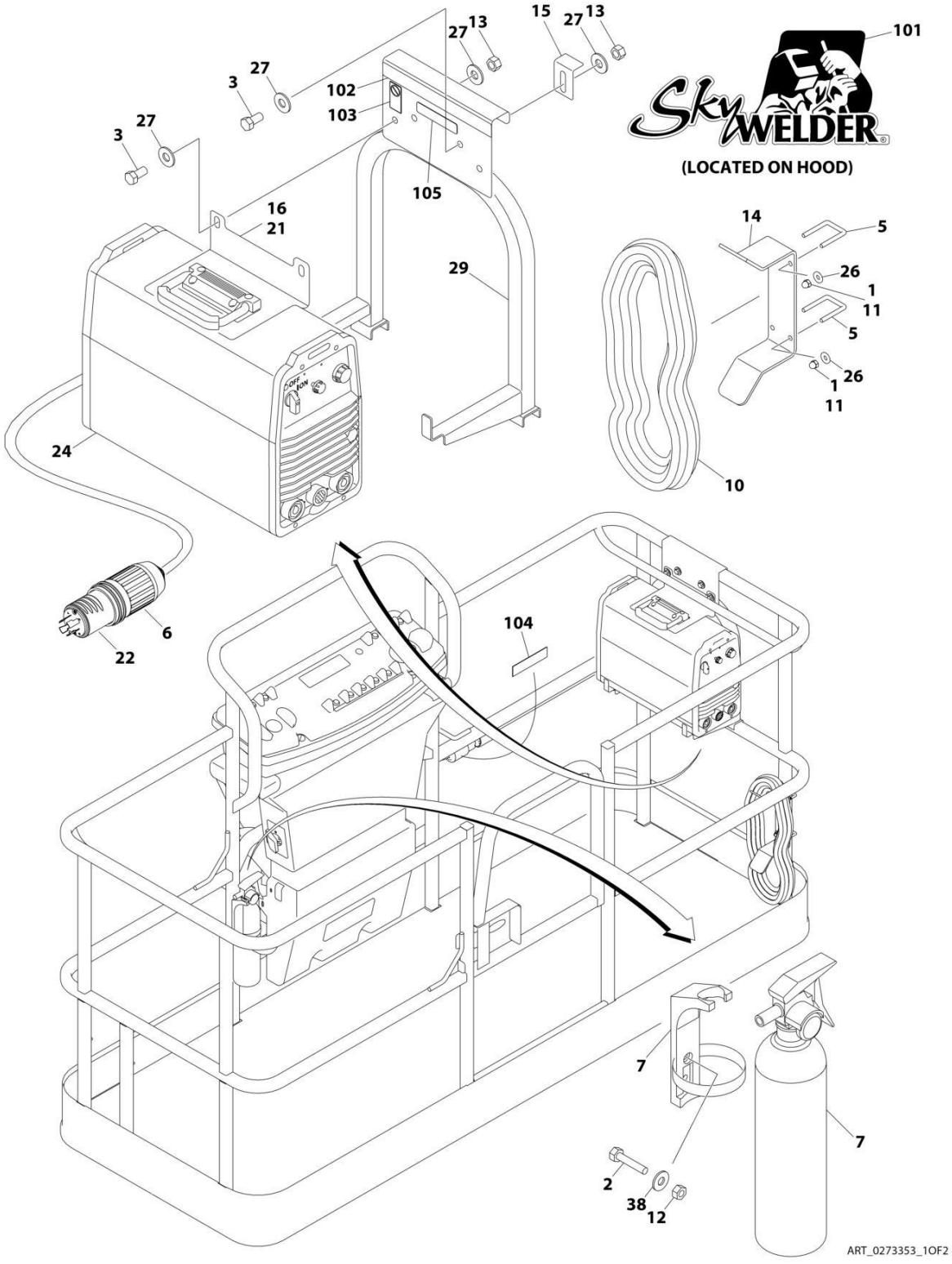


FIGURE 5-38. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	B
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
10	1001232650	1	Magnet	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
12	1001235011	1	Nut	
13	1001235013	1	Washer	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001238477	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001238824	1	Rope	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)



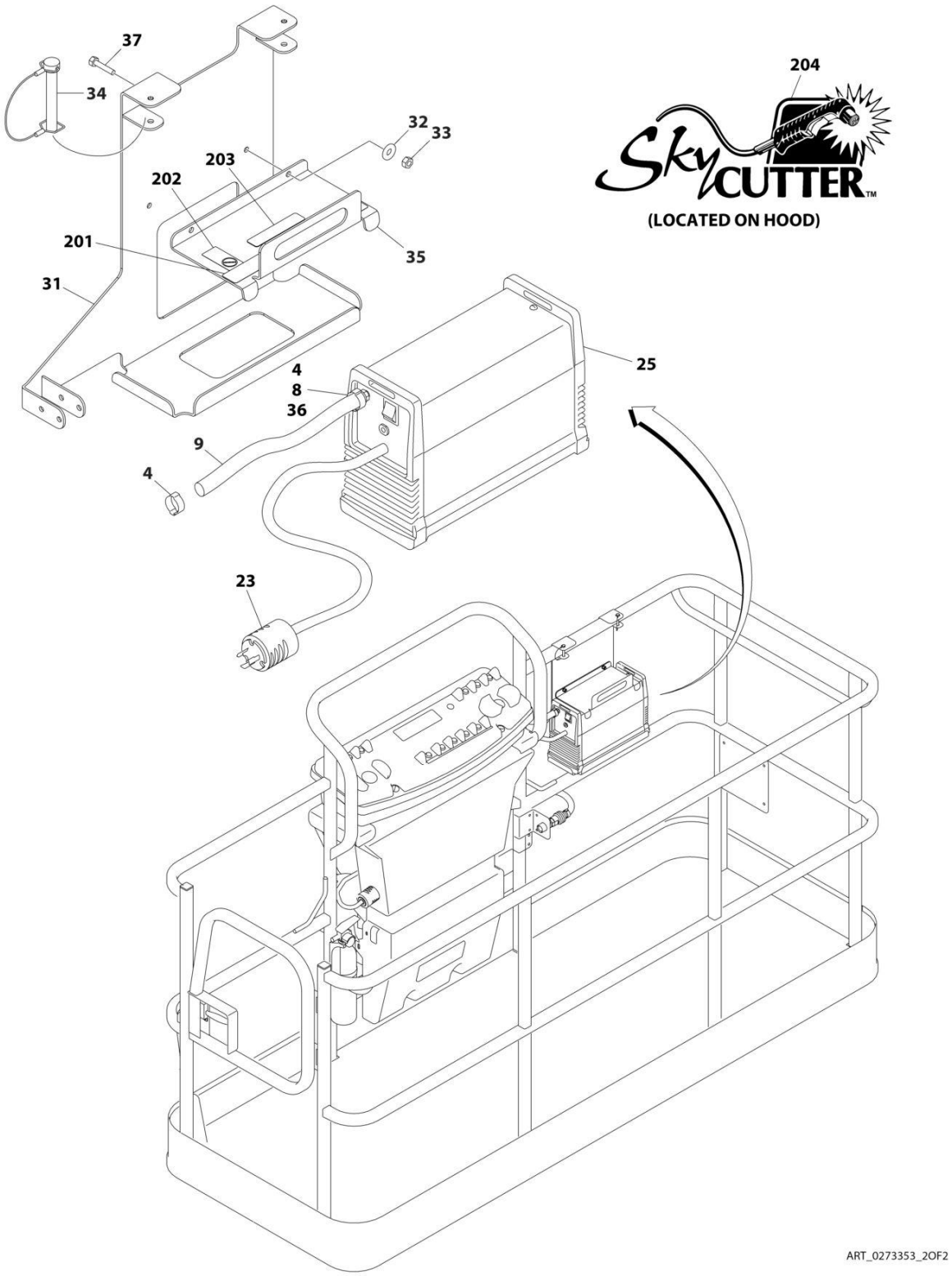

37
34
32
33
203
202
201
35
31
204
SkyCUTTER™
(LOCATED ON HOOD)
4
8
36
25
9
4
23
ART_0273353_2OF2

FIGURE 5-39. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0273353	Ref	SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)	G
		Ref	Note: ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Spec Only.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320177	2	Clamp	
5	1320302	2	Clamp	
6	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
7	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
8	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed/NPT	
9	2720160	4.5 ft /1.4m	Hose	
10	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
11	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3311005	2	Nut #10	
13	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
14	3573400	1	Bracket	
15	3577121	2	Angle	
16	3573642	1	Plate	
20	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
21	4420037	2.4 ft /.7m	Tape	
22	4460962	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
23	4460971	1	Plug, Twist Lock	
24	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See WELDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
25	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
29	4846627	1	Support	
31	1001145405	1	Bracket	
32	4811700	2	Washer M6	
33	3290605	2	Nut M6	
34	3421453	3	Pin	
35	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
36	0100020	1	Sealant	
37	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
38	4751000	2	Washer #10	
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
101	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
102	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
103	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Leads	
104	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
105	1705466	NLA	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
105	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
	0272599	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
201	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
202	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Leads	
203	1705466	NLA	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
203	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
204	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	

FIGURE 5-40. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

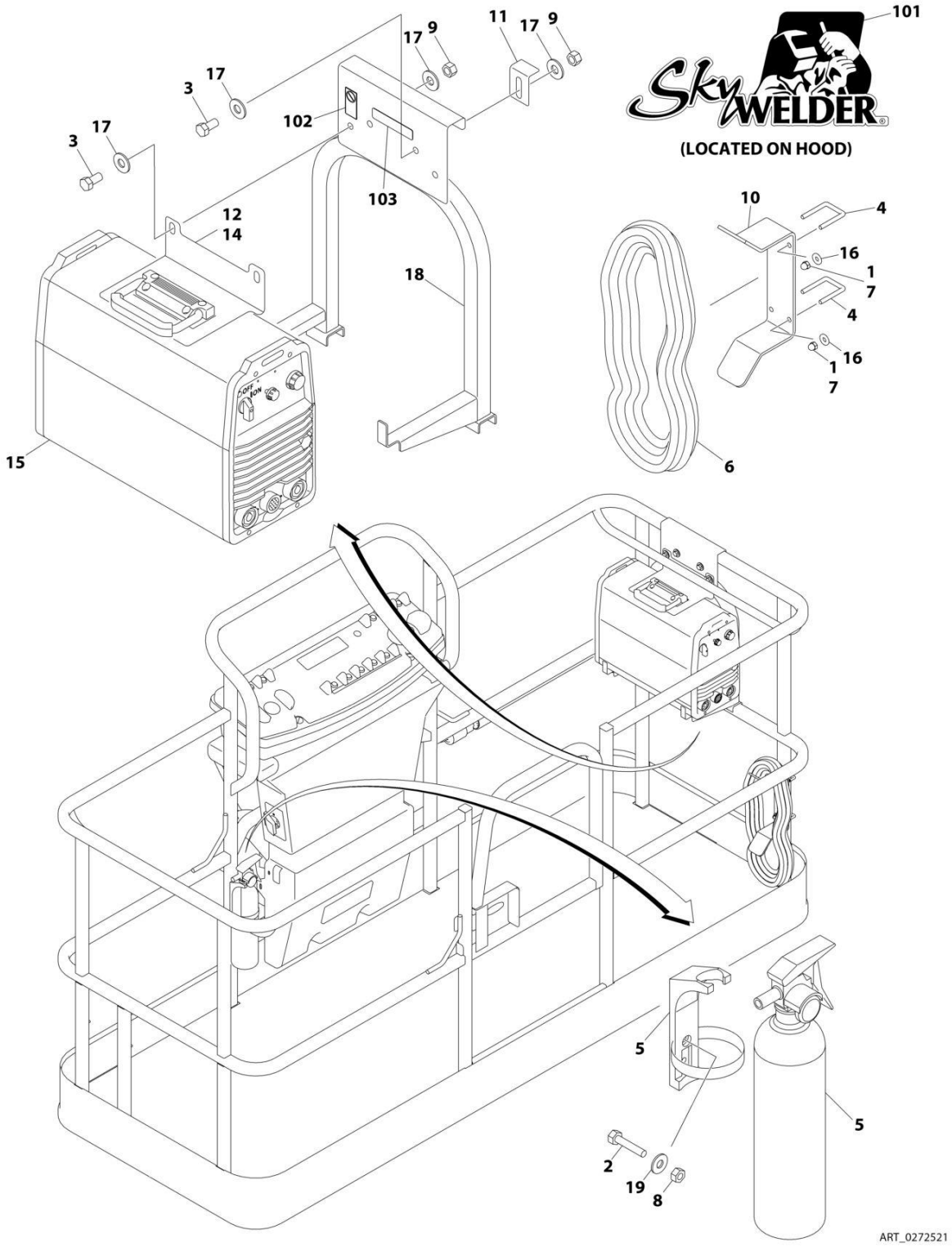


FIGURE 5-40. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)	F
		Ref	Note: Australian, CE and Japanese Specs Only.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See WELDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
101	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705466	NLA	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
103	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

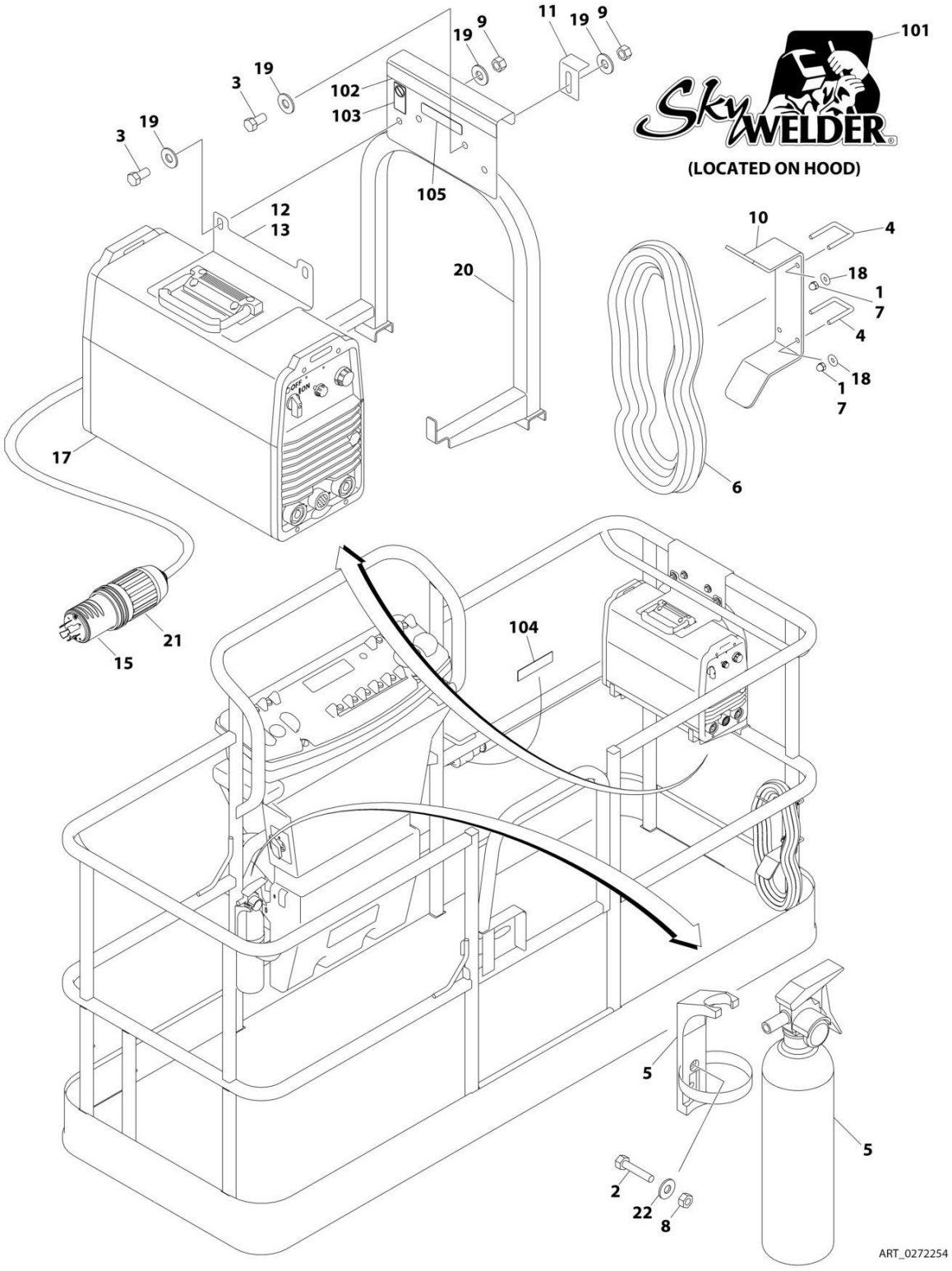


FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)	I
		Ref	Note: ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs Only.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See WELDER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
101	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
102	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
103	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
104	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
105	1705466	NLA	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
105	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 5-42. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

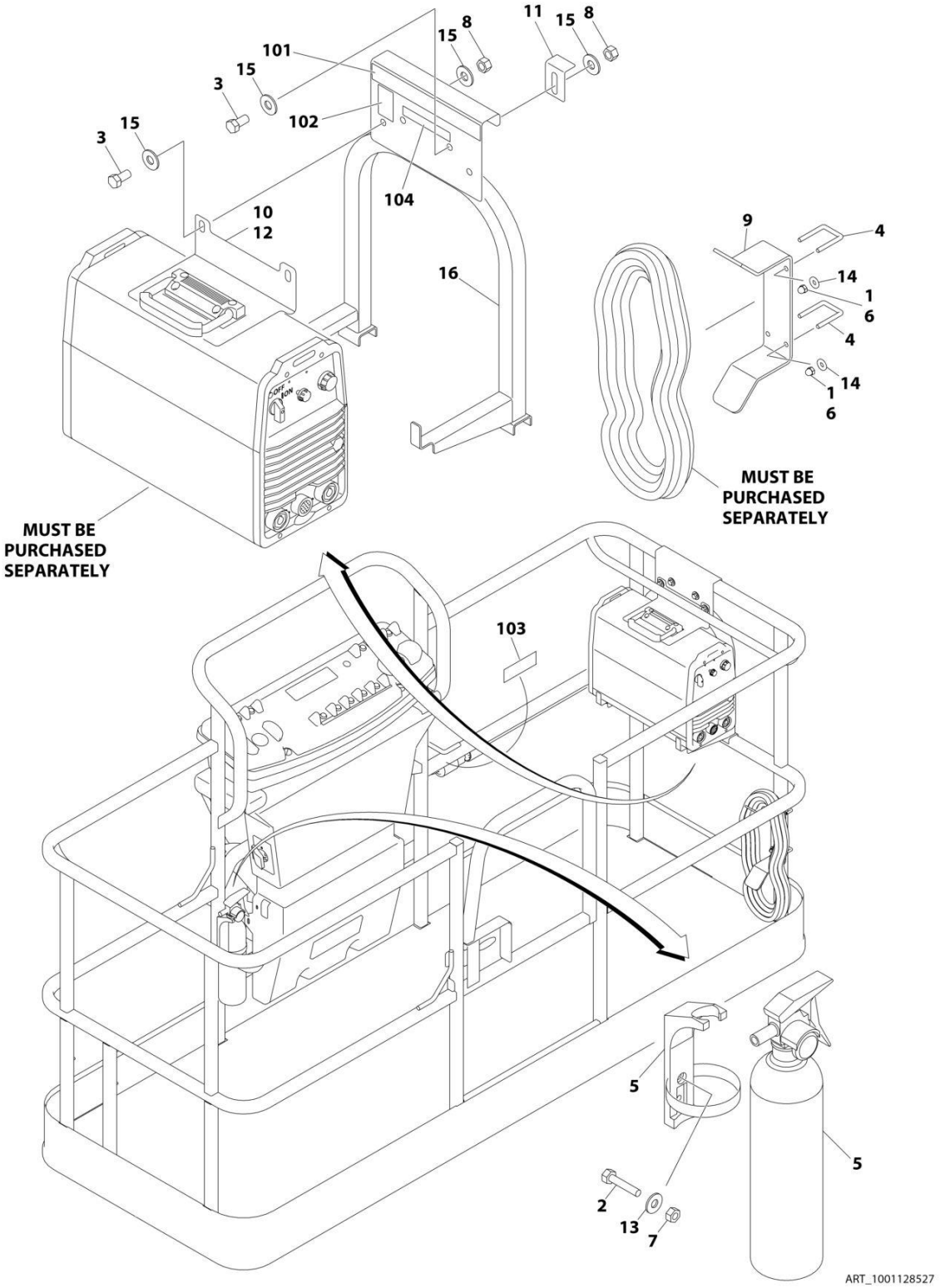


FIGURE 5-42. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)	B
		Ref	Note: ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs Only.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	3573642	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4846627	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	B
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
104	1705466	1	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 5-43. WELDER ASSEMBLY

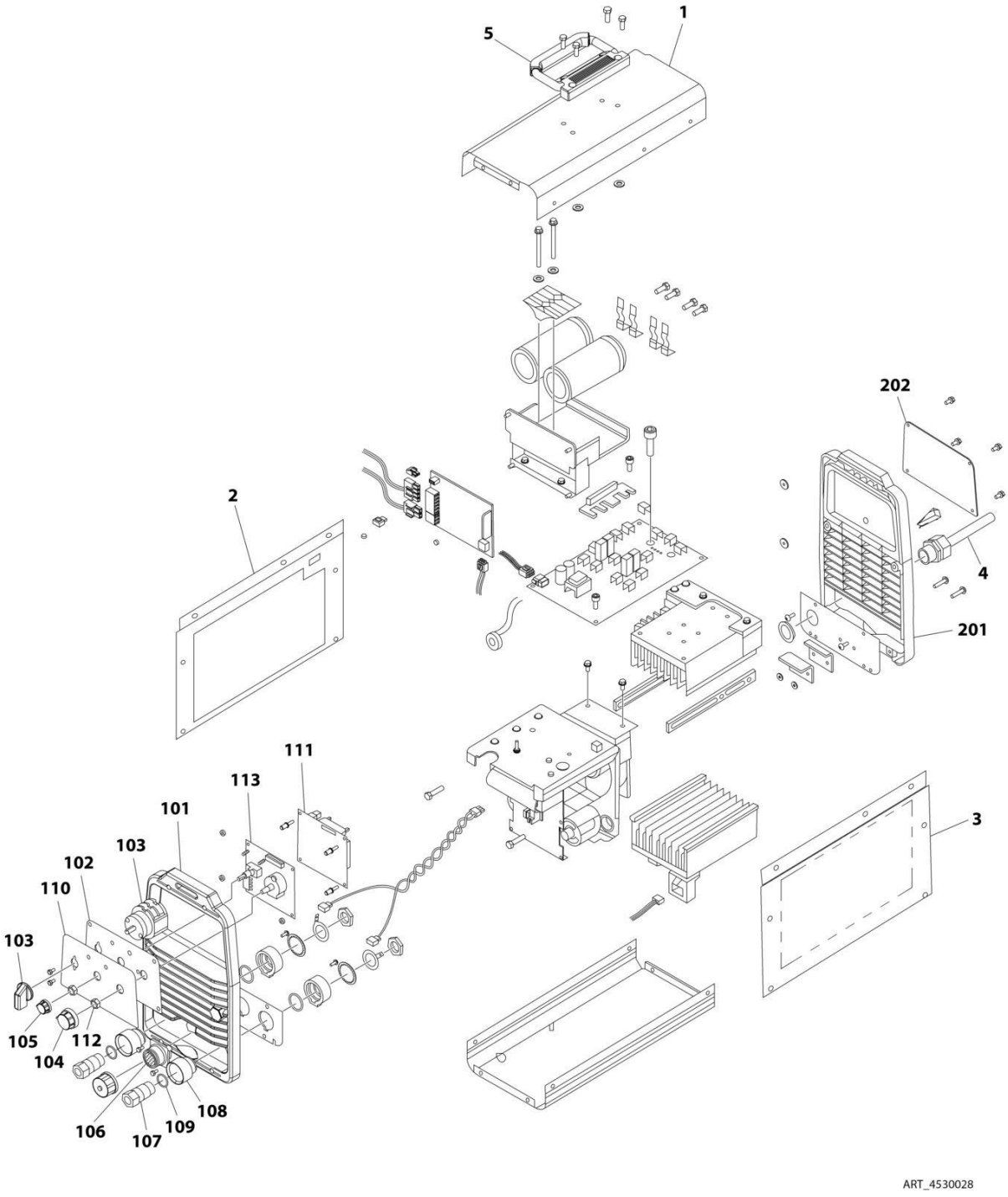


FIGURE 5-43. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	1	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

FIGURE 5-44. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

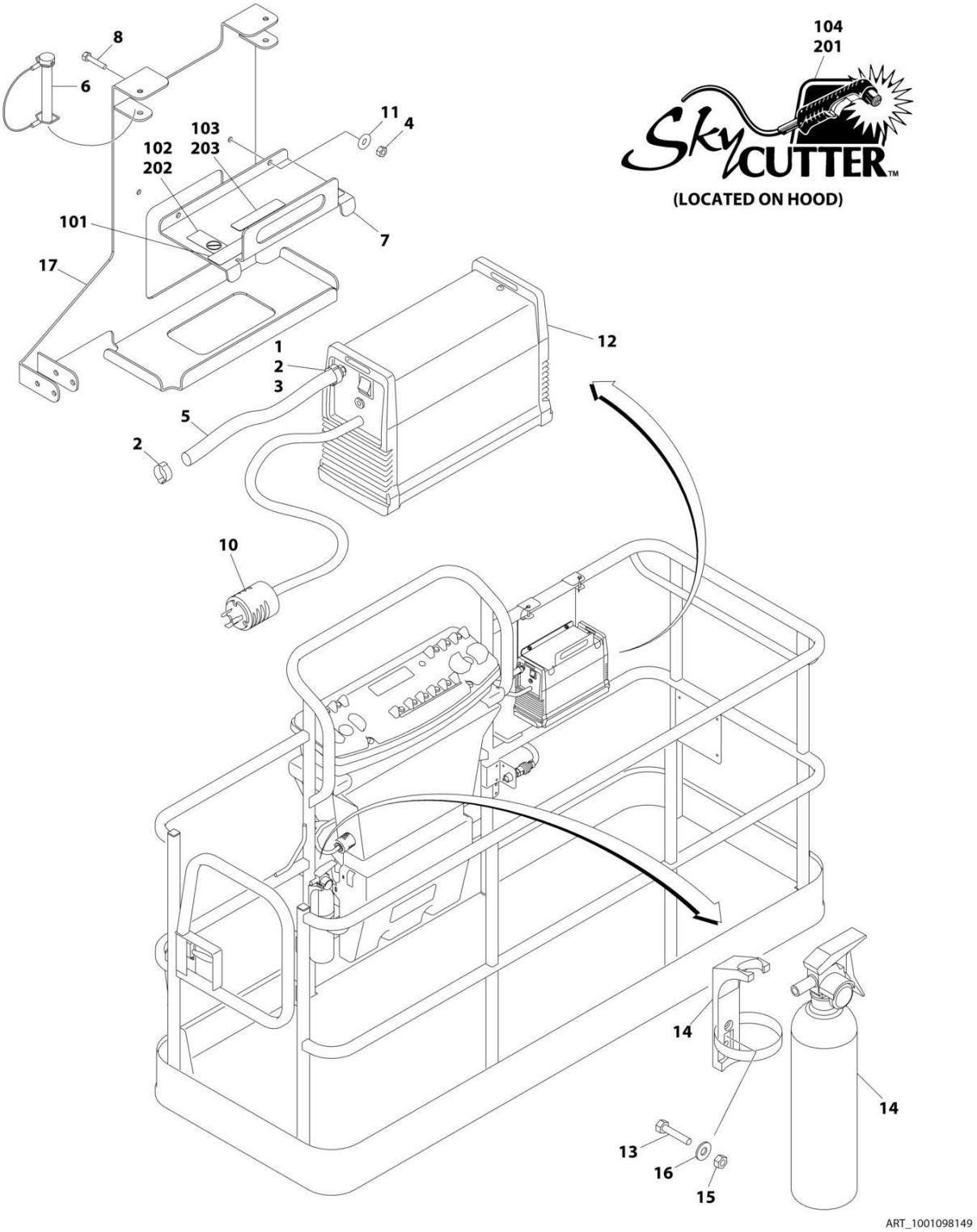


FIGURE 5-44. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098149	Ref	SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION	D
		Ref	Note: ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Japanese Specs Only.	
		Ref	Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components.	
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1320177	2	Clamp, Hose	
3	2180832	1	Fitting, NPT/Barbed	
4	3290605	2	Nut M6	
5	2720160	3 ft/.9m	Hose	
6	3421453	3	Pin	
7	3576799	1	Plate, Hold-Down	
8	4010608	2	Screw M6 x 16	
10	4460971	1	Plug, Twistlock	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	1001098012	1	Plasma Cutter Assembly (See PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
13	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
14	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
15	3311005	2	Nut #10	
16	4751000	2	Washer #10	
17	1001145405	1	Support	
	0272599	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	B
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705466	NLA	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
103	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	
104	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	
	0272607	Ref	SKYCUTTER DECAL INSTALLATION (JAPANESE SPECS)	B
201	1705490	2	Decal - SkyCutter	
202	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
203	1705466	NLA	Decal - Weight (Use p/n 1001228988) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234293)**	
203	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight **(SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 5-45. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

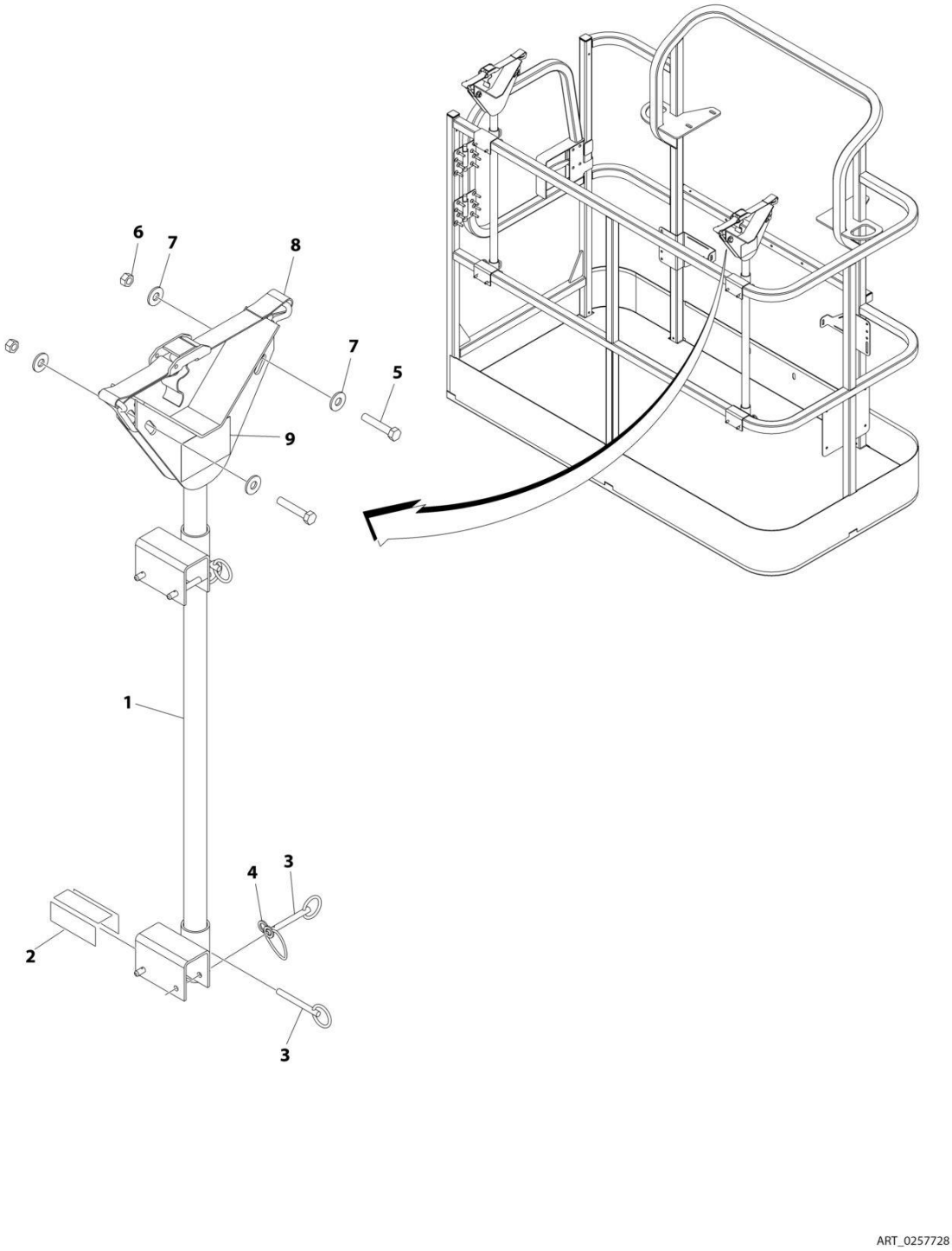


FIGURE 5-45. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257728	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)	2/C
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
9	1703683	2	Decal - Capacity	

FIGURE 5-46. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC)

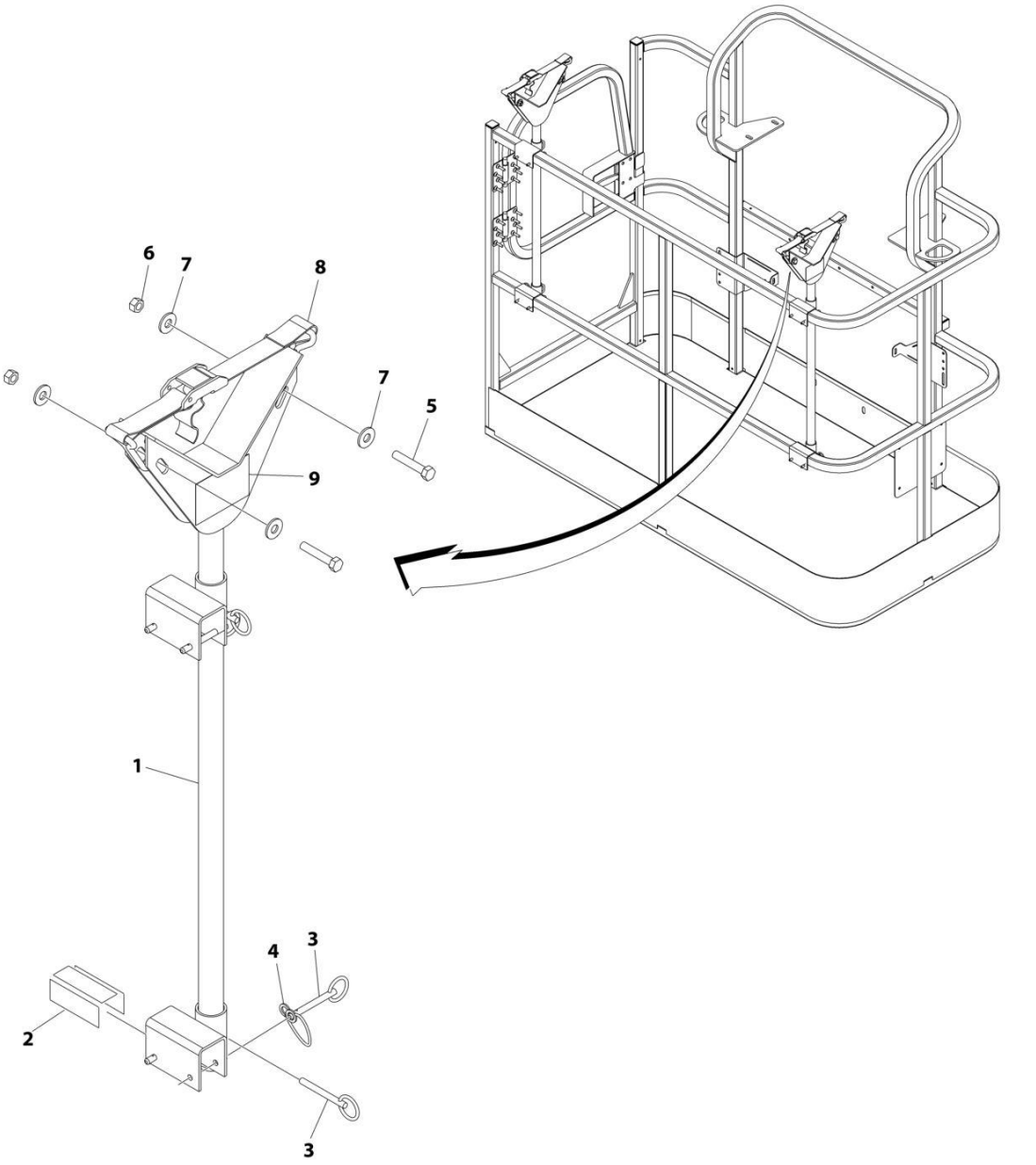


FIGURE 5-46. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0274661	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC)	1/A
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
9	1706510	2	Decal - Capacity	

FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

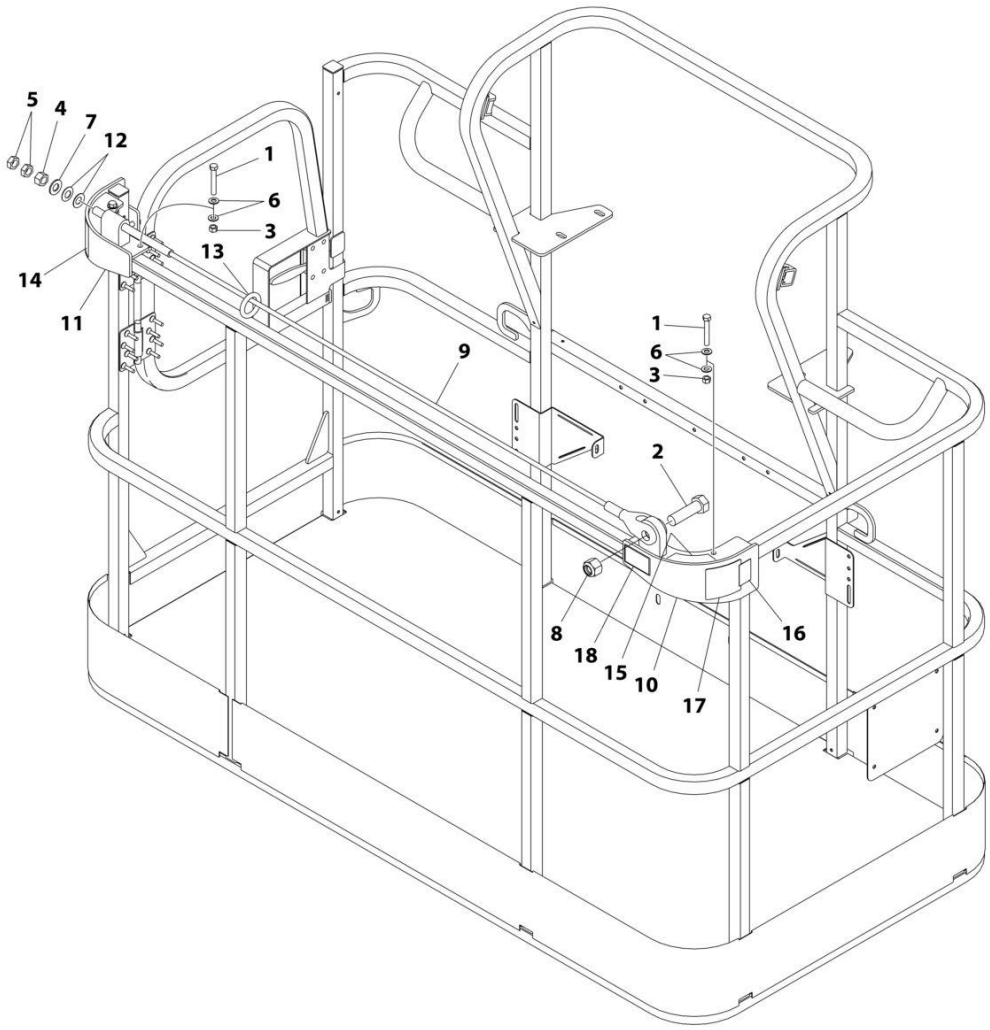


FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236747	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

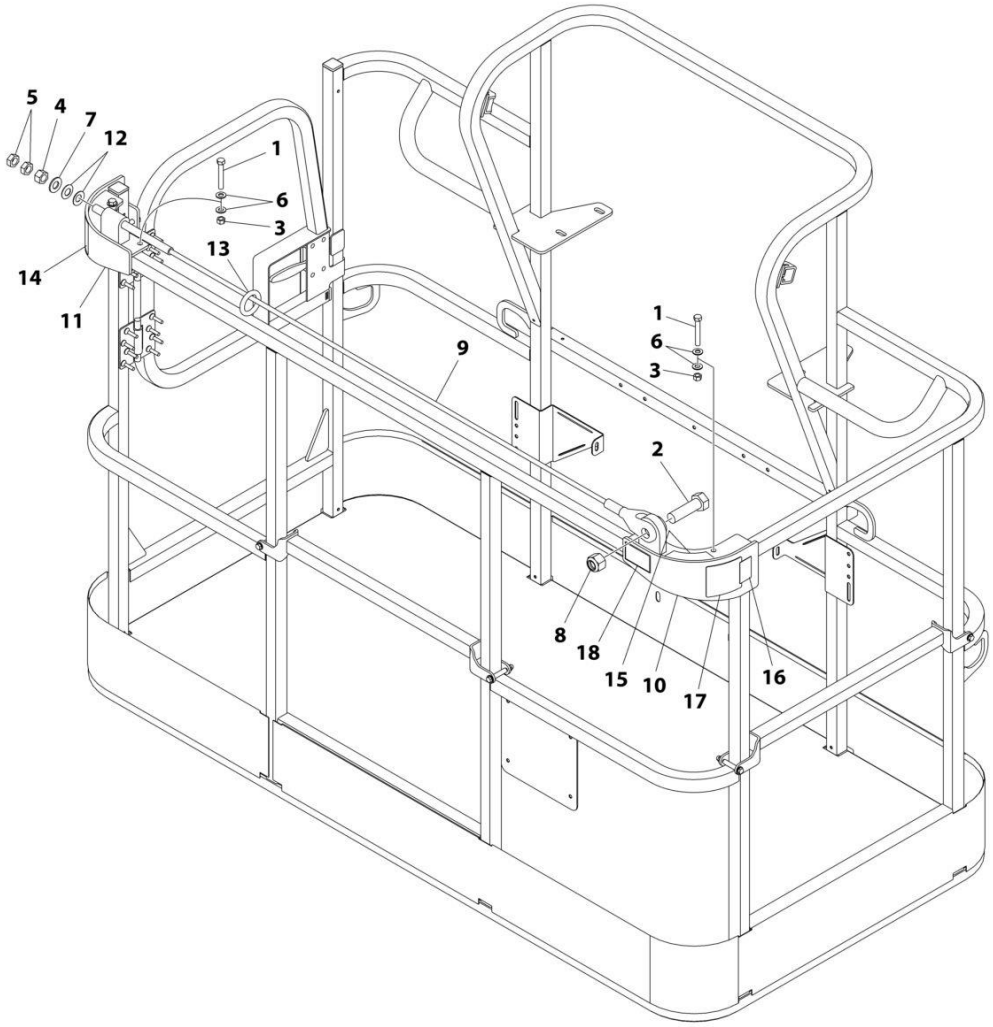


FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (6FT/1.82M TRI-ENTRY PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238463	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231950	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

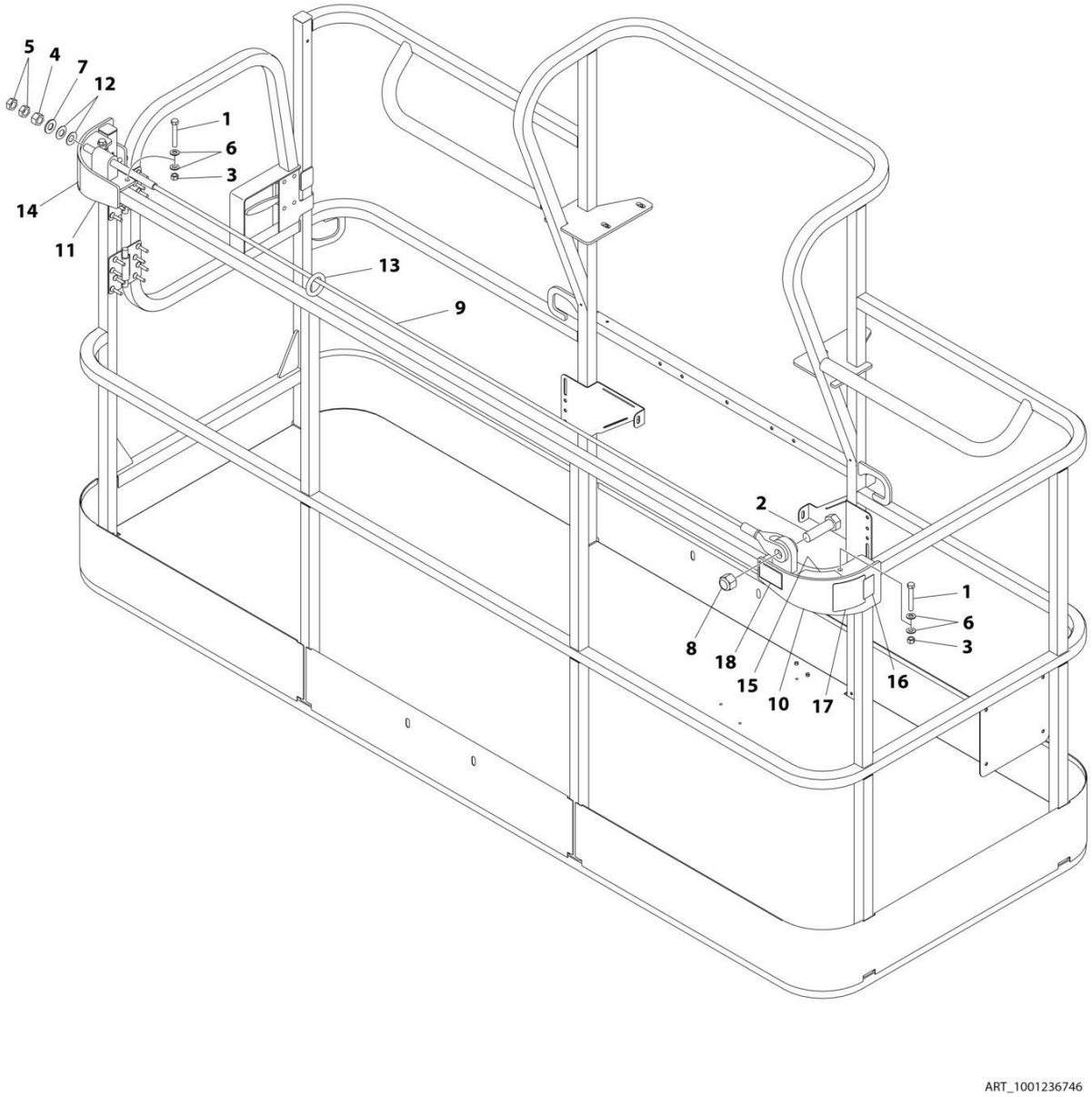


FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLTION (BOLT-ON EXTERNAL) (8FT/2.4M PLATFORM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236746	Ref	FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM	C
1	0681620	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
2	0682424	1	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
3	3271605	6	Nut 3/8	
4	3272001	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312002	2	Nut 5/8	
6	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
7	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
8	88521214	1	Nut 7/8	
9	1001231949	1	Rope	
10	1001232010	1	Bracket (RH)	
11	1001232011	1	Bracket (LH)	
12	1001236891	2	Washer	
13	1001236895	1	Ring	
14	1001238263	1	Decal - Warning Falling Hazard	
15	1001252629	1	Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG	
16	1001248140	1	Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert	
17	1001248141	1	Decal - Inscription	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

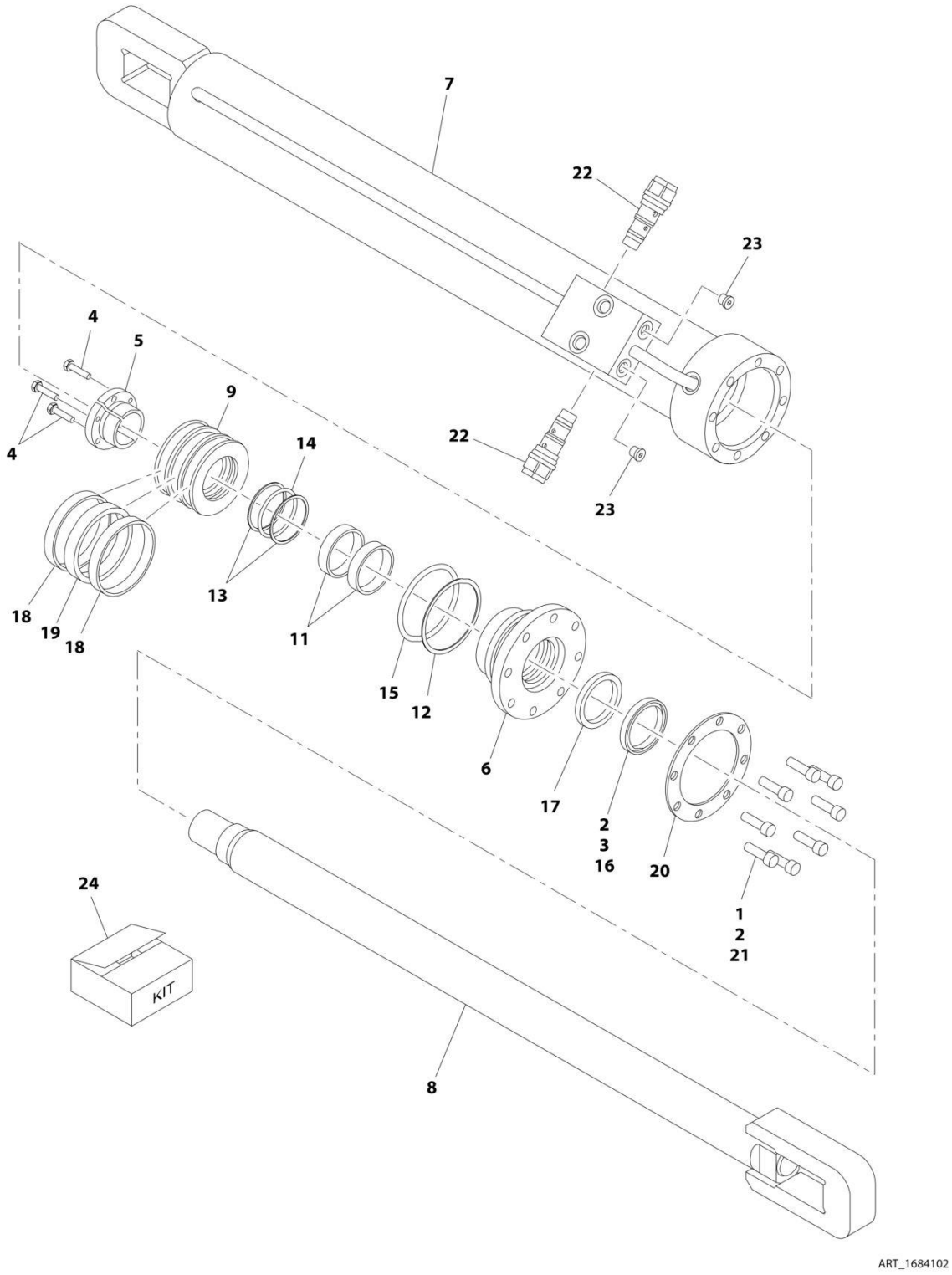


FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684102	Ref	AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	0100063	AR	Loctite #RC 609	
4	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0961896	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	1683056	1	Head	
7	1684103	1	Barrel Weldment	
8	1684105	1	Rod Weldment	
9	3480272	1	Piston	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 24)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 24)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 24)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 24)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 24)	
16	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 24)	
17	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 24)	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 24)	
19	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 24)	
20	3760369	1	Ring, Washer	
21	3931620	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
22	4640509	2	Cartridge, Holding Valve	
22	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Valve)	
23	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
24	2901773	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 11-19)	

FIGURE 6-2. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

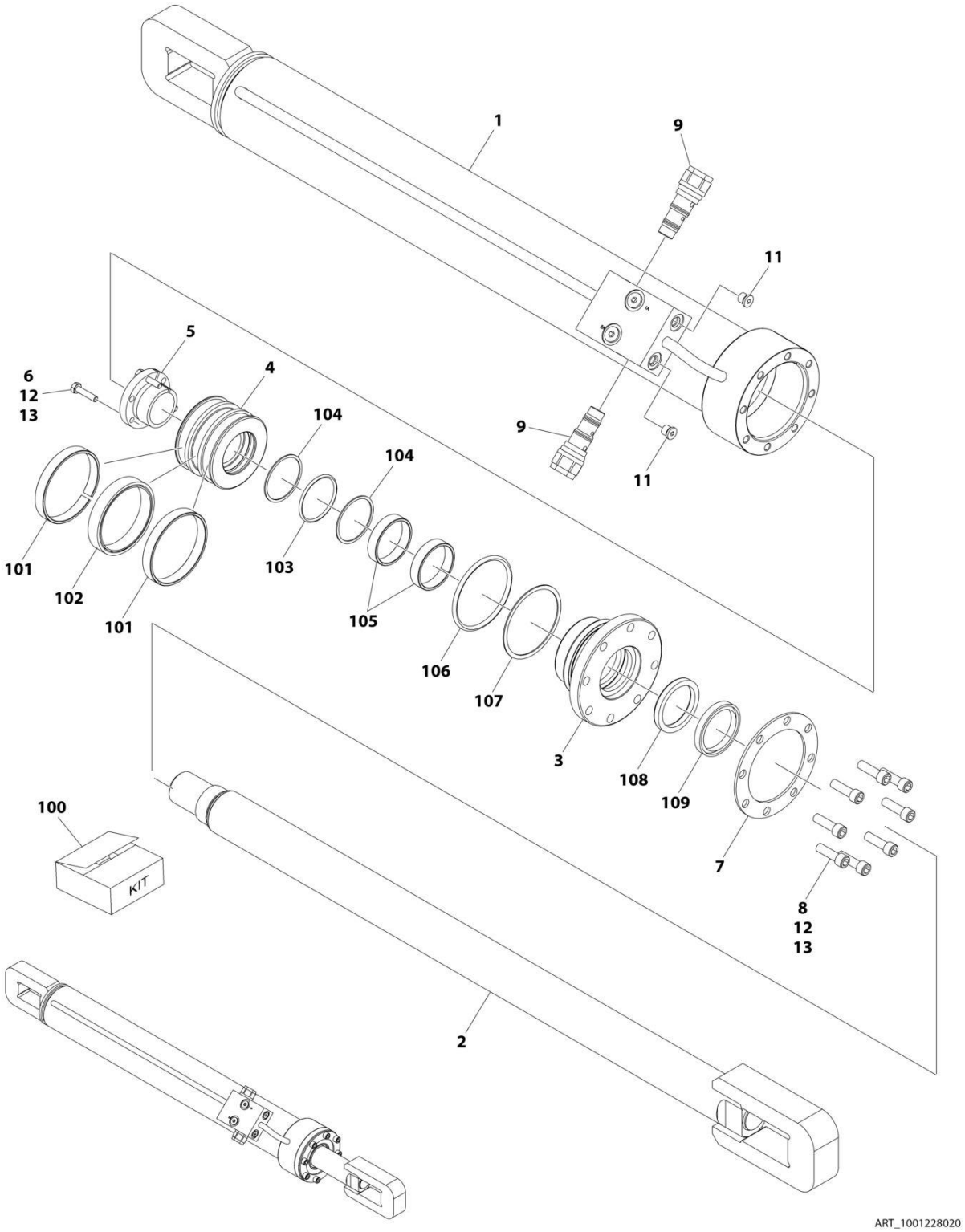


FIGURE 6-2. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228020	Ref	AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006363	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70006362	1	Head	
4	70006361	1	Piston	
5	70006360	1	Bushing, Tapered	
6	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
7	70006359	1	Ring, Washer	
8	3931620	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
9	4640509	2	Cartridge, Holding Valve	
9	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Valve)	
11	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
100	2901773	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-3. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

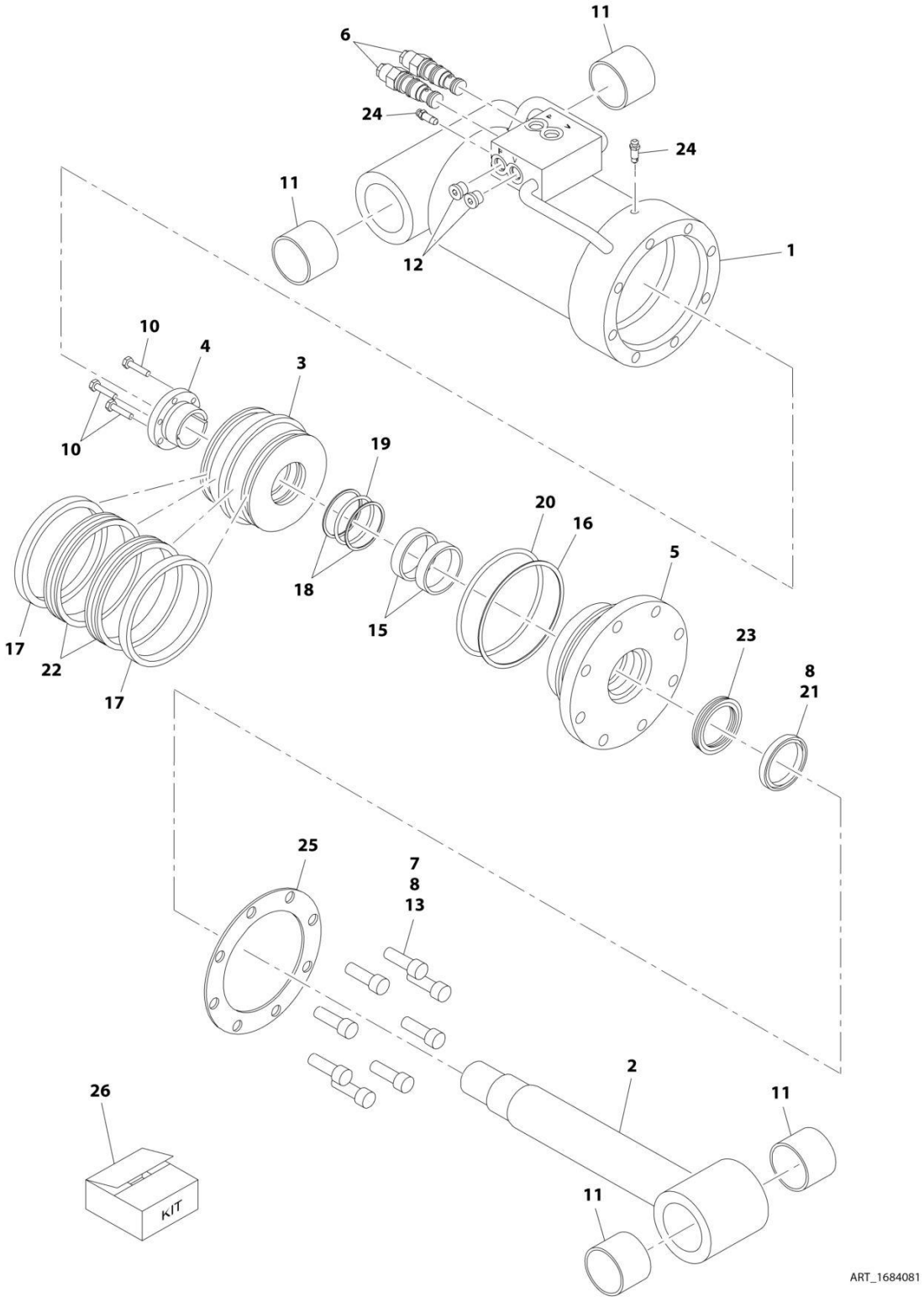


FIGURE 6-3. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684081	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1684082	1	Barrel Weldment	
2	1684083	1	Rod Weldment	
3	3480269	1	Piston	
4	0961896	1	Bushing	
5	1683062	1	Head	
6	4641276	2	Cartridge, Valve (Counterbalance)	
6	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4641276 Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
7	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
8	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
10	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
11	0961950	4	Bearing	
12	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
13	3931824	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 26)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 26)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 26)	
18	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 26)	
19	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
20	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 26)	
21	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 26)	
22	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 26)	
23	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 26)	
24	4640858	2	Valve, Bleeder	
25	3760371	1	Ring, Washer	
26	2902087	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 15-23)	

FIGURE 6-4. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

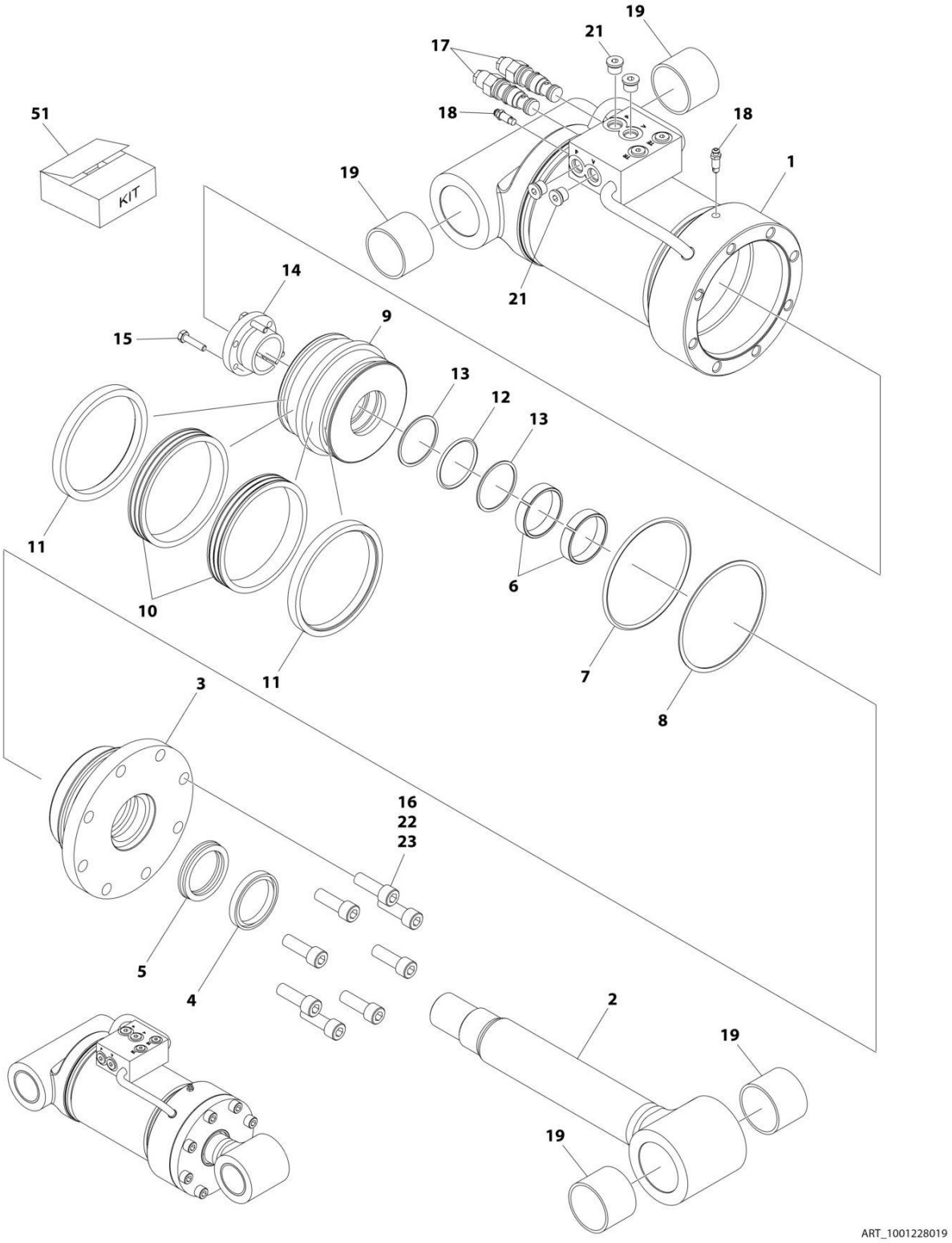


FIGURE 6-4. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228019	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006520	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70006474	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	70006473	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 51)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	0961896	1	Bushing	
15	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
16	3931824	8	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
17	4641276	2	Cartridge, Valve Options: (Counterbalance)	
17	2900770	2	Seal Kit - 4641276 Valve (1 Per Assembly)	
18	4640858	2	Valve, Bleeder	
19	0961950	4	Bearing	
21	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
22	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
23	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
51	2902087	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

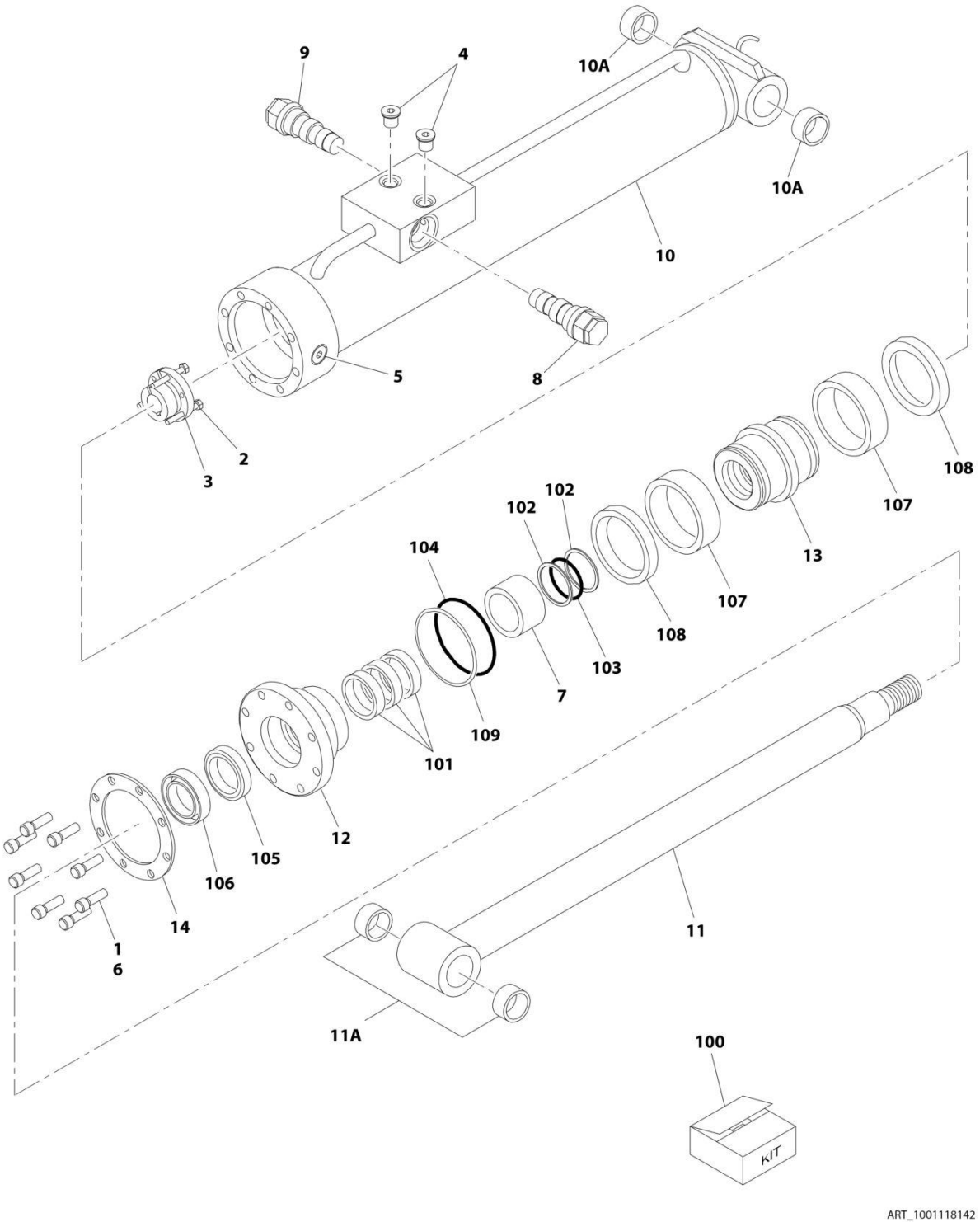


FIGURE 6-5. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118142	Ref	LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
3	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
4	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
5	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
6	3932032	8	Capscrew 5/8 x 2	
7	4566667	1	Spacer	
8	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
8	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
9	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
9	See Note	1	Seal Kit - 4641248 Cartridge Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
10	1001118143	1	Barrel Weldment	
10A	0961950	2	Bushing	
11	1001118145	1	Rod Weldment	
11A	0961950	2	Bushing	
12	1001118148	1	Head	
13	1001118149	1	Piston	
14	1001118177	1	Ring, Washer	
100	1001119647	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-6. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

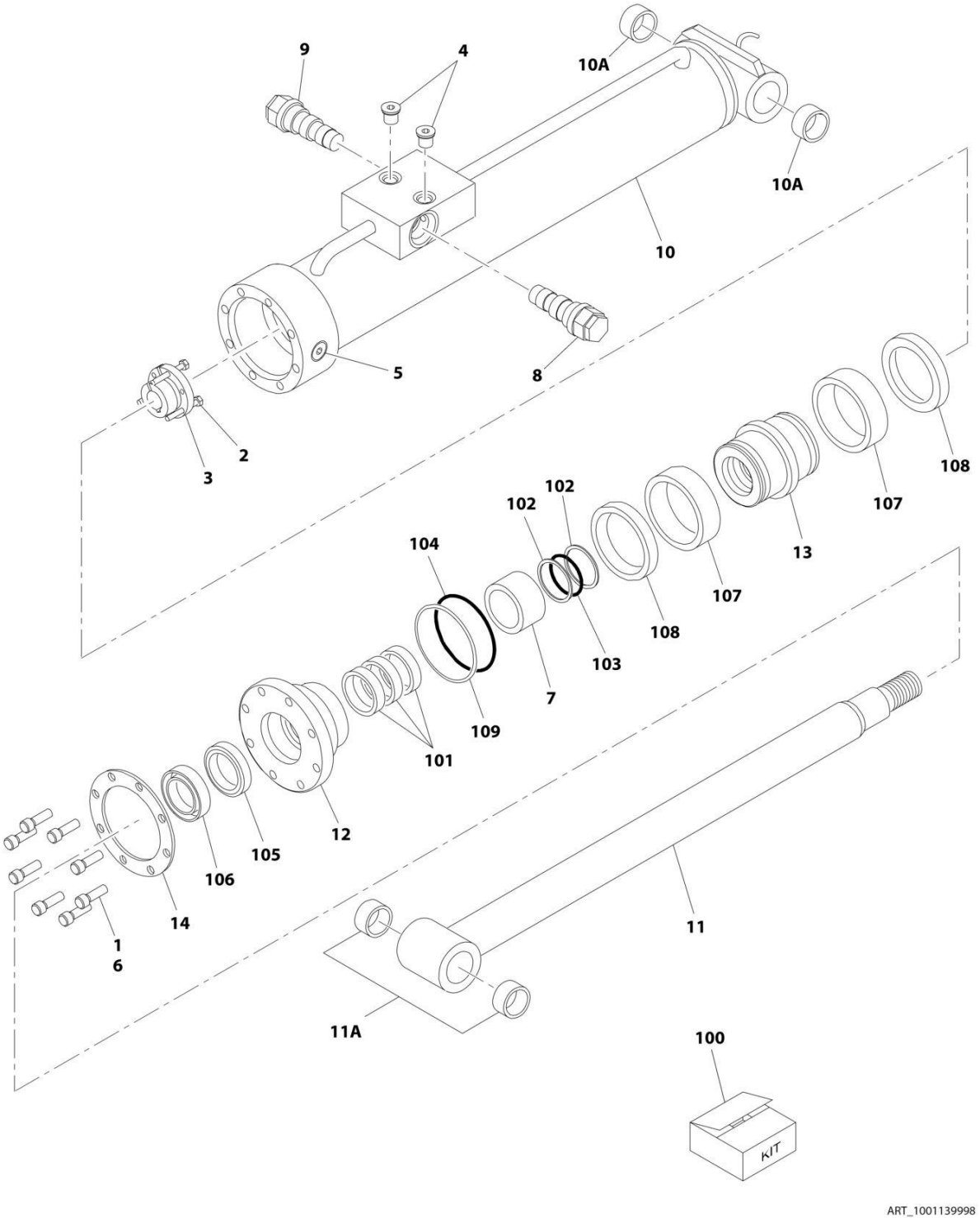


FIGURE 6-6. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139998	Ref	LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
3	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
4	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
5	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
6	3932032	8	Capscrew 5/8 x 2	
7	4566667	1	Spacer	
8	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
8	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
9	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
9	See Note	1	Seal Kit - 4641248 Cartridge Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
10	1001118143	1	Barrel Weldment	
10A	0961950	2	Bushing	
11	1001118145	1	Rod Weldment	
11A	0961950	2	Bushing	
12	1001118148	1	Head	
13	1001118149	1	Piston	
14	1001118177	1	Ring, Washer	
100	1001139994	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-7. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)

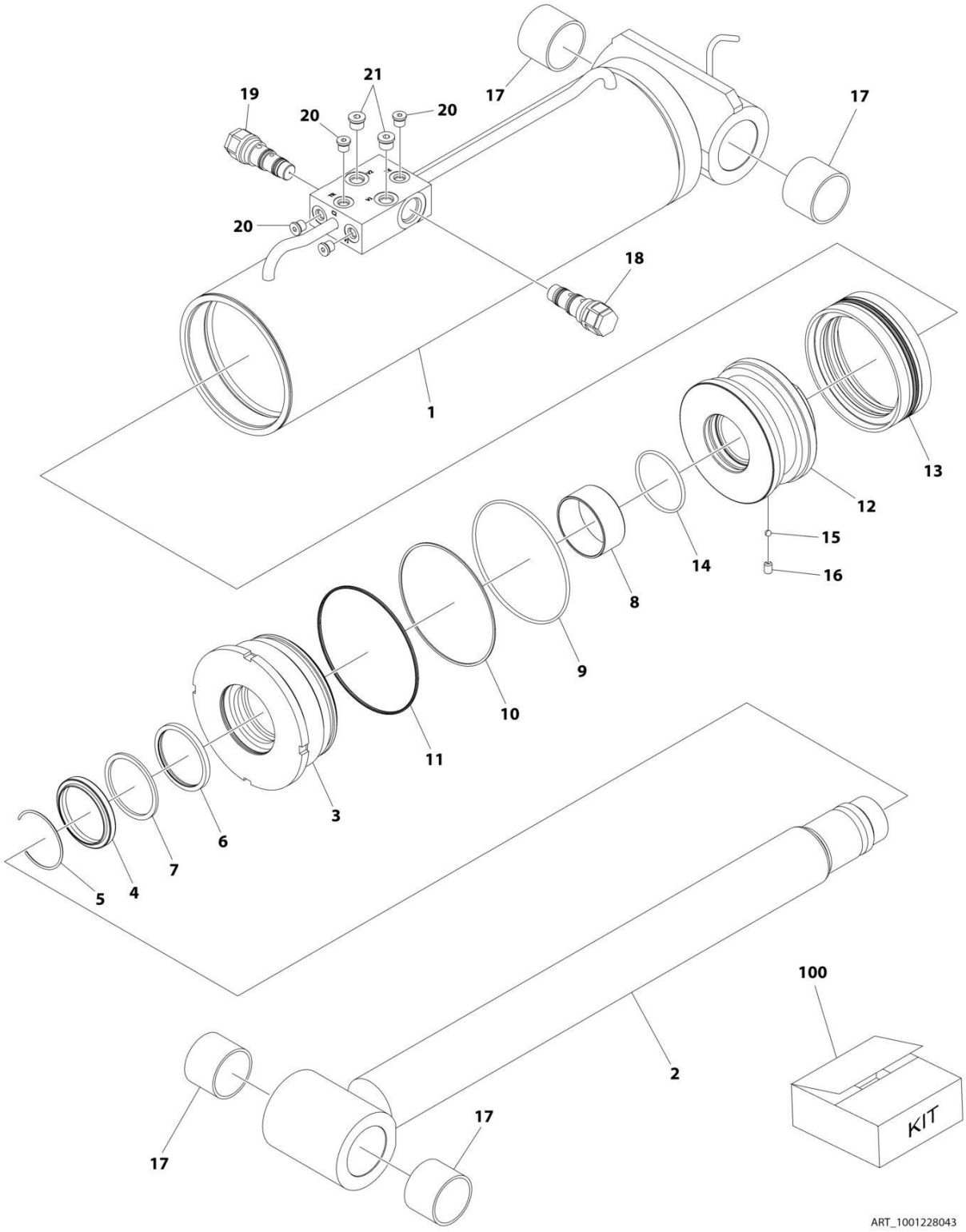


FIGURE 6-7. LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228043	Ref	LEVEL (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITH OR WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006646	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70006635	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70050795	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	70006636	1	Ring, Wear	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	70006637	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70006596	1	Ball, Steel	
16	70022564	1	Setscrew	
17	0961950	4	Bushing	
18	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
18	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
19	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
19	See Note	1	Seal Kit - 4641248 Cartridge Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	2220883	4	Plug, O-Ring	
21	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
100	70006647	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9-11, 13 & 14)	

FIGURE 6-8. LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

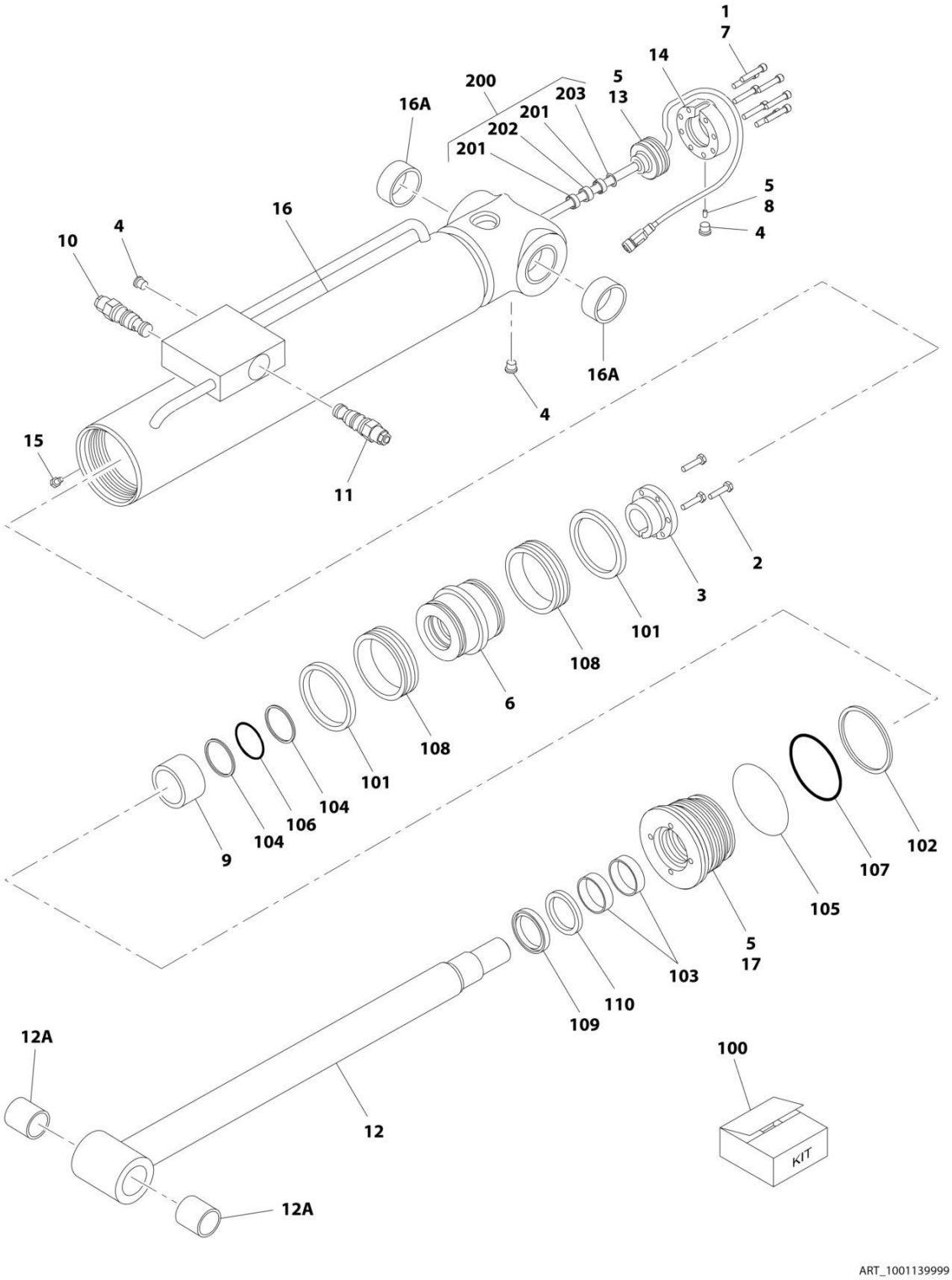


FIGURE 6-8. LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139999	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
3	0961902	1	Bushing, Tapered	
4	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
5	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
6	3480233	1	Piston	
7	3931420	8	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/4	
8	3951003	1	Setscrew #10 x 3/8	
9	4567434	1	Spacer	
10	4640489	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4640489 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Valve) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
11	4641260	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
11	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4641260 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Valve)	
12	1001117984	1	Rod Weldment	
12A	0962006	2	Bushing	
13	1001117990	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
14	1001118070	1	Cap, Retainer	
15	1001125137	1	Screw #8	
16	1001129920	1	Barrel Weldment	
16A	1001117969	2	Bushing	
17	1001129921	1	Head	
100	1001139995	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-110)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
200	1001119105	1	Sensor Magnet Kit (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	1001117994	2	Sleeve, Spacer	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

FIGURE 6-9. LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

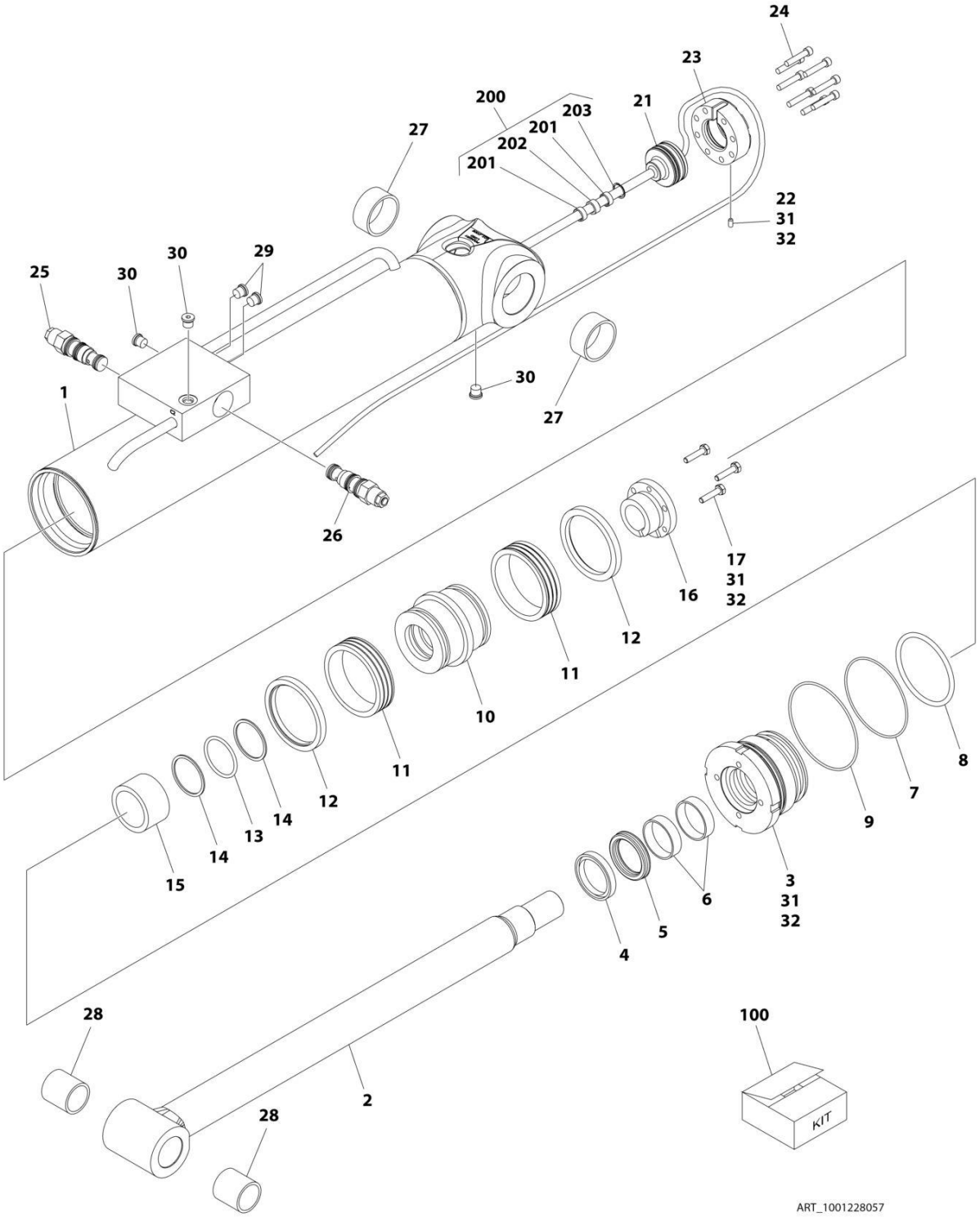


FIGURE 6-9. LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228057	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006519	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70006518	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	70006517	1	Piston	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	70006516	1	Spacer	
16	0961902	1	Bushing, Tapered	
17	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
21	1001117990	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
22	70006464	1	Setscrew M5	
23	70006463	1	Cap, Retainer	
24	3931420	8	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/4	
25	4640489	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4640489 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Valve) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
26	4641260	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
26	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4641260 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Valve)	
27	1001117969	2	Bushing	
28	0962006	2	Bushing	
29	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
30	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring	
31	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
32	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
100	1001139995	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-9 & 11-14)	
200	1001119105	1	Sensor Magnet Kit (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	1001117994	2	Sleeve, Spacer	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

FIGURE 6-10. LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

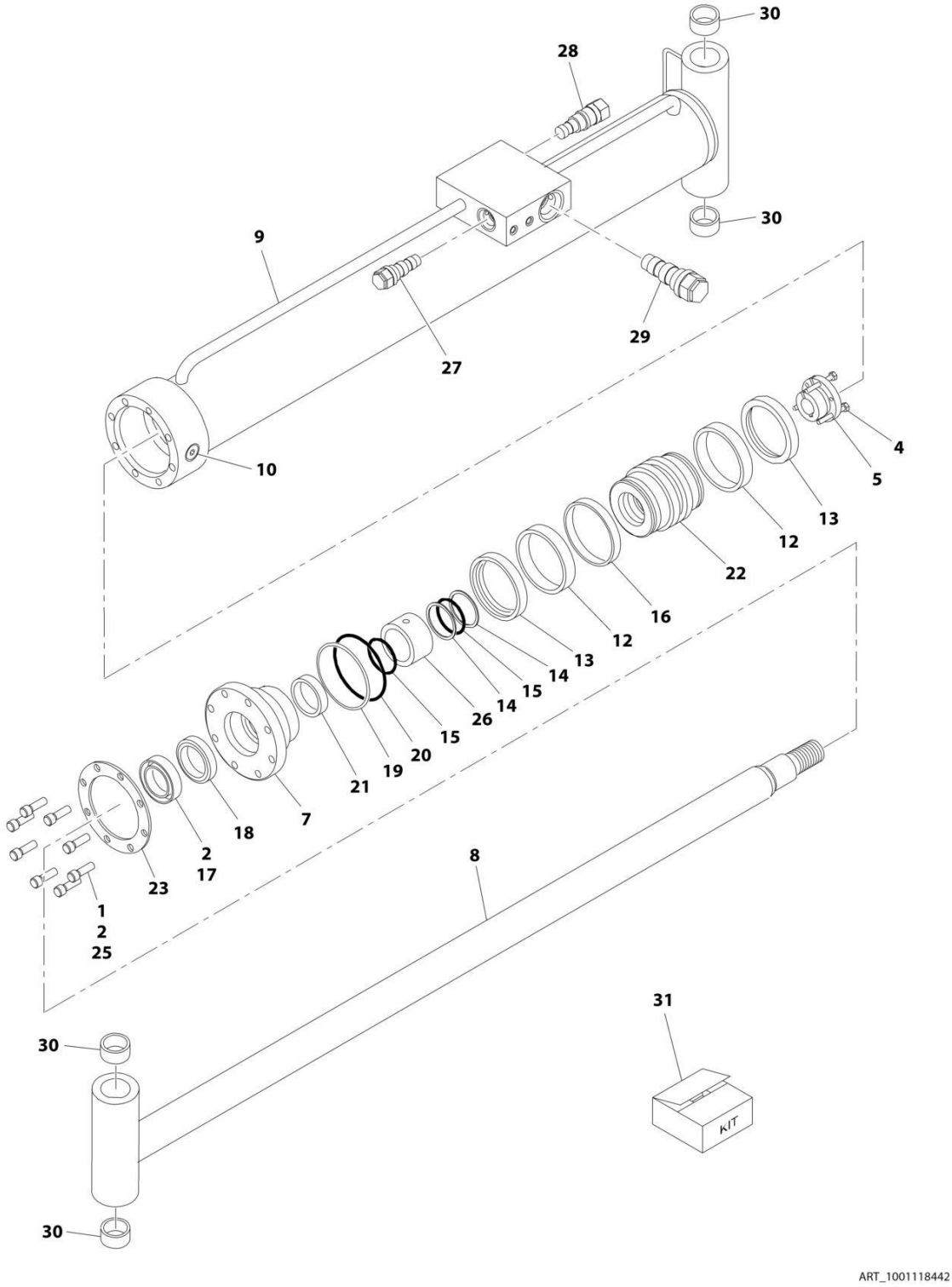


FIGURE 6-10. LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118442	Ref	LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
4	0630537	3	Capscrew	
5	0961901	1	Bushing, Tapered	
7	1683072	1	Head	
8	1684159	1	Rod	
9	1001118443	1	Barrel	
10	2220888	1	Plug, O-Ring	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 31)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 31)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 31)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 31)	
17	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 31)	
18	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 31)	
19	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 31)	
20	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31)	
21	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 31)	
22	3480270	1	Piston	
23	3760375	1	Ring, Washer	
25	3932244	8	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-3/4	
26	4568319	1	Spacer	
27	4640438	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
27	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640438 Cartridge Valve	
28	1001125279	1	Cartridge, Valve	
28	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001125279 Cartridge Valve	
29	4641210	1	Cartridge, Pressure Regulator Valve	
29	7010545	1	Seal Kit - 4641210 Cartridge Valve	
30	0962297	4	Bushing	
31	1001174325	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 12-21)	

FIGURE 6-11. LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)

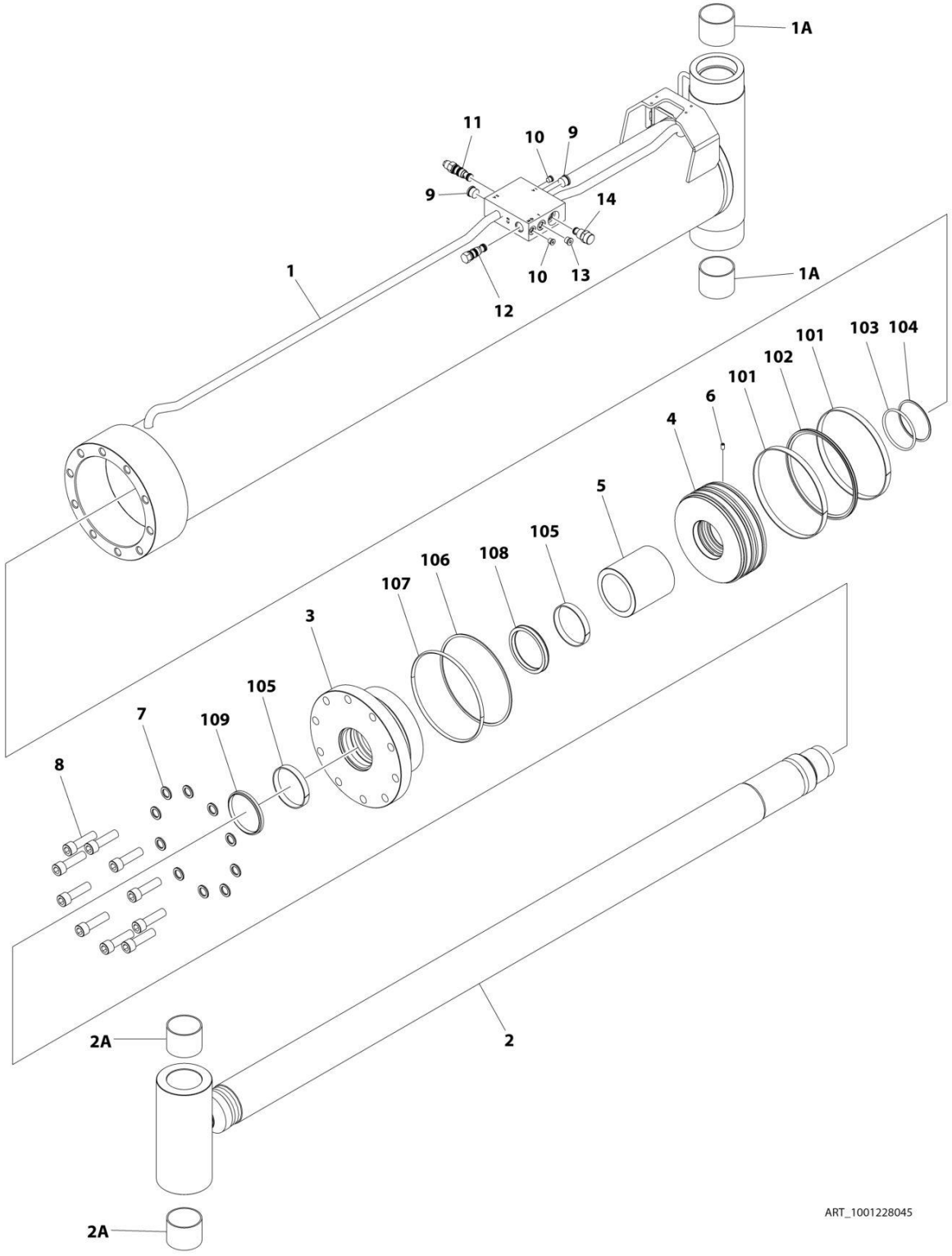


FIGURE 6-11. LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228045	Ref	LIFT (BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
1A	0962297	2	Bearing	
2	70006559	1	Rod	
2A	0962297	2	Bearing	
3	70006558	1	Head	
4	70006557	1	Piston	
5	70006556	1	Spacer	
6	70020438	1	Screw	
7	70006555	10	Washer	
8	70006554	10	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-3/4	
9	2220887	2	Plug, O-Ring	
10	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
11	1001125279	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001125279 Cartridge Valve	
12	4640438	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
12	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640438 Cartridge Valve	
13	2220885	1	Plug, O-Ring	
14	4641210	1	Cartridge, Pressure Regulator Valve	
14	7010545	1	Seal Kit - 4641210 Cartridge Valve	
100	70006560	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 12-21)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-12. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

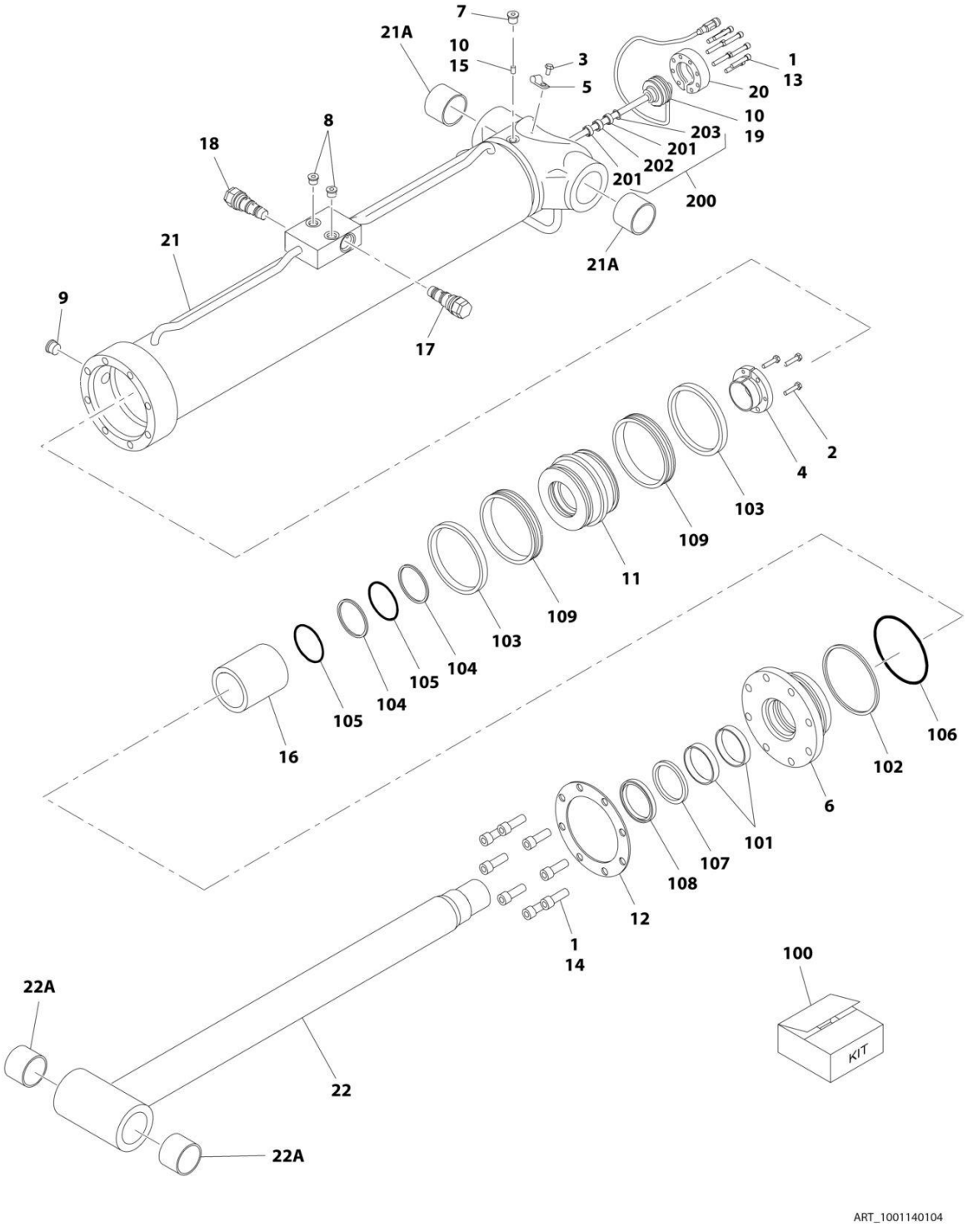


FIGURE 6-12. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239990)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140104	Ref	LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
3	0791003	1	Screw #10 x 3/8	
4	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	1320136	1	Clamp, Cable	
6	1683063	1	Head	
7	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring	
8	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
9	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
10	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
11	3480282	1	Piston	
12	3760371	1	Ring, Washer	
13	3931420	8	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/4	
14	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2 x 1-1/2	
15	3951003	1	Setscrew #10 x 3/8	
16	4100099	1	Spacer	
17	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
17	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
18	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
18	See Note	1	Seal Kit - 4641248 Cartridge Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
19	1001117991	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
20	1001118070	1	Cap, Retainer	
21	1001118084	1	Barrel Weldment	
21A	0961950	2	Bushing	
22	1001118086	1	Rod Weldment	
22A	0961950	2	Bushing	
100	1001139996	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
200	1001119105	1	Sensor Magnet Kit (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	1001117994	2	Sleeve, Spacer	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

FIGURE 6-13. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)

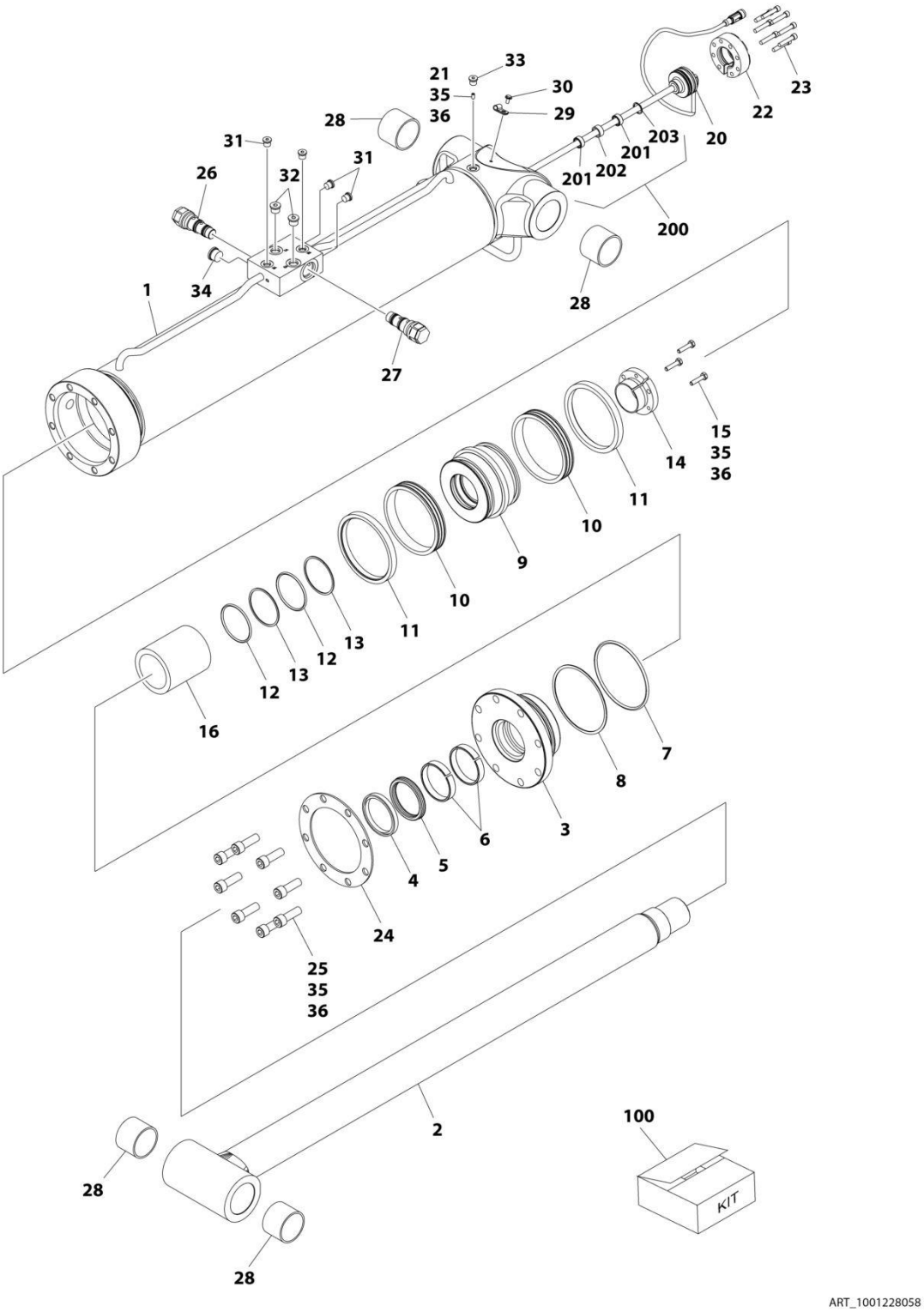


FIGURE 6-13. LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239991 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228058	Ref	LIFT (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006468	NLA	Rod Weldment (Use p/n 70007058)	
3	70006467	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006466	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961897	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630535	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8	
16	70006465	1	Spacer	
20	1001117991	1	Sensor, Cylinder Length	
21	70006464	1	Setscrew M5	
22	70006463	1	Cap, Retainer	
23	3931420	1	Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/4	
24	3760371	1	Ring, Washer	
24	70007049	2	Ring, Washer	
25	3931824	8	Capscrew 1/2 x 1-1/2	
26	4641248	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve (Non Vented)	
26	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 4641248 Cartridge Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	4640999	1	Cartridge, Holding Valve (Non Vented)	
27	2900792	1	Seal Kit - 4640999 Cartridge Valve	
28	0961950	2	Bushing	
29	1320136	1	Clamp, Cable	
30	70006462	1	Bolt M5	
31	2220883	2	Plug, O-Ring	
32	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
33	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring	
34	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
35	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
36	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
100	1001139996	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	
200	1001119105	1	Sensor Magnet Kit (Includes Items 201-203)	
201	1001117994	2	Sleeve, Spacer	
202	1001118066	1	Magnet, Sensor	
203	1001118069	1	Ring, Internal Retaining	

FIGURE 6-14. LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

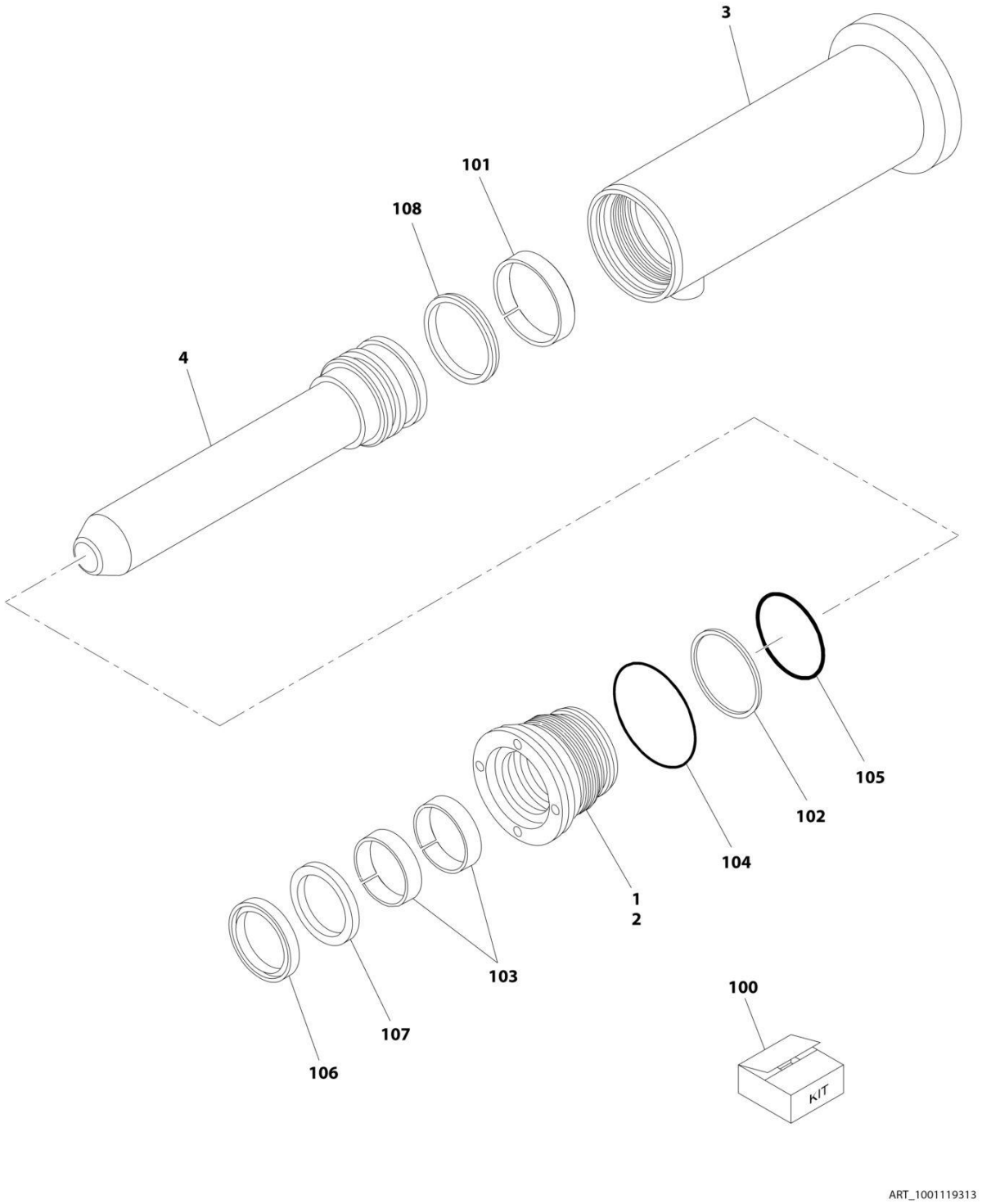


FIGURE 6-14. LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300239674)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119313	Ref	LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	2570008	1	Head	
2	3020043	AR	Lubricant	
3	1001119314	1	Barrel Weldment	
4	1001119318	1	Rod Weldment	
100	1001119452	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-108)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-15. LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

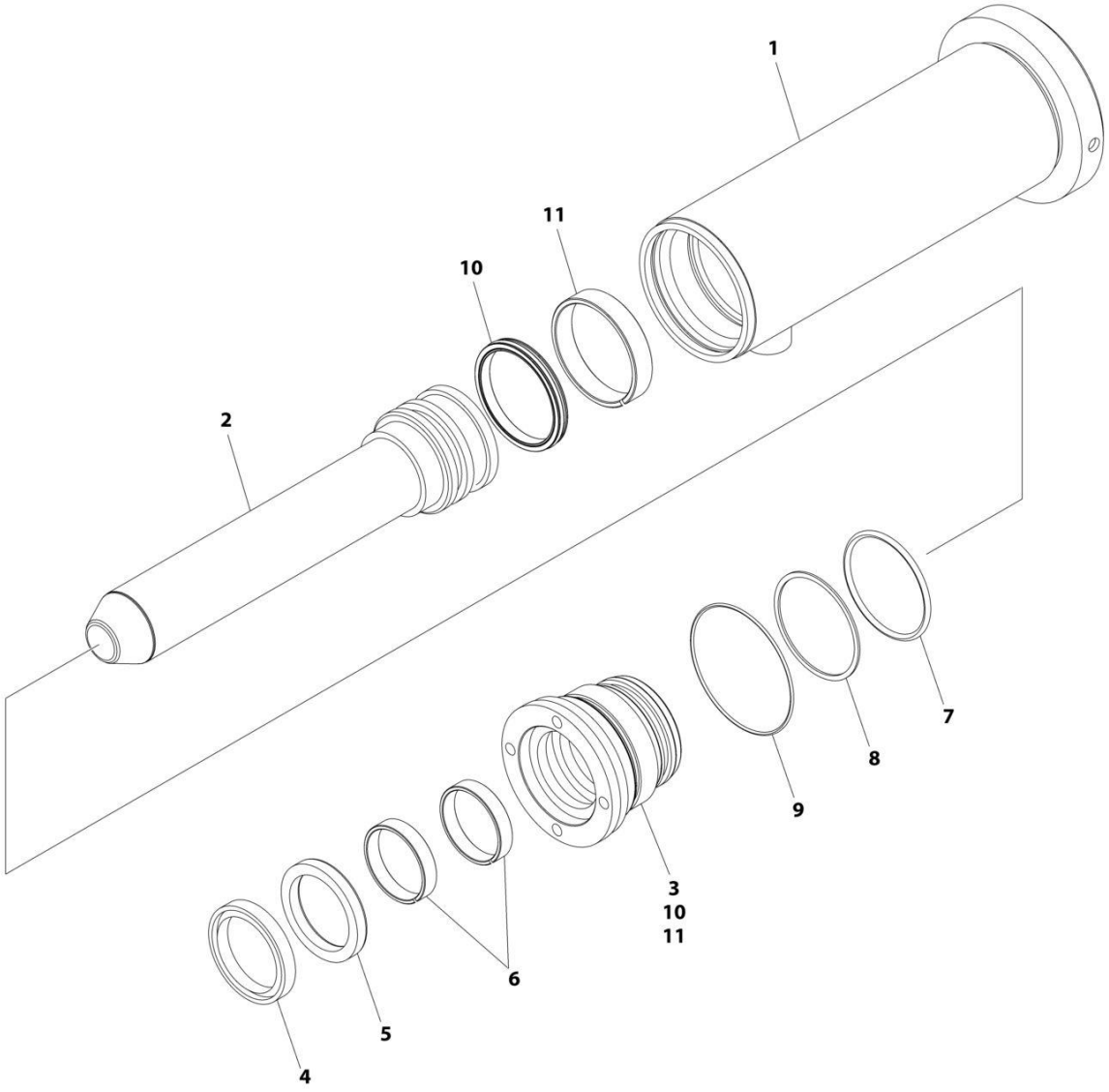


FIGURE 6-15. LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300239675 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228046	Ref	LOCK (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006449	1	Rod	
3	70006448	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
11	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
100	1001119452	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-9)	

FIGURE 6-16. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300238017)

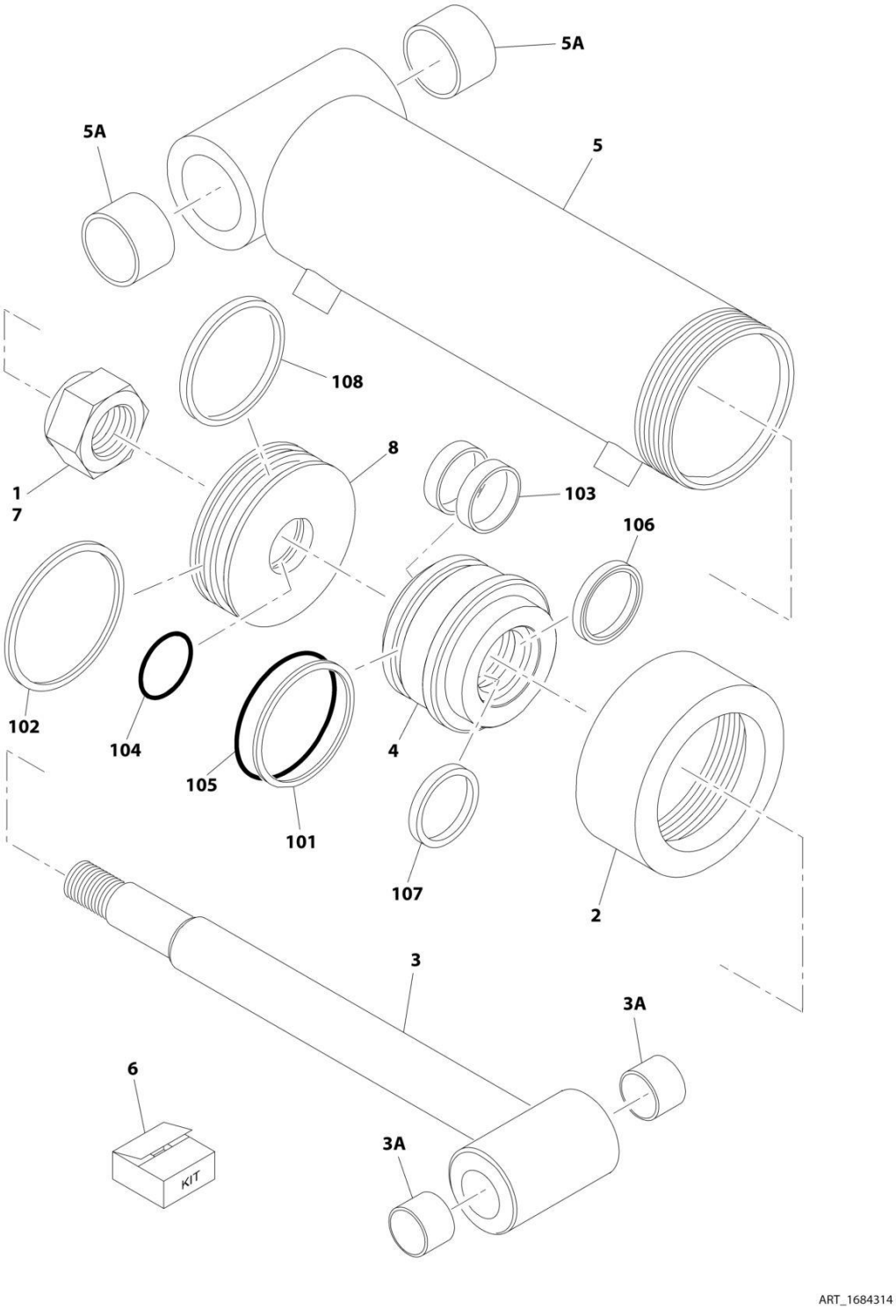


FIGURE 6-16. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300238017)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684314	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1120094	1	Cap, Cylinder	
3	1684275	1	Rod	
3A	0961950	2	Bushing	
4	1684315	1	Head	
5	1684317	1	Barrel	
5A	0961949	2	Bushing	
6	2902257	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-108)	
7	3300465	1	Nut	
8	3480278	1	Piston	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 6)	
102	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 6)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 6)	
104	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
106	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 6)	
107	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 6)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 6)	

FIGURE 6-17. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300238018 through 0300272505)

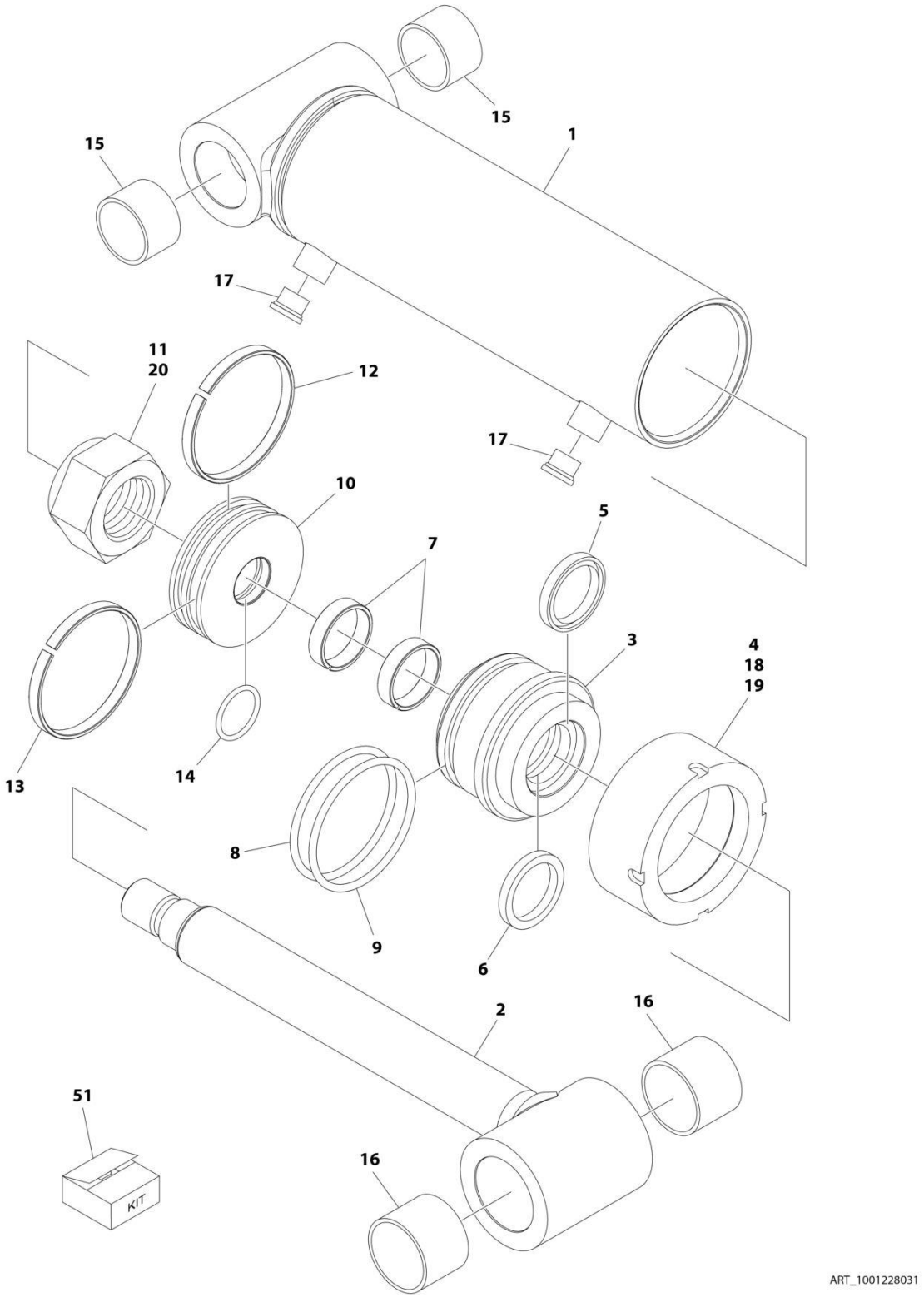


FIGURE 6-17. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300238018 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228031	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006493	1	Rod	
3	70006492	1	Head	
4	70006491	1	Cap, Cylinder	
5	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)	
10	70006490	1	Piston	
11	3300465	1	Nut	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
15	0961949	2	Bushing	
16	0961950	2	Bushing	
17	2220885	2	Plug (With O-Ring)	
18	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
19	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
20	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
51	2902257	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-9 & 12-14)	

FIGURE 6-18. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300213726)

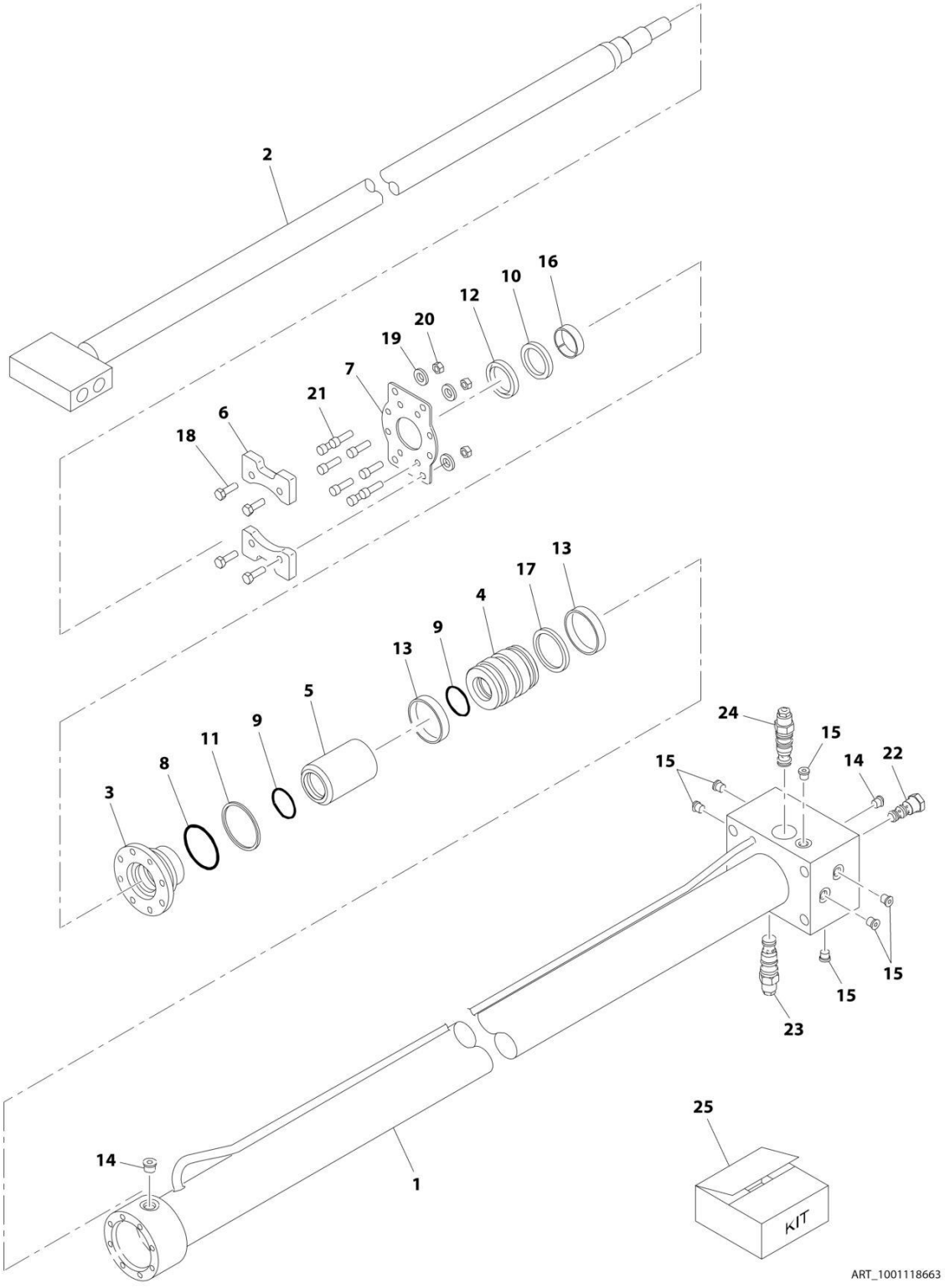


FIGURE 6-18. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300213726)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118663	Ref	TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
1	70003052	1	Barrel	
2	70003051	1	Rod	
3	70003050	1	Head	
4	70003049	1	Piston	
5	70003048	1	Spacer	
6	70003047	2	Pad, Wear	
7	70003046	1	Support, Wear Pad	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 25)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 25)	
12	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 25)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 25)	
14	2220885	3	Plug (With O-Ring)	
15	2220883	6	Plug (With O-Ring)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 25)	
17	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 25)	
18	0641510	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4	
19	4761500	4	Washer 5/16	
20	3311501	4	Nut 5/16	
21	3931516	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
22	10837580	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
22	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 10837580 Valve	
23	70003045	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
23	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70003045 Valve	
24	4640771	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
24	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640771 Valve	
25	70003053	1	Seal Kit - 1001118663 Cylinder (Includes Items 8-13, 16 & 17)	

FIGURE 6-19. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300213727 through 0300244704)

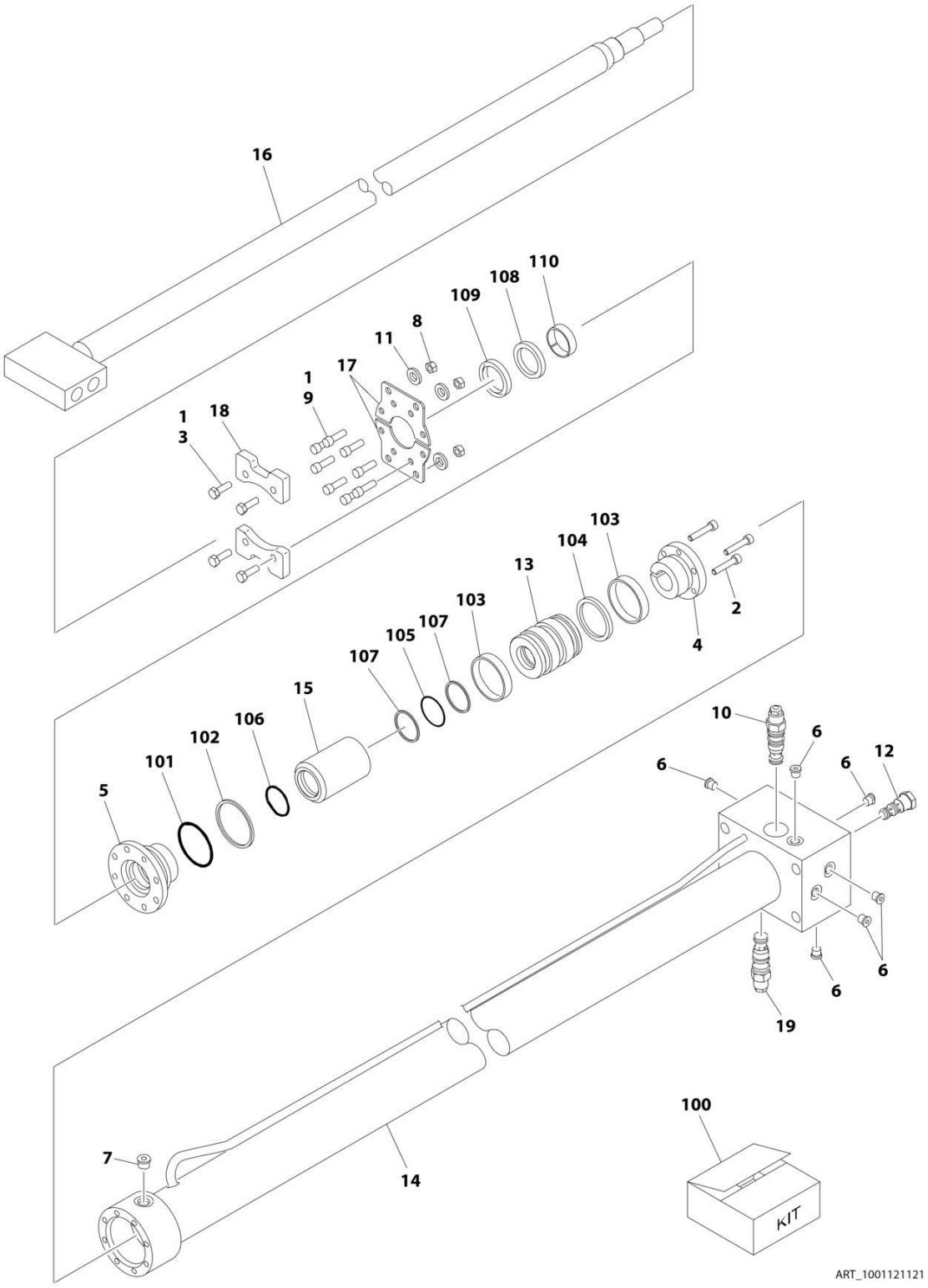


FIGURE 6-19. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300213727 through 0300244704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121121	Ref	TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY **(SN 0300213727 through 0300244704)**	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630534	3	Capscrew #10 x 1	
3	0641508	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
4	0962185	1	Bushing, Tapered	
5	1683051	1	Head	
6	2220883	6	Plug (With O-Ring)	
7	2220885	1	Plug (With O-Ring)	
8	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
9	3931516	8	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
10	4640771	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
10	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640771 Valve	
11	4751500	4	Washer 5/16	
12	10837580	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
12	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 10837580 Valve	
13	1001120944	1	Piston	
14	1001120950	1	Barrel	
15	1001120952	1	Spacer	
16	1001120954	1	Rod	
17	1001120960	2	Support, Wear Pad	
18	1001120961	2	Pad, Wear	
19	1001121155	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
19	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001121155 Valve	
100	1001121157	1	Seal Kit - 1001121121 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-110)	
101	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
104	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
106	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
107	See Note	NSS	Seal, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
109	See Note	NSS	Seal, Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	

FIGURE 6-20. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)

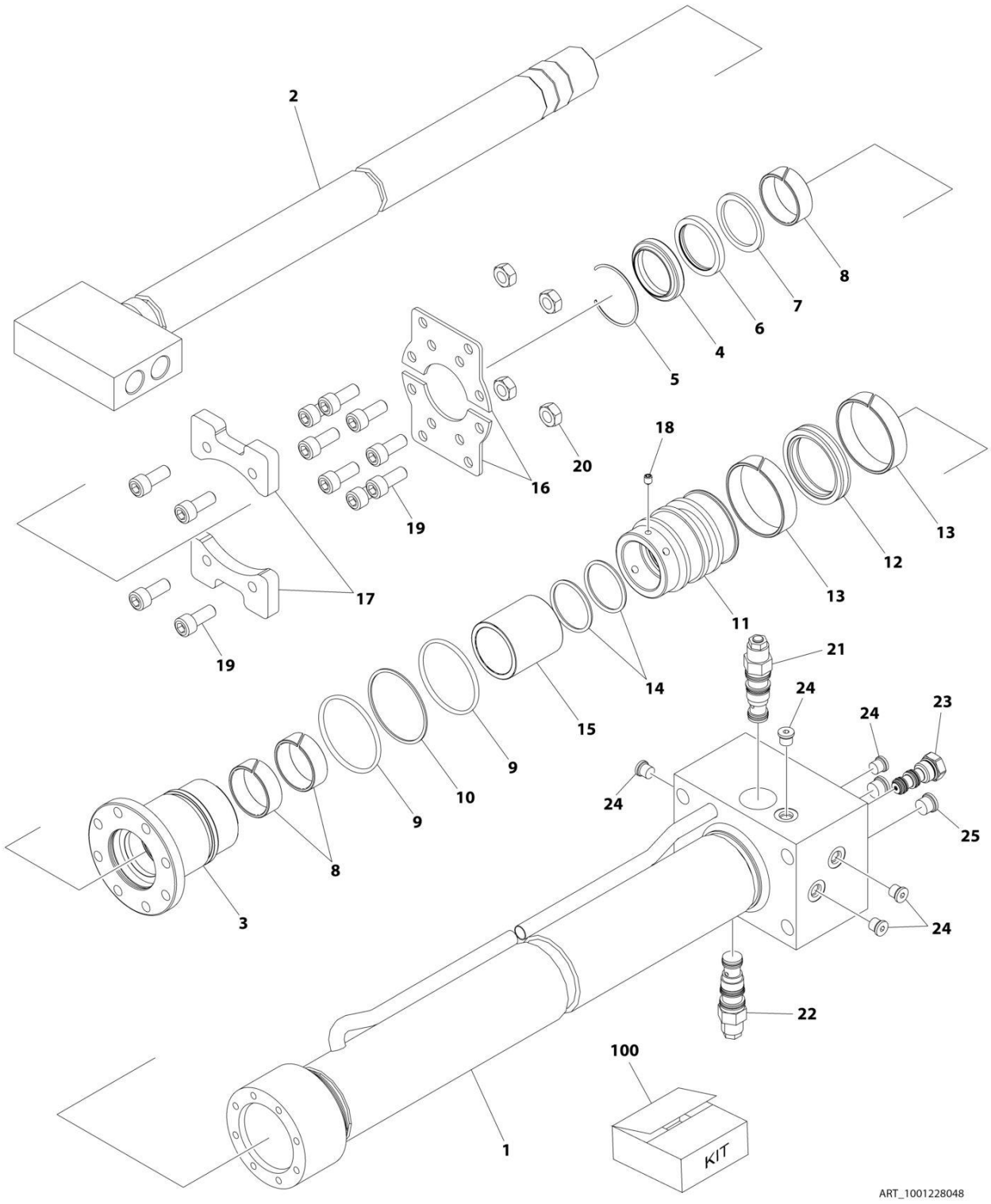


FIGURE 6-20. TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228048	Ref	TELESCOPE (JIB) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006845	1	Rod Weldment	
3	70006846	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	70006847	1	Piston	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	70006848	2	O-Ring	
15	70006849	1	Spacer	
16	70006850	2	Plate	
17	70006851	2	Bracket	
18	70005879	1	Setscrew	
19	70005885	12	Capscrew M8	
20	70005594	4	Nut M8	
21	4640771	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640771 Valve	
22	1001121155	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
22	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001121155 Valve	
23	10837580	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
23	7010543	1	Seal Kit - 10837580 Valve	
24	2220883	6	Plug (With O-Ring)	
25	2220885	2	Plug (With O-Ring)	
100	70006852	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6-10, 12 & 13)	

FIGURE 6-21. TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300244704)

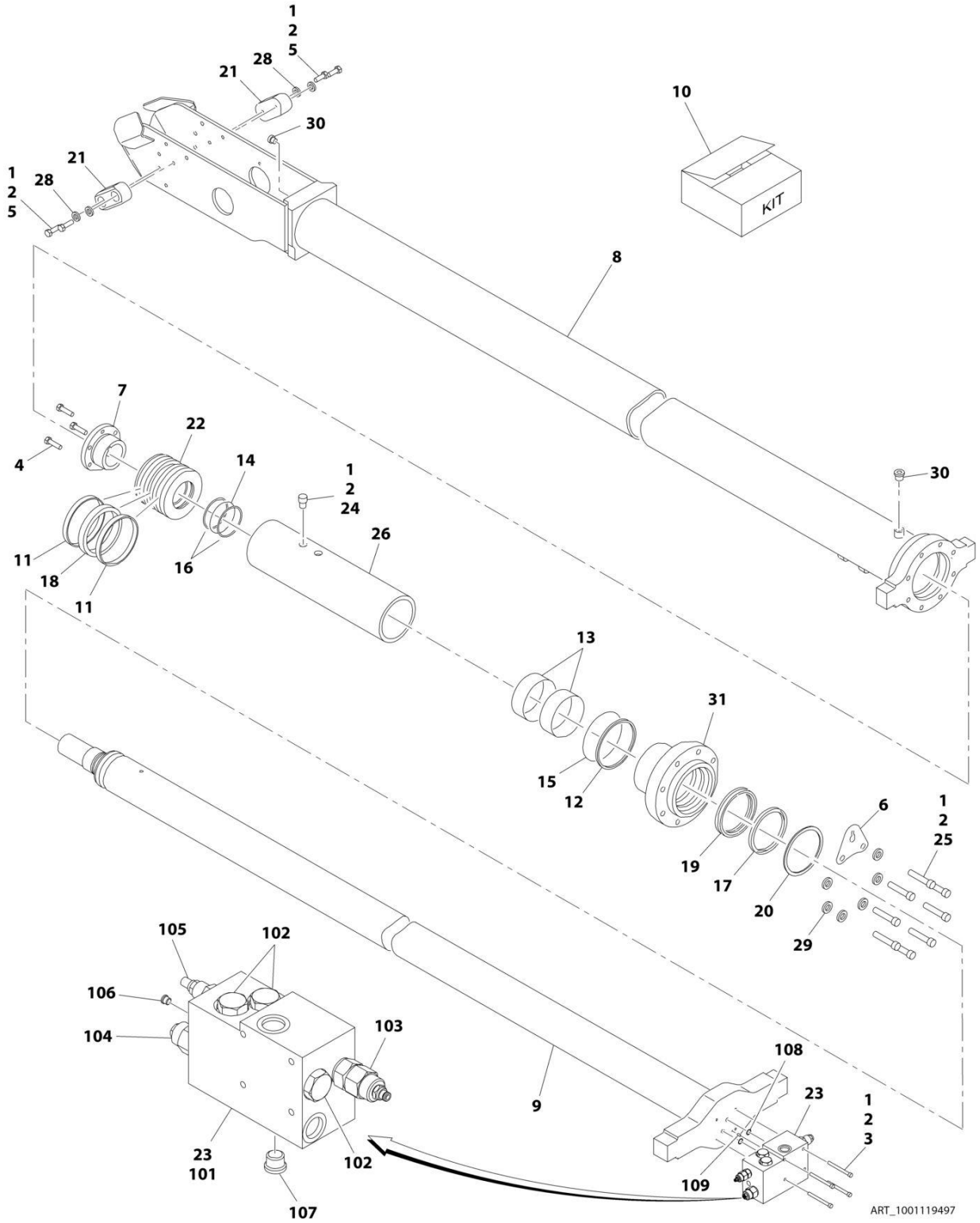


FIGURE 6-21. TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300209000 through 0300244704)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119497	Ref	TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY **(SN 0300209000 through 0300244704)**	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	3931456	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3-1/2	
4	0630535	3	Capscrew	
5	0641608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0902743	1	Bracket	
7	0961903	1	Bushing, Tapered	
8	1001119498	1	Barrel Weldment	
9	1001119500	1	Rod Weldment	
10	2902081	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 11-20)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 10)	
12	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 10)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 10)	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 10)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 10)	
16	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 10)	
17	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 10)	
18	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 10)	
19	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 10)	
20	See Note	NSS	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 10)	
21	3340963	2	Pad, Wear	
22	3480268	1	Piston	
23	1001144398	1	Valve Assembly (See Items 101-109 for Breakdown)	
24	3931608	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
25	3931840	8	Capscrew 1/2 x 2-1/2	
26	1001104922	1	Spacer	
28	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
29	4891800	6	Washer 1/2	
30	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
31	1684141	1	Head	
	1001144398	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY	A
101	See Note	NSS	Body, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	7011368	3	Cartridge, Check Valve	
102	7011351	3	Seal Kit - 7011368 Cartridge	
103	70004029	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
103	7011371	1	Seal Kit - 70004029 Cartridge	
104	4641289	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
104	2900789	1	Seal Kit - 4641289 Cartridge	
105	70004030	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
105	7011311	1	Seal Kit - 70004030 Cartridge	
106	70003031	1	Plug, O-Ring	
107	70003030	1	Plug, O-Ring	
108	70003029	2	O-Ring	
109	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 6-22. TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)

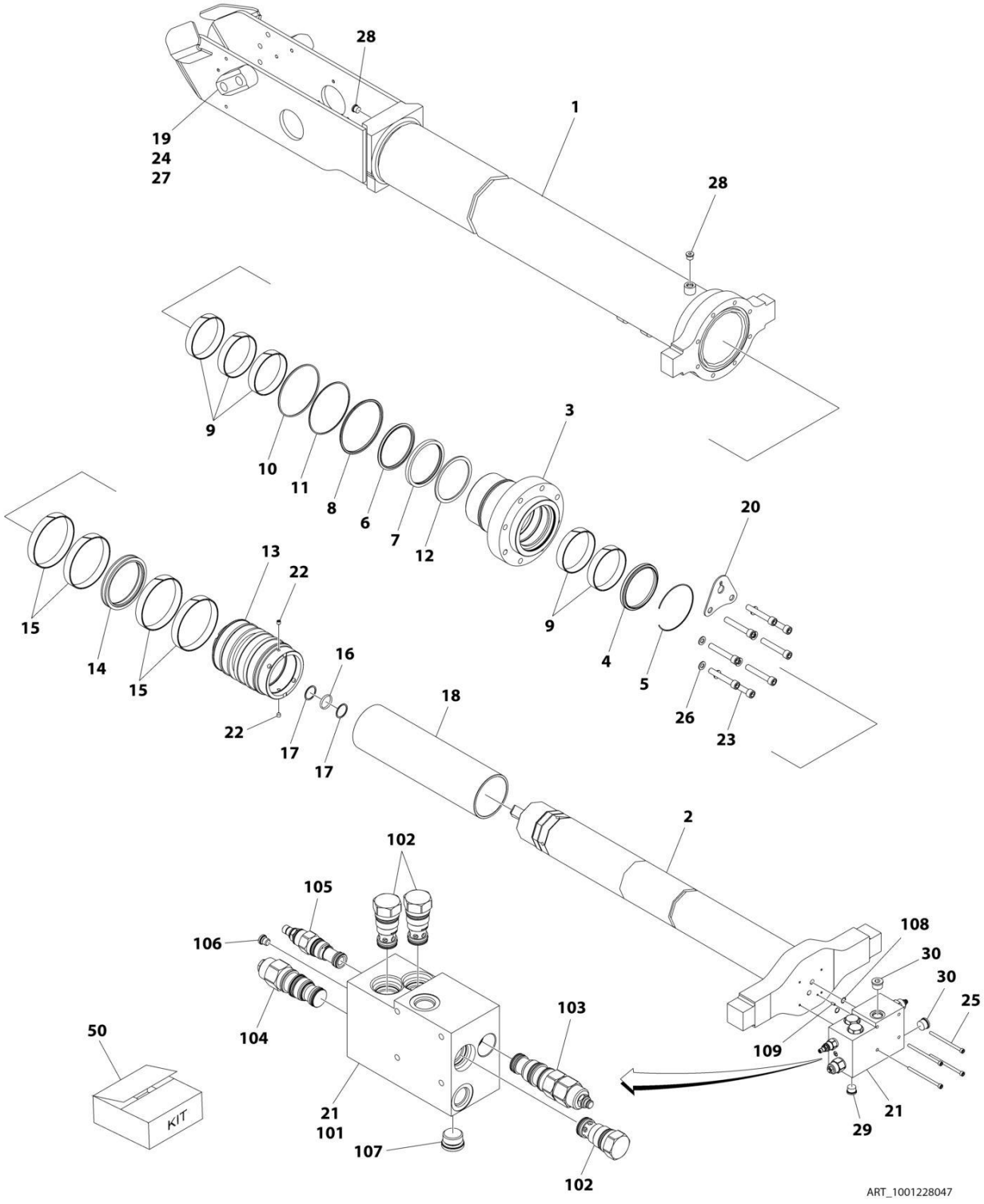
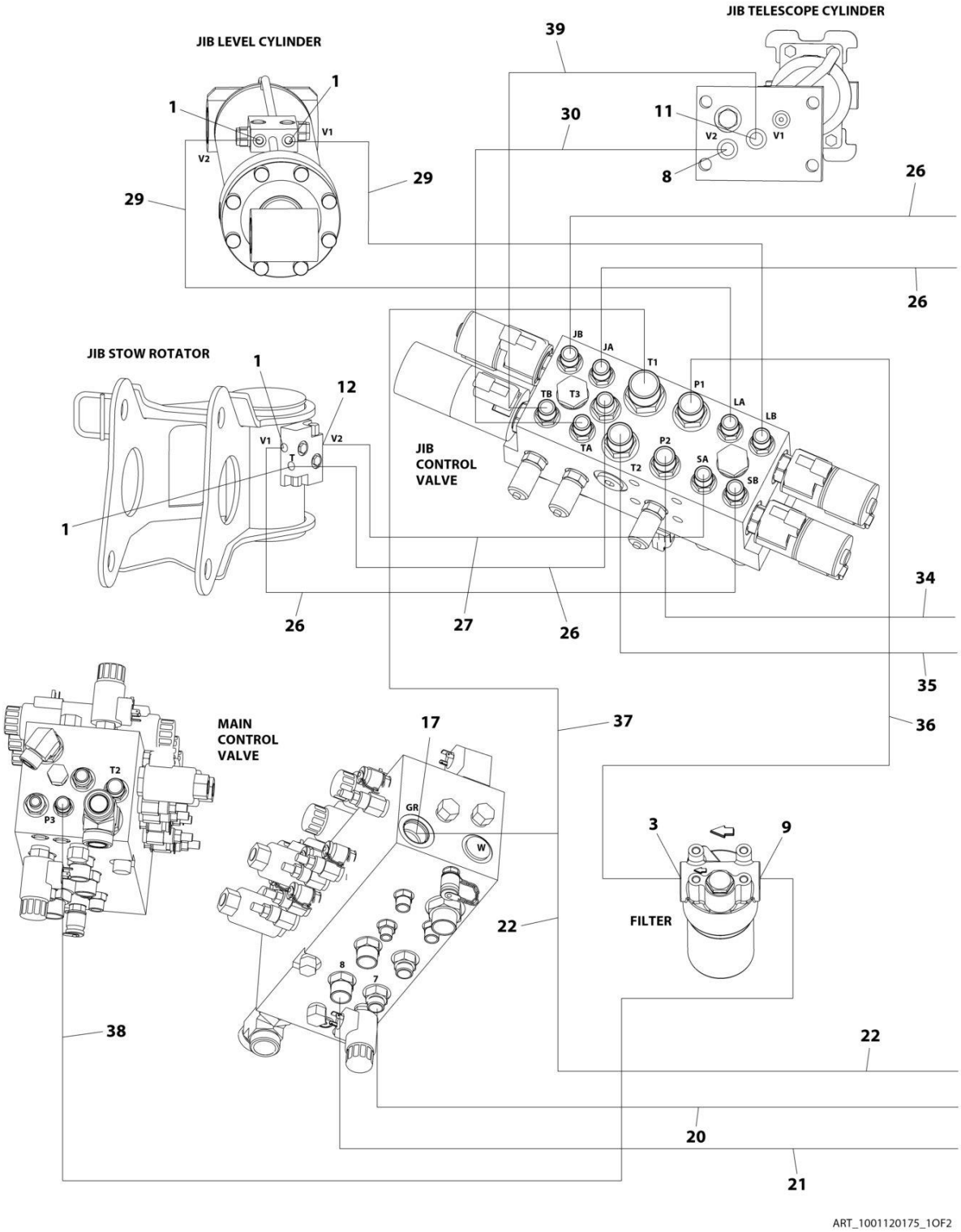


FIGURE 6-22. TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SN 0300244705 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228047	Ref	TELESCOPE (MAIN BOOM) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006824	1	Rod	
3	70006825	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
5	70026283	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
13	70006826	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 50)	
16	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50)	
17	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use` Item 50)	
18	70006827	1	Spacer	
19	70006828	2	Pad, Wear	
20	70006829	1	Bracket	
21	1001144398	1	Valve Assembly (See Items 101-109 for Breakdown)	
22	70006799	2	Setscrew	
23	70005882	8	Capscrew M12	
24	70005885	4	Capscrew	
25	70006830	4	Capscrew	
26	70005883	6	Washer M12	
27	70006344	4	Washer	
28	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
29	2220886	1	Plug, O-Ring	
30	70005433	2	Plug, O-Ring	
50	70006831	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 6-12 & 14-17)	
	1001144398	Ref	VALVE ASSEMBLY	A
101	See Note	NSS	Body, Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
102	7011368	3	Cartridge, Check Valve	
102	7011351	3	Seal Kit - 7011368 Cartridge	
103	70004029	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
103	7011371	1	Seal Kit - 70004029 Cartridge	
104	4641289	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
104	2900789	1	Seal Kit - 4641289 Cartridge	
105	70004030	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
105	7011311	1	Seal Kit - 70004030 Cartridge	
106	70003031	1	Plug, O-Ring	
107	70003030	1	Plug, O-Ring	
108	70003029	2	O-Ring	
109	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM



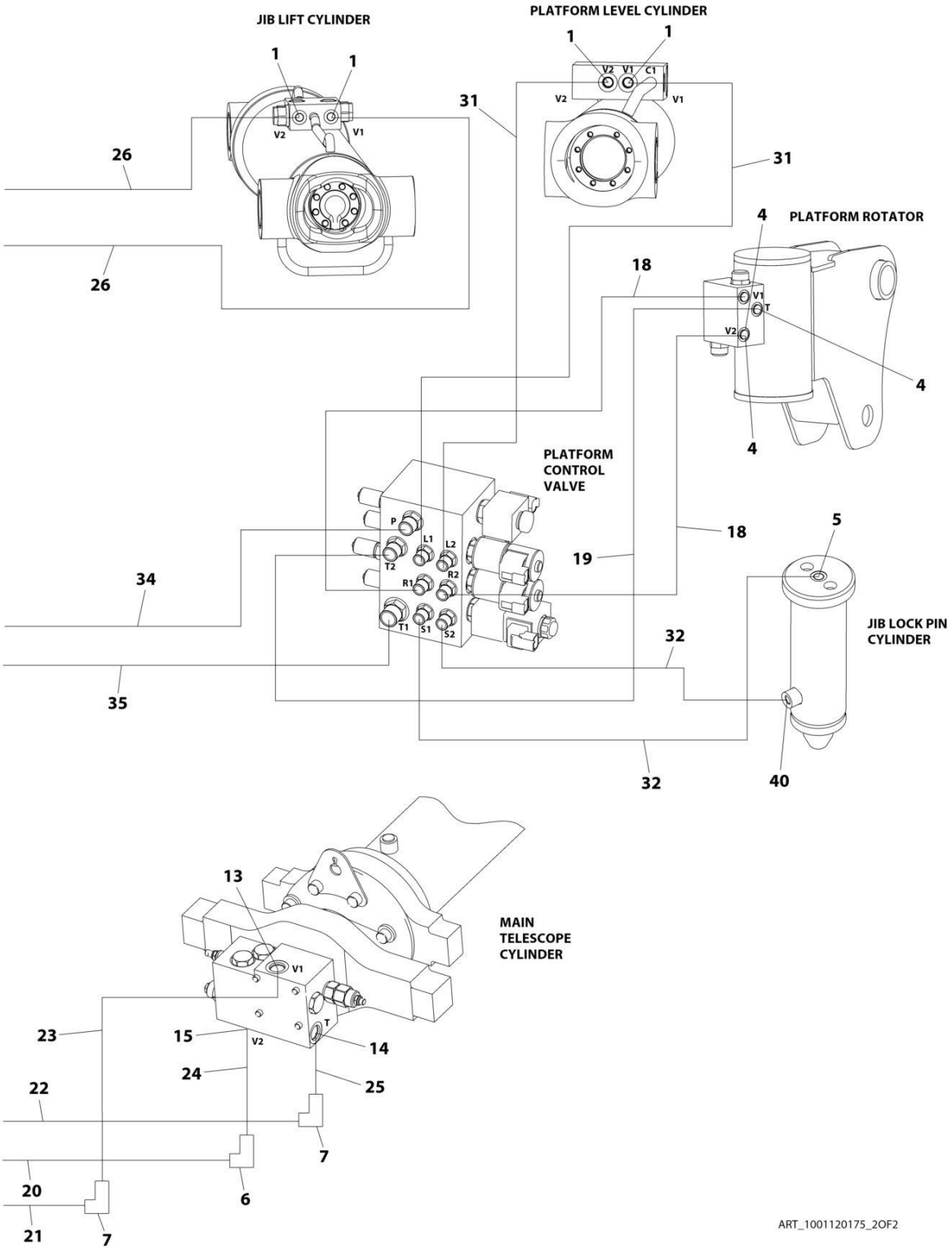
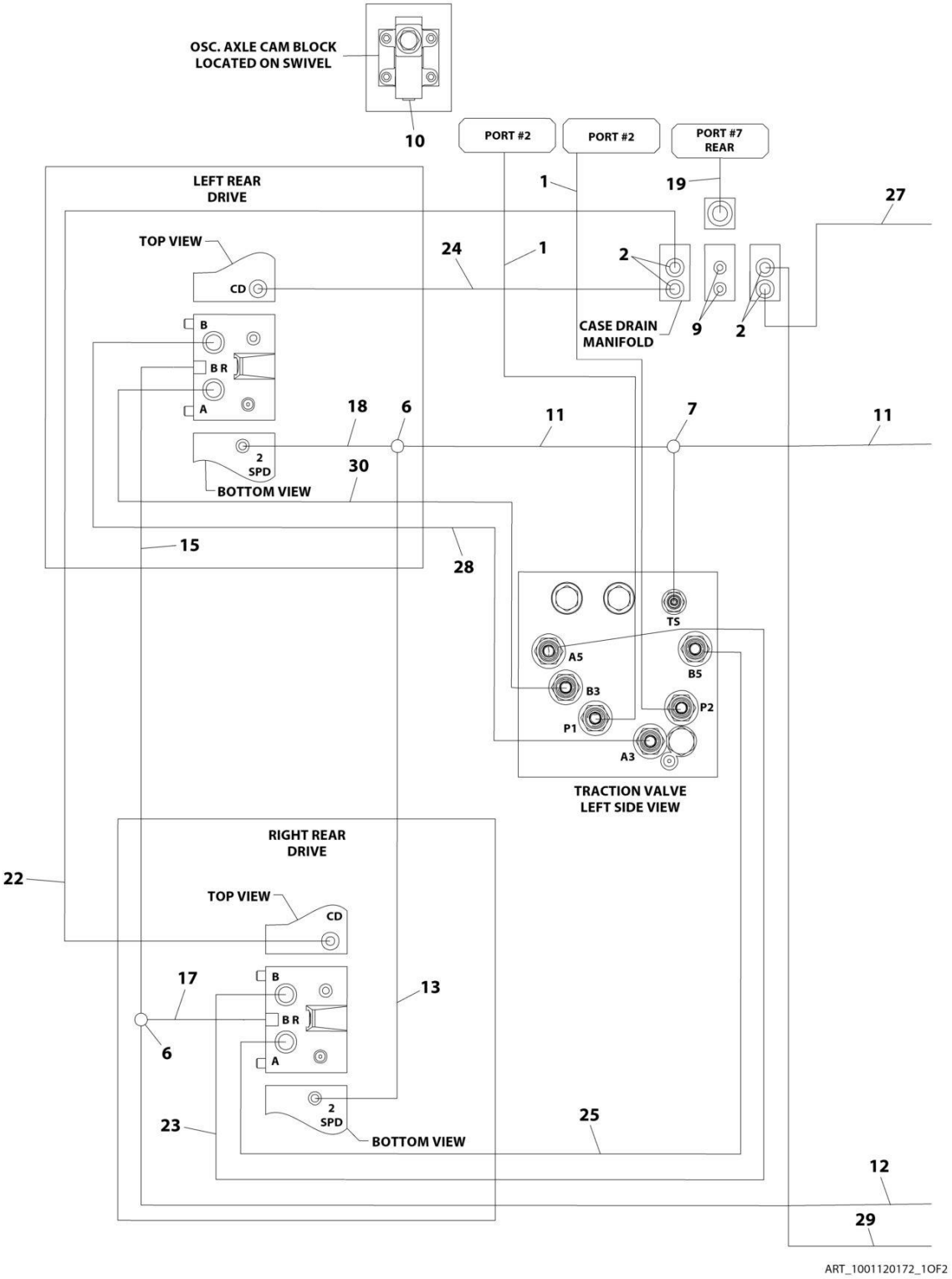

JIB LIFT CYLINDER
PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER
PLATFORM ROTATOR
PLATFORM CONTROL VALVE
JIB LOCK PIN CYLINDER
MAIN TELESCOPE CYLINDER
ART_1001120175_2OF2

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	F
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	B
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 & Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	E
	1001120175	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Main Boom and Jib	G
1	2110404	8	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2150404	3	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2171208	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
7	2171210	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
8	2130406	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
9	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
11	1001134728	1	Fitting, 90 with 0.090 Orifice	
12	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2130808	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
17	2170710	1	Fitting, Straight Adapter ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
18	2753545	2	Hose	
19	1001120348	1	Hose	
20	2753755	1	Hose	
21	2753767	1	Hose	
22	1001120349	1	Hose	
23	2753763	1	Hose	
24	1001120350	1	Hose	
25	1001120351	1	Hose	
26	2753784	4	Hose	
27	2753675	1	Hose	
29	2753743	2	Hose	
30	1001118932	1	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)**	
30	1001213385	1	Hose **(SN 0300217094 through 0300272505)**	
31	2754470	1	Hose	
32	1001120352	2	Hose	
34	1001120354	1	Hose	
35	1001120355	1	Hose	
36	1001120356	1	Hose	
37	1001120357	1	Hose	
38	1001120358	1	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300218860)**	
38	1001119546	1	Hose **(SN 0300218861 through 0300272505)**	
39	2717235	1	Hose	
40	2150406	1	Adapter ORFS/ORB	

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE



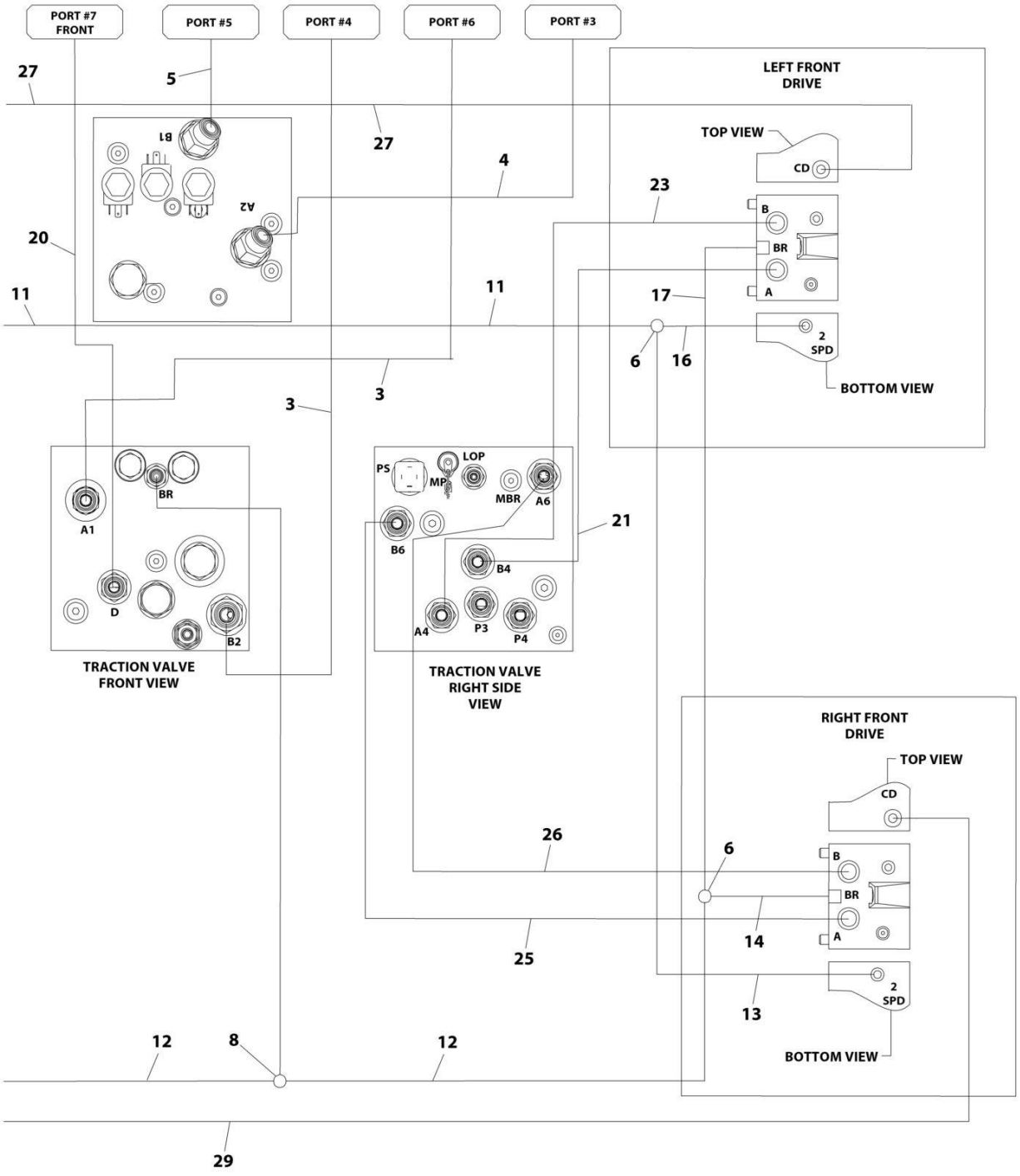

PORT #7 FRONT
PORT #5
PORT #4
PORT #6
PORT #3
27
5
27
4
20
11
11
3
3
B1
A2
LEFT FRONT DRIVE
TOP VIEW
CD
23
B
BR
A
17
6
16
2 SPD
BOTTOM VIEW
BR
A1
D
B2
TRACTION VALVE FRONT VIEW
PS
MP
LOP
MBR
A6
B6
B4
A4
P3
P4
21
TRACTION VALVE RIGHT SIDE VIEW
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE
TOP VIEW
CD
26
6
B
BR
A
14
25
2 SPD
13
BOTTOM VIEW
12
8
12
29
ART_1001120172_2OF2

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	F
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	B
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 & Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	E
	1001120172	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Drive	B
1	2753685	2	Hose	
2	2110808	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2753703	2	Hose	
4	2753764	1	Hose	
5	2753768	1	Hose	
6	2170504	4	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
7	2170704	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
8	2170804	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
9	2220235	AR	Plug	
10	2220238	1	Plug **(SN 0300209000 through 0300218861)**	
11	2753541	2	Hose	
12	2753545	2	Hose	
13	2753677	2	Hose	
14	2753714	1	Hose	
15	2753713	1	Hose	
16	2753716	1	Hose	
17	2753715	2	Hose	
18	2753552	1	Hose	
19	2753752	1	Hose	
20	2753582	1	Hose	
21	2753756	1	Hose	
22	2753747	1	Hose	
23	2753757	2	Hose	
24	2753748	1	Hose	
25	2753759	2	Hose	
26	2753760	1	Hose	
27	2753749	1	Hose	
28	2753761	1	Hose	
29	2753750	1	Hose	
30	2753762	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE

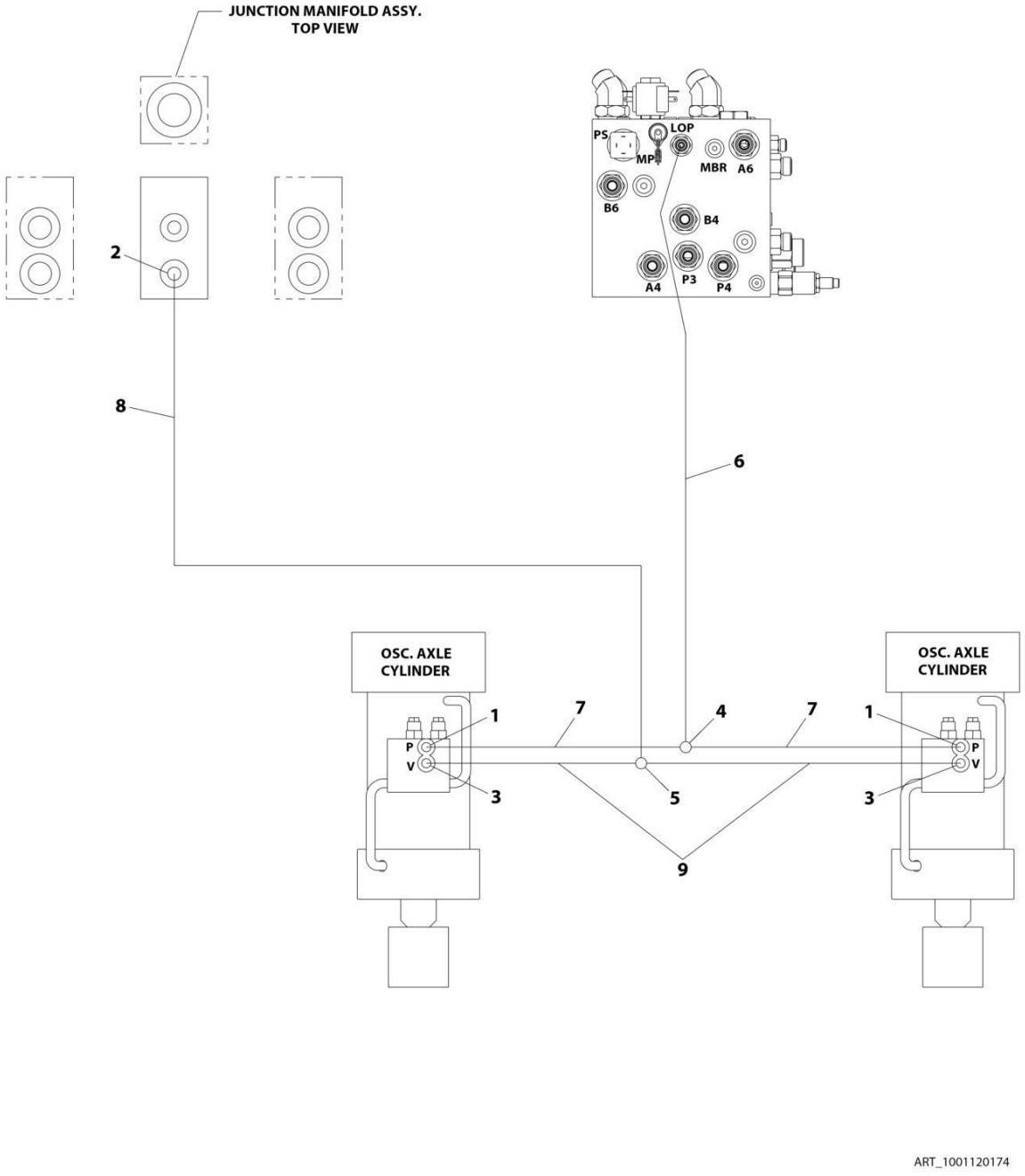
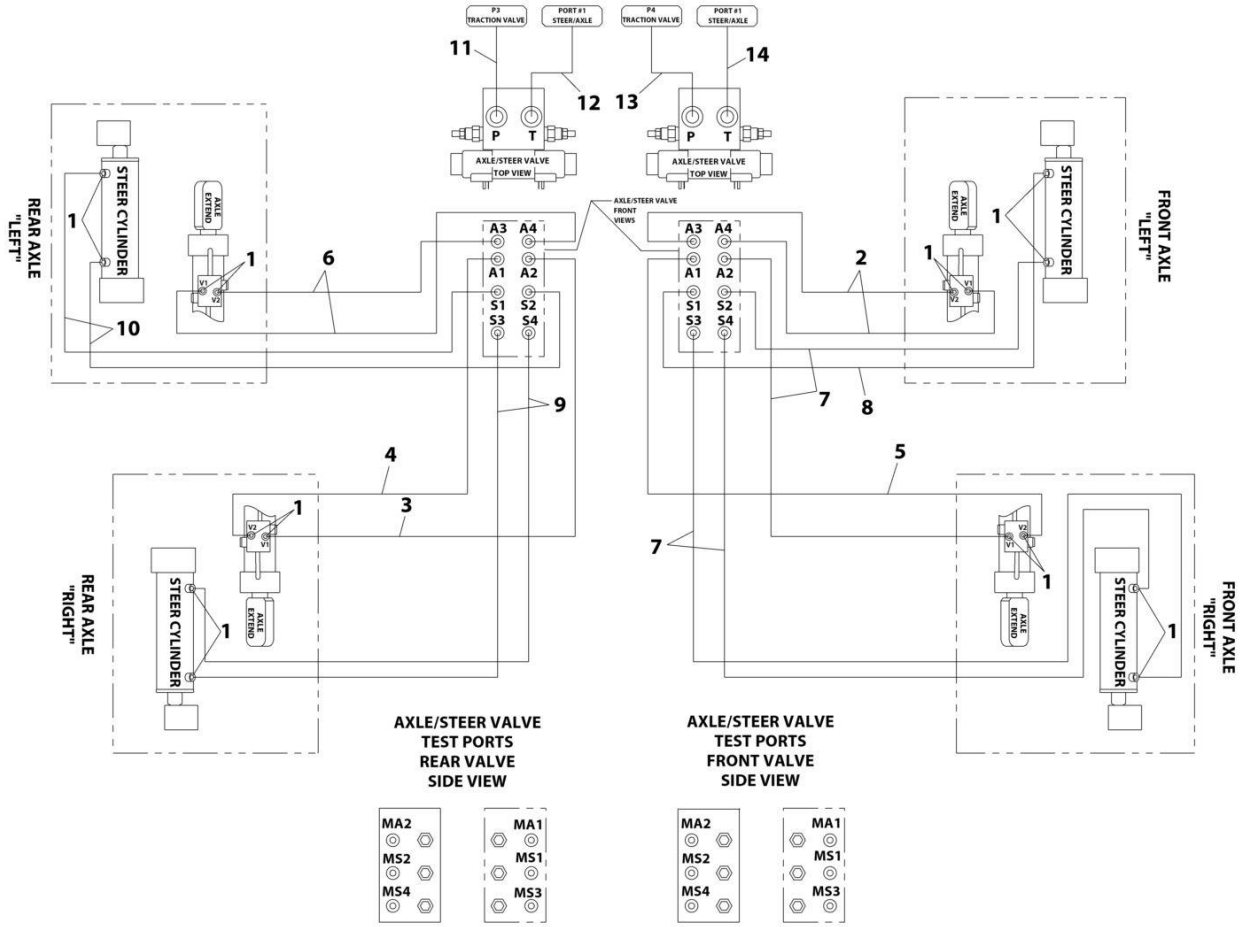


FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	F
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	B
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 & Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	E
	1001120174	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Oscillating Axle	1
1	2110406	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110604	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110606	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2170504	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
5	2170506	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2753726	1	Hose	
7	2753719	2	Hose	
8	2753727	1	Hose	
9	2753729	2	Hose	

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER

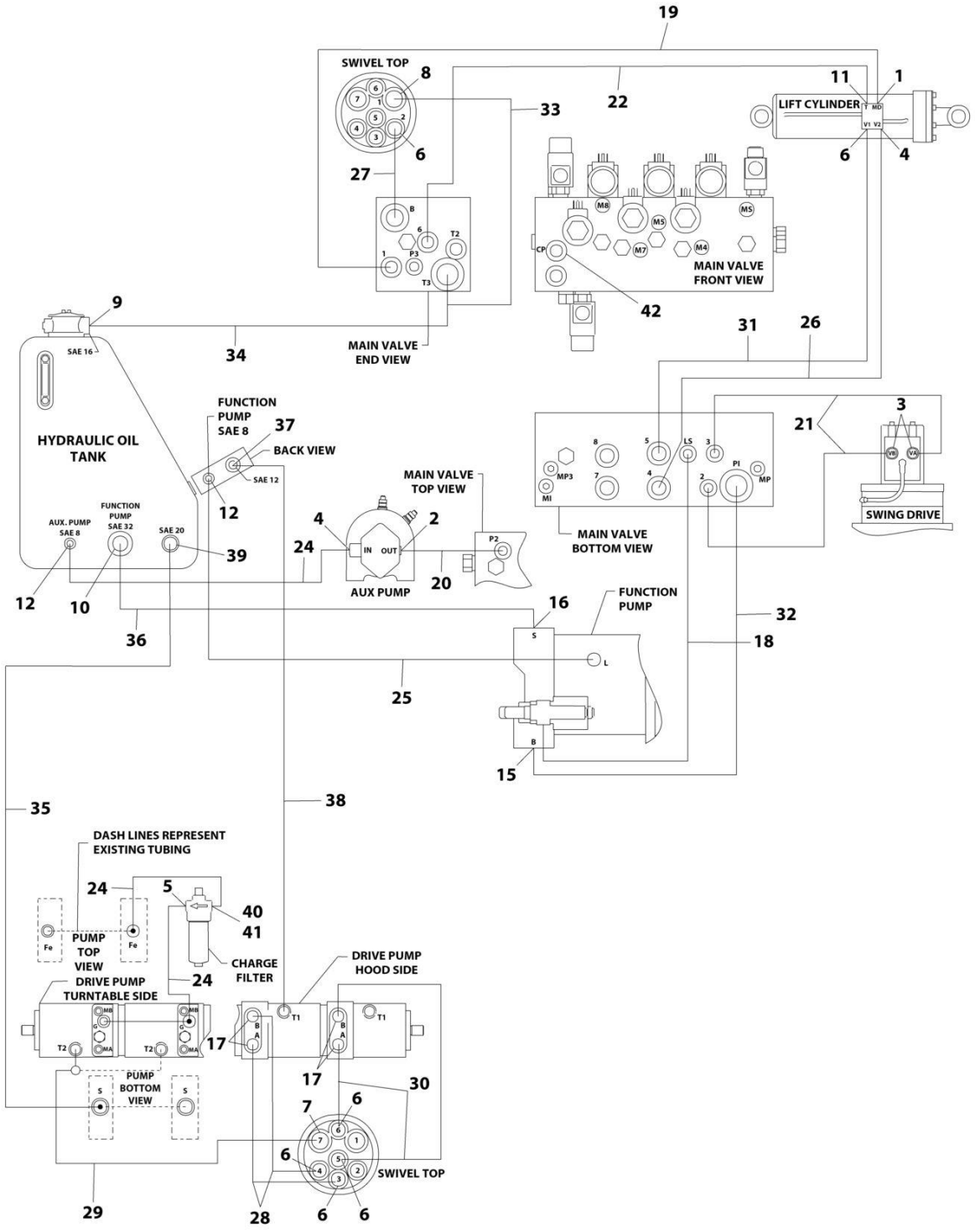


ART_1001120173

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	F
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	B
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 & Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	E
	1001120173	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Steer	1
1	2130606	16	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
2	2753732	2	Hose	
3	2753733	1	Hose	
4	2753728	1	Hose	
5	2753734	1	Hose	
6	2753735	2	Hose	
7	2753736	4	Hose	
8	2753737	1	Hose	
9	2753738	2	Hose	
10	2753739	2	Hose	
11	2753753	1	Hose	
12	2753742	1	Hose	
13	2753754	1	Hose	
14	2753743	1	Hose	

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



ART_1001120170

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	F
	1001120170	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	C
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111012	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2113232	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2220478	1	Flange Kit	
16	2220737	1	Flange Kit	
17	2221117	4	Flange Kit	
18	2753622	1	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)**	
18	1001213385	1	Hose **(SN 0300217094 through 0300272505)**	
19	2753718	1	Hose	
20	2753730	1	Hose	
21	2753731	2	Hose	
22	2753734	1	Hose	
24	2753746	3	Hose	
25	2753741	1	Hose	
26	2753744	1	Hose	
27	2753766	1	Hose	
28	2753769	2	Hose	
29	2753708	1	Hose	
30	2753770	2	Hose	
31	2753765	1	Hose	
32	2753771	1	Hose	
33	2753772	1	Hose	
34	2753774	1	Hose	
35	2753775	1	Hose	
36	2753776	1	Hose	
37	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
38	2753773	1	Hose	
39	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2221084	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
41	2170908	1	Fitting, Cap ORFS	
42	1001119455	1	Valve, Oil Sampling	

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

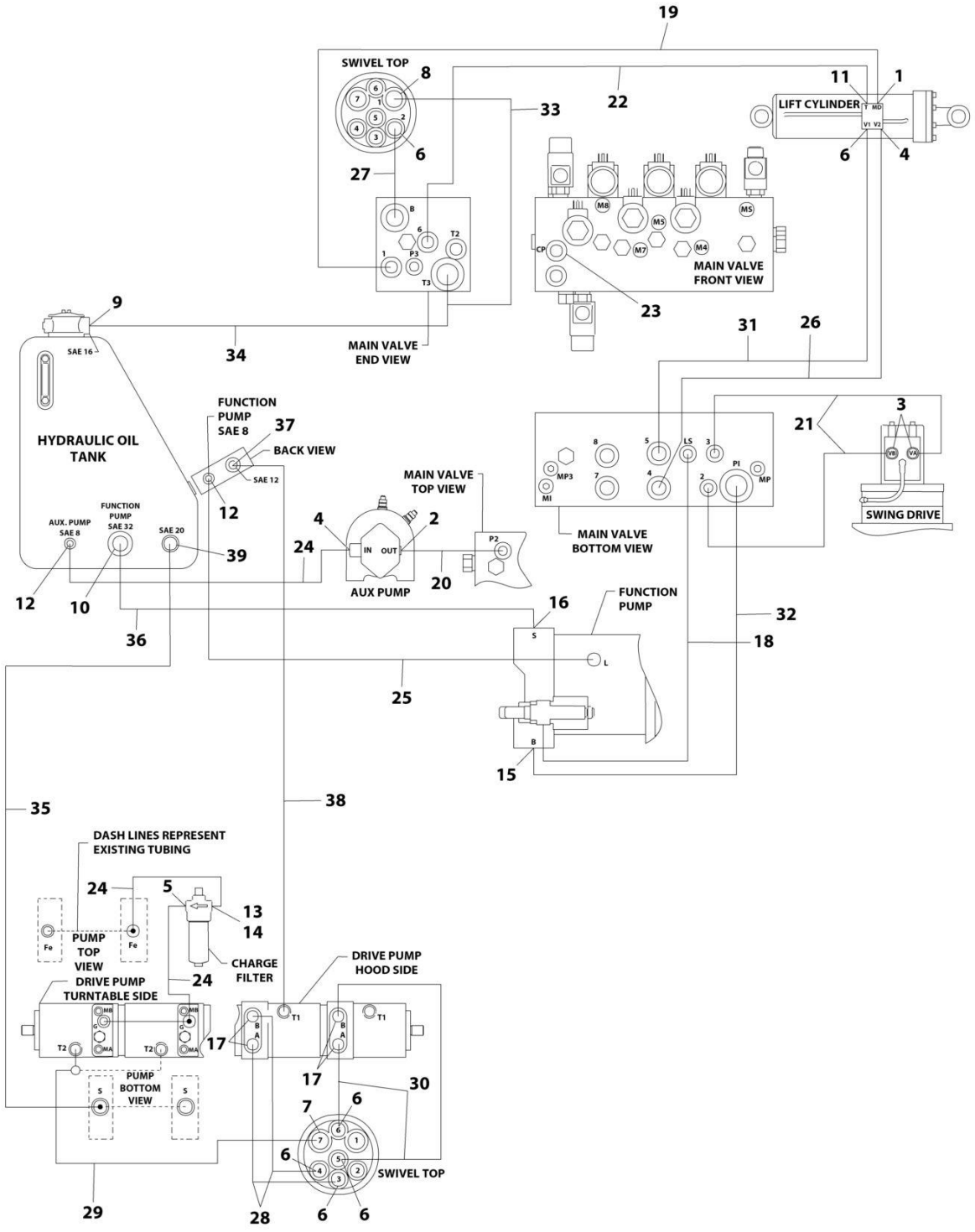


FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	B
	1001152969	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	A
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111012	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2113232	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130808	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
13	2221084	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
14	2170908	1	Fitting, Cap ORFS	
15	2220478	1	Flange Kit	
16	2220737	1	Flange Kit	
17	2221117	4	Flange Kit	
18	2753622	1	Hose	
19	2753718	1	Hose	
20	2753730	1	Hose	
21	2753731	2	Hose	
22	2753734	1	Hose	
23	1001119455	1	Valve, Oil Sampling	
24	2753746	3	Hose	
25	2753741	1	Hose	
26	2753744	1	Hose	
27	2753766	1	Hose	
28	2753769	2	Hose	
29	2753708	1	Hose	
30	2753770	2	Hose	
31	2753765	1	Hose	
32	2753771	1	Hose	
33	2753772	1	Hose	
34	2753774	1	Hose	
35	1001152966	1	Hose	
36	2753776	1	Hose	
37	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
38	2753773	1	Hose	
39	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH SAUER PUMPS)

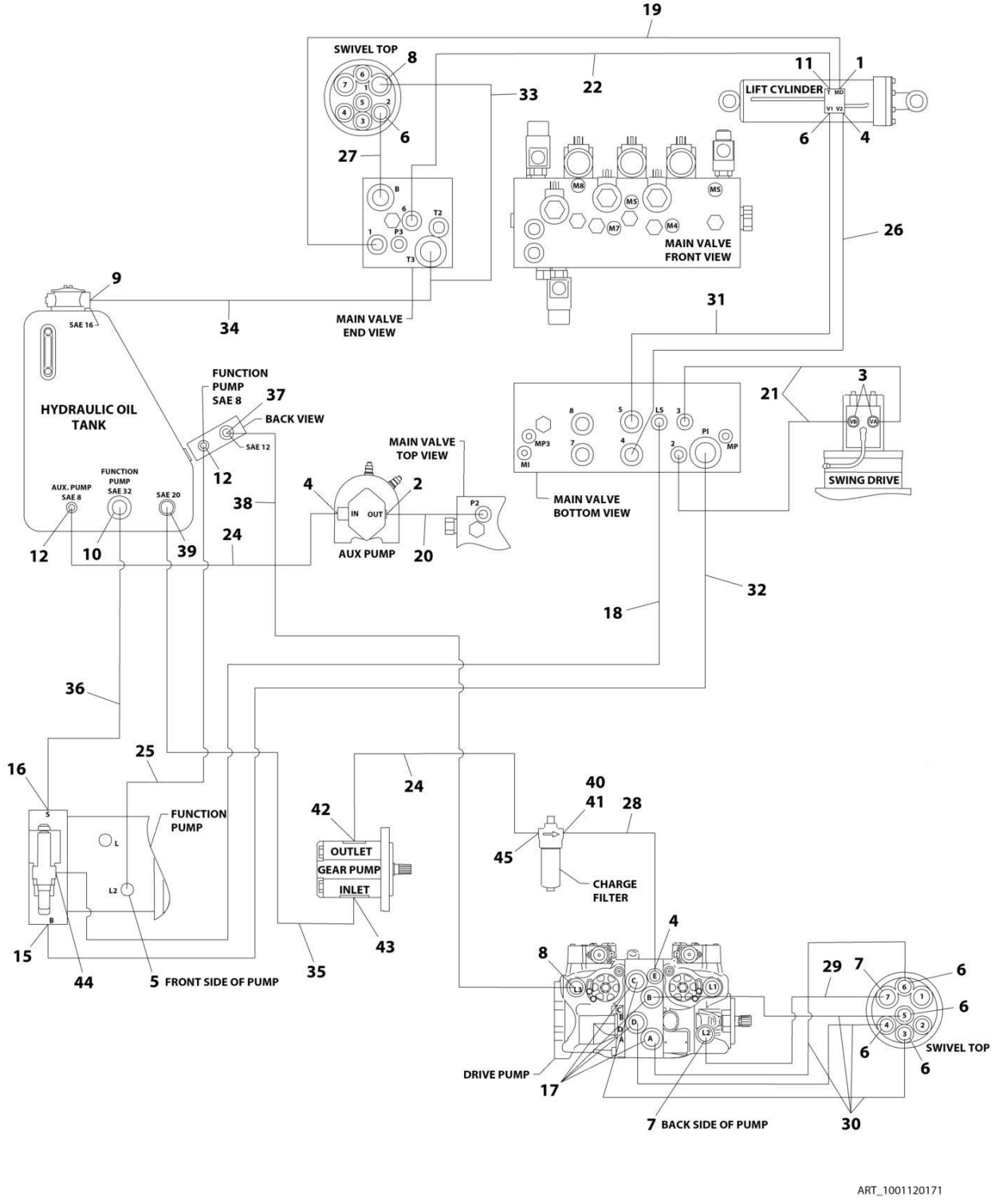


FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH SAUER PUMPS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH SAUER PUMPS)	
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 and Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	E
	1001120171	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	E
1	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
2	2110608	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2110610	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
4	2110810	3	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
5	2130810	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2111010	6	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2111012	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2111212	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2111616	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
10	2113232	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2130808	AR	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
15	2220478	1	Flange Kit	
16	1001110604	1	Flange Kit	
17	2111016	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
18	1001118932	1	Hose **(SN 0300209000 through 0300217093)**	
18	1001213385	1	Hose **(SN 0300217094 through 0300272505)**	
19	2753718	1	Hose	
20	2753730	1	Hose	
21	2753731	2	Hose	
22	2753734	1	Hose	
24	2753746	2	Hose	
25	1001118934	1	Hose	
26	2753744	1	Hose	
27	2753766	1	Hose	
28	1001118933	1	Hose	
29	2753708	1	Hose	
30	1001109468	4	Hose	
31	2753765	1	Hose	
32	2753771	1	Hose	
33	2753772	1	Hose	
34	2753774	1	Hose	
35	1001119817	1	Hose	
36	1001118935	1	Hose	
37	2131612	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
38	1001119138	1	Hose	
39	2112020	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
40	2221084	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB	
41	2170908	1	Fitting, Cap ORFS	
42	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
43	2112016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
44	2130404	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
45	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 and Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001120175	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Main Boom and Jib	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 and Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001120172	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Drive	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 and Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001120174	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Oscillating Axle	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 and Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001120173	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Steer	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAMS - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	
	1001120168	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001120170	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAMS - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)	
	1001152972	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001152969	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAMS - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE MACHINES WITH SAUER PUMPS)	
	1001120169	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram Chart for Deutz TD2011 and Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001120171	Ref	Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable	
		Ref	Hydraulic Schematic - Oil Cooler Options (Not Shown):	
	0272080	Ref	Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001139494	Ref	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps	
	1001221802	Ref	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Rexroth Pumps (China Spec Only)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118957	Ref	Deutz TD2011 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001139492	Ref	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps	
	1001221666	Ref	Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Machines with Sauer Pumps (China Spec Only)	
	1001120628	Ref	Hydraulic Schematic - Standard (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS)

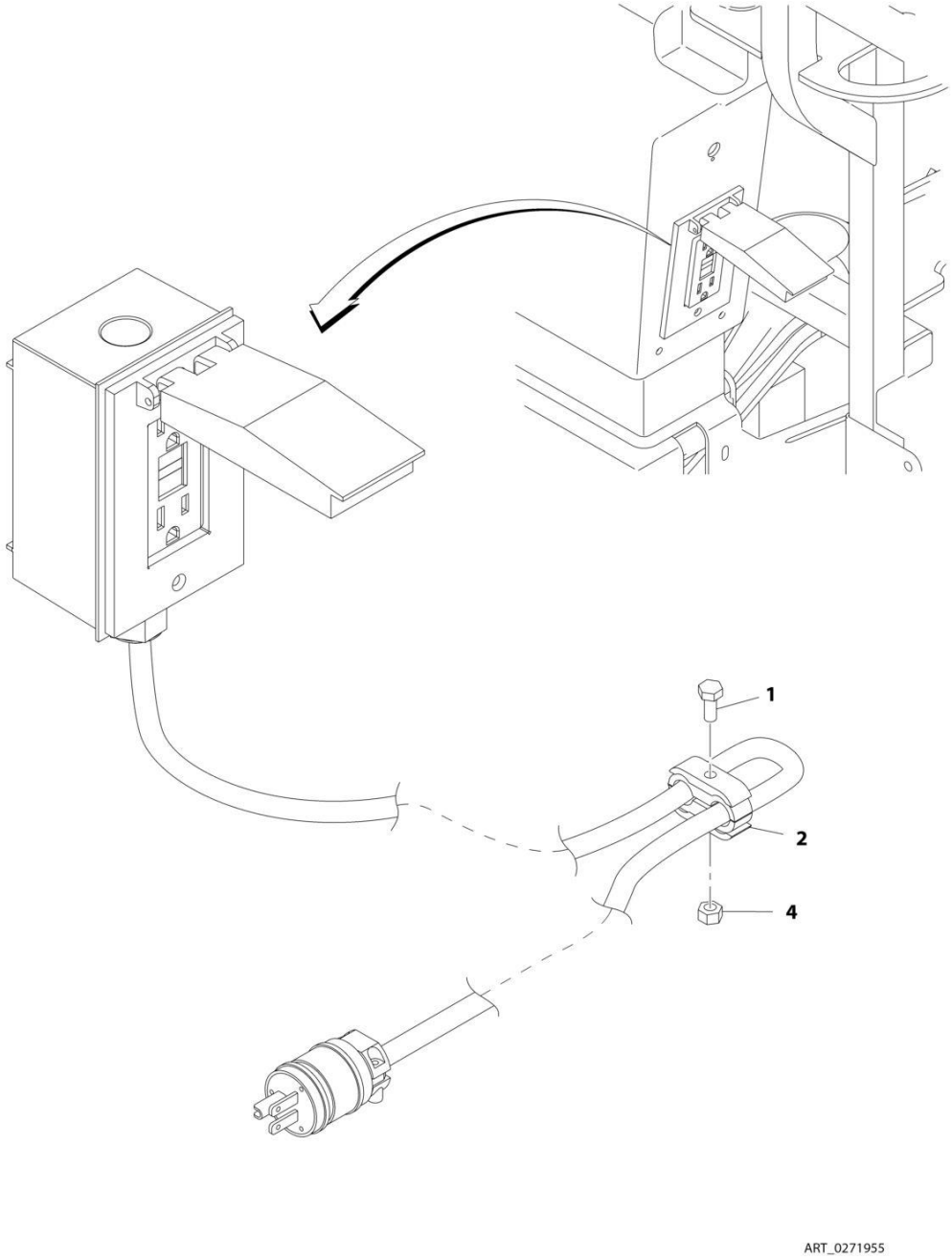


FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271955	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V (ANSI SPECS)	C
1	0641416	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	1320146	1	Clamp	
4	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)

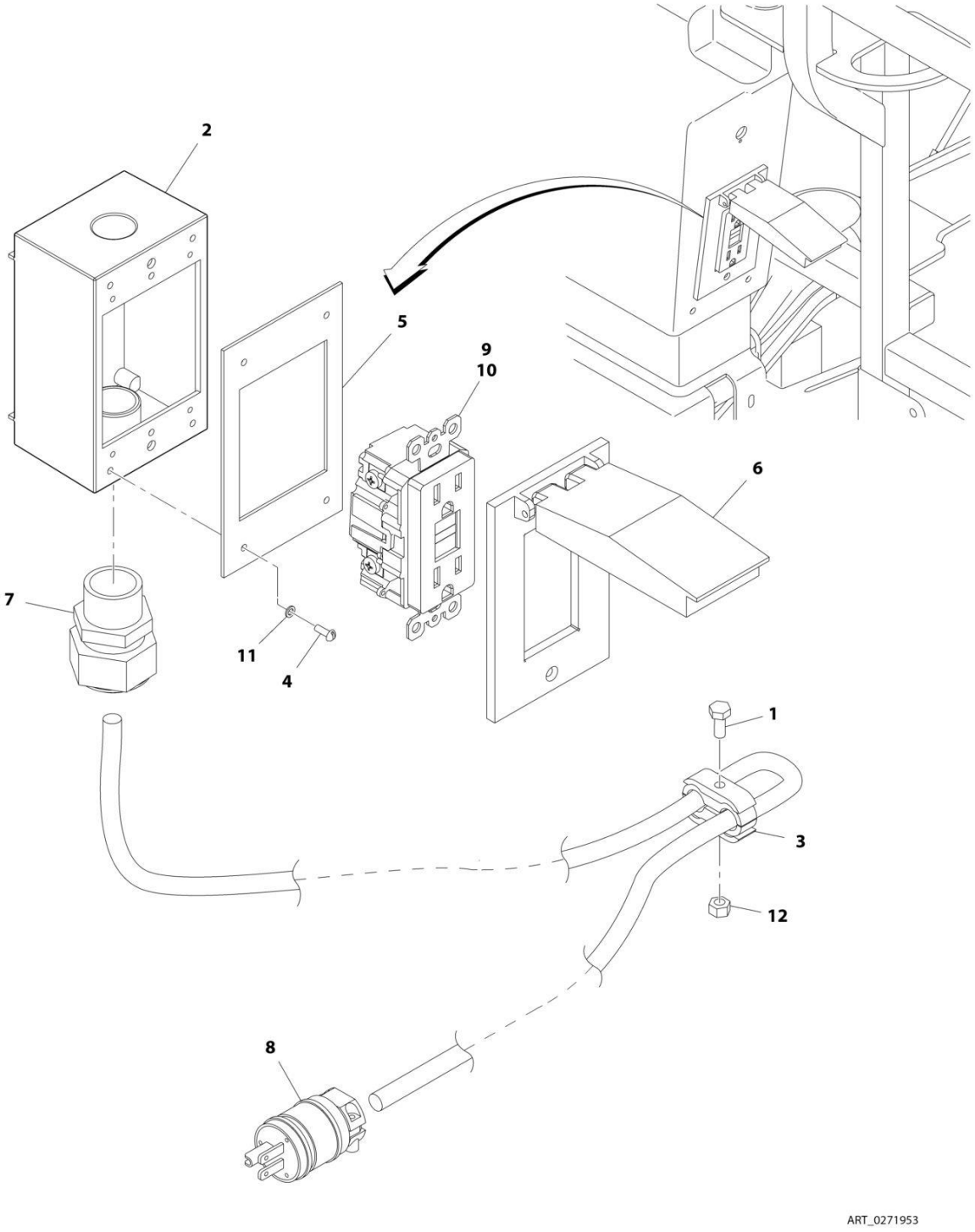


FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271953	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)	D
1	0641416	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
3	1320146	1	Clamp	
4	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
5	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
6	1001110873	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
7	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
9	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
10	4460346	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
11	4760600	4	Washer #6	
12	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)

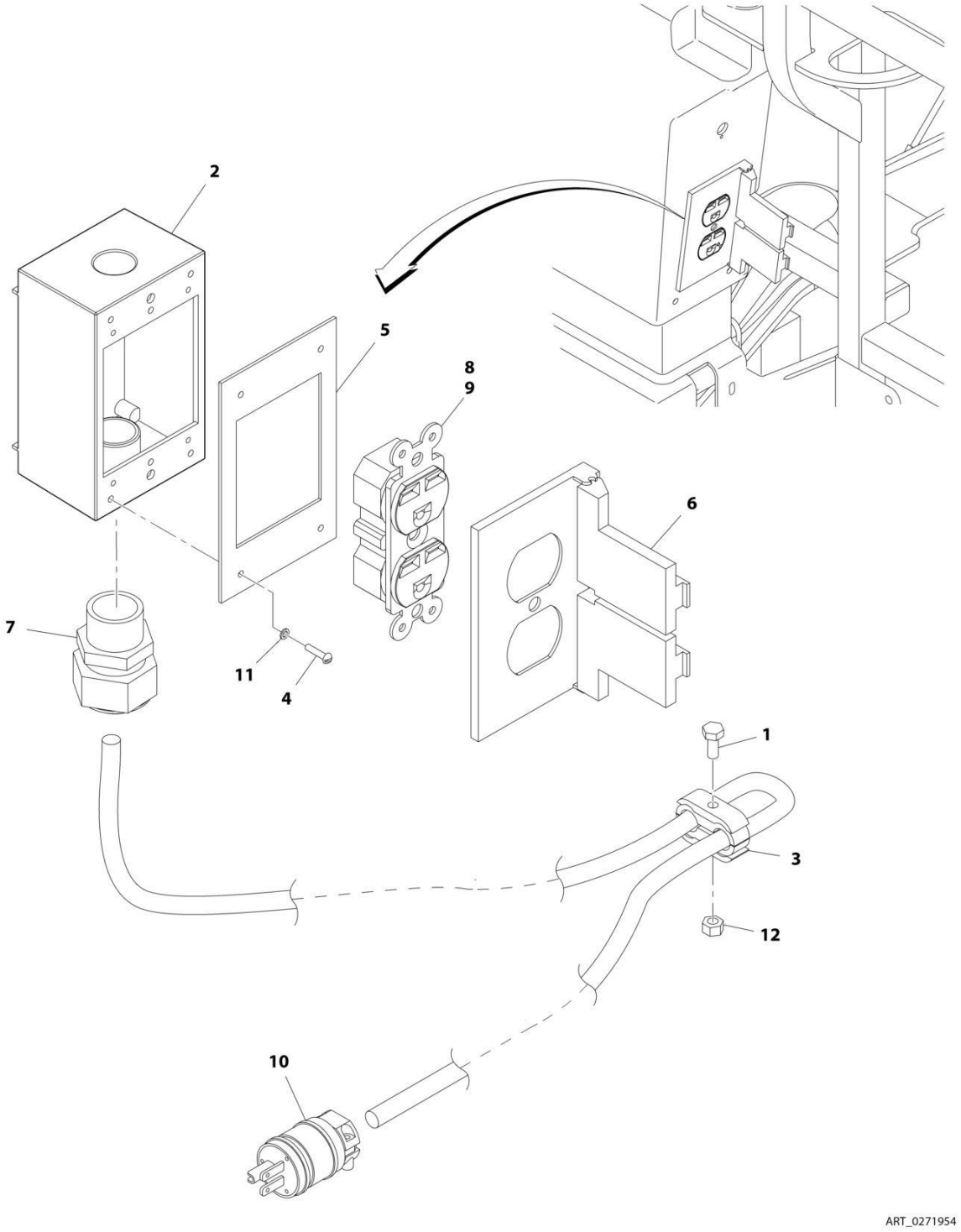


FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271954	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)	C
1	0641416	1	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
2	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
3	1320146	1	Clamp	
4	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
5	3960422	1	Gasket, AC Receptacle	
6	4060092	1	Shield, Receptacle Cover	
7	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4460125	1	Terminal, Receptacle	
9	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	
10	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
11	4760600	4	Washer #6	
12	3311405	1	Nut 1/4	

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

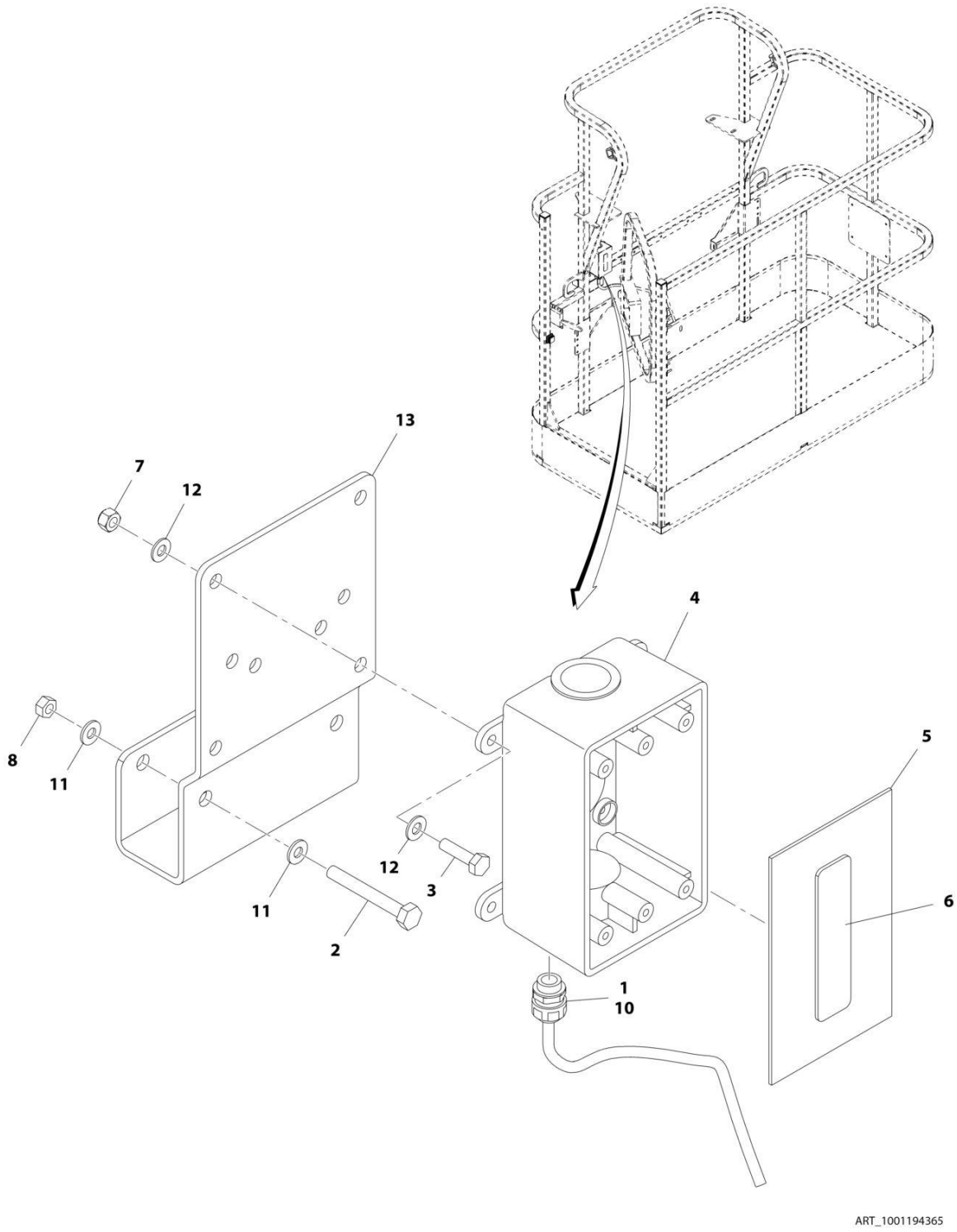


FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194365	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)**	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

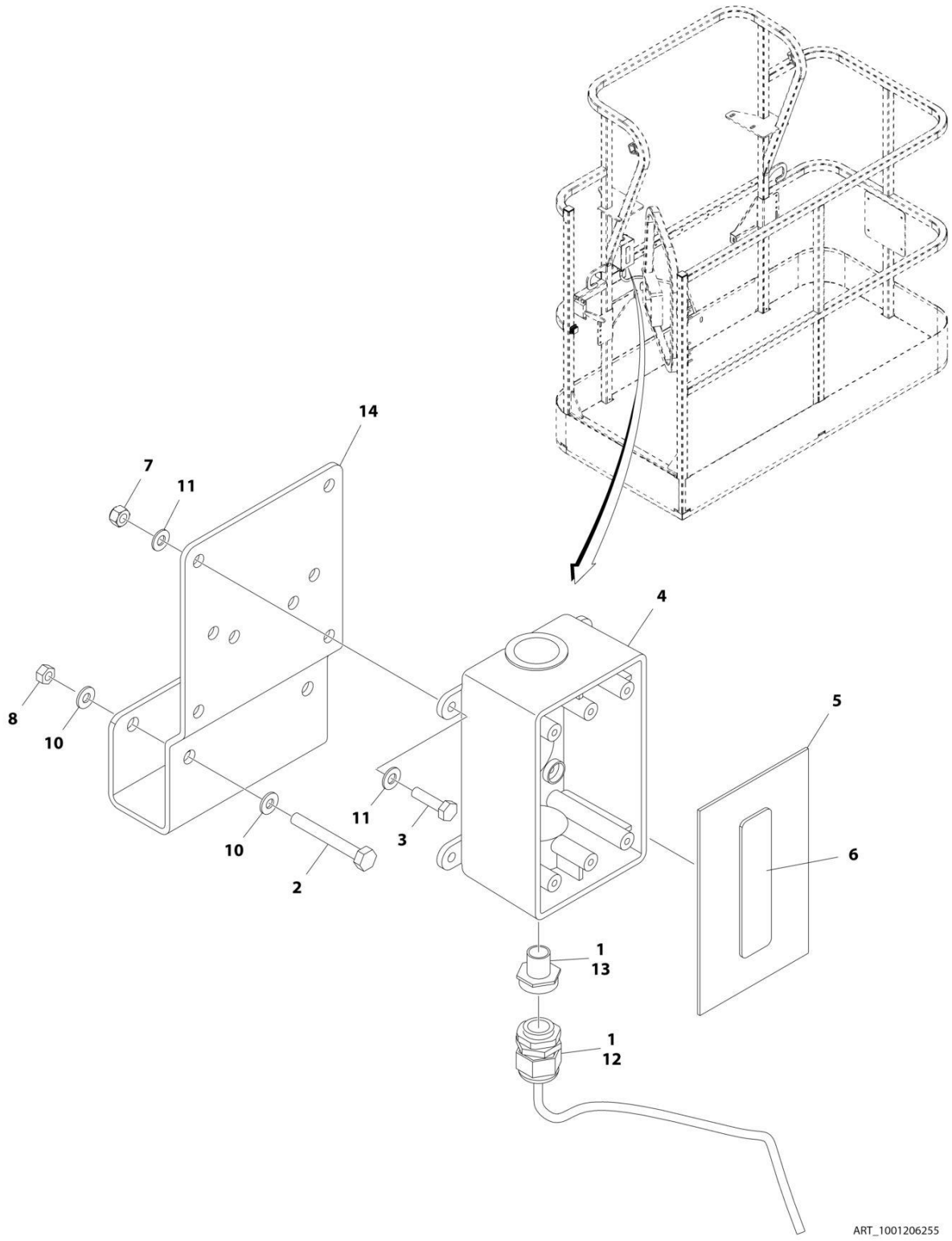


FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206255	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Connector, Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

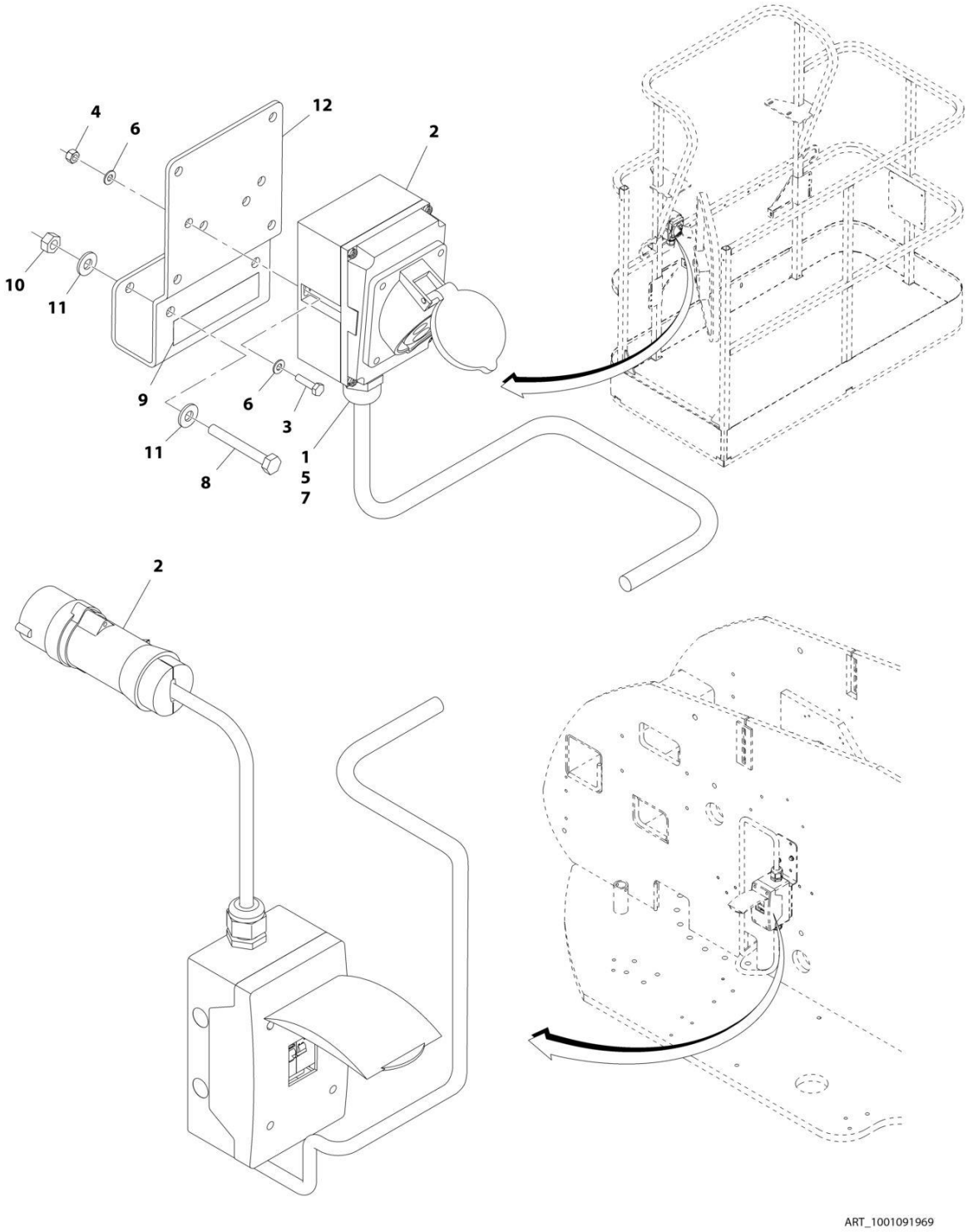


FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

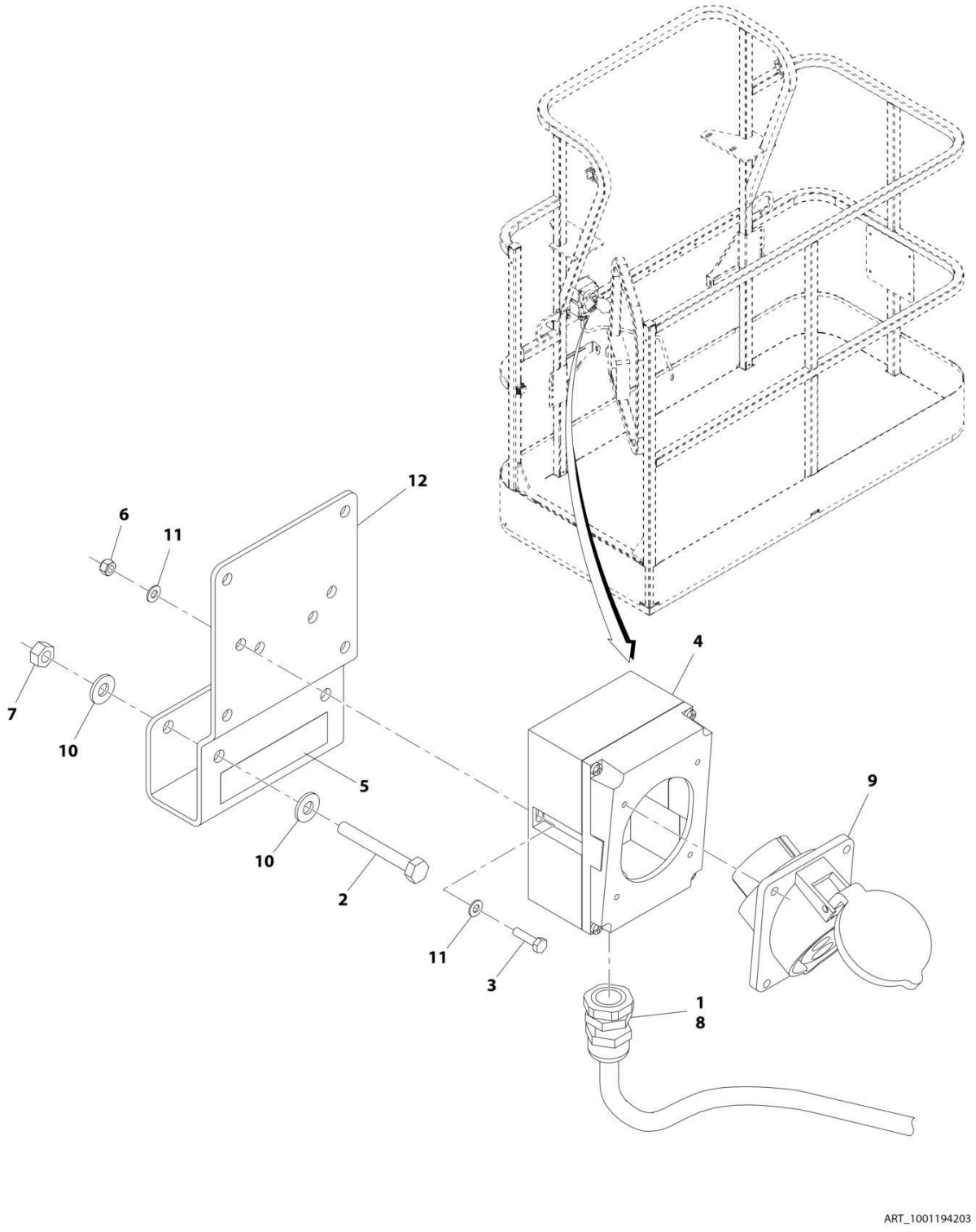


FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194203	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)**	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461198	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

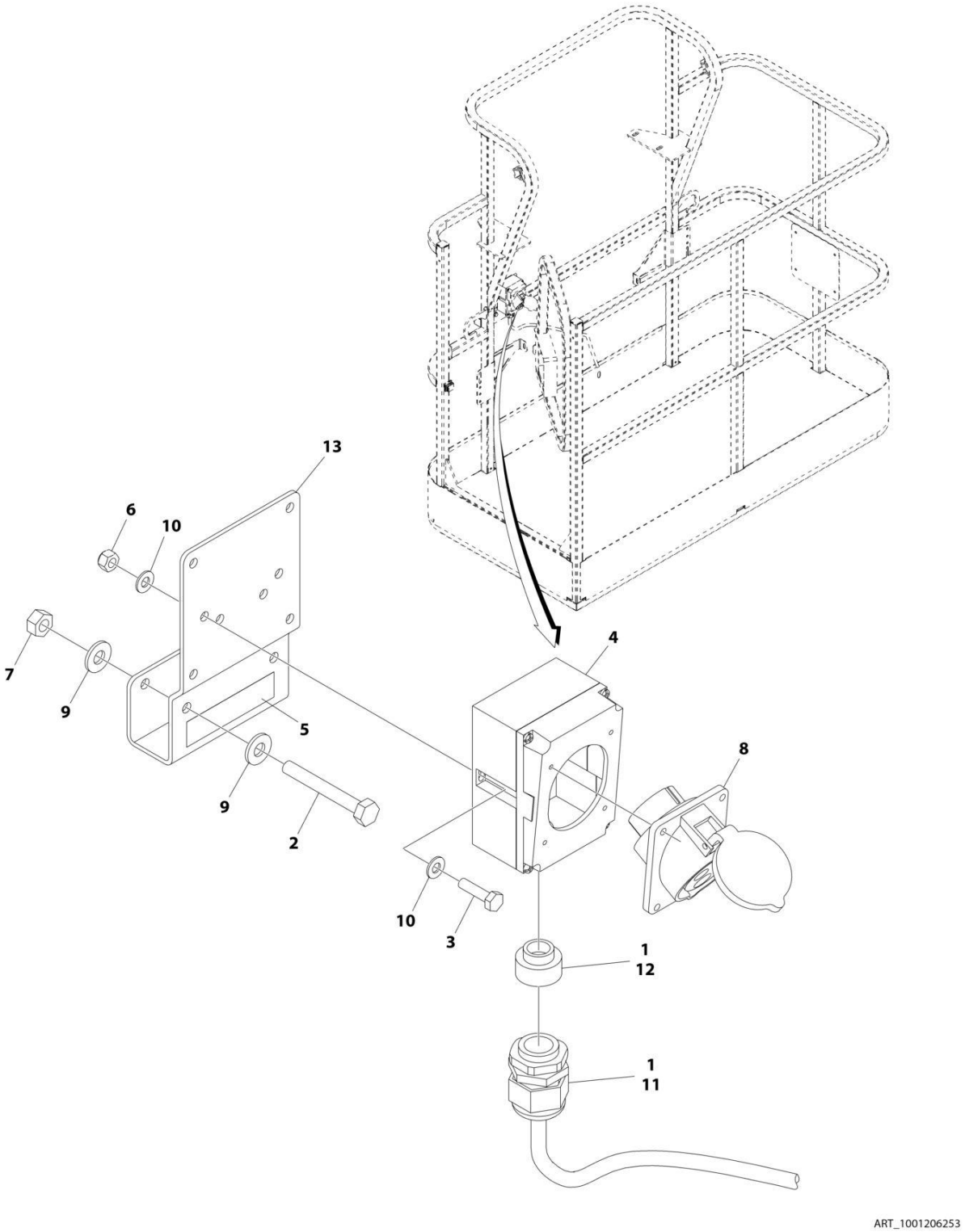


FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206253	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461198	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Connector, Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

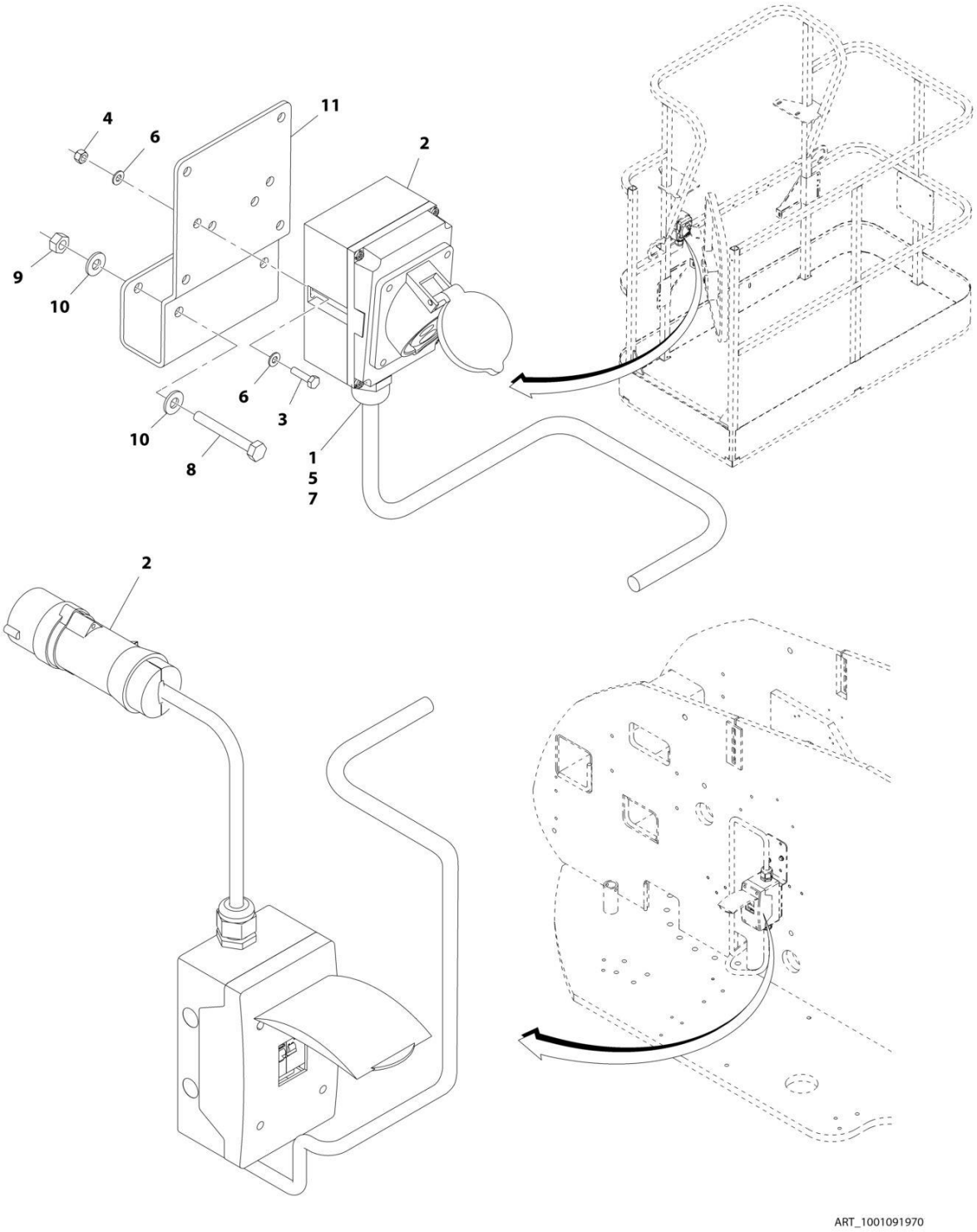


FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

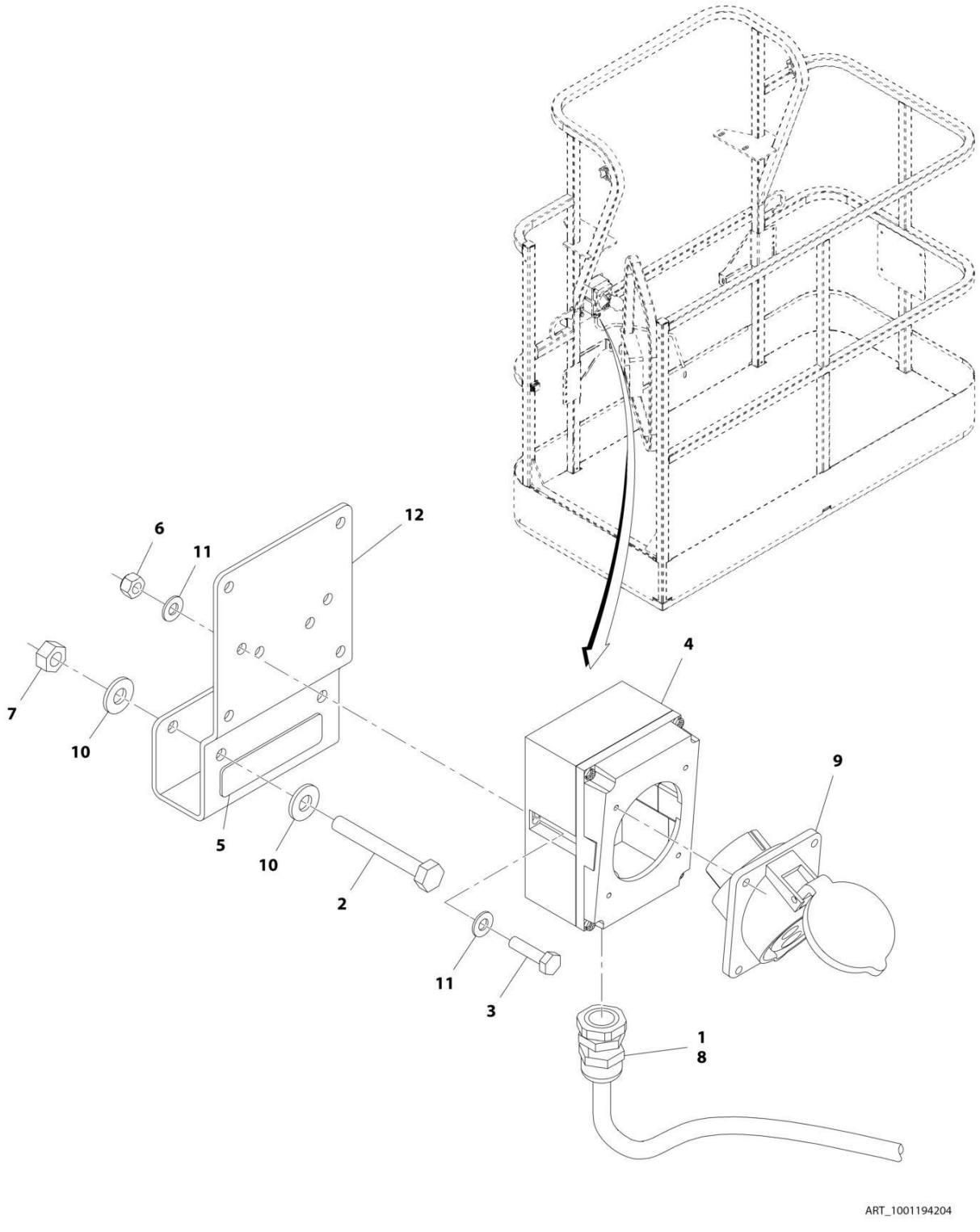


FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)**	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461201	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

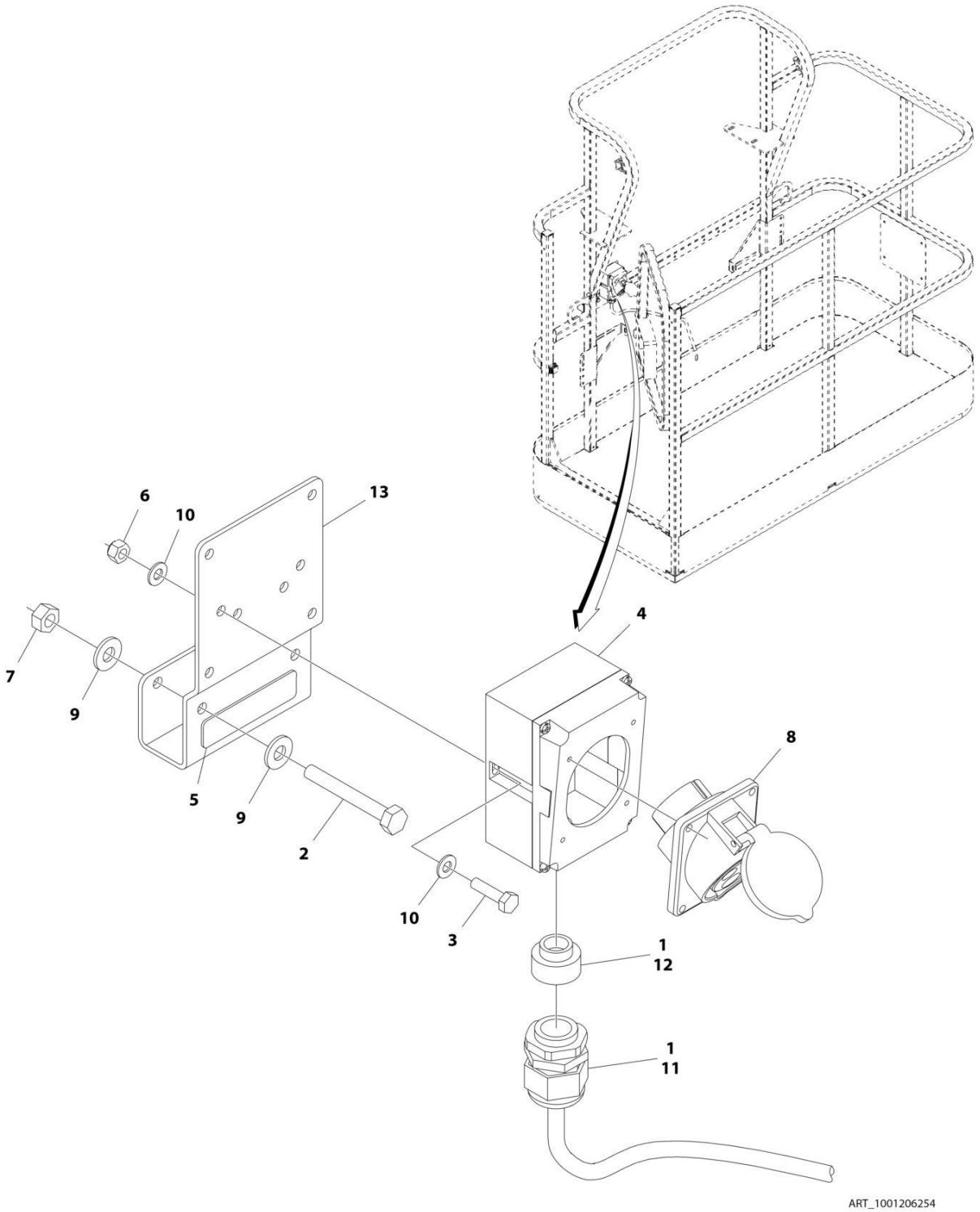


FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206254	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461201	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101196	1	Connector, Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

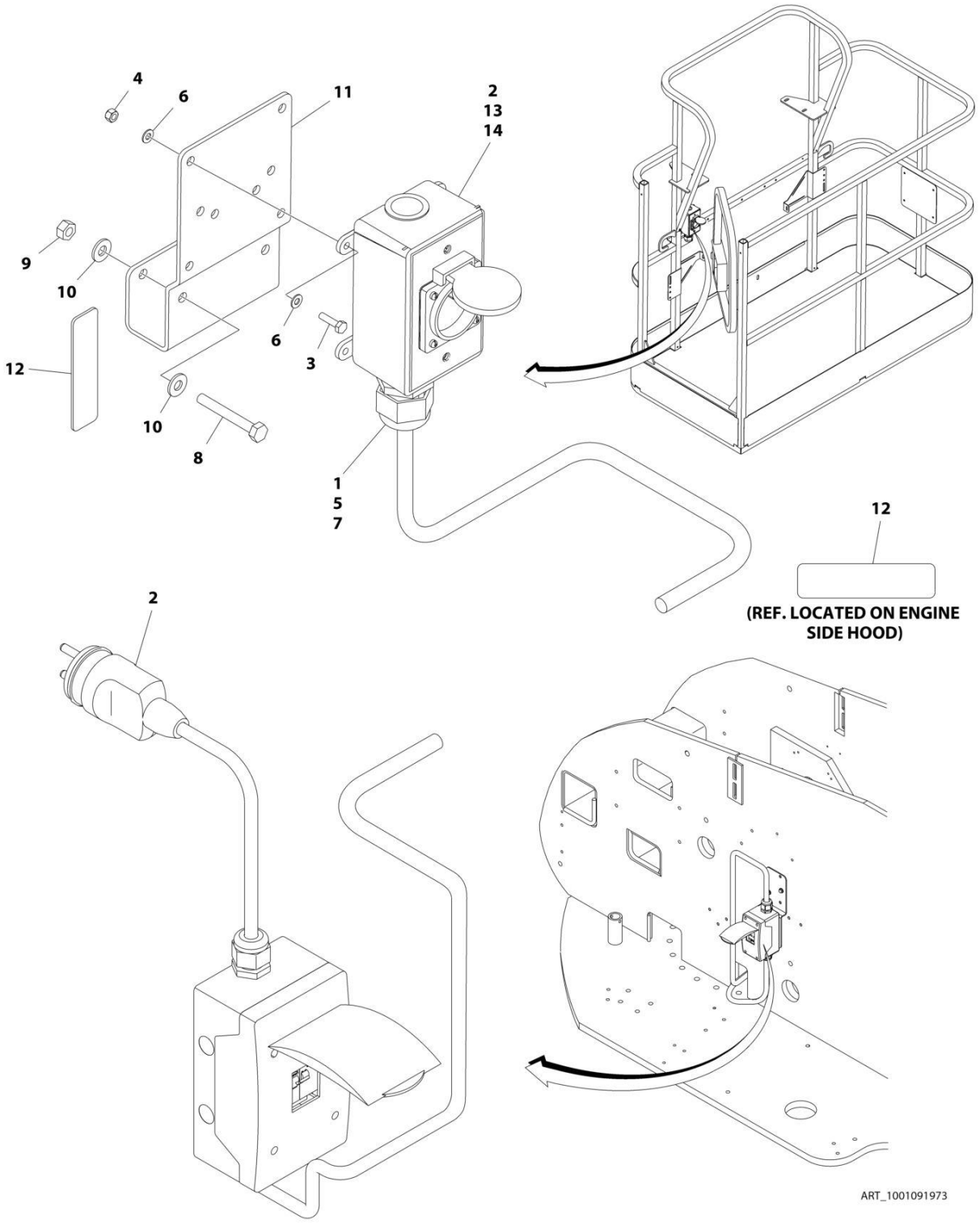


FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V-50Hz **(SN 0300240303 through 0300272505)**	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

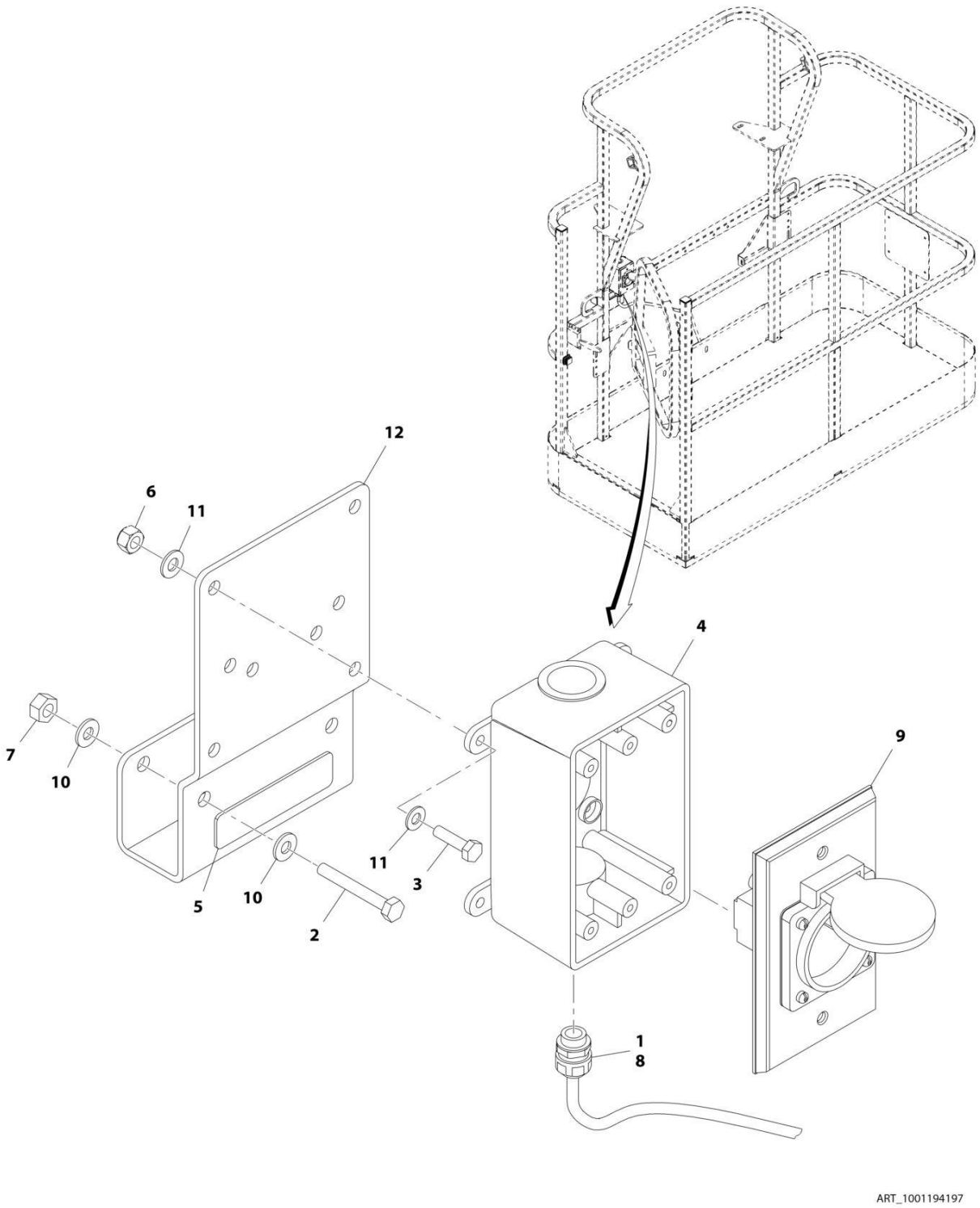


FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194197	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)**	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

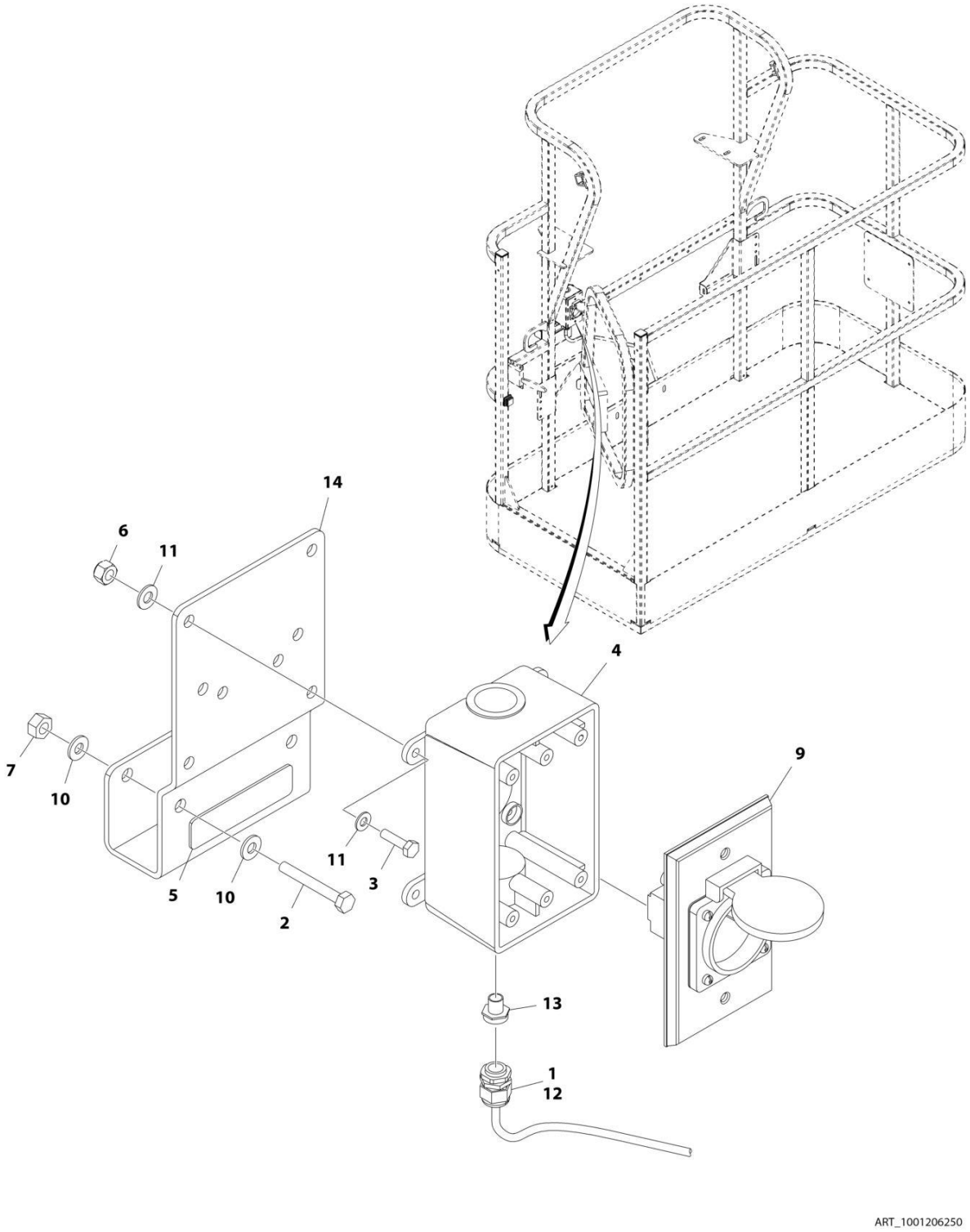


FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206250	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Connector, Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

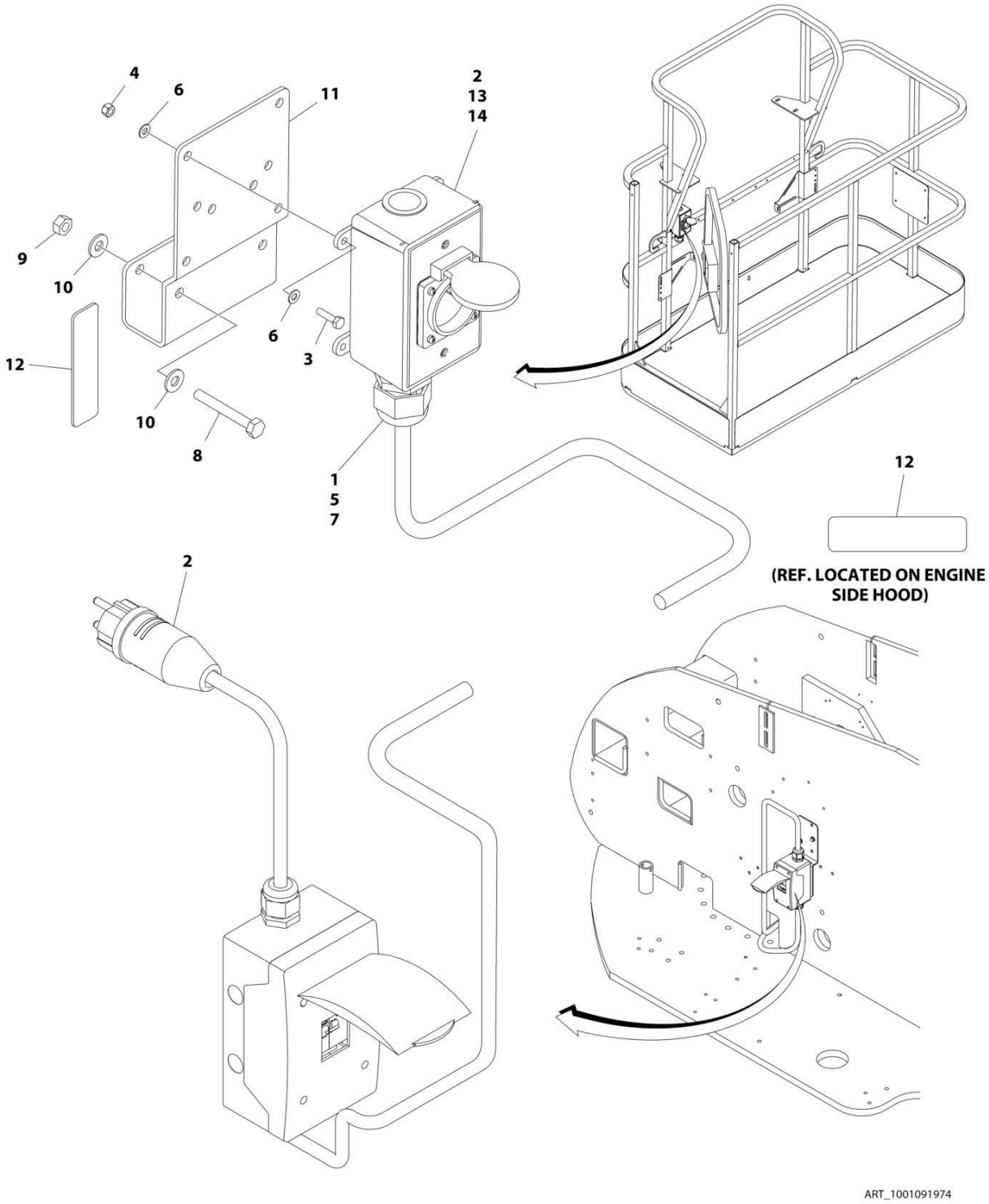


FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V-50Hz **(SN 0300240303 through 0300272505)**	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

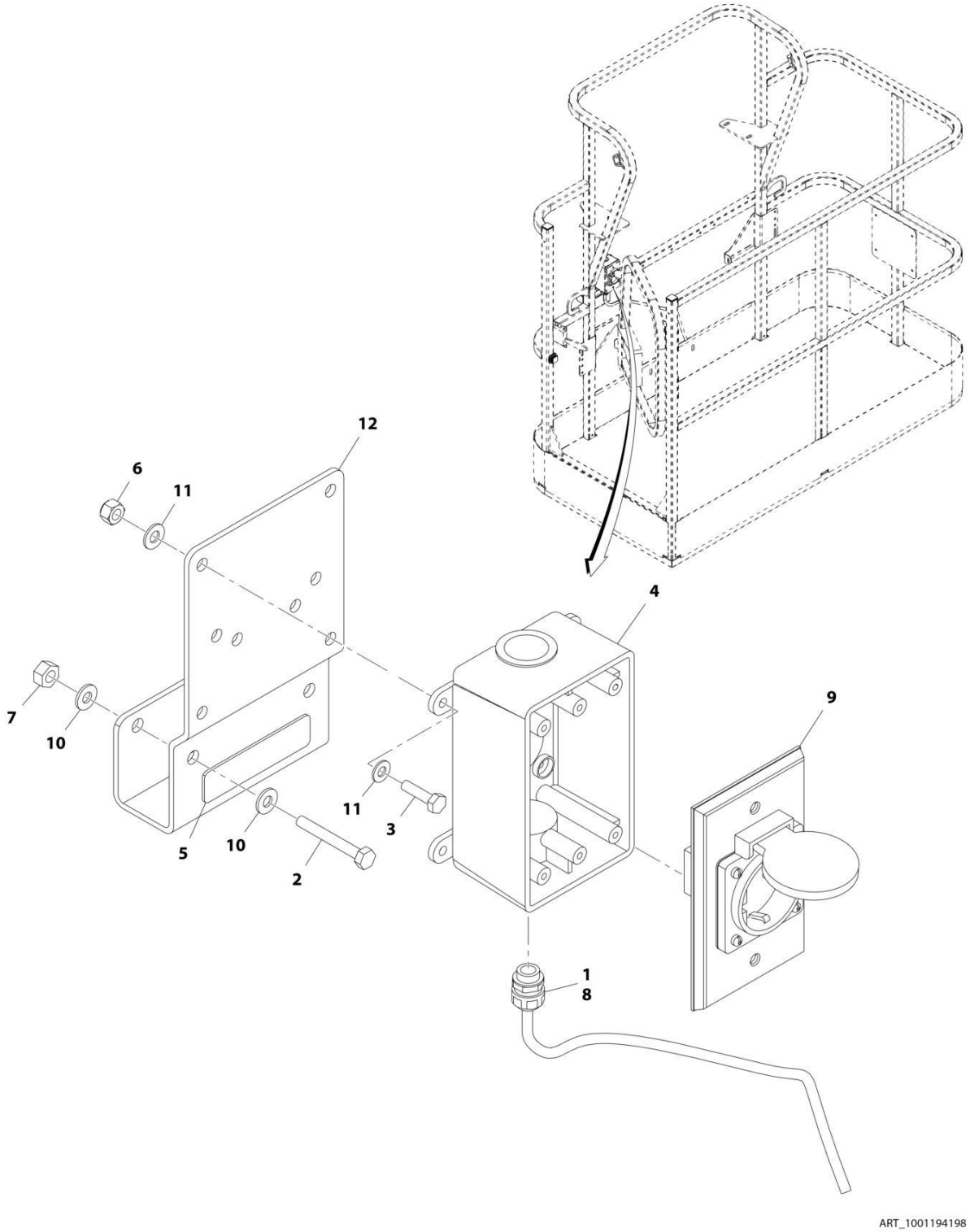


FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194198	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)**	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

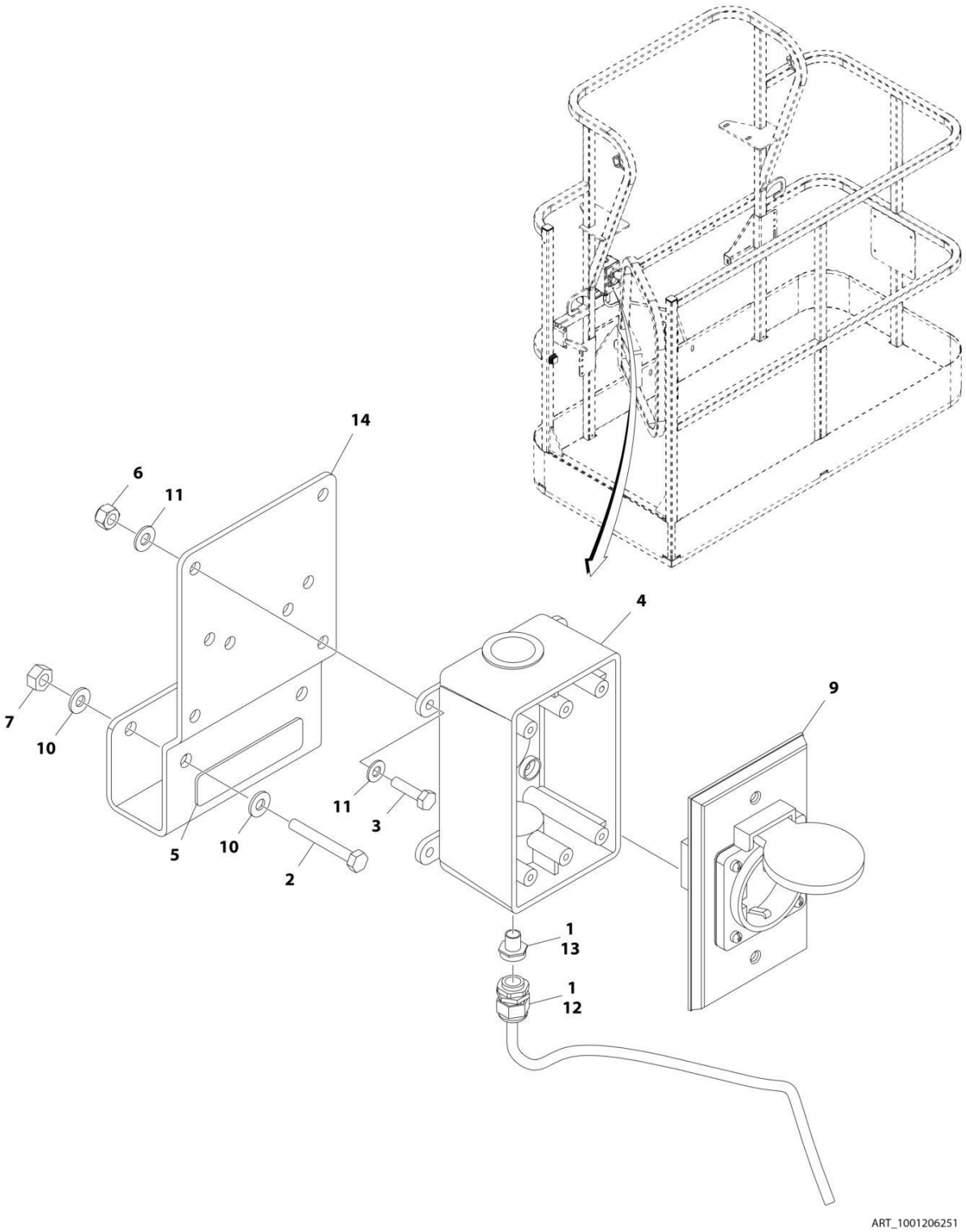


FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206251	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	1001101197	1	Connector, Adapter	
14	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
15	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

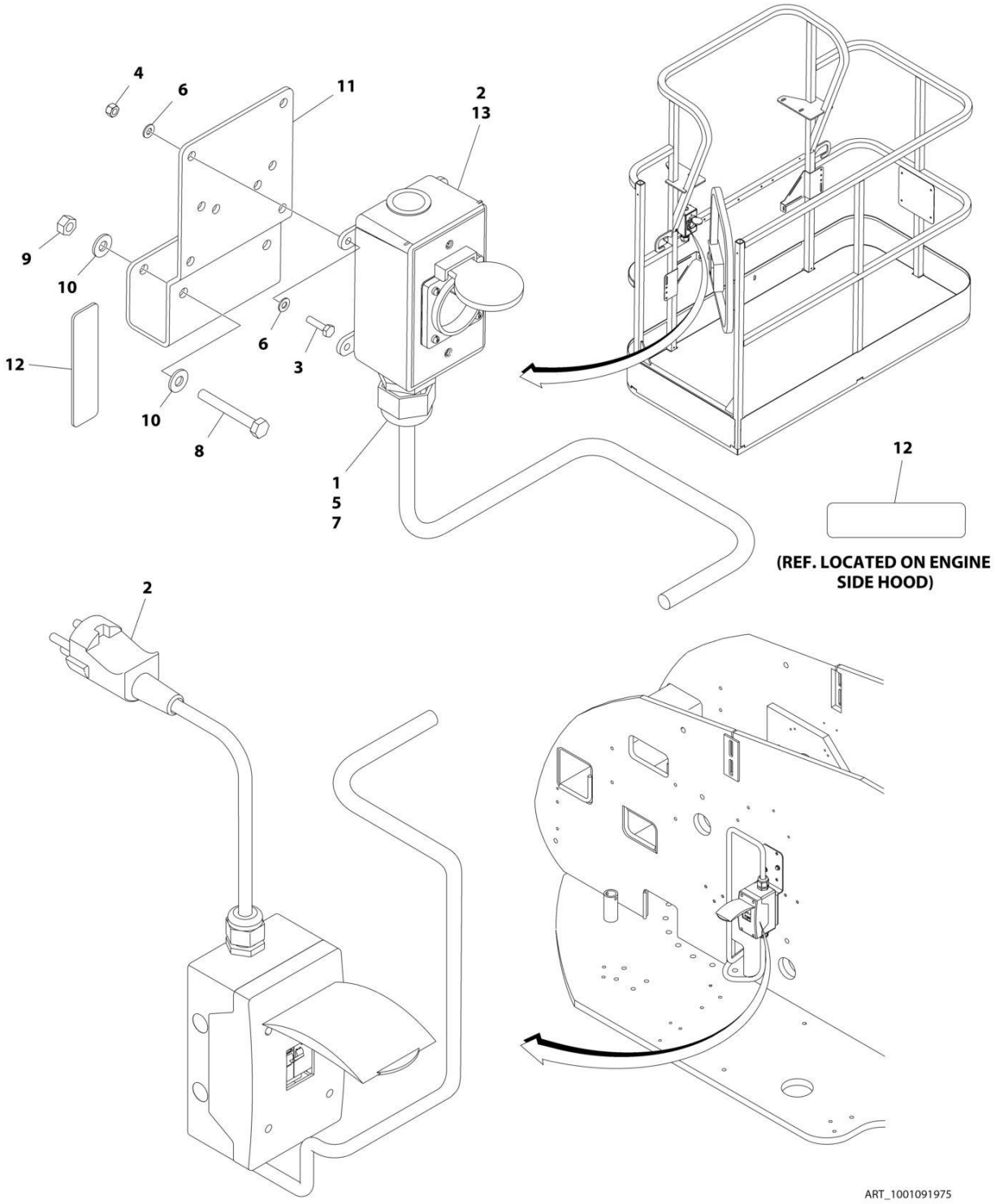


FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V-50Hz **(SN 0300240303 through 0300272505)**	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

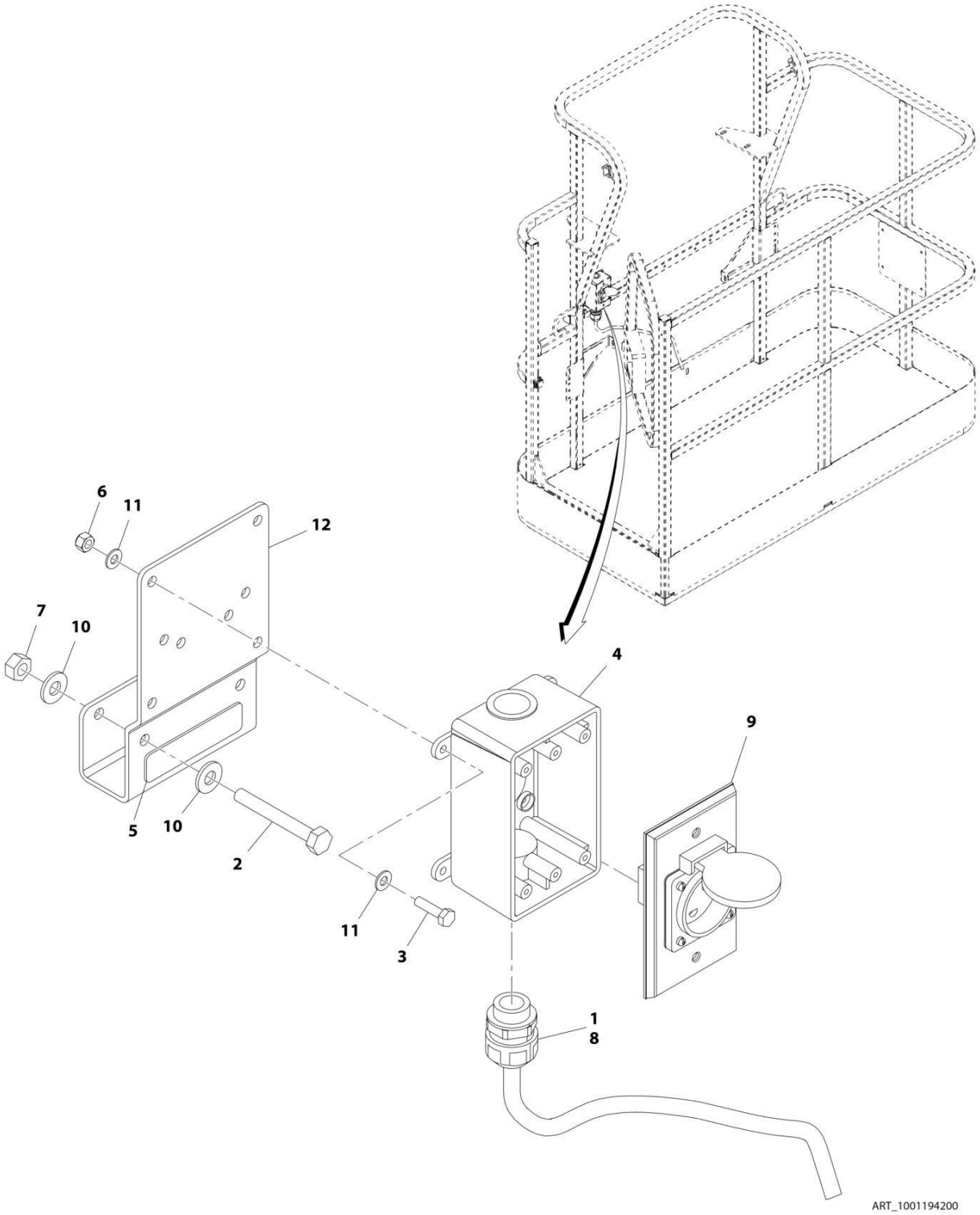


FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194200	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300214023)**	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461246	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

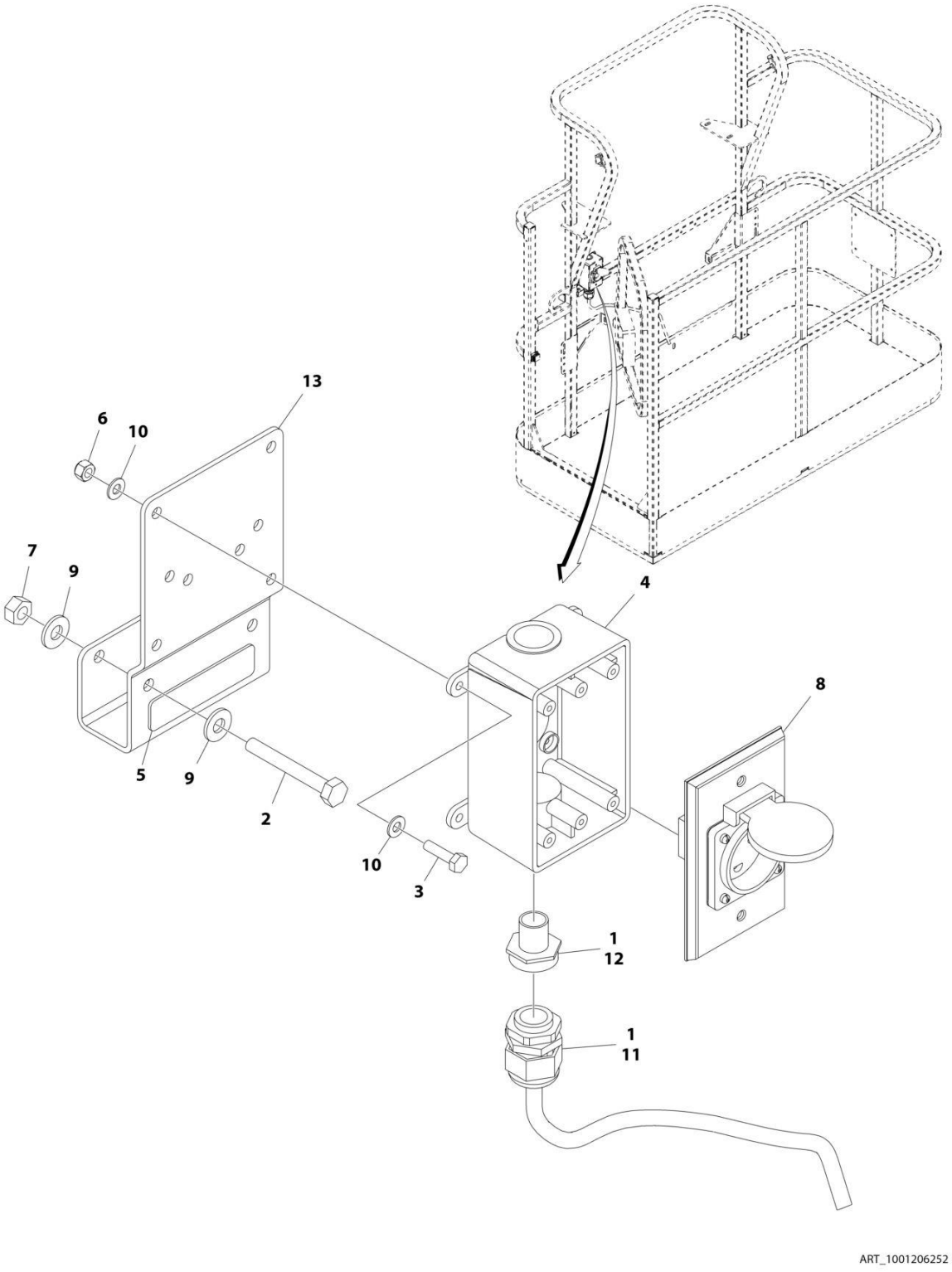


FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS) (SN 0300214024 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206252	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V-50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4461246	1	Receptacle	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811400	8	Washer M4	
11	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	1001101197	1	Connector, Adapter	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
14	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 8-21. AC 16 AMP/30MA BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION

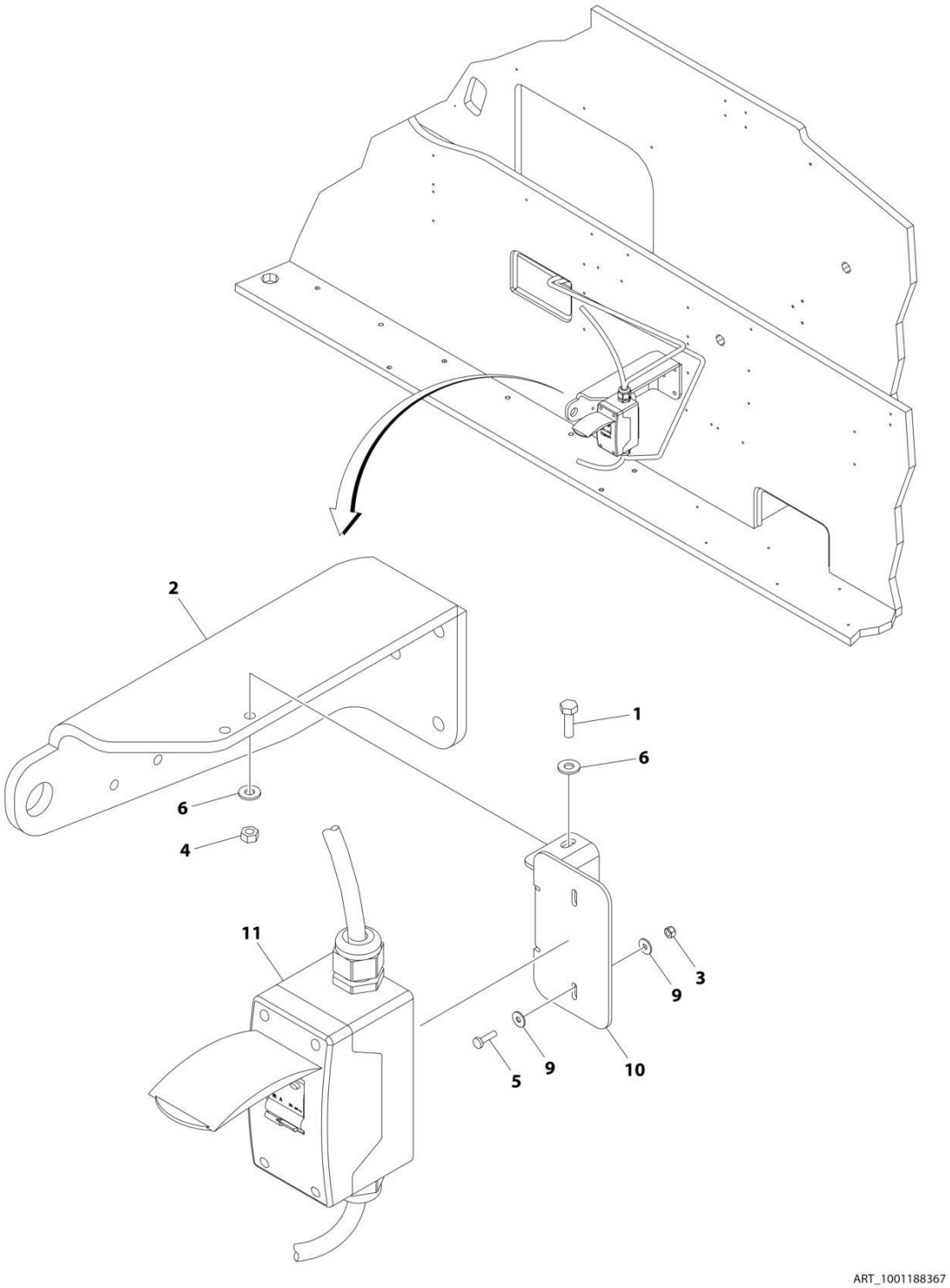


FIGURE 8-21. AC 16 AMP/30MA BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001188367	Ref	AC 16 AMP/30mA BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
2	0903149	1	Bracket	
3	3290405	4	Nut M4	
4	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
5	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
6	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
7	4922610	1	Harness, Upper (Not Shown)	
7	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
8	4922612	1	Harness, Lower (Not Shown)	
8	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
9	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
10	1001094915	1	Bracket	
11	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit - 16 Amp/30mA (See BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP/30mA for Breakdown)	

FIGURE 8-22. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS)

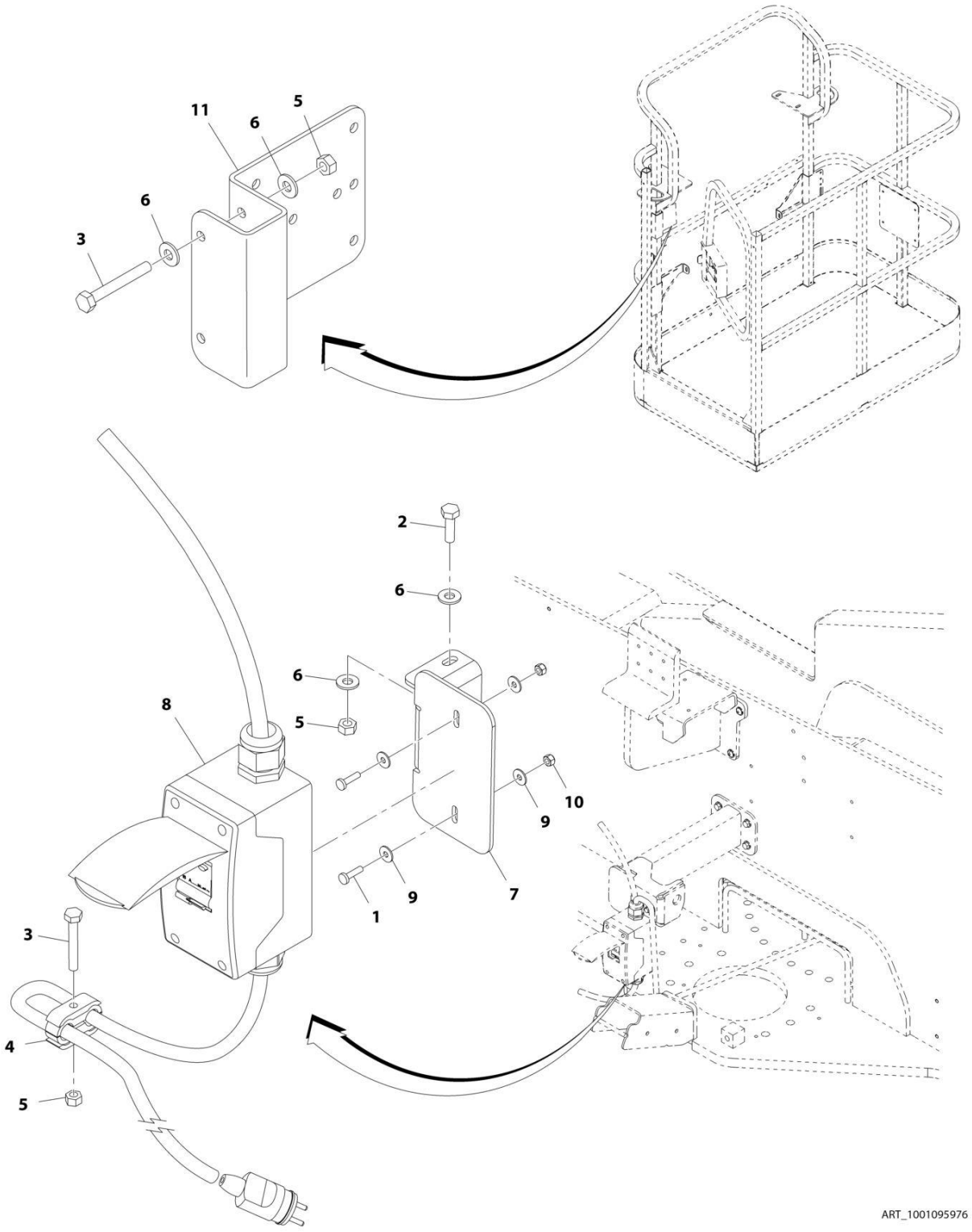


FIGURE 8-22. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001095976	Ref	AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE SPECS)	D
1	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
2	0641407	2	Bolt 1/4 x 7/8	
3	0641416	AR	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
4	1320146	1	Clamp	
5	3311405	AR	Nut 1/4	
6	4711400	AR	Washer 1/4	
7	1001094915	1	Bracket	
8	1001109654	1	Breaker Box Kit - 16 Amp (See BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP for Breakdown)	
9	1001091102	4	Washer M4	
10	3290405	2	Nut M4	
11	0903484	1	Bracket **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237553)**	

FIGURE 8-23. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY

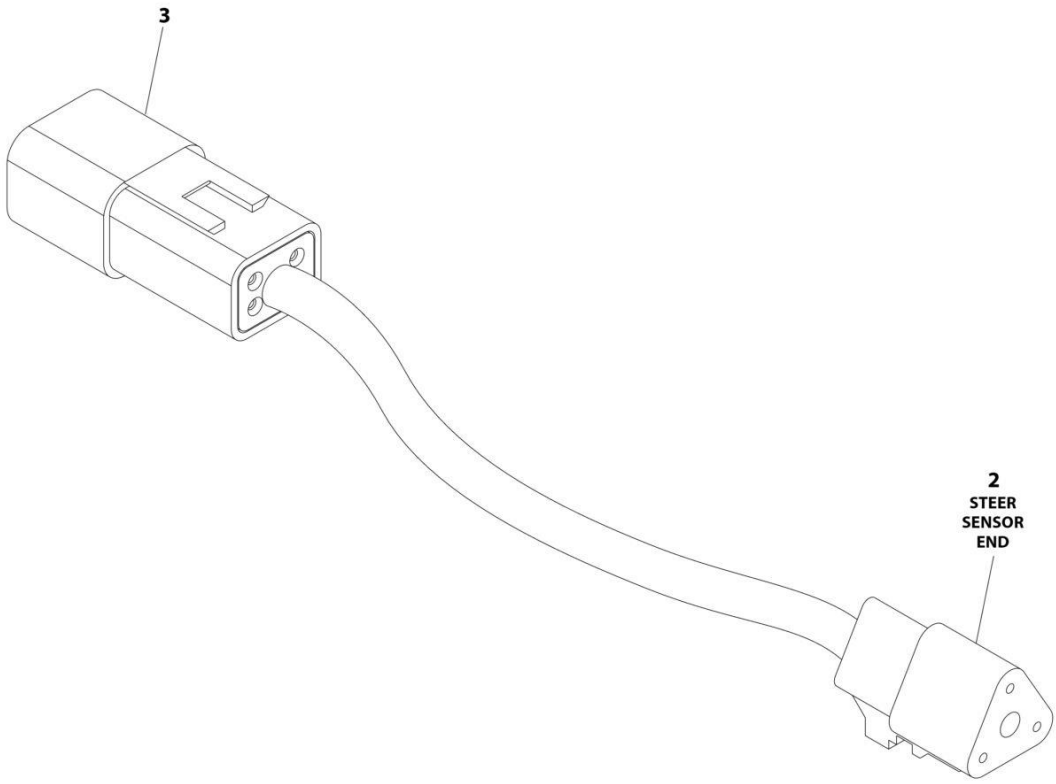


FIGURE 8-23. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922718	Ref	AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY	D
2	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	4460943	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-24. BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION

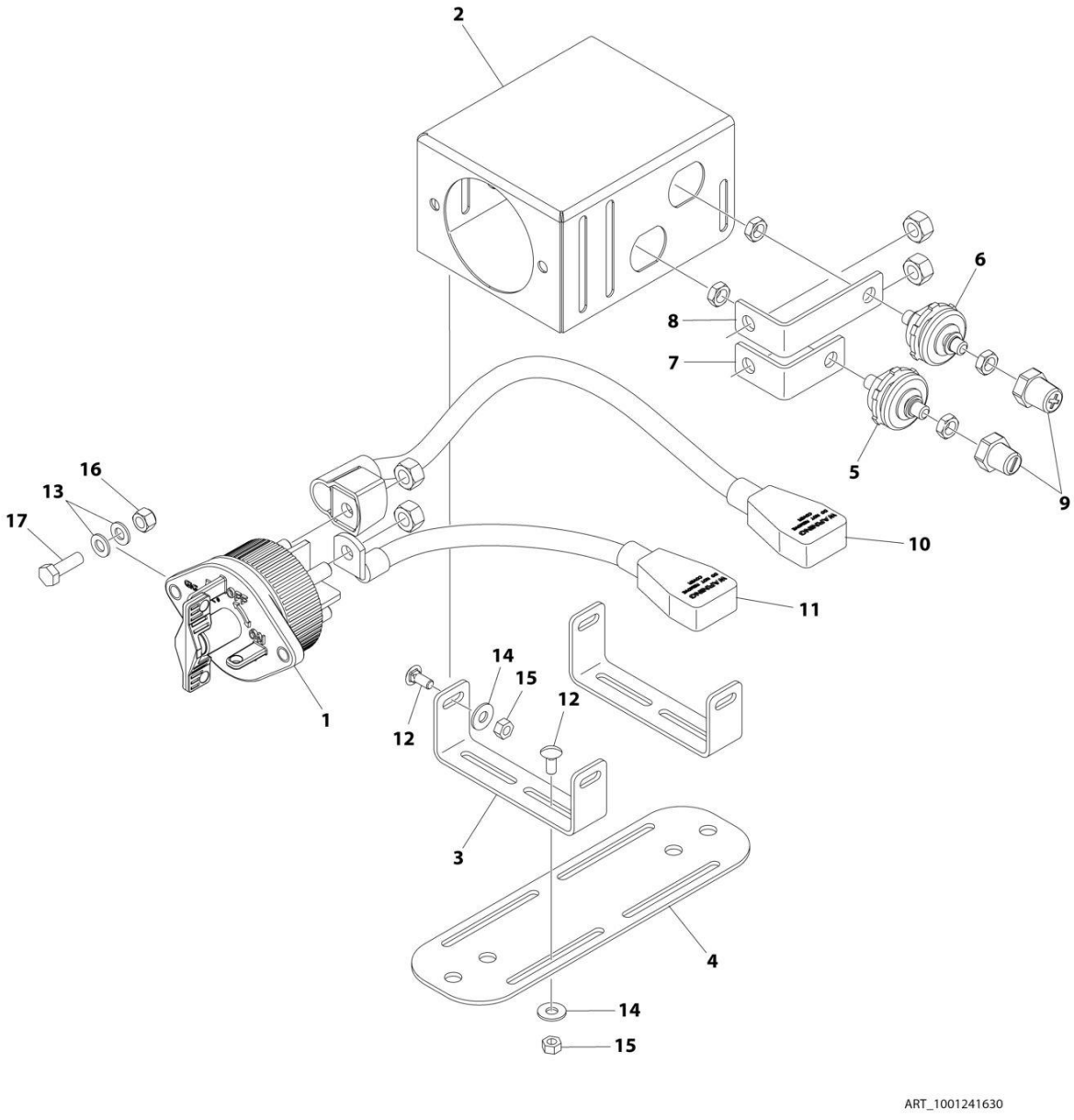
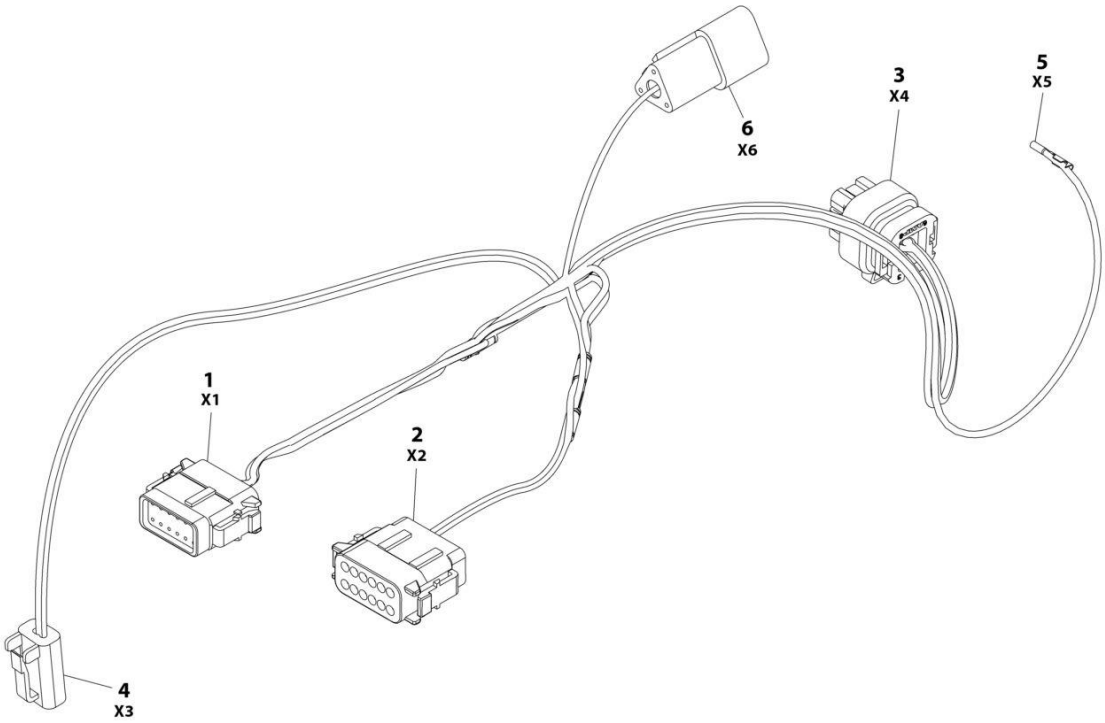


FIGURE 8-24. BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241630	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	A
1	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery Disconnect	
2	1001226531	1	Mount	
3	1001239805	2	Mount	
4	1001241585	1	Plate	
5	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
6	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
7	1001209474	1	Buss bar	
8	1001209432	1	Buss bar	
9	1001206476	1	Connector	
10	1001236504	1	Cable (Positive)	
11	1001236505	1	Cable (Negative)	
12	88411013	8	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
13	4811900	4	Washer M8	
14	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	3311405	8	Nut 1/4	
16	3290805	2	Nut M8	
17	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	

FIGURE 8-25. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)



ART_1001150944

FIGURE 8-25. BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150944	Ref	BEACON CONTROL HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)	C
1	1001116808	1	Connector - 12 Position	
1	1001126008	3	Pin, Male	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Sealing	
2	1001116774	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2	1001116008	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460518	10	Plug, Sealing	
3	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
3	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
3	4460905	3	Plug, Sealing	
4	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
6	1001144147	1	Connector - 3 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001116815	1	Connector - 3 Position	

FIGURE 8-26. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)

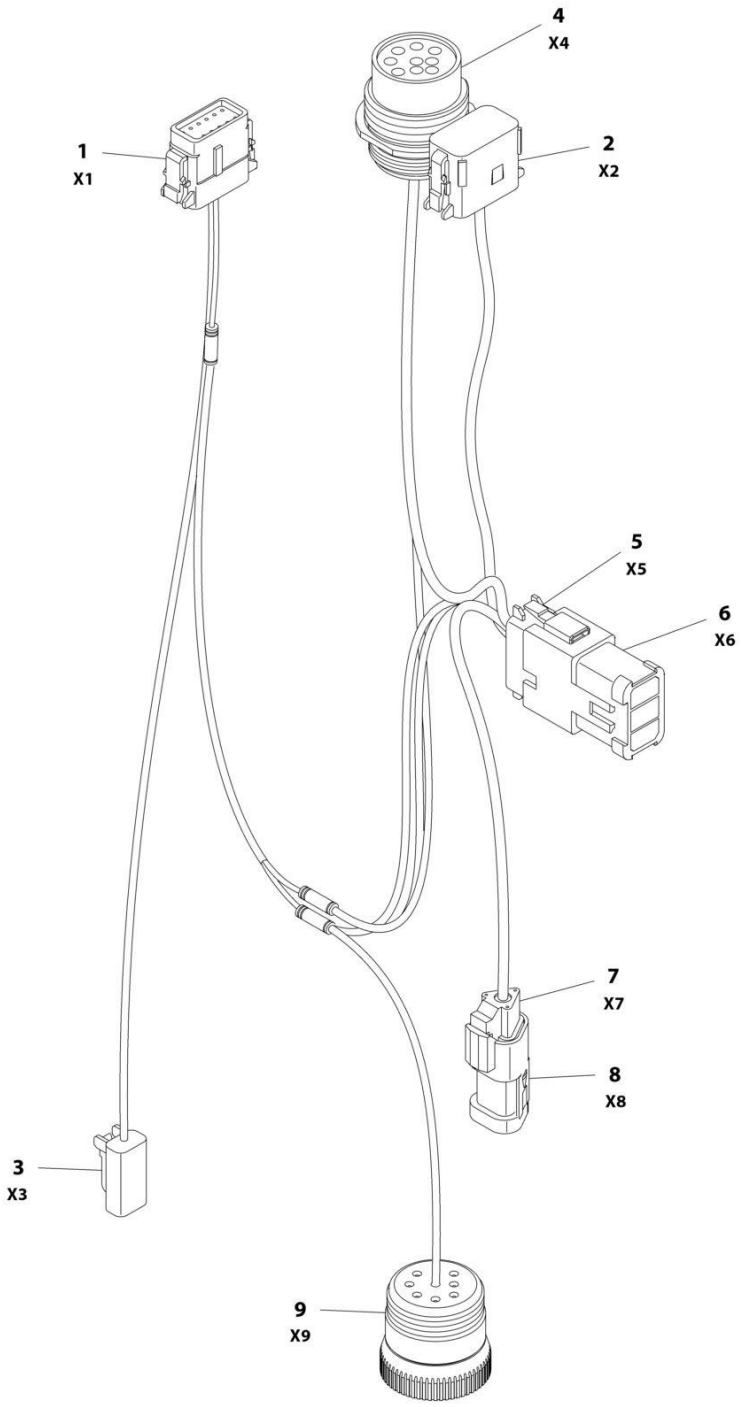


FIGURE 8-26. BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	BEACON LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE BEACON LIGHT ONLY)	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-27. B.L.A.M. HARNESS

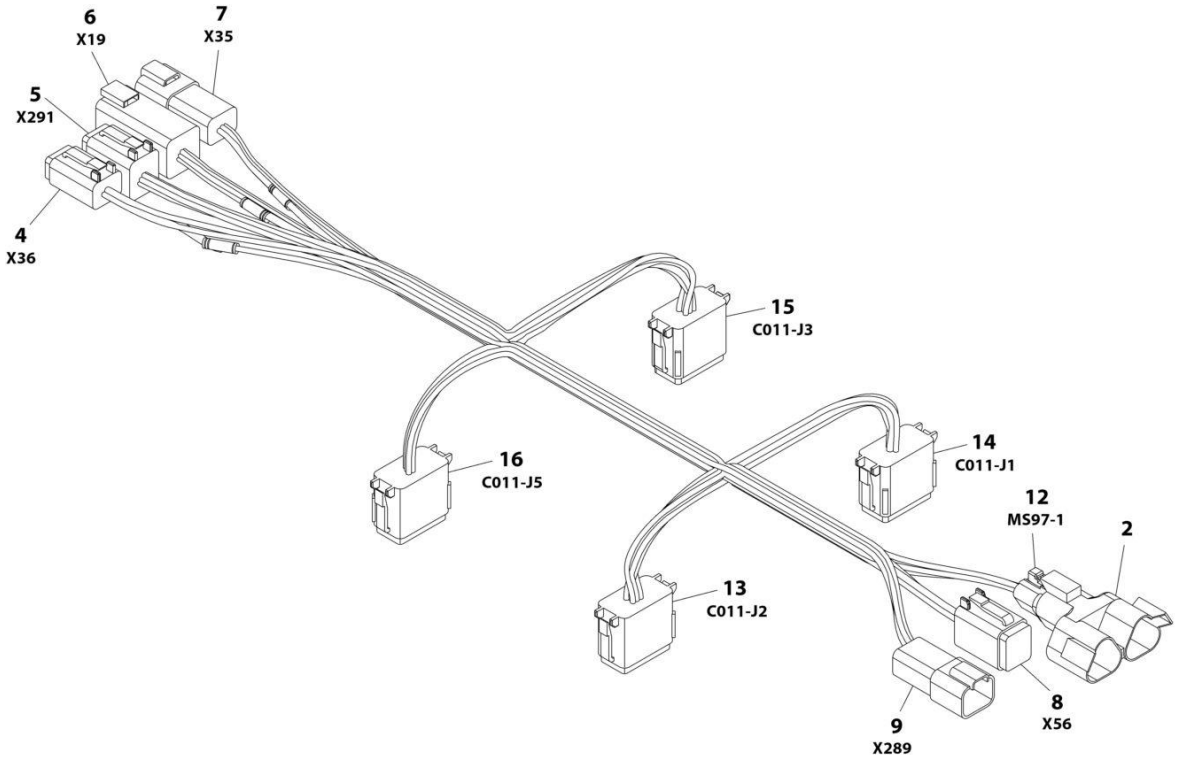


FIGURE 8-27. B.L.A.M. HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119394	Ref	B.L.A.M. HARNESS	B
2	4460945	1	Connector, Female - 3 Way	
4	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
4	4460944	4	Socket, Female (Gold)	
5	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
5	4460944	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
6	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
6	4460943	4	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
7	4460932	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
7	4460943	4	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
8	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
8	4460465	5	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
9	4460932	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
9	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
9	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
12	4460965	1	Connector, Female - 3 Position	
12	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
13	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
13	4460944	5	Socket, Female (Gold)	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
14	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
14	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
14	4460465	4	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
14	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460934	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Green)	
15	4460944	11	Socket, Female (Gold)	
16	4460935	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Brown)	
16	4460465	5	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	

FIGURE 8-28. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS

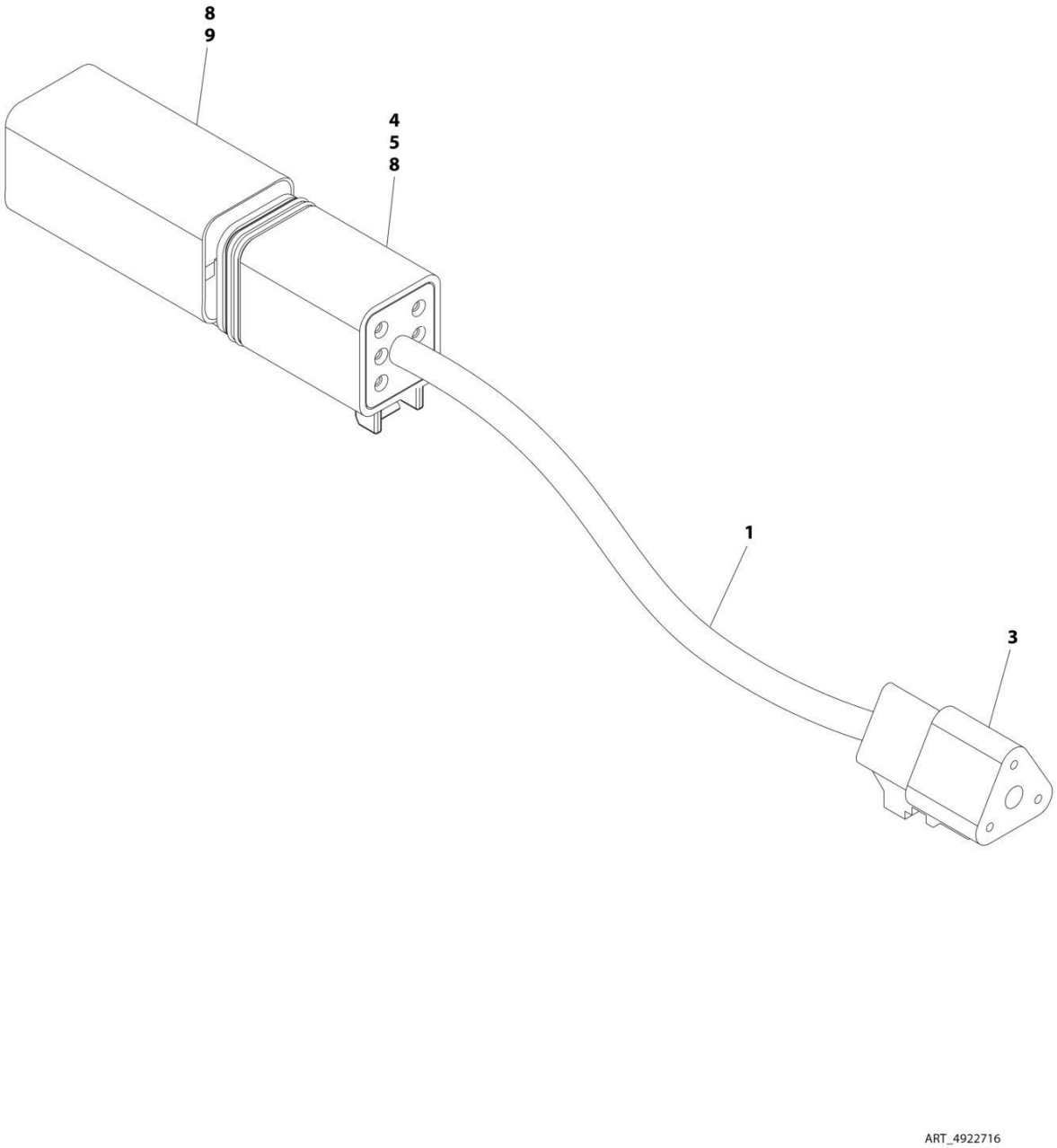


FIGURE 8-28. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922716	Ref	B.L.A.M. TO BOOM LENGTH SENSOR HARNESS	G
1	1060981	12 ft/ 3.66m	Cable, Electrical 18/3	
3	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
4	4460944	7	Socket, Female (Gold)	
5	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
8	4460466	AR	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 8-29. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)

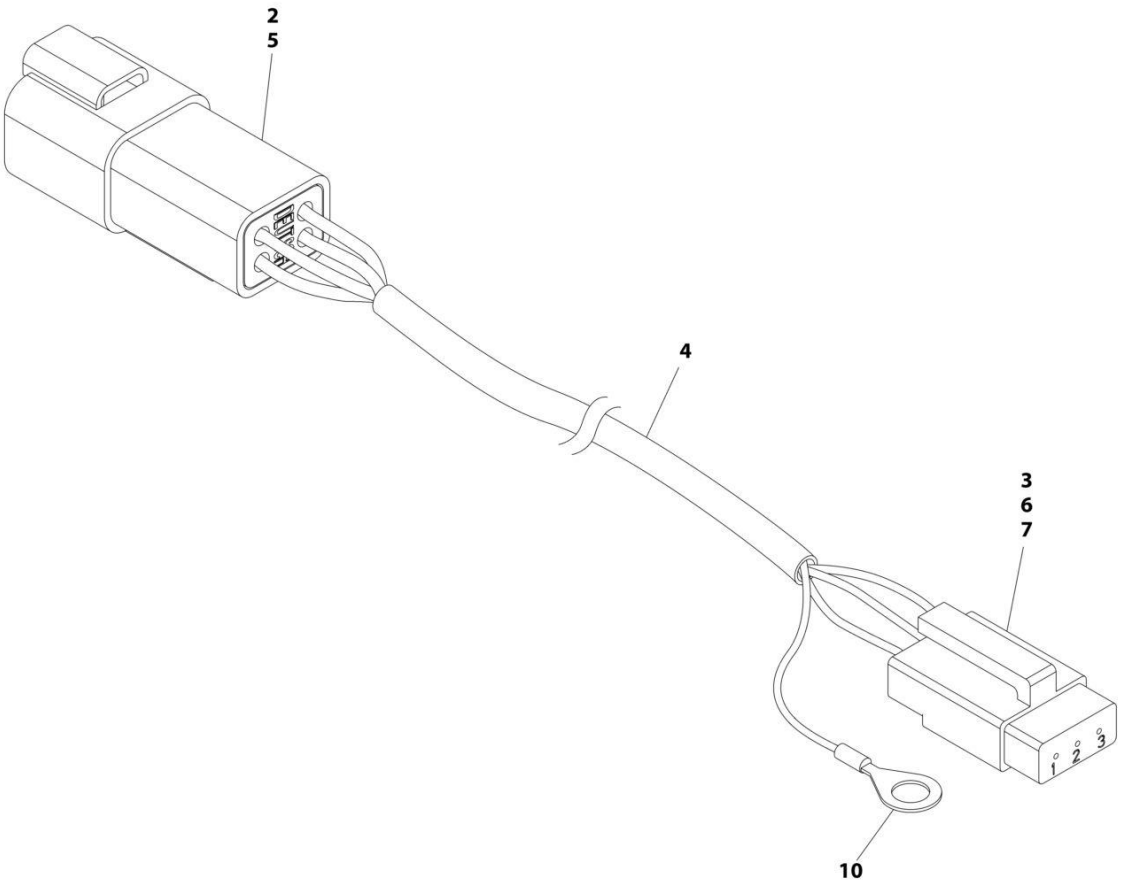


FIGURE 8-29. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922781	Ref	B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT SIDE)	F
2	4460932	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
3	4460912	1	Lock, Wedge - Position	
4	1060982	16.2 ft/ 4.94m	Cable, Electrical 18/3	
5	4460943	4	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
6	4460911	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
10	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-30. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE)

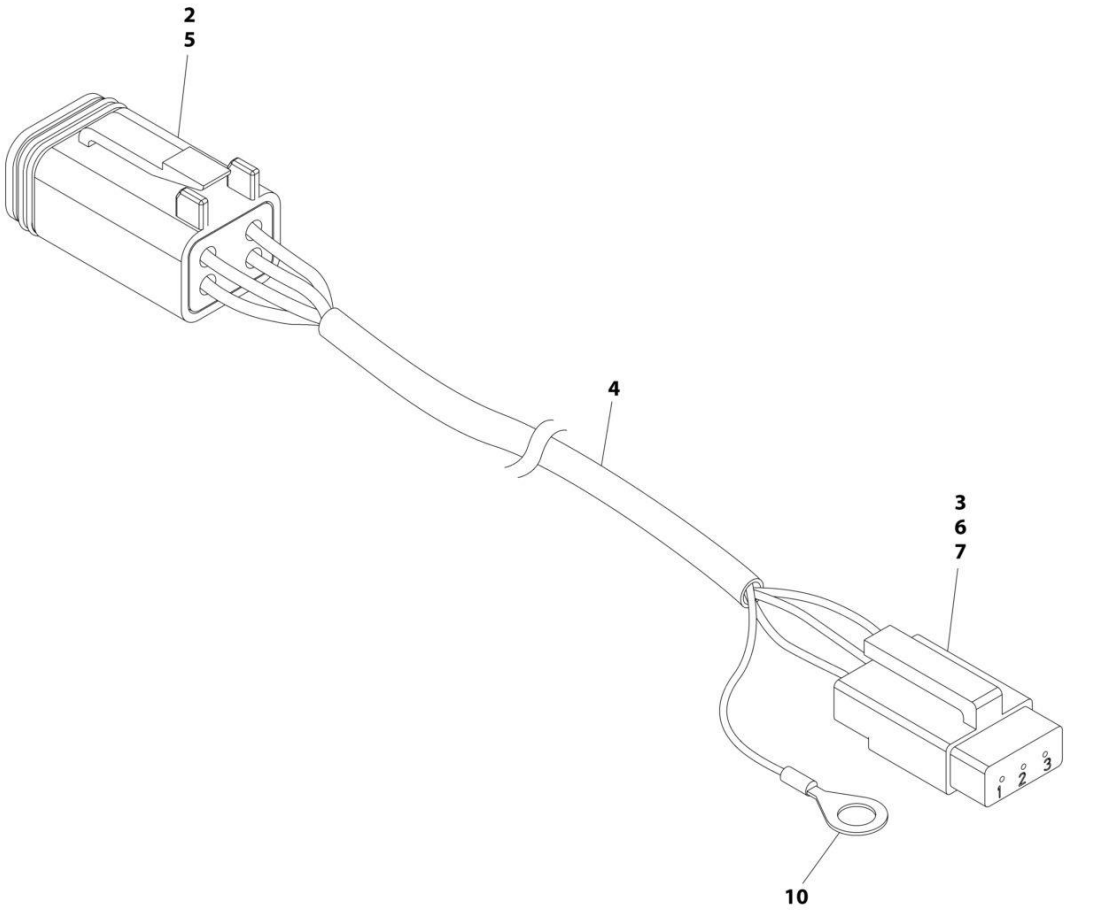


FIGURE 8-30. B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922780	Ref	B.L.A.M. TO BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT SIDE)	E
2	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
3	4460912	1	Lock, Wedge - Position	
4	1060981	16.2 ft/ 4.94m	Cable, Electrical 18/3	
5	4460944	4	Socket, Female (Gold)	
6	4460911	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
10	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring	

FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

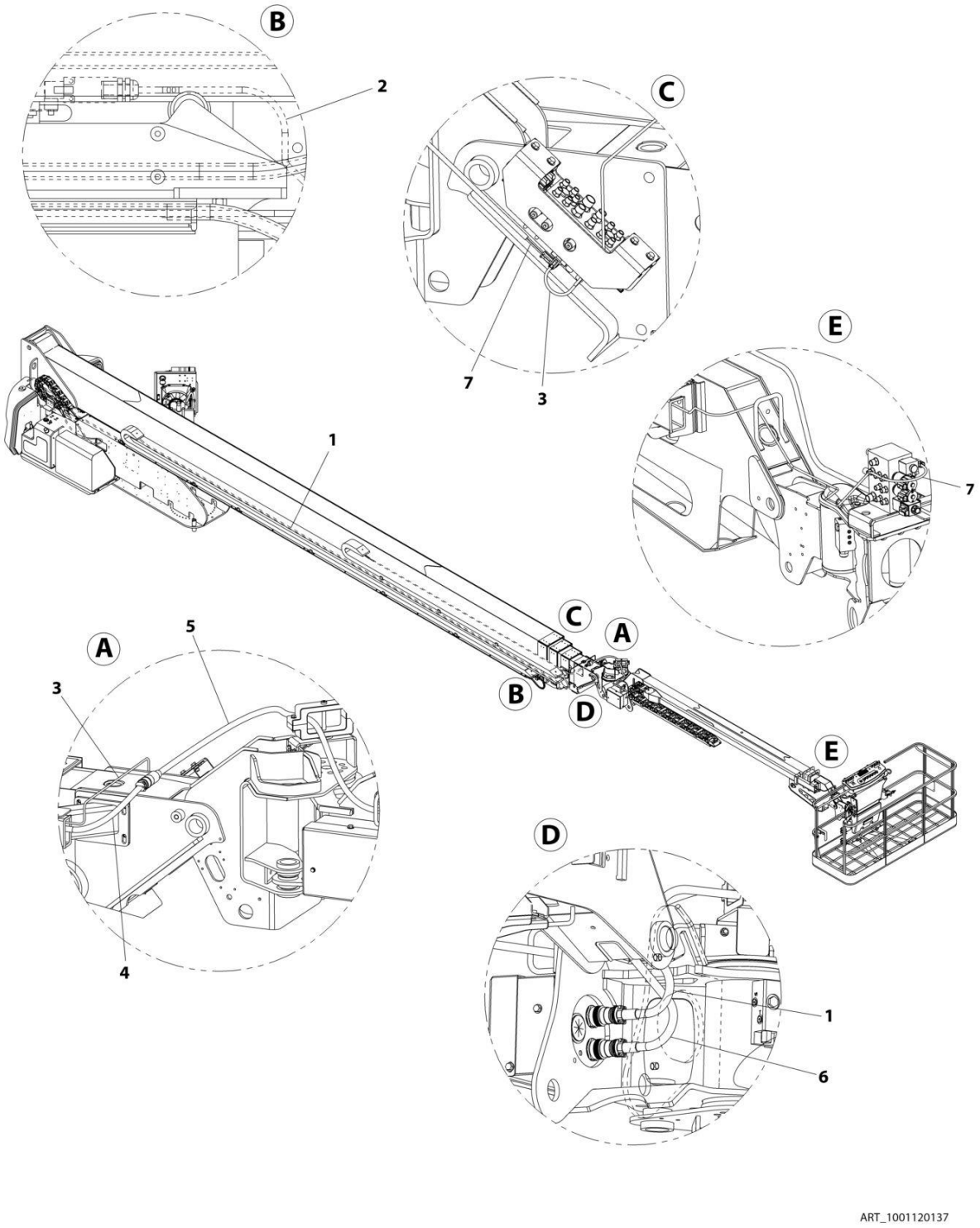


FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120137	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION (ANSI, CSA AND JAPANESE SPECS)	D
1	1001122396	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
2	1001179216	1	Transport Switch Cable	
3	1001119393	1	Harness, Jib Enable (See JIB ENABLE HARNESS for Breakdown)	
4	1001120099	1	Harness, Main Boom AC/Generator Power	
4	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
5	1001120107	1	Harness, Jib Boom AC/Generator Power	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
6	1001120098	1	Harness, Jib Control (See JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
7	1001125666	1	Harness, Platform Dump	
7	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460942	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

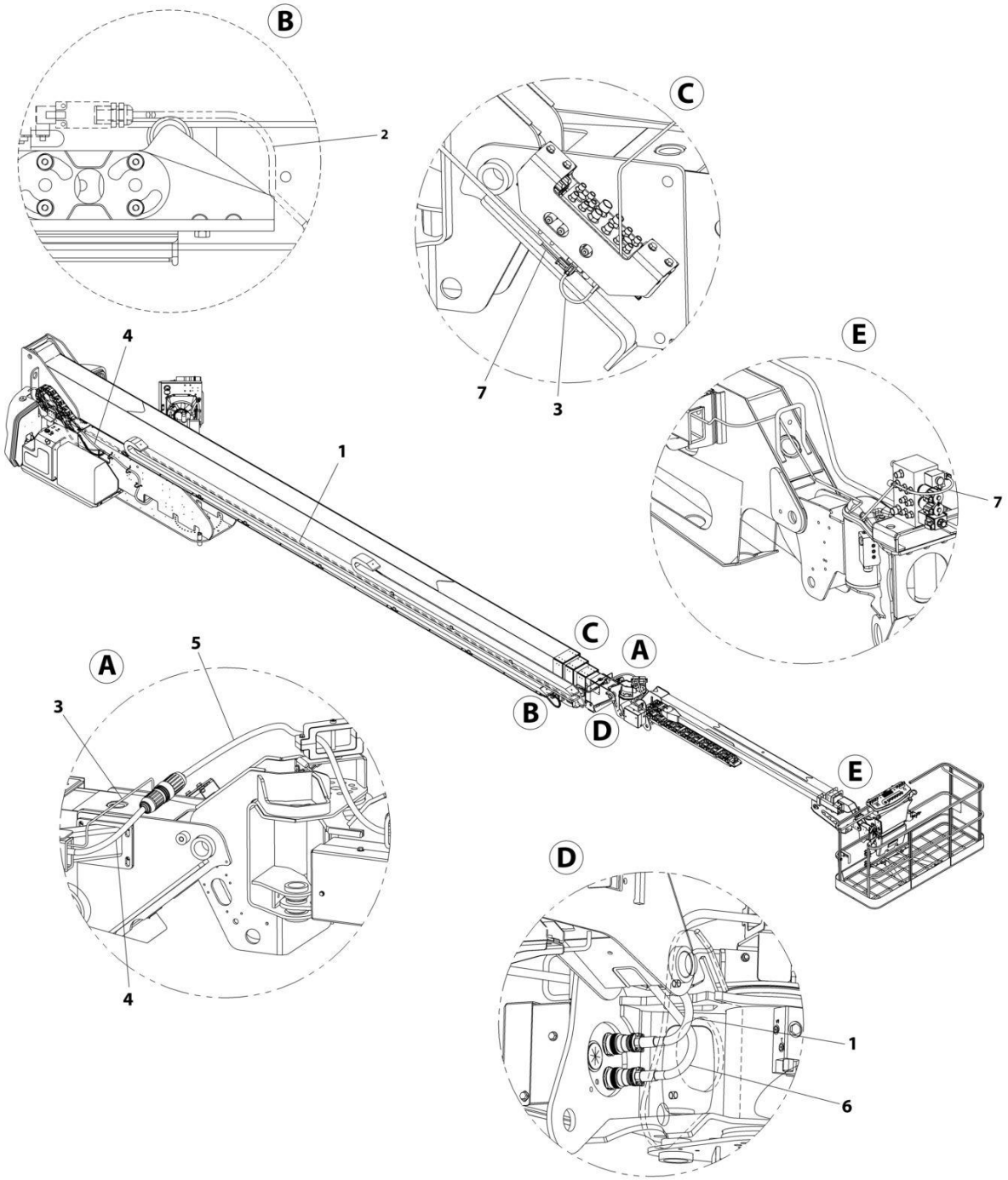


FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001161052	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	B
1	1001122396	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
2	1001179216	1	Transport Switch Cable	
3	1001119393	1	Harness, Jib Enable (See JIB ENABLE HARNESS for Breakdown)	
4	1001161046	1	Harness, Main Boom AC/Generator Power	
4	1671092	1	Cover	
4	4460963	1	Connector, Female	
5	1001161047	1	Harness, Jib Boom AC/Generator Power	
5	1671093	1	Cover	
5	4460962	1	Plug, Male	
6	1001120098	1	Harness, Jib Control (See JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
7	1001125666	1	Harness, Platform Dump	
7	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460942	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

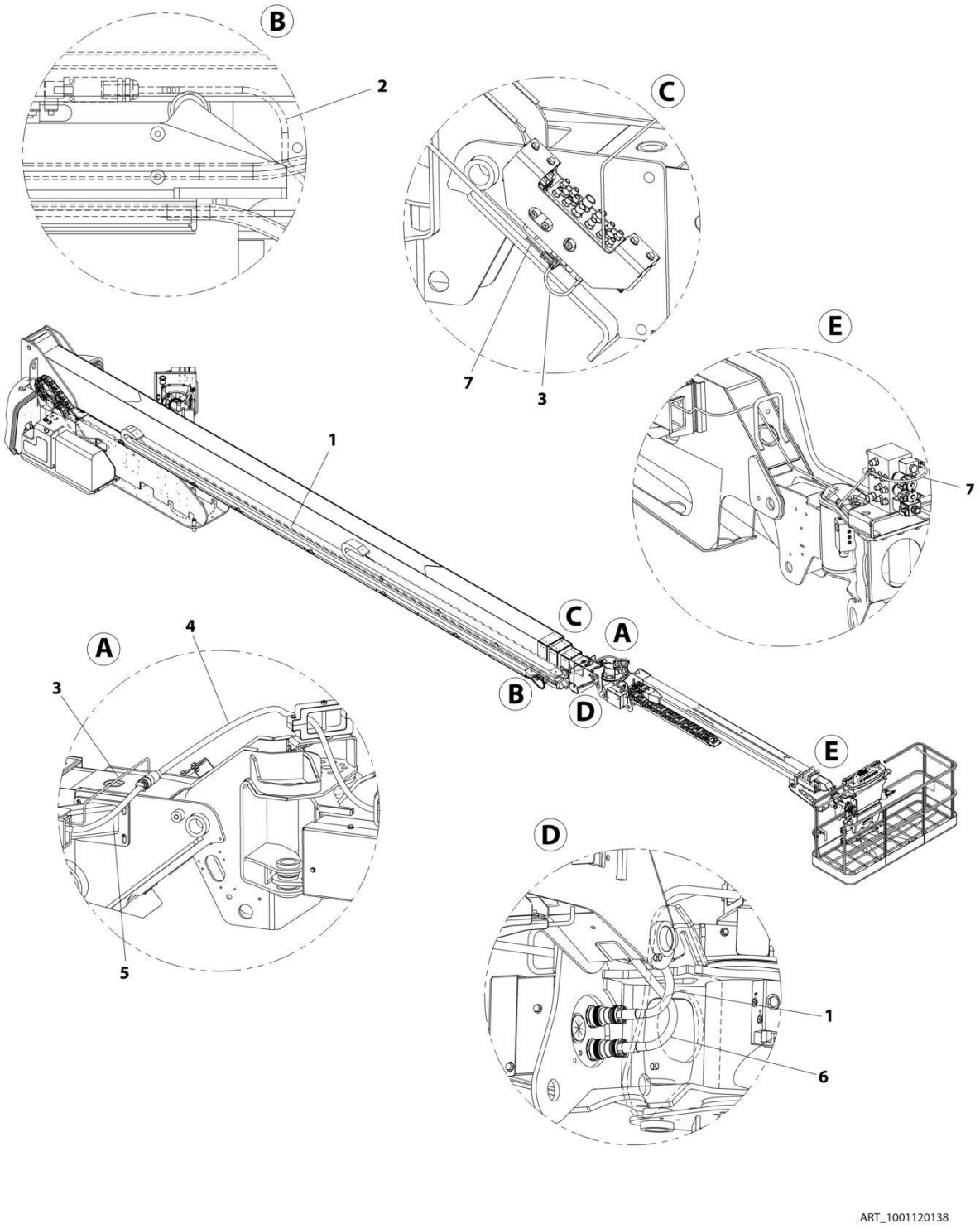


FIGURE 8-33. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120138	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	E
1	1001122396	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
2	1001179216	1	Transport Switch Cable	
3	1001119393	1	Harness, Jib Enable (See JIB ENABLE HARNESS for Breakdown)	
4	1001120108	1	Harness, Jib Boom AC/Generator Power	
4	4460709	1	Plug, Male	
5	1001120111	1	Harness, Main Boom AC/Generator Power	
5	4460710	1	Receptacle, Female	
6	1001120098	1	Harness, Jib Control (See JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
7	1001125666	1	Harness, Platform Dump	
7	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460942	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR

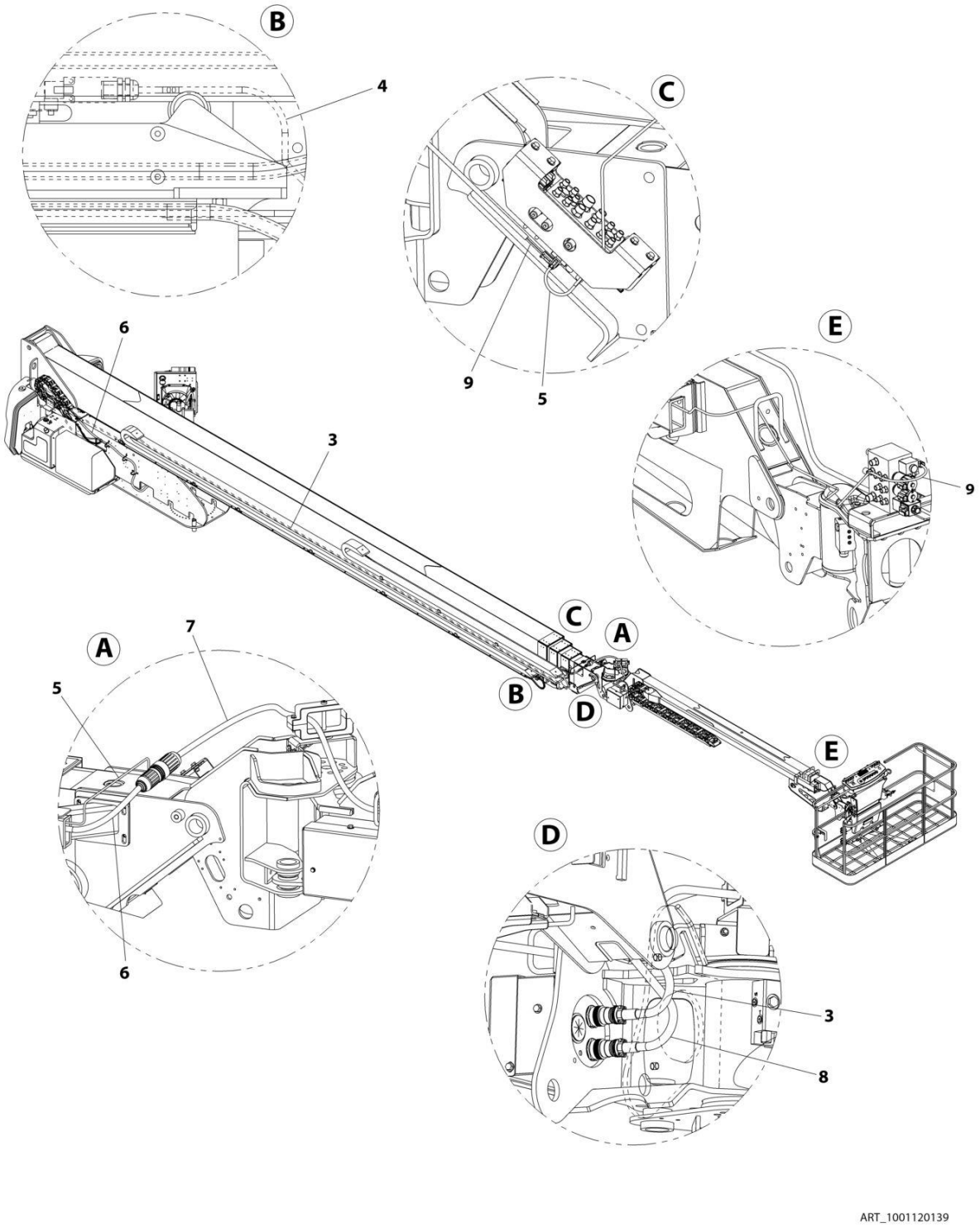
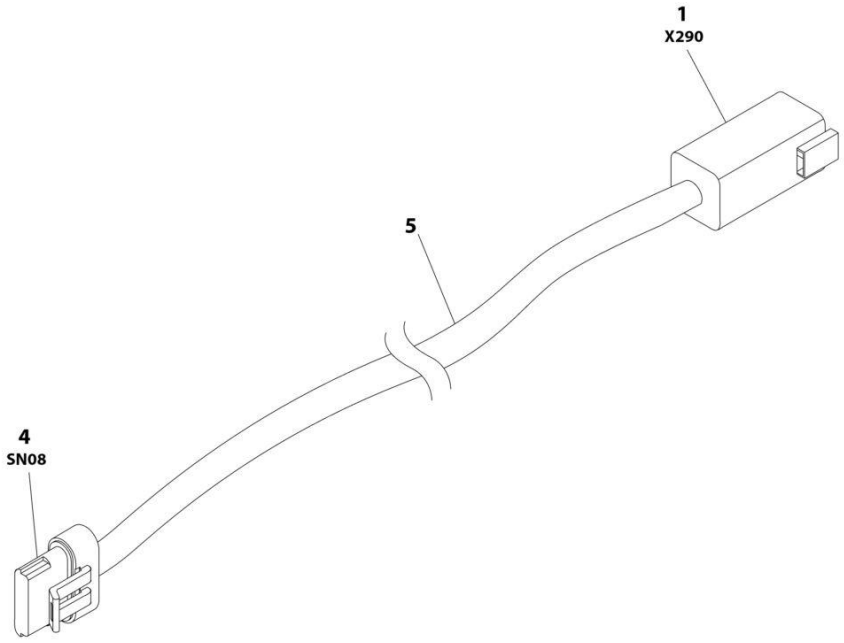


FIGURE 8-34. BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120139	Ref	BOOM CABLES INSTALLATION - WITH 7500W GENERATOR	F
3	1001122396	1	Harness, Main Boom Control (See MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
4	1001179216	1	Transport Switch Cable	
5	1001119393	1	Harness, Jib Enable (See JIB ENABLE HARNESS for Breakdown)	
6	1001120100	1	Harness, Main Boom AC/Generator Power **(SN 0300209000 through 0300228821)**	
6	1671092	1	Cover	
6	4460960	1	Connector, Female	
6	1001226289	1	Harness, Main Boom AC/Generator Power **(SN 0300228822 through 0300272505)**	
6	1001218623	1	Connector, Female	
7	1001120101	1	Harness, Jib Boom AC/Generator Power **(SN 0300209000 through 0300228821)**	
7	1671093	1	Cover	
7	4460959	1	Plug, Male	
7	1001226290	1	Harness, Jib Boom AC/Generator Power **(SN 0300228822 through 0300272505)**	
7	1001218622	1	Plug, Male	
8	1001120098	1	Harness, Jib Control (See JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS for Breakdown)	
9	1001125666	1	Harness, Platform Dump	
9	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
9	4460942	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CYLINDER ANGLE HARNESS

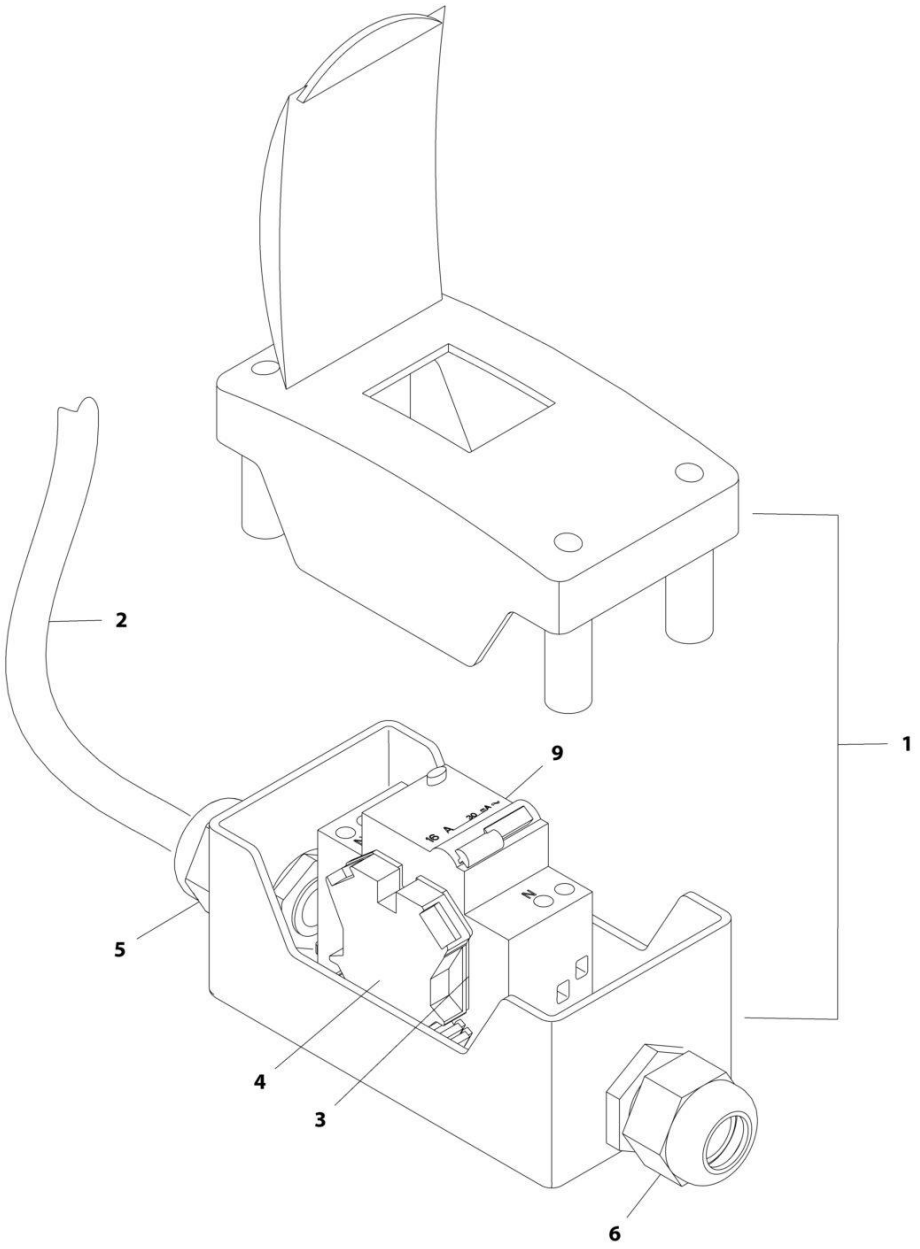


ART_1001120278

FIGURE 8-35. BOOM CYLINDER ANGLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120278	Ref	BOOM CYLINDER ANGLE HARNESS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
1	4460943	6	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
4	1001117064	NLA	Plug, Male - 6 Position (Use p/n 1001230931) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237757)**	
4	91554014	NLA	Socket, Female (Use p/n 1001116748) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237757)**	
4	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position **(SN 0300237758 through 0300272505)**	
4	1001116748	6	Socket, Female **(SN 0300237758 through 0300272505)**	
5	1060979	10.5 ft/ 4.4m	Cable, Electrical 18/6	

FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP



ART_1001109654

FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109654	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP	B
1	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
2	1060908	12 ft /3.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
5	1001097150	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	1001181045	1	Breaker, Double 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)

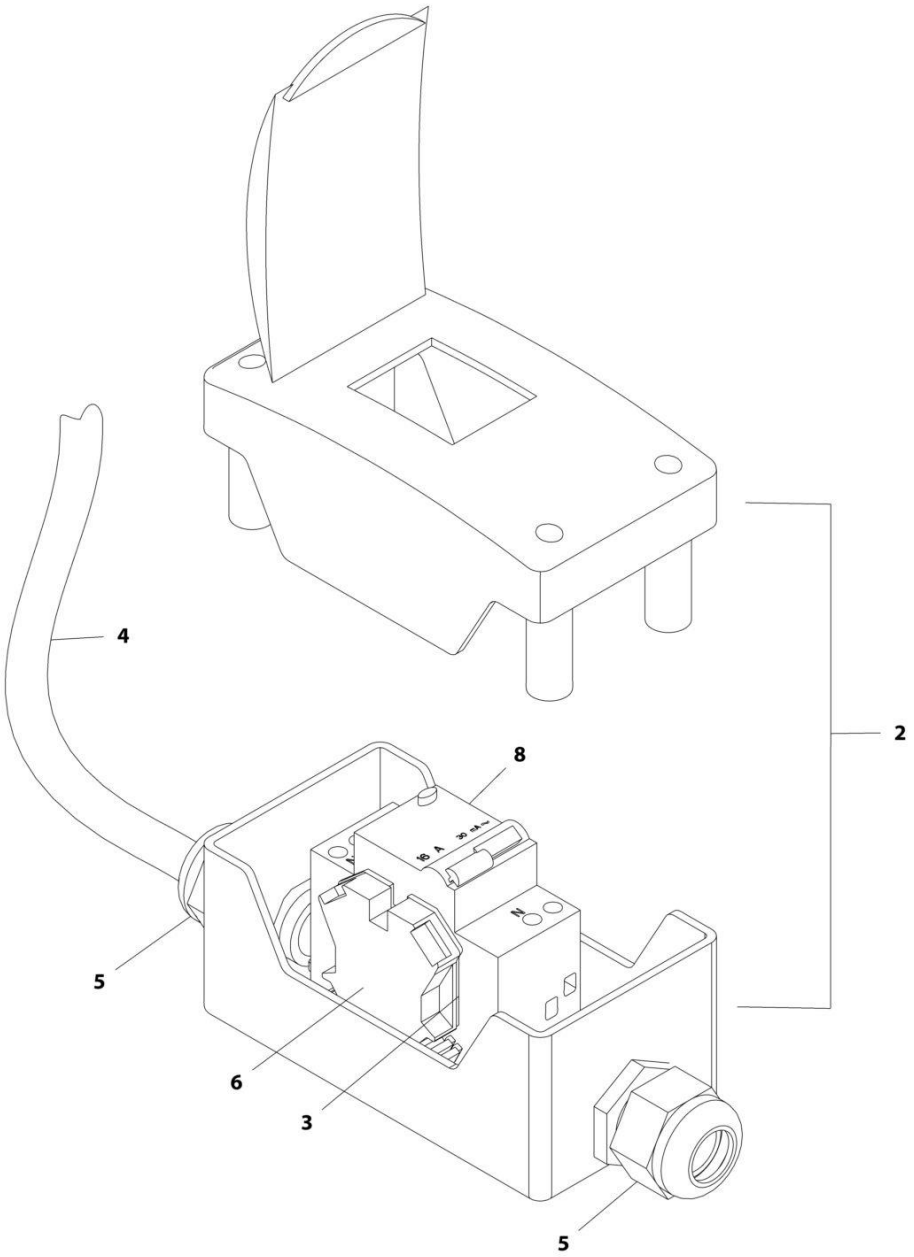
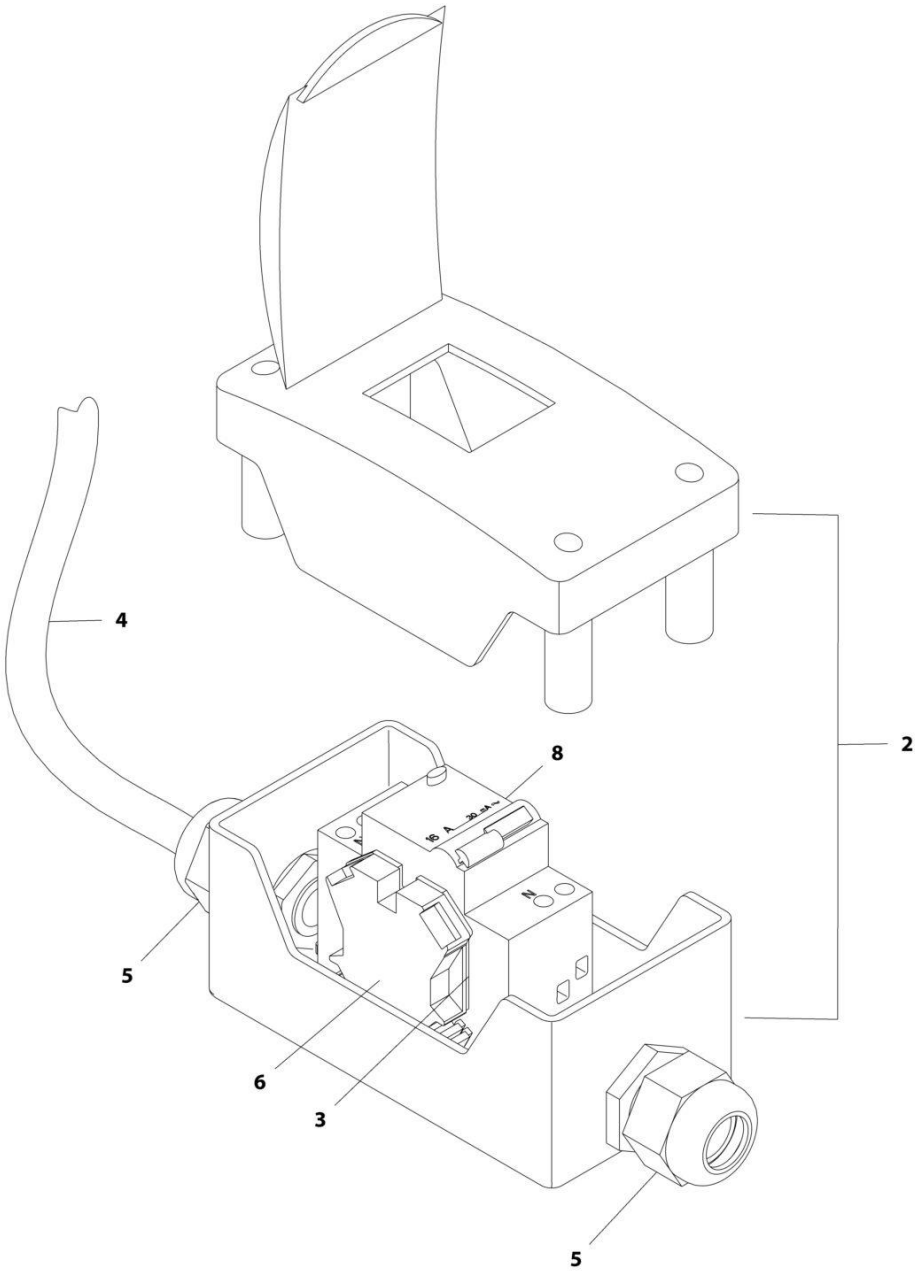


FIGURE 8-37. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165368	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)	B
2	0861880	1	Box, Circuit Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060545	12 ft /3.6m	Cable, Electrical 10/3	
5	1001101191	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, Double 30mA/16Amp	

FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP/30MA



ART_1001096070

FIGURE 8-38. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP/30MA

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP/30mA	E
2	0861880	1	Box, Breaker	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/3.6m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, Double 16Amp/30mA	

FIGURE 8-39. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY

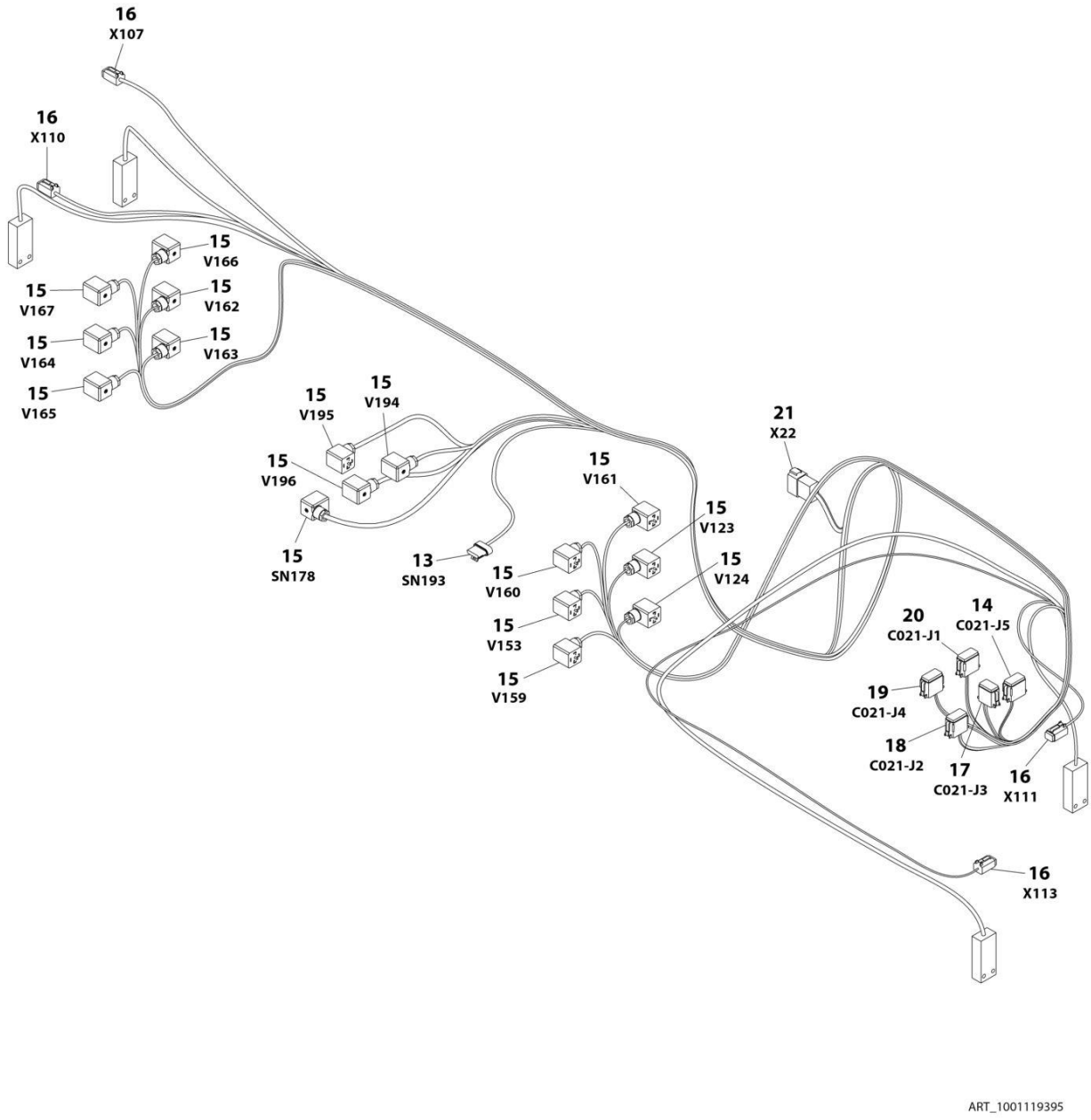


FIGURE 8-39. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119395	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY	C
13	1001117064	NLA	Plug, Male - 6 Position (Use p/n 1001230931) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237552)**	
13	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	
13	1001116748	6	Socket, Female	
14	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
14	4460465	9	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
15	4460880	16	DIN Connector	
16	4460884	4	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
16	4460944	16	Socket, Female (Gold)	
17	4460930	1	Connector, Gray - 8 Position	
17	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
18	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
18	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
18	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
18	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
19	4460934	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Green)	
19	4460944	12	Socket, Female (Gold)	
20	4460935	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Brown)	
20	4460465	10	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
21	4460950	1	Connector, Female - 12 Position	
21	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
21	4460943	3	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
21	4460941	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

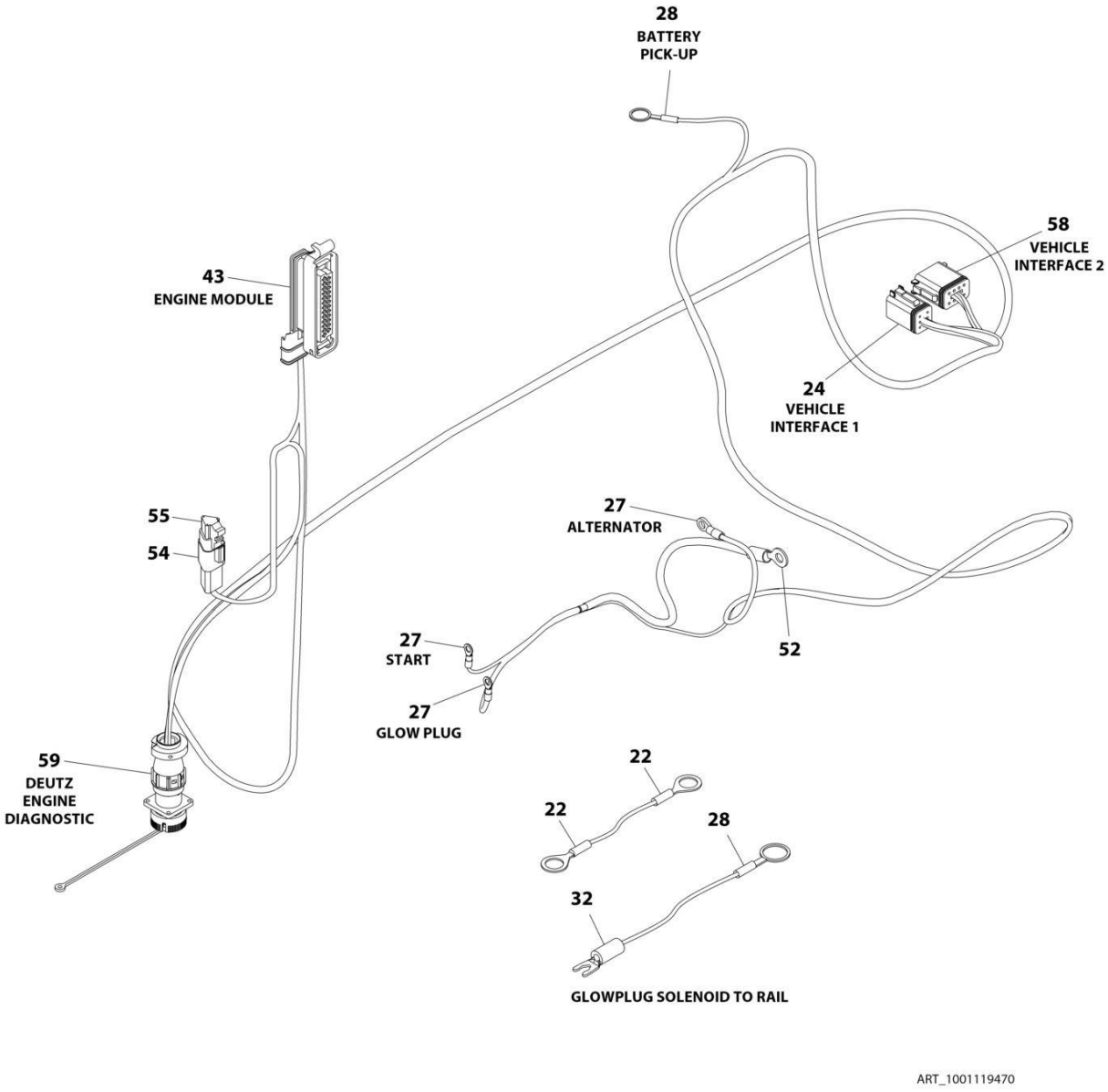


FIGURE 8-40. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119470	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES	B
22	4460702	2	Terminal, Ring	
24	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
24	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
24	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
24	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
27	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
28	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460315	1	Terminal, Fork	
43	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
43	4461005	5	Terminal	
43	4461006	5	Seal	
43	4461060	2	Terminal (Tin)	
43	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
43	4461008	18	Plug, Hole	
43	4461053	1	Cover, Plug	
50	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
51	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
52	4461097	1	Terminal, Ring	
54	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
54	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
55	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
58	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
58	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
58	4460466	6	Seal, Plug	
59	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
59	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold)	
59	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount	
59	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
59	4461074	1	Connector, Shell	

FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

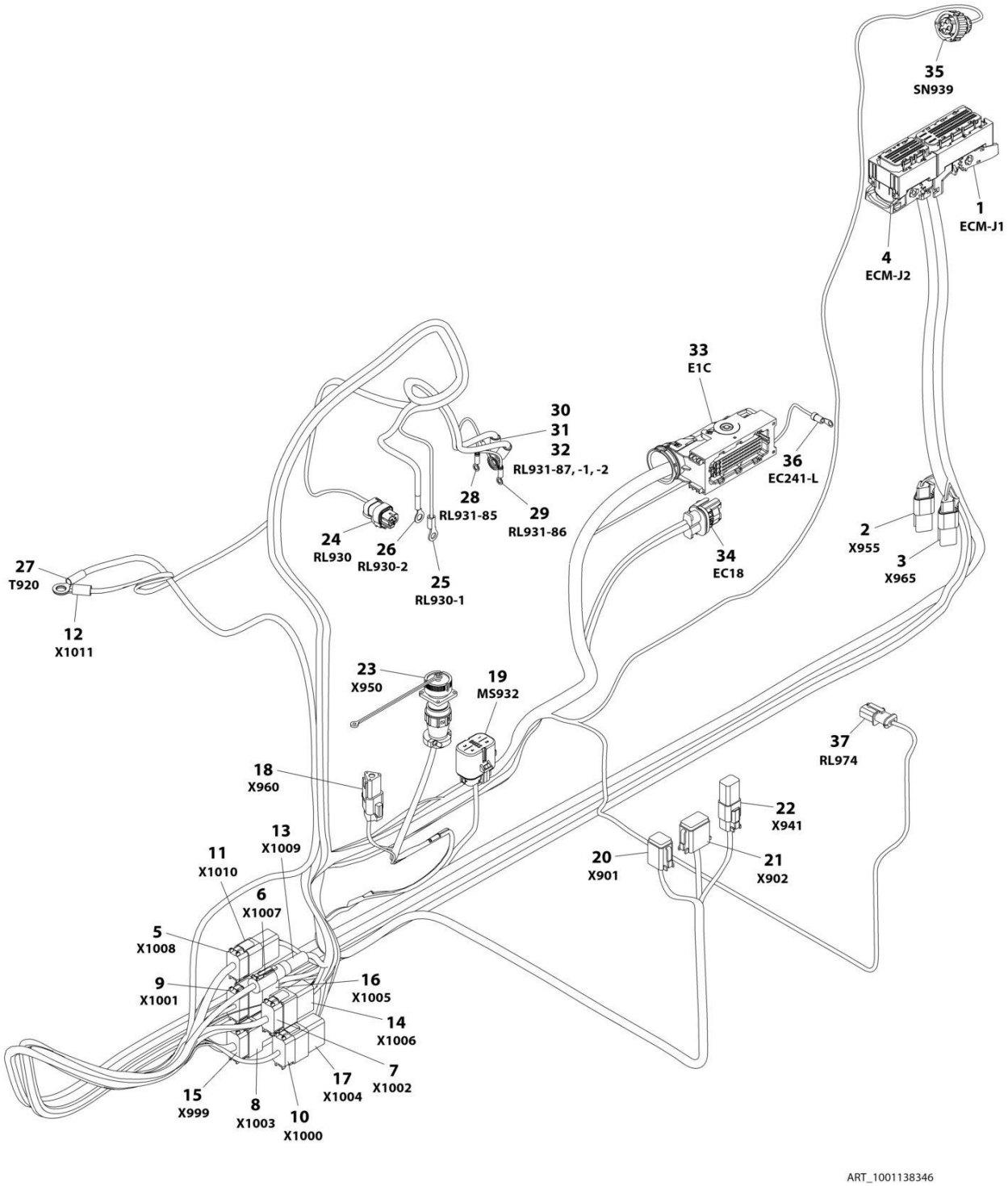


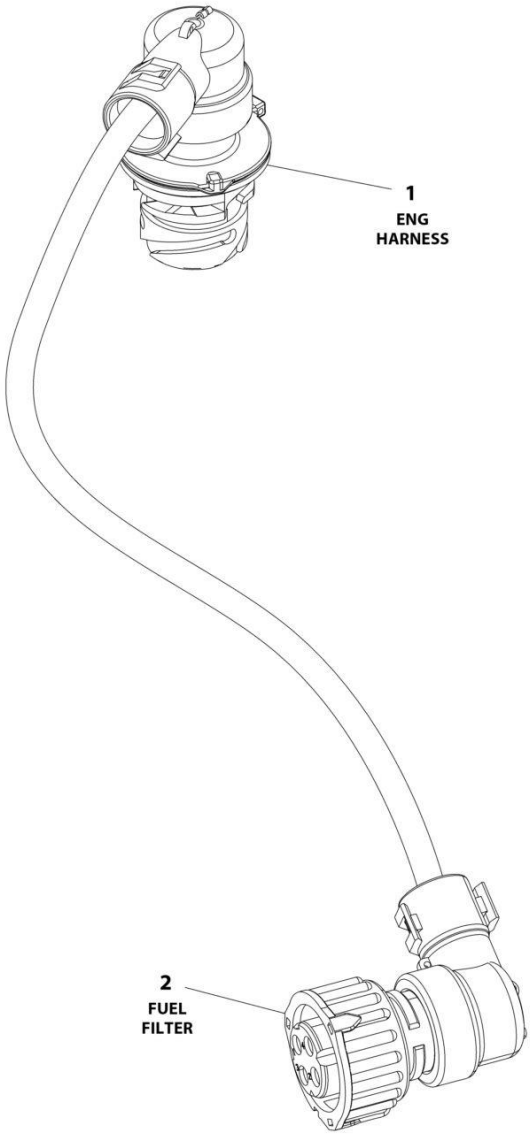
FIGURE 8-41. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138346	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	G
1	1001133956	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
1	1001126352	6	Terminal	
1	1001126384	19	Terminal	
1	1001126351	1	Terminal	
1	1001126357	3	Plug, Seal	
1	1001126356	65	Plug, Seal	
2	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
2	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
3	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
3	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
4	1001133957	1	Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate)	
4	1001126351	13	Terminal	
4	1001126384	17	Terminal	
4	1001126356	19	Plug, Seal	
4	1001126357	11	Plug, Seal	
5	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
5	4460944	5	Socket, Female (Gold)	
5	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
6	1001116707	1	Connector - 1 Position	
6	91143340	1	Terminal	
7	4460935	1	Plug, Brown - 12 Position	
7	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
8	4460970	1	Connector - 12 Position	
8	4460941	12	Pin, Male	
9	4460934	1	Connector, Green - 12 Position	
9	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	2	Seal, Plug	
10	4460836	1	Connector, Black - 12 Position	
10	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
11	4460931	1	Connector - 8 Position (Gray)	
11	4460943	5	Pin, Male (Gold)	
11	4460466	3	Plug, Socket	
12	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	1001116967	1	Connector - 1 Position	
13	91143339	1	Terminal	
14	4460982	1	Connector - 12 Position	
14	4460464	12	Pin, Male	
15	4460933	1	Connector, Gray - 12 Position	
15	4460942	12	Socket, Female	
16	1001152742	1	Connector - 12 Position	
16	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
16	4460466	2	Seal, Plug	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	4460950	1	Connector - 12 Position	
17	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
17	4460466	4	Plug, Seal	
18	4461070	1	Connector with Resistor (3 Position)	
18	4461095	1	Connector - 3 Position	
18	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
19	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
19	8229242	1	Fuse - 5A	
19	80983191	1	Fuse - 10A	
19	1001147264	1	Cap	
19	1001116728	4	Plug	
19	4460458	4	Seal	
20	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
20	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
20	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
20	4460466	1	Seal, Plug	
21	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
21	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
21	4460466	7	Plug, Seal	
22	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position **(SN 0300209000 through 0300224866)**	
22	1001220379	1	Connector - 4 Position **(SN 0300224867 through 0300272505)**	
22	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
22	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
22	4460466	4	Seal, Plug	
23	2902443	1	Kit, Receptacle	
23	4461071	8	Terminal, Female (Gold)	
23	4461072	1	Connector, Flange Mount	
23	4461073	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
23	4461074	1	Connector, Shell	
24	1001116952	1	Connector - 2 Position	
24	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
25	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
26	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
27	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
28	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
29	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
30	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
31	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
33	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
33	1001126363	33	Terminal	
33	1001126364	33	Seal	
33	1001126391	23	Plug	
33	4461008	4	Plug, Cavity	
33	1001126365	2	Terminal	
33	4461054	2	Seal	
34	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
34	1001142940	2	Terminal, Female	
34	1001142941	2	Seal	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
35	1001133714	1	Connector - 4 Position	
35	1001133715	3	Terminal, Female	
35	1001135650	1	Seal	
35	1001135651	1	Plug, Cavity	
36	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
37	1001138110	1	Connector - 2 Position	
37	1001138111	2	Socket, Female	
37	1001138113	2	Seal	

FIGURE 8-42. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



ART_1001148843

FIGURE 8-42. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148843	Ref	FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	A
1	1001148842	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001148841	4	Pin, Male	
1	1001135650	4	Seal	
2	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
2	1001133715	4	Socket, Female	
2	1001135650	4	Seal	

FIGURE 8-43. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

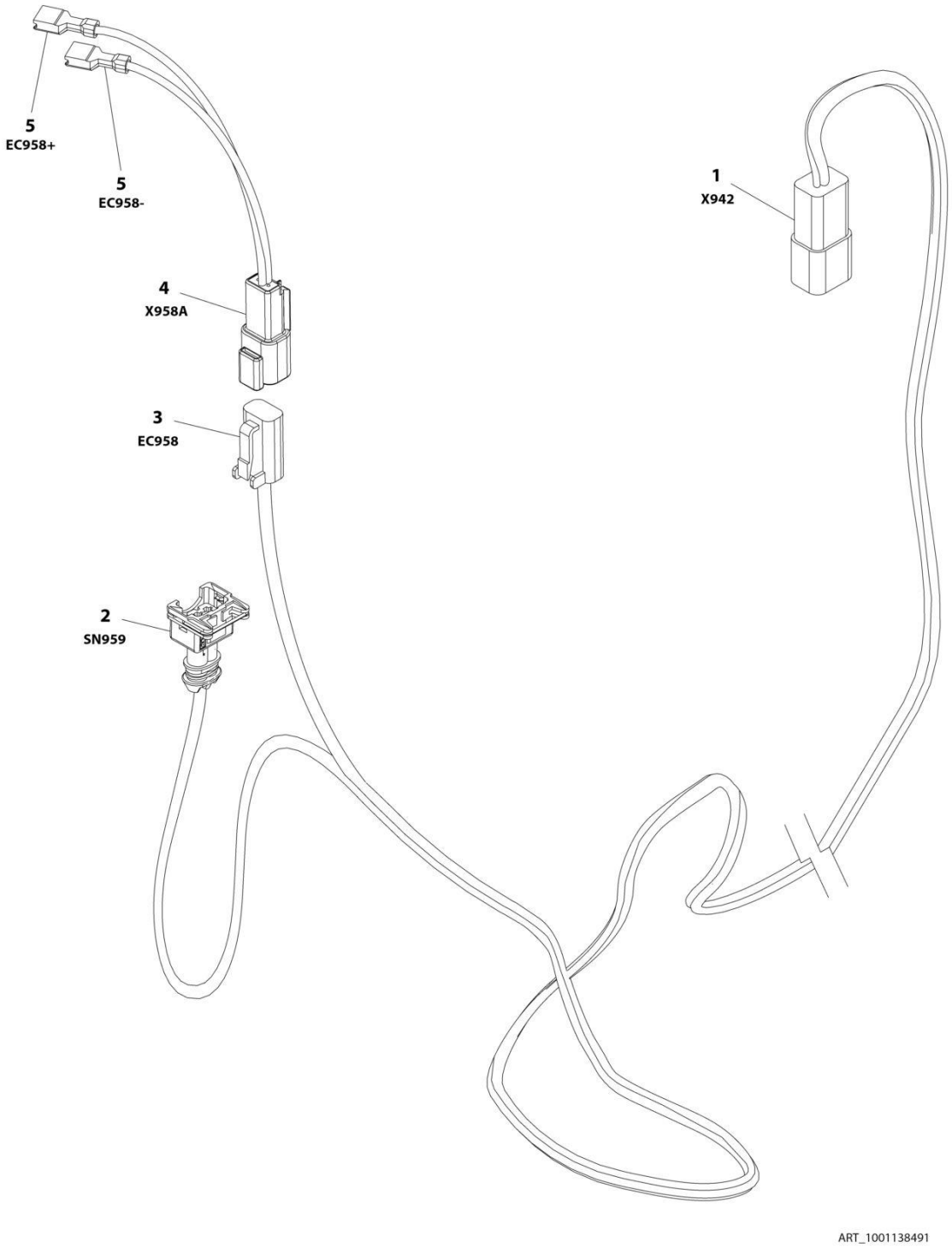


FIGURE 8-43. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138491	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES	D
1	4460932	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
2	4461054	2	Seal	
3	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	4460042	2	Terminal, Ring **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234714)**	
5	8220051	2	Coupler, Female **(SN 0300234715 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 8-44. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

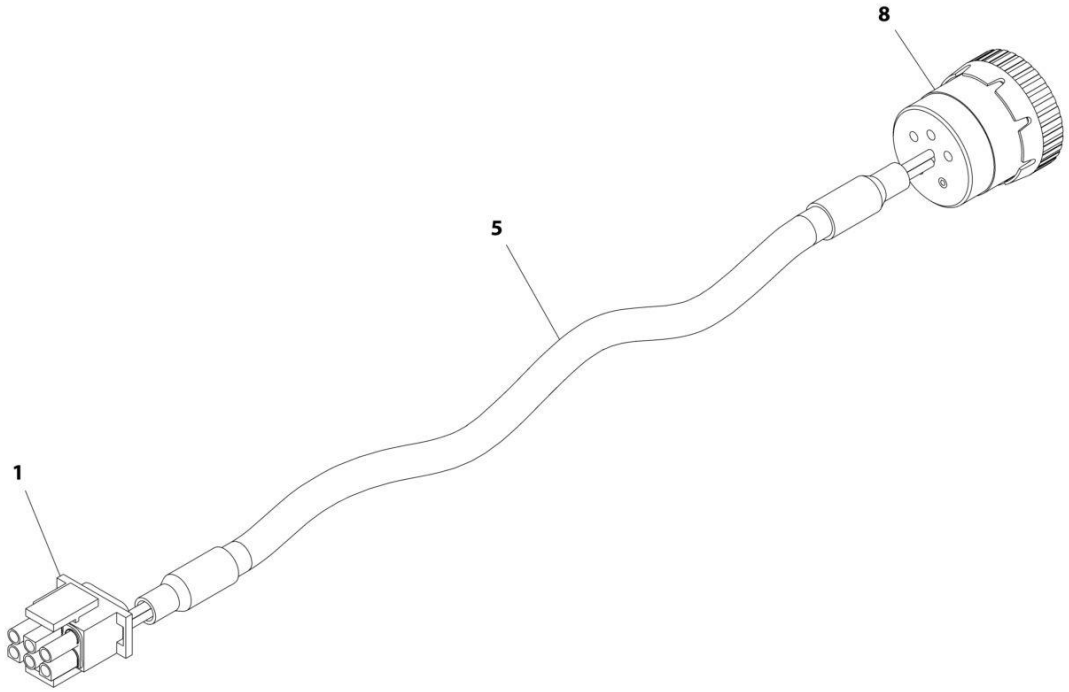


FIGURE 8-44. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152533	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Plug	
1	4460808	1	Seal, Plug	
5	1060341	8 ft /2.4m	Cable, 16/2	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-45. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR

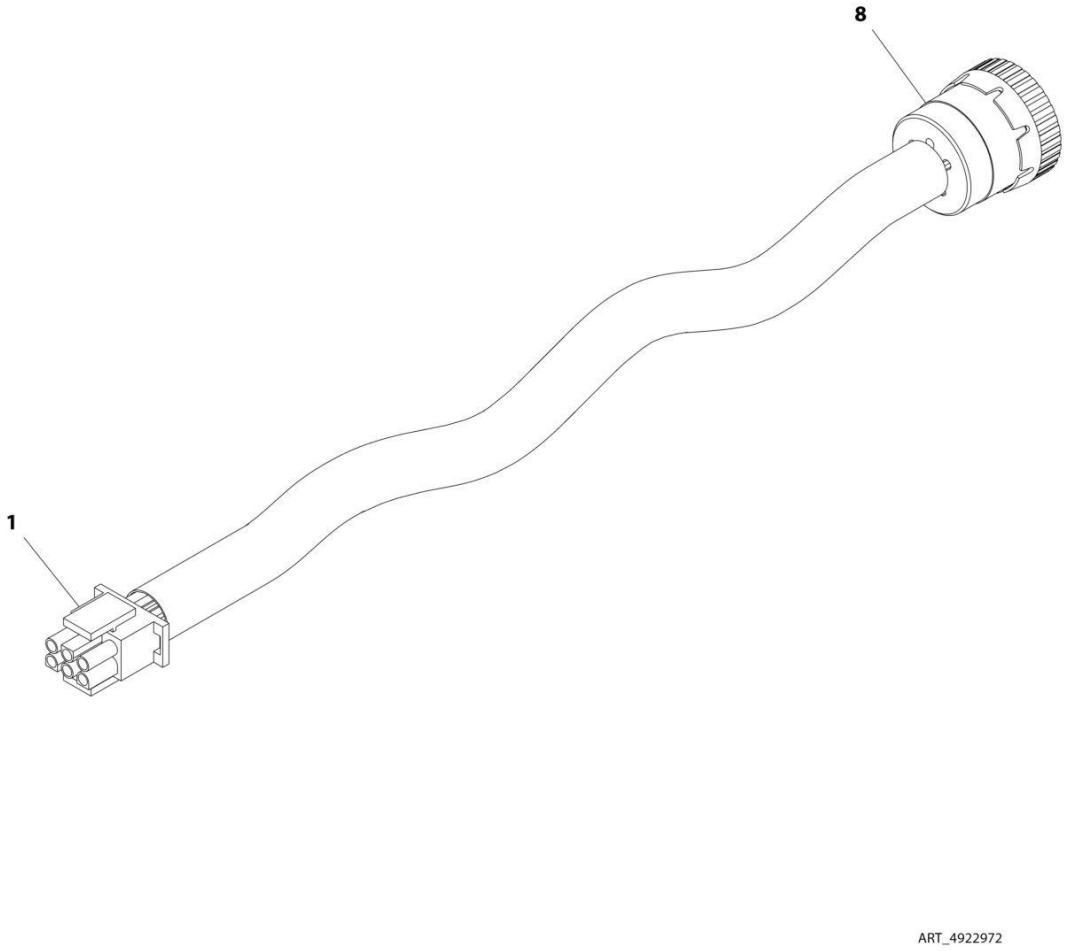
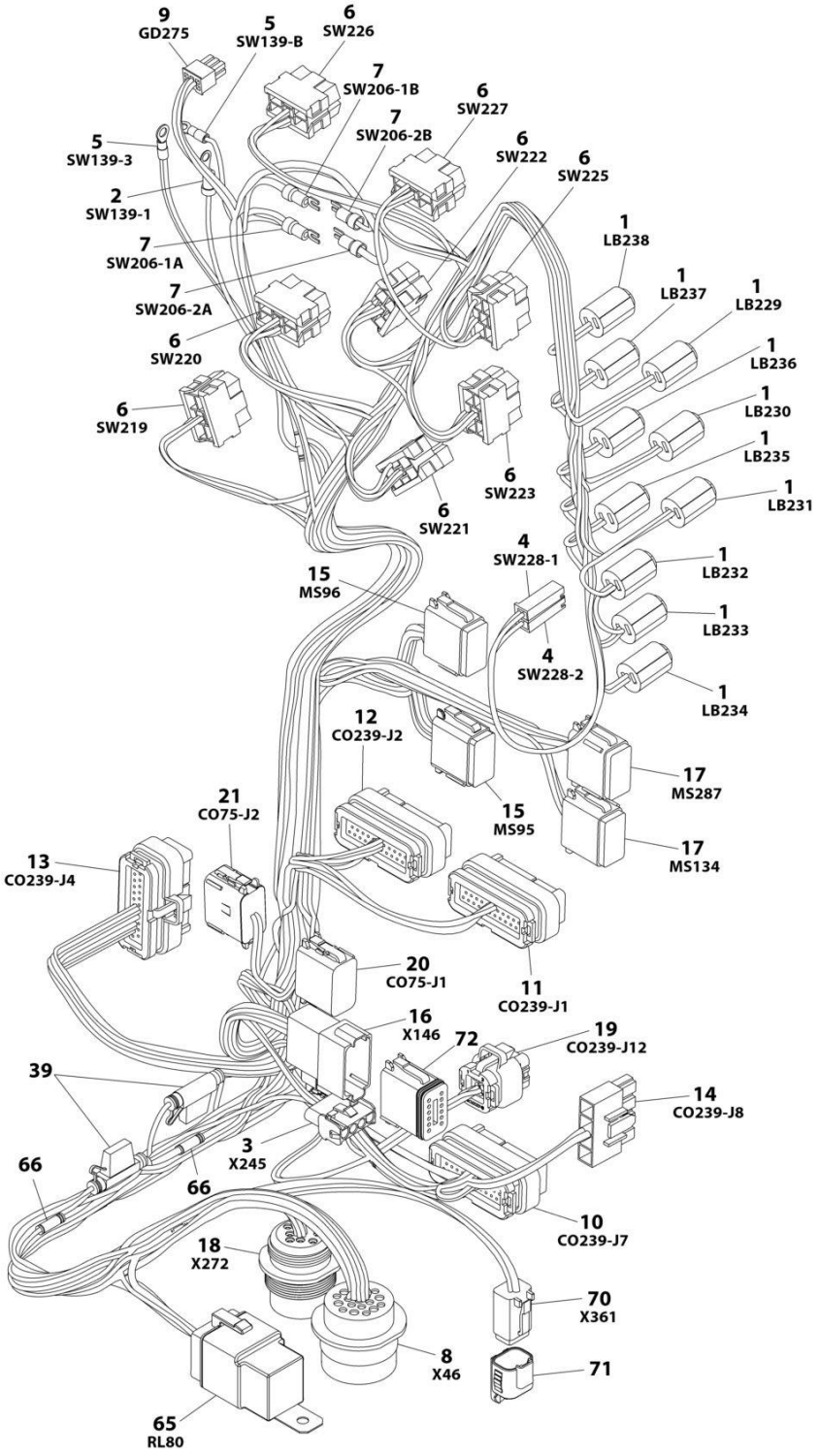


FIGURE 8-45. GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922972	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR	C
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Plug	
1	4460808	1	Seal, Plug	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
8	4460465	2	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-46. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)



ART_1001119652

FIGURE 8-46. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119652	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)	J
1	4120035	10	Base, Light	
1	4460634	10	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
1	4460635	20	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
2	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
4	4460260	2	Terminal, Housing	
4	4460259	2	Terminal	
5	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460418	8	Connector - 6 Position	
6	4460419	24	Socket, Female	
7	4460806	4	Terminal, Fork	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
9	4460868	1	Connector - 6 Pin	
9	4460877	4	Socket, Female	
10	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
10	4460871	20	Socket, Female	
11	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
11	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
12	4460875	1	Connector, Gray - 35 Position	
12	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
13	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
13	4460871	29	Socket, Female	
14	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
14	4460877	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460836	2	Connector - 12 Position	
15	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
16	4460970	1	Connector - 12 Position	
16	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
17	4460933	2	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
17	4460871	13	Socket, Female	
18	1001112612	1	Connector, Diagnostic	
18	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
19	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
19	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
20	1001116774	1	Connector - 12 Position	
20	4460928	4	Socket, Female	
21	4460908	1	Connector - 12 Position **(SN 0300209000 through 0300232593)**	
21	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
21	1001116808	1	Connector - 12 Position **(SN 0300232594 through 0300272505)**	
21	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
34	4460905	71	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
39	2400060	2	Fuseholder	
39	2400064	2	Fuse - 5Amp	
65	1001117025	1	Relay with Connector	
65	3740080	1	Relay, Sealed	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
65	4460374	1	Plug, Sealed	
65	4460375	4	Terminal, Female	
66	3990001	2	Diode - 3Amp	
70	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
70	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
71	1001192401	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
72	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
72	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
72	4460942	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-47. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS)

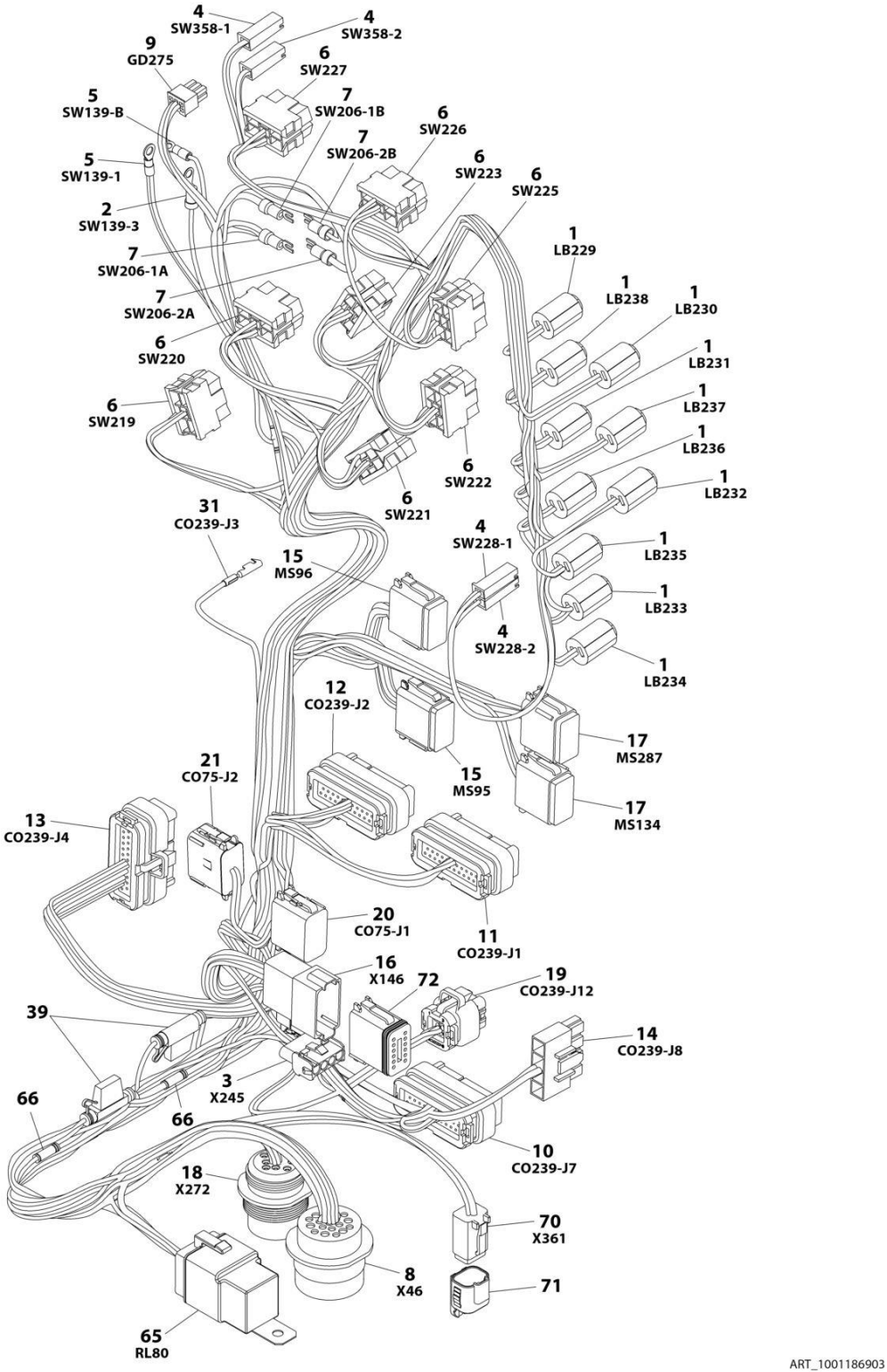


FIGURE 8-47. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186903	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY (CE SPECS)	C
1	4120035	10	Base, Light	
1	4460634	10	Terminal (16 Gauge)	
1	4460635	20	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
2	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	4460761	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
4	4460260	4	Terminal, Housing	
4	4460259	4	Terminal	
5	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460418	8	Connector - 6 Position	
6	4460419	32	Socket, Female	
7	4460806	4	Terminal, Fork	
8	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
8	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
9	4460868	1	Connector - 6 Pin	
9	4460877	4	Socket, Female	
10	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
10	4460871	20	Socket, Female	
11	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
11	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
11	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
12	4460875	1	Connector, Gray - 35 Position	
12	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
13	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
13	4460871	29	Socket, Female	
14	4460878	1	Connector - 4 Position	
14	4460877	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460836	2	Connector - 12 Position	
15	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
16	4460970	1	Connector - 12 Position	
16	4460464	10	Pin, Male	
17	4460933	2	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
17	4460871	13	Socket, Female	
18	1001112612	1	Connector, Diagnostic	
18	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
19	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
19	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
19	4460905	1	Seal, Plug	
20	1001116774	1	Connector - 12 Position	
20	4460928	2	Socket, Female	
20	4460918	2	Socket, Female (Gold)	
21	4460908	1	Connector - 12 Position **(SN 0300209000 through 0300249765)**	
21	1001116808	1	Connector - 12 Position **(SN 0300249766 through 0300272505)**	
21	4460918	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
31	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
34	4460905	71	Seal, Plug (Not Shown)	
39	2400060	2	Fuseholder	
39	2400064	2	Fuse - 5Amp	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
65	1001117025	1	Relay with Connector	
65	3740080	1	Relay, Sealed	
65	4460374	1	Plug, Sealed	
65	4460375	4	Terminal, Female	
66	3990001	2	Diode - 3Amp	
70	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
70	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
71	1001192401	1	Connector, Dust Cap	
72	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
72	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
72	4460942	4	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-48. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS

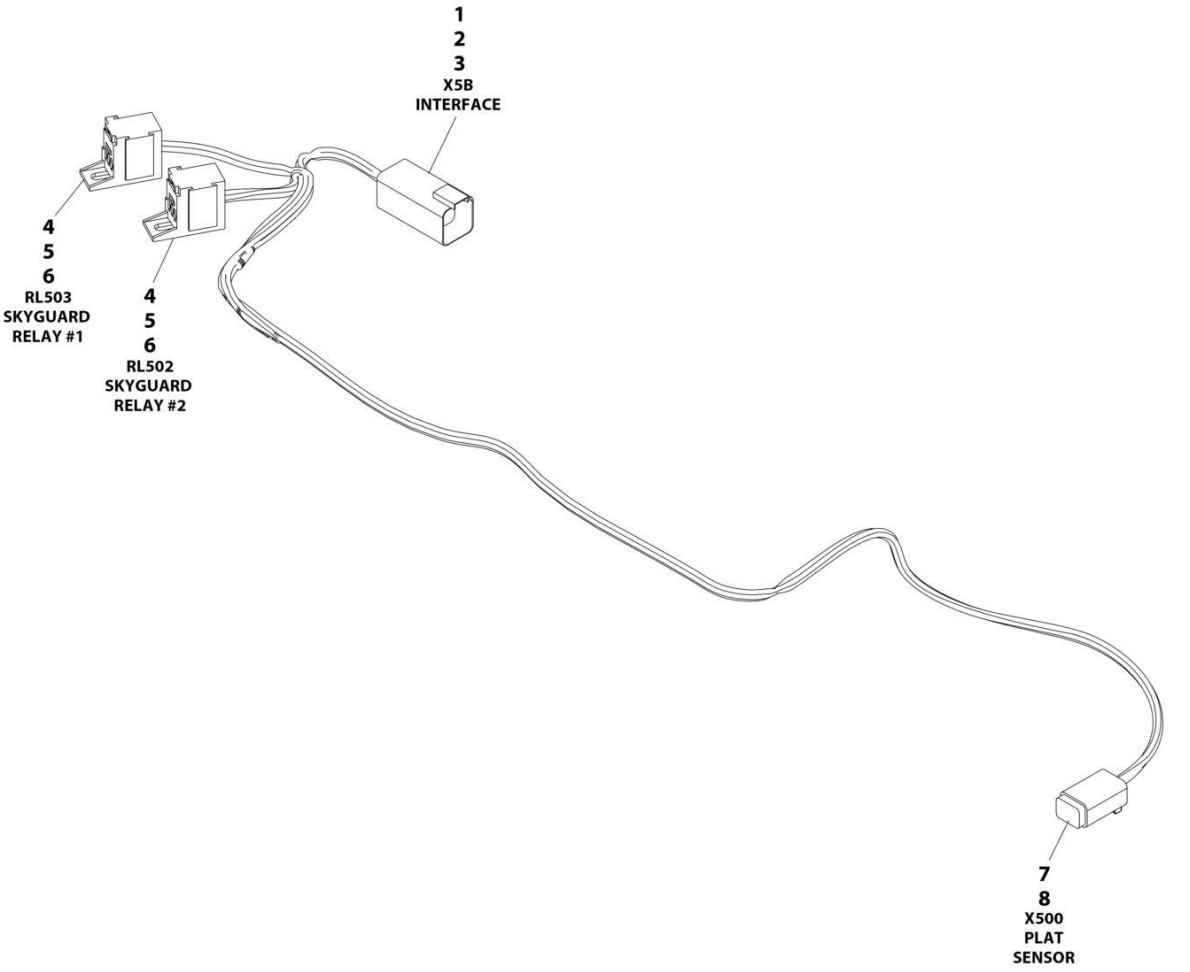


FIGURE 8-48. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	D
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001116720	4	Terminal	
6	1001118388	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

FIGURE 8-49. JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS

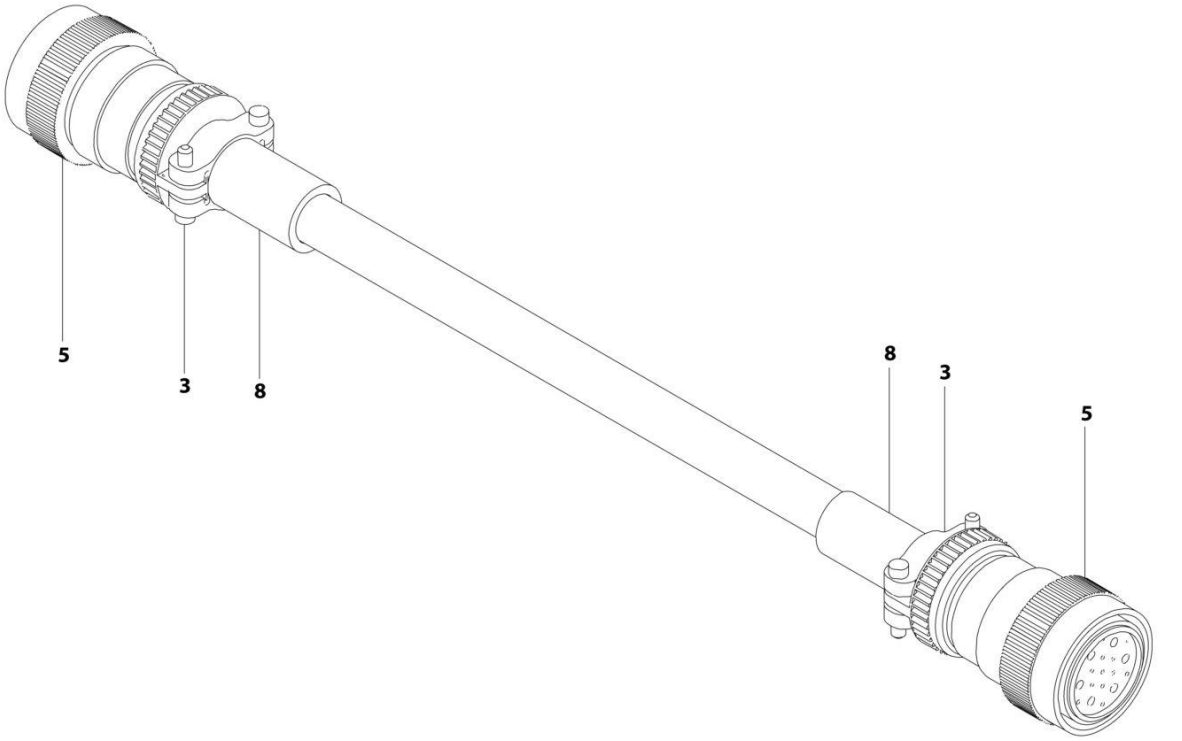


FIGURE 8-49. JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120098	Ref	JIB BOOM CONTROL HARNESS	D
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
5	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	8	Plug, Socket	
8	1001226400	2	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-50. JIB ENABLE HARNESS

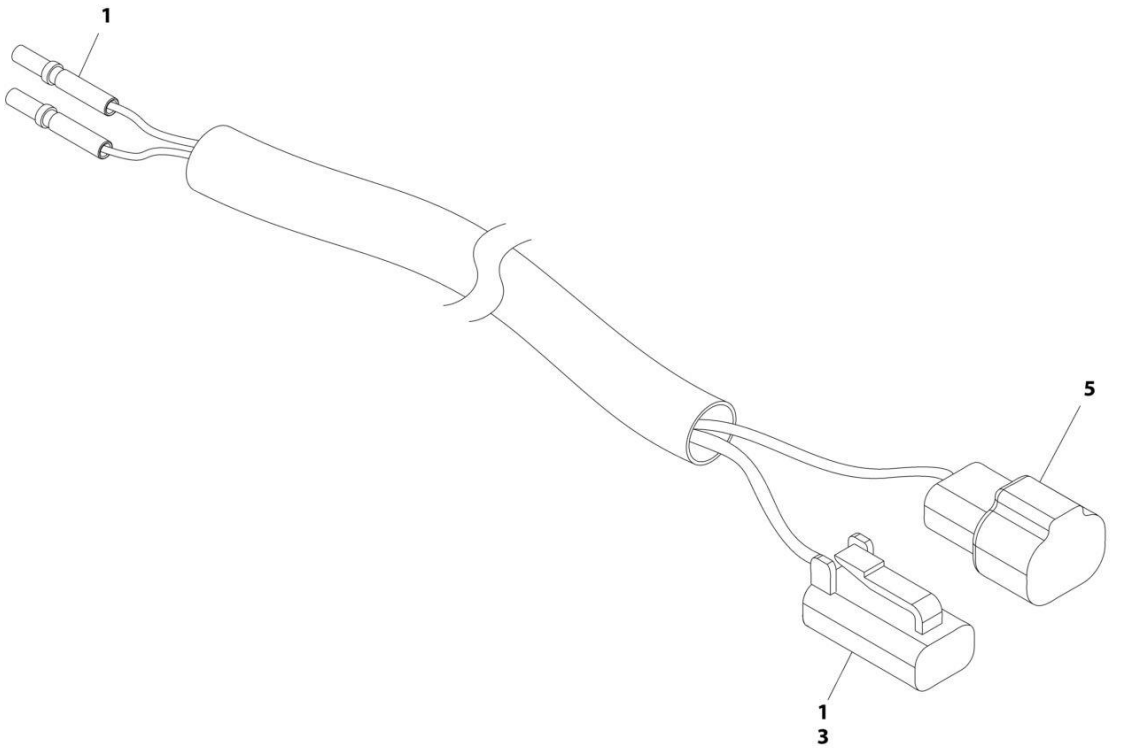


FIGURE 8-50. JIB ENABLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119393	Ref	JIB ENABLE HARNESS	D
1	4460942	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460897	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (Includes Wedge Lock and Seal)	
5	4460941	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-51. JIB VALVE HARNESS

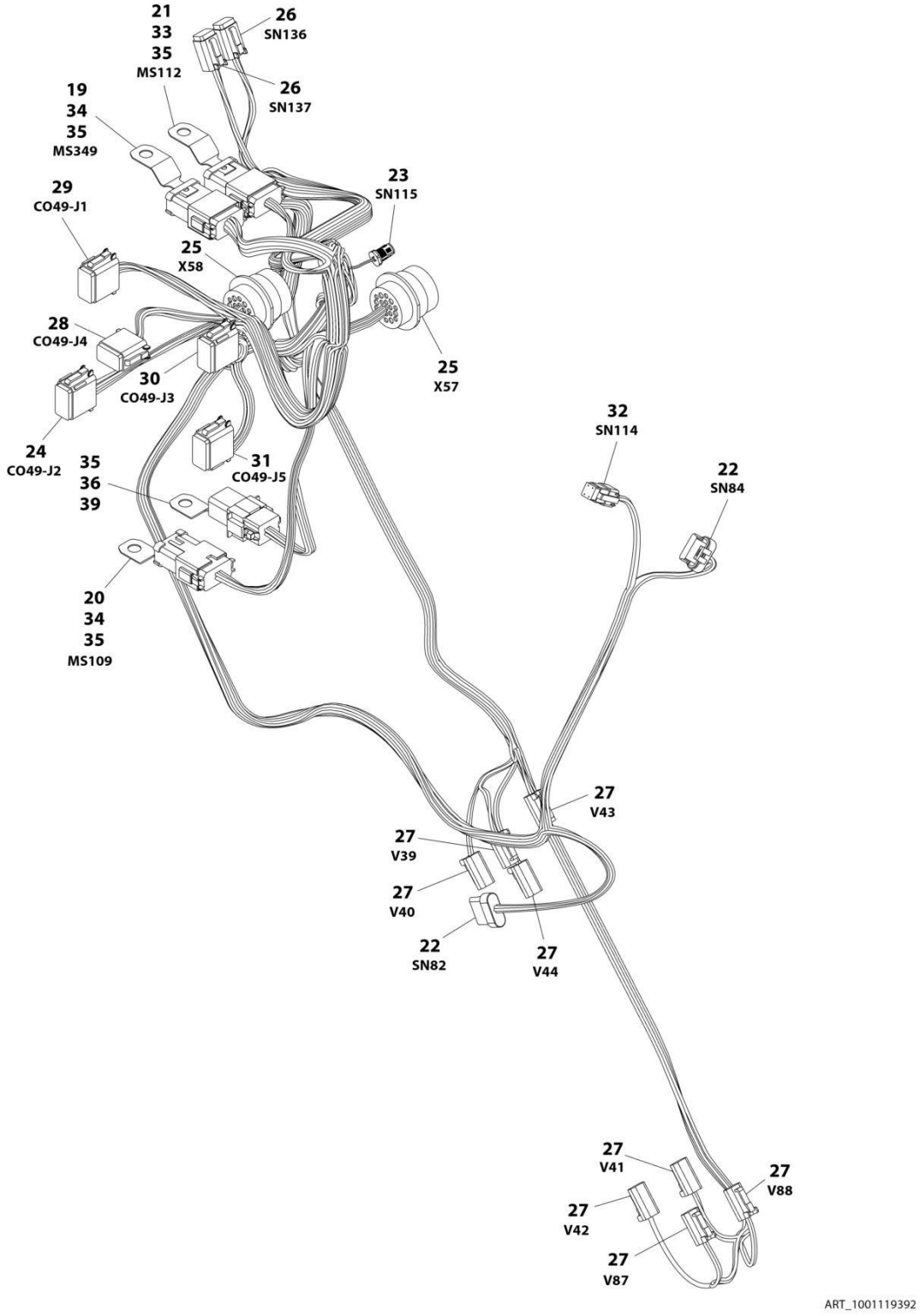


FIGURE 8-51. JIB VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119392	Ref	JIB VALVE HARNESS	J
19	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
19	4460465	9	Socket, Female	
20	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
20	4460944	8	Socket, Female (Gold)	
21	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
21	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
21	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
21	1001157890	8	Socket, Female	
22	1001117064	NLA	Plug, Male - 6 Position (Use p/n 1001230931) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237757)**	
22	91554014	NLA	Socket, Female (Use p/n 1001116748) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237757)**	
22	1001230931	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position **(SN 0300237758 through 0300272505)**	
22	1001116748	12	Socket, Female **(SN 0300237758 through 0300272505)**	
23	1001120055	1	Connector - 5 Position with Leads	
24	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
24	4460465	9	Socket, Female	
25	4460866	2	Connector - 19 Position	
25	4460464	20	Pin, Male	
25	4460508	8	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
26	4460884	2	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
26	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
27	4460891	8	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
27	4460465	16	Socket, Female	
28	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position (Gray)	
28	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
29	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
29	4460465	7	Socket, Female	
29	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
30	4460934	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Green)	
30	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
31	4460935	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position (Brown)	
31	4460465	7	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	
32	4461077	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
32	1001126008	4	Socket, Female	
33	1001125677	1	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
34	1001119020	2	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
35	1001120328	4	Mount, Deutsch	
36	4460852	1	Connector - 8 Position Buss Bar	
39	4460851	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
39	4460465	7	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	

FIGURE 8-52. LCD DISPLAY HARNESS (SN 0300209000 through 0300248232)

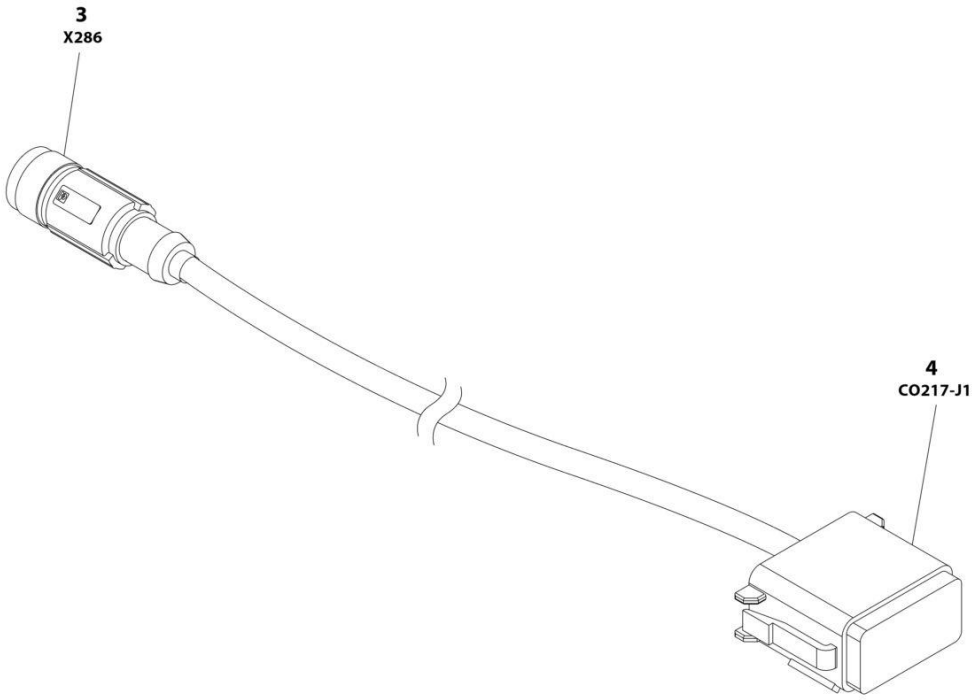


FIGURE 8-52. LCD DISPLAY HARNESS (SN 0300209000 through 0300248232)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001125293	Ref	LCD DISPLAY HARNESS	C
3	1001125295	1	Connector - 5 Position with Leads	
4	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460944	2	Socket, Female (Gold)	

FIGURE 8-53. LCD DISPLAY HARNESS (SN 0300248233 through 0300272505)

FIGURE 8-53. LCD DISPLAY HARNESS (SN 0300248233 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220482	Ref	LCD DISPLAY HARNESS	A
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460944	2	Socket, Female (Gold)	
3	1001125295	1	Connector with Cable	
4	1001176333	1	Connector - 12 Position	
5	4460466	13	Plug, Seal	
6	2820171	3	Tube, Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-54. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS

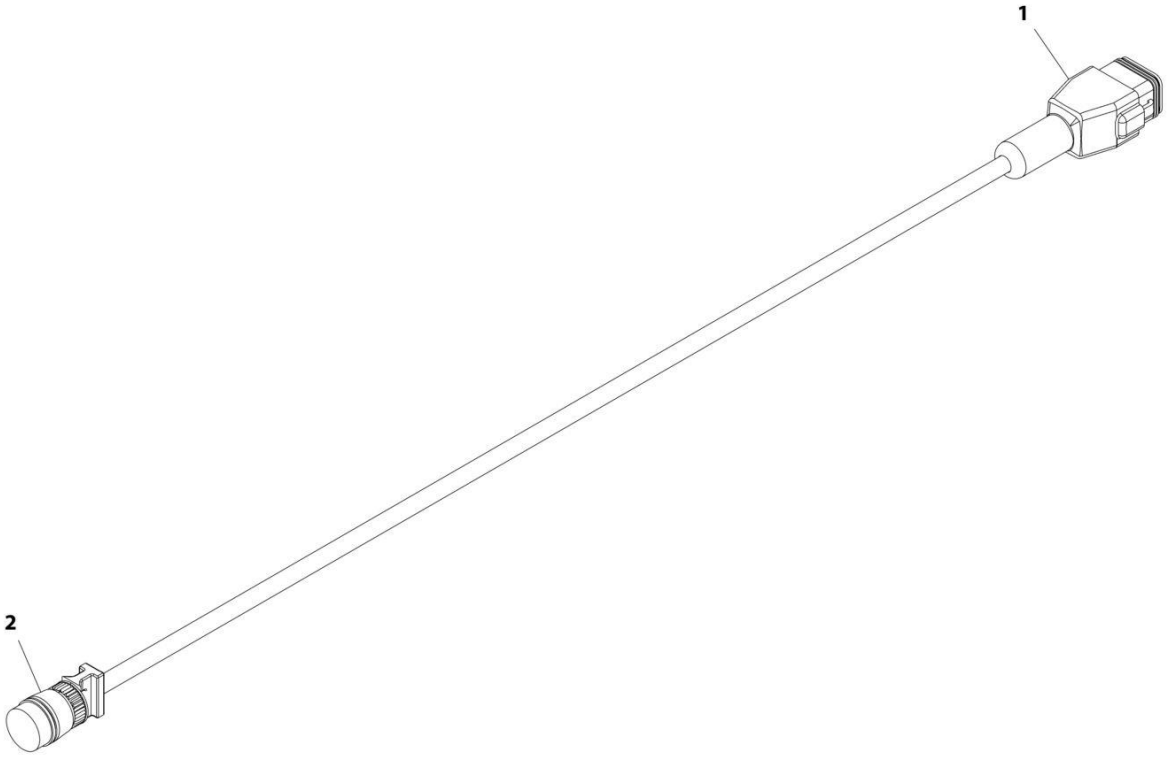


FIGURE 8-54. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4923256	Ref	LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS	B
1	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position (Gray)	
1	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	3	Plug, Sealing	
2	See Note	NSS	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

FIGURE 8-55. MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS

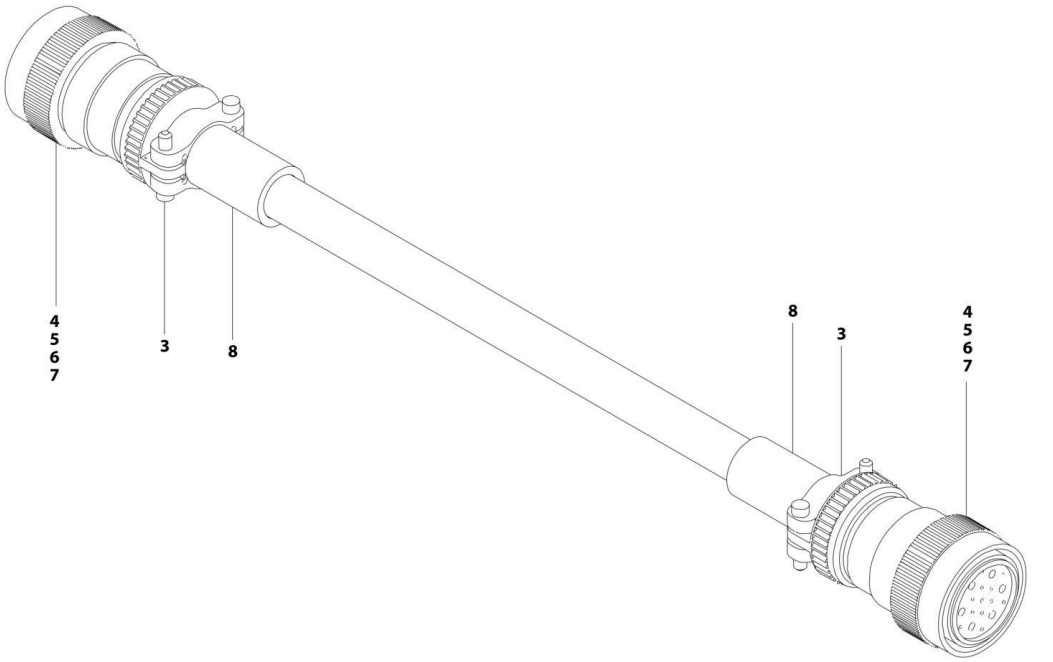


FIGURE 8-55. MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001122396	Ref	MAIN BOOM CONTROL HARNESS	D
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
5	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
6	4460465	22	Socket, Female	
7	4460466	8	Plug, Socket	
8	1001226400	2	Heat Shrink	

FIGURE 8-56. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD

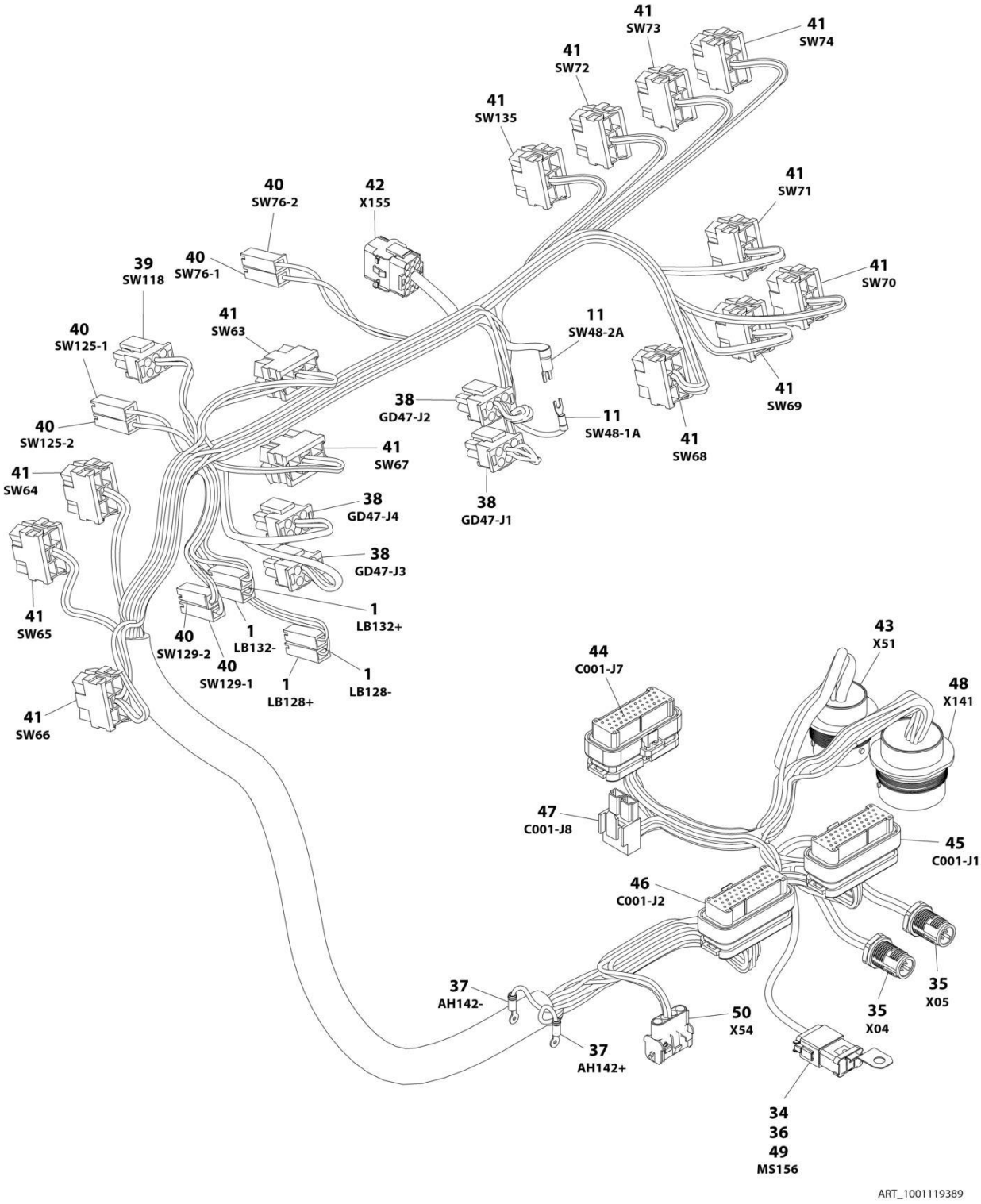


FIGURE 8-56. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119389	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT SKYGUARD	F
1	4460016	4	Terminal	
11	4460888	2	Terminal, Fork	
34	1001119020	1	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
35	1001120055	2	Connector - 5 Position with Leads	
36	1001120328	1	Mount, Deutsch	
37	4460213	2	Terminal, Ring	
38	4460225	4	Connector - 6 Position	
38	4460226	20	Socket, Female	
39	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
39	4460227	6	Pin, Male	
40	4460260	6	Terminal, Housing	
40	4460259	6	Terminal	
41	4460418	13	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
41	4460419	AR	Socket, Female	
42	4460434	1	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
42	4460227	9	Pin, Male	
42	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
43	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
43	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
43	4460508	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
43	4460943	3	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
44	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
44	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
44	4460905	11	Seal, Plug	
45	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
45	4460871	32	Socket, Female	
45	4460905	3	Seal, Plug	
46	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
46	4460871	33	Socket, Female	
46	4460905	2	Seal, Plug	
47	4460879	1	Connector, Male - 2 Position	
47	4460887	2	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
48	4460925	1	Connector - 21 Position	
48	4460929	13	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
49	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
49	4460944	12	Socket, Female (Gold)	
50	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
50	4460227	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-57. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) (SN 0300220152 through 0300234293)

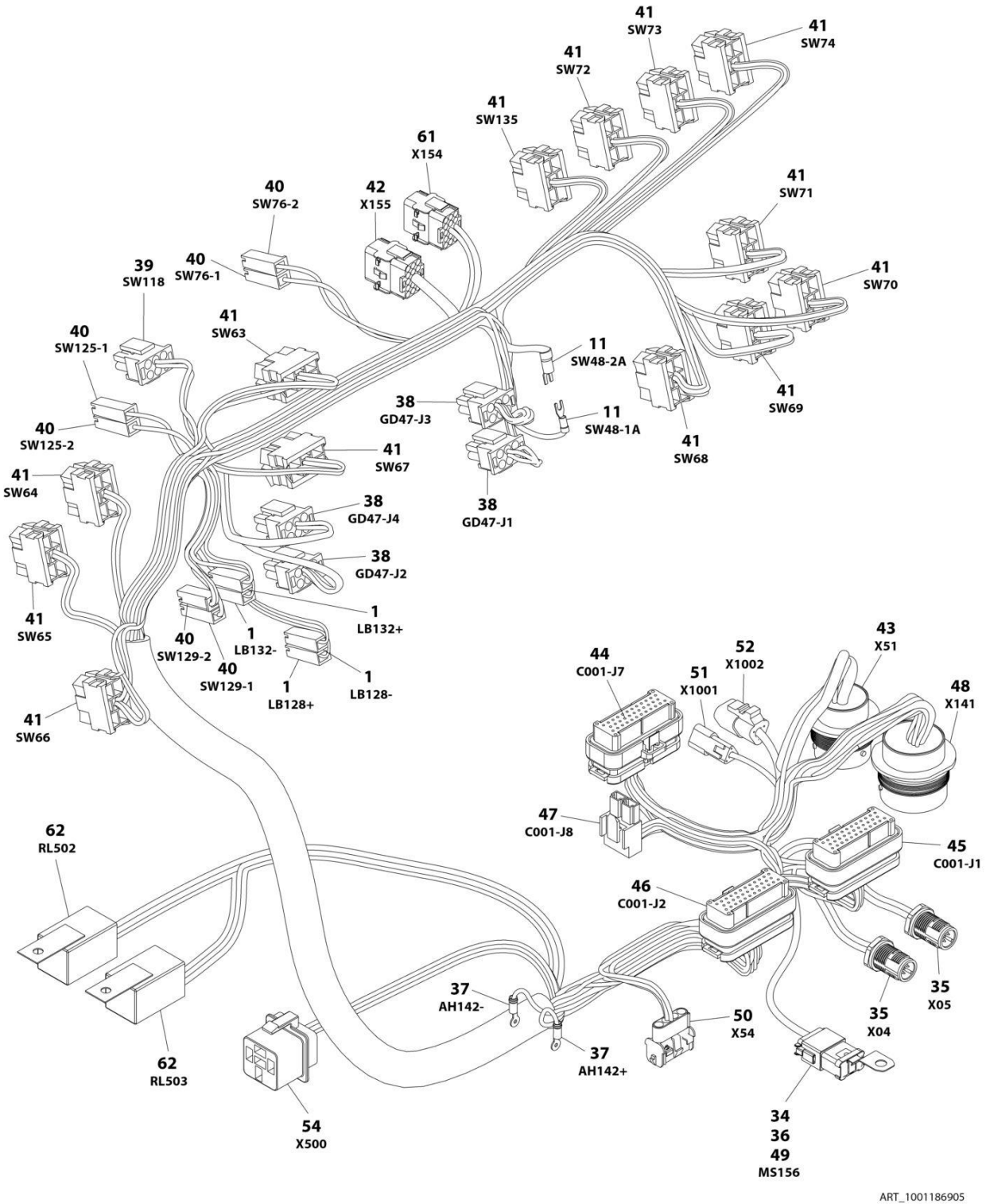


FIGURE 8-57. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) (SN 0300220152 through 0300234293)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186905	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 4 CELL LSS) **(SN 0300220152 through 0300234293)**	C
1	4460016	4	Terminal	
11	4460888	2	Terminal, Fork	
34	1001119020	1	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
35	1001120055	2	Connector - 5 Position with Leads	
36	1001120328	1	Mount, Deutsch	
37	4460213	2	Terminal, Ring	
38	4460225	5	Connector - 6 Position	
38	4460226	20	Socket, Female	
39	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
39	4460227	6	Pin, Male	
40	4460260	6	Terminal, Housing	
40	4460259	6	Terminal	
41	4460418	13	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
41	4460419	AR	Socket, Female	
42	4460434	1	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
42	4460227	9	Pin, Male	
43	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
43	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
43	4460508	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
43	4460943	3	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
44	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
44	4460871	24	Socket, Female	
44	4460905	11	Seal, Plug	
45	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
45	4460871	32	Socket, Female	
45	4460905	3	Seal, Plug	
46	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
46	4460871	33	Socket, Female	
46	4460905	2	Seal, Plug	
47	4460879	1	Connector, Male - 2 Position	
47	4460887	2	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
48	4460925	1	Connector - 21 Position	
48	4460929	13	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
49	4460933	1	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
49	4460944	12	Socket, Female (Gold)	
50	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
50	4460227	4	Pin, Male	
51	4460536	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
51	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
52	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Includes Wedge Lock and Seal)	
52	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
54	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
54	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
54	4460932	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
61	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
61	4460226	3	Socket, Female	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
62	70004016	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-58. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)

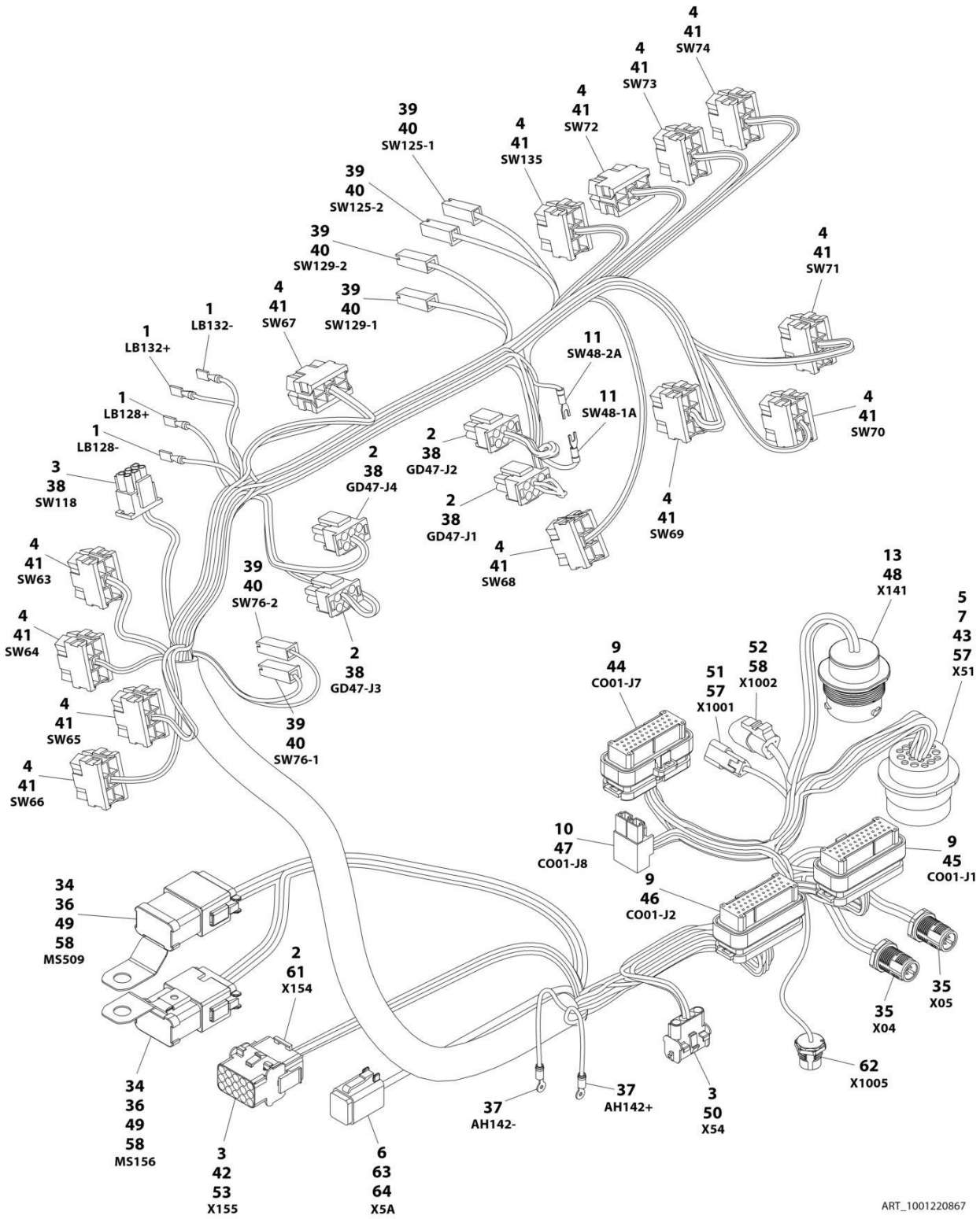


FIGURE 8-58. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS) (SN 0300234294 through 0300272505)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220867	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ASSEMBLY - WITH SKYGUARD (WITH 1 CELL LSS)	D
1	4460016	5	Terminal	
2	4460226	21	Socket, Female	
3	4460227	19	Pin, Male	
4	4460419	36	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	12	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460508	4	Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga	
9	4460871	89	Socket, Female	
10	4460887	2	Terminal (12 Gauge)	
11	4460888	2	Terminal, Fork	
13	4460929	12	Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga	
34	1001119020	2	Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar	
35	1001120055	2	Connector - 5 Position with Leads	
36	1001120328	2	Mount, Deutsch	
37	4460213	2	Terminal, Ring	
38	4460225	5	Connector - 6 Position	
39	4460259	6	Terminal	
40	4460260	6	Terminal, Housing	
41	4460418	13	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
42	4460434	1	Plug, Male - 15 Position	
43	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
44	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position (Black)	
45	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
46	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position (Blue)	
47	4460879	1	Connector, Male - 2 Position	
48	4460925	1	Connector - 21 Position	
49	4460933	2	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
50	4460761	1	Connector, Female - 4 Position	
51	4460536	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
52	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Includes Wedge Lock and Seal)	
53	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
57	4460943	6	Pin, Male	
58	4460944	23	Socket, Female	
61	4460708	1	Connector - 15 Position	
62	1001213447	1	Connector - 5 Position	
63	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
64	4460465	5	Socket, Female 18 Gauge	

FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS

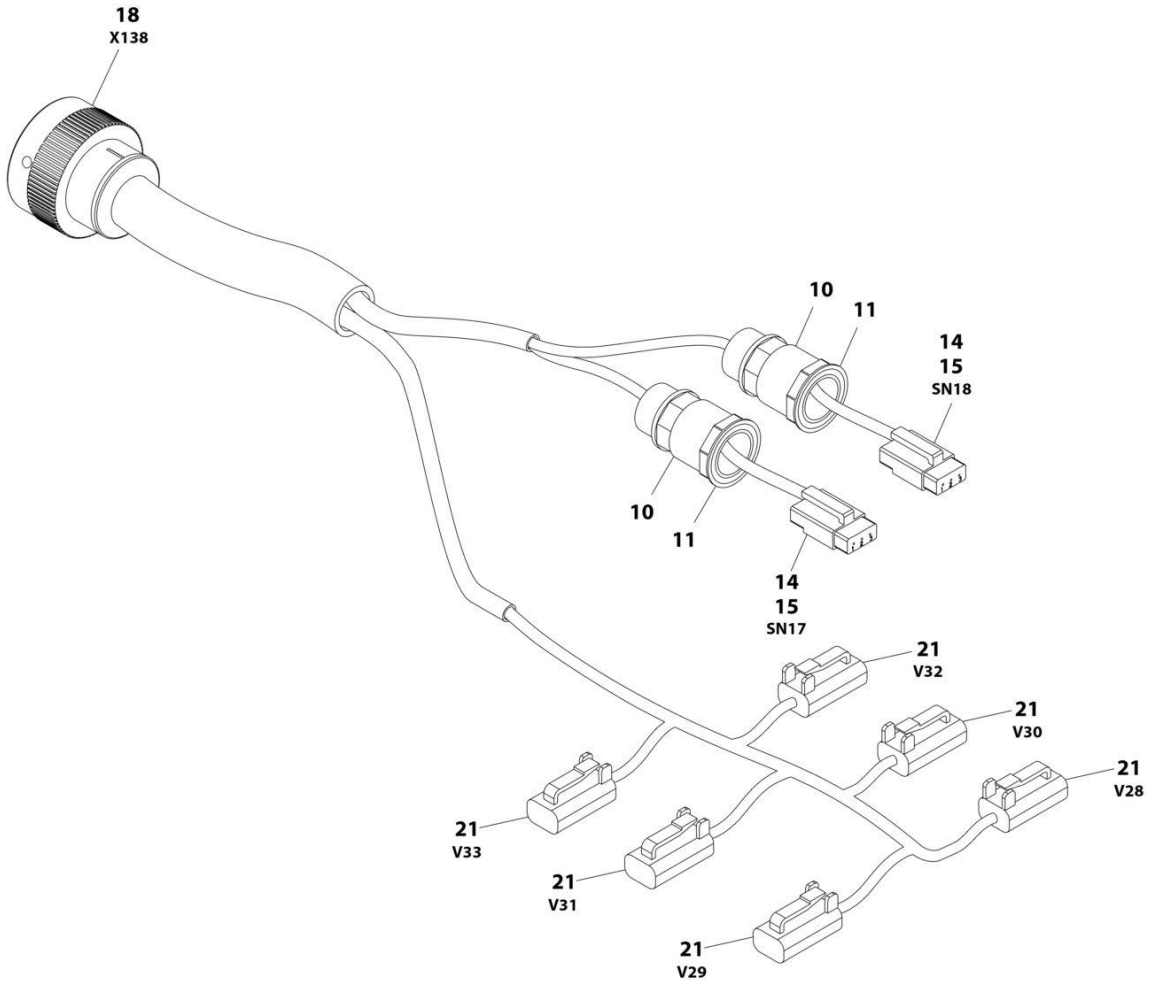


FIGURE 8-59. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119390	Ref	PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS	D
10	1560011	2	Connector, Conduit	
11	1560012	2	Nut, Conduit Connector	
14	4460911	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
14	4460918	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
15	4460912	2	Lock, Wedge - Position	
18	4460926	1	Connector - 21 Position	
18	4460918	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	
18	4460928	8	Socket, Female	
21	4460891	6	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
21	4460465	12	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-60. PUMP HARNESS

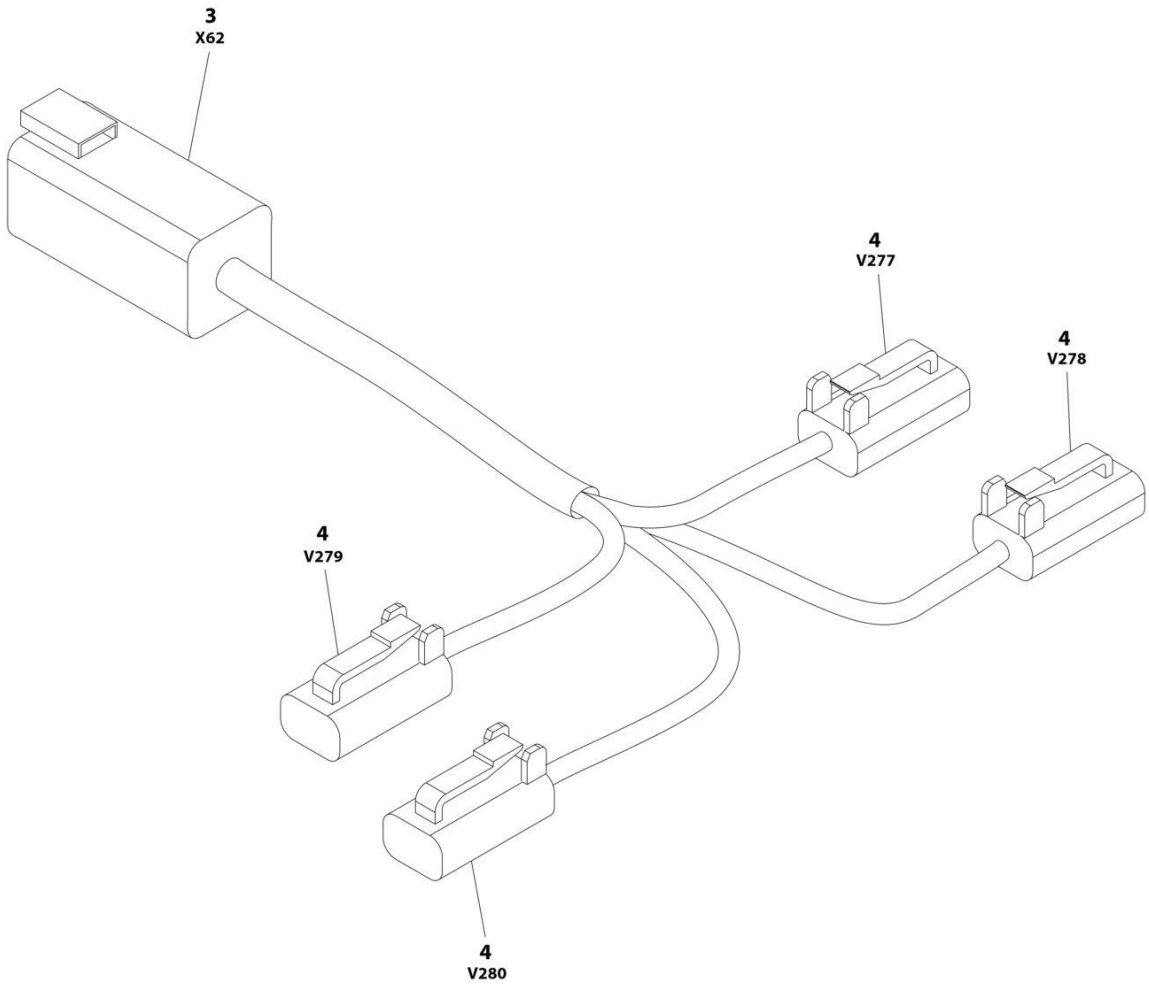


FIGURE 8-60. PUMP HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001120276	Ref	PUMP HARNESS	A
3	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
3	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
4	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460465	8	Socket, Female	

FIGURE 8-61. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMP TO REXROTH PUMP

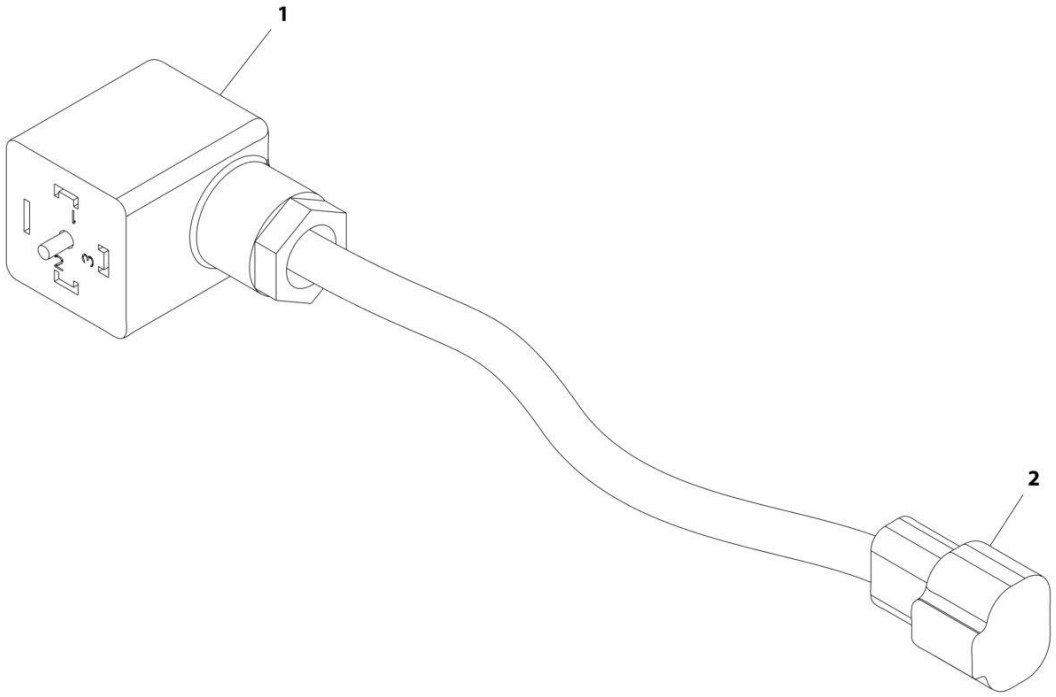


FIGURE 8-61. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMP TO REXROTH PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119456	Ref	PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMP TO REXROTH PUMP	C
1	4460880	2	DIN Connector	
2	4460897	2	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	4	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

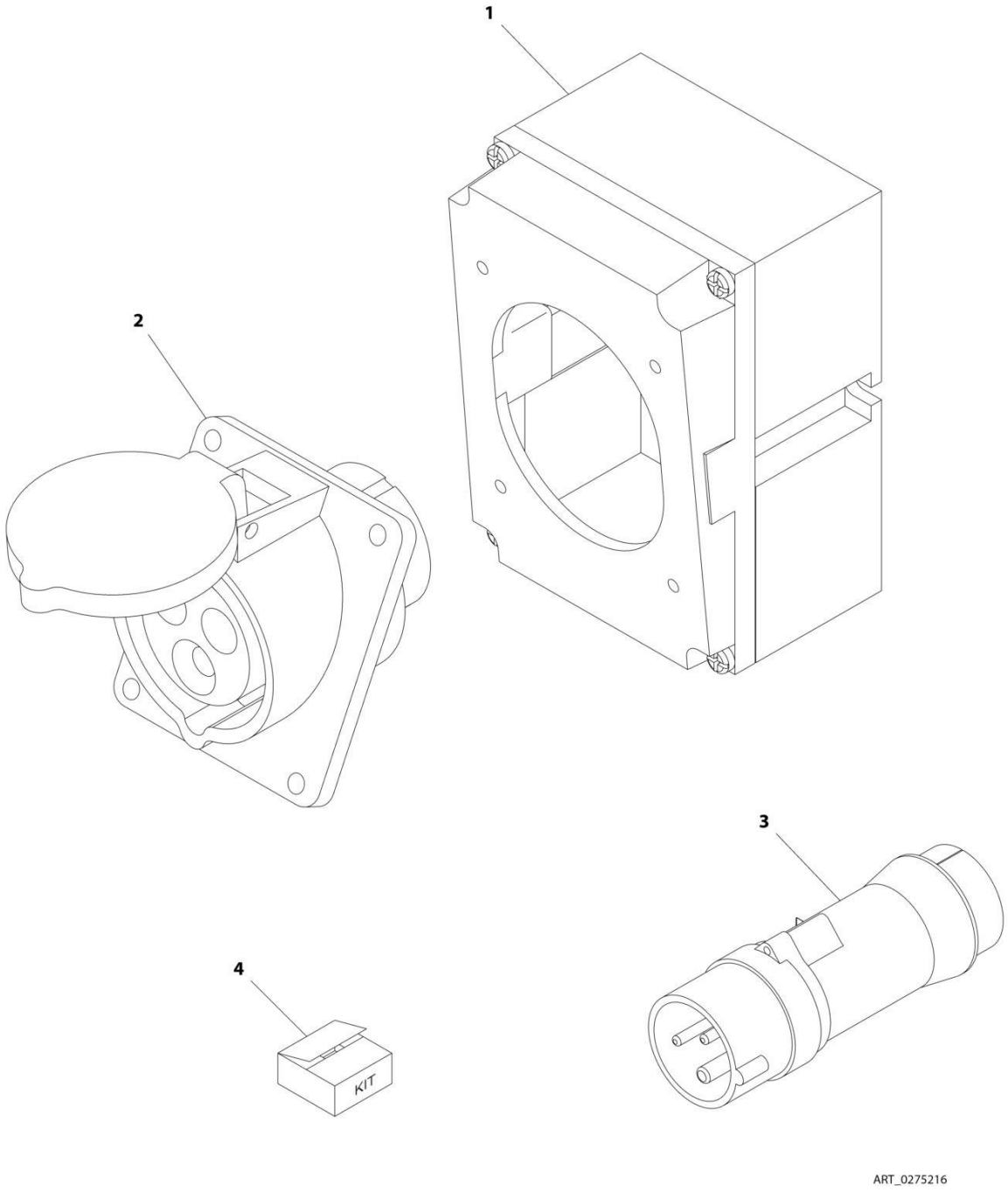


FIGURE 8-62. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	1
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

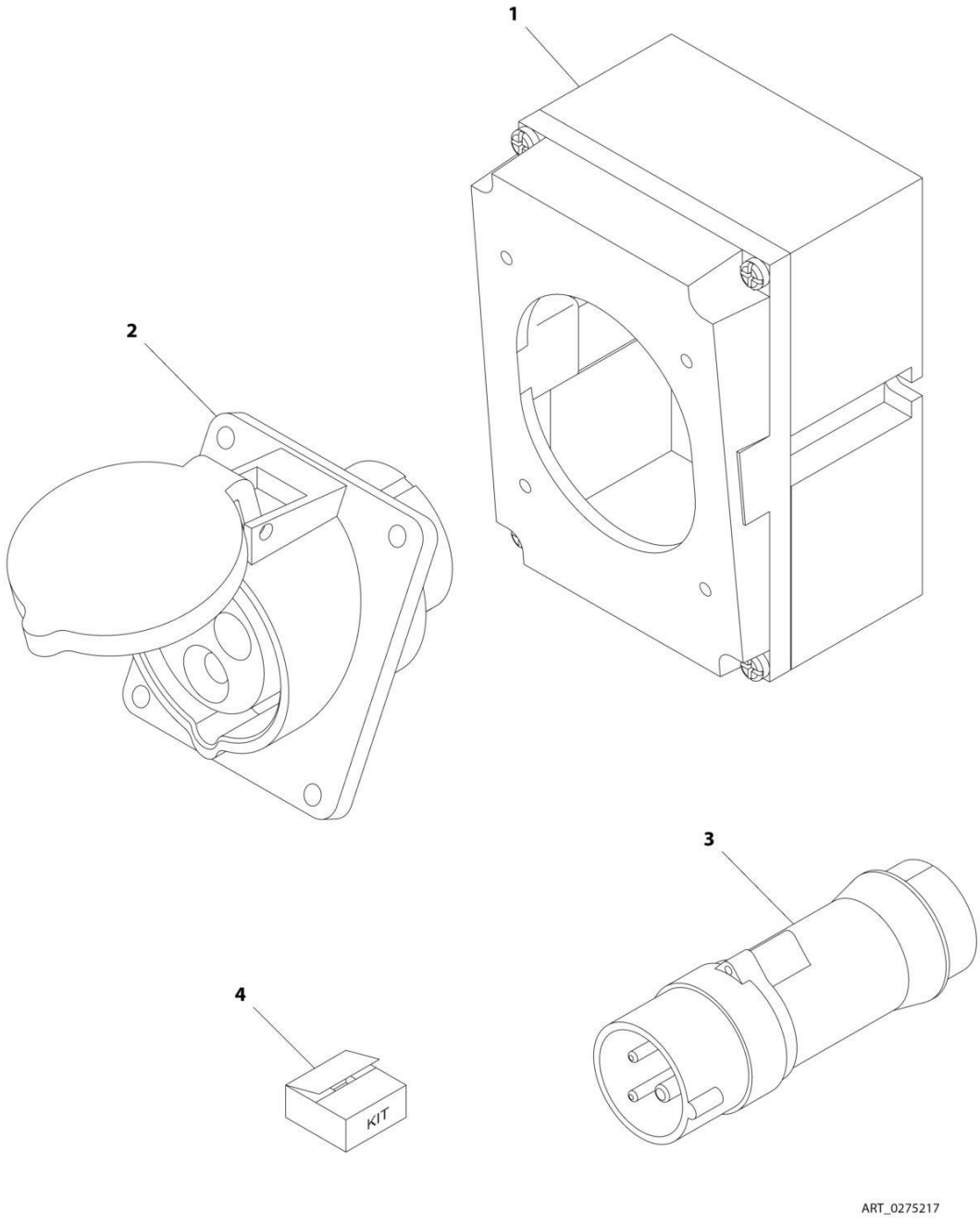


FIGURE 8-63. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE SPECS)	1
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)

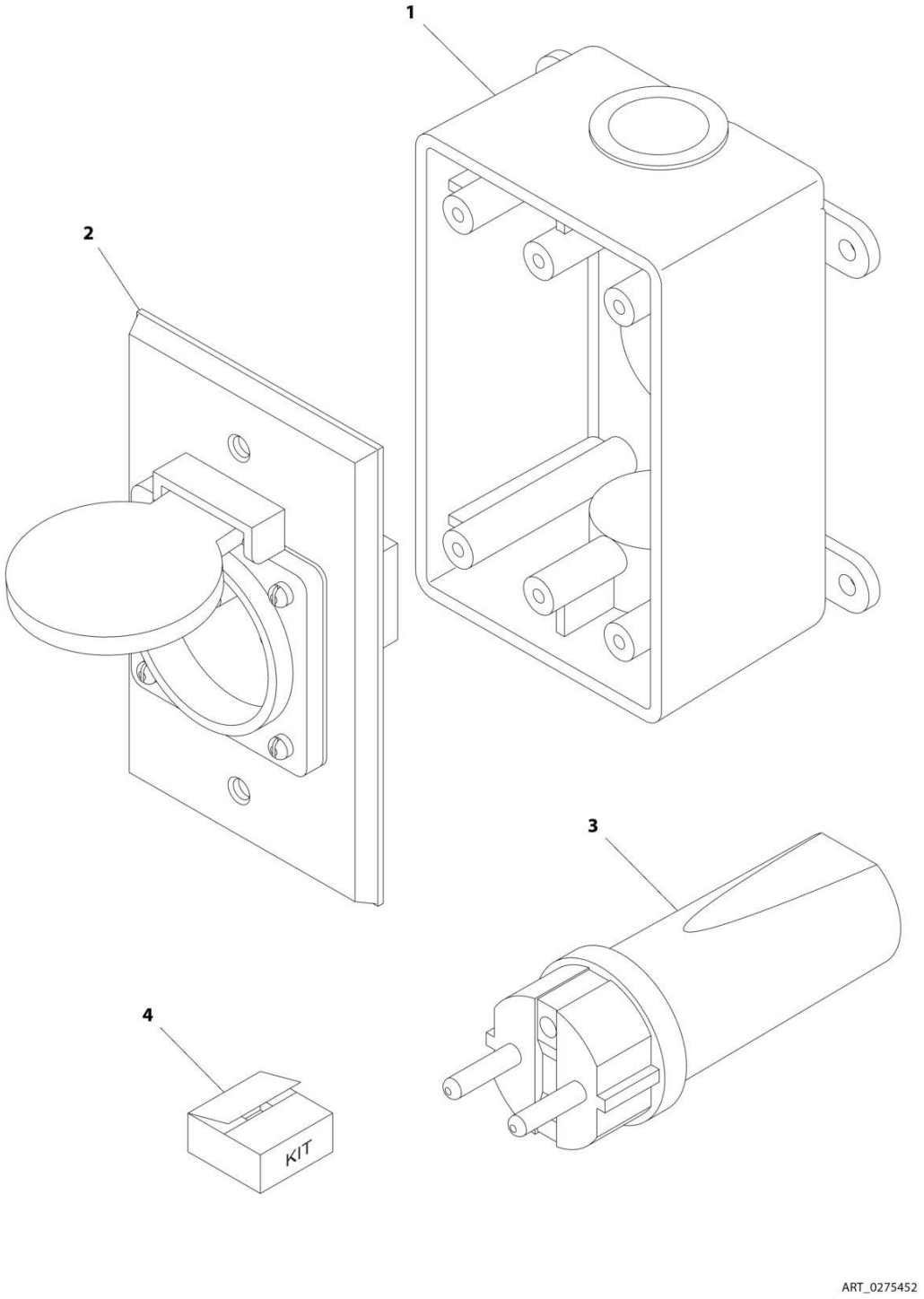


FIGURE 8-64. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461202	1	Plug, Male **(SN 0300209000 through 0300218315)**	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male **(SN 0300218316 through 0300272505)**	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)

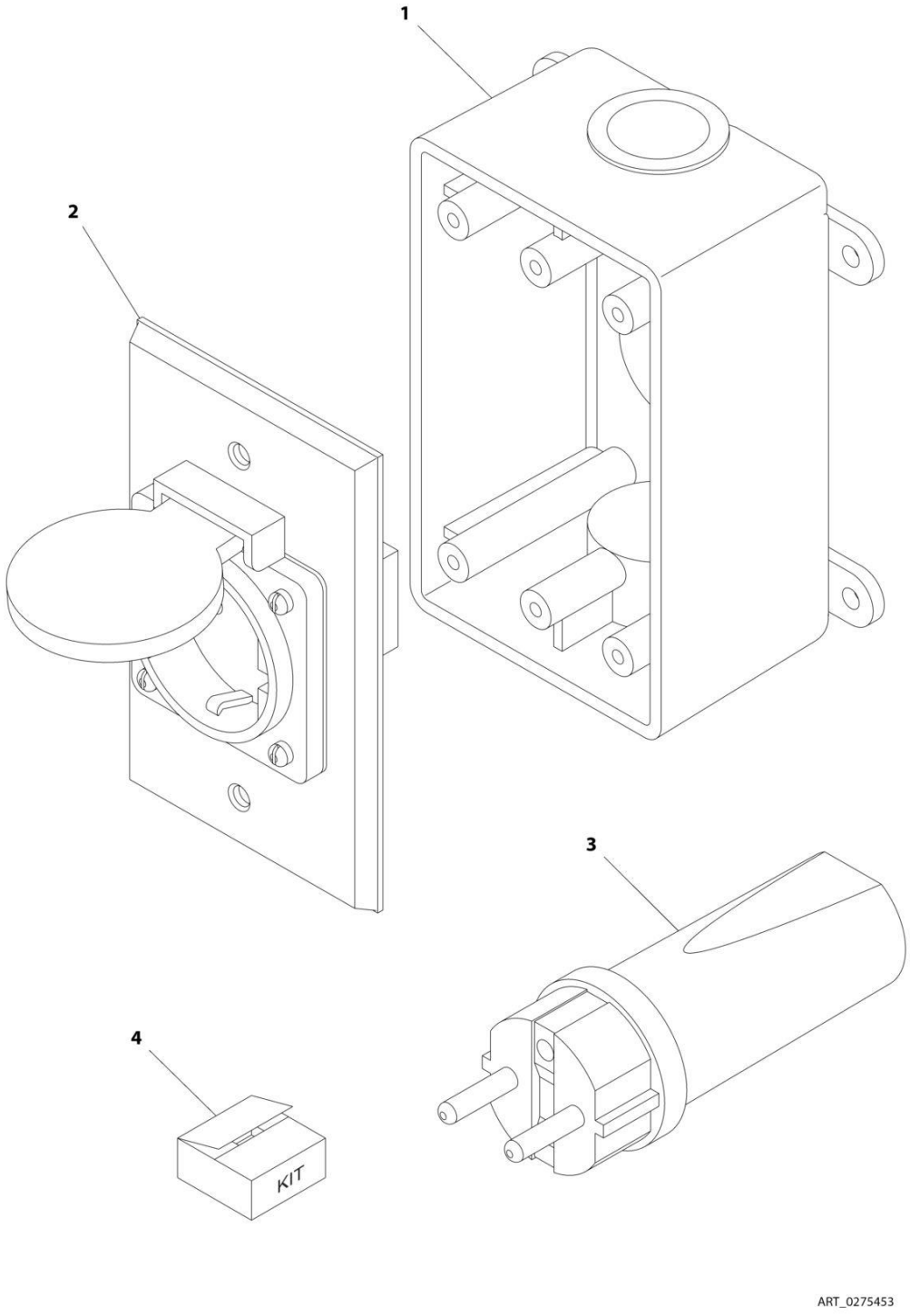


FIGURE 8-65. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)	1
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

FIGURE 8-66. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)

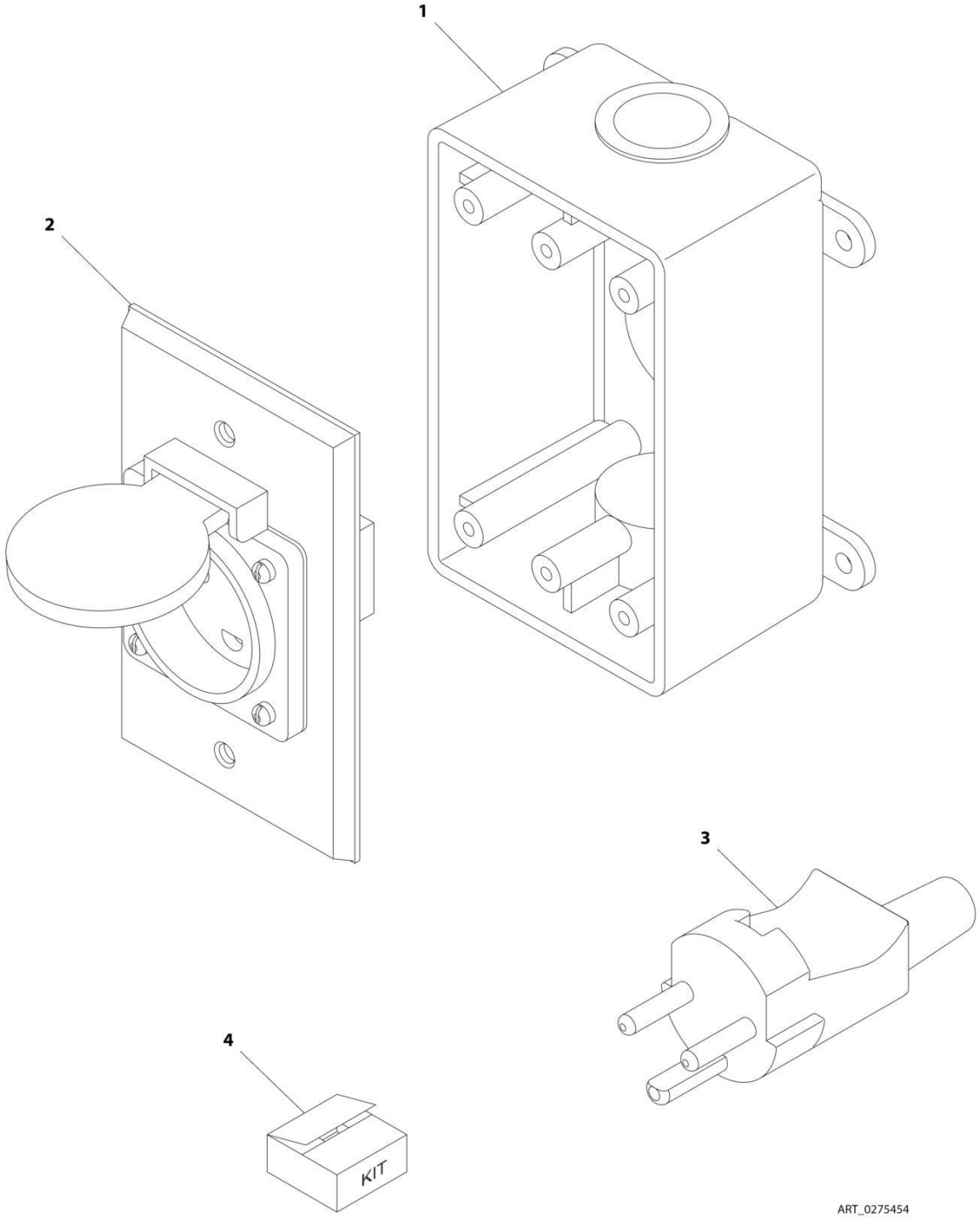
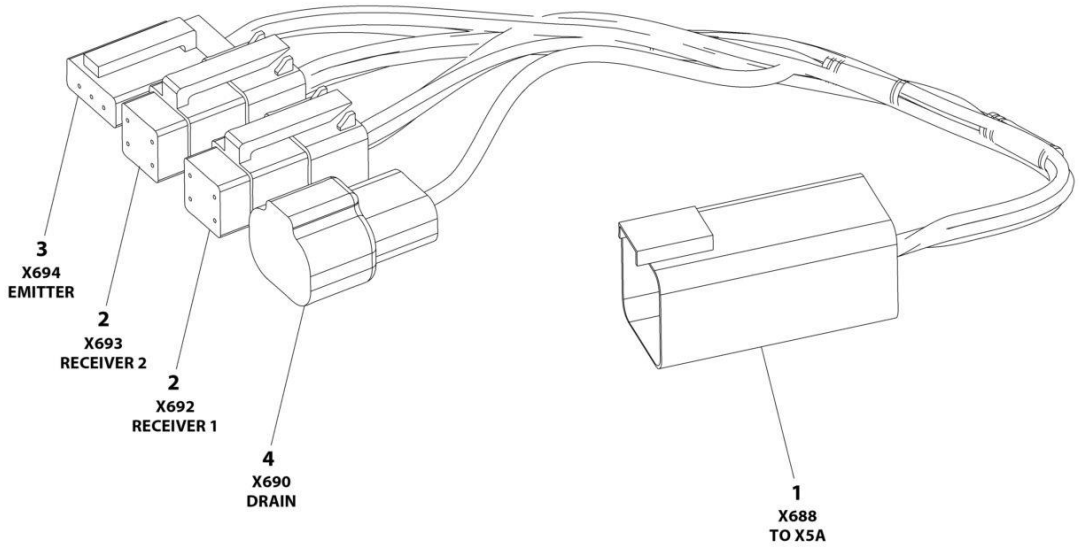


FIGURE 8-66. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE SPECS)	1
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

FIGURE 8-67. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

FIGURE 8-68. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

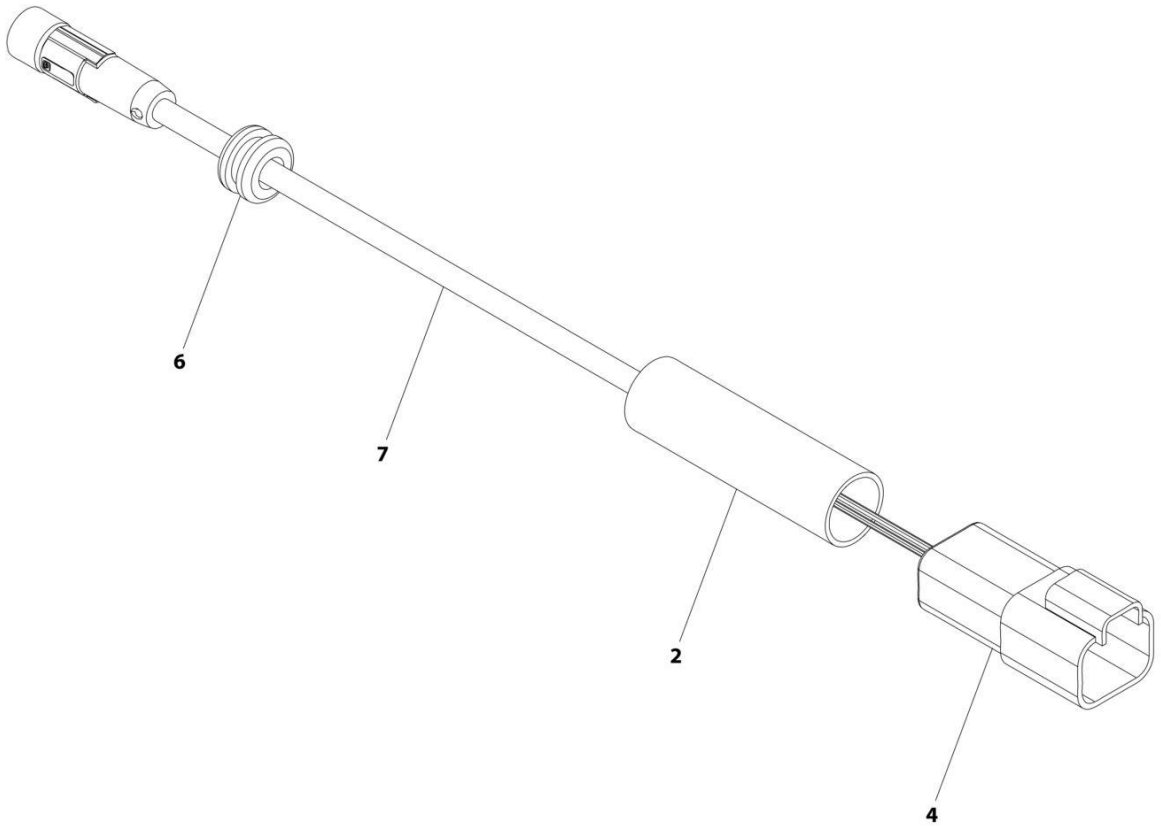


FIGURE 8-68. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-69. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

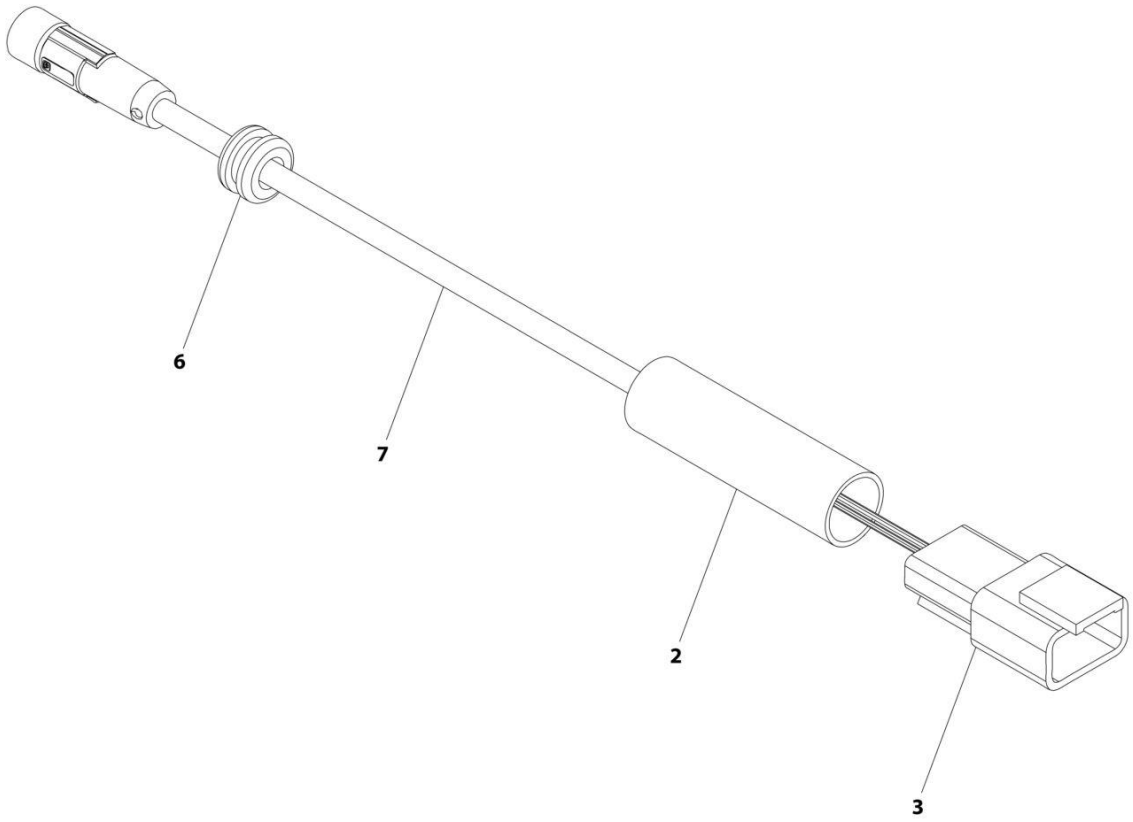


FIGURE 8-69. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

FIGURE 8-70. SKYLINE HARNESS

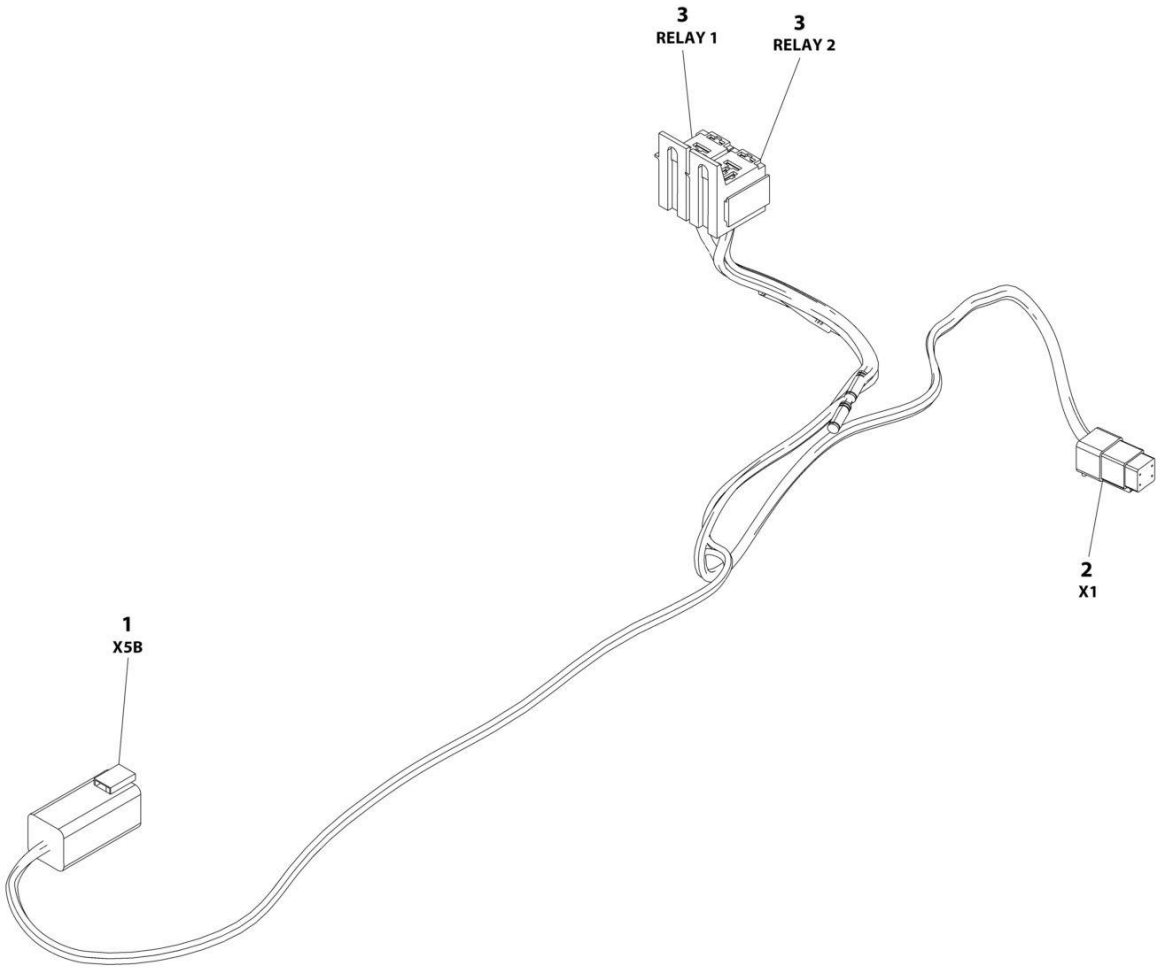


FIGURE 8-70. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

FIGURE 8-71. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)

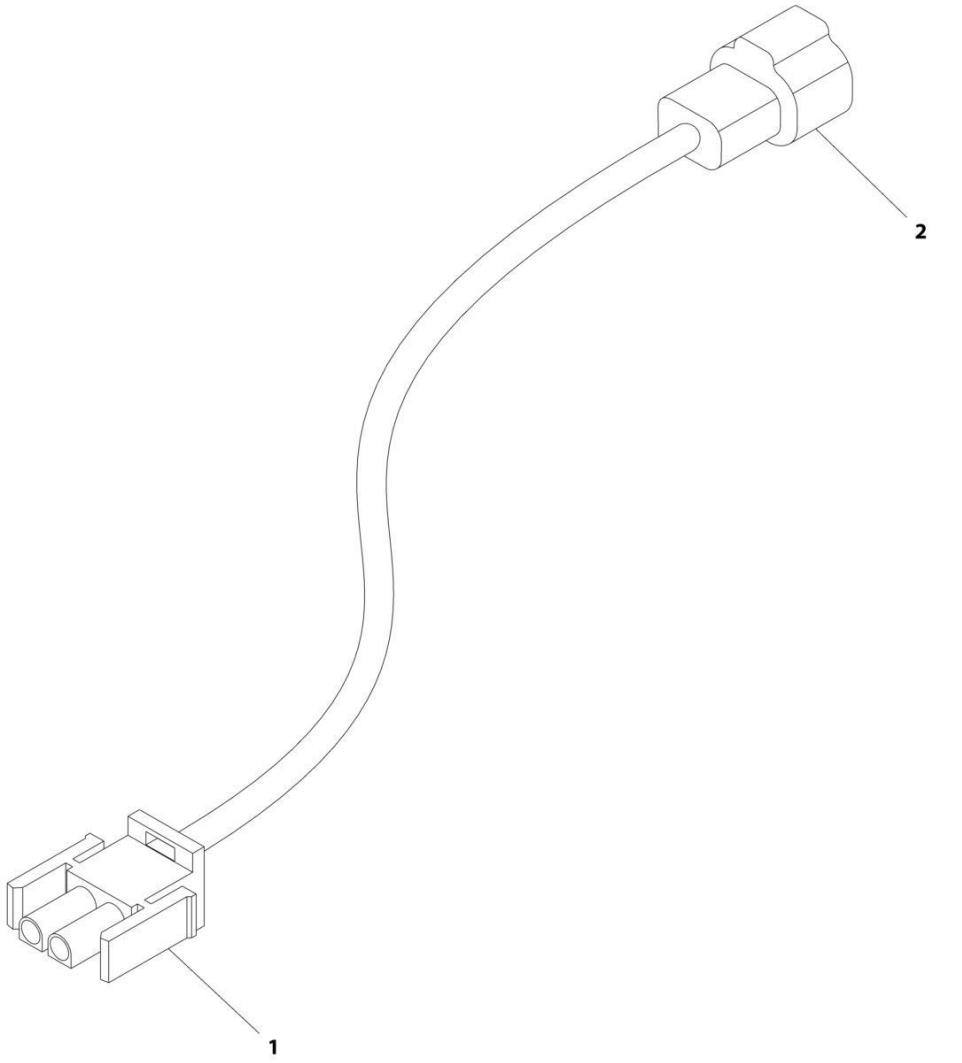
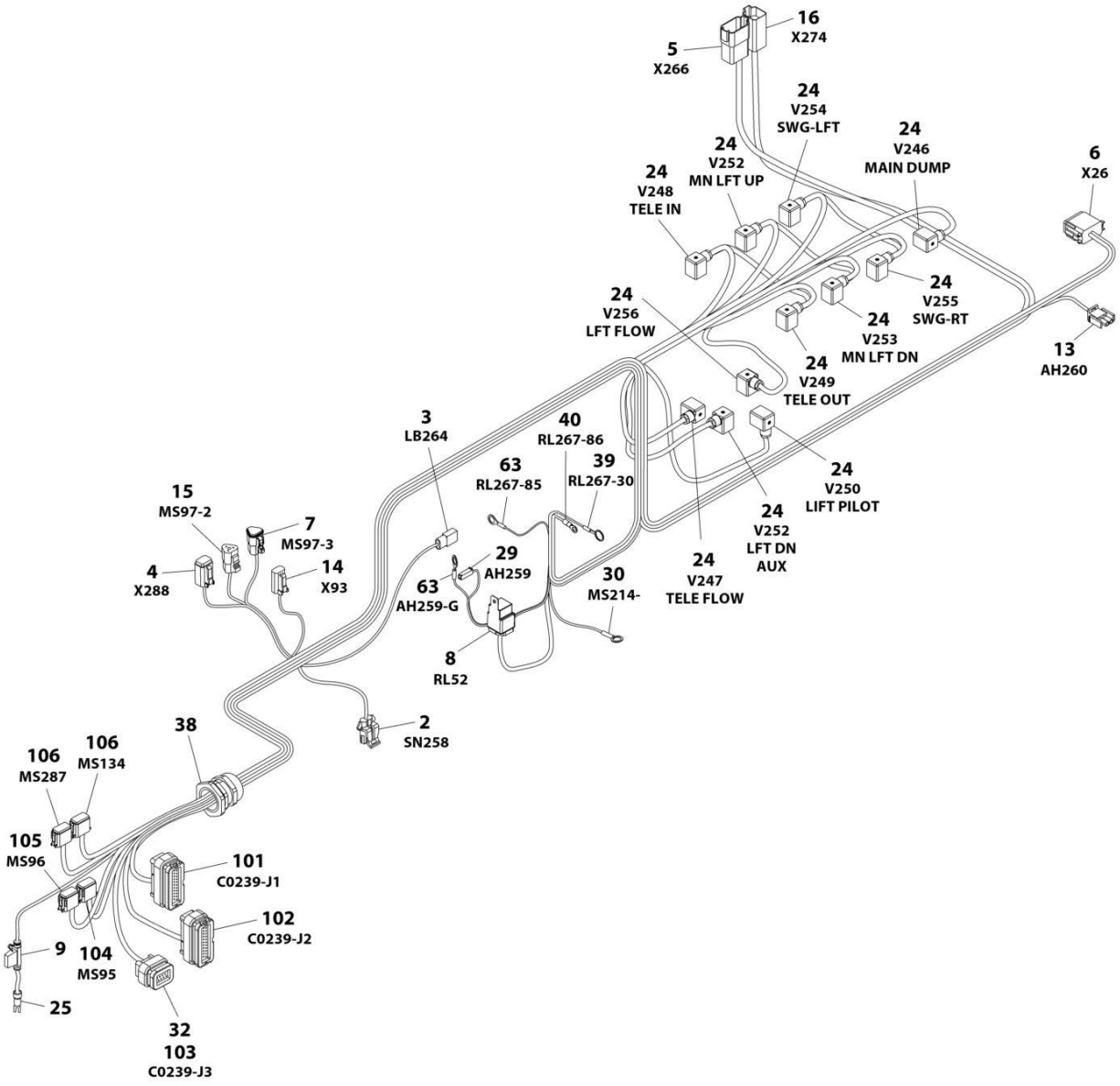


FIGURE 8-71. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001149818	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER)	D
1	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

FIGURE 8-72. TURNTABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY



ART_1001119653

FIGURE 8-72. TURNTABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001119653	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS ASSEMBLY	H
2	4460843	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460842	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460424	1	Connector, Female - 2 Position	
3	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460884	1	Connector, Gray - 4 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
5	4460931	1	Connector, Female - 8 Position	
5	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
6	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
6	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460944	2	Socket, Female (Gold)	
6	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001116812	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position (Includes Wedge Lock and Seal)	
7	4460944	2	Socket, Female (Gold)	
8	1001117025	1	Relay with Connector	
8	3740080	1	Relay, Sealed	
8	4460374	1	Plug, Sealed	
8	4460375	4	Terminal, Female	
9	2400066	1	Fuseholder	
9	2400065	1	Fuse - 30Amp	
13	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
13	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
14	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
14	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
15	4460944	3	Socket, Female (Gold)	
16	4460899	1	Connector, Female - 6 Position	
16	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
16	4460943	2	Pin, Male 16 Ga	
16	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
24	4460880	11	DIN Connector	
25	4460806	1	Terminal, Fork	
29	4460260	1	Terminal, Housing	
29	4460259	1	Terminal	
30	4460256	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460872	1	Plug, Male - 14 Position	
32	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
38	4460526	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
39	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
40	4460313	1	Terminal, Ring	
63	4460702	2	Terminal, Ring	
		Ref	ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS	
101	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position (Natural)	
101	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
102	4460875	1	Connector, Gray - 35 Position	
102	4460871	19	Socket, Female	
103	4460872	1	Plug, Male - 14 Position	
103	4460871	1	Socket, Female	
104	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
105	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
105	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
106	4460933	2	Connector, Male - 12 Position (Gray)	
106	4460944	6	Socket, Female (Gold)	

FIGURE 8-73. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Diagrams not shown are available from the JLG Service Department. Schematics shown in the Service and Maintenance Manual.	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST	
	1001119266	Ref	Electrical Schematic	
	1001120332	Ref	Wiring Diagram - Ground Control Box	
	1001162899	Ref	Wiring Diagram - 4000W Generator 50Hz (Australian Specs)	
	1001162901	Ref	Wiring Diagram - 4000W Generator 50Hz (CE Specs)	
	1001162900	Ref	Wiring Diagram - 4000W Generator 50Hz (UK Specs)	
	1001195793	Ref	Wiring Diagram - 4000W Generator 50Hz (ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001119395	Ref	Wiring Harness Installation	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC

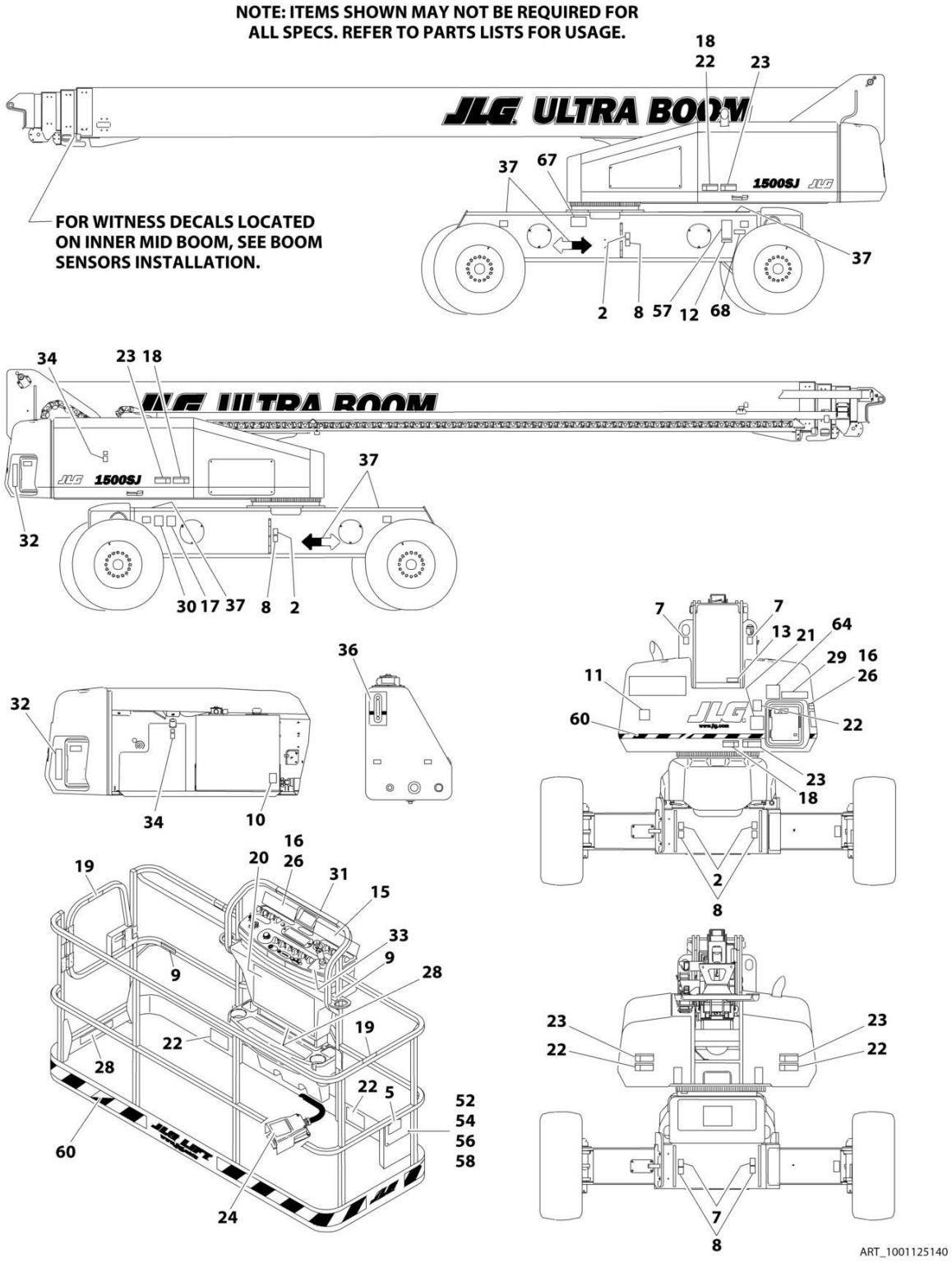


FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125140	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC	F
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
12	1705514	1	Decal - CSA **(SN 0300222923 through 0300272505)**	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
15	1705337	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
18	1703953	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
19	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands	
20	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231315	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705336	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1703804	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1703805	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	3252347	1	Decal - Footswitch	
26	1705492	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
28	1001125175	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125176	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
30	1001130584	1	Decal - Patent	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Control)	
33	1705351	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	
68	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC

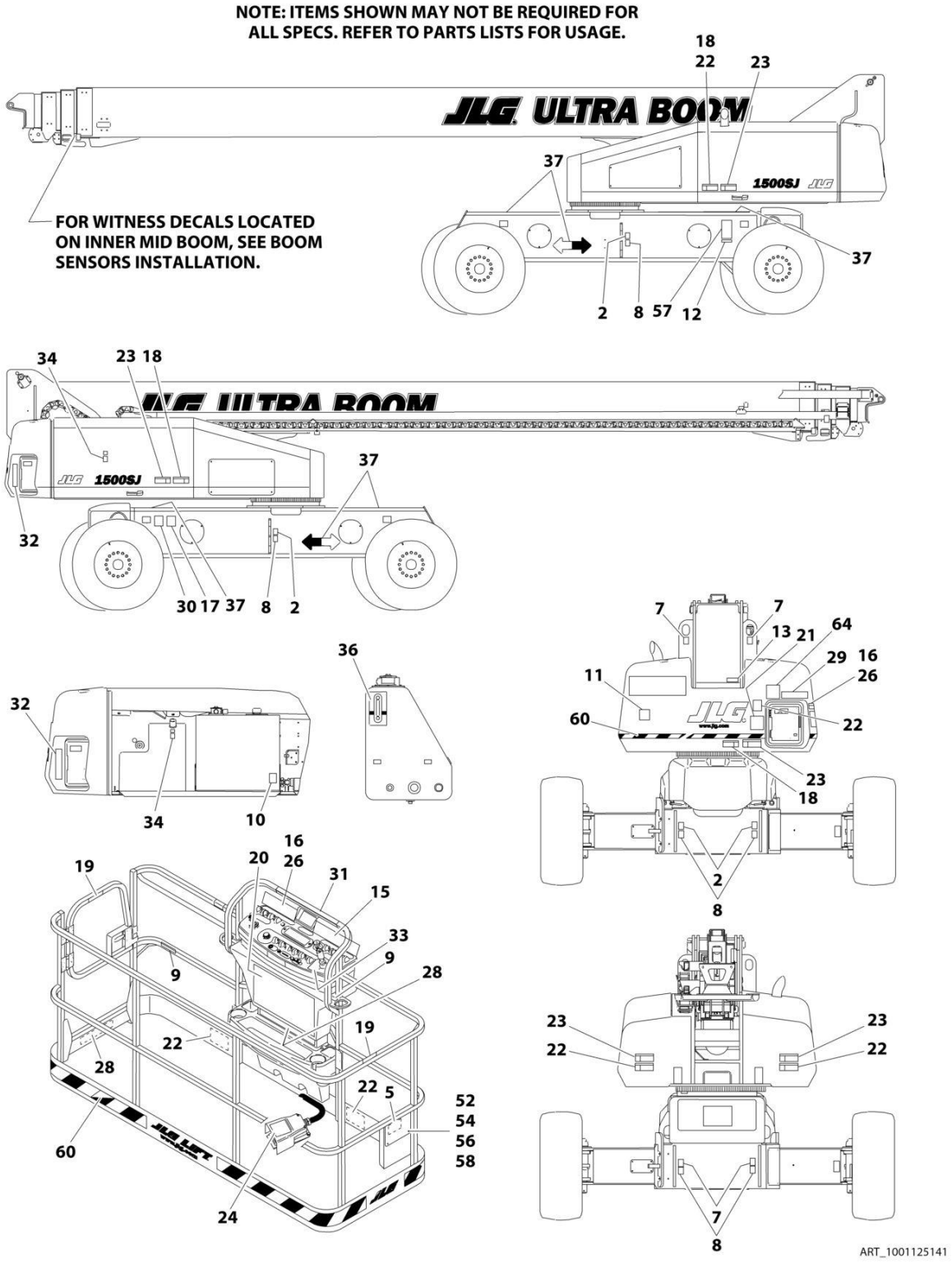


FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125141	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC	E
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
11	1705980	1	Decal - Sound Power Level	
20	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical (Platform)	
21	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety (Ground Control)	
22	1701518	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
24	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125177	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125178	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	AR	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	6	Rivet	
58	4751400	AR	Washer 1/4	
64	1001112551	1	Decal - Emergency Controls	

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/ENGLISH)

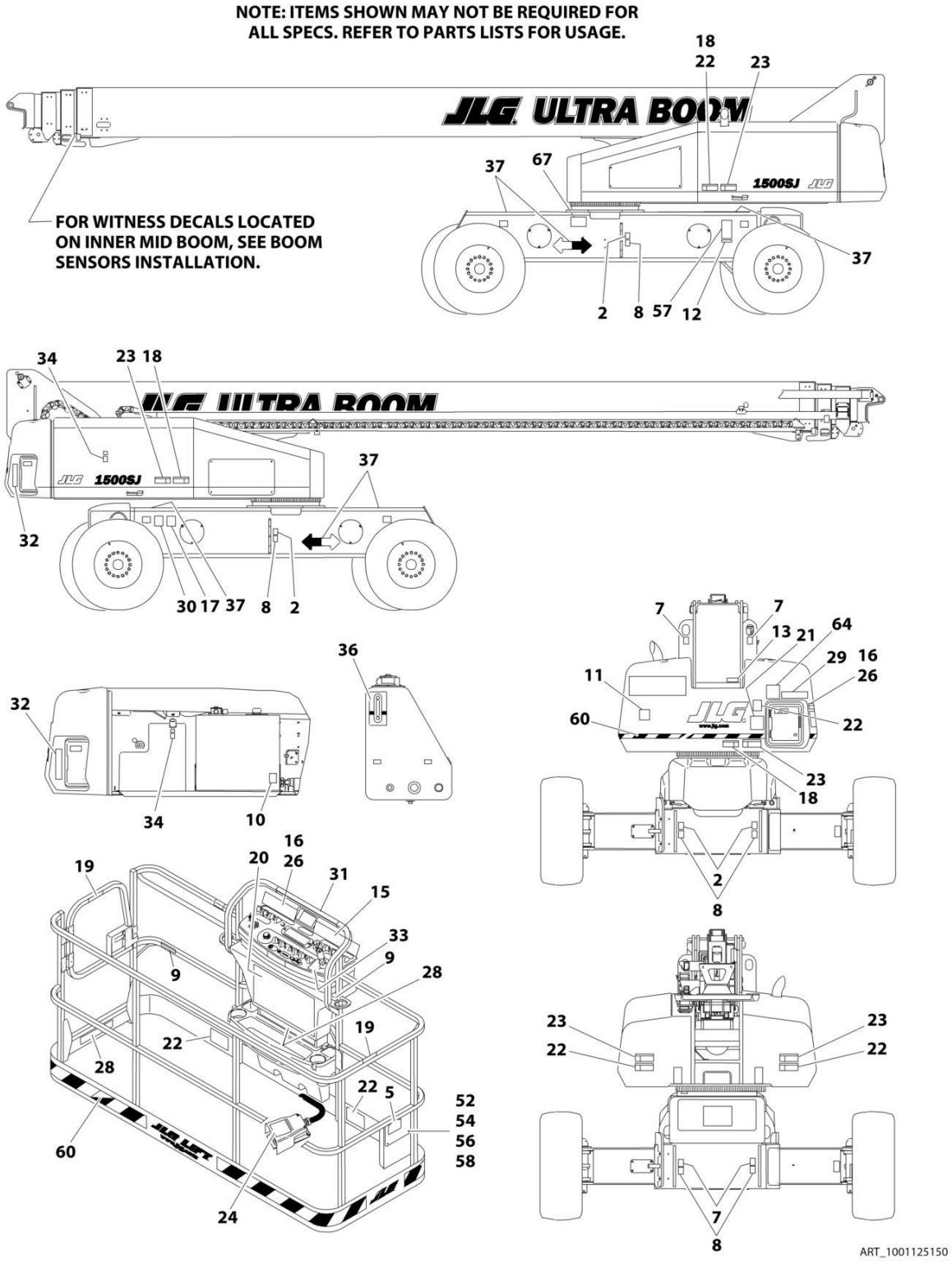


FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125150	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTUGUESE/ENGLISH)	E
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
15	1705904	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
16	1705906	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
17	1705901	1	Decal - Inspection	
18	1705903	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
19	1705967	2	Decal - No Hands	
20	1705895	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231319	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705896	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1705898	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1705897	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	1705902	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125187	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125188	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Controls)	
33	1705905	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001224052	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC

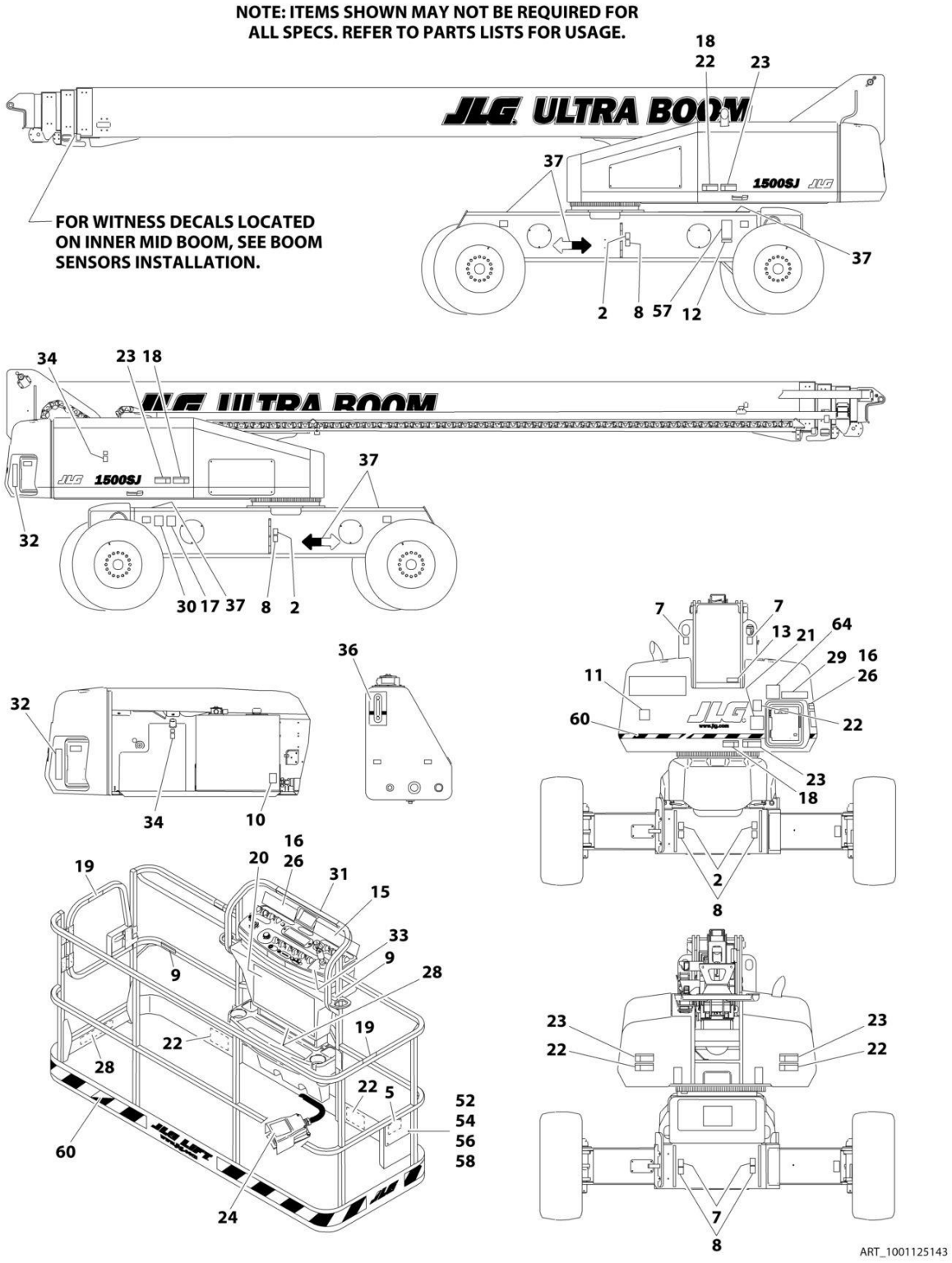


FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART **(SN 0300209000 through 0300221604)**	G
	1001218384	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART **(SN 0300221605 through 0300272505)**	A
	1001125143	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC	C
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
20	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrical (Platform)	
21	1705822	1	Decal - Electrical/Safety (Ground Control)	
22	1701518	7	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1705961	5	Decal - Danger Electrocution	
24	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125177	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125178	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	6	Rivet	
58	4751400	AR	Washer 1/4	
60	4420051	29 ft/8.8m	Decal - Warning Stripes	

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH)

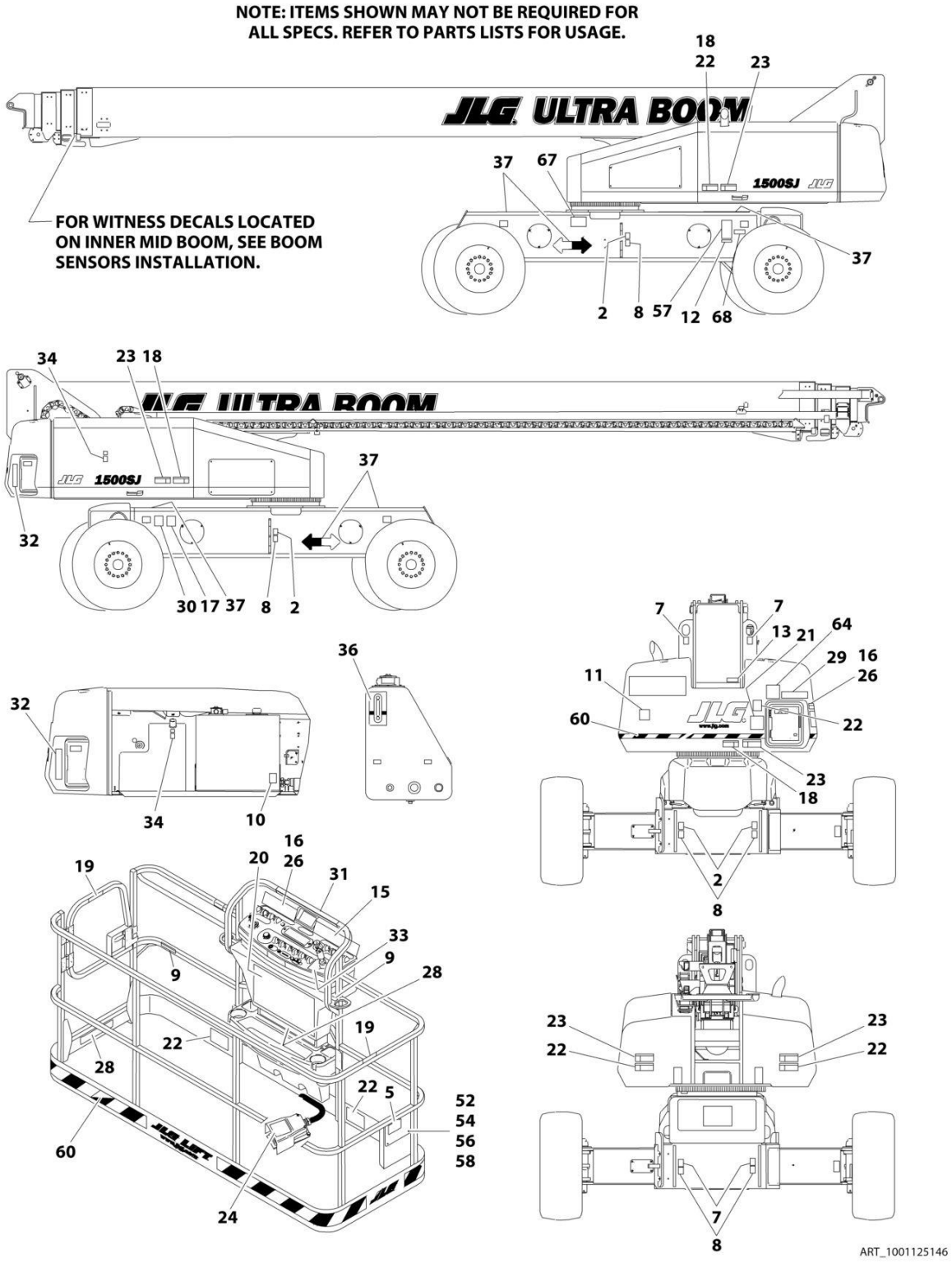


FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125146	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (FRENCH/ENGLISH)	F
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
12	1705514	1	Decal - CSA	
13	3251243	1	Nameplate - 120V-60Hz	
15	1705341	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
16	1705505	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
17	1704006	1	Decal - Inspection	
18	1703942	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
19	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands	
20	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231316	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705347	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1703948	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1703936	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125181	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125182	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
30	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Controls)	
33	1705429	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	
68	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (ENGLISH)

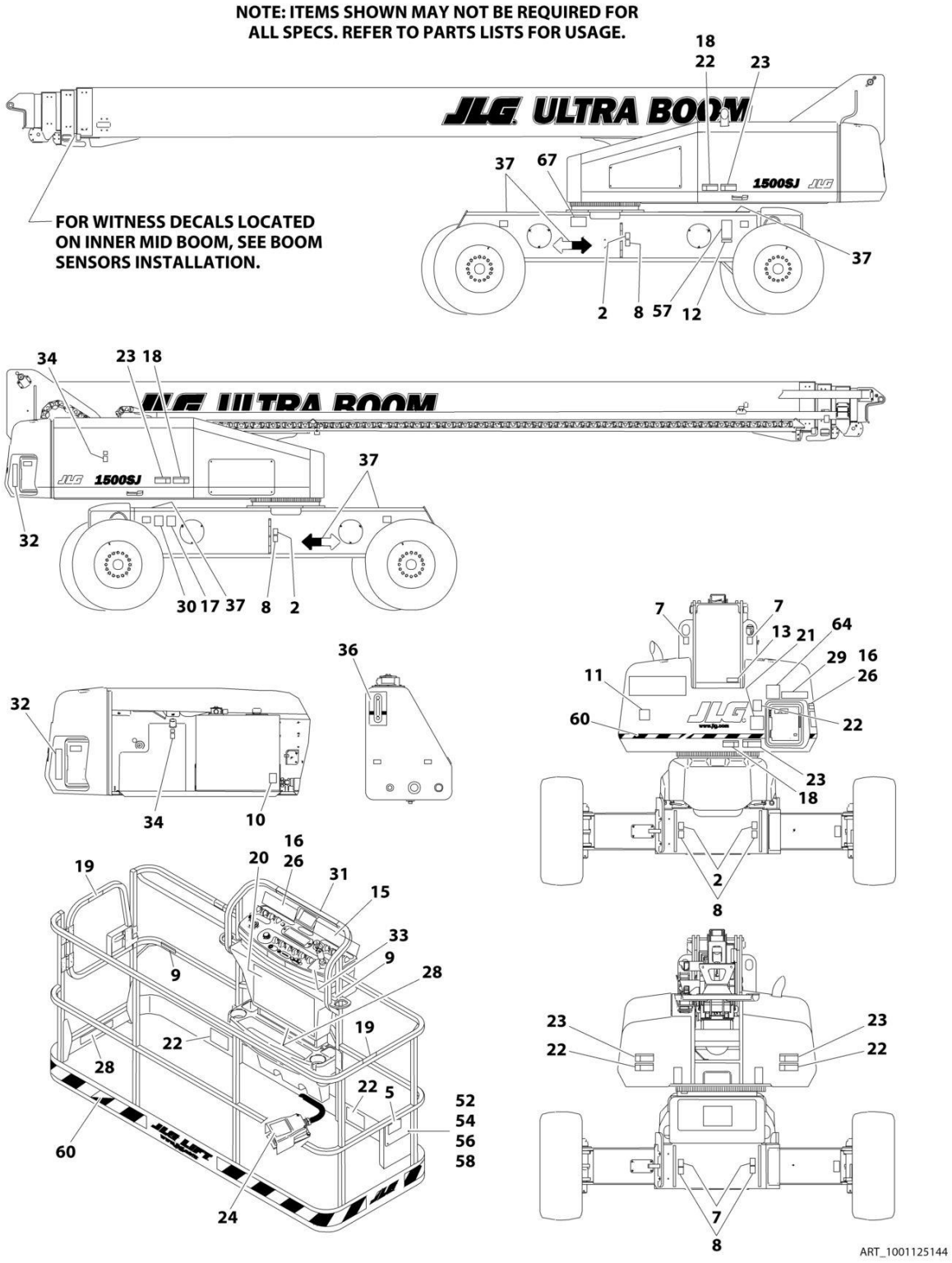


FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125144	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (ENGLISH)	E
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
15	1705342	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
16	1705507	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
18	1703943	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
19	1705968	2	Decal - No Hands	
20	1703925	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231321	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705348	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1703949	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1703937	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	1703982	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125179	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125180	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Controls)	
33	1705430	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001224050	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)

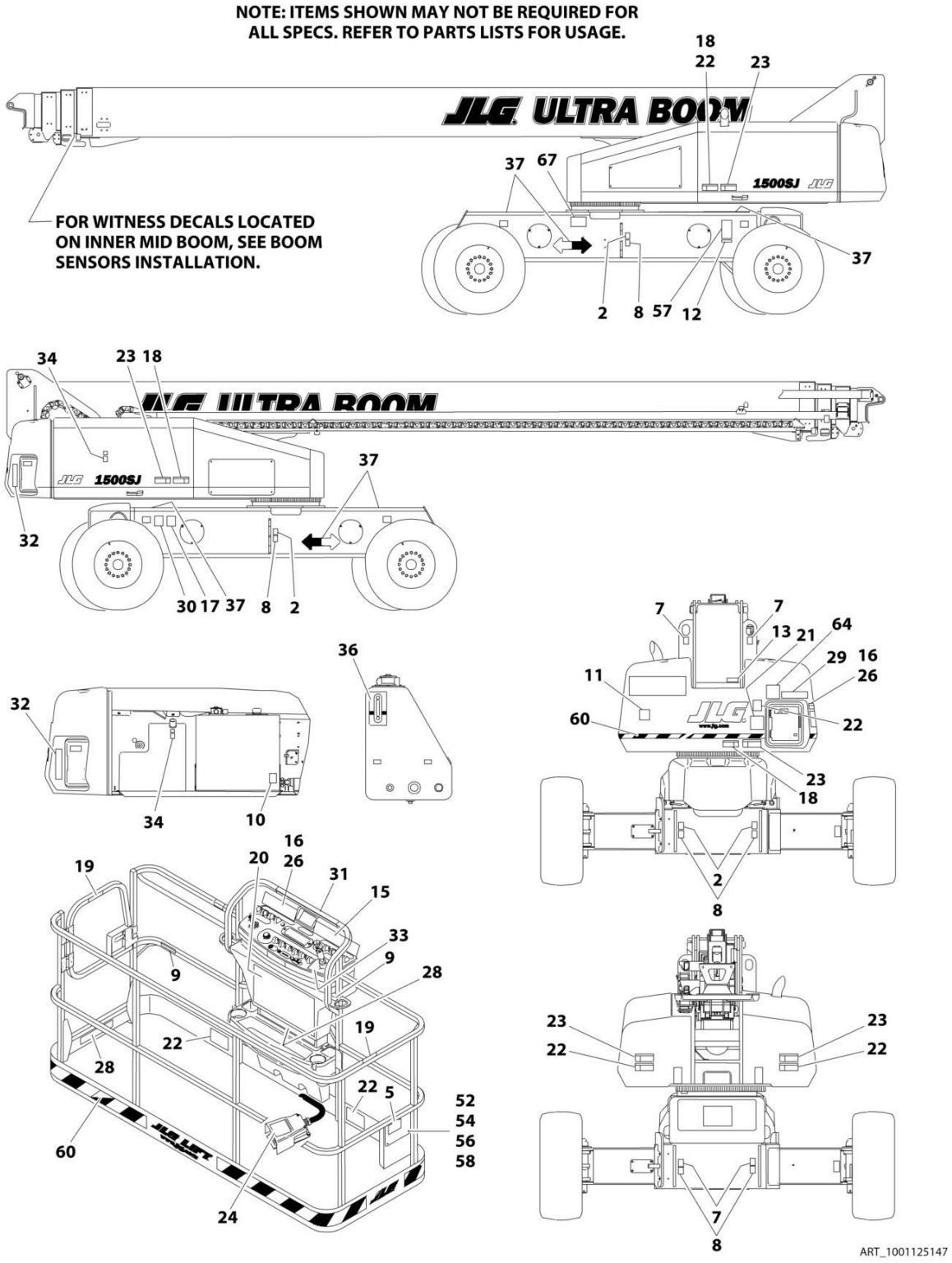


FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125147	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)	E
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
15	1705338	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
16	1705493	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
18	1703944	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
20	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231320	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705344	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1703950	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1703938	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125183	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125184	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Controls)	
33	1705426	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300237552)**	
35	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment) **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001224053	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

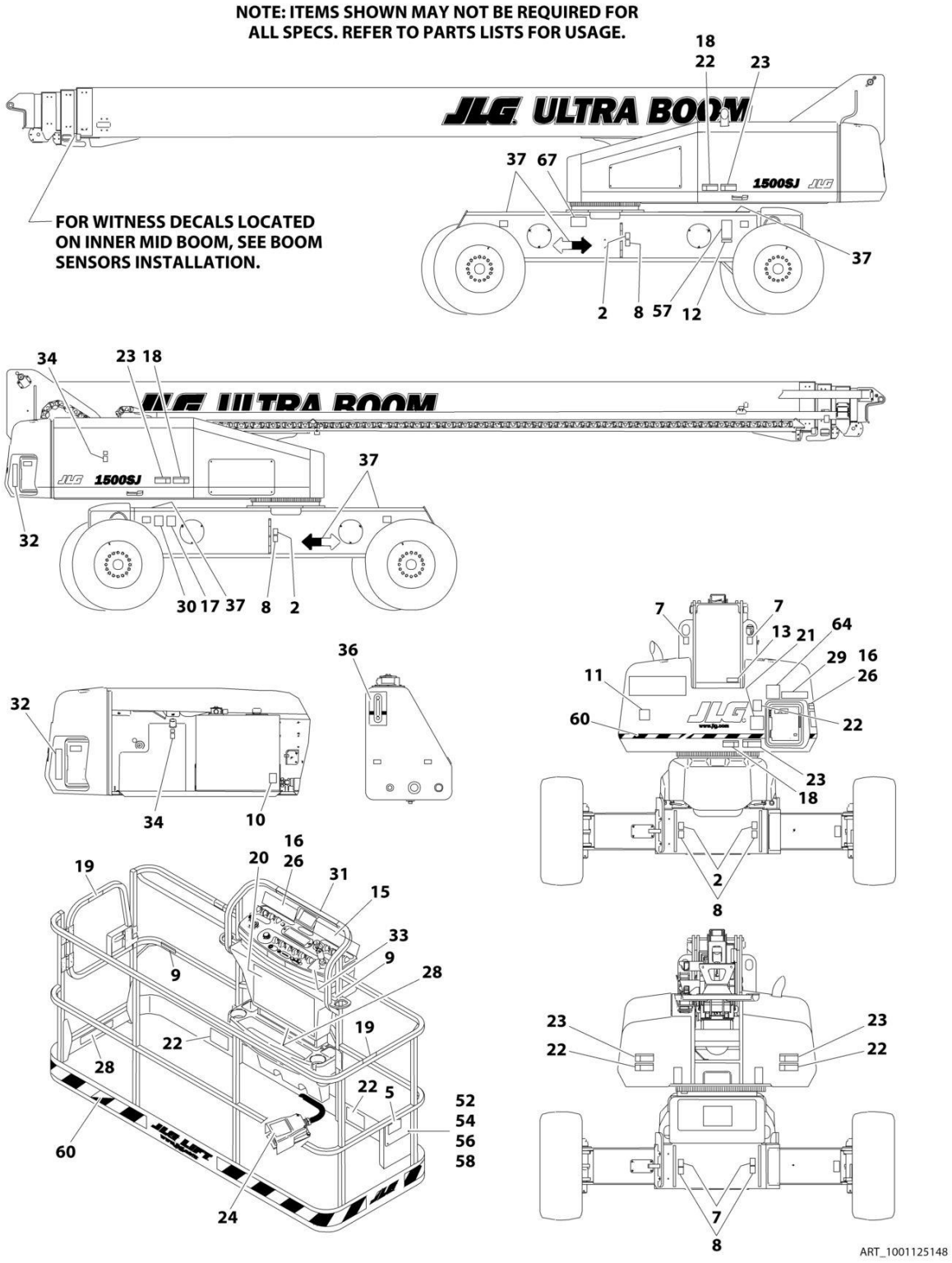


FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125148	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)	E
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
15	1705339	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
16	1705503	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
18	1703945	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
19	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands	
20	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231317	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705345	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1703951	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1703939	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	1703981	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125185	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125186	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Controls)	
33	1705427	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)

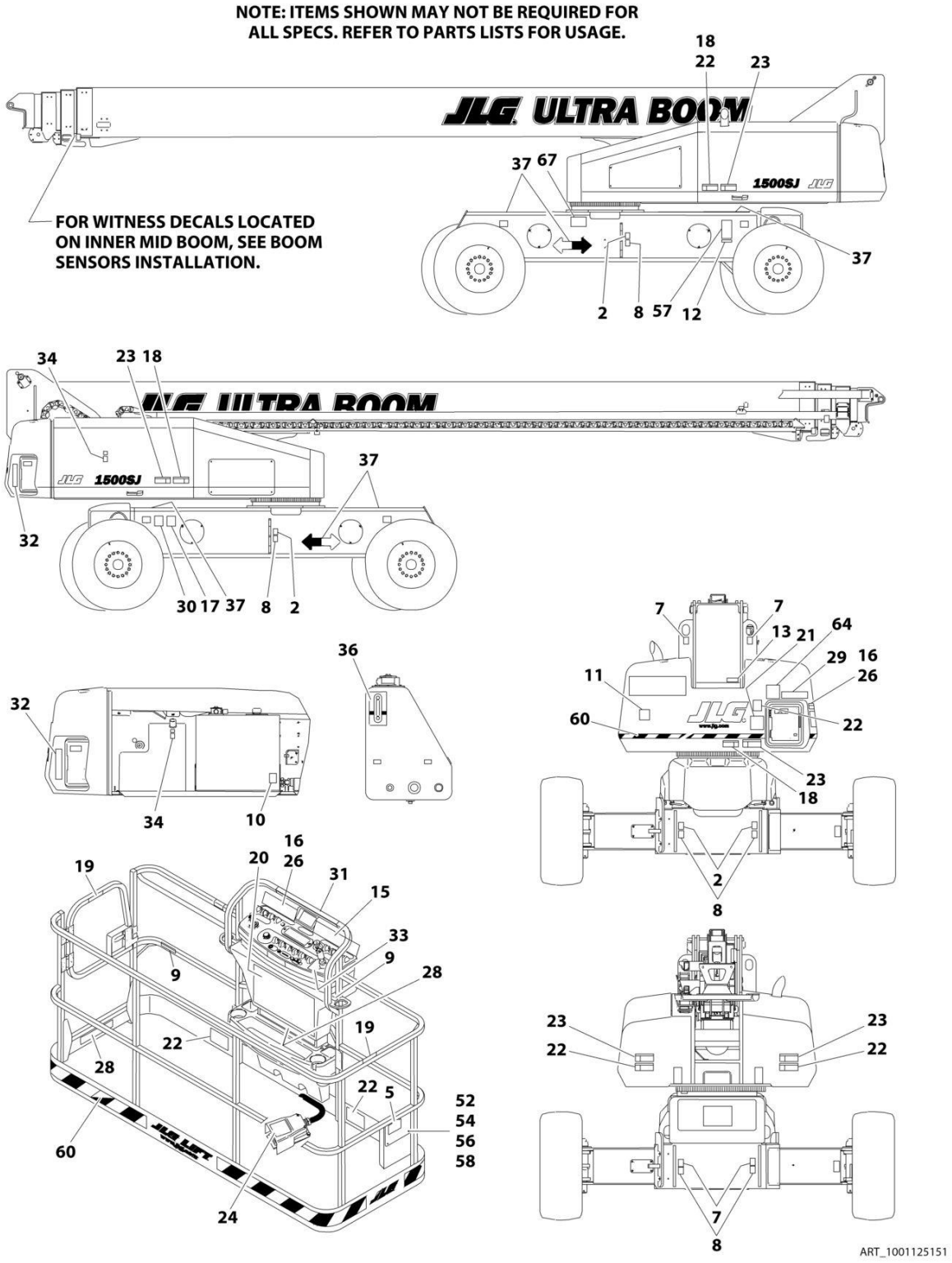


FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001125151	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)	E
2	1701499	4	Decal - No Lift	
5	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
7	1703811	4	Decal - Tie Down/Lift	
8	1703814	6	Decal - Tie Down	
9	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard Here	
10	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
15	1705909	1	Decal - Tip Over **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
16	1705915	AR	Decal - Tip Over Hazard	
17	1704007	1	Decal - Inspection	
18	1703941	3	Decal - Warning/Crushing	
19	1704001	2	Decal - No Hands	
20	1703923	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
20	1001231318	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
21	1705917	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control)	
22	1703947	4	Decal - Warning Crushing	
23	1703935	5	Decal - Danger/Electrocution	
24	1703983	1	Decal - Footswitch	
28	1001125189	2	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
29	1001125190	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
31	1001130584	1	Decal - Legend (Platform)	
32	1705868	1	Decal - Legend (Ground Controls)	
33	1705910	1	Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions	
34	1701505	2	Decal - Fuel	
35	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Air Intake Box in Engine Compartment)	
36	1705511	1	Decal - Oil Level	
37	1701501	4	Decal - Arrow	
52	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	91403230	1	Box, Manual Storage	
56	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
57	3820001	2	Rivet	
58	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
67	1001224049	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection **(SN 0300237553 through 0300272505)**	

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

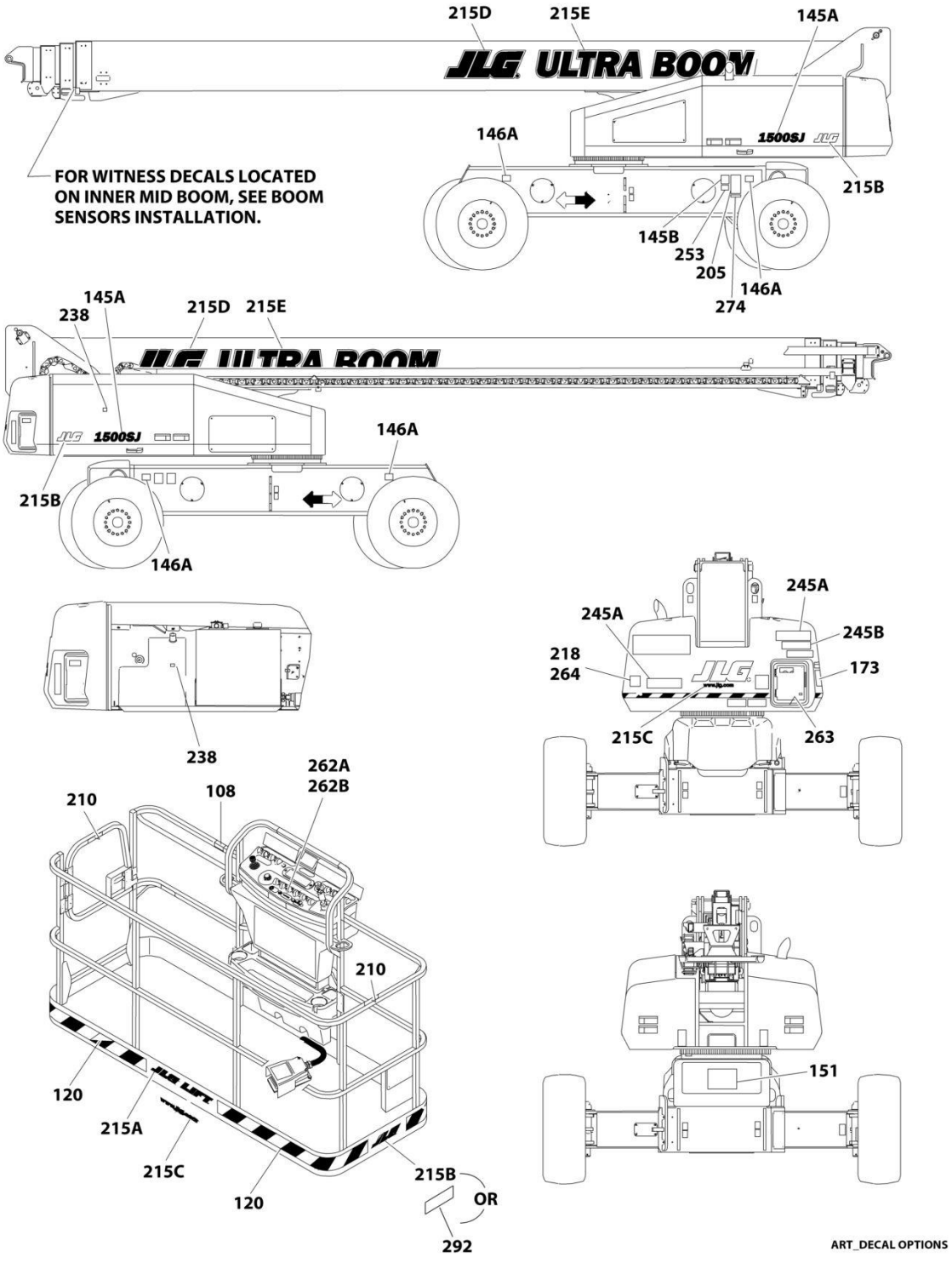


FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001123066	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	I
	1001160120	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	AU
108	1702962	1	Decal - Warning (Proposition 65) (ANSI Spec Only) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300247535)**	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning (Proposition 65) (ANSI Spec Only) **(SN 0300247536 through 0300272505)**	
120	4420051	29 ft/8.8m	Decal - Warning Stripes	
145	1001125152	1	Decal - Model Designation Installation	C
145A	1001125191	2	Decal - 1500SJ	
145B	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
146	1001125153	1	Decal - Max Tire Load Kit	1
146A	1001125192	4	Decal - Max Tire Load	
151	1001125274	1	Decal - Lift Diagram	
173	1001125196	1	Decal - Daily Check List - ANSI Spec	
173	1001125196	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Australian Spec	
173	1001125200	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Brazil Spec (Spanish/Portuguese)	
173	1001125198	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Chinese Spec (Chinese/English)	
173	1001125201	1	Decal - Daily Check List - CSA Spec (English/French)	
173	1001125209	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Danish Spec	
173	1001125203	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Dutch Spec	
173	1001172840	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Estonian Spec	
173	1001125207	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Finnish Spec	
173	1001125204	1	Decal - Daily Check List - French Spec	
173	1001125211	1	Decal - Daily Check List - German Spec	
173	1001125205	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Italian Spec	
173	1001125202	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Japanese Spec (Japanese/English)	
173	1001125197	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Korean Spec (Korean/English)	
173	1001125199	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Latin American Spec (Spanish/English)	
173	1001125210	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Norwegian Spec	
173	1001125212	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Polish Spec	
173	1001125200	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Portuguese Spec	
173	1001125206	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Spanish Spec	
173	1001125208	1	Decal - Daily Check List - Swedish Spec	
173	1001125196	1	Decal - Daily Check List - UK English Spec	
205	See Note	1	Decal - Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
210	1702868	2	Decal - No Hands - ANSI Spec	
210	1704000	2	Decal - No Hands - CSA Spec (French/English)	
210	1705969	2	Decal - No Hands - Korean Spec (Korean/English)	
215	1001116025	1	Decal - JLG Decal Installation	D
215A	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
215C	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
215D	1705864	2	Decal - JLG	
215E	1705865	2	Decal - Ultra Boom	
218	3251813	1	Decal - USA (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
238	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
238	1001139654	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) (ANSI Export (HRC), CE and Japanese Specs)	
245	1001120994	1	Decal - ClearSky Telematics Decal Installation	A

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
245A	1001116208	2	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency Device	
253	1001143852	1	Decal – EPA (ANSI Export (LRC), CE (LRC) and Australian Specs)	
262A	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262B	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override	
263	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO (CE Specs Only)	
264	1705980	1	Decal - Sound Power (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
264	1001191525	1	Decal - Sound Power (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4(Stage V) Engines)	
274	1001214029	1	Decal - EAC Installation (CIS and Russia Specs)	
274A	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC	
292	1001125175	1	Decal - Dual Capacity (ANSI Spec)	
292	1001125187	1	Decal – Dual Capacity (Brazil Spec - Dual Language English/Portuguese)	
292	1001125179	1	Decal – Dual Capacity (Chinese Spec - Dual Language English/Chinese)	
292	1001125181	1	Decal – Dual Capacity (CSA Spec - Dual Language English/French)	
292	1001125185	1	Decal – Dual Capacity (Korean Spec - Dual Language English/Korean)	
292	1001125189	1	Decal – Dual Capacity (Latin American - Dual Language English/Spanish)	
292	1001125183	1	Decal – Dual Capacity (Japanese Spec - Dual Language English/Japanese)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	4360505	1	Switch	
	7018991	1	Coil	
	7012944	1	Coil	
	3740067	1	Relay	
	7011354	1	Coil	
	7017451	1	Coil	
	7024571	1	Coil	
	70002231	12	Element, Pressure Filter	
	3740080	1	Relay	
	7024444	12	Breather, Hydraulic Oil Tank	
	7024375	12	Element, Hydraulic Oil Filter	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360475	1	Switch, Mushroom	
	4360476	1	Contact, Switch Block	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	70003923	1	Jib Power Track Repair Kit	
	70003917	1	Boom Power Track Repair Section	
	70003913	1	Boom Power Track Repair Section	
	70003026	1	Coil	
	7024885	1	Coil	
	70022147	1	Coil	
	7024883	1	Coil	
	2940074	1	Latch, Platform	
	1001129555	1	Controller, Lift and Swing	
	1001212415	1	Controller, Drive and Steer	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	1001161710	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360407	1	Controller, Speed	
	3990001	2	Diode - 3Amp	
	2400064	2	Fuse	
	2400065	2	Fuse	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	4360578	1	Switch, Limit	
	1001112758	1	Module (Chassis)	
	1001227960	1	Module, B.L.A.M.	
	7027795	1	Module, Deutz Engine	
	7016331	12	Element, Deutz TD2011 Engine Oil Filter	
	7016328	12	Element, Deutz TD2011 Engine Fuel	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7003655	12	Element, Deutz TD2011 Engine Air Filter	
	70024190	12	Element, Deutz TCD2.9L4 Air Filter	
	7026031	1	Sensor, Proximity	
	1001119509	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001119512	1	Module, Repeater	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key (All Specs except CE Spec)	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle (Generator Options)	
	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker 15Amp (Machines with Generator)	
	4000008	1	Switch, Jib Lock Proximity	
	4360527	1	Switch, Cable Break	
	4360543	1	Sensor, Boom Length	
	1001147479	1	Sensor, Angle Indicator	
	1001118971	1	Switch, Angle Indicator (Main Boom Protractor) Proximity	
	1001135479	1	Switch, Angle Indicator (Jib Rotate) Proximity	
	1001120104	1	Switch, Jib Telescope Proximity	
	1001119262	1	Module, Jib Control	
	1001117174	1	Footswitch Kit	
	1600387	1	Module, LSS System	
	1600343	1	Module, Platform Control	
	1001181045	1	Circuit Breaker 30mAmp/16Amp (CE Spec Machines)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	0272078	Ref	Accessory Counterweight (Required with SkyWelder and/or Fall Arrest Platform Options)	
	1340067	Ref	Air Cleaner Pre-Cleaner	
	1001120325	Ref	Airline Installation, 1/2	
	1001202697	Ref	Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	0271803	Ref	Bellows, Cylinder (Fixed Axle)	
	0271804	Ref	Bellows, Cylinder (Oscillating Axle)	
	1001122591	Ref	Bellows, Cylinder (Boom)	
	0271875	Ref	Boom Wipers Installation (Boom)	
	1001134627	Ref	Boom Wipers Installation (Jib)	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Dealer Installed)	
	1001242192	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE Specs)	
	1001234099	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Factory Installed)	
	1001112988	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (ANSI Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234714)**	
	1001132730	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Australian Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234714)**	
	1001127092	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (Brazil and New Zealand Specs) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234714)**	
	1001112973	Ref	ClearSky Telematics (CSA Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300234714)**	
	1001227451	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001246127	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (Australian Specs)	
	1001228952	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (ANSI Export and CE Specs)	
	1001246128	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - Canbus Connection (China Specs)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Installation - 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Export and CE Specs)	
	0273862	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
	1001235617	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines)	
	1001205036	Ref	Cold Weather Plus Package Kit (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001233047	Ref	Crankcase Breather Heater Kit (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001216363	Ref	Cribbing Enable Installation	
		Ref	Decals Installations	
	1702788	Ref	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (English)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1703479	Ref	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German)	
	1001200067	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (Danish Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001200065	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (Dutch Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001177562	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (English Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001200064	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (French Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001200066	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (German Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001200071	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (Norwegian Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001200070	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (Spanish Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	1001200069	Ref	Decal - Quick Start Guide (CE Spec) (Swedish Decal) (For LOXAM Rentals Only)	
	0272599	Ref	Decal - SkyCutter (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	0272607	Ref	Decal - SkyCutter (Japan Spec)	
	0272418	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier	
	0272435	Ref	Decal - SkyPower (60Hz) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	0272589	Ref	Decal - SkyPower (50Hz) (Australian and CE Specs)	
	0272448	Ref	Decal - SkyWelder (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	0272588	Ref	Decal - SkyWelder (Australian and CE Specs)	
	1705307	1	Decal - Tool Location	
	4420051	Ref	Decal - Warning Stripe	
		Ref	Decal Kits	
	2902307	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232172	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
	2902329	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Australian and CE Specs)	
	2902312	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazilian Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232176	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazilian Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
	2902309	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232178	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
	2902322	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232173	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
	2902308	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Japanese Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232177	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Japanese Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
	2902310	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232174	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	
	2902311	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American Spec) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300241955)**	
	1001232175	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American Spec) **(SN 0300241956 through 0300272505)**	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193646	Ref	Decal Kit - Machine	
	2902303	Ref	Decal Kit - Master (All Specs except Australian and CE Specs)	
	1001104651	Ref	Decal Kit - Master (Australian and CE Specs)	
	1001143931	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform (ANSI Spec)	
	1001143930	Ref	Decal Kit - Platform Console Box	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148903	Ref	Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148904	Ref	Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148905	Ref	Packard Electrical Connector Kit	
	1001148906	Ref	Various Electrical Connectors Kit	
	1001246867	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001246860	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001237883	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (6ft/1.82m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186384)	
	1001237882	Ref	Fall Arrest (Bolt-on) Add-on Kit (8ft/2.4m Platform) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA & Japanese Specs Only) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186383)	
	1001182600	NLA	Fan and Belt Shield Kit (Deutz TD2011 Engines Only) (Use p/n 1001202221)	
	1001202221	Ref	Fan and Belt Shield Kit (Deutz TD2011 Engines Only)	
	1001185079	NLA	Fan and Belt Shield Add-on Kit (Deutz TD2011 Engines Only) (Use p/n 1001206794)	
	1001206794	Ref	Fan and Belt Shield Add-on Kit (Deutz TD2011 Engines Only)	
	1001145708	Ref	Fan Guard Installation (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines Only)	
	1001203564	Ref	Fan and Belt Guard Installation (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines Only)	
	1001206797	Ref	Fan and Belt Guard Add-on Kit (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines Only)	
		Ref	Filter Kits:	
	1001133071	1	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil) (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
	1001181151	1	Combined Filter Kit (Hydraulic/Air and Fuel/Engine Oil) (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001133068	1	Hydraulic/Air Filter (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
	1001182241	1	Hydraulic/Air Filter (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001110133	1	Engine - Fuel/Engine Oil Filter (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
	1001182242	1	Engine - Fuel/Engine Oil Filter (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001139099	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation	
		Ref	Fluids	
	3020008	Ref	Drive Hub Lubricant	
		Ref	Hydraulic Fluid	
	2300014	Ref	Mobil 424	
	2300029	Ref	Mobil EAL ISO 46 Bio	
	2300016	Ref	Mobil DTE 10 EXCEL 32	
	2300021	Ref	Union Carbide Ucon HP5046 Fire Resistant	
	2300039	Ref	Exxon Univis (Arctic Package)	
	1001117294	Ref	Foot Switch Shield	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Green)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover (Lockable) (Black)	
	1001222665	Ref	Fuel Pump Harness Kit (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176291	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 50Hz (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
	1001213601	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 60Hz (Deutz TD2011 Engines)	
	1001211801	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 50Hz (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001213600	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 60Hz (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines)	
	1001220149	Ref	Generator Cable Kit - 4000W 60Hz	
	1001103286	Ref	Generator Hourmeter Installation	
	0271769	Ref	Headlight and Taillights Installation	
	1001228431	Ref	Hose/Cable Protection Installation (Boom)	
	1001187456	Ref	Hose/Cable Protection Installation - Without LSS (Platform)	
	1001233494	Ref	Hose/Cable Protection Installation - With LSS (Platform)	
	1001239634	Ref	Hose Kit - Jib Valve	
	1001204900	Ref	Platform Valve Hose Kit	
	1001187787	Ref	Hose Kit - Upper Power Track	
	1001241420	Ref	Hostile Environment Kit	
	0271808	Ref	Illumination Lights Installation	
	1001120362	Ref	Intercom System (David Clark)	
	1001148971	Ref	Lanyard (Bolt-on) Installation Kit	
	1001230625	Ref	LCD Display Kit (Low Rail)	
	1001230626	Ref	LCD Display Kit (High Rail)	
	1001183407	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs) **(SN 0300240302 through 0300245803)**	
	1001236951	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs) **(SN 0300245804 through 0300272505)**	
		Ref	Platform Cable Carrier Installation Options:	
	1001116419	NLA	30in Platform (Use 1001172045) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300224753)**	
	1001116420	NLA	36in Platform (Use 1001172045) **(SN 0300209000 through 0300224753)**	
	1001172045	Ref	Platform Cable Carrier Installation **(SN 0300224754 through 0300272505)**	
	1001197436	Ref	Platform Console Cover Installation	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
		Ref	Platform Entry Kits	
	1001142504	Ref	Drop Bar (Replacing Swing Gate with Drop Bar)	
	1001142505	Ref	Swing Gate (Replacing Drop Bar with Swing Gate)	
	1001120467	Ref	Platform Floodlights Installation	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Installations	
	0273145	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI Spec)	
	0273149	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Top Rail Kits	
	1001214562	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI Specs)	
	1001214561	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI Specs)	
	1001214552	Ref	30in x 4ft (76.2cm x 1.22m) (ANSI Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Installations	
	1001138773	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001138772	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
	1001140318	Ref	30in x 4ft (76.2cm x 1.22m) (ANSI, ANSI Export and Australian Specs)	
		Ref	Platform Mesh to Mid Rail Kits	
	1001214548	Ref	36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI Specs)	
	1001214540	Ref	36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI Specs)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214478	Ref	30in x 4ft (76.2cm x 1.22m) (ANSI Specs)	
	1001149730	Ref	Platform Mid Rail Repair Kit	
		Ref	Platform Rail Extensions	
	0272733	Ref	6ft Platform	
	0272725	Ref	8ft Platform	
	1001120466	Ref	Platform Worklights Installation	
	1001209059	Ref	Platform Work Surface Installation	
	1001171131	Ref	Receptacle (240V GFCI) Installation (4000W Generator)	
	1001159121	Ref	Receptacle (240V GFCI) Installation (7500W Generator)	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001197016	Ref	SkyGuard Installation Kit	
	1001208923	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Blue Beacon) (Use p/n 1001209481)	
	1001210043	Ref	SkyGuard Complete Add-on Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001137672	Ref	SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit	
	1001206544	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Blue Beacon)	
	1001210028	Ref	SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Red Beacon)	
	1001232643	Ref	SkyLine Kit	
	1001231235	Ref	SkyWelder Locking Bracket	
	0273824	Ref	Soft Touch System Installation - 6ft/1.8m Platforms	
	0272427	Ref	Soft Touch System Installation - 8ft/2.4m Platforms	
	0273706	Ref	Soft Touch System Installation - 6ft/1.8m Platforms (With Fall Arrest)	
	1001228964	Ref	Telematics Retrofit Harness Kit (Machines with UGM)	
		Ref	Tools For Service:	
	2901443	1	Analyzer Kit	
	0272048	Ref	Boom Cable Tools Installation	
	4120040	1	Socket 3/4	
	4120043	1	Socket 2	
	1705307	1	Decal - Tool Location	
	7002821	Ref	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460467	1	Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460510	1	Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Seal Tool 1 (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Seal Tool 1 1/2 (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Stripper, Wire	
	4921850	1	Throttle Service Harness	
	70004185	1	Torque Multiplier	
	7016655	1	Wire Rope Sheave Gauge	
	1001137005	1	Software Cable Kit	
	70004646	1	Puller (Hub Assembly)	
	70004647	1	Seal Tool (Hub Assembly)	
	70004648	1	Puller (Hub Assembly)	
	1001143927	Ref	Wire Rope Kit	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0080237 ..... 169, 193
0080244 ..... 177, 185, 201, 209
0080277 25
0100009 ..... 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
0100011 ..... 17, 21, 25, 32, 36, 45, 47, 53, 55, 59, 61, 63, 89, 91, 93, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 149, 156, 157, 160, 161, 165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 217, 221, 223, 227, 229, 233, 235, 239, 241, 245, 247, 251, 256, 260, 266, 279, 283, 287, 289, 294, 327, 329, 337, 341, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 369, 371, 374, 380, 387, 391, 398, 402, 405, 407, 417, 419, 421, 425, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 503, 505, 513, 516, 519, 521, 523, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 555, 557, 559, 563, 565, 569, 573, 577, 581
0100019 ..... 17, 21, 25, 27, 29, 73, 75, 77, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 369, 371, 374, 380, 387, 398, 573
0100020 ..... 256, 260, 266, 294, 337, 343, 352, 359, 497, 516, 527, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
0100035 ..... 25, 135, 263, 402, 475, 479, 571
0100038 ..... 541, 543, 545, 547, 557, 559, 565, 569, 573, 581
0100048 ..... 89, 119, 123, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 419, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
0100062 ..... 256, 260, 268, 294
0100063 ..... 387, 541
0100071 507
0100079 ..... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 325
0100081 ..... 119, 123, 398, 402, 459, 463, 467, 471, 509, 511
0140001 63
0140011 ..... 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
0140032 133
0200833 25
0236768 63
0257728 529
0257887 133
0259666 127
0271512 77
0271520 25
0271596 73
0271769 793
0271803 790
0271804 790
0271806 133
0271808 793
0271852 41
0271874 149
0271875 790
0271953 611
0271954 613
0271955 609
0272048 ..... 385, 794
0272055 41
0272056 41
0272060 ..... 170, 177, 185, 194, 201, 209
0272064 151
0272070 417
0272078 790
0272080 ..... 95, 604
0272254 521
0272418 ..... 509, 511, 791
0272427 794
0272435 ..... 352, 361, 791
0272448 ..... 516, 521, 791
0272521 519
0272588 ..... 519, 791
0272589 ..... 356, 364, 791
0272599 ..... 516, 527, 791
0272607 ..... 527, 791
0272725 794
0272733 794
0273145 793
0273149 793
0273353 516
0273706 794
0273824 794
0273862 790
0274661 531
0275216 ..... 619, 739
0275217 ..... 625, 741
0275452 ..... 631, 743
0275453 ..... 637, 745
0275454 ..... 643, 747
0275685 27
0340003 ..... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
0340051 ..... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
0363037 ..... 17, 21
0363062 63
0363066 ..... 374, 380
0363076 18
0400020 63
0440251 77
0480100 ..... 529, 531
0480128 ..... 337, 351
0480129 355
0561431 ..... 374, 380
0561437 ..... 374, 380
0561439 ..... 374, 380
0561444 ..... 374, 380
0561454 ..... 374, 380
0561457 ..... 374, 380
0561458 ..... 374, 380
0561471 ..... 374, 380
0561482 ..... 374, 380
0561500 ..... 374, 380
0630357 402
0630448 487
0630464 ..... 25, 120, 123, 402
0630467 ..... 398, 405
0630518 ..... 119, 123, 516, 519, 521, 523, 527
0630534 577
0630535 ..... 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 555, 557, 563, 565, 581
0630537 559
0630548 ..... 119, 123
0630568 ..... 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480
0641404 ..... 337, 341, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 513
0641405 ..... 402, 419, 513
0641406 ..... 55, 59, 61, 119, 123, 160, 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 227, 245, 254, 260, 266, 292, 403, 415, 451, 453, 455, 457, 487, 499, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
0641406001 489
0641407 ..... 227, 245, 341, 347, 419, 649, 651
0641408 ..... 63, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 157, 161, 217, 227, 229, 235, 245, 247, 279, 283, 402, 451, 453, 455, 457
0641410 ..... 119, 123, 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
0641412 ..... 53, 55, 63, 403
0641414 ..... 55, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 503, 505, 507
0641416 ..... 419, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 651
0641418 ..... 402, 425, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
0641424 ..... 45, 47
0641503 ..... 256, 260, 268, 294
0641504 ..... 45, 47, 403
0641505 25
0641506 ..... 59, 61, 89, 133, 156, 160, 165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209
0641507 ..... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 407
0641508 ..... 101, 105, 254, 266, 292, 402, 405, 407, 577
0641509 45, 47, 153, 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
0641510 575
0641511 ..... 25, 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
0641514 ..... 529, 531
0641516 ..... 337, 343, 351, 355, 359, 363
0641520 ..... 95, 97, 99, 103
0641524 ..... 79, 101, 105
0641538 ..... 405, 407
0641605 ..... 165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
0641606 17, 21, 156, 160, 166, 174, 182, 190, 198, 206, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 254, 260, 266, 279, 283, 292, 387, 516, 519, 521, 523
0641607 ..... 63, 402
0641608 ..... 17, 21, 45, 47, 59, 61, 91, 93, 95, 97, 149, 151, 153, 156, 160, 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 217, 223, 229, 235, 239, 241, 245, 247, 251, 254, 260, 266, 279, 283, 287, 292, 331, 369, 371, 398, 405, 407, 415, 581
0641609 17, 21, 101, 105, 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
0641610 ..... 156, 160, 165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 254, 260, 266, 279, 283, 292, 325, 329, 451, 453, 455, 457

0641611 .....17, 21, 327
0641612 ....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 325, 369, 371
0641613 ..... 17, 21
0641614 ..... 91, 93
0641615 ..... 374, 380
0641616 ..... 337, 341
0641618 ....343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 374, 380
0641630 ..... 156, 160
0641634 25
0641636 391
0641640 ..... 374, 380
0641644 ..... 374, 380
0641646 ..... 374, 380
0641652 ..... 374, 380
0641676 385
0641706 ....254, 260, 266, 292
0641708 ....218, 223, 230, 236, 241, 248, 254, 260, 266, 280, 284, 292
0641808 ....17, 21, 45, 47, 165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 374, 380, 387
0641810 ....337, 341, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 398
0641812 .....89, 169, 177, 185, 221, 227, 233, 239, 245, 251, 287, 289, 417, 421
0641813 ..... 156, 160
0641814 .....18, 193, 201, 209
0641816 153
0641818 ....151, 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
0641820 89
0641822 419
0641826 ....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
0642010 ....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 387
0642012 .....369, 371, 509
0642014 .....374, 380, 387
0642016 25
0642020 21
0642022 ..... 374, 380
0642024 419
0642026 511
0642212 ..... 509, 511
0642214 .17, 21, 369, 371
0642612 ..... 137, 143
0642684 .....417, 419, 421
0681608 .....417, 419, 421
0681620 .....533, 535, 537
0681813 ..... 17, 21
0681814 .17, 21, 447, 449
0681815 ..... 17, 21
0681816 .....17, 21
0681822 .....447, 449
0681836 391
0682022 387
0682026 77
0682028 .... 254, 260, 266, 292
0682040 77
0682418 73
0682422 75
0682424 ..... 533, 535, 537
0683020 387
0700408 .... 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
0700615 .... 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147
0700616 .....157, 161
0700815 .... 254, 260, 266, 292
0701024 260
0701617 .....27, 29
0701619 .....41, 43
0711214 .... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
0711417 .... 177, 185, 201, 209
0721006 .....327, 329
0731007 .....91, 93
0741404 402
0741606 ..... 25, 374, 380
0741607 .... 337, 341, 343, 347, 359, 363
0741806 .....374, 380
0760810 .... 256, 260, 268, 294
0760812 655
0760814 261
076081400 1.....261
0761014 421
0761016 260
0761210 .... 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 263, 279, 283
0761214 ..... 36, 256, 260, 268, 294
0761215 ..... 31, 194, 201, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287
0761216 .....417, 421
0770814 260
0771212 .... 254, 260, 266, 292
0771414 .... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 254, 260, 266, 292
0791003 563
0791406 402
0791410 .....53, 55
0791504 398
0791505 402
0791506 402
0791516 398
0791520 398
0791604 53, 55, 156, 160, 374, 380, 402
0791605 .....374, 380, 402
0791606 402
0791607 .....53, 398
0791608 402
0791609 398
0791612 .....374, 380
0791618 .....374, 380
0791620 .....374, 380, 398
0791622 398
0791624 .....374, 380, 398
0791808 398
0811606 .....374, 380
0811607 .....374, 380, 391
0811608 .....374, 380, 387, 391
0811610 .....374, 380
0811614 .....374, 380
0811616 .....374, 380
0860038 .....337, 343, 351, 359, 611, 613
0861538 .....351, 359
0861572 .....355, 363
0861731 .....615, 617, 633, 635, 639, 641, 645, 647, 743, 745, 747
0861781 .....621, 623, 627, 629, 739, 741
0861880 .....679, 681, 683
0902743 581
0902755 .....59, 61
0902790 89
0902800 .....59, 61
0902888 .....337, 343, 351, 355, 359, 363
0902915 89
0902919 419
0902920 419
0903149 649
0903484 651
0903530 .....59, 61
0940070 .....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 254, 260, 266, 292
0940102 .....509, 511
0961845 .....425, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
0961896 .....541, 545, 547
0961897 .....549, 551, 563, 565
0961901 559
0961902 .....555, 557
0961903 581
0961949 .....571, 573
0961950 .....387, 391, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 563, 565, 571, 573
0961986 .....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 254, 260, 266, 292
0962006 .....555, 557
0962033 .....17, 21
0962051 .....151, 153
0962181 387
0962185 577
0962270 .....447, 449
0962297 .....374, 380, 559, 561
0962402 .....375, 381
0962403 .....375, 381
0962404 .....375, 381
0962406 .....375, 381
0962409 .....374, 380
0962410 .....374, 380
0962411 .....375, 381
0962423 25
0962447 .....374, 380
0962450 419
0962520 .... 337, 341, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363
1001091102 .....341, 347, 649, 651
1001091460 82
1001091461 82
1001091969 619
1001091970 625
1001091973 631
1001091974 637
1001091975 643
1001092856 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
1001093242 31
1001093243 .....27, 31
1001094915 .....341, 347, 649, 651
1001095976 651
1001096070 .....649, 683
1001097051 751
1001097150 .....679, 683
1001098012 .....516, 527
1001098122 497
1001098149 527
1001098513 .....166, 169
1001098530 .....174, 177
1001098531 .....182, 185
1001098601 .....169, 178, 186, 193, 202, 210, 213
1001098828 421
1001099366 .....509, 511
1001099367 .....509, 511
1001099632 25
1001100341 739
1001100342 741
1001100345 743
1001100346 747
1001100347 745
1001100434 .....119, 123
1001101191 .....617, 619, 623, 625, 629, 631, 635, 637, 641, 643, 647, 679, 681
1001101196 .....619, 623, 625, 629
1001101197 .....617, 631, 635, 637, 641, 643, 647
1001101421 .....509, 511
1001101422 509
1001101550 35
1001102647 511
1001103286 793
1001104315 29
1001104324 29
1001104325 .....29, 35
1001104651 792
1001104922 581

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001106736 .....120, 123
1001107971 .....190, 193
1001107973 .....198, 201
1001107975 .....206, 209
1001108122 419
1001108579 93
1001108616 .....194, 203, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287, 314
1001108617 .....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1001109048 93
1001109468 603
1001109503 .....119, 123
1001109654 .....651, 679
1001109677 .97, 103, 105
1001109759 .....156, 160
1001110027 156
1001110059 93
1001110108 55
1001110109 55
1001110110 55
1001110111 55
1001110112 55
1001110113 55
1001110133 792
1001110186 79
1001110194 .....156, 160
1001110425 .....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1001110433 .....156, 160
1001110486 .....156, 160
1001110513 55
1001110604 603
1001110873 .....337, 343, 352, 360, 611
1001110877 55
1001111132 .....166, 174, 182, 190, 198, 206
1001112551 767
1001112612 .....659, 701, 705
1001112669 43
1001112691 .....156, 160
1001112716 43
1001112757 .....59, 61
1001112758 ...45, 47, 786
1001112766 .....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
1001112796 659
1001112878 .....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
1001112879 .....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
1001112880 .....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
1001112927 .....195, 202, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287, 321
1001112973 790
1001112988 790
1001113047 .....156, 160
1001113103 93
1001113483 419
1001113961.....657, 701, 705
1001114495.....254, 267, 293
1001115961..... 43
1001116008..... 657
1001116015..... 181
1001116025..... 783
1001116208..... 784
1001116290.....157, 161
1001116419..... 793
1001116420..... 793
1001116707..... 689
1001116710..... 695
1001116720..... 709
1001116728..... 690
1001116748.....677, 685, 715
1001116774.....657, 659, 701, 705
1001116792.....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1001116808.....657, 659, 701, 705
1001116812..... 759
1001116815..... 657
1001116952..... 690
1001116967..... 689
1001116983..... 695
1001117025.....701, 706, 759
1001117064.....677, 685, 715
1001117078.....353, 356, 361, 365
1001117106..... 690
1001117107..... 690
1001117172..... 497
1001117174.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 497, 787
1001117294..... 792
1001117308.....255, 261, 267, 293
1001117359..... 91
1001117370..... 165
1001117371..... 173
1001117455.....369, 374
1001117456.....376, 382
1001117457.....376, 382
1001117458.....376, 382
1001117459.....376, 382
1001117479.....376, 382
1001117480.....376, 382
1001117481.....376, 382
1001117969.....555, 557
1001117984..... 555
1001117990.....555, 557
1001117991.....563, 565
1001117994.....555, 557, 563, 565
1001118066.....555, 557, 563, 565
1001118069.....555, 557, 563, 565
1001118070.....555, 563
1001118084 563
1001118086 563
1001118142 .....376, 549
1001118143 .....549, 551
1001118145 .....549, 551
1001118148 .....549, 551
1001118149 .....549, 551
1001118177 .....549, 551
1001118286 .....405, 407, 411
1001118369 387
1001118373 403
1001118384 755
1001118388 .....709, 755
1001118430 .....376, 382
1001118431 .....376, 382
1001118442 .....369, 371, 559
1001118443 559
1001118564 387
1001118663 .....391, 575
1001118930 403
1001118931 403
1001118932 .....588, 603
1001118933 603
1001118934 603
1001118935 603
1001118957 .....97, 605
1001118971 .....403, 787
1001119020 .....119, 123, 659, 715, 725, 727, 731
1001119033 403
1001119040 89
1001119042 387
1001119052 189
1001119053 197
1001119054 205
1001119105 .....555, 557, 563, 565
1001119111 .....387, 391
1001119137 403
1001119138 603
1001119141 403
1001119211 415
1001119212 .....405, 407, 415
1001119214 415
1001119215 415
1001119225 402
1001119262 .....415, 787
1001119266 762
1001119273 89
1001119313 .....387, 567
1001119314 567
1001119318 567
1001119389 .....459, 463, 725
1001119390 733
1001119392 .....415, 715
1001119393 .....669, 671, 673, 675, 713
1001119394 661
1001119395 .....685, 762
1001119413 391
1001119414 391
1001119452 .....567, 569
1001119455.. 59, 61, 599, 601
1001119456.....107, 109, 737
1001119470.....107, 109, 111, 113, 687
1001119497.....376, 382, 581
1001119498..... 581
1001119500..... 581
1001119509.....119, 123, 787
1001119512.....119, 123, 787
1001119521..... 399
1001119522..... 399
1001119546..... 588
1001119571.....376, 382
1001119619..... 749
1001119620.....751, 753
1001119647..... 549
1001119651.....107, 111, 115, 119
1001119652.....119, 701
1001119653.....119, 123, 759
1001119654..... 391
1001119668..... 391
1001119702.....405, 407, 409
1001119703.....405, 407
1001119704.....405, 407
1001119706..... 405
1001119710..... 391
1001119714..... 391
1001119717... 45, 59, 405
1001119727..... 261
1001119729..... 403
1001119817..... 603
1001119899.....369, 371
1001119944..... 398
1001119952..... 63
1001119968.....352, 356, 361, 364
1001119970..... 369
1001119985..... 387
1001119990..... 387
1001119991..... 387
1001119998..... 387
1001119999.....369, 371
1001120000..... 387
1001120014..... 387
1001120015..... 387
1001120028..... 403
1001120037..... 388
1001120038..... 388
1001120039..... 388
1001120048..... 403
1001120055.....715, 725, 727, 731
1001120076..... 403
1001120084..... 403
1001120098.....669, 671, 673, 675, 711
1001120099..... 669
1001120100..... 675
1001120101..... 675

1001120104 ..... 403, 787
1001120107 669
1001120108 673
1001120111 673
1001120137 669
1001120138 673
1001120139 675
1001120168 ..... 588, 592, 595, 597, 599, 604
1001120169 ..... 588, 592, 595, 597, 603, 604
1001120170 ..... 599, 604
1001120171 ..... 603, 604
1001120172 ..... 592, 604
1001120173 ..... 597, 604
1001120174 ..... 595, 604
1001120175 ..... 588, 604
1001120209 399
1001120257 399
1001120276 735
1001120278 677
1001120300 ..... 459, 460
1001120309 119
1001120311 119
1001120323 119
1001120325 790
1001120328 ..... 503, 505, 513, 715, 725, 727, 731
1001120332 ..... 119, 123, 762
1001120338 ..... 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
1001120348 588
1001120349 588
1001120350 588
1001120351 588
1001120352 588
1001120354 588
1001120355 588
1001120356 588
1001120357 588
1001120358 588
1001120361 107
1001120362 793
1001120466 794
1001120467 793
1001120564 ..... 95, 97
1001120607 419
1001120608 419
1001120628 605
1001120631 419
1001120944 577
1001120950 577
1001120952 577
1001120954 577
1001120960 577
1001120961 577
1001120989 784
1001120994 783
1001121121 ..... 391, 577
1001121155 ..... 577, 579
1001121157 577
1001121826 ..... 129, 483
1001121827 ..... 131, 485
1001121837 487
1001121943 487
1001122235 487
1001122242 487
1001122383 129
1001122384 483
1001122396 .....669, 671, 673, 675, 723
1001122528 .....352, 356, 361, 364
1001122591 790
1001122611 483
1001123066 .....765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783
1001125137 555
1001125140 765
1001125141 767
1001125143 771
1001125144 775
1001125146 773
1001125147 777
1001125148 779
1001125150 769
1001125151 781
1001125152 783
1001125153 783
1001125175 .....765, 784
1001125176 765
1001125177 .....767, 771
1001125178 .....767, 771
1001125179 .....775, 784
1001125180 775
1001125181 .....773, 784
1001125182 773
1001125183 .....777, 784
1001125184 777
1001125185 .....779, 784
1001125186 779
1001125187 .....769, 784
1001125188 769
1001125189 .....781, 784
1001125190 781
1001125191 783
1001125192 783
1001125194 .....460, 464, 467, 471, 476, 479
1001125195 .....460, 464, 468, 471, 476, 480
1001125196 783
1001125197 783
1001125198 783
1001125199 783
1001125200 783
1001125201 783
1001125202 783
1001125203 783
1001125204 783
1001125205 783
1001125206 783
1001125207 783
1001125208 783
1001125209 783
1001125210 783
1001125211 783
1001125212 783
1001125274 783
1001125279 .....559, 561
1001125293 .....487, 717
1001125295 .....717, 719
1001125387 783
1001125427 351
1001125428 355
1001125666 ..... 669, 671, 673, 675
1001125677 715
1001126008 ..... 657, 715
1001126009 755
1001126300 487
1001126351 689
1001126352 689
1001126356 689
1001126357 689
1001126362 690
1001126363 690
1001126364 690
1001126365 690
1001126384 689
1001126391 690
1001127092 790
1001128527 523
1001128556 523
1001128947 ..... 255, 267, 271
1001129555 786
1001129858 ..... 337, 338
1001129920 555
1001129921 555
1001129961 391
1001130025 111
1001130584 ..... 765, 769, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1001131269 773
1001131292 ..... 375, 381
1001131293 ..... 376, 382
1001131296 ..... 376, 382
1001131330 ..... 375, 381
1001131462 ..... 156, 160
1001131482 153
1001131542 ..... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 218, 223, 230, 236, 241, 248, 280, 284
1001131620 398
1001131728 398
1001131733 398
1001132194 ..... 59, 61, 65
1001132730 790
1001133068 792
1001133071 792
1001133633 ..... 255, 262, 268, 293
1001133634 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001133714 ..... 691, 693
1001133715 ..... 691, 693
1001133759 89
1001133956 689
1001133957 689
1001134098 ..... 73, 82
1001134180 391
1001134389 235
1001134390 ..... 235, 239
1001134392 ..... 221, 239, 254
1001134485 ..... 255, 267
1001134488 ..... 254, 261, 268, 292
1001134627 790
1001134728 588
1001135090 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001135124 99, 101, 103, 105
1001135138 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001135479 ..... 403, 787
1001135483 403
1001135484 403
1001135560 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001135562 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001135650 ..... 691, 693
1001135651 691
1001135663 153
1001135679 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001135680 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001135779 ..... 256, 262, 268, 294
1001135901 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001135903 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001135913 ..... 255, 267, 292
1001135914 ..... 255, 267, 292
1001135924 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001135926 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001135943 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001135946 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001136079 ..... 256, 261
1001136172 ..... 261, 266
1001136292 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001136356 341
1001136357 ..... 347, 364
1001136626 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001136665 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001136834 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001136988 ..... 359, 363
1001137005 794
1001137262 399
1001137263 399
1001137276 ..... 255, 261, 267, 293
1001137336 260
1001137354 66
1001137364 ..... 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480
1001137590 359
1001137591 363
1001137672 794

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001137673 .....503, 505
1001138011 .....343, 347, 360, 364
1001138110 691
1001138111 691
1001138113 691
1001138228 .....255, 261, 267, 293
1001138248 .....255, 262, 268, 293
1001138253 .....255, 261, 267, 293
1001138346 .....255, 261, 267, 293, 689
1001138491 .....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 695
1001138494 .....431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
1001138514 .....437, 439, 441, 443, 445
1001138524 .....255, 262, 267, 293
1001138559 .....255, 263, 267, 293
1001138565 341
1001138566 .....337, 341, 343, 347
1001138717 .....256, 268, 294
1001138772 793
1001138773 793
1001138827 .....255, 261, 267, 293
1001139099 792
1001139240 .....255, 261, 267, 293
1001139357 .....337, 341
1001139492 .....103, 605
1001139494 .....99, 604
1001139654 783
1001139665 .....99, 103
1001139666 .....99, 103
1001139778 160
1001139930 335
1001139958 337
1001139959 341
1001139972 .....375, 381
1001139994 551
1001139995 .....555, 557
1001139996 .....563, 565
1001139998 .....382, 551
1001139999 .....387, 555
1001140104 .....387, 563
1001140105 371
1001140107 .....371, 380
1001140108 .....369, 371, 387
1001140222 327
1001140312 268
1001140318 793
1001140346 .....343, 344
1001140347 347
1001140429 .....425, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
1001140485 160
1001140535 261
1001140564 .....254, 262, 267, 292
1001140604 .....217, 229, 235, 247, 279, 283
1001141225 .....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1001141300 784
1001141302 784
1001141304 .....256, 262, 267, 294
1001141717 .....256, 262, 267, 294
1001141718 .....327, 329
1001141719 .....254, 262, 267, 292
1001141744 247
1001141745 .....248, 251
1001141746 .....233, 251, 266
1001141811 217
1001141812 .....218, 221
1001141813 .....230, 233
1001141815 229
1001142398 .....255, 262, 267, 293
1001142501 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001142504 793
1001142505 793
1001142637 .....256, 268, 294
1001142645 .....343, 360
1001142683 .....137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147
1001142685 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001142694 .....137, 143
1001142719 .....137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147
1001142736 .....137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 659
1001142938 690
1001142940 690
1001142941 690
1001143087 99, 101, 103, 105
1001143123 .....99, 103
1001143294 153
1001143298 153
1001143390 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001143431 137
1001143852 784
1001143927 .....376, 382, 794
1001143928 391
1001143929 .....376, 382
1001143930 792
1001143931 792
1001144089 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001144147 657
1001144346 115
1001144398 .....581, 583
1001144433 .....468, 472, 476, 505
1001144629 .....427, 429, 431, 433, 435
1001145089 .....217, 229, 235, 247, 279, 283
1001145154 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001145162 160
1001145382 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
1001145405 .....516, 527
1001145708 792
1001145842 .....218, 230, 236, 248, 280, 284
1001146042 451
1001146132 161
1001146178 160
1001146183 160
1001146219 .....254, 262, 266, 292
1001146244 160
1001147264 690
1001147479 .....402, 787
1001148841 693
1001148842 693
1001148843 .....256, 262, 268, 294, 693
1001148902 792
1001148903 792
1001148904 792
1001148905 792
1001148906 792
1001148971 793
1001149639 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
1001149730 794
1001149740 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
1001149818 .....135, 757
1001149955 135
1001149994 .....135, 139, 141, 145, 147
1001150406 135
1001150944 .....137, 657
1001151284 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
1001151393 127
1001152456 .....338, 344
1001152457 .....337, 343, 344
1001152525 .....338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364
1001152530 .....338, 344
1001152533 .....337, 341, 343, 347, 697
1001152742 689
1001152963 .....221, 227, 233, 289, 308
1001152966 601
1001152969 .....601, 604
1001152972 .....588, 592, 595, 597, 601, 604
1001153024 .....255, 267, 293
1001153257 .....337, 343
1001153260 .....338, 344
1001153387 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001154157 335
1001154214 99
1001154260 .....375, 381
1001154294 .....375, 381
1001154304 .....375, 381
1001154306 .....375, 381
1001154405 .....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 256, 262, 268, 279, 283, 294, 327, 329, 331
1001155044 .....460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480
1001155045 .....460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 786
1001155575 .....255, 262, 267, 293
1001155823 .....256, 262, 268, 294
1001157520 .....352, 356, 360, 364
1001157521 .....352, 356, 360, 364
1001157525 .....355, 356, 363, 364
1001157528 .....352, 356, 360, 364
1001157592 .....351, 352, 359, 360
1001157890 715
1001158007 .....352, 356, 361, 364
1001158008 .....338, 344, 352, 356, 361, 364
1001158363 .....338, 344
1001159121 794
1001159256 .....460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 786
1001160120 783
1001160567 91
1001161046 671
1001161047 671
1001161052 671
1001161401 .....17, 22
1001161402 .....17, 22
1001161403 .....17, 22
1001161709 .....460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 786
1001161710 .....460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 786
1001162899 762
1001162900 762
1001162901 762
1001163131 .....509, 511
1001165035 .....217, 224, 229, 235, 242, 247, 256, 262, 268, 293
1001165101 .....218, 224, 230, 236, 242, 248, 280, 284, 327
1001165368 .....341, 347, 681
1001165820 .....256, 268, 294
1001166393 .....255, 261, 267, 293

1001166538 ..... 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 495
1001166539 ..... 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 491
1001166664 ..... 451, 459
1001167164 ..... 227, 245
1001167565 421
1001167567 421
1001167596 421
1001168166 262
1001168402 421
1001169054 262
1001169138 262
1001170035 262
1001170982 263
1001171095 ..... 194, 203, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287, 317
1001171130 343
1001171131 794
1001171273 347
1001172045 793
1001172663 421
1001172760 ..... 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480
1001172840 783
1001173163 ..... 157, 161
1001173164 ..... 157, 161
1001173166 ..... 156, 160
1001173170 ..... 156, 161
1001173171 ..... 91, 93
1001173183 ..... 157, 161
1001173184 161
1001173185 ..... 156, 161
1001173186 ..... 156, 161
1001173187 ..... 156, 161
1001173188 ..... 156, 161
1001173202 160
1001173609 489
1001173647 ..... 156, 161
1001173651 ..... 156, 161
1001173703 784
1001173912 156
1001173913 21
1001173914 17
1001173915 91
1001173918 93
1001174325 559
1001174331 157
1001175237 161
1001175250 157
1001175859 ..... 156, 161
1001175879 ..... 156, 161
1001175880 ..... 156, 161
1001176291 793
1001176329 262
1001176330 262
1001176333 719
1001176346 53
1001176347 55
1001176415 262
1001176416 262
1001176469 123
1001176582 489
1001176636 489
1001176778 487
1001176783 487
1001176940 262
1001177094 262
1001177562 791
1001177635 489
1001177945 ..... 227, 245
1001177946 ..... 227, 245
1001177957 ..... 227, 245
1001177958 ..... 227, 245
1001177959 ..... 227, 245
1001178236 262
1001178249 ..... 387, 393
1001178250 ..... 387, 395
1001178797 331
1001178894 262
1001179154 ..... 337, 344, 352, 360
1001179216 ..... 669, 671, 673, 675
1001179510 403
1001179830 124
1001180051 ..... 157, 161
1001180491 489
1001180620 262
1001181045 ..... 679, 681, 683, 787
1001181129 ..... 101, 105
1001181151 792
1001181895 268
1001182138 507
1001182241 792
1001182242 792
1001182600 792
1001182997 263
1001183407 793
1001184785 124
1001184786 124
1001184787 ..... 109, 113, 117, 123
1001184788 117
1001185079 792
1001185281 ..... 468, 472, 476, 480
1001186334 447
1001186375 437
1001186379 439
1001186382 443
1001186383 433
1001186384 429
1001186387 427
1001186389 449
1001186431 ..... 476, 505
1001186432 ..... 709, 755
1001186517 ..... 503, 505
1001186903 ..... 123, 705
1001186905 ..... 468, 472, 727
1001187011 262
1001187456 793
1001187508 503
1001187674 501
1001187681 749
1001187787 793
1001188367 649
1001188376 ..... 101, 105
1001188382 ..... 101, 105
1001188622 421
1001188844 421
1001188884 325
1001188887 325
1001188889 503
1001189001 421
1001189002 421
1001189176 137
1001190097 ..... 453, 467
1001190105 468
1001190110 453
1001190586 487
1001190587 487
1001190985 421
1001191272 ..... 255, 267, 293
1001191395 792
1001191525 784
1001191541 ..... 18, 22
1001191708 507
1001192401 ..... 702, 706
1001193018 ..... 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
1001193646 792
1001193674 ..... 18, 22
1001193684 109
1001193685 113
1001194197 633
1001194198 639
1001194200 645
1001194203 621
1001194204 627
1001194365 615
1001195793 762
1001196634 333
1001197016 794
1001197067 143
1001197408 784
1001197436 793
1001198751 325
1001200064 791
1001200065 791
1001200066 791
1001200067 791
1001200069 791
1001200070 791
1001200071 791
1001200491 421
1001200494 421
1001200575 ..... 460, 468
1001200910 ..... 139, 141
1001201351 421
1001201888 ..... 464, 472
1001201889 ..... 476, 480
1001202221 792
1001202280 325
1001202281 325
1001202559 ..... 453, 471
1001202561 ..... 451, 463
1001202697 790
1001202749 792
1001203564 792
1001203656 ..... 447, 449
1001203866 325
1001204725 421
1001204900 793
1001205036 790
1001205401 139
1001205958 ..... 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
1001206250 635
1001206251 641
1001206252 647
1001206253 623
1001206254 629
1001206255 617
1001206476 655
1001206544 794
1001206794 792
1001206797 792
1001207004 ..... 145, 147
1001207309 143
1001207969 407
1001208923 794
1001208994 407
1001209059 794
1001209432 655
1001209474 655
1001209664 ..... 503, 505
1001209873 145
1001210028 794
1001210043 794
1001211801 793
1001212223 ..... 359, 363
1001212415 786
1001212790 399
1001213385 ..... 588, 599, 603
1001213447 731
1001213600 793
1001213601 793
1001213705 ..... 369, 371
1001214029 784
1001214478 794
1001214540 793
1001214548 793
1001214552 793
1001214561 793
1001214562 793
1001214570 655
1001214571 655
1001215375 489
1001215379 489
1001215380 489
1001216363 790
1001216630 ..... 417, 419, 421
1001217005 ..... 139, 141
1001218384 771
1001218622 675
1001218623 675
1001219642 ..... 262, 275
1001219991 ..... 455, 475
1001219992 ..... 47, 61, 407
1001220149 793
1001220379 690
1001220482 ..... 489, 719
1001220560 ..... 101, 105
1001220735 ..... 227, 245, 260
1001220770 262

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001220867 .....476, 480, 731
1001220929 .....476, 480
1001220955 489
1001221203 262
1001221205 262
1001221207 262
1001221212 262
1001221213 262
1001221217 262
1001221219 262
1001221259 223
1001221261 241
1001221263 .....224, 227
1001221265 .....242, 245
1001221427 263
1001221666 .....105, 605
1001221707 455
1001221802 .....101, 604
1001222665 792
1001222773 329
1001222817 331
1001223055 765
1001223068 331
1001223453 .....765, 773
1001223971 773
1001224048 779
1001224049 781
1001224050 775
1001224052 769
1001224053 777
1001224066 .....63, 71
1001225118 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
1001225266 388
1001225346 655
1001225580 .....476, 505, 709
1001226289 675
1001226290 675
1001226400 .....711, 723
1001226531 655
1001226872 425
1001226923 331
1001227451 790
1001227606 .....224, 242, 329
1001227633 501
1001227634 501
1001227960 ...59, 61, 786
1001227985 501
1001227987 501
1001227996 .....751, 753
1001228019 .....21, 547
1001228020 ...17, 21, 543
1001228031 .....25, 573
1001228043 .....376, 382, 553
1001228045 .....369, 371, 561
1001228046 .....387, 569
1001228047 .....376, 382, 583
1001228048 .....391, 579
1001228057 .....387, 557
1001228058 .....387, 565
1001228215 425
1001228224 501
1001228225 501
1001228243 435
1001228375 445
1001228376 431
1001228377 441
1001228431 793
1001228488 .....75, 85
1001228617 75
1001228952 790
1001228964 794
1001228976 489
1001228988 .....516, 517, 519, 521, 523, 527
1001229058 75
1001229107 790
1001229341 501
1001229485 489
1001229599 262
1001229600 262
1001229922 489
1001230625 793
1001230626 793
1001230931 .....677, 685, 715
1001231235 794
1001231315 765
1001231316 773
1001231317 779
1001231318 781
1001231319 769
1001231320 777
1001231321 775
1001231801 783
1001231949 537
1001231950 .....533, 535
1001232010 .....533, 535, 537
1001232011 .....533, 535, 537
1001232164 501
1001232165 501
1001232172 791
1001232173 791
1001232174 791
1001232175 791
1001232176 791
1001232177 791
1001232178 791
1001232642 513
1001232643 794
1001232650 513
1001232667 513
1001232842 333
1001233047 790
1001233237 790
1001233494 793
1001233763 333
1001234099 790
1001235011 513
1001235013 513
1001235459 .....280, 284, 297
1001235476 .....279, 287
1001235477 .....287, 289, 292
1001235479 .....283, 289
1001235481 279
1001235482 283
1001235617 790
1001236504 655
1001236505 655
1001236552 513
1001236746 537
1001236747 533
1001236891 .....533, 535, 537
1001236895 .....533, 535, 537
1001236951 793
1001237755 .....369, 371
1001237862 .....751, 753
1001237863 .....501, 751
1001237864 .....501, 753
1001237865 .....501, 749
1001237882 792
1001237883 792
1001238263 .....533, 535, 537
1001238319 501
1001238418 .....513, 755
1001238463 535
1001238472 513
1001238477 513
1001238495 505
1001238559 513
1001238824 513
1001239634 793
1001239805 655
1001241420 793
1001241585 655
1001241630 655
1001241965 513
1001242192 790
1001243183 790
1001243184 790
1001243457 457
1001243466 .....457, 479
1001243895 333
1001244026 141
1001244027 147
1001246127 790
1001246128 790
1001246860 792
1001246867 792
1001247073 794
1001248140 .....533, 535, 537
1001248141 .....533, 535, 537
1001252629 .....533, 535, 537
1060341 697
1060343 .....352, 360
1060379 .....529, 531
1060545 681
1060904 .....185, 209
1060908 .....679, 683
1060918 497
1060979 677
1060981 .....663, 667
1060982 665
10702077 ...352, 356, 360, 364
10702082 ..352, 356, 360, 364
10837580 ...575, 577, 579
1120094 571
1120549 25
1120550 25
1120555 .....509, 511
1180362 398
1180363 398
1260017 79
1271538 419
1320022 ....165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 218, 223, 230, 236, 241, 248, 256, 263, 268, 279, 283, 293, 325
1320058 ....169, 170, 177, 178, 185, 186, 193, 194, 201, 202, 209, 210
1320060 ....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
1320061 403
1320095 .....119, 123
1320130 .....263, 402
1320136 ....402, 419, 563, 565
1320146 ....609, 611, 613, 651
1320162 ...95, 97, 99, 103
1320177 .....516, 527
1320187 ....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1320190 ....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1320223 ....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
1320224 419
1320263 .....17, 21
1320294 398
1320295 398
1320298 399
1320301 402
1320302 ....516, 519, 521, 523
1321293 403
1340065 ....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
1340067 790
1380147 .....151, 153
1380169 .....156, 160
1560011 733
1560012 733
1580012 499
1580013 793
1600343 ....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 787
1600387 .....419, 787
1670603 .....615, 617
1670829 .....119, 123
1670964 .....398, 405
1670996 53

1671023 ....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
1671031 402
1671032 ..... 374, 380
1671033 ..... 374, 380
1671038 ..... 156, 160
1671040 25
1671044 402
1671045 ..... 53, 55
1671046 ..... 53, 55
1671047 ..... 53, 55
1671048 ..... 53, 55
1671049 ..... 53, 55
1671092 ....352, 360, 671, 675
1671093 ....516, 521, 671, 675
1671121 ....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
1671176 ....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
1683051 577
1683056 541
1683062 545
1683063 563
1683072 559
1684081 ..... 21, 545
1684082 545
1684083 545
1684102 .....17, 21, 541
1684103 541
1684105 541
1684141 581
1684159 559
1684275 571
1684314 ..... 25, 571
1684315 571
1684317 571
1701499 ....765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1701501 ....765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1701505 ....765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1701509 ....509, 511, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1701518 ..... 767, 771
1702565 ....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
1702566 ....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
1702773 .....447, 449, 783
1702774 783
1702788 790
1702868 ....516, 521, 523, 527, 765, 783
1702942 ..... 182, 206
1702962 783
1703162 ....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 256, 260, 268, 294
1703479 791
1703683 529
1703797 765
1703804 765
1703805 765
1703811 .... 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1703814 .... 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1703923 781
1703924 773
1703925 775
1703926 777
1703927 779
1703935 781
1703936 773
1703937 775
1703938 777
1703939 779
1703941 781
1703942 773
1703943 775
1703944 777
1703945 779
1703947 781
1703948 773
1703949 775
1703950 777
1703951 779
1703953 765
1703980 777
1703981 779
1703982 775
1703983 781
1703984 773
1704000 .....773, 783
1704001 781
1704006 773
1704007 781
1704260 .... 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
1704277 .... 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1704412 .... 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1704885 783
1704972 .....765, 777
1705014 447
1705174 131
1705305 .... 516, 519, 521, 523, 527
1705307 ..... 385, 791, 794
1705325 ..... 619, 621, 623
1705336 765
1705337 765
1705338 777
1705339 779
1705341 773
1705342 775
1705344 777
1705345 779
1705347 773
1705348 775
1705351 765
1705355 .....516, 519, 521
1705358 .....509, 511
1705366 402
1705367 402
1705374 .....337, 343, 352
1705375 .....352, 361, 516, 521, 523
1705387 .....337, 343, 352, 361
1705426 777
1705427 779
1705429 773
1705430 775
1705460 .....352, 356, 361, 364
1705461 .....356, 364
1705466 .....516, 519, 521, 523, 527
1705489 .....341, 347, 356, 364
1705490 .....517, 527
1705492 765
1705493 777
1705503 779
1705505 773
1705507 775
1705511 .....765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1705514 .....765, 773
1705744 .....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
1705822 .....767, 771
1705828 .....767, 771
1705864 783
1705865 783
1705868 .....765, 769, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
1705895 769
1705896 769
1705897 769
1705898 769
1705901 769
1705902 769
1705903 769
1705904 769
1705905 769
1705906 769
1705909 781
1705910 781
1705915 781
1705917 781
1705921 .....767, 771
1705961 .....767, 771
1705967 769
1705968 775
1705969 .....779, 783
1705973 485
1705974 485
1705980 .....767, 784
1706059 769
1706060 775
1706061 779
1706062 777
1706063 781
1706064 773
1706098 .....767, 771
1706385 447
1706493 449
1706501 449
1706510 531
1706741 .... 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
2030010 .... 516, 519, 521, 523, 527
2060025 .... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
2080040 .... 427, 429, 431, 433, 435
2110404 31, 36, 409, 411, 588, 599, 601, 603
2110406 51, 66, 409, 412, 588, 595
2110408 66
2110604 .....411, 595
2110606 49, 66, 409, 411, 595
2110608 ..... 66, 599, 601, 603
2110610 ..... 599, 601, 603
2110808 .. 31, 36, 66, 409, 411, 592
2110810 51, 66, 599, 601, 603
2110812 31, 36, 588, 599, 601, 603
2111010 ..... 66, 411, 588, 599, 601, 603
2111012 ..... 51, 599, 601, 603
2111016 603
2111212 ..... 599, 601, 603
2111216 65
2111616 ..... 599, 601, 603
2112016 603
2112020 ..... 599, 601, 603
2113232 ..... 599, 601, 603
2120217 .....59, 61
2130404 .....588, 603
2130406 ..... 32, 36, 588
2130606 ..... 65, 597, 599, 601, 603
2130808 .... 588, 599, 601, 603
2130810 .....49, 603
2130812 .32, 36, 588, 603
2131010 588
2131012 66
2131212 .. 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 599, 601
2131612 603
2150404 588
2150406 588
2151012 51
2170316 66
2170504 .....592, 595
2170506 595
2170512 .....101, 105
2170704 592
2170710 588
2170712 ... 95, 97, 99, 103
2170804 592
2170908 ..... 599, 601, 603

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2171112.....99, 101, 103, 105
2171208.....588
2171210.....588
2172112.....101, 105
2180002.....77
2180344.....77
2180348.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 325
2180467.....93
2180832.....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 516, 527
2200222.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247
2220063.....77
2220235.....18, 592
2220238.....592
2220273.....260
2220313.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
2220451.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
2220478.....599, 601, 603
2220498.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
2220737.....599, 601
2220816.....325, 331
2220883.....51, 541, 543, 553, 555, 557, 561, 563, 565, 575, 577, 579
2220885.....545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 561, 563, 565, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583
2220886.....549, 551, 563, 565, 583
2220887.....561
2220888.....559
2220890.....66
2221084.....599, 601, 603
2221086...49, 51, 66, 409, 411
2221117.....599, 601
2221176.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
2300004.....256, 260
2300014.....792
2300016.....792
2300021.....792
2300029.....792
2300039.....792
2300041.....266
2400060.....333, 701, 705
2400064.....701, 705, 786
2400065.....759, 786
2400066.....759
2410014.....447, 449
2420191.....91
2420202.....419
2460048.....351, 355
2540038.....260, 419
2540045.....415
2560136.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
2560187.....157, 161
2570008.....567
2580062.....185, 209
2600279.....119, 124
2600281.....427, 429, 431, 433, 435
2717235.....588
2720015.....255, 263, 268, 293
2720058.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 325
2720160.....516, 527
2720500.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
2720501.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
2750528.....77
2750532.....165, 169, 173, 177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 203, 205, 209, 217, 224, 229, 235, 242, 247, 279, 283
2753541.....592
2753545.....588, 592
2753552.....592
2753582.....592
2753622.....599, 601
2753675.....588
2753677.....592
2753685.....592
2753703.....592
2753708.....599, 601, 603
2753713.....592
2753714.....592
2753715.....592
2753716.....592
2753718.....599, 601, 603
2753719.....595
2753726.....595
2753727.....595
2753728.....597
2753729.....595
2753730.....599, 601, 603
2753731.....599, 601, 603
2753732.....597
2753733.....597
2753734.....597, 599, 601, 603
2753735.....597
2753736.....597
2753737.....597
2753738.....597
2753739.....597
2753741.....599, 601
2753742.....597
2753743.....588, 597
2753744.....599, 601, 603
2753746.....599, 601, 603
2753747.....592
2753748.....592
2753749.....592
2753750.....592
2753752.....592
2753753.....597
2753754.....597
2753755.....588
2753756.....592
2753757.....592
2753759.....592
2753760.....592
2753761.....592
2753762.....592
2753763.....588
2753764.....592
2753765.....599, 601, 603
2753766.....599, 601, 603
2753767.....588
2753768.....592
2753769.....599, 601
2753770.....599, 601
2753771.....599, 601, 603
2753772.....599, 601, 603
2753773.....599, 601
2753774.....599, 601, 603
2753775.....599
2753776.....599, 601
2753778.....95, 97
2753784.....588
2753843.....95
2753999.....97
2754470.....588
2760105.....119, 123
2780286.....27
2820031.....337, 341, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363
2820035.....133, 333
2820170.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
2820171.....719
2820247.....751, 753
2840016.....151, 153
2860030.....127, 786
2900770.....65, 545, 547, 555, 557, 559, 561, 575, 577, 579
2900789.....581, 583
2900792.....541, 543, 549, 551, 553, 563, 565
2901443.....794
2901773.....541, 543
2902065.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 255, 260, 266, 293, 323
2902081.....581
2902087.....545, 547
2902099.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
2902212.....509, 511
2902217.....516, 519, 521
2902257.....571, 573
2902303.....792
2902307.....791
2902308.....791
2902309.....791
2902310.....791
2902311.....791
2902312.....791
2902322.....791
2902329.....791
2902443.....687, 690
2915072.....77
2920028.....467, 471, 475, 479
2920029.....467, 471, 475, 479
2920154.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
2920161.....135
2940074.....427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 786
2940139.....119, 124
2940173.....157, 161
3020008.....36, 792
3020016.....169, 177, 193, 201
3020021.....323
3020037.....221, 227, 233, 239, 245, 251, 287, 289
3020039.....374, 380, 555, 563
3020042.....374, 380
3020043.....567
3020044.....185, 209
3160339.....27, 29, 39
3200362.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
3200401.....169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209
3220126.....169, 177, 186, 193, 201, 210
3220130.....169, 177, 186, 193, 201, 210
3251102.....337, 341, 343, 347, 351, 355, 359, 363
3251242.....615, 617, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
3251243.....337, 344, 352, 361, 765, 773
3251813.....783
3252347.....765
3271601.....325, 398
3271605.....533, 535, 537
3271805.....447, 449
3272001.....254, 260, 266, 292, 533, 535, 537
3272005.....387
3272605.....419
3281601.....402
3290405.....341, 347, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651
3290601.....157, 161
3290605.....516, 527
3290605001.....489
3290606.....437, 439, 441, 443, 445
3290607.....137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147
3290801.....254, 260, 266, 292
3290805.....263, 655
3290807.....263
3291001.....260, 421

3291005 421
3291007 260
3291201 421
3291205 ..... 417, 421
3300151 ....425, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 516, 519, 521, 523
3300220 ....217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
3300239 ..... 374, 380
3300243 ..... 417, 421
3300353 ....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
3300396 ....338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364
3300408 ....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
3300430 .....503, 505, 507
3300449 487
3300454 ..55, 59, 61, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3300458 ..... 374, 380
3300460 ..... 374, 380
3300461 ..... 374, 380
3300464 25
3300465 ..... 571, 573
3300492 398
3310401 ....255, 260, 266, 293
3310601 ..... 151, 153
3310805 ..... 17, 21
3311001 ....120, 123, 327, 329, 338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364
3311005 ....137, 143, 337, 343, 352, 356, 360, 364, 516, 519, 521, 523, 527
3311401 ..... 119, 123
3311402 ..... 119, 123
3311405 ....45, 47, 55, 63, 119, 123, 160, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 217, 227, 229, 235, 245, 247, 254, 260, 266, 279, 283, 292, 341, 347, 402, 415, 419, 451, 453, 455, 457, 513, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641,643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 655, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
3311501 575
3311505 ....25, 45, 47, 79, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 133, 153, 156, 157, 160, 161, 165, 170, 173, 178, 181, 186, 189, 194, 197, 202, 205, 210, 403, 405, 407, 529, 531, 577
3311508 .... 337, 343, 351, 355, 359, 363, 398
3311601 .. 63, 91, 93, 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 513
3311605 .... 45, 47, 63, 95, 97, 101, 105, 151, 153, 156, 160, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 254, 260, 266, 279, 283, 292, 327, 329, 331, 375, 380, 385, 402, 415, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 516, 519, 521, 523
3311608 .... 375, 381, 391, 398
3311705 .... 218, 223, 230, 236, 241, 248, 254, 260, 266, 280, 284, 292
3311801 .... 343, 347, 359, 363, 375, 381
3311805 ..... 89, 151, 153, 156, 160, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 417, 419, 421
3312002 73, 75, 533, 535, 537
3312005 ..... 21, 369, 371, 387, 419, 509, 511
3312205 .....509, 511
3312602 .... 135, 139, 141, 145, 147
3322201 89
3340871 .....375, 381
3340881 17, 21, 375, 381, 391
3340910 .....375, 381
3340912 .....375, 381
3340916 .....375, 381
3340917 .....375, 381
3340918 .....375, 381
3340921 .....375, 381
3340922 .....375, 381
3340925 398
3340926 .....375, 381
3340927 .....369, 371
3340939 399
3340940 398
3340941 402
3340942 398
3340955 .....375, 381
3340956 .....509, 511
3340963 581
3380434 .... 451, 453, 455, 457
3380473 .... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
3421453 .....516, 527
3421563 79
3421565 79
3422446 .... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
3422532 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3422661 .....529, 531
3422833 21
3422915 21
3422917 25
3422918 .....17, 21
3422926 .....375, 381
3422940 25
3422941 25
3422955 .....369, 371
3422959 .....375, 381
3422960 .....17, 21
3422988 .....369, 371
3423161 391
3423208 .....369, 371
3423256 25
3430616 .....464, 472, 476, 480
3430816 .....151, 153
3450404 .....151, 153
3451214 25
3460334 .....509, 511
3470003 .....460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480
3480233 555
3480268 581
3480269 545
3480270 559
3480272 541
3480278 571
3480282 563
3520026 .....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
3520027 .....459, 463
3520030 .....475, 479
3520034 .....156, 160
3520035 463
3520054 .....21, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 218, 223, 230, 236, 241, 248, 280, 284
3520071 .....509, 511
3520072 .....425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449
3520182 507
3520189 .....356, 364
3520192 .....356, 364
3520198 .....425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445
3537416 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3537445 151
3539971 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3572950 .....375, 381
3573016 398
3573142 .....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3573144 .....119, 124
3573179 398
3573181 398
3573194 399
3573210 399
3573232 .....156, 160
3573294 .....17, 21
3573301 402
3573335 .....17, 21
3573355 149
3573400 .... 516, 519, 521, 523
3573411 .... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3573412 .... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3573437 .....375, 381
3573444 .....375, 381
3573454 151
3573529 .... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
3573642 .... 516, 519, 521, 523
3573644 .... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
3573669 .... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
3573728 .... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
3574431 402
3574616 402
3575889 391
3576799 .....516, 527
3577121 .... 516, 519, 521, 523
3580158 .....170, 194
3580300 .....375, 381
3580302 .....375, 381
3580306 .....375, 381
3580317 .... 337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 355, 359, 363
3580318 .... 337, 343, 352, 359
3580319 .... 341, 347, 356, 363
3580320 .... 178, 186, 202, 210, 254, 260, 266, 292
3580341 .....375, 381
3580342 .....375, 381
3600339 .... 170, 178, 186, 302
3600465 .....63, 69
3620034 .....95, 97
3740067 ..... 63, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 786
3740080 .... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 701, 706, 759, 786
3740086 755
3760170 79
3760217 .....375, 381
3760308 ..... 157, 161, 487
3760351 391
3760369 541
3760371 ..... 545, 563, 565
3760375 559
3760383 25
3790012 .... 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

3790015.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
3790152.....195, 203, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287
3790155.....195, 203, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287
3790158.....36
3820001.....765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
3820020.....427, 429, 431, 433, 435
3820034.....487
3841143.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 387, 421
3841203.....375, 381, 387
3841258 21, 25, 369, 371, 387
3841287 .17, 21, 369, 371
3841340.....45, 47, 91, 93
3841581.....369, 371
3890040.....447, 449
3900054.....447, 449
3900085.....135, 139, 141, 145, 147
3900174.....156, 160, 487
3900183.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
3900210.....156, 157, 160, 161, 405, 407
3900223.....73
3900232.....156, 160, 399
3900267.....338, 344
3900270.....17, 21
3900272.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
3900283.....53, 59, 61, 91, 93, 391, 399, 405, 419
3900300.....338, 344
3900316.....399
3900349.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
3900363.....157, 161
3910408.....255, 260, 266, 293
3910606.....337, 343, 352, 359, 611, 613
3910608.....151, 153
3910804.....127
3911012.....137, 143
3930606.....402
3930816.....402
3930820.....17, 21, 402
3930824.....402
3931008.....89
3931016.....337, 343, 351, 355, 359, 363
3931020.....25
3931408.....505
3931412.....25
3931414.....402
3931420.....555, 557, 563, 565
3931424.....503
3931432.....255, 260, 266, 293
3931456.....581
3931508.....256, 260, 268, 294, 402
3931512.....89, 254, 260, 266, 292
3931516.....575, 577
3931608.....581
3931616.....107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117
3931620.....541, 543
3931628.....254, 260, 266, 292
3931824.....545, 547, 563, 565
3931840.....581
3932016.....387
3932024.....25
3932032.....549, 551
3932224.....387
3932244.....559
3951003.....555, 563
3951522.....398
3952020.....73, 75
3960418.....119, 124
3960422.....337, 343, 352, 359, 611, 613
3960447.....157, 161
3960525.....91
3960543.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 254, 260, 266, 292
3960544.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 254, 260, 266, 292
3960551.....25
3960552.....25
3980006.....63
3990001.....702, 706, 786
4000008.....402, 787
4010408.....341, 347, 487, 649, 651
4010608.....516, 527
4010618.....437, 439, 441, 443, 445
4031505.....501
4031516.....513
4031708001.....489
4031907.....260
4031914.....254, 260, 266, 292
4032014.....254, 260, 266, 292
4032022.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4060092.....613
4060802.....337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363
4060804.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 399
4060805.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4060808.....45, 47
4060906.....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4061054.....419
4070863.....375, 381
4070864.....375, 381
4070895.....375, 381
4070897.....375, 381, 391
4070898.....375, 381, 391
4071012.....375, 381
4071013.....381
4071015.....375, 381
4071016.....375, 381
4071017.....375, 381
4071018.....375, 381
4071019.....375, 381
4071021.....399
4071022.....399
4071023.....399
4071024.....375, 381
4071025.....375, 381
4071026.....376, 382
4071027.....376, 382
4071028.....376, 382
4071029.....376, 382
4071031.....376, 382
4071035.....17, 21
4071036.....17, 21
4071039.....17, 21, 391
4071040.....17, 21, 391
4071041.....73, 75
4071042.....17, 21
4071046.....376, 382
4071049.....18
4071050.....18
4071054.....17, 21
4071055.....17, 21
4071074.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4100099.....563
4120035.....701, 705
4120040.....385, 794
4120043.....385, 794
4160194.....156, 160
4160197.....376, 382
4240018.....165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 399
4240032.....139, 141, 145, 147, 476, 687
4240033.....419, 501, 503, 505, 513, 687
4240099.....165, 170, 173, 178, 181, 186, 189, 194, 197, 202, 205, 210, 256, 261, 268, 294, 333, 516, 519, 521
4240139.....91
4240149.....509, 511
4240153.....399
4240155.....17, 22, 399
4300157.....343, 347, 359, 363
4340999.....156, 160
4341158.....402
4360070.....338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364, 787
4360274.....119, 123, 786
4360328.....119, 123, 786
4360336.....337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 787
4360387.....123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 786
4360407.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 786
4360469.....127, 787
4360475.....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 786
4360476.....119, 123, 786
4360505.....25, 786
4360527.....402, 787
4360543.....402, 787
4360578 .17, 21, 402, 786
4400457.....91, 93
4420014.....509, 511
4420037.....63, 516, 519, 521, 523
4420038.....91, 93
4420051.....771, 783, 791
4420062.....529, 531
4420066.....509, 511
4460016.....725, 727, 731
4460019.....687, 690, 759
4460042.....691, 695, 701, 705
4460043.....333, 690
4460051.....611, 613
4460068.....338, 344
4460071.....337, 343, 352, 359, 497
4460125.....613
4460134.....669
4460205.....611, 669
4460213.....725, 727, 731
4460224.....348
4460225.....697, 699, 725, 727, 731
4460226.....492, 495, 497, 725, 727, 731
4460227.....701, 705, 725, 727, 731
4460234.....186, 210, 268, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4460247.....690
4460256.....759
4460259.....701, 705, 725, 727, 731, 759
4460260.....701, 705, 725, 727, 731, 759
4460265.....491, 495
4460267.....731, 757, 759
4460268.....133, 697, 699, 759
4460294.....348
4460313.....687, 701, 705, 759
4460315.....611, 613, 687
4460320.....757, 759
4460346.....337, 343, 352, 359, 611
4460374.....702, 706, 759
4460375.....702, 706, 759

4460384 ..... 615, 617
4460418 ....701, 705, 725, 727, 731
4460419 ....701, 705, 725, 727, 731
4460424 ..... 133, 759
4460425 ....338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364
4460426 ....119, 123, 338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364
4460428 ....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4460434 .....725, 727, 731
4460458 690
4460464 ......25, 497, 657, 659, 661, 685, 689, 690, 695, 701, 705, 709, 715, 725, 727, 731, 735, 737, 755, 757, 759
4460465 ....135, 353, 356, 361, 364, 419, 657, 659, 661, 685, 687, 689, 690, 697, 699, 701, 702, 705, 706, 709, 711, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 727, 731, 733, 735, 759, 760
4460466 ....419, 501, 657, 659, 663, 687, 689, 690, 709, 711, 719, 721, 723, 731, 749, 755
4460467 794
4460470 ....119, 123, 415, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4460471 ....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4460473 ..... 711, 723
4460483 ..... 338, 344
4460488 ....139, 141, 145, 147, 476
4460496 ....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4460497 ....120, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4460508 ....501, 701, 705, 715, 725, 727, 731
4460509 ..... 711, 723
4460510 794
4460518 ..... 657, 659
4460526 .....119, 123, 759
4460536 .....25, 727, 731
4460539 ....653, 663, 727, 731, 759
4460634 ..... 701, 705
4460635 ..... 701, 705
4460662 ....615, 633, 639, 645
4460702 ..... 687, 759
4460703 690
4460708 .....725, 727, 731
4460709 .....613, 649, 673
4460710 ..... 649, 673
4460722 .....333, 665, 667
4460761 ....701, 705, 725, 727, 731
4460806 ....631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 701, 705, 759
4460807 ..... 348, 697, 699
4460808 ..... 348, 697, 699
4460836 .... 419, 661, 685, 689, 701, 705, 715, 759, 760
4460837 .....119, 123
4460842 759
4460843 759
4460851 715
4460852 715
4460865 .....711, 723
4460866 .... 701, 705, 715, 725, 727, 731
4460868 .....701, 705
4460871 .... 657, 701, 705, 725, 727, 731, 759
4460872 759
4460873 .... 701, 705, 725, 727, 731
4460874 .... 701, 705, 725, 727, 731, 759
4460875 ..... 701, 705, 759
4460876 .... 701, 705, 725, 727, 731
4460877 .....701, 705
4460878 .....701, 705
4460879 ..... 725, 727, 731
4460880 ..... 685, 737, 759
4460884 .... 661, 667, 685, 690, 702, 706, 709, 715, 727, 759
4460887 ..... 725, 727, 731
4460888 ..... 725, 727, 731
4460891 .... 135, 657, 659, 669, 671, 673, 675, 695, 713, 715, 733, 735, 759
4460894 .... 661, 663, 687, 690, 731
4460897 .... 695, 713, 737, 757
4460899 .... 661, 663, 677, 709, 735, 749, 755, 759
4460905 .... 119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 657, 701, 705, 725, 727
4460908 .....701, 705
4460910 753
4460911 .... 665, 667, 733, 749
4460912 ..... 665, 667, 733
4460914 ..... 25, 120, 123, 403
4460918 .... 665, 667, 701, 705, 733
4460925 ..... 725, 727, 731
4460926 733
4460928 .... 659, 701, 705, 733
4460929 ..... 725, 727, 731
4460930 .... 685, 687, 689, 690, 715, 721
4460931 .....689, 759
4460932 .....653, 661, 665, 690, 695, 727
4460933 .....419, 659, 661, 685, 689, 701, 702, 705, 706, 715, 717, 725, 727, 731, 760
4460934 .....661, 685, 689, 715
4460935 .....661, 685, 689, 715
4460941 .....661, 685, 689, 695, 713, 749
4460942 .....501, 661, 669, 671, 673, 675, 685, 689, 690, 695, 702, 706, 713, 715, 759
4460943 .....137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 653, 661, 665, 677, 685, 689, 725, 727, 731, 749, 759
4460944 .....419, 653, 661, 663, 667, 685, 687, 689, 690, 715, 717, 719, 725, 727, 731, 759, 760
4460945 661
4460950 .....685, 690
4460956 .....679, 681, 683
4460957 .....679, 681, 683
4460959 675
4460960 675
4460962 .....516, 521, 671
4460963 .....352, 360, 671
4460965 661
4460967 .....352, 356, 361, 364
4460968 17, 21, 403, 621, 627
4460970 .....689, 701, 705
4460971 .....415, 516, 527
4460982 689
4461005 687
4461006 687
4461008 .....687, 690
4461052 687
4461053 687
4461054 .....687, 690, 695
4461060 687
4461070 .....659, 687, 689, 690
4461071 .....687, 690
4461072 .....687, 690
4461073 .....687, 690
4461074 .....687, 690
4461077 .....715, 749, 755
4461095 .....659, 687, 689, 690
4461097 687
4461196 739
4461198 .....621, 623, 739
4461199 741
4461201 .....627, 629, 741
4461202 743
4461205 .....743, 745
4461244 .....633, 635, 743
4461245 .....639, 641, 745
4461246 ..... 645, 647, 747
4461249 747
4520261 41
4530028 .... 516, 519, 521, 525
4562516 399
4566667 .....549, 551
4567434 555
4568293 .... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4568319 559
4568423 .....376, 382
4568426 .....95, 97
4568427 .....95, 97
4640438 .....559, 561
4640489 .....555, 557
4640509 .....541, 543
4640751 .... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 256, 263, 268, 294
4640771 ..... 575, 577, 579
4640858 .....545, 547
4640999 .... 549, 551, 553, 563, 565
4641155 .....45, 47
4641210 .....559, 561
4641247 ..... 95, 99, 101
4641248 .... 549, 551, 553, 563, 565
4641260 .....555, 557
4641268 ..... 45, 47, 49
4641276 .....545, 547
4641289 .....581, 583
4641454 ..... 45, 47, 51
4700039 .....376, 382
4710400 .... 255, 261, 266, 293
4711000 .... 137, 143, 327, 329, 338, 344, 352, 356, 360, 364
4711400 .... 45, 47, 55, 59, 61, 63, 157, 160, 161, 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 227, 229, 235, 241, 245, 247, 255, 261, 266, 279, 283, 293, 337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 403, 415, 419, 425, 431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 487, 503, 505, 507, 513, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651
4711500 .... 25, 45, 47, 59, 61, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 153, 156, 157, 160, 161, 165, 170, 173, 178, 181, 186, 189, 194, 197, 202, 205, 210, 254, 261, 266, 292, 399, 403, 405, 407

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4711600.....17, 22, 45, 47, 59, 61, 63, 101, 105, 151, 153, 156, 160, 165, 170, 173, 178, 181, 186, 189, 194, 197, 202, 205, 210, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 254, 261, 266, 279, 283, 292, 325, 327, 329, 331, 337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 376, 382, 385, 403, 405, 407, 415, 419, 464, 472, 476, 480, 533, 535, 537, 581
4711700.....218, 223, 230, 236, 241, 248, 254, 261, 266, 280, 284, 292, 325
4711800.....17, 22, 25, 45, 47, 151, 153, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 399, 447, 449
4712000.....22, 509, 533, 535, 537
4712200.....509, 511
4712600.....137, 143
4740171.....233
4740181.....25
4740229.....25
4740274.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4740362.....451, 453, 455, 457
4740397.....459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
4740400.....399
4740430.53, 55, 227, 245
4740444.....119, 123
4740461.....17, 22
4740505.....25
4740509.....376, 382
4740518.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4750600.....151, 153
4750800....17, 22, 25, 403
4751000 91, 93, 120, 123, 135, 139, 141, 145, 147, 337, 343, 352, 356, 360, 364, 516, 519, 521, 523, 527
4751400.....119, 123, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 157, 161, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 254, 261, 266, 292, 419, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 487, 499, 507, 516, 519, 521, 523, 655, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
4751400001 489
4751500.....133, 156, 160, 337, 343, 352, 356, 359, 363, 399, 405, 407, 529, 531, 577
4751600.... 25, 53, 91, 93, 95, 97, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 149, 156, 160, 369, 371, 391, 451, 453, 455, 457, 516, 519, 521, 523
4751700.... 254, 261, 266, 292
4751800..... 89, 156, 160, 447, 449
4752000.... 166, 174, 182, 190, 198, 206, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
4755000.....25
4760600.....611, 613
4761400..... 119, 123, 499
4761500.....575
4770600.....151, 153
4791400..... 63, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 254, 266, 292, 337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363
4811400.... 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647
4811600.....25
4811700.... 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 516, 527
4811700001.....489
4811702001.....489
4811900.... 254, 261, 262, 266, 292, 655
4811900001.....262
4811902.... 254, 261, 266, 292
4812000.... 254, 261, 263, 266, 292, 421
4812002.....263
4812100.... 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 254, 261, 266, 279, 283, 292, 421
4812200.... 254, 261, 267, 292
4831400.....487
4831900.... 254, 261, 267, 292
4845582.....529, 531
4846383.....17, 22
4846423.....399
4846429.....399
4846431.....399
4846453.....376, 382
4846484.....403
4846485.....399
4846552.... 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4846573.....417, 419
4846627.....516, 519, 521, 523
4846637.....17, 22
4846753.....399
4846945.....178, 186, 202, 210
4846946.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4860236..... 41
4891400.....403
4891600.....194, 202, 211, 239, 245, 251, 287, 385, 399, 417, 419, 421
4891800.....151, 153, 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210, 221, 227, 239, 245, 251, 287, 289, 337, 341, 343, 347, 352, 356, 359, 363, 391, 399, 417, 419, 421, 581
4892000.....27, 29, 41, 43, 77, 254, 261, 267, 292, 376, 382, 387, 419
4892400.....73, 75
4892600.....417, 419, 421
4920385..... 263
4921850..... 794
4922610..... 649
4922612..... 649
4922641.....353, 356, 361, 365
4922716..... 663
4922718..... 653
4922780..... 667
4922781..... 665
4922972.....352, 356, 359, 363, 699
4923256..... 721
4923468.....170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
4923592.....170, 178, 194, 202
5241200. 32, 36, 417, 421
5250808..... 263
5251008..... 421
5251016..... 421
70000044..... 213
70000068.....213, 214
70000342..... 393
70000345...214, 271, 275, 297
70000619...351, 355, 359, 363
70000793..... 323
70000801..... 51
70000802..... 51
70000803..... 51
70000804..... 51
70000805..... 51
70000806..... 51
70000810..... 31
70000811..... 31
70000812..... 31
70000813..... 31
70000816..... 31
70000817..... 31
70000818..... 31
70000819..... 32
70000820..... 31
70000821..... 31
70000822..... 31
70000823..... 31
70000824..... 31
70000825..... 31
70000826..... 31
70000834..... 31
70000835..... 31
70000836..... 31
70000838..... 31
70000839..... 31
70000840..... 31
70000841..... 31
70000842..... 31
70000843..... 31
70000844..... 31
70000845..... 31
70000846..... 31
70000847..... 31
70000848..... 31
70000849..... 31
70000852..... 39
70000853..... 39
70000854..... 39
70000855..... 39
70000856..... 39
70000857..... 39
70000858..... 39
70000859..... 39
70000860..... 39
70000861..... 39
70000862..... 39
70000863.. 351, 355, 360, 363
70000916.....213
70000917.....213
70000919.....213
70000998.....69
70000999.....69
70001000.....69, 71
70001001.....69, 71
70001017.. 170, 178, 186, 194, 202, 210
70001100.. 351, 355, 359, 363
70001101.....89
70001102.....89
70001124.....214
70001125.....214
70001126.....214
70001128.....213
70001129.....213
70001130.....213
70001131.....213
70001135.....213
70001384.. 351, 355, 359, 363
70001435.....213
70001498.....213
70001696.. 351, 355, 360, 364
70001697.....393, 395
70001847.....214
70001850.....213

70001857 213
70001866 213
70001867 213
70001868 213
70001869 214
70001870 ..213, 271, 275, 297
70001871 214
70001930 65
70001952 302
70001953 ..... 351, 355
70001955 317
70001956 317
70001958 315
70001966 ..338, 341, 344, 347, 351, 355, 360, 364
70001968 303
70001973 ..351, 355, 360, 364
70001974 ..351, 355, 360, 364
70001976 ..... 49, 65
70002015 35
70002016 35
70002020 35
70002026 35
70002027 35
70002029 35
70002030 35
70002031 35
70002032 ..... 35, 85
70002033 35
70002034 35
70002035 35
70002036 35
70002037 35
70002039 35
70002040 35
70002041 35
70002044 35
70002045 35
70002046 35
70002047 35
70002048 35
70002049 35
70002050 35
70002052 35
70002057 85
70002088 ..... 351, 355
70002097 ..... 59, 61
7000213 82
70002132 314
70002133 ..... 314, 317
70002134 314
70002135 314
70002136 314
70002137 314
70002138 314
70002139 314
70002140 314
70002141 314
70002142 314
70002143 314
70002145 314
70002148 314
70002150 314
70002151 314
70002152 314
70002153 314
70002154 314
70002155 314
70002156 314
70002157 314
70002158 314
70002159 314
70002160 314
70002161 314
70002162 314
70002163 314
70002164 314
70002165 314
70002168 315
70002174 315
70002175 315
70002177 315
70002178 315
70002179 315
70002231 .. 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205, 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283, 786
7000224 82
70002247 36
70002248 36
70002249 36
70002255 .....351, 355
70002291 .....360, 364
70002297 .. 351, 355, 360, 363
7000236 82
70002373 579
7000239 82
70002393 31
70002394 31
70002395 31
70002396 31
70002397 31
70002398 31
70002399 31
7000240 82
70002415 214
70002416 214
70002417 214
70002460 .. 351, 355, 360, 364
700025082 213
70002569 304
70002576 321
70002578 317
70002580 317
70002582 317
70002583 317
70002585 317
70002586 317
70002588 317
70002589 317
70002590 317
70002592 318
70002593 318
70002599 318
70002600 314
70002601 314
70002602 314
70002604 315
70002605 315
70002606 315
70002607 315
70002609 315
70002610 315
70002612 315
70002616 315
70002617 315
70002618 314
70002619 314
70002620 314
70002621 315
70002622 315
70002623 315
70002674 35
70002675 213
70002676 213
70002677 213
70002718 ...214, 271, 275, 297
70002758 66
70002759 .....66, 412
70002760 66
7000281 82
70002853 395
70002854 395
70002855 395
70002857 395
70002858 395
70002859 .....393, 395
7000287 82
7000288 82
70002902 497
70002903 497
70002904 497
70002905 497
70003017 411
70003018 65
70003019 .....409, 411
70003020 411
70003021 .....65, 409, 411
70003022 411
70003023 .....409, 411
70003024 411
70003025 409
70003026 .....409, 786
70003027 409
70003028 409
70003029 .....581, 583
70003030 .....581, 583
70003031 .....581, 583
70003045 575
70003046 575
70003047 575
70003048 575
70003049 575
70003050 575
70003051 575
70003052 575
70003053 575
70003472 213
70003473 213
70003475 213
70003484 89
70003485 89
70003523 82
70003524 .....82, 83
70003533 487
70003534 487
70003535 487
70003536 487
70003628 39
70003629 82
70003630 65
70003631 .. 351, 355, 360, 363
70003708 .. 338, 341, 344, 347, 351, 355, 360, 364
70003709 .. 338, 341, 344, 347, 351, 355, 360, 364
70003784 .. 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
70003913 .....398, 786
70003914 398
70003915 398
70003917 .....398, 786
70003918 398
70003923 .....391, 786
70003924 391
70004016 728
70004029 .....581, 583
70004030 .....581, 583
70004050 409
70004051 .....409, 411
70004052 .....409, 411
70004053 409
70004054 409
70004055 411
70004092 .. 338, 341, 344, 347, 360, 364
70004093 .....360, 363
70004094 .....360, 364
70004095 .....360, 364
70004096 .....360, 364
70004097 .....360, 364
70004098 .. 338, 344, 360, 364
70004099 .. 344, 347, 360, 364
70004169 .....351, 355
70004171 .. 338, 341, 351, 355
70004185 794
70004268 214
70004269 214
70004275 .....271, 297
70004276 276
70004277 ... 272, 277, 298
70004279 .....272, 298
70004280 ... 271, 275, 297
70004282 ... 272, 276, 298
70004284 .....272, 298
70004328 .....59, 61
70004413 93
70004414 91
70004416 317
70004417 317
70004420 317
70004421 317
70004422 318
70004423 317
70004426 317
70004467 85
70004469 85

70004474 85
70004477 85
70004480 85
70004481 85
70004494 86
70004501 ....272, 276, 298
70004502 ..... 272, 298
70004503 ..... 272, 298
70004511 275
70004512 275
70004646 794
70004647 794
70004648 794
70004676 ...338, 341, 344, 347
70004677 341
70004678 ...338, 341, 344, 348
70004679 ..... 338, 348
70004680 ...338, 341, 344, 348
70004681 ..... 341, 348
70004682 ...338, 341, 344, 348
70004683 ..... 341, 348
70004684 338
70004685 ..... 338, 344
70004686 347
70004687 344
70004738 495
70004739 495
70004740 495
70004741 495
70004742 495
70004743 495
70004744 495
70004745 495
70004746 495
70004747 495
70004748 495
70004749 495
70004750 495
70004751 495
70004752 491
70004753 491
70004754 491
70004755 491
70004756 491
70004757 491
70004758 491
70004759 491
70004760 491
70004761 491
70004762 491
70004763 491
70004764 491
70004765 491
70004766 491
70004767 491
70004768 491
70004769 491
70004770 491
70004771 491
70004772 491
70004773 491
70004774 491
70004775 491
70005170 395
70005171 275
70005172 275
70005173 275
70005174 275
70005177 276
70005181 276
70005184 276
70005188 276
70005189 276
70005191 277
70005230 495
70005317 85
70005318 85
70005418 318
70005433 583
70005445 ..... 272, 298
70005480 308
70005481 308
70005594 579
70005647 277
70005648 277
70005667 403
70005879 579
70005882 583
70005883 583
70005885 ..... 579, 583
70005920 275
70005921 275
70005923 276
70005924 276
70005925 276
70005926 276
70005927 276
70005928 276
70005929 276
70005941 275
70005942 275
70006093 ..... 360, 363
70006094 360
70006095 ..... 360, 364
70006096 ..... 360, 364
70006097 ..... 360, 364
70006127 275
70006344 583
70006359 543
70006360 543
70006361 543
70006362 543
70006363 543
70006403 331
70006404 331
70006405 331
70006406 331
70006407 331
70006408 331
70006409 331
70006410 331
70006448 569
70006449 569
70006462 565
70006463 ..... 557, 565
70006464 ..... 557, 565
70006465 565
70006466 565
70006467 565
70006468 565
70006473 547
70006474 547
70006490 573
70006491 573
70006492 573
70006493 573
70006516 557
70006517 557
70006518 557
70006519 557
70006520 547
70006552 ...337, 341, 343, 347
70006553 ...337, 341, 343, 347
70006554 561
70006555 561
70006556 561
70006557 561
70006558 561
70006559 561
70006560 561
70006596 553
70006635 553
70006636 553
70006637 553
70006646 553
70006647 553
70006799 583
70006824 583
70006825 583
70006826 583
70006827 583
70006828 583
70006829 583
70006830 583
70006831 583
70006845 579
70006846 579
70006847 579
70006848 579
70006849 579
70006850 579
70006851 579
70006852 579
70006986 85
70006987 85
70006988 85
70006989 85
70006990 85
70006991 85
70006992 85
70006993 85
70006994 85
70006995 85
70006996 85
70006997 85
70006998 85
70006999 85
70007000 85
70007001 85
70007002 85
70007003 85
70007004 86
70007005 86
70007006 86
70007007 86
70007008 86
70007009 85
70007010 86
70007011 85
70007012 86
70007013 86
70007049 565
70007178 310
7000731 ..... 82, 83
70007439 315
7001900 82
7001902 82
7001904 82
7001906 82
7001917 82
7001918 82
7001920 82
7001921 82
7001922 82
7001923 82
7001924 82
7001926 82
7001927 82
7001929 82
70020438 561
70021867 ..... 302, 308
70021895 276
70022147 ..... 411, 786
70022286 317
70022564 553
70023592 .. 255, 261, 267, 293
70023593 .. 255, 261, 267, 293
70024190 .. 255, 262, 268, 293, 787
70024473 ..... 272, 298
70024484 ... 272, 277, 298
70024486 ..... 271, 297
70024488 ... 271, 275, 297
70024494 275
70024502 276
70024503 272
70024504 .. 272, 276, 277, 298
70024507 ... 272, 277, 298
70024509 276
70024513 ... 271, 275, 297
70024517 ... 271, 275, 297
70024904 ..... 271, 297
70024905 ... 271, 275, 297
70024906 ... 271, 275, 297
70024907 ..... 271, 297
70024910 ... 272, 276, 298
70024912 ... 272, 276, 298
70024915 ... 272, 277, 298
70024917 ..... 272, 298
70024918 ... 272, 277, 298
70024919 ..... 272, 298
70024920 .. 272, 276, 277, 298
70024922 277
70024924 ... 271, 275, 297
70024925 ... 271, 275, 297
70024961 ... 271, 275, 297
70025076 ... 271, 275, 297
70025077 277

70025080 ...271, 275, 297
70025082 ...271, 275, 297
70025084 ...272, 276, 298
70025088 ..... 271, 297
70025091 ...271, 275, 297
70025101 276
70025103 ..... 272, 298
70025107 276
70025109 276
7002511 297
70025111 ..... 271, 275
70025112 ...272, 276, 298
70025115 276
70025120 ...272, 277, 298
70025133 276
70025135 ...271, 275, 297
70025136 ..... 271, 297
70025137 ...271, 275, 297
70025140 ...271, 275, 297
70025142 ...272, 276, 298
70025143 ..... 272, 298
70025144 ...272, 275, 298
70025145 ...271, 275, 297
70025146 ...271, 275, 297
70025149 ...272, 277, 298
70025151 ...272, 276, 298
70025152 ...271, 275, 297
70025153 ...271, 275, 297
70025154 ...271, 275, 297
70025155 ...272, 276, 298
70025156 ..... 272, 298
70025158 276
70025160 ..... 272, 298
70025161 ..... 272, 298
70025162 ...271, 275, 297
70025163 ..... 271, 297
70025164 ...272, 276, 298
70025171 ...271, 275, 297
70025176 ...271, 275, 297
70025177 ..... 272, 298
70025178 ...272, 276, 298
70025179 ...272, 276, 298
70025180 ...272, 276, 298
70025181 ...271, 275, 297
70025182 ...272, 276, 298
70025183 ...272, 276, 298
70025184 ...272, 276, 298
70025185 276
70025190 ..... 271, 297
70025200 ...272, 276, 298
70025202 ..... 271, 297
70025203 ...272, 276, 298
70025204 ..... 271, 297
70025205 ...271, 275, 297
70025206 ..... 271, 297
70025207 ..... 271, 297
70025208 ..... 271, 297
70025210 ...272, 276, 298
70025231 ...271, 275, 297
70025235 ...272, 276, 298
70025239 ...271, 275, 297
70025240 276
70025477 ...272, 276, 298
70025533 ...272, 277, 298
70025660 ..... 272, 277
70025768 276
70025931 276
70026210 .....277, 298
70026283 583
70026995 276
7002821 794
7002822 794
7002823 794
7002828 794
70035212 277
7003655 .... 169, 177, 185, 193, 201, 209, 787
7004035 83
7004043 83
7004044 83
7004275 794
7004276 794
7004453 83
70050795 553
7007207 .....314, 317
7007415 ..... 315, 317, 318
7007418 314
7007419 314
7007420 39
7007437 39
7007438 39
7007439 39
7007446 ..... 39, 314, 317
7007489 321
7007645 82
7007646 82
7007648 82
7010467 82
7010543 ..... 51, 575, 577, 579
7010545 .....559, 561
7010639 .....69, 71
7010640 .....69, 71
7010795 83
7010924 .....69, 71
7011043 69
7011044 .....69, 71
7011048 69
7011311 ..... 65, 581, 583
7011346 .....49, 65
7011351 .....581, 583
7011354 .....65, 786
7011368 .....581, 583
7011371 .....581, 583
7012706 .....302, 308
7012709 .....302, 308
7012715 .....302, 308
7012773 .....49, 65
7012903 411
7012941 51
7012942 51
7012944 .....51, 786
7012955 51
7012967 51
7012998 51
7016314 93
7016322 .....151, 153
7016328 .....213, 786
7016331 .... 213, 271, 275, 297, 786
7016374 .....151, 153
7016654 794
7016655 794
7017072 82
7017082 82
7017085 82
7017094 82
7017142 393
7017159 393
7017162 393
7017163 393
7017164 393
7017183 393
7017193 393
7017195 393
7017402 .....409, 411
7017405 51
7017451 .....65, 786
7017495 65
7018936 304
7018942 65
7018968 65
7018986 65
7018991 .....49, 65, 786
7020043 91
7020175 .....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
7020176 .....119, 123, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479
7020404 .....271, 297
7020414 213
7020465 .....213, 271, 275, 297
7020468 213
7020471 213
7020479 213
7020486 213
7020492 .....272, 276, 298
7021249 39
7021256 315
7021265 315
7021275 .....39, 314, 317
7021293 315
7021375 65
7021636 65
7022300 315
7022301 314
7022311 39
7022314 39
7022321 39
7022340 317
7022368 39
7022371 39
7022390 .....409, 411
7022608 315
7023306 .....91, 93
7023347 .....91, 93
7023881 303
7023922 411
7023962 317
7023964 .....317, 318
7024005 303
7024038 .....302, 308
7024042 302
7024043 302
7024044 .....302, 308
7024064 302
7024065 303
7024068 303
7024069 304
7024070 303
7024071 303
7024072 303
7024073 303
7024075 303
7024076 303
7024077 303
7024080 303
7024081 303
7024083 303
7024084 303
7024085 303
7024087 304
7024088 304
7024089 304
7024097 303
7024135 82
7024183 82
7024184 82
7024185 82
7024186 82
7024188 .....82, 83
7024189 83
7024190 83
7024191 83
7024192 83
7024193 83
7024194 83
7024196 83
7024197 83
7024374 .....91, 93
7024375 ..... 91, 93, 786
7024379 83
7024380 83
7024381 83
7024389 83
7024390 83
7024391 83
7024392 83
7024393 83
7024394 83
7024395 83
7024439 .....91, 93
7024440 .....91, 93
7024441 .....91, 93
7024442 .....91, 93
7024443 .....91, 93
7024444 ..... 91, 93, 786
7024445 .....91, 93
7024446 .....91, 93
7024453 83
7024462 525
7024463 525
7024467 525
7024469 525
7024470 525
7024471 525
7024472 525
7024473 525
7024474 525
7024475 525
7024478 525
7024485 .... 351, 355, 360, 364
7024488 .... 351, 355, 359, 363
7024489 .... 351, 355, 359, 363

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7024565 213
7024570 65
7024571 ..... 65, 786
7024573 65
7024574 65
7024579 ..... 213, 271, 275, 297
7024580 ..... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
7024581 ..... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
7024582 ..... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
7024583 ..... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
7024584 ..... 165, 173, 181, 189, 197, 205
7024598 ..... 151, 153
7024763 82
7024800 315
7024865 39
7024867 39
7024868 39
7024883 ..... 411, 786
7024885 ..... 409, 411, 786
7024899 ..... 409, 411
7024906 303
7024908 303
7024911 303
7024913 ..... 302, 308
7024914 ..... 302, 308
7024915 ..... 302, 308
7024916 ..... 302, 308
7024917 ..... 302, 308
7024918 ..... 302, 308
7024919 ..... 302, 308
7024920 ..... 302, 308
7024921 ..... 302, 308
7024922 ..... 302, 308
7024924 65
7024925 65
7024927 49
7026000 65
7026001 65
7026002 65
7026003 65
7026004 65
7026005 65
7026006 65
7026007 65
7026008 65
7026016 65
7026028 49
7026030 89
7026031 ..... 89, 787
7026032 89
7026188 ..... 351, 355
7026571 ..... 91, 93
7026597 ..... 351, 355, 360, 364
7026608 213
7026626 ..... 351, 355, 360, 364
7027042 ..... 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
7027043 ..... 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 279, 283
7027044 ..... 217, 223, 229, 236, 241, 247, 279, 283
7027045 ..... 217, 223, 229, 236, 241, 247, 279, 283
7027235 213
7027236 213
7027239 213
7027240 213
7027276 213
7027740 39
7027773 525
7027774 525
7027775 525
7027776 525
7027777 525
7027778 525
7027779 525
7027780 525
7027790 213
7027791 213
7027792 213
7027795 ..... 213, 786
7027796 213
7027799 ..... 351, 355, 360, 364
7028909 ..... 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147
77363233 ..... 697, 699
80334251 89
80484084 690
80983191 690
8220051 695
8220164 689
8229242 690
8310070 403
8310129 509
8310230 511
8310235 399
8310658 160
8405006 ..... 217, 223, 229, 235, 241, 247, 256, 261, 268, 279, 283, 294, 327, 329, 331
8405007 ..... 255, 261, 268, 293
8405009 93
8405201 ..... 254, 261, 267, 292
8405204 ..... 254, 261, 267, 292
8406102 ..... 256, 261, 268, 294
8406105 ..... 405, 407
8406109 261
8406110 261
8406112 ..... 256, 261, 268, 294
8406302 ..... 254, 261, 266, 292
8410011 261
8410013 ..... 170, 178, 187, 194, 202, 210, 254, 263, 267, 293
8580420 ..... 53, 55
8750024 ..... 101, 105
88261024 407
88411013 655
88521214 ..... 533, 535, 537
88662523 ..... 157, 161, 391, 405, 407
88662530 403
91143339 689
91143340 689
91203039 421
91403230 ..... 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781
91471226 387
91471227 387
91554014 ..... 677, 715
91563070 ..... 254, 267, 293

3121733

JLG®

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
(717) 485-6417

Visit our website forJLG Worldwide Locations
www.jlg.com